Juz (Para) Index

Number	Surah name	Ayah number	Page number
Juz 1	Al-Fatiha	1: [1- 7]	1
	Al-Baqarah	2: [1-141]	2
Juz 2	Al-Baqarah	2: [142-253]	28
Juz 3	Al-Baqarah	2: [254-286]	55
	Al-e-Imran	3: [1-91]	65
Juz 4	Al-e-Imran	3:[92-200]	82
	An-Nisa	4: [1-23]	105
Juz 5	An-Nisa	4: [24-147]	106
Juz 6	An-Nisa	4: [148-176]	131
	Al-Maidah	5: [1-82]	143
Juz 7	Al-Maidah	5: [83-120]	165
	Al-Anam	6: [1-110]	173
Juz 8	Al-Anam	6: [111-165]	194
	Al-Araf	7: [1-87]	206
Juz 9	Al-Araf	7: [88-206]	220
	Al-Anfal	8: [1-40]	242
Juz 10	Al-Anfal	8: [41-75]	249
	At-Taubah	9: [1-93]	255

Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah name	Ayah number	Page number
Juz 11	At-Taubah	9: [94- 129]	275
	Yunus	10: [1-109]	283
	Hud	11: [1-5]	302
Juz 12	Hud	11: [6-123]	304
	Yusuf	12: [1-52]	323
Juz 13	Yusuf	12: [53-111]	332
	Ar-Rad	13: [1-43]	342
	Ibrahim	14:[1-52]	351
	Al-Hijr	15:[1]	360
Juz 14	Al-Hijr	15:[2-99]	361
	An-Nahl	16: [1-128]	369
Juz 15	Bani Israel	17: [1-111]	390
	Al-Kahf	18: [1-74]	406
Juz 16	Al-Kahf	18: [75-110]	418
	Maryam	19: [1-98]	422
	Ta Ha	20: [1-135]	433
Juz 17	Al-Anbiya	21: [1-112]	449
	Al-Hajj	22: [1-78]	462
Juz 18	Al-Muminun	23: [1-118]	477
	An-Nur	24: [1-64]	489
	Al-Furqan	25: [1-20]	502
Juz 19	Al-Furqan	25: [21-77]	506
	Ash-Shuara	26: [1-227]	512
	An-Naml	27: [1-59]	527
Juz 20	An-Naml	27: [60-93]	535
	Al-Qasas	28: [1-88]	539
	Al-Ankabut	29: [1-44]	553

Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
21	Al-Ankabut	29:45-69	561-564
	Ar-Rum	30:1-60	564-573
	Luqman	31:1-34	573-578
	As-Sajdah	32:1-30	579-583
	Al-Ahzab	33:1-30	583-588
22	Al-Ahzab	33:31-73	589-597
	Saba	34:1-54	597-606
	Fatir	35:1-45	606-614
	Ya Seen	36:1-21	614-616
23	Ya Seen	36:22-83	617-622
	As-Saffat	37:1-182	623-633
	Sad	38:1-88	633-641
	Az-Zumar	39:1-31	641-646
24	Az-Zumar	39:32-75	647-653
	Al-Mumin	40:1-85	653-666
	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:1-46	666-673
25	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:47-54	674-675
	Ash-Shura	42:1-53	675-684
	Az-Zukhruf	43:1-89	684-694
	Ad-Dukhan	44:1-59	694-698
	Al-Jathiya	45:1-37	698-703
26	Al-Ahqaf	46:1-35	704-710
	Muhammad	47:1-38	710-716
	Al-Fath	48:1-29	716-722
	Al-Hujurat	49:1-18	722-726
	Qaf	50:1-45	726-730
	Adh-Dhariyat	51:1-30	730-732

Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
27	Adh-Dhariyat	51:31-60	733-735
	At-Tur	52:1-49	735-739
	An-Najm	53:1-62	739-743
	Al-Qamar	54:1-55	743-747
	Ar-Rahman	55:1-78	748-752
	Al-Waqia	56:1-96	753-758
	Al-Hadid	57:1-29	758-764
28	Al-Mujadalah	58:1-22	765-770
	Al-Hashr	59:1-24	770-775
	Al-Mumtahinah	60:1-13	775-778
	As-Saff	61:1-14	779-781
	Al-Jumuah	62:1-11	781-783
	Al-Munafiqun	63:1-11	783-785
	At-Taghabun	64:1-18	785-788
	At-Talaq	65:1-12	788-791
	At-Tahrim	66:1-12	791-793
29	Al-Mulk	67:1-30	794-797
	Al-Qalam	68:1-52	797-801
	Al-Haqqah	69:1-52	801-804
	Al-Maarij	70:1-44	804-807
	Nuh	71:1-28	807-809
	Al-Jinn	72:1-28	809-812
	Al-Muzzammil	73:1-20	813-815
	Al-Muddaththir	74:1-56	815-818
	Al-Qiyamah	75:1-40	818-820
	Ad-Dahr	76:1-31	820-823
	Al-Mursalat	77:1-50	823-825
30	An-Naba	78:1-40	826-828
	An-Naziat	79:1-46	828-830
	Abasa	80:1-42	830-832
	At-Takweer	81:1-29	832-833
	Al-Infitar	82:1-19	834

Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
30	Al-Mutaffifeen	83:1-36	835-837
	Al-Inshiqaq	84:1-25	837-838
	Al-Buruj	85:1-22	838-839
	At-Tariq	86:1-17	840
	Al-Ala	87:1-19	841
	Al-Ghashiyah	88:1-26	842-843
	Al-Fajr	89:1-30	843-844
	Al-Balad	91-1:20	845-846
	Ash-Shams	91:1-15	846
	Al-Layl	92:1-21	847-848
	Adh-Dhuha	93:1-11	848
	Ash-Sharh	94:1-8	848-849
	At-Teen	95:1-8	849
	Al-Alaq	96:1-19	849-850
	Al-Qadr	97:1-5	850-851
	Al-Bayyinah	98:1-8	851-852
	Az-Zilzaal	99:1-8	852
	Al-Aadiyat	100:1-11	853
	Al-Qariah	101:1-11	853-854
	At-Takathur	102:1-8	854
	Al-Asr	103:1-3	854-855
	Al-Humazah	104:1-9	855
	Al-Feel	105:1-5	855
	Quraish	106:1-4	856
	Al-Maun	107:1-7	856
	Al-Kauthar	108:1-3	857
	Al-Kafirun	109:1-6	857
	An-Nasr	110:1-3	857-858
	Al-Lahab	111:1-5	858
	Al-Ikhlas	112:1-4	858-859
	Al-Falaq	113:1-5	859
	An-Nas	114:1-6	859

اٰیاتھا ٧ ١ سُوْرَۃُ الْفَاتِحَۃِ مَکِّیَّۃٌ ٥ رکوعھا ١

Surah Al-Fatiha

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ	①
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	1
اَلۡحَمۡدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ	② لا
All praises and thanks	(be) to Allah,	the Lord	of the universe	2
الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ	③ لا	مٰلِكِ	
The Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	3	(The) Master	
يَوۡمِ	الدِّيۡنِ	④ ط	اِيَّاكَ	
(of the) Day	(of the) Judgment.	4	**You** Alone	
نَعۡبُدُ	وَاِيَّاكَ	نَسۡتَعِيۡنُ	⑤ ط	
we worship,	and **You** Alone	we ask for help.	5	
اِهۡدِنَا	الصِّرَاطَ	الۡمُسۡتَقِيۡمَ	⑥ لا	
Guide us	(to) the path,	the straight.	6	
صِرَاطَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اَنۡعَمۡتَ		
(The) path	(of) those	**You** have bestowed **(Your)** Favors		
عَلَيۡهِمۡ ۙ لا	غَيۡرِ	الۡمَغۡضُوۡبِ		
on them,	not (of)	those who earned **(Your)** wrath		
عَلَيۡهِمۡ	وَلَا	الضَّآلِّيۡنَ	⑦ ع	
on themselves	and not	(of) those who go astray.	7	

1. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

2. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the universe.

3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

4. The Master of the Day of Judgment.

5. **You** Alone we worship, and **You** Alone we ask for help.

6. Guide us to the straight path.

7. The path of those on whom **You** have bestowed **Your** Favors, not the path of those who earned **Your** wrath, and not of those who go astray.

منزل ١

ع ١

اٰياتها ٢٨٦ ٢ سُوْرَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٧ رکوعاتها ٤٠

Surah Al-Baqarah

الجزء ١

وقف لازم
معانقة

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem*

2. This is the Book, there is no doubt in it, a Guidance for the God-conscious.

3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. And those who believe in what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAWS!), and what was revealed before you, and in the Hereafter they firmly believe.

5. Those are on Guidance from their Lord, and it is those who are the successful ones.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ ○
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ	①	ذٰلِكَ	الْكِتٰبُ	لَا	رَيْبَ ۛ	فِيْهِ ۛ
Alif Laam Meem	1	That	(is) the book	no	doubt	in it,

هُدًى	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	② لا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
a Guidance	for the God-conscious.	2	Those who	believe

بِالْغَيْبِ	وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَمِمَّا
in the unseen,	and establish	the prayer,	and out of what

رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	③ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
We have provided them	they spend.	3	And those who

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ
believe	in what	(is) sent down	to you	and what	was sent down

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ج	وَبِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ	يُوْقِنُوْنَ	④ ط
before you	and in the Hereafter	they	firmly believe.	4

اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَلٰى	هُدًى	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ ق
Those	(are) on	Guidance	from	their Lord,

وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	⑤
and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	5

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	اَمْ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieve[d],	(it) is same	to them	whether you warn them	or

لَمْ	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٦	خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
not	you warn them,	not	they believe.	6	Allah has set a seal	on

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَعَلٰى	سَمْعِهِمْ ط	وَعَلٰٓى	اَبْصَارِهِمْ	غِشَاوَةٌ ز	وَّلَهُمْ
their hearts	and on	their hearing,	and on	their vision	(is) a veil.	And for them

عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	٧ ع	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يَّقُوْلُ
(is) a punishment	great.	7	And of	the people	(are some) who	say,

اٰمَنَّا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَبِالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
"We believed	in Allah	and in the Day	[the] Last,"	but not	they	(are) believers (at all).

٨	يُخٰدِعُوْنَ اللّٰهَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ج	وَمَا	يَخْدَعُوْنَ
8	They seek to deceive Allah	and those who	believe[d],	and not	they deceive

اِلَّآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	٩ ط	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ
except	themselves,	and not	they realize (it).	9	In	their hearts

مَّرَضٌ لا	فَزَادَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مَرَضًا ج	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
(is) a disease,	so Allah increased them	(in) disease;	and for them	(is) a punishment

اَلِيْمٌ لا	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْذِبُوْنَ	١٠	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ
painful	because	they used to	[they] lie.	10	And when	it is said	to them,

لَا	تُفْسِدُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ لا	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّمَا	نَحْنُ	مُصْلِحُوْنَ
"(Do) not	spread corruption	in	the earth,"	they say,	"Only	we	(are) reformers."

١١	اَلَآ	اِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْمُفْسِدُوْنَ
11	Beware,	indeed they	themselves	(are) the ones who spread corruption,

وَلٰكِنْ	لَّا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	١٢	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اٰمِنُوْا
[and] but	not	they realize (it).	12	And when	it is said	to them,	"Believe

كَمَآ	اٰمَنَ	النَّاسُ	قَالُوْٓا	اَنُؤْمِنُ	كَمَآ	اٰمَنَ	السُّفَهَآءُ ط
as	believed	the people,"	they say,	"Should we believe	as	believed	the fools?"

اَلَآ	اِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	السُّفَهَآءُ	وَلٰكِنْ	لَّا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٣
Beware,	certainly they	themselves	(are) the fools	[and] but	not	they know.	13

وَاِذَا	لَقُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا صلے	وَاِذَا
And when	they meet	those who	believe[d],	they say,	"We believe [d]."	But when

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, it is same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their vision is a veil. And for them is a great punishment.

8. And among the people there are some who say, "We believe in Allah and in the Last Day," but they are not believers (at all).

9. They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they do not deceive except themselves and they do not realize it.

10. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

11. And when it is said to them, "Do not spread corruption on the earth," they say, "We are only reformers."

12. Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

13. And when it is said to them, "Believe as the people have believed," they say, "Should we believe as the fools have believed?" Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We believe." But when they are alone with their evil ones, they say, "Indeed, we are with you, we are only mocking."

15. Allah mocks at them, and prolongs them in their transgression (while) they wander blindly.

16. Those are the ones who have bought astraying (in exchange) for guidance. So their commerce did not profit them, nor were they guided.

17. Their example is like the example of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, so they do not see.

18. Deaf, dumb, and blind - so they will not return (to the right path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclaps in fear of death. And Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand (still). And if Allah had willed, **He** would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah has power over everything. ع ١٣ ٢

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord, the **One Who** created you and those before you,

خَلَوْا اِلٰى شَيٰطِيْنِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا مَعَكُمْ ۙ اِنَّمَا نَحْنُ

they are alone	with	their evil ones,	they say,	"Indeed, we	(are) with you,	only	we

مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ (١٤) اَللّٰهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِيْ

(are) mockers."	14	Allah	mocks	at them,	and prolongs them	in

طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُوْنَ (١٥) اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ اشْتَرَوُا

their transgression,	they wander blindly.	15	Those	(are) the ones who	bought

الضَّلٰلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى ۪ فَمَا رَبِحَتْ تِّجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوْا

[the] astraying	for [the] guidance.	So not	profited	their commerce	and not	were they

مُهْتَدِيْنَ (١٦) مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِى اسْتَوْقَدَ

guided-ones.	16	Their example	(is) like (the) example	(of) the one who	kindled

نَارًا ۚ فَلَمَّآ اَضَآءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهٗ ذَهَبَ اللّٰهُ بِنُوْرِهِمْ

a fire,	then, when	it lighted	his surroundings,	Allah took away	their light

وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِيْ ظُلُمٰتٍ لَّا يُبْصِرُوْنَ (١٧) صُمٌّۢ بُكْمٌ عُمْيٌ

and left them	in	darkness[es],	(so) they (do) not see.	17	Deaf,	dumb,	blind,

فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ (١٨) ۙ اَوْ كَصَيِّبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ فِيْهِ

so they	[they] will not return.	18	Or	like a rainstorm	from	the sky	in it (are)

ظُلُمٰتٌ وَّرَعْدٌ وَّبَرْقٌ ۚ يَجْعَلُوْنَ اَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ مِّنَ

darkness[es],	and thunder,	and lightning.	They put	their fingers	in	their ears	from

الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ مُحِيْطٌۢ

the thunderclaps	(in) fear (of)	[the] death.	And Allah	(is) [the **One Who**] encompasses

بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ (١٩) يَكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطَفُ اَبْصَارَهُمْ ؕ كُلَّمَآ

the disbelievers.	19	Almost	the lightning	snatches away	their sight.	Whenever

اَضَآءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيْهِ ۙ وَاِذَآ اَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوْا ؕ

it flashes	for them	they walk	in it,	and when	it darkens	on them	they stand (still).

وَلَوْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ؕ

And if	Allah had willed,	**He** would certainly have taken away	their hearing,	and their sight.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ (٢٠) ع يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ

Indeed,	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	20	O mankind!

اعْبُدُوْا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ

worship	your Lord,	the **One Who**	created you	and those [who]	before you,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُوْنَ	۲۱	الَّذِیْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ
so that you may	become righteous.	21	The **One Who**	made	for you

الْاَرْضَ	فِرَاشًا	وَّالسَّمَآءَ	بِنَآءً ۪	وَّاَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
the earth	a resting place	and the sky	a canopy,	and sent down	from	the sky

مَآءً	فَاَخْرَجَ	بِهٖ	مِنَ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	رِزْقًا	لَّكُمْ ۚ
water,	then brought forth	therewith	[of]	the fruits	(as) provision	for you.

فَلَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	اَنْدَادًا	وَّاَنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	۲۲	وَاِنْ
So (do) not	set up	to Allah	rivals	while you	[you] know.	22	And if

كُنْتُمْ	فِیْ	رَیْبٍ	مِّمَّا	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلٰی	عَبْدِنَا	فَاْتُوْا
you are	in	doubt	about what	**We** have revealed	to	**Our** slave,	then produce

بِسُوْرَةٍ	مِّنْ	مِّثْلِهٖ ۪	وَادْعُوْا	شُهَدَآءَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ
a chapter	[of]	like it	and call	your witnesses	other than	Allah

اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِیْنَ	۲۳	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَفْعَلُوْا	وَلَنْ	تَفْعَلُوْا
if	you are	truthful.	23	But if	not	you do,	and never	will you do,

فَاتَّقُوا	النَّارَ	الَّتِیْ	وَقُوْدُهَا	النَّاسُ	وَالْحِجَارَةُ ۚۖ	اُعِدَّتْ
then fear	the Fire	whose	[its] fuel	(is) [the] men	and [the] stones,	prepared

لِلْكٰفِرِیْنَ	۲۴	وَبَشِّرِ	الَّذِیْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا
for the disbelievers.	24	And give good news	(to) those who	believe,	and do

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِیْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
[the] righteous deeds,	that	for them	(will be) Gardens,	flow	[from]	under them

الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	كُلَّمَا	رُزِقُوْا	مِنْهَا	مِنْ	ثَمَرَةٍ	رِّزْقًا ۙ
the rivers.	Every time	they are provided	therefrom	of	fruit	(as) provision,

قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	الَّذِیْ	رُزِقْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ
they (will) say,	"This (is)	the one which	we were provided	before."

وَاُتُوْا بِهٖ	مُتَشَابِهًا ؕ	وَلَهُمْ	فِیْهَاۤ	اَزْوَاجٌ
And they will be given	(things) in resemblance;	And for them	therein	spouses

مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۙۗ	وَّهُمْ	فِیْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	۲۵	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
purified,	and they	therein	(will) abide forever.	25	Indeed, Allah

لَا یَسْتَحْیٖۤ	اَنْ یَّضْرِبَ	مَثَلًا	مَّا	بَعُوْضَةً
(is) not ashamed	to set forth	an example	(like) even	(of) a mosquito

so that you may become righteous.

22. (**He**) **Who** has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and sent down rain from the sky, and brought forth therewith fruits as provision for you. So do not set up rivals to Allah while you know (the truth).

23. And if you are in doubt about what **We** have revealed to **Our** slave (Muhammad SAWS), then produce a chapter like it, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do not do (it), and you will never be able to do (it), then fear the Fire whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

25. And give good news (O Muhammad SAWS!) to those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they will be given things in resemblance; and they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein forever.

26. Indeed, Allah is not ashamed to set forth an example even of a mosquito or anything above it (bigger or smaller). Then as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But those who disbelieve say, "What did Allah intend by such an example?" **He** lets go astray many by it and guides many by it. And **He** does not let go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient. ربع

27. Those who break the Covenant of Allah after its ratification, and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were dead (lifeless), and **He** gave you life. Then **He** will cause you to die, then (again) **He** will bring you (back) to life, and then to **Him** you will be returned.

29. **He** is the **One Who** created for you all that is in the earth. Moreover, **He** turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens. And **He** is the All-Knower of everything. ٣ ع ٩ ٣

30. And when your Lord said to the angels, "Indeed, **I** am going to place a vicegerent on the earth." They said, "Will **You** place therein one who will spread corruption and shed blood, while we glorify **You** with **Your** praises

فَمَا	فَوْقَهَا ؕ	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَيَعْلَمُوْنَ
and (even) something	above it.	Then as for	those who	believed,	[thus] they will know

اَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
that it	(is) the truth	from	their Lord.	And as for	those who	disbelieved

فَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَاذَآ	اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٰذَا	مَثَلًا ۘ	يُضِلُّ	بِهٖ
[thus] they will say	what	(did) Allah intend	by this	example?	**He** lets go astray	by it

كَثِيْرًا ۙ	وَّيَهْدِيْ	بِهٖ	كَثِيْرًا ؕ	وَمَا	يُضِلُّ	بِهٖٓ
many	and **He** guides	by it	many.	And not	**He** lets go astray	by it

اِلَّا	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	ۙ (٢٦)	الَّذِيْنَ	يَنْقُضُوْنَ	عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ
except	the defiantly disobedient.	**26**	Those who	break	(the) Covenant of Allah

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مِيْثَاقِهٖ ۖ	وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ	مَآ	اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖٓ	اَنْ يُّوْصَلَ
after	its ratification,	and [they] cut	what	Allah has ordered	it	to be joined

وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ	فِى الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
and [they] spread corruption	in the earth.	Those,	they	(are) the losers.

(٢٧)	كَيْفَ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَكُنْتُمْ	اَمْوَاتًا
27	How	(can) you disbelieve	in Allah?	While you were	dead

فَاَحْيَاكُمْ ۚ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيْتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيْكُمْ	ثُمَّ
then **He** gave you life;	then	**He** will cause you to die,	then	**He** will give you life,	then

اِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	(٢٨)	هُوَ	الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	مَّا
to **Him**	you will be returned.	**28**	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created	for you	what

فِى الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا ۗ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰٓى	اِلَى	السَّمَآءِ	فَسَوّٰىهُنَّ
(is) in the earth,	all.	Moreover	**He** turned	to	the heaven	and fashioned them

سَبْعَ	سَمٰوٰتٍ ؕ	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	ع (٢٩)	وَاِذْ
seven	heavens.	And **He**	of every	thing	(is) All-Knowing.	**29**	And when

قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اِنِّىْ	جَاعِلٌ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ
said	your Lord	to the angels,	"Indeed, **I** (am)	going to place	in	the earth

خَلِيْفَةً ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَتَجْعَلُ	فِيْهَا	مَنْ	يُّفْسِدُ	فِيْهَا
a vicegerent,	they said,	"Will **You** place	in it	(one) who	will spread corruption	in it

وَيَسْفِكُ	الدِّمَآءَ ۚ	وَنَحْنُ	نُسَبِّحُ	بِحَمْدِكَ
and will shed	[the] blood[s],	while we,	[we] glorify (**You**)	with **Your** praises

وَنُقَدِّسُ	لَكَ ؕ	قَالَ	اِنِّىۡۤ	اَعۡلَمُ	مَا	لَا تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ
and we sanctify	[to] **You**."	**He** said,	"Indeed,**I**	[I] know	what	you (do) not know."

٣٠	وَعَلَّمَ	اٰدَمَ	الۡاَسۡمَآءَ	كُلَّهَا	ثُمَّ	عَرَضَهُمۡ
30	And **He** taught	Adam	the names -	all of them.	Then	**He** displayed them

عَلَى	الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ ۙ	فَقَالَ	اَنۡۢبِــُٔوۡنِىۡ	بِاَسۡمَآءِ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِنۡ
to	the angels,	then **He** said,	"Inform **Me**	of (the) names	(of) these,	if

كُنۡتُمۡ	صٰدِقِيۡنَ	٣١	قَالُوۡا	سُبۡحٰنَكَ	لَا عِلۡمَ	لَنَاۤ
you are	truthful."	31	They said,	"Glory be to **You**!	No knowledge	(is) for us

اِلَّا	مَا	عَلَّمۡتَنَا ؕ	اِنَّكَ	اَنۡتَ	الۡعَلِيۡمُ
except	what	**You** have taught us.	Indeed **You**!	**You**	(are) the All-Knowing,

الۡحَكِيۡمُ	٣٢	قَالَ	يٰۤاٰدَمُ	اَنۡۢبِئۡهُمۡ	بِاَسۡمَآئِهِمۡ ۚ	فَلَمَّاۤ
the All-Wise.	32	**He** said,	"O Adam!	Inform them	of their names."	And when

اَنۡۢبَاَهُمۡ	بِاَسۡمَآئِهِمۡ ۙ	قَالَ	اَلَمۡ	اَقُلۡ	لَّكُمۡ	اِنِّىۡۤ
he had informed them	of their names,	**He** said,	"Did not	**I** say	to you,	Indeed, **I**

اَعۡلَمُ	غَيۡبَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالۡاَرۡضِ ۙ	وَاَعۡلَمُ	مَا	تُبۡدُوۡنَ
[I] know	(the) unseen	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and **I** know	what	you reveal

وَمَا	كُنۡتُمۡ	تَكۡتُمُوۡنَ	٣٣	وَاِذۡ	قُلۡنَا	لِلۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ
and what	you [were]	conceal."	33	And when	**We** said	to the angels,

اسۡجُدُوۡا	لِاٰدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوۡۤا	اِلَّاۤ	اِبۡلِيۡسَ ؕ	اَبٰى
"Prostrate	to Adam,"	[so] they prostrated	except	Iblees.	He refused

وَاسۡتَكۡبَرَ ۫	وَكَانَ	مِنَ	الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ	٣٤	وَقُلۡنَا
and was arrogant	and became	of	the disbelievers.	34	And **We** said,

يٰۤاٰدَمُ	اسۡكُنۡ	اَنۡتَ	وَزَوۡجُكَ	الۡجَـنَّةَ	وَكُلَا	مِنۡهَا
"O Adam!	Dwell	you	and your spouse	(in) Paradise,	and [you both] eat	from it

رَغَدًا	حَيۡثُ	شِئۡتُمَا ۖ	وَلَا تَقۡرَبَا	هٰذِهِ
freely	(from) wherever	you [both] wish.	But do not [you two] approach	this

الشَّجَرَةَ	فَتَكُوۡنَا	مِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	٣٥	فَاَزَلَّهُمَا
[the] tree,	lest you [both] be	of	the wrongdoers."	35	Then made [both of] them slip

الشَّيۡطٰنُ	عَنۡهَا	فَاَخۡرَجَهُمَا	مِمَّا
the Shaitaan	from it,	and he got [both of] them out	from what

and sanctify **You**?" **He** said, "Indeed, **I** know that which you do not know."

31. And **He** taught Adam all the names. Then **He** displayed them to the angels and said, "Inform **Me** the names of these, if you are truthful."

32. They said, "Glory be to **You**! We have no knowledge except what **You** have taught us. Indeed, it is **You** who are the All-Knowing, the All-Wise."

33. **He** said, "O Adam! Inform them of their names." And when he had informed them of their names, **He** said, "Did **I** not tell you that **I** know the unseen of the heavens and the earth? And **I** know what you reveal and what you conceal."

34. And when **We** said to the angels, "Prostrate to Adam," they prostrated, except Iblees. He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

35. And **We** said, "O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat freely from wherever you wish, but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

36. Then Shaitaan made them slip out of it and got them out from that in which they were. And **We** said, "Go down, as enemies to one another; and on the earth will be your dwelling place and a provision for a period."

37. Then Adam received (some) words from his Lord, and **He** turned towards him (in mercy). Indeed, it is **He Who** is Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

38. **We** said, "Go down from it, all of you. And when there comes to you Guidance from **Me**, then whoever follows **My** Guidance, they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

39. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever." ع ١٠ ٤

40. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** favor which **I** bestowed upon you, and fulfill **My** Covenant (upon you), **I** will fulfill your covenant (from **Me**), and fear **Me** and **Me** alone.

41. And believe in what **I** have sent down confirming that which is (already) with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange **My** Signs for a small price, and fear **Me** and **Me** Alone.

42. And do not mix the truth with falsehood or conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and bow down with those who bow down.

44. Do you order

كَانَا	they [both] were
فِيهِ ۖ	in [it].
وَقُلْنَا	And **We** said,
اهْبِطُوْا	"Go down (all of you),
بَعْضُكُمْ	some of you
لِبَعْضٍ	to others
عَدُوٌّ ۚ	(as) enemy;
وَلَكُمْ	and for you
فِي	in
الْاَرْضِ	the earth
مُسْتَقَرٌّ	(is) a dwelling place
وَّمَتَاعٌ	and a provision
اِلٰى	for
حِيْنٍ	a period."
٣٦	36
فَتَلَقّٰٓى اٰدَمُ	Then Adam received
مِنْ	from
رَّبِّهٖ	his Lord
كَلِمٰتٍ	words,
فَتَابَ	So (his Lord) turned
عَلَيْهِ ؕ	towards him.
اِنَّهٗ	Indeed **He**!
هُوَ	**He**
التَّوَّابُ	(is) the Oft-returning (to mercy),
الرَّحِيْمُ	the Most Merciful.
٣٧	37
قُلْنَا	**We** said,
اهْبِطُوْا	"Go down
مِنْهَا	from it
جَمِيْعًا ۚ	all (of you),
فَاِمَّا	and when,
يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ	comes to you
مِّنِّيْ	from **Me**
هُدًى	Guidance,
فَمَنْ	then whoever
تَبِعَ	follows
هُدَايَ	**My** Guidance,
فَلَا	[then] no
خَوْفٌ	fear
عَلَيْهِمْ	(will be) on them
وَلَا	and not
هُمْ	they
يَحْزَنُوْنَ	will grieve.
٣٨	38
وَالَّذِيْنَ	And those
كَفَرُوْا	who disbelieve[d]
وَكَذَّبُوْا	and deny
بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	**Our** Signs,
اُولٰٓئِكَ	those
اَصْحٰبُ	(are the) companions
النَّارِ ۚ	(of) the Fire;
هُمْ	they
فِيْهَا	in it
خٰلِدُوْنَ	(will) abide forever."
ع ٣٩	39
يٰبَنِيْٓ	O Children
اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	(of) Israel!
اذْكُرُوْا	Remember
نِعْمَتِيَ	**My** Favor
الَّتِيْٓ	which
اَنْعَمْتُ	**I** bestowed
عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you
وَاَوْفُوْا	and fulfill,
بِعَهْدِيْٓ	**My** Covenant
اُوْفِ	**I** will fulfill
بِعَهْدِكُمْ ۚ	your covenant
وَاِيَّايَ	and **Me** Alone
فَارْهَبُوْنِ	fear [**Me**].
٤٠	40
وَاٰمِنُوْا	And believe
بِمَآ	in what
اَنْزَلْتُ	**I** have sent down
مُصَدِّقًا	confirming
لِّمَا	that which
مَعَكُمْ	(is) with you,
وَلَا	and (do) not
تَكُوْنُوْٓا	be
اَوَّلَ	(the) first
كَافِرٍ	disbeliever
بِهٖ ۖ	of it.
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَشْتَرُوْا	exchange
بِاٰيٰتِيْ	**My** Signs (for)
ثَمَنًا	a price
قَلِيْلًا ۫	small,
وَّاِيَّايَ	and **Me** Alone
فَاتَّقُوْنِ	fear [**Me**].
٤١	41
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَلْبِسُوا	mix
الْحَقَّ	the Truth
بِالْبَاطِلِ	with [the] falsehood
وَتَكْتُمُوا	and conceal
الْحَقَّ	the Truth
وَاَنْتُمْ	while you
تَعْلَمُوْنَ	[you] know.
٤٢	42
وَاَقِيْمُوا	And establish
الصَّلٰوةَ	the prayer
وَاٰتُوا	and give
الزَّكٰوةَ	zakah
وَارْكَعُوْا	and bow down
مَعَ	with
الرّٰكِعِيْنَ	those who bow down.
٤٣	43
اَتَاْمُرُوْنَ	Do you order

النَّاسَ	بِالْبِرِّ	وَتَنْسَوْنَ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَتْلُوْنَ
[the] people	[the] righteousness	and you forget	yourselves,	while you	[you] recite

الْكِتٰبَ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَاسْتَعِيْنُوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ
the Book?	Then, will not	you use reason?	44	And seek help	through patience

وَالصَّلٰوةِ ؕ	وَاِنَّهَا	لَكَبِيْرَةٌ	اِلَّا	عَلَى	الْخٰشِعِيْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾ لا
and the prayer;	and indeed, it	(is) surely difficult	except	on	the humble ones,	45

الَّذِيْنَ	يَظُنُّوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	مُّلٰقُوْا	رَبِّهِمْ	وَاَنَّهُمْ	اِلَيْهِ	رٰجِعُوْنَ
Those who	believe	that they	will meet	their Lord	and that they	to **Him**	will return.

﴿٤٦﴾ ع	يٰبَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتِيَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَنْعَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
46	O Children	(of) Israel!	Remember	**My** Favor	which	**I** bestowed	upon you

وَاَنِّيْ	فَضَّلْتُكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَاتَّقُوْا	يَوْمًا	لَّا
and that **I**	[**I**] preferred you	over	the worlds.	47	And fear	a day,	(will) not

تَجْزِيْ	نَفْسٌ	عَنْ نَّفْسٍ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يُقْبَلُ	مِنْهَا
avail	any soul	(another) soul	anything,	and not	will be accepted	from it

شَفَاعَةٌ	وَّلَا	يُؤْخَذُ	مِنْهَا	عَدْلٌ	وَّلَا	هُمْ
any intercession,	and not	will be taken	from it	a compensation,	and not	they

يُنْصَرُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَاِذْ	نَجَّيْنٰكُمْ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
will be helped.	48	And when	**We** saved you	from	(the) people of Firaun

يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ	سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يُذَبِّحُوْنَ	اَبْنَآءَكُمْ	وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ
(who were) afflicting you (with)	horrible	torment,	slaughtering	your sons	and letting live

نِسَآءَكُمْ ؕ	وَفِيْ	ذٰلِكُمْ	بَلَآءٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	عَظِيْمٌ	﴿٤٩﴾
your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord	great.	49

وَاِذْ	فَرَقْنَا	بِكُمُ	الْبَحْرَ	فَاَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ	وَاَغْرَقْنَآ
And when	**We** parted	for you	the sea,	then **We** saved you,	and **We** drowned

اٰلَ فِرْعَوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَنْظُرُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَاِذْ	وٰعَدْنَا
(the) people of Firaun	while you	(were) looking.	50	And when	**We** appointed

مُوْسٰٓى	اَرْبَعِيْنَ	لَيْلَةً	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذْتُمُ	الْعِجْلَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ	وَاَنْتُمْ
(for) Musa	forty	nights.	Then	you took	the calf	after him	and you

ظٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٥١﴾	ثُمَّ	عَفَوْنَا	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ
(were) wrongdoers.	51	Then	**We** forgave	you	after	that,

people to be righteous and you forget (to practice it) yourselves, while you recite the Book? Then will you not use reason (intellect)?

45. And seek help through patience and prayer; and indeed, it is difficult except for the humble ones,

46. (They are those) who believe that they will meet their Lord and that they will return to **Him**.

47. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you, and that **I** preferred you over the worlds.

48. And fear a day when no soul will avail another in the least, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

49. And (recall) when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

50. And (recall) when **We** parted the sea for you and saved you and drowned the people of Firaun while you were looking on.

51. And (recall) when **We** made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took the calf (for worship) after him (i.e., his departure) and you were wrongdoers.

52. Then, even after that, **We** forgave you

so that you may be grateful.

53. And (recall) when **We** gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people, “O my people! Indeed you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator.” Then **He** accepted your repentance. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

55. And when you said, “O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly,” so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

56. Then **We** revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And **We** shaded you with clouds and sent down to you *manna* and quails. Eat from the good things, which **We** have provided you. And they did not wrong **Us**, but they were doing wrong to themselves.

58. And when **We** said, “Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, ‘Repentance,’ **We** will forgive your sins for you. And **We** will increase

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	٥٢	وَاِذْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ
so that you may	(be) grateful.	52	And when	**We** gave	Musa	the Book

وَالْفُرْقَانَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُوْنَ	٥٣	وَاِذْ	قَالَ
and the Criterion,	perhaps you	(would be) guided.	53	And when	said

مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖ	يٰقَوْمِ	اِنَّكُمْ	ظَلَمْتُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ
Musa	to his people,	“O my people!	Indeed, you	[you] have wronged	yourselves

بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ	الْعِجْلَ	فَتُوْبُوْٓا	اِلٰى	بَارِئِكُمْ	فَاقْتُلُوْٓا
by your taking	the calf.	So turn in repentance	to	your Creator,	and kill

اَنْفُسَكُمْ	ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	عِنْدَ	بَارِئِكُمْ	فَتَابَ
yourselves.	That	(is) better	for you	with	your Creator.”	Then **He** turned

عَلَيْكُمْ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	٥٤
towards you.	Indeed **He**!	**He**	(is) the Oft-returning,	the Most Merciful.	54

وَاِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	يٰمُوْسٰى	لَنْ	نُّؤْمِنَ لَكَ	حَتّٰى	نَرَى
And when	you said,	“O Musa!	Never	(will) we believe you	until	we see

اللّٰهَ	جَهْرَةً	فَاَخَذَتْكُمُ	الصّٰعِقَةُ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَنْظُرُوْنَ	٥٥
Allah	manifestly.”	So seized you	the thunderbolt	while you	(were) looking.	55

ثُمَّ	بَعَثْنٰكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَوْتِكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ
Then	**We** revived you	after	your death,	so that you may	(be) grateful.

٥٦	وَظَلَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْغَمَامَ	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمُ
56	And **We** shaded	[over] you	(with) [the] clouds	and **We** sent down	to you

الْمَنَّ	وَالسَّلْوٰى	كُلُوْا	مِنْ	طَيِّبٰتِ	مَا
[the] manna	and [the] quails,	“Eat	from	(the) good things	that

رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	وَمَا	ظَلَمُوْنَا	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
We have provided you.”	And not	they wronged **Us**,	but	they were	(to) themselves

يَظْلِمُوْنَ	٥٧	وَاِذْ	قُلْنَا	ادْخُلُوْا	هٰذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةَ	فَكُلُوْا
doing wrong.	57	And when	**We** said,	“Enter	this	town,	then eat

مِنْهَا	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمْ	رَغَدًا	وَّادْخُلُوا	الْبَابَ	سُجَّدًا
from [it]	wherever	you wish[ed]	abundantly,	and enter	the gate	prostrating.

وَّقُوْلُوْا	حِطَّةٌ	نَّغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	خَطٰيٰكُمْ	وَسَنَزِيْدُ
And say,	“Repentance,	**We** will forgive	for you	your sins.	And **We** will increase

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	٥٨	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	قَوْلًا
the good-doers (in reward)."	58	But changed	those who	wronged	(the) word

غَيْرَ	الَّذِىْ	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	فَاَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ
other (than)	(that) which	was said	to them;	so **We** sent down	upon	those who

ظَلَمُوْا	رِجْزًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْسُقُوْنَ
wronged,	a punishment	from	the sky	because	they were	defiantly disobeying.

ع ٥٩	وَاِذِ	سْتَسْقٰى مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖ	فَقُلْنَا	اضْرِبْ
59	And when	Musa asked (for) water	for his people,	[so] **We** said,	"Strike

بِّعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرَ ط	فَانْفَجَرَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ	عَيْنًا ط
with your staff	the stone."	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve	springs.

قَدْ عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	اُنَاسٍ	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ ط	كُلُوْا	وَاشْرَبُوْا
Knew	all	(the) people	their drinking place.	"Eat	and drink

مِنْ	رِّزْقِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ
from	(the) provision (of)	Allah,	and (do) not	act wickedly	in	the earth

مُفْسِدِيْنَ	٦٠	وَاِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	يٰمُوْسٰى	لَنْ
spreading corruption."	60	And when	you said,	"O Musa!	Never (will)

نَّصْبِرَ	عَلٰى	طَعَامٍ	وَّاحِدٍ	فَادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	يُخْرِجْ
we endure	[on]	food	(of) one (kind),	so pray	for us	(to) your Lord	to bring forth

لَنَا	مِمَّا	تُنْبِتُ	الْاَرْضُ	مِنْ	بَقْلِهَا	وَقِثَّآئِهَا
for us	out of what	grows	the earth,	of	its herbs,	[and] its cucumbers,

وَفُوْمِهَا	وَعَدَسِهَا	وَبَصَلِهَا ط	قَالَ	اَتَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ
[and] its garlic,	[and] its lentils,	and its onions."	He said,	"Would you exchange

الَّذِىْ	هُوَ	اَدْنٰى	بِالَّذِىْ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ ط	اِهْبِطُوْا	مِصْرًا
that which	[it]	(is) inferior	for that which	[it]	(is) better?	Go down	(to) a city,

فَاِنَّ	لَكُمْ	مَّا	سَاَلْتُمْ ط	وَضُرِبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ
so indeed	for you	(is) what	you have asked (for)."	And were struck	on them

الذِّلَّةُ	وَالْمَسْكَنَةُ ق	وَبَآءُوْ بِغَضَبٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ط
the humiliation	and the misery	and they drew on themselves wrath	of	Allah

ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ
That (was)	because they	used to	disbelieve	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah

the good-doers (in reward)."

59. But those who wronged changed the words from that which had been said to them for another; so **We** sent down upon the wrongdoers a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.

60. And when Musa asked for water for his people, **We** said, "Strike the stone with your staff." Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. All the people (of the twelve tribes) knew their drinking place. "Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption."

61. And when you said, "O Musa! We can never endure one (kind of) food. So pray to your Lord to bring forth for us out of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is inferior? Go down to (any) city and indeed you will have what you have asked for." And humiliation and misery were struck upon them and they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without any right. That was because they disobeyed and they were transgressing.

ع ٧ ٧

62. Indeed, those who believed, and those who became Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians - who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord; they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

63. And when **We** took your covenant, and **We** raised above you the mount (saying), "Hold firmly that which **We** have given you, and remember what is in it, perhaps you would become righteous."

64. Then even after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, surely you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed, you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So **We** said to them, "Be apes, despised."

66. And **We** made it a deterrent punishment for those who were present and those who succeeded them and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

67. And when Musa said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow," they said, "Do you take us in ridicule?" He said,

وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا
and kill	the Prophets	without (any)	[the] right.	That	(was) because

عَصَوْا	وَّكَانُوْا	يَعْتَدُوْنَ	ع ٦١	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	61	Indeed,	those who	believed

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	وَالصّٰبِـِٕيْنَ	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ
and those who	became Jews	and the Christians	and the Sabians -	who	believed

بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ
in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last	and did	righteous deeds,	so for them	(is) their reward

عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	٦٢
with	their Lord	and no	fear	on them	and not	they	will grieve.	62

وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا	مِيْثَاقَكُمْ	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَكُمُ	الطُّوْرَ ؕ	خُذُوْا
And when	**We** took	your covenant	and **We** raised	over you	the mount,	"Hold

مَآ	اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَّاذْكُرُوْا	مَا	فِيْهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
what	**We** have given you	with strength,	and remember	what	(is) in it,	perhaps you

تَتَّقُوْنَ	٦٣	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ
(would become) righteous."	63	Then	you turned away	after

ذٰلِكَ ۚ	فَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ
that.	So if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and **His** Mercy,

لَكُنْتُمْ	مِّنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	٦٤	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمُ
surely you would have been	of	the losers.	64	And indeed,	you knew

الَّذِيْنَ	اعْتَدَوْا	مِنْكُمْ	فِي السَّبْتِ	فَقُلْنَا	لَهُمْ
those who	transgressed	among you	in the (matter of) Sabbath.	So **We** said	to them,

كُوْنُوْا	قِرَدَةً	خٰسِـِٕيْنَ ۚ	٦٥	فَجَعَلْنٰهَا	نَكَالًا	لِّمَا
"Be	apes,	despised."	65	So **We** made it	a deterrent punishment	for those

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهَا	وَمَا خَلْفَهَا	وَمَوْعِظَةً	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
(in) front of them	and those after them	and an admonition	for those who fear (Allah).

٦٦	وَاِذْ	قَالَ مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖٓ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَأْمُرُكُمْ
66	And when	Musa said	to his people,	"Indeed, Allah	commands you

اَنْ	تَذْبَحُوْا	بَقَرَةً ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَتَتَّخِذُنَا	هُزُوًا ؕ	قَالَ
that	you slaughter	a cow."	They said,	"Do you take us	(in) ridicule."	He said,

أَعُوذُ	بِاللَّهِ	أَنْ	أَكُونَ	مِنَ	الْجَاهِلِينَ	﴿٦٧﴾	قَالُوا
"I seek refuge	in Allah	that	I be	among	the ignorant."	67	They said,

ادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	يُبَيِّن	لَّنَا	مَا	هِيَ ۚ	قَالَ	إِنَّهُ
"Pray	for us	(to) your Lord	to make clear	to us	what	it (is)."	He said,	"Indeed, **He**

يَقُولُ	إِنَّهَا	بَقَرَةٌ	لَّا	فَارِضٌ	وَلَا	بِكْرٌ ۖ	عَوَانٌ	بَيْنَ
says,	"[Indeed] it	(is) a cow	not	old	and not	young,	middle aged	between

ذَٰلِكَ ۖ	فَافْعَلُوا	مَا	تُؤْمَرُونَ	﴿٦٨﴾	قَالُوا	ادْعُ	لَنَا
that,"	so do	what	you are commanded."	68	They said,	"Pray	for us

رَبَّكَ	يُبَيِّن	لَّنَا	مَا	لَوْنُهَا ۚ	قَالَ	إِنَّهُ	يَقُولُ
(to) your Lord	to make clear	to us	what	(is) its color."	He said,	"Indeed, **He**	says,

إِنَّهَا	بَقَرَةٌ	صَفْرَاءُ	فَاقِعٌ	لَّوْنُهَا	تَسُرُّ
"[Indeed] it is	a cow	yellow,	bright	(in) its color,	pleasing

النَّاظِرِينَ	﴿٦٩﴾	قَالُوا	ادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ
(to) those who see (it).'"	69	They said,	"Pray	for us	(to) your Lord

يُبَيِّن	لَّنَا	مَا	هِيَ	إِنَّ	الْبَقَرَ	تَشَابَهَ	عَلَيْنَا ۖ
to make clear	to us	what	it (is).	Indeed,	[the] cows	look alike	to us.

وَإِنَّا	إِن	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	لَمُهْتَدُونَ	﴿٧٠﴾
And indeed we,	if	wills Allah,	(will) surely be those who are guided."	70

قَالَ	إِنَّهُ	يَقُولُ	إِنَّهَا	بَقَرَةٌ	لَّا	ذَلُولٌ	تُثِيرُ	الْأَرْضَ
He said,	"Indeed, **He**	says,	"[Indeed] it	(is) a cow	not	trained	to plough	the earth,

وَلَا	تَسْقِي	الْحَرْثَ	مُسَلَّمَةٌ	لَّا	شِيَةَ	فِيهَا ۚ	قَالُوا	الْآنَ
and not	water	the field;	sound,	no	blemish	in it.'"	They said,	"Now

جِئْتَ	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	فَذَبَحُوهَا	وَمَا	كَادُوا
you have come	with the truth."	So they slaughtered it,	and not	they were near

يَفْعَلُونَ	﴿٧١﴾	وَإِذْ	قَتَلْتُمْ	نَفْسًا	فَادَّارَأْتُمْ	فِيهَا ۖ
(to) doing (it).	71	And when	you killed	a man,	then you disputed	concerning it,

وَاللَّهُ	مُخْرِجٌ	مَّا	كُنتُمْ	تَكْتُمُونَ	﴿٧٢﴾
but Allah	(is) the **One Who** brought forth	what	you were	concealing.	72

فَقُلْنَا	اضْرِبُوهُ	بِبَعْضِهَا ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُحْيِي اللَّهُ	الْمَوْتَىٰ
So **We** said,	"Strike him	with a part of it."	Like this	Allah revives	the dead,

"I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant."

68. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is." He (Musa) said, "**He** says, 'It is a cow neither old nor young, but of middle age,' so do what you are commanded."

69. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us its color." He (Musa) said, "**He** says, 'It is a yellow cow, bright in color, pleasing to those who see it.'"

70. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is. Indeed, all cows look alike to us. And indeed, if Allah wills, we will surely be guided."

71. He (Musa) said, "**He** says, it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor water the field; sound, with no blemish on it." They said, "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered it, though they were near to not doing it.

ع ١٠ ٨

72. And (recall) when you killed a man and disputed concerning it, but Allah brought forth that which you were concealing.

73. So **We** said, "Strike him with a part of it." Thus Allah revives the dead,

and shows you **His** Signs, perhaps you may use your intellect.

74. Then (even after that) your hearts hardened like stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which split asunder and water flows from them, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which fall down because of fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you hope (O believers!) that they would believe you while indeed a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then distort it after they had understood it, knowingly?

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We have believed." But when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what Allah has revealed to you so that they (might) use it in argument against you before your Lord? Then do you not understand?"

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?

78. And among them are unlettered (i.e., illiterate) people

وَيُرِيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	٧٣			
and shows you	**His** Signs,	perhaps you may	use your intellect.	73			
ثُمَّ قَسَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ	فَهِيَ	كَالْحِجَارَةِ	اَوْ	
Then hardened	your hearts	after	that	so they	(became) like [the] stones	or	
اَشَدُّ	قَسْوَةً ؕ	وَاِنَّ	مِنَ	الْحِجَارَةِ	لَمَا		
stronger	(in) hardness.	And indeed,	from	the stones	certainly (there are some) which		
يَتَفَجَّرُ	مِنْهُ	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	مِنْهَا	لَمَا		
gush forth	from it	[the] rivers,	and indeed,	from them	certainly (there are some) which		
يَشَّقَّقُ	فَيَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُ	الْمَآءُ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	مِنْهَا		
split,	so comes out	from it	[the] water,	and indeed,	from them		
لَمَا	يَهْبِطُ	مِنْ	خَشْيَةِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَا اللّٰهُ		
certainly (there are some) which	fall down	from	fear	(of) Allah.	And Allah (is) not		
بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٧٤	اَفَتَطْمَعُوْنَ	اَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُوْا	
unaware	of what	you do.	74	Do you hope	that	they will believe	
لَكُمْ	وَقَدْ كَانَ	فَرِيْقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ			
[for] you	while indeed (there) has been	a party	of them,	(who used to) hear			
كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ	يُحَرِّفُوْنَهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	عَقَلُوْهُ		
(the) words of Allah,	then	they distort it	after	[what]	they understood it,		
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٧٥	وَاِذَا	لَقُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	
while they	know?	75	And when	they meet	those who	believe[d],	
قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا ۚ	وَاِذَا	خَلَا	بَعْضُهُمْ			
they say,	"We have believed."	But when	meet in private	some of them			
اِلٰى بَعْضٍ	قَالُوْٓا	اَتُحَدِّثُوْنَهُمْ	بِمَا	فَتَحَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ		
with some (others),	they say,	"Do you tell them	what	Allah has revealed	to you		
لِيُحَآجُّوْكُمْ	بِهٖ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ ؕ	اَفَلَا			
so that they argue with you	therewith	before	your Lord?	Then do (you) not			
تَعْقِلُوْنَ	٧٦	اَوَلَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
understand?"	76	Do not	they know	that	Allah	knows	what
يُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُوْنَ	٧٧	وَمِنْهُمْ	اُمِّيُّوْنَ		
they conceal	and what	they declare?	77	And among them	(are) unlettered ones,		

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	الْكِتٰبَ	إِلَّآ	أَمَانِيَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ
(who) do not know	the book	except	wishful thinking	and not	they

النصف

إِلَّا	يَظُنُّونَ	٧٨	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يَكْتُبُونَ
(do anything) except	guess.	78	So woe	to those who	write

الْكِتٰبَ	بِأَيْدِيهِمْ ق	ثُمَّ	يَقُولُونَ	هٰذَا	مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
the book	with their (own) hands	then,	they say,	"This	(is) from Allah,"

لِيَشْتَرُوا	بِهٖ	ثَمَنًا	قَلِيلًا ط	فَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِّمَّا	كَتَبَتْ
to barter	with it	(for) a price	little.	So woe	to them	for what	have written

أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِّمَّا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٧٩	وَقَالُوا
their hands	and woe	to them	for what	they earn.	79	And they say,

لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	إِلَّآ	أَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُودَةً ط	قُلْ
"Never	will touch us	the Fire	except	(for) days	numbered."	Say,

أَتَّخَذْتُمْ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	عَهْدًا	فَلَنْ	يُّخْلِفَ اللّٰهُ
"Have you taken	from	Allah	a covenant,	so never	will Allah break

عَهْدَهٗٓ	أَمْ	تَقُولُونَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	٨٠
His Covenant?	Or	(do) you say	against	Allah	what	you (do) not know?"	80

بَلٰى	مَنْ	كَسَبَ	سَيِّئَةً	وَّأَحَاطَتْ بِهٖ	خَطِيٓـَٔتُهٗ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ
Yes,	whoever	earned	evil	and surrounded him	his sins -	[so] those

أَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ج	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خٰلِدُونَ	٨١
(are the) companions	(of) the Fire;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	81

وَالَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحٰبُ
And those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds,	those	(are the) companions

ع ١١ ٩

الْجَنَّةِ ج	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خٰلِدُونَ	ع ٨٢	وَإِذْ	أَخَذْنَا
(of) Paradise;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	82	And when	**We** took

مِيثَاقَ	بَنِيٓ	إِسْرَآءِيلَ	لَا تَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا	اللّٰهَ قف
(the) covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel,	"You will not worship	except	Allah,

وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	إِحْسَانًا	وَّذِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْيَتٰمٰى
and with [the] parents	(be) good	and (with) relatives	and [the] orphans

وَالْمَسٰكِينِ	وَقُولُوا	لِلنَّاسِ	حُسْنًا	وَّأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
and the needy,	and speak	to [the] people	good,	and establish	the prayer

who do not know the Book except (see therein their own) wishful thinking, and they do nothing but guess.

79. So woe to those who write the book with their own hands, then say, "This is from Allah," to exchange it for a little price. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn.

80. And they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for a few days." Say, "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will never break **His** Covenant? Or do you say against Allah that which you do not know?"

81. Yes, (on the contrary) whoever earns evil and his sins have surrounded him - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

83. And (recall) when **We** took the covenant from the Children of Israel (saying), "Do not worship except Allah, and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak good to people and establish the prayer

وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّنْكُمْ
and give	the zakah."	Then	you turned away,	except	a few	of you,

وَاَنْتُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	٨٣	وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا	مِيْثَاقَكُمْ
and you (were)	refusing.	83	And when	**We** took	your covenant,

لَا تَسْفِكُوْنَ	دِمَآءَكُمْ	وَلَا تُخْرِجُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	مِّنْ	دِيَارِكُمْ
"You will not shed	your blood	and (will) not evict	yourselves	from	your homes,"

ثُمَّ	اَقْرَرْتُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَشْهَدُوْنَ	٨٤	ثُمَّ	اَنْتُمْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
then	you ratified	while you	(were) witnessing.	84	Then	you	(are) those

تَقْتُلُوْنَ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَتُخْرِجُوْنَ	فَرِيْقًا	مِّنْكُمْ	مِّنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ
(who) kill	yourselves	and evict	a party	of you	from	their homes,

تَظٰهَرُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِالْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَاِنْ
you support one another	against them	in sin	and [the] transgression.	And if

يَّاْتُوْكُمْ	اُسٰرٰى	تُفٰدُوْهُمْ	وَهُوَ	مُحَرَّمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ
they come to you	(as) captives,	you ransom them;	while it	(was) forbidden	to you

اِخْرَاجُهُمْ	اَفَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِبَعْضِ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَتَكْفُرُوْنَ
their eviction.	So do you believe	in part (of)	the Book	and disbelieve

بِبَعْضٍ	فَمَا	جَزَآءُ	مَنْ	يَّفْعَلُ
in part?	Then what	(should be the) recompense	(for the one) who	does

ذٰلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	اِلَّا	خِزْيٌ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
that	among you,	except	disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world;

وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يُرَدُّوْنَ	اِلٰٓى	اَشَدِّ
and (on the) Day	of [the] Resurrection	they will be sent back	to	(the) most severe

الْعَذَابِ	وَمَا اللّٰهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٨٥	اُولٰٓئِكَ
punishment?	And Allah (is) not	unaware	of what	you do.	85	Those

الَّذِيْنَ	اشْتَرَوُا	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	فَلَا
(are) the ones who	bought	the life	(of) the world	for the Hereafter;	so not

يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	٨٦
will be lightened	for them	the punishment	and not	they	will be helped.	86

وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ	وَقَفَّيْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ
And indeed	**We** gave	Musa	the Book	and **We** followed up	after him

and give the *zakah*." Then you turned away, except a few of you, and you were refusing.

84. And when **We** took your covenant, "Do not shed your (i.e., each other's) blood or evict yourselves (one another) from your homes." Then you ratified while you were witnessing.

85. Then you are those (same ones) who kill one another and evict a party of you from their homes, support one another against them in sin and transgression. And if they come to you as captives, you ransom them; while their eviction (itself) was forbidden to you. So do you believe in part of the Book and disbelieve in (another) part? Then what should be the recompense for those who do so among you except disgrace in worldly life; and on the Day of Resurrection they will be sent back to the most severe punishment? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

86. Those are the ones who have bought the life of this world (in exchange) for the Hereafter; so the punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be helped. ١٠ ع ١٠

87. And indeed **We** gave Musa the Book and **We** followed him up with (a succession of)

بِالرُّسُلِ ۚ	وَءَاتَيْنَا	عِيسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	الْبَيِّنٰتِ
with [the] Messengers.	And **We** gave	Isa,	(the) son	(of) Maryam,	[the] clear signs

وَأَيَّدْنٰهُ بِرُوحِ	الْقُدُسِ ؕ	أَفَكُلَّمَا	جَآءَكُمْ
and **We** supported him	with the Holy Spirit.	Is it (not) so (that) whenever	came to you

رَسُولٌۢ	بِمَا	لَا تَهْوَىٰٓ	أَنفُسُكُمُ	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۚ	فَفَرِيقًا
a Messenger	with what	(do) not desire	yourselves,	you acted arrogantly?	So a party

كَذَّبْتُمْ ز	وَفَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	٨٧	وَقَالُوا	قُلُوبُنَا
you denied,	and a party	you kill(ed).	87	And they said,	"Our hearts

غُلْفٌ ؕ	بَل	لَّعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	فَقَلِيلًا	مَّا
(are) wrapped."	Nay,	Allah has cursed them	for their disbelief;	so little	(is) what

يُؤْمِنُونَ	٨٨	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	كِتٰبٌ	مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ
they believe.	88	And when	came to them	a Book	from Allah

مُصَدِّقٌ	لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ ۙ	وَكَانُوا	مِن قَبْلُ	يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ
confirming	what (was) with them,	though they used to	before	(that), pray for victory

عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا ۚ	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُم	مَّا	عَرَفُوا
over	those who	disbelieved -	then when	came to them	what	they recognized,

كَفَرُوا	بِهِۦ ز	فَلَعْنَةُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِينَ	٨٩
they disbelieved	in it.	So (the) curse	(of) Allah	(is) on	the disbelievers.	89

بِئْسَمَا	اشْتَرَوْا بِهِۦٓ	أَنفُسَهُمْ	أَن	يَكْفُرُوا	بِمَآ
Evil (is) that	(for) which they have sold	themselves,	that	they disbelieve	in what

أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ	بَغْيًا	أَن	يُنَزِّلَ اللَّهُ	مِن	فَضْلِهِۦ	عَلَىٰ	مَن
Allah has revealed,	grudging	that	Allah sends down	of	**His** Grace	on	whom

يَشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِۦ ۚ	فَبَآءُو بِغَضَبٍ	عَلَىٰ
He wills	from	**His** servants.	So they have drawn (on themselves) wrath	upon

غَضَبٍ ؕ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ	٩٠	وَإِذَا
wrath	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	90	And when

قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	ءَامِنُوا	بِمَآ	أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	نُؤْمِنُ
it is said	to them,	"Believe	in what	Allah has revealed,"	they say,	"We believe

بِمَآ	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	وَيَكْفُرُونَ	بِمَا	وَرَآءَهُۥ ق	وَهُوَ
in what	was revealed	to us."	And they disbelieve	in what	(is) besides it,	while it

Messengers. And **We** gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not so, that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves did not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a party (of Messengers) you denied and another party you killed.

88. And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them a Book (Qur'an) from Allah confirming what was with them, though before that they used to pray for victory over disbelievers - then when there came to them that which they recognized, they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is on the disbelievers.

90. Evil is that for which they have sold themselves, that they disbelieved in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah sends down of **His** Grace upon whom **He** wills from among **His** servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed," they say, "We believe (only) in what was revealed to us." And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, "Then why did you kill the Prophets of Allah before, if you were believers?"

92. And indeed Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took the calf (in worship) after he left, and you were wrongdoers.

93. And when **We** took your covenant and **We** raised above you the mount, "Hold firmly what **We** gave you and listen," they said, "We heard and we disobeyed." And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts because of their disbelief. Say, "Evil is that which your faith orders you, if you are believers."

94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you and not for others of mankind, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

95. And they will never wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent ahead (i.e., their deeds). And Allah knows the wrongdoers.

معانقة ٢

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even greedier) than those who associate partners with Allah. Each one of them loves

الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	مَعَهُمْ ؕ	قُلْ	فَلِمَ	تَقْتُلُوْنَ
(is) the truth	confirming	what	(is) with them.	Say,	"Then why	(did) you kill

اَنْۢبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٩١
(the) Prophets of Allah	before,	if	you were	believers?"	91

وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	مُّوْسٰى	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذْتُمُ	الْعِجْلَ
And indeed	came to you	Musa	with [the] clear signs,	then	you took	the calf

مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	وَاَنْتُمْ	ظٰلِمُوْنَ	٩٢	وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا
after him	and you	(were) wrongdoers.	92	And when	**We** took

مِيْثَاقَكُمْ	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَكُمُ	الطُّوْرَ ؕ	خُذُوْا	مَآ
your covenant	and **We** raised	over you	the mount,	"Hold	what

اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَّاسْمَعُوْا ؕ	قَالُوْا	سَمِعْنَا
We gave you,	with firmness	and listen."	They said,	"We heard

وَعَصَيْنَا ق	وَاُشْرِبُوْا	فِىْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الْعِجْلَ
and we disobeyed."	And they were made to drink	in	their hearts	(love of) the calf

بِكُفْرِهِمْ ؕ	قُلْ	بِئْسَمَا	يَاْمُرُكُمْ بِهٖٓ	اِيْمَانُكُمْ	اِنْ
because of their disbelief.	Say,	"Evil (is) that	orders you (to do) it	your faith,	if

كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٩٣	قُلْ	اِنْ	كَانَتْ	لَكُمُ	الدَّارُ
you are	believers."	93	Say,	"If -	is	for you	the home

الْاٰخِرَةُ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	خَالِصَةً	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	النَّاسِ	فَتَمَنَّوُا
(of) the Hereafter	with Allah	exclusively,	excluding	the mankind,	then wish

الْمَوْتَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	٩٤	وَلَنْ
(for) [the] death,	if	you are	truthful."	94	And never (will)

يَّتَمَنَّوْهُ	اَبَدًا	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
they wish for it,	ever,	because	(of what) sent ahead	their hands.	And Allah

عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٩٥	وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ
(is) All-Knower	of the wrongdoers.	95	And surely you will find them

اَحْرَصَ	النَّاسِ	عَلٰى	حَيٰوةٍ ۛ	وَمِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
(the) most greedy	(of) [the] mankind	for	life,	and (greedier) than	those who

اَشْرَكُوْا ۛ	يَوَدُّ	اَحَدُهُمْ	لَوْ
associate[d] partners (with Allah).	Loves	(each) one of them	if

يُعَمَّرُ	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ ۚ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِمُزَحْزِحِهِ
he could be granted a life	(of) a thousand	year(s).	But not	it	(will) remove him

مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	أَنْ	يُعَمَّرَ ۗ	وَاللَّهُ	بَصِيرٌ	بِمَا
from	the punishment	that	he should be granted life.	And Allah	(is) All-Seer	of what

يَعْمَلُونَ	(٩٦)	قُلْ	مَنْ	كَانَ	عَدُوًّا	لِّجِبْرِيلَ	فَإِنَّهُ
they do.	96	Say,	“Whoever	is	an enemy	to Jibreel -	then indeed he

نَزَّلَهُ	عَلَىٰ	قَلْبِكَ	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا
brought it down	on	your heart	by (the) permission	(of) Allah	confirming	what

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَهُدًى	وَبُشْرَىٰ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	(٩٧)	مَنْ
(was) before it	and a guidance	and glad tiding(s)	for the believers.”	97	Whoever

كَانَ	عَدُوًّا	لِّلَّهِ	وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَجِبْرِيلَ
is	an enemy	(to) Allah	and **His** Angels,	and **His** Messengers,	and Jibreel,

وَمِيكَالَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَدُوٌّ	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	(٩٨)	وَلَقَدْ
and Meekael,	then indeed	Allah	(is) an enemy	to the disbelievers.	98	And indeed

أَنزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	آيَاتٍ	بَيِّنَاتٍ ۖ	وَمَا	يَكْفُرُ بِهَا	إِلَّا
We revealed	to you	Verses	clear,	and not	disbelieves in them	except

الْفَاسِقُونَ	(٩٩)	أَوَكُلَّمَا	عَاهَدُوا	عَهْدًا
the defiantly disobedient.	99	And is (it not that) whenever	they took	a covenant,

نَّبَذَهُ	فَرِيقٌ	مِّنْهُم ۚ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	(١٠٠)
threw it away	a party	of them?	Nay,	most of them	(do) not	believe.	100

وَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	رَسُولٌ	مِّنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ	مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا
And when	came to them	a Messenger	from Allah	confirming what

مَعَهُمْ	نَبَذَ	فَرِيقٌ	مِّنَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ
(was) with them,	threw away	a party	of	those who	were given	the Book

كِتَابَ اللَّهِ	وَرَاءَ	ظُهُورِهِمْ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	(١٠١)
Allah’s Book	behind	their backs	as if they	(do) not	know.	101

وَاتَّبَعُوا	مَا	تَتْلُو	الشَّيَاطِينُ	عَلَىٰ	مُلْكِ	سُلَيْمَانَ ۖ
And they followed	what	recite(d)	the devils	over	(the) kingdom	(of) Sulaiman.

وَمَا	كَفَرَ	سُلَيْمَانُ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	الشَّيَاطِينَ	كَفَرُوا	يُعَلِّمُونَ
And not	disbelieved	Sulaiman	[and] but	the devils	disbelieved,	they teach

that he could be granted a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him in the least from the punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

١١ ع ١١

97. Say, “Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel - for indeed he has brought it (i.e., Quran) down upon your heart (O Muhammad!) by the permission of Allah, confirming what came before it and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers.”

98. Whoever is an enemy to Allah and **His** Angels, and **His** Messengers, and Jibreel and Meekael, then indeed Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.

99. And indeed **We** revealed to you clear Verses, and none disbelieve in them except the defiantly disobedient.

100. Is it (not the case that) whenever they made a covenant, a party of them threw it away? Nay, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a Messenger of Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who were given the Book threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

102. And they followed what the devils had recited over the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the devils disbelieved, teaching

النَّاسَ	السِّحْرَ	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَى	الْمَلَكَيْنِ	بِبَابِلَ
the people	[the] magic	and what	was sent down	to	the two angels	in Babylon,

هَارُوْتَ	وَمَارُوْتَ	وَمَا	يُعَلِّمٰنِ	مِنْ	اَحَدٍ	حَتّٰى	يَقُوْلَآ
Harut	and Marut.	And not	they both teach	any	one	unless	they [both] say,

اِنَّمَا	نَحْنُ	فِتْنَةٌ	فَلَا	تَكْفُرْ	فَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ	مِنْهُمَا
"Only	we	(are) a trial,	so (do) not	disbelieve."	But they learn	from those two

مَا	يُفَرِّقُوْنَ	بِهٖ	بَيْنَ	الْمَرْءِ	وَزَوْجِهٖ	وَمَا
what	[they] causes separation	with it	between	the man	and his spouse.	And not

هُمْ	بِضَآرِّيْنَ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	اَحَدٍ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ
they (could)	at all [be those who] harm	with it	any	one	except	by permission

اللّٰهِ	وَيَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ	مَا	يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَلَا	يَنْفَعُهُمْ	وَلَقَدْ
(of) Allah.	And they learn	what	harms them	and not	profits them.	And indeed

عَلِمُوْا	لَمَنِ	اشْتَرٰىهُ	مَا	لَهٗ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	مِنْ	خَلَاقٍ
they knew	that whoever	buys it,	not	for him	in	the Hereafter	any	share.

وَلَبِئْسَ	مَا	شَرَوْا	بِهٖٓ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	لَوْ	كَانُوْا
And surely evil	(is) what	they sold	with it	themselves,	if	they were

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَاتَّقَوْا
(to) know.	**102**	And if	[that] they	(had) believed	and feared (Allah),

لَمَثُوْبَةٌ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	لَوْ	كَانُوْا
surely (the) reward	from	Allah	(would have been) better,	if	they were

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	ع ﴿١٠٣﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَقُوْلُوْا
(to) know.	**103**	O you	who	believe[d]!	"(Do) not	say

رَاعِنَا	وَقُوْلُوا	انْظُرْنَا	وَاسْمَعُوْا	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ
'Raina'	and say	'Unzurna'	and listen.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment

اَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٠٤﴾	مَا	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
painful.	**104**	(Do) not	like	those who	disbelieve	from	(the) People of the Book

وَلَا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	اَنْ	يُّنَزَّلَ
and not	those who associate partners (with Allah),	that	(there should) be sent down

عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَخْتَصُّ	بِرَحْمَتِهٖ
to you	any	good	from	your Lord.	And Allah	chooses	for **His** Mercy

people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon. But neither of these two taught anyone unless they had said, "We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (by practicing magic)." And (yet) they learnt from those two that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they could not harm anyone with it except by Allah's permission. And they learn that which harms them and does not profit them. And indeed they knew that whoever purchased it (i.e., magic) would not have any share in the Hereafter. And surely evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.

103. And if they had believed (the truth) and feared Allah, then indeed the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

١٢ ع ٧ ١٢

104. O you who believe! Do not say '*Raina,*' but say '*Unzurna*' and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor those who associate partners with Allah like (it at all) that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for **His** Mercy

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	﴿١٠٥﴾
whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is the) Possessor of [the] Bounty	[the] Great.	105

مَا نَنْسَخْ	مِنْ	اٰيَةٍ	اَوْ	نُنْسِهَا	نَاْتِ	بِخَيْرٍ
What **We** abrogate	(of)	a sign	or	[**We**] cause it to be forgotten,	**We** bring	better

مِّنْهَآ	اَوْ	مِثْلِهَا ؕ	اَلَمْ	تَعْلَمْ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
than it	or	similar (to) it.	Do not	you know	that	Allah	over	everything

قَدِيْرٌ	﴿١٠٦﴾	اَلَمْ	تَعْلَمْ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَهٗ	مُلْكُ
(is) All-Powerful?	106	Do not	you know	that,	Allah	for **Him**	(is the) Kingdom

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth?	And not	(is) for you	besides	Allah	any

وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	﴿١٠٧﴾	اَمْ	تُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	تَسْـَٔلُوْا
protector	and not	any helper.	107	Or	(do) you wish	that	you ask

رَسُوْلَكُمْ	كَمَا	سُئِلَ	مُوْسٰى	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَبَدَّلِ
your Messenger	as	was asked	Musa	before?	And whoever	exchanges

الْكُفْرَ	بِالْاِيْمَانِ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَآءَ
[the] disbelief	with [the] faith,	so certainly	he went astray (from)	(the) evenness

السَّبِيْلِ	﴿١٠٨﴾	وَدَّ كَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ	لَوْ
(of) the way.	108	Wish[ed] many	from	(the) People of the Book	if

يَرُدُّوْنَكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	اِيْمَانِكُمْ	كُفَّارًا ۖۚ	حَسَدًا
they could turn you back	after	your (having) faith	(to) disbelievers,	(out of) jealousy

مِّنْ عِنْدِ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ ۚ
from	themselves,	(even) after	[what]	became clear	to them,	the truth.

فَاعْفُوْا	وَاصْفَحُوْا	حَتّٰى	يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى
So forgive	and overlook	until	Allah brings	**His** Command.	Indeed,	Allah	on

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿١٠٩﴾	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتُوا
every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.	109	And establish	the prayer	and give

الزَّكٰوةَ ؕ	وَمَا	تُقَدِّمُوْا	لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ
[the] zakah.	And whatever	you send forth	for yourselves	of	good (deeds),

تَجِدُوْهُ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	﴿١١٠﴾
you will find it	with Allah.	Indeed, Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	110

whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever **We** abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, **We** bring a better one or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over everything?

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? And you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or any helper.

108. Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Musa was asked before? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.

الثلثة

109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of jealousy from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings **His** Command. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

110. And establish prayer and give *zakah*. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

111. And they say, "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian." That is their wishful thinking. Say, "Bring your proof if you are truthful."

112. Yes, whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah and is a good-doer, then his reward is with his Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

١٣ ع ٩ ١٣

113. The Jews say, "The Christians have nothing (true to stand) upon." And the Christians say, "The Jews have nothing (true to stand) upon," although they both recite the Book. Thus say those who do not know (the Book, making) similar statements. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in (all those matters over) which they were differing (between themselves).

114. And who are more unjust than those who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in **His** masajid and strive for their destruction? (As for) those, it is not for them that they enter them (i.e., masajid) except in fear. For them, there is disgrace in this world and a great punishment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوا	لَنْ	يَّدْخُلَ	الْجَنَّةَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	كَانَ	هُوْدًا	اَوْ
And they said,	"Never	will enter	the Paradise	except	who	is	(a) Jew[s]	or

نَصٰرٰى ؕ	تِلْكَ	اَمَانِيُّهُمْ ؕ	قُلْ	هَاتُوْا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ
(a) Christian [s]."	That	(is) their wishful thinking.	Say,	"Bring	your proof

اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	١١١	بَلٰى ۗ	مَنْ	اَسْلَمَ
if	you are	[those who are] truthful."	111	Yes,	whoever	submits

وَجْهَهٗ	لِلّٰهِ	وَهُوَ	مُحْسِنٌ	فَلَهٗۤ	اَجْرُهٗ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهٖ ۪
his face	to Allah	and he	(is) a good-doer,	so for him	(is) his reward	with	his Lord.

وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	ع ١١٢	وَقَالَتِ
And no	fear	(will be) on them	and not	they	(will) grieve.	112	And said

الْيَهُوْدُ	لَيْسَتِ	النَّصٰرٰى	عَلٰى	شَیْءٍ ۪	وَّقَالَتِ	النَّصٰرٰى
the Jews,	"Not	the Christians	(are) on	anything,"	and said	the Christians,

لَيْسَتِ	الْيَهُوْدُ	عَلٰى	شَیْءٍ ۙ	وَّهُمْ	يَتْلُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
"Not	the Jews	(are) on	anything,"	although they	recite	the Book.	Like that

قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	مِثْلَ	قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ	فَاللّٰهُ	يَحْكُمُ
said	those who	(do) not	know,	similar	their saying.	[So] Allah	will judge

بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	فِيْمَا	كَانُوْا	فِيْهِ	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ
between them	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection	in what	they were	[in it]	differing.

١١٣	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	مَّنَعَ	مَسٰجِدَ	اللّٰهِ
113	And who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	prevents	(the) masajid	(of) Allah

اَنْ	يُّذْكَرَ	فِيْهَا	اسْمُهٗ	وَسَعٰى	فِىْ	خَرَابِهَا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
to	be mentioned	in them	**His** name,	and strives	for	their destruction?	Those!

مَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	اَنْ	يَّدْخُلُوْهَاۤ	اِلَّا	خَآئِفِيْنَ ؕ	لَهُمْ	فِى
Not	it is	for them	that	they enter them	except	(like) those in fear.	For them	in

الدُّنْيَا	خِزْیٌ	وَّلَهُمْ	فِى	الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ
the world	(is) disgrace	and for them	in	the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	great.

١١٤	وَلِلّٰهِ	الْمَشْرِقُ	وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۗ	فَاَيْنَمَا	تُوَلُّوْا	فَثَمَّ
114	And for Allah	(is) the east	and the west,	so wherever	you turn	[so] there

وَجْهُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	١١٥
(is the) face	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	115

وَقَالُوا	اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَدًا	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	بَلْ	لَّهٗ	مَا
And they said,	“Allah has taken	a son.”	Glory be to **Him**!	Nay,	for **Him**	(is) what

فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	كُلٌّ	لَّهٗ	قٰنِتُوْنَ	١١٦
(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	All	to **Him**	(are) humbly obedient.	116

بَدِيْعُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاِذَا	قَضٰٓى	اَمْرًا
(The) Originator	(of) the heavens	and the earth!	And when	**He** decrees	a matter,

فَاِنَّمَا	يَقُوْلُ	لَهٗ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ	١١٧	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا
[so] only	**He** says	to it	“Be,”	and it becomes.	117	And said	those who	(do) not

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَوْلَا	يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ	اَوْ	تَاْتِيْنَآ	اٰيَةٌ	كَذٰلِكَ	قَالَ
know,	“Why not	Allah speaks to us	or	comes to us	a sign?”	Like that	said

الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّثْلَ	قَوْلِهِمْ	تَشَابَهَتْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	قَدْ
those	before them	similar	their saying.	Became alike	their hearts.	Indeed,

بَيَّنَّا	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ	١١٨	اِنَّآ
We have made clear	the signs	for people	(who) firmly believe.	118	Indeed **We**!

اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	بَشِيْرًا	وَّنَذِيْرًا
[**We**] have sent you	with the truth,	(as) a bearer of good news	and (as) a warner.

وَّلَا	تُسْـَٔلُ	عَنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	الْجَحِيْمِ	١١٩	وَلَنْ
And not	you will be asked	about	(the) companions	(of) the blazing Fire.	119	And never

تَرْضٰى	عَنْكَ	الْيَهُوْدُ	وَلَا	النَّصٰرٰى	حَتّٰى	تَتَّبِعَ
will be pleased	with you	the Jews	and [not]	the Christians	until	you follow

مِلَّتَهُمْ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	هُدَى اللّٰهِ	هُوَ	الْهُدٰى	وَلَئِنِ
their religion.	Say,	“Indeed,	(the) Guidance of Allah,	it	(is) the Guidance.”	And if

اتَّبَعْتَ	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	بَعْدَ	الَّذِيْ	جَآءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ	مَا
you follow	their desires	after	what	has come to you	of	the knowledge,	not

لَكَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	١٢٠	اَلَّذِيْنَ
for you	from	Allah	any	protector	and not	any helper.	120	Those,

وقف منزل

اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	يَتْلُوْنَهٗ	حَقَّ	تِلَاوَتِهٖ
We have given them	the Book	recite it	(as it has the) right	(of) its recitation.

اُولٰٓئِكَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بِهٖ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
Those (people)	believe	in it.	And whoever	disbelieves	in it,	then those,	they

116. And they say, “Allah has taken a son.” Glory be to **Him**! Nay, to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are humbly obedient to **Him**.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, “Be,” and it becomes.

118. And those who do not know say, “Why does Allah not speak to us or a sign come to us?” Thus said those before them, (uttering) similar statements. Their hearts resemble each other. **We** have indeed made the signs clear for the people who firmly believe.

119. Indeed, **We** have sent you (O Muhammad SAWS!) with the truth, as a bearer of good news and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of the blazing Fire.

120. And the Jews and the Christians will never be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, “Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance.” And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you will have neither any protector from Allah nor any helper.

121. Those to whom **We** have given the Book, recite it as it should be recited. They believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it - it is those who

١٤ ع ٩ ١٤

الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	ع ١٢١	يٰبَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتِيَ	الَّتِيْٓ
(are) the losers.	121	O Children	(of) Israel!	Remember	**My** Favor	which

اَنْعَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَاَنِّيْ	فَضَّلْتُكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	١٢٢
I bestowed	upon you	and that **I**	[**I**] preferred you	over	the worlds.	122

وَاتَّقُوْا	يَوْمًا	لَّا	تَجْزِيْ	نَفْسٌ	عَنْ نَّفْسٍ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا
And fear	a day	not	will avail	a soul	(another) soul	anything	and not

يُقْبَلُ	مِنْهَا	عَدْلٌ	وَّلَا	تَنْفَعُهَا	شَفَاعَةٌ
will be accepted	from it	any compensation,	and not	will benefit it	any intercession,

وَّلَا	هُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	١٢٣	وَاِذِ	ابْتَلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	رَبُّهٗ
and not	they	will be helped.	123	And when	tried	Ibrahim	his Lord

بِكَلِمٰتٍ	فَاَتَمَّهُنَّ ؕ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْ	جَاعِلُكَ
with words	and he fulfilled them,	**He** said,	"Indeed **I**	(am) the **One** to make you

لِلنَّاسِ	اِمَامًا ؕ	قَالَ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ؕ	قَالَ	لَا
for the mankind	a leader."	He said,	"And from	my offspring?"	**He** said,	"(Does) not

يَنَالُ	عَهْدِي	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	١٢٤	وَاِذْ	جَعَلْنَا	الْبَيْتَ
reach	**My** Covenant	(to) the wrongdoers."	124	And when	**We** made	the House

مَثَابَةً	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَاَمْنًا ؕ	وَاتَّخِذُوْا	مِنْ
a place of return	for mankind	and (a place of) security	and (said), "Take	[from]

مَّقَامِ	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	مُصَلًّى ؕ	وَعَهِدْنَآ
(the) standing place	(of) Ibrahim,	(as) a place of prayer."	And **We** made a covenant

اِلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	اَنْ	طَهِّرَا	بَيْتِيَ
with	Ibrahim	and Ismail	[that],	"[You both] purify	**My** House

لِلطَّآئِفِيْنَ	وَالْعٰكِفِيْنَ
for those who circumambulate	and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer

وَالرُّكَّعِ	السُّجُوْدِ	١٢٥	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	اِبْرٰهٖمُ
and those who bow down	and those who prostrate."	125	And when	said	Ibrahim,

رَبِّ	اجْعَلْ	هٰذَا	بَلَدًا	اٰمِنًا	وَّارْزُقْ	اَهْلَهٗ	مِنَ	الثَّمَرٰتِ
"My Lord	make	this	a city	secure	and provide	its people	with	fruits,

مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	مِنْهُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	قَالَ
(to) whoever	believed	from them	in Allah	and the Day	the Last,"	**He** said,

are the losers.

122. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you and **I** preferred you over the worlds.

123. And fear a Day when no soul will avail another in the least, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.

124. And (remember) when his Lord tried Ibrahim with words (i.e., commandments) and he fulfilled them, **He** said, "Indeed **I** will make you a leader for mankind." He (Ibrahim) said, "And of my offspring?" **He** said, "**My** Covenant does not include the wrongdoers."

125. And (remember) When **We** made the House (Kabah) a place of (frequent) return (i.e., pilgrimage) for mankind and a place of security and said, "Take the standing place of Ibrahim as a place of prayer." And **We** made a covenant with Ibrahim and Ismail, (saying), "Purify **My** House for those who circumambulate it, and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer and those who bow down and prostrate."

126. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits - whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day," **He** said,

وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَأُمَتِّعُهٗ	قَلِيْلًا	ثُمَّ	أَضْطَرُّهٗٓ
"And whoever	disbelieved,	[then] **I** will grant him enjoyment	a little;	then	**I** will force him

إِلٰى	عَذَابِ	النَّارِ ط	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	١٢٦	وَإِذْ
to	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire,	and evil	(is) the destination.	**126**	And when

يَرْفَعُ إِبْرٰهٖمُ	الْقَوَاعِدَ	مِنَ الْبَيْتِ	وَإِسْمٰعِيْلُ ط	رَبَّنَا
Ibrahim (was) raising	the foundations	of the House	and Ismail,	(saying), "Our Lord!

تَقَبَّلْ	مِنَّا ط	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	١٢٧
Accept	from us.	Indeed **You**!	[**You**] (are)	the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing.	**127**

رَبَّنَا	وَاجْعَلْنَا	مُسْلِمَيْنِ	لَكَ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِنَآ
Our Lord!	[and] Make us	both submissive	to **You**.	And from	our offspring

أُمَّةً	مُّسْلِمَةً	لَّكَ ص	وَأَرِنَا	مَنَاسِكَنَا	وَتُبْ	عَلَيْنَا ج
a community	submissive	to **You**.	And show us	our ways of worship	and turn	to us.

إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	١٢٨	رَبَّنَا
Indeed **You**!	[**You**] (are)	the Oft-returning,	the Most Merciful.	**128**	Our Lord!

وَابْعَثْ	فِيْهِمْ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِكَ
[And] raise up	in them	a Messenger	from them	(who) will recite	to them	**Your** Verses

وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ ط	إِنَّكَ
and will teach them	the Book	and the wisdom	and purify them.	Indeed **You**!

أَنْتَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ع ١٢٩	وَمَنْ	يَّرْغَبُ عَنْ
You (are)	the All-Mighty	the All-Wise."	**129**	And who	will turn away from

١٥ ع ٨ ١٥

مِّلَّةِ إِبْرٰهٖمَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	سَفِهَ	نَفْسَهٗ ط	وَلَقَدِ	اصْطَفَيْنٰهُ
Ibrahim's religion	except	who	fooled	himself?	And indeed	**We** chose him

فِي الدُّنْيَا ج	وَإِنَّهٗ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	لَمِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
in the world,	and indeed he,	in,	the Hereafter	surely (will be) among	the righteous.

١٣٠	إِذْ	قَالَ	لَهٗ	رَبُّهٗٓ	أَسْلِمْ لا	قَالَ
130	When	said	to him	his Lord	"Submit (yourself),"	he said,

أَسْلَمْتُ	لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	١٣١	وَوَصّٰى	بِهَآ
"I (have) submitted (myself)	to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	**131**	And enjoined	[it]

إِبْرٰهٖمُ	بَنِيْهِ	وَيَعْقُوْبُ ط	يٰبَنِيَّ	إِنَّ اللّٰهَ	اصْطَفٰى
Ibrahim	(upon) his sons	and Yaqub,	"O my sons!	Indeed, Allah	has chosen

"And whoever disbelieves - **I** will grant him enjoyment for a little; then **I** will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and evil is the destination."

127. And when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House (i.e., Kabah) together with Ismail, (they prayed), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed, **You** Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

128. Our Lord! Make us submissive (i.e., Muslim) to **You** and from our offspring a community submissive to **You**. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us (in Mercy). Indeed, **You** Alone are the Oft-returning, the Most Merciful.

129. Our Lord! Raise up in their midst a Messenger, who will recite to them **Your** Verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, **You** Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

130. And who will turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fools himself? And indeed **We** chose him (i.e., Ibrahim) in this world, and in the Hereafter he surely will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (yourself)," he said, "I have submitted myself to the Lord of the worlds."

132. And Ibrahim enjoined upon his sons and so did Yaqub (saying), "O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen

لَكُمُ	الدِّيْنَ	فَلَا تَمُوْتُنَّ	اِلَّا	وَاَنْتُمْ	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ
for you	the religion,	so you should not die	except	while you	(are) submissive."

١٣٢	اَمْ	كُنْتُمْ	شُهَدَآءَ	اِذْ	حَضَرَ	يَعْقُوْبَ	الْمَوْتُ	اِذْ
132	Or	were you	witnesses	when	came to	Yaqub	[the] death,	when

قَالَ	لِبَنِيْهِ	مَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِيْ	قَالُوْا	نَعْبُدُ
he said	to his sons,	"What	will you worship	after me?"	They said,	"We will worship

اِلٰهَكَ	وَاِلٰهَ	اٰبَآئِكَ	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ
your God	and (the) God	(of) your forefathers,	Ibrahim	and Ismail	and Ishaq -

اِلٰهًا	وَّاحِدًا	وَّنَحْنُ	لَهٗ	مُسْلِمُوْنَ	١٣٣	تِلْكَ	اُمَّةٌ
God	One.	And we	to **Him**	(are) submissive."	133	This	(was) a community

قَدْ خَلَتْ	لَهَا	مَا كَسَبَتْ	وَلَكُمْ	مَّا	كَسَبْتُمْ
(which) has passed away,	for it	what it earned	and for you	what	you earned.

وَلَا	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ	عَمَّا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٣٤	وَقَالُوْا
And not	you will be asked	about what	they used to	do.	134	And they said,

كُوْنُوْا	هُوْدًا	اَوْ	نَصٰرٰى	تَهْتَدُوْا	قُلْ	بَلْ
"Be	Jews	or	Christians,	(then) you will be guided."	Say,	"Nay,

مِلَّةَ	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	حَنِيْفًا	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنَ
(the) religion	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) upright;	and not	he was	of

الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	١٣٥	قُوْلُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا	بِاللّٰهِ
those who associated partners (with Allah)."	135	Say,	"We have believed	in Allah

وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْنَا	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ
and what	(is) revealed	to us	and what	was revealed	to	Ibrahim	and Ismail

وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَالْاَسْبَاطِ	وَمَآ	اُوْتِيَ	مُوْسٰى
and Ishaq	and Yaqub	and the descendants,	and what	was given	(to) Musa

وَعِيْسٰى	وَمَآ	اُوْتِيَ	النَّبِيُّوْنَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	لَا
and Isa	and what	was given	(to) the Prophets	from	their Lord.	Not

نُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	وَنَحْنُ	لَهٗ	مُسْلِمُوْنَ
we make distinction	between	any	of them.	And we	to **Him**	(are) submissive."

١٣٦	فَاِنْ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِمِثْلِ	مَآ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ
136	So if	they believe [d]	in (the) like	(of) what	you have believed	in [it],

for you the (true) religion, so do not die except while you are submissive (to **Him**)."

133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqub, when he said to his sons, "What will you worship after me?" They said, "We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq - One God. And we are submissive to **Him**."

134. That was a community which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

135. And they said, "Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided." Say, "Nay, (we follow) the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah."

136. Say, "We have believed in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants, and what was given to Musa and Isa and what was given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them. And to **Him** we are submissive (i.e., Muslims)."

137. So if they believe in the like of what you believe,

فَقَدِ	اهْتَدَوْا ج	وَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	هُمْ	فِي
then indeed,	they are (rightly) guided.	But if	they turn away,	then only	they	(are) in

شِقَاقٍ ج	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ج	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ
dissension.	So Allah will suffice you against them,	and **He**	(is) the All-Hearing,

الْعَلِيمُ	ط ١٣٧	صِبْغَةَ	اللّٰهِ ج	وَمَنْ	أَحْسَنُ	مِنَ
the All-Knowing.	137	(The) color (religion)	(of) Allah!	And who	(is) better	than

اللّٰهِ صِبْغَةً ز	وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	عٰبِدُونَ	١٣٨	قُلْ
Allah at coloring?	And we	to **Him**	(are) worshippers.	138	Say,

أَتُحَآجُّونَنَا	فِي	اللّٰهِ	وَهُوَ	رَبُّنَا
“Do you argue with us	about	Allah	while **He**	(is) our Lord

وَرَبُّكُمْ ج	وَلَنَآ	أَعْمَالُنَا	وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَالُكُمْ ج
and your Lord?	And for us	(are) our deeds	and for you	(are) your deeds

وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصُونَ	لا ١٣٩	أَمْ	تَقُولُونَ
and we	to **Him**	(are) sincere.	139	Or	(do) you say

إِنَّ	إِبْرٰهٖمَ	وَإِسْمٰعِيلَ	وَإِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ
that	Ibrahim	and Ismail	and Ishaq	and Yaqub

وَالْأَسْبَاطَ	كَانُوا	هُودًا	أَوْ	نَصٰرٰى ط	قُلْ
and the descendants	were	Jews	or	Christians?”	Say,

ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	أَمِ اللّٰهُ ط	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ
“Are you	better knowing	or (is) Allah?”	And who	(is) more unjust

مِمَّنْ	كَتَمَ	شَهٰدَةً	عِنْدَهُ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ ط
than (the one) who	concealed	a testimony	(that) he has	from	Allah?

وَمَا	اللّٰهُ	بِغٰفِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ	١٤٠
And not	(is) Allah	unaware	of what	you do.	140

تِلْكَ	أُمَّةٌ	قَدْ خَلَتْ ج	لَهَا
This	(was) a community	(which) has passed away.	For it

مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَلَكُمْ	مَّا	كَسَبْتُمْ ج	وَلَا
what	it earned	and for you	what	you have earned.	And not

تُسْـَٔلُونَ	عَمَّا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	ع ١٤١
you will be asked	about what	they used to	do.	141

ع ١٦ ١٢ ١٦

then indeed, they are rightly guided. But if they turn away, then they are only in dissension. So Allah will suffice you against them, and **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. (Ours is) the color (religion) of Allah! And who is better than Allah at coloring (ordaining religion)? And we are **His** worshippers.

139. Say, “Do you argue with us about Allah while **He** is our Lord and your Lord? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere (in intentions and deeds) to **Him**.

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians?” Say, “Are you better knowing or is Allah?” And who is more unjust than the one who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

141. That was a community, which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

142. The foolish among the people will say, "What has turned them from the direction of prayer which they used to (face)." Say, "To Allah belong the east and the west. **He** guides whom **He** wills to the straight path."

143. And thus **We** have made you a community of the middle way so that you will be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And **We** appointed the direction of the prayer which you used to face in order to make evident he who follows the Messenger from he who turns back on his heels. And indeed, it was a great test except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would not let go waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness towards mankind, the Most Merciful.

144. Indeed, **We** see the turning of your face (O Muhammad SAWS!), towards the heaven. Surely **We** will turn you to a direction of prayer that pleases you. So turn your face towards the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you (believers) are, turn your faces towards its direction. And indeed, those who were given the Book, know well that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not

سَيَقُوْلُ	السُّفَهَآءُ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَا	وَلّٰهُمْ	عَنْ
Will say	the foolish ones	from	the people,	"What	(has) turned them	from

قِبْلَتِهِمُ	الَّتِيْ	كَانُوْا	عَلَيْهَا ؕ	قُلْ	لِّلّٰهِ
their direction of prayer	which	they were used to	[on it]."	Say,	"For Allah

الْمَشْرِقُ	وَالْمَغْرِبُ ؕ	يَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ
(is) the east	and the west.	**He** guides	whom	**He** wills	to	a path

مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	١٤٢	وَكَذٰلِكَ	جَعَلْنٰكُمْ	اُمَّةً	وَّسَطًا
straight."	142	And thus	**We** made you	a community	(of the) middle way

لِّتَكُوْنُوْا	شُهَدَآءَ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	وَيَكُوْنَ	الرَّسُوْلُ
so that you will be	witnesses	over	the mankind,	and will be	the Messenger

عَلَيْكُمْ	شَهِيْدًا ؕ	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الْقِبْلَةَ	الَّتِيْ
on you	a witness.	And not	**We** made	the direction of prayer	which

كُنْتَ	عَلَيْهَآ	اِلَّا	لِنَعْلَمَ	مَنْ	يَّتَّبِعُ
you were used to	[on it]	except	that **We** make evident	(he) who	follows

الرَّسُوْلَ	مِمَّنْ	يَّنْقَلِبُ	عَلٰى	عَقِبَيْهِ ؕ	وَاِنْ	كَانَتْ
the Messenger	from (he) who	turns back	on	his heels.	And indeed,	it was

لَكَبِيْرَةً	اِلَّا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	هَدَى اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ اللّٰهُ
certainly a great (test)	except	for	those whom	Allah guided.	And not	will Allah

لِيُضِيْعَ	اِيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	بِالنَّاسِ	لَرَءُوْفٌ
let go waste	your faith.	Indeed, Allah	(is) to [the] mankind	Full of Kindness,

رَّحِيْمٌ	١٤٣	قَدْ	نَرٰى	تَقَلُّبَ	وَجْهِكَ	فِي
Most Merciful.	143	Indeed,	**We** see	(the) turning	(of) your face	towards

السَّمَآءِ ۚ	فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ	قِبْلَةً	تَرْضٰىهَا ۖ
the heaven.	So **We** will surely turn you	(to the) direction of prayer	you will be pleased with.

فَوَلِّ	وَجْهَكَ	شَطْرَ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ؕ	وَحَيْثُ مَا
So turn	your face	towards the direction	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	and wherever

كُنْتُمْ	فَوَلُّوْا	وُجُوْهَكُمْ	شَطْرَهٗ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا
you are	[so] turn	your faces	(in) its direction.	And indeed,	those who	were given

الْكِتٰبَ	لَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	اَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ	وَمَا	اللّٰهُ
the Book	surely know	that it	(is) the truth	from	their Lord.	And not	(is) Allah

بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	يَعْمَلُونَ	١٤٤	وَلَئِنْ	أَتَيْتَ	الَّذِينَ
unaware	of what	they do.	144	And even if	you come	(to) those who

أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	بِكُلِّ	آيَةٍ	مَّا	تَبِعُوا	قِبْلَتَكَ ج
were given	the Book	with all	(the) signs,	not	they would follow	your direction of prayer,

وَمَا	أَنتَ	بِتَابِعٍ	قِبْلَتَهُمْ ج	وَمَا	بَعْضُهُم
and not	(will) you (be)	a follower	(of) their direction of prayer.	And not	some of them

بِتَابِعٍ	قِبْلَةَ	بَعْضٍ ط	وَلَئِنِ	اتَّبَعْتَ
(are) followers	(of the) direction of prayer	(of each) other.	And if	you followed

أَهْوَاءَهُم	مِّن بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ لا	إِنَّكَ
their desires	after	[what]	came to you	of	the knowledge,	indeed, you

وقف لازم

إِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	١٤٥	الَّذِينَ
(would) then	(be) surely among	the wrongdoers.	145	(To) those whom

آتَيْنَاهُمُ	الْكِتَابَ	يَعْرِفُونَهُ	كَمَا	يَعْرِفُونَ	أَبْنَاءَهُمْ ط
We gave [them]	the Book,	they recognize it	like	they recognize	their sons.

وَإِنَّ	فَرِيقًا	مِّنْهُمْ	لَيَكْتُمُونَ	الْحَقَّ	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ
And indeed,	a group	of them	surely they conceal	the Truth	while they	know.

وقف منزل

١٤٦	الْحَقُّ	مِن	رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُمْتَرِينَ
146	The Truth	(is) from	your Lord,	so (do) not	be	among	the doubters.

ع ١٧ ٦

ع ١٤٧	وَلِكُلٍّ	وِجْهَةٌ	هُوَ	مُوَلِّيهَا	فَاسْتَبِقُوا
147	And for everyone	(is) a direction -	he	turns towards it,	so race

وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

الْخَيْرَاتِ ط	أَيْنَ مَا	تَكُونُوا	يَأْتِ بِكُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا ط	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
(to) the good.	Wherever	you will be	Allah will bring you	together.	Indeed, Allah

عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	١٤٨	وَمِنْ	حَيْثُ	خَرَجْتَ
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	148	And from	wherever	you start forth,

فَوَلِّ	وَجْهَكَ	شَطْرَ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ط	وَإِنَّهُ
[so] turn	your face	(in the) direction	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	And indeed, it

لَلْحَقُّ	مِن	رَّبِّكَ ط	وَمَا	اللَّهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ
(is) surely the truth	from	your Lord.	And not	(is) Allah	unaware	of what	you do.

١٤٩	وَمِنْ	حَيْثُ	خَرَجْتَ	فَوَلِّ	وَجْهَكَ	شَطْرَ
149	And from	wherever	you start forth	[so] turn	your face	(in the) direction

unaware of what they do.

145. And even if you bring to those who were given the Book all the signs, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you follow their direction of prayer. And nor would they be followers of each other's direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.

146. Those to whom **We** gave the Book, recognize it like they recognize their sons. But indeed, a group of them knowingly conceal the Truth.

147. The Truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

148. And for everyone is a direction towards which he turns, so race towards good. Wherever you will be, Allah will bring you together. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

149. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

150. And from wherever you start forth (for prayer) turn your face in the direction

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۚ	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.
وَحَيْثُ مَا	And wherever
كُنْتُمْ	you (all) are
فَوَلُّوا	[so] turn
وُجُوهَكُمْ	your faces
شَطْرَهُ ۙ	(in) its direction,
لِئَلَّا	so that not
يَكُونَ	will be
لِلنَّاسِ	for the people
عَلَيْكُمْ	against you
حُجَّةٌ ۙ	any argument
إِلَّا	except
الَّذِينَ	those who
ظَلَمُوا	wronged
مِنْهُمْ ۚ	among them;
فَلَا	so (do) not
تَخْشَوْهُمْ	fear them,
وَاخْشَوْنِي ۚ	but fear **Me**.
وَلِأُتِمَّ	And that **I** complete
نِعْمَتِي	**My** favor
عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	[and] so that you may
تَهْتَدُونَ ۙ	(be) guided.
﴿١٥٠﴾	**150**
كَمَا	As
أَرْسَلْنَا	**We** sent
فِيكُمْ	among you
رَسُولًا	a Messenger
مِنْكُمْ	from you
يَتْلُو	(who) recites
عَلَيْكُمْ	to you
آيَاتِنَا	**Our** verses
وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ	and purifies you
وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ	and teaches you
الْكِتَابَ	the Book
وَالْحِكْمَةَ	and the wisdom
وَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ	and teaches you
مَا	what
لَمْ	not
تَكُونُوا	you were
تَعْلَمُونَ ۛ	knowing.
﴿١٥١﴾	**151**
فَاذْكُرُونِي	So remember **Me**,
أَذْكُرْكُمْ	**I** will remember you
وَاشْكُرُوا	and be grateful
لِي	to **Me**
وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ	and (do) not be ungrateful to **Me**.
﴿١٥٢﴾	**152**
يَا أَيُّهَا	O you
الَّذِينَ	who
آمَنُوا	believe[d]!
اسْتَعِينُوا	Seek help
بِالصَّبْرِ	through patience
وَالصَّلَاةِ ۚ	and the prayer.
إِنَّ	Indeed,
اللَّهَ	Allah
مَعَ	(is) with
الصَّابِرِينَ	the patient ones.
﴿١٥٣﴾	**153**
وَلَا تَقُولُوا	And (do) not say
لِمَنْ	for (the ones) who
يُقْتَلُ	are slain
فِي	in
سَبِيلِ	(the) way
اللَّهِ	(of) Allah
أَمْوَاتٌ ۚ	"(They are) dead."
بَلْ	Nay,
أَحْيَاءٌ	(they are) alive
وَلَٰكِنْ	[and] but
لَا تَشْعُرُونَ	you (do) not perceive.
﴿١٥٤﴾	**154**
وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ	And surely **We** will test you
بِشَيْءٍ	with something
مِنَ	of
الْخَوْفِ	[the] fear
وَالْجُوعِ	and [the] hunger
وَنَقْصٍ	and loss
مِنَ	of
الْأَمْوَالِ	[the] wealth
وَالْأَنْفُسِ	and [the] lives
وَالثَّمَرَاتِ ۗ	and [the] fruits,
وَبَشِّرِ	but give good news
الصَّابِرِينَ	(to) the patient ones.
﴿١٥٥﴾ ۙ	**155**
الَّذِينَ	Those who,
إِذَا	when
أَصَابَتْهُمْ	strikes them
مُصِيبَةٌ ۙ	a misfortune,
قَالُوا	they say,
إِنَّا لِلَّهِ	"Indeed, we belong to Allah
وَإِنَّا	and indeed we
إِلَيْهِ	towards **Him**

of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you are, turn your faces towards it, so that people will not have any argument against you except the wrongdoers among them, so do not fear them but fear **Me**, so that **I** may complete **My** favor upon you, perhaps you may be guided.

151. Similarly **We** sent among you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you **Our** verses and purifies you and teaches you the Book and the wisdom, and teaches you what you were not knowing.

152. So remember **Me**, **I** will remember you. And be grateful to **Me** and do not be ungrateful to **Me**. ١٨ ع ٢

153. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

154. And do not say about those who are slain in the way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

155. And surely **We** will test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits; but give good news to the patient ones.

156. Who, when misfortune strikes them, they say, "Indeed, we belong to Allah and indeed to **Him** we

رٰجِعُوْنَ	١٥٦	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	صَلَوٰتٌ	مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ	وَرَحْمَةٌ
will return."	156	Those	on them	(are) blessings	from their Lord	and Mercy.

وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُهْتَدُوْنَ	١٥٧	اِنَّ	الصَّفَا	وَالْمَرْوَةَ
And those	[they]	(are) the guided ones.	157	Indeed,	the Safa	and the Marwah

مِنْ شَعَآئِرِ	اللّٰهِ	فَمَنْ	حَجَّ	الْبَيْتَ	اَوِ
(are) from (the) symbols	(of) Allah.	So whoever	performs Hajj	(of) the House	or

اعْتَمَرَ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِ	اَنْ	يَّطَّوَّفَ	بِهِمَا
performs Umrah,	so no	blame	on him	that	he walks	between [both of] them.

وَمَنْ	تَطَوَّعَ	خَيْرًا	فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ	شَاكِرٌ
And whoever	voluntarily does	good,	then indeed, Allah	(is) All-Appreciative,

عَلِيْمٌ	١٥٨	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَكْتُمُوْنَ	مَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ
All-Knowing.	158	Indeed,	those who	conceal	what	**We** revealed	of

الْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَالْهُدٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا بَيَّنّٰهُ	لِلنَّاسِ
the clear proofs,	and the Guidance,	after	[what] **We** made clear	to the people

فِي	الْكِتٰبِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ	اللّٰعِنُوْنَ
in	the Book -	those,	Allah curses them	and curse them	the ones who curse.

١٥٩	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	تَابُوْا	وَاَصْلَحُوْا	وَبَيَّنُوْا
159	Except	those	who repent[ed]	and reform[ed]	and openly declar[ed].

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	اَتُوْبُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاَنَا	التَّوَّابُ
Then those,	**I** will accept repentance	from them,	and **I** (am)	the Acceptor of Repentance,

الرَّحِيْمُ	١٦٠	اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَمَاتُوْا	وَهُمْ
the Most Merciful.	160	Indeed, those who	disbelieve[d]	and die[d]	while they

كُفَّارٌ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَعْنَةُ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
(were) disbelievers,	those,	on them	(is the) curse	(of) Allah,	and the Angels,

وَالنَّاسِ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	١٦١	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	لَا يُخَفَّفُ
and the mankind,	all together.	161	(Will) abide forever	in it.	Will not be lightened

عَنْهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	١٦٢	وَاِلٰهُكُمْ
for them	the punishment	and not	they	will be reprieved.	162	And your God

اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ	لَآ اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	الرَّحِيْمُ
(is) one God;	(there is) no god	except	**Him**,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

will return."

157. Those are the ones on whom are blessings from their Lord and Mercy. And they are the guided ones.

158. Indeed, the *Safa* and the *Marwah* are symbols of Allah. So whoever performs *Hajj* or *Umrah*, there is no blame on him for walking between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is All-Appreciative, All-Knowing

159. Indeed, those who conceal the clear proofs **We** revealed, and the Guidance, after **We** made it clear for the people in the Book - they are cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

160. Except those who repent and reform themselves and openly declare, then from those, **I** will accept repentance, and **I** am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, the Angels and the mankind all together.

162. (They will) abide in it forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your God is one God; there is no god except **Him**, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

164. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea with that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the sky of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein of all kinds of moving creatures, and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth, surely are signs for people who use their intellect. ع ١٩ ٢١ ٣

165. And (yet) among mankind are some who take for worship others besides Allah as equals to **Him**. They love them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in their love for Allah. And if only those who wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed disown those who followed them, and they will see the punishment and all their ties will be cut off.

167. And those who followed will say, "If only we had (one more chance) to return (to the world), we would disown them as they have disowned us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. They will never come out of the Fire. ع ٢٠ ٢٤ ٤

ع ١٦٣	اِنَّ	فِيْ	خَلْقِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاخْتِلَافِ
163	Indeed,	in	(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and alternation

الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَالْفُلْكِ	الَّتِيْ	تَجْرِيْ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	بِمَا	يَنْفَعُ
of the night	and the day,	and the ships	which	sail	in	the sea	with what	benefits

النَّاسَ	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ السَّمَآءِ	مِنْ مَّآءٍ	فَاَحْيَا بِهِ
[the] people,	and what	Allah (has) sent down	from the sky	[of] water,	giving life thereby

الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَبَثَّ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	دَآبَّةٍ ص
(to) the earth	after	its death,	and dispersing	therein	[of] every	moving creature,

وَّتَصْرِيْفِ	الرِّيٰحِ	وَالسَّحَابِ	الْمُسَخَّرِ	بَيْنَ	السَّمَآءِ
and directing	(of) the winds	and the clouds	[the] controlled	between	the sky

وَالْاَرْضِ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	١٦٤
and the earth,	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who use their intellect.	164

وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يَّتَّخِذُ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَنْدَادًا	يُّحِبُّوْنَهُمْ
And among	the mankind	who	takes	besides	Allah	equals.	They love them

كَحُبِّ اللّٰهِ ط	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَشَدُّ	حُبًّا	لِّلّٰهِ ط
as (they should) love Allah.	And those who	believe[d]	(are) stronger	(in) love	for Allah.

وَلَوْ	يَرَى	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اِذْ	يَرَوْنَ	الْعَذَابَ لا	اَنَّ
And if	would see	those who	wronged,	when	they will see	the punishment	that

الْقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا لا	وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعَذَابِ	١٦٥
all the power belongs to Allah	and [that] Allah	(is) severe	(in) [the] punishment.	165

اِذْ	تَبَرَّاَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتُّبِعُوْا	مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّبَعُوْا
When	will disown	those who	were followed	[from] those who	followed

وَرَاَوُا	الْعَذَابَ	وَتَقَطَّعَتْ	بِهِمُ	الْاَسْبَابُ	١٦٦
and they will see	the punishment,	[and] will be cut off	for them	the relations.	166

وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّبَعُوْا	لَوْ اَنَّ	لَنَا	كَرَّةً	فَنَتَبَرَّاَ
And said	those who	followed,	"(Only) if [that]	for us	a return,	then we will disown

مِنْهُمْ	كَمَا	تَبَرَّءُوْا	مِنَّا ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يُرِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ
[from] them	as	they disown	[from] us."	Thus	Allah will show them	their deeds

حَسَرٰتٍ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِخٰرِجِيْنَ	مِنَ	النَّارِ	ع ١٦٧
(as) regrets	for them.	And not	they	will come out	from	the Fire.	167

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	كُلُوا	مِمَّا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	حَلَٰلًا	طَيِّبًا	وَلَا
O mankind!	Eat	of what	(is) in the earth -	lawful	(and) good.	And (do) not

تَتَّبِعُوا	خُطُوَٰتِ	الشَّيْطَٰنِ	إِنَّهُ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِينٌ
follow	(the) footsteps (of)	the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) to you	an enemy	clear.

١٦٨	إِنَّمَا	يَأْمُرُكُم	بِالسُّوٓءِ	وَالْفَحْشَآءِ	وَأَن	تَقُولُوا
168	Only	he commands you	to (do) the evil	and the shameful	and that	you say

عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	١٦٩	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمُ	اتَّبِعُوا
about	Allah	what	not	you know.	169	And when	it is said	to them,	“Follow

مَآ	أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	بَلْ	نَتَّبِعُ	مَآ	أَلْفَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ
what	Allah has revealed,”	they said,	“Nay	we follow	what	we found	[on it]

ءَابَآءَنَا	أَوَلَوْ	كَانَ	ءَابَآؤُهُمْ	لَا يَعْقِلُونَ
our forefathers (following)”.	Even though	[were]	their forefathers	(did) not understand

شَيْـًٔا	وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ	١٧٠	وَمَثَلُ	الَّذِينَ
anything	and they were not guided?	170	And (the) example	(of) those who

كَفَرُوا	كَمَثَلِ	الَّذِى	يَنْعِقُ	بِمَا	لَا يَسْمَعُ
disbelieve[d]	(is) like (the) example	(of) the one who	shouts	at what	(does) not hear

إِلَّا	دُعَآءً	وَنِدَآءً	صُمٌّ	بُكْمٌ	عُمْىٌ	فَهُمْ	لَا يَعْقِلُونَ
except	calls	and cries -	deaf	dumb,	(and) blind,	[so] they	(do) not understand.

١٧١	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	كُلُوا	مِن طَيِّبَٰتِ	مَا
171	O you who	believe[d]!	Eat	from (the) good	what

رَزَقْنَٰكُمْ	وَاشْكُرُوا	لِلَّهِ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ
We have provided you	and be grateful	to Allah	if	you	worship **Him** alone.

١٧٢	إِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْمَيْتَةَ	وَالدَّمَ
172	Only	**He** has forbidden	to you	the dead animals,	and [the] blood,

وَلَحْمَ	الْخِنزِيرِ	وَمَآ أُهِلَّ	بِهِۦ	لِغَيْرِ	اللَّهِ
and flesh,	(of) swine,	and what has been dedicated	[with it]	to other than	Allah.

فَمَنِ	اضْطُرَّ	غَيْرَ	بَاغٍ	وَلَا
So whoever	(is) forced by necessity	without	(being) disobedient	and not

عَادٍ	فَلَآ	إِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ
transgressor,	then no	sin	on him.	Indeed, Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

168. O mankind! Eat from whatever is on the earth - lawful and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

169. He (Shaitaan) only commands you to do evil and shameful deeds and to say about Allah what you do not know.

170. And when it is said to them, “Follow what Allah has revealed,” they said, “Nay, we will follow what we found our forefathers following.” Even though their forefathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve is like the one (shepherd) who shouts at that which hears nothing but calls and cries - deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things which **We** have provided you and be grateful to Allah if you worship **Him** alone.

173. **He** has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity), without (willful) disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, and Most Merciful.

174. Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat nothing except Fire in their bellies. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will **He** purify them, and they will have a painful punishment.

175. Those are the ones who buy astraying in place of Guidance and punishment in place of forgiveness. So what is their endurance on the Fire!

نصف ٢١ ع ٩ ٥

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book in Truth. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension.

177. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the east or the west but righteous is he who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, and the Prophets and gives wealth in spite of love for it to the near relatives, the orphans, the needy, the wayfarer, and those who ask, and in freeing the slaves; and who establishes prayer and gives *zakah* and he who fulfils the covenant when he makes it; and he who is patient in suffering, hardship,

١٧٣	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	يَكْتُمُونَ	مَآ أَنزَلَ اللَّهُ	مِنَ الْكِتَٰبِ
173	Indeed, those who	conceal	what Allah (has) revealed	of the Book,

وَيَشْتَرُونَ	بِهِۦ	ثَمَنًا	قَلِيلًا ۙ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	مَا يَأْكُلُونَ	فِى بُطُونِهِمْ
and they purchase	there with	a gain	little.	Those,	not they eat	in their bellies

إِلَّا	النَّارَ	وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ
except	the Fire.	And Allah will not speak to them	(on the) Day	(of) [the] Judgment

وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ۚ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٧٤	أُولَٰٓئِكَ
and **He** will not purify them,	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	174	Those

الَّذِينَ	اشْتَرَوُا	الضَّلَٰلَةَ	بِالْهُدَىٰ	وَالْعَذَابَ
(are) they who	purchase[d]	[the] astraying	for [the] Guidance,	and [the] punishment

بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ	فَمَآ	أَصْبَرَهُمْ	عَلَى	النَّارِ	١٧٥	ذَٰلِكَ
for [the] forgiveness.	So what (is)	their endurance	on	the Fire!	175	That

بِأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	نَزَّلَ	الْكِتَٰبَ	بِالْحَقِّ ۗ	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
(is) because	Allah	revealed	the Book	with [the] Truth.	And indeed,	those

اخْتَلَفُوا	فِى	الْكِتَٰبِ	لَفِى	شِقَاقٍ	بَعِيدٍ	ع ١٧٦	لَيْسَ
who differed	in	the Book	(are) surely in	schism	far.	176	It is not

الْبِرَّ	أَن	تُوَلُّوا	وُجُوهَكُمْ	قِبَلَ	الْمَشْرِقِ	وَالْمَغْرِبِ
[the] righteousness	that	you turn	your faces	towards	the east	and the west,

وَلَٰكِنَّ	الْبِرَّ	مَنْ	ءَامَنَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْءَاخِرِ
[and] but	the righteous[ness]	(is he) who	believes	in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last,

وَالْمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ	وَالْكِتَٰبِ	وَالنَّبِيِّۦنَ ۚ	وَءَاتَى	الْمَالَ
and the Angels,	and the Book,	and the Prophets,	and gives	the wealth

عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِۦ	ذَوِى الْقُرْبَىٰ	وَالْيَتَٰمَىٰ	وَالْمَسَٰكِينَ
in spite of his love (for it)	(to) the near relatives,	and the orphans,	and the needy,

وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ۙ	وَالسَّآئِلِينَ	وَفِى	الرِّقَابِ ۚ
and the wayfarer,	and those who ask,	and in	freeing the necks (slaves)

وَأَقَامَ	الصَّلَوٰةَ	وَءَاتَى	الزَّكَوٰةَ ۚ	وَالْمُوفُونَ	بِعَهْدِهِمْ
and (who) establish	the prayer,	and give	the zakah,	and those who fulfill	their covenant

إِذَا	عَٰهَدُوا ۚ	وَالصَّٰبِرِينَ	فِى الْبَأْسَآءِ	وَالضَّرَّآءِ
when	they make it;	and those who are patient	in [the] suffering	and [the] hardship,

وَحِيْنَ	الْبَاْسِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	صَدَقُوْا ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ			
and (the) time	(of) [the] stress.	Those	(are) the ones who	are true	and those,			
هُمُ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ	١٧٧	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	كُتِبَ		
[they]	(are) the righteous.	177	O you	who	believe[d]!	Prescribed		
عَلَيْكُمُ	الْقِصَاصُ	فِي الْقَتْلٰى ؕ	اَلْحُرُّ					
for you	(is) the legal retribution	in (the matter of) the murdered,	the freeman					
بِالْحُرِّ	وَالْعَبْدُ	بِالْعَبْدِ	وَالْاُنْثٰى	بِالْاُنْثٰى ؕ				
for the freeman,	and the slave	for the slave,	and the female	for the female.				
فَمَنْ	عُفِيَ	لَهٗ	مِنْ اَخِيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	فَاتِّبَاعٌ			
But whoever	is pardoned	[for it]	from his brother	anything,	then follows up			
بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَاَدَآءٌ	اِلَيْهِ	بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	تَخْفِيْفٌ	مِّنْ		
with suitable	[and] payment	to him	with kindness.	That (is)	a concession	from		
رَّبِّكُمْ	وَرَحْمَةٌ ؕ	فَمَنِ	اعْتَدٰى	بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	فَلَهٗ		
your Lord	and mercy.	Then whoever	transgresses	after	that,	then for him		
عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	١٧٨	وَلَكُمْ	فِي الْقِصَاصِ	حَيٰوةٌ			
(is) a punishment	painful.	178	And for you	in the legal retribution	(is) life,			
يّٰۤاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُوْنَ	١٧٩	كُتِبَ				
O men of understanding!	So that you may	(become) righteous.	179	Prescribed				
عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذَا	حَضَرَ	اَحَدَكُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	اِنْ	تَرَكَ	خَيْرَا ۚ	
for you	when	approaches	any of you	[the] death,	if	he leaves	good	
الْوَصِيَّةُ	لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۚ	حَقًّا	عَلَى			
(making) the will	for the parents	and the near relatives	with due fairness	a duty	on			
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	١٨٠	فَمَنْۢ	بَدَّلَهٗ	بَعْدَ مَا	سَمِعَهٗ			
the righteous ones.	180	Then whoever	changes it	after what	he (has) heard [it],			
فَاِنَّمَآ	اِثْمُهٗ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يُبَدِّلُوْنَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌ	
so only	its sin	(would be) on	those who	alter it.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	
عَلِيْمٌ	١٨١	فَمَنْ	خَافَ	مِنْ	مُّوْصٍ	جَنَفًا	اَوْ	اِثْمًا
All-Knowing.	181	But whoever	fears	from	(the) testator	(any) error	or	sin,
فَاَصْلَحَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَلَآ	اِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ		
then reconciles	between them,	then (there is) no	sin	on him.	Indeed,	Allah		

and periods of stress. Those are the ones who are true and it is those who are the righteous.

178. O you who believe! Legal retribution is prescribed for you in cases of murder, the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned in any way by his brother then a suitable payment should be made to him in fairness. This is a concession and mercy from your Lord. But whoever transgresses after that, will have a painful punishment.

179. And in legal retribution there is (saving of) life for you, O men of understanding! So that you may become righteous.

180. Prescribed for you when death approaches any of you, if he leaves good, that he should make a will for the parents and near relatives with due fairness - a duty on the righteous.

181. Then whoever changes it after he has heard it - the sin is only upon those who alter it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

182. But if one fears from the testator any error or sin, and brings about a reconciliation between them, then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ع ٢٢ ٦

183. O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed to you as it was prescribed to those before you, so that you may become righteous.

184. (Fasting is for) a limited number of days. So whoever among you is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) later. And upon those who can afford it - a ransom of feeding a poor. And whoever volunteers good then it is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, if you only knew.

185. Ramadhaan is the month in which the Quran was revealed as a Guidance for mankind and clear proofs of Guidance and the Criterion (of right and wrong). So whoever among you witnesses the month (of Ramadhaan) should fast in it; and whoever is sick or on a journey, then the prescribed number of days (should be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease and does not intend for you hardship, so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify Allah for having guided you, so that you may be grateful.

186. And when **My** servants ask you concerning **Me**, then indeed **I** am near. **I** respond to the invocation of the supplicant

غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	ع ⑱②	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	كُتِبَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	All-Merciful.	182	O you	who	believe[d]!	Is prescribed

عَلَيْكُمُ	الصِّيَامُ	كَمَا	كُتِبَ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِكُمْ
for you	[the] fasting	as	was prescribed	to	those	before you,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	لا ١٨٣	أَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُودَٰتٍ ط
so that you may	(become) righteous.	183	(Fasting for) days	numbered.

فَمَن	كَانَ مِنكُم	مَّرِيضًا	أَوْ	عَلَىٰ	سَفَرٍ	فَعِدَّةٌ
So whoever	among you is	sick	or	on	a journey,	then a prescribed number

مِّنْ	أَيَّامٍ	أُخَرَ ط	وَعَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يُطِيقُونَهُۥ	فِدْيَةٌ	طَعَامُ	مِسْكِينٍ ط
of	days	other.	And on	those who	can afford it,	a ransom	(of) feeding	a poor.

فَمَن	تَطَوَّعَ	خَيْرًا	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهُۥ ط	وَأَن	تَصُومُوا۟
And whoever	volunteers	good	then it	(is) better	for him.	And to	fast

خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	١٨٤	شَهْرُ	رَمَضَانَ
(is) better	for you,	if	you	know.	184	Month	(of) Ramadhaan

الَّذِىٓ	أُنزِلَ	فِيهِ	الْقُرْءَانُ	هُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَبَيِّنَٰتٍ
(is) that	was revealed	therein	the Quran,	a Guidance	for mankind	and clear proofs

مِّنَ	الْهُدَىٰ	وَالْفُرْقَانِ ج	فَمَن	شَهِدَ	مِنكُمُ	الشَّهْرَ
of	[the] Guidance	and the Criterion.	So whoever	witnesses	among you	the month,

فَلْيَصُمْهُ ط	وَمَن	كَانَ	مَرِيضًا	أَوْ	عَلَىٰ	سَفَرٍ
then he should fast in it,	and whoever	is	sick	or	on	a journey

فَعِدَّةٌ	مِّنْ	أَيَّامٍ	أُخَرَ ط	يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ
then prescribed number (should be made up)	from	days	other.	Allah intends

بِكُمُ	الْيُسْرَ	وَلَا	يُرِيدُ	بِكُمُ	الْعُسْرَ ز	وَلِتُكْمِلُوا۟
for you	[the] ease	and not	intends	for you	[the] hardship,	so that you complete

الْعِدَّةَ	وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا۟	اللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	هَدَىٰكُمْ
the prescribed period	and that you magnify	Allah	for	[what]	**He** guided you

وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	١٨٥	وَإِذَا	سَأَلَكَ	عِبَادِى
so that you may	(be) grateful.	185	And when	ask you	**My** servants

عَنِّى	فَإِنِّى	قَرِيبٌ ط	أُجِيبُ	دَعْوَةَ	الدَّاعِ
about **Me**,	then indeed **I** am	near.	**I** respond	(to the) invocation	(of) the supplicant

إِذَا	دَعَانِ ۙ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا لِي	وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي
when	he calls **Me**.	So let them respond to **Me**	and let them believe in **Me**,

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْشُدُونَ	١٨٦	أُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ	لَيْلَةَ
so that they may	(be) led aright.	**186**	Permitted	for you	(in the) nights

الصِّيَامِ	الرَّفَثُ	إِلَىٰ	نِسَائِكُمْ ؕ	هُنَّ	لِبَاسٌ	لَكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ
(of) fasting	(is) the approach	to	your wives.	They	(are) garments	for you	and you

لِبَاسٌ	لَهُنَّ ؕ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ	أَنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَخْتَانُونَ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ
(are) garments	for them.	Allah knows	that you	used to	deceive	yourselves,

فَتَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَعَفَا	عَنْكُمْ ۚ	فَالْآنَ	بَاشِرُوهُنَّ
so **He** turned	towards you	and **He** forgave	[on] you.	So now	have relations with them

وَابْتَغُوا	مَا	كَتَبَ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ ۖ	وَكُلُوا	وَاشْرَبُوا	حَتَّىٰ	يَتَبَيَّنَ
and seek	what	Allah has ordained	for you.	And eat	and drink	until	becomes distinct

لَكُمُ	الْخَيْطُ	الْأَبْيَضُ	مِنَ	الْخَيْطِ	الْأَسْوَدِ	مِنَ	الْفَجْرِ ۖ	ثُمَّ
to you	the thread	[the] white	from	the thread	[the] black	of	[the] dawn.	Then

أَتِمُّوا	الصِّيَامَ	إِلَى	اللَّيْلِ ۚ	وَلَا تُبَاشِرُوهُنَّ	وَأَنْتُمْ
complete	the fast	till	the night.	And (do) not have relations with them	while you

عَاكِفُونَ ۙ	فِي	الْمَسَاجِدِ ؕ	تِلْكَ	حُدُودُ اللَّهِ	فَلَا
(are) secluded	in	the masajid.	These	(are the) limits (set by) Allah,	so (do) not

تَقْرَبُوهَا ؕ	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	آيَاتِهِ	لِلنَّاسِ
approach them.	Thus	Allah makes clear	**His** verses	for [the] people

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	١٨٧	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا	أَمْوَالَكُمْ
so that they may	(become) righteous.	**187**	And (do) not eat	your properties

بَيْنَكُمْ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَتُدْلُوا	بِهَا	إِلَى	الْحُكَّامِ
among yourselves	wrongfully	and present	[with] it	to	the authorities

لِتَأْكُلُوا	فَرِيقًا	مِنْ	أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَأَنْتُمْ
so that you may eat	a portion	from	(the) wealth	(of) the people	sinfully	while you

تَعْلَمُونَ	ع ١٨٨	يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	الْأَهِلَّةِ ؕ	قُلْ	هِيَ
know.	**188**	They ask you	about	the new moons.	Say,	"They

مَوَاقِيتُ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَالْحَجِّ ؕ	وَلَيْسَ
(are) indicators of periods	for the people,	and (for) the Hajj."	And it is not

when he calls **Me**. So let them respond to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is permitted for you in the nights of fasting to have sexual relations with your wives. They are your garments and you are their garments. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so **He** turned towards you and **He** forgave you. So now you may have relations with your wives and seek what Allah has ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread of dawn. Then complete the fast till the night (i.e., sunset). And do not have relations with them when you are secluded in the masajid. These are the limits (set by) Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes clear **His** verses for the people, so that they may become righteous.

188. And do not consume your properties among yourselves wrongfully, nor render it before the authorities so that sinfully you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people, while you know.

ع ٢٣ ٦

V **189.** They ask you about the new moons. Say, "They are indicators of periods for people and for Hajj (pilgrimage)." And it is not righteousness that you enter the houses from their back, but the righteous is one who fears Allah. And enter the houses from their doors. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like the transgressors.

191. And kill them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out, and oppression is worse than killing. And do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah) until they fight you there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

192. And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight against them until there is no more oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for violations of sanctity there is legal retribution. Then whoever transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same manner as he transgressed against you.

الْبِرَّ	بِاَنْ	تَاْتُوا	الْبُيُوْتَ	مِنْ	ظُهُوْرِهَا	وَلٰكِنَّ
[the] righteousness	that	you come	(to) the houses	from	their backs,	[and] but

الْبِرَّ	مَنِ	اتَّقٰى ۚ	وَاْتُوا	الْبُيُوْتَ	مِنْ	اَبْوَابِهَا ۖ
[the] righteous	(is one) who	fears (Allah).	And come	(to) the houses	from	their doors.

وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	١٨٩	وَقَاتِلُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ
And fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) successful.	189	And fight	in	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	وَلَا تَعْتَدُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
(of) Allah	those who	fight you	and (do) not transgress.	Indeed,	Allah

لَا يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ	١٩٠	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ	حَيْثُ
(does) not like	the transgressors.	190	And kill them	wherever

ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ	وَاَخْرِجُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	اَخْرَجُوْكُمْ
you find them,	and drive them out	from	wherever	they drove you out,

وَالْفِتْنَةُ	اَشَدُّ	مِنَ	الْقَتْلِ ۚ	وَلَا	تُقٰتِلُوْهُمْ	عِنْدَ
and [the] oppression	(is) worse	than	[the] killing.	And (do) not	fight them	near

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	حَتّٰى	يُقٰتِلُوْكُمْ	فِيْهِ ۚ	فَاِنْ	قٰتَلُوْكُمْ
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	until	they fight you	in it.	Then if	they fight you,

فَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	جَزَآءُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	١٩١	فَاِنِ
then kill them.	Such	(is the) reward	(of) the disbelievers.	191	Then if

انْتَهَوْا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	١٩٢
they cease,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	192

وَقٰتِلُوْهُمْ	حَتّٰى	لَا تَكُوْنَ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَّيَكُوْنَ	الدِّيْنُ
And fight (against) them	until	(there) is no	oppression,	and becomes	the religion

لِلّٰهِ ؕ	فَاِنِ	انْتَهَوْا	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	اِلَّا	عَلَى
for Allah	Then if	they cease	then (let there be) no	hostility	except	against

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	١٩٣	اَلشَّهْرُ	الْحَرَامُ	بِالشَّهْرِ	الْحَرَامِ
the oppressors.	193	The month	[the] sacred	(is) for the month	[the] sacred,

وَالْحُرُمٰتُ	قِصَاصٌ ؕ	فَمَنِ	اعْتَدٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ
and for all the violations	(is) legal retribution.	Then whoever	transgressed	upon you

فَاعْتَدُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	بِمِثْلِ	مَا	اعْتَدٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ
then you transgress	on him	in (the) same manner	(as)	he transgressed	upon you.

وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	١٩٤
And fear	Allah	and know	that	Allah	(is) with	those who fear (**Him**).	194

وَاَنْفِقُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	تُلْقُوْا	بِاَيْدِيْكُمْ
And spend	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	and (do) not	throw (yourselves)	[with your hands]

اِلَى	التَّهْلُكَةِ ۛۚ	وَاَحْسِنُوْا ۛۚ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	١٩٥
into	[the] destruction.	And do good;	indeed,	Allah	loves	the good-doers.	195

وَاَتِمُّوا	الْحَجَّ	وَالْعُمْرَةَ	لِلّٰهِ ۭ	فَاِنْ	اُحْصِرْتُمْ
And complete	the Hajj	and the Umrah	for Allah.	And if	you are held back

فَمَا	اسْتَيْسَرَ	مِنَ	الْهَدْيِ ۚ	وَلَا
then (offer) whatever	(can be) obtained with ease	of	the sacrificial animal.	And (do) not

تَحْلِقُوْا	رُءُوْسَكُمْ	حَتّٰى	يَبْلُغَ	الْهَدْيُ	مَحِلَّهٗ ۭ
shave	your heads	until	reaches	the sacrificial animal	(to) its destination.

فَمَنْ	كَانَ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّرِيْضًا	اَوْ	بِهٖٓ	اَذًى	مِّنْ	رَّاْسِهٖ
Then whoever	is	among you	ill	or	he (has)	an ailment	of	his head

فَفِدْيَةٌ	مِّنْ	صِيَامٍ	اَوْ	صَدَقَةٍ	اَوْ	نُسُكٍ ۚ	فَاِذَآ	اَمِنْتُمْ وقفة
then a ransom	of	fasting	or	charity	or	sacrifice.	Then when	you are secure

فَمَنْ	تَمَتَّعَ	بِالْعُمْرَةِ	اِلَى	الْحَجِّ	فَمَا
then whoever	took advantage	of the Umrah	followed	(by) the Hajj,	then (offer) whatever

اسْتَيْسَرَ	مِنَ	الْهَدْيِ ۚ	فَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَجِدْ
(can be) obtained with ease	of	the sacrificial animal.	But whoever	(can)not	find -

فَصِيَامُ	ثَلٰثَةِ	اَيَّامٍ	فِي	الْحَجِّ	وَسَبْعَةٍ	اِذَا	رَجَعْتُمْ ۭ	تِلْكَ
then a fast	(of) three	days	during	the Hajj	and seven (days)	when	you return.	This

عَشَرَةٌ	كَامِلَةٌ ۭ	ذٰلِكَ	لِمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ	اَهْلُهٗ	حَاضِرِي
(is) ten (days)	in all.	That	(is) for (the one) whose,	not	is	his family	present

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ ۭ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ
(near) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	And fear Allah	and know	that	Allah	(is) severe

الْعِقَابِ	ع ١٩٦	اَلْحَجُّ	اَشْهُرٌ	مَّعْلُوْمٰتٌ ۚ	فَمَنْ
(in) retribution.	196	(For) the Hajj	(are) months	well known,	then whoever

فَرَضَ	فِيْهِنَّ	الْحَجَّ	فَلَا	رَفَثَ	وَلَا	فُسُوْقَ ۙ	وَلَا
undertakes	therein	the Hajj	then no	sexual relations	and no	wickedness	and no

And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear **Him**.

195. And spend in the way of Allah and let not your own hands throw yourselves into destruction. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

196. And complete Hajj and Umrah for Allah, but if you are held back, then offer whatever you can obtain with ease of the sacrificial animal. And do not shave your head until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination. Then whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the scalp he must offer a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. Then when you feel secure, perform Umrah followed by Hajj and offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. And whoever cannot afford it should fast for three days during Hajj and seven days after returning, making ten (days) in all. This is for those whose family does not live near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (i.e., Kabah). And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

197. For Hajj there are months well known, so whoever undertakes (to perform) Hajj (in that period), should not indulge in sexual relations, nor wickedness, nor

جِدَالَ	فِي	الْحَجِّ ؕ	وَمَا	تَفْعَلُوْا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	يَّعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
quarrelling	during	the Hajj.	And whatever	you do	of	good	Allah knows it.

وَتَزَوَّدُوْا	فَاِنَّ	خَيْرَ	الزَّادِ	التَّقْوٰى ز
And take provision,	(but) indeed,	(the) best	provision	(is) righteousness.

وَاتَّقُوْنِ	يٰۤاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ	١٩٧	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
And fear **Me**,	O men	(of) understanding!	197	Not is	on you

جُنَاحٌ	اَنْ	تَبْتَغُوْا	فَضْلًا	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ	فَاِذَآ	اَفَضْتُمْ
any sin	that	you seek	bounty	from	your Lord.	And when	you depart

مِّنْ	عَرَفٰتٍ	فَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	عِنْدَ	الْمَشْعَرِ	الْحَرَامِ ص
from	(Mount) Arafat	then remember	Allah	near	the Monument	[the] Sacred.

وَاذْكُرُوْهُ	كَمَا	هَدٰىكُمْ ج	وَاِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مِّنْ
And remember **Him**	as	**He** (has) guided you,	[and] though	you were	[from]

قَبْلِهٖ	لَمِنَ	الضَّآلِّيْنَ	١٩٨	ثُمَّ	اَفِيْضُوْا	مِنْ
before [it],	surely among	those who went astray.	198	Then	depart	from

حَيْثُ	اَفَاضَ	النَّاسُ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
wherever	depart	the people	and ask forgiveness	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	١٩٩	فَاِذَا	قَضَيْتُمْ	مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful	199	Then when	you complete[d]	your acts of worship

فَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	كَذِكْرِكُمْ	اٰبَآءَكُمْ	اَوْ	اَشَدَّ
then remember	Allah	as you remember	your forefathers	or	(with) greater

ذِكْرًا ؕ	فَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يَّقُوْلُ	رَبَّنَآ	اٰتِنَا	فِي
remembrance.	And from	the people	who	say,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	in

الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	لَهٗ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	مِنْ	خَلَاقٍ	٢٠٠
the world."	And not	for him	in	the Hereafter	[of]	any share.	200

وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّقُوْلُ	رَبَّنَآ	اٰتِنَا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	وَّفِي
And from those	who	say,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	in	the world	good	and in

الْاٰخِرَةِ	حَسَنَةً	وَّقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	٢٠١
the Hereafter	good,	and save us	(from the) punishment	(of) the Fire."	201

اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيْبٌ	مِّمَّا	كَسَبُوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَرِيْعُ
Those -	for them	(is) a share	of what	they earned,	and Allah	(is) swift

quarrelling during Hajj. And whatever good you do - Allah is aware of it. And take provision for Hajj, but indeed, the best provision is righteousness. And fear **Me**, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord. And when you depart from Mount Arafat, remember Allah at the Sacred Monument (Masharil-Haram). And remember **Him** as **He** has guided you, even though, before that, you were surely among those who went astray.

199. Then depart from wherever the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

200. Then when you complete your acts of worship, remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or (rather) with greater remembrance. Of the people there are some who say, "Our Lord! Give us in this world." They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. And there are some who say, "Our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

202. Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift

الْحِسَابِ	٢٠٢	وَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	فِيْٓ	اَيَّامٍ	مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ؕ
(in taking) account.	202	And remember	Allah	during	days	numbered.

فَمَنْ	تَعَجَّلَ	فِيْ	يَوْمَيْنِ	فَلَآ	اِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ ۚ	وَمَنْ
Then (he) who	hurries	in	two days	then no	sin	upon him,	and whoever

تَاَخَّرَ	فَلَآ	اِثْمَ	عَلَيْهِ ۙ	لِمَنِ	اتَّقٰى ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ
delays	then no	sin	upon him	for (the one) who	fears.	And fear	Allah

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّكُمْ	اِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	٢٠٣	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ
and know	that you	unto **Him**	will be gathered.	203	And of	the people

مَنْ	يُّعْجِبُكَ	قَوْلُهٗ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(is the one) who	pleases you	(with) his speech	in	the life	(of) the world,

وَيُشْهِدُ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	مَا	فِيْ	قَلْبِهٖ ۙ	وَهُوَ
and he calls to witness	Allah	on	what	(is) in	his heart,	and he

اَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ	٢٠٤	وَاِذَا	تَوَلّٰى	سَعٰى
(is) the most quarrelsome of opponents.	204	And when	he turns away	he strives

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	لِيُفْسِدَ	فِيْهَا	وَيُهْلِكَ	الْحَرْثَ	وَالنَّسْلَ ؕ
in	the earth	to spread corruption	[in it],	and destroys	the crops	and progeny.

وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْفَسَادَ	٢٠٥	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُ
And Allah	(does) not	love	[the] corruption.	205	And when	it is said	to him

اتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ	اَخَذَتْهُ	الْعِزَّةُ	بِالْاِثْمِ	فَحَسْبُهٗ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ
"Fear	Allah,"	takes him	(his) pride	to [the] sins.	Then enough for him	(is) Hell -

وَلَبِئْسَ	الْمِهَادُ	٢٠٦	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ
[and] surely an evil	[the] resting-place.	206	And of	the people	(is the one) who

يَّشْرِيْ	نَفْسَهُ	ابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	رَءُوْفٌ
sells	his own self	seeking	pleasure	(of) Allah.	And Allah	(is) full of Kindness

بِالْعِبَادِ	٢٠٧	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	ادْخُلُوْا	فِي	السِّلْمِ
to **His** servants.	207	O you	who	believe[d]!	Enter	in	Islam

كَآفَّةً ۪	وَّلَا	تَتَّبِعُوْا	خُطُوٰتِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
completely,	and (do) not	follow	footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he

لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٢٠٨	فَاِنْ	زَلَلْتُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
(is) for you	an enemy	open.	208	Then if	you slip	after	[what]

in taking account.

203. And remember Allah during the numbered days. Then he who hurries in two days there is no sin upon him and whoever delays, there is no sin for the one who fears (Allah). And fear Allah and know that unto **Him** you will be gathered.

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, and he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.

205. And when he turns away, he strives to spread corruption in the earth and destroys the crops and progeny. And Allah does not love corruption.

206. And whenever it is said to him, "Fear Allah," his (false) pride drives him to sins. Then enough for him is Hell - surely an evil resting-place.

207. And of the people is he who sells his own self seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to **His** servants.

208. O you who believe! Enter in Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

209. Then if you slip after

clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Are they waiting for Allah to reveal **Himself** to them in the shadows of the clouds and the Angels, and the matter is decreed? And to Allah return all matters. ٢٥ ع١٤ ٩

211. Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear Signs **We** have given them. And whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in chastising.

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

213. Mankind was one single community, and Allah raised up Prophets as bearers of glad tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book in truth to decide between the people concerning that in which they differed. And only those who were given the Book differed in it - after clear proofs came to them - out of jealousy among themselves. And Allah, by **His** permission, guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which

جَآءَتۡكُمُ	الۡبَيِّنٰتُ	فَاعۡلَمُوۡۤا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيۡزٌ	حَكِيۡمٌ
came to you	(from) the clear proofs,	then know	that	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.

٢٠٩	هَلۡ	يَنۡظُرُوۡنَ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنۡ	يَّاۡتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِىۡ ظُلَلٍ
209	Are	they waiting	[except]	that	Allah comes to them	in (the) shadows

مِّنَ	الۡغَمَامِ	وَالۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَقُضِىَ الۡاَمۡرُ ط	وَاِلَى	اللّٰهِ
of	[the] clouds,	and the Angels,	and the matter is decreed?	And to	Allah

تُرۡجَعُ	الۡاُمُوۡرُ	ع ٢١٠	سَلۡ	بَنِىۡۤ	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	كَمۡ
return	(all) the matters.	**210**	Ask	(the) Children	(of) Israel,	how many

اٰتَيۡنٰهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	اٰيَةٍۢ بَيِّنَةٍ ط	وَمَنۡ	يُّبَدِّلۡ	نِعۡمَةَ	اللّٰهِ
We gave them	of	(the) clear Sign(s).	And whoever	changes	Favor	(of) Allah

مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ	مَا	جَآءَتۡهُ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	شَدِيۡدُ
after	[what]	it (has) come to him -	then indeed,	Allah	(is) severe

الۡعِقَابِ	٢١١	زُيِّنَ	لِلَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوا	الۡحَيٰوةُ
in [the] chastising.	**211**	Beautified	for those who	disbelieve[d]	(is) the life

الدُّنۡيَا	وَيَسۡخَرُوۡنَ	مِنَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	وَالَّذِيۡنَ	اتَّقَوۡا
(of) the world,	and they ridicule	[of]	those who	believe[d].	And those who	fear (Allah),

فَوۡقَهُمۡ	يَوۡمَ	الۡقِيٰمَةِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	يَرۡزُقُ	مَنۡ
(they will be) above them	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	And Allah	provides	whom

يَّشَآءُ	بِغَيۡرِ	حِسَابٍ	٢١٢	كَانَ	النَّاسُ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً قف
He wills	without	measure.	**212**	Was	mankind	a community	single,

فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	مُبَشِّرِيۡنَ	وَمُنۡذِرِيۡنَ ص
then Allah raised up	[the] Prophets	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and (as) warners,

وَاَنۡزَلَ	مَعَهُمُ	الۡكِتٰبَ	بِالۡحَقِّ	لِيَحۡكُمَ	بَيۡنَ	النَّاسِ
and sent down	with them	the Book	in [the] truth	to judge	between	[the] people

فِيۡمَا	اخۡتَلَفُوۡا	فِيۡهِ ط	وَمَا	اخۡتَلَفَ	فِيۡهِ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيۡنَ
in what	they differed	[in it].	And (did) not	differ[ed]	in it	except	those who

اُوۡتُوۡهُ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ	مَا	جَآءَتۡهُمُ	الۡبَيِّنٰتُ	بَغۡيًا
were given it	after	[what]	came to them	the clear proofs,	(out of) jealousy

بَيۡنَهُمۡ ج	فَهَدَى اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	لِمَا
among themselves.	And Allah guided	those who	believe[d]	regarding what

اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِإِذْنِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَن

whom | guides | And Allah | with **His** permission. | the Truth | of | [in it] | they differed

يَشَاءُ إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢١٣﴾ أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَن تَدْخُلُوا

you will enter | that | (do) you think | Or | 213 | a straight path. | to | **He** wills

الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِكُم مَّثَلُ الَّذِينَ خَلَوْا

passed away | those who | like (came to) | (has) come to you | while not | Paradise

مِن قَبْلِكُم ۖ مَّسَّتْهُمُ الْبَأْسَاءُ وَالضَّرَّاءُ وَزُلْزِلُوا

and they were shaken | and [the] hardship, | [the] adversity | Touched them | before you?

حَتَّىٰ يَقُولَ الرَّسُولُ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ مَتَىٰ

“When | with him, | believed | and those who | the Messenger | said | until

نَصْرُ اللَّهِ ۗ أَلَا إِنَّ نَصْرَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٢١٤﴾

214 | (is) near. | (of) Allah | help | [Indeed] | Unquestionably, | (will) Allah’s help (come)?”

يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا يُنفِقُونَ ۖ قُلْ مَا أَنفَقْتُم مِّنْ خَيْرٍ

good, | of | you spend | “Whatever | Say, | they (should) spend. | what | They ask you

فَلِلْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ ۗ

and the wayfarer. | and the needy, | and the orphans, | and the relatives, | (is) for parents,

وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٢١٥﴾

215 | (is) All-Aware. | of it | Allah | So indeed, | good. | of | you do | And whatever

كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ وَهُوَ كُرْهٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَعَسَىٰ

But perhaps | to you. | (is) hateful | while it | [the] fighting | upon you | Is prescribed

أَن تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ ۖ وَعَسَىٰ أَن تُحِبُّوا

you love | [that] | and perhaps | for you; | (is) good | and it | a thing | you dislike | [that]

شَيْئًا وَهُوَ شَرٌّ لَّكُمْ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ

(do) not know. | while you | knows | And Allah | for you. | (is) bad | and it | a thing

ع ٢٦ ١٠

ع ﴿٢١٦﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ قِتَالٍ فِيهِ ۖ

in it. | (concerning) fighting | [the] sacred - | the month | about | They ask you | 216

قُلْ قِتَالٌ فِيهِ كَبِيرٌ ۖ وَصَدٌّ عَن سَبِيلِ

(the) way | from | but hindering (people) | (is) a great (sin); | therein | “Fighting | Say,

اللَّهِ وَكُفْرٌ بِهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ

and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, | in **Him** | and disbelief | (of) Allah,

they had differed. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such (trial) has not (yet) come to you as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with adversity and hardship and they were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, “When will Allah’s help come?” Unquestionably, Allah’s help is near.

215. They ask you what they should spend. Say, “Whatever you spend of good is for parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever good you do, indeed, Allah is All-Aware of it.

216. Fighting is prescribed upon you while it is disliked by you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you do not know.

217. They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, “Fighting therein is a great sin; but hindering (people) from the way of Allah and disbelief in **Him** and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam and driving out its people from it is greater sin in the sight of Allah. And oppression is worse than killing." They will not cease to fight with you until they turn you away from your religion if they can. And whoever amongst you turns away from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

218. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove in the way of Allah - they hope for the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

219. They ask you about intoxicants and the games of chance. Say, "In both of them there is great sin and (some) benefits for people. But their sin is greater than their benefits." And they ask you about what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you can spare." Thus Allah makes clear the Verses to you, so that you may ponder,

220. Concerning this world and the Hereafter. They ask you concerning the orphans. Say, "Setting right their affairs for them is best. And if you associate with them, then they are your brothers.

وَإِخْرَاجُ	أَهْلِهِۦ	مِنْهُ	أَكْبَرُ	عِندَ	ٱللَّهِ ۚ	وَٱلْفِتْنَةُ
and driving out	its people	from it,	(is) greater (sin)	near	Allah.	And [the] oppression

أَكْبَرُ	مِنَ	ٱلْقَتْلِ ۗ	وَلَا	يَزَالُونَ	يُقَٰتِلُونَكُمْ	حَتَّىٰ
(is) greater	than	[the] killing."	And not	they will cease	(to) fight with you	until

يَرُدُّوكُمْ	عَن	دِينِكُمْ	إِنِ	ٱسْتَطَٰعُوا۟ ۚ	وَمَن	يَرْتَدِدْ
they turn you away	from	your religion,	if	they are able.	And whoever	turns away

مِنكُمْ	عَن	دِينِهِۦ	فَيَمُتْ	وَهُوَ	كَافِرٌ	فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
among you	from	his religion,	then dies	while he	(is) a disbeliever	for those

حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ	فِى	ٱلدُّنْيَا	وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۖ	وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
became worthless	their deeds	in	the world	and the Hereafter.	And those

أَصْحَٰبُ	ٱلنَّارِ ۖ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَٰلِدُونَ	٢١٧	إِنَّ
(are) companions	(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	217	Indeed,

ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	وَٱلَّذِينَ	هَاجَرُوا۟	وَجَٰهَدُوا۟	فِى	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِ ۙ
those who	believed	and those who	emigrated	and strove	in	(the) way	(of) Allah -

أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	يَرْجُونَ	رَحْمَتَ	ٱللَّهِ ۚ	وَٱللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ
those,	they hope	(for) Mercy	(of) Allah.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

٢١٨	يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ	عَنِ	ٱلْخَمْرِ	وَٱلْمَيْسِرِ ۖ	قُلْ
218	They ask you	about	[the] intoxicants	and [the] games of chance	Say,

فِيهِمَآ	إِثْمٌ	كَبِيرٌ	وَمَنَٰفِعُ	لِلنَّاسِ ز
"In both of them	(is) a sin	great,	and (some) benefits	for [the] people.

وَإِثْمُهُمَآ	أَكْبَرُ	مِن	نَّفْعِهِمَا ۗ	وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ
But sin of both of them	(is) greater	than	(the) benefit of (the) two."	And they ask you

مَاذَا	يُنفِقُونَ ۖ	قُلِ	ٱلْعَفْوَ ۗ	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ	لَكُمُ
what	they (should) spend.	Say,	"The surplus."	Thus	Allah makes clear	to you

ٱلْءَايَٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَفَكَّرُونَ	لا ٢١٩	فِى	ٱلدُّنْيَا
[the] Verses	so that you may	ponder,	219	Concerning	the world

وَٱلْءَاخِرَةِ ۗ	وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ	عَنِ	ٱلْيَتَٰمَىٰ ۖ	قُلْ	إِصْلَاحٌ
and the Hereafter.	They ask you	about	the orphans.	Say,	"Setting right (their affairs)

لَّهُمْ	خَيْرٌ ۖ	وَإِن	تُخَالِطُوهُمْ	فَإِخْوَٰنُكُمْ ۚ
for them	(is) best.	And if	you associate with them	then they (are) your brothers.

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	الْمُفْسِدَ	مِنَ	الْمُصْلِحِ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
And Allah	knows	the corrupter	from	the amender.	And if	Allah (had) willed

لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ
surely **He** (could have) put you in difficulties.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.”

﴿٢٢٠﴾	وَلَا	تَنْكِحُوا	الْمُشْرِكٰتِ	حَتّٰى	يُؤْمِنَّ ؕ
220	And (do) not	[you] marry	[the] polytheistic women	until	they believe.

وَلَاَمَةٌ مُّؤْمِنَةٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	مُّشْرِكَةٍ	وَّلَوْ
And a believing bondwoman	(is) better	than	a polytheistic woman	[and] even if

اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	تُنْكِحُوا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
she pleases you.	And (do) not	give in marriage (your women)	(to) [the] polytheistic men

حَتّٰى	يُؤْمِنُوْا ؕ	وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	مُّشْرِكٍ
until	they believe,	and a believing bondman	(is) better	than	a polytheistic man

وَّلَوْ	اَعْجَبَكُمْ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَدْعُوْنَ	اِلَى	النَّارِ ۖ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَدْعُوْٓا
[and] even if	he pleases you.	[Those]	they invite	to	the Fire,	and Allah	invites

اِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ	بِاِذْنِهٖ ۚ	وَيُبَيِّنُ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
to	Paradise	and [the] forgiveness	by **His** permission.	And **He** makes clear	**His** Verses

لِلنَّاسِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	ع ﴿٢٢١﴾	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ
for the people	so that they may	take heed.	221	And they ask you	about

٢٧ ع ٥ ١١

الْمَحِيْضِ ؕ	قُلْ	هُوَ	اَذًى ۙ	فَاعْتَزِلُوا	النِّسَآءَ
[the] menstruation.	Say,	“It	(is) a hurt,	so keep away (from)	[the] women

فِى	الْمَحِيْضِ ۙ	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوْهُنَّ	حَتّٰى
during	(their) [the] menstruation.	And (do) not	approach them	until

يَطْهُرْنَ ۚ	فَاِذَا	تَطَهَّرْنَ	فَاْتُوْهُنَّ	مِنْ
they are cleansed	Then when	they are purified,	then come to them	from

حَيْثُ	اَمَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	التَّوَّابِيْنَ
where	Allah has ordered you.”	Indeed,	Allah	loves	those who turn in repentance

وَيُحِبُّ	الْمُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ	﴿٢٢٢﴾	نِسَآؤُكُمْ	حَرْثٌ	لَّكُمْ
and loves	those who purify themselves.	222	Your wives	(are) a tilth	for you,

فَاْتُوْا	حَرْثَكُمْ	اَنّٰى	شِئْتُمْ	وَقَدِّمُوْا	لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ
so come	(to) your tilth	when	you wish,	and send forth (good deeds)	for yourselves.

And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed **He** could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.”

221. And do not marry women who associate others with Allah until they believe. And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by **His** permission. And **He** makes clear **His** Verses for people so that they may take heed.

222. And they ask you about menstruation. Say, “It is a hurt, so keep away from women during their menstruation. And do not approach them until they are cleansed. Then when they have purified themselves, approach them from where Allah has ordered you.” Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and those who purify themselves.

223. Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and sent forth (good deeds) for yourselves.

And be conscious of Allah and know that you will meet **Him**. And give glad tidings to the believers.

224. And do not make Allah's name an excuse in your oaths against doing good and being righteous and making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

225. Allah will not take you to task for what is unintentional in your oaths but **He** takes you to task for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

226. For those who swear not to approach their wives is a waiting period of four months, but if they go back, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they resolve on divorce - then indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

228. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three (monthly) periods. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands are more entitled to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (wives) have rights similar to those (of husbands) over them

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّكُمْ	مُّلٰقُوْهُ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ
And be conscious (of) Allah	and know	that you	(will) meet **Him**.	And give glad tidings

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٢٢٣	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا	اللّٰهَ	عُرْضَةً
(to) the believers.	223	And (do) not	make	Allah's (name)	an excuse

لِّاَيْمَانِكُمْ	اَنْ	تَبَرُّوْا	وَتَتَّقُوْا	وَتُصْلِحُوْا	بَيْنَ
in your oaths	that	you do good,	and be righteous	and make peace	between

النَّاسِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٢٢٤	لَا
[the] people.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	224	Not

يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِاللَّغْوِ	فِيْٓ	اَيْمَانِكُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ
will Allah take you to task	for (what is) unintentional	in	your oaths,	[and] but

يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
He takes you to task	for what	(have) earned	your hearts.	And Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	٢٢٥	لِلَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْلُوْنَ	مِنْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Forbearing.	225	For those who	swear (off)	from

نِّسَآئِهِمْ	تَرَبُّصُ	اَرْبَعَةِ	اَشْهُرٍ ۚ	فَاِنْ	فَآءُوْ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
their wives	(is a) waiting (of)	four	months,	then if	they return -	then indeed,	Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٢٢٦	وَاِنْ	عَزَمُوا	الطَّلَاقَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	226	And if	they resolve	(on) [the] divorce -

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٢٢٧	وَالْمُطَلَّقٰتُ
then indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	227	And the women who are divorced

يَتَرَبَّصْنَ	بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ	ثَلٰثَةَ	قُرُوْٓءٍ ؕ	وَلَا	يَحِلُّ
shall wait	concerning themselves	(for) three	monthly periods.	And (it is) not	lawful

لَهُنَّ	اَنْ	يَّكْتُمْنَ	مَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْٓ	اَرْحَامِهِنَّ	اِنْ	كُنَّ
for them	that	they conceal	what	Allah (has) created	in	their wombs,	if	they

يُؤْمِنَّ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	وَبُعُوْلَتُهُنَّ	اَحَقُّ
believe	in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last.	And their husbands	(have) better right

بِرَدِّهِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	اِنْ	اَرَادُوْٓا	اِصْلَاحًا ؕ
to take them back	in	that (period)	if	they wish	(for) reconciliation.

وَلَهُنَّ	مِثْلُ	الَّذِيْ	عَلَيْهِنَّ
And for them (wives)	(is the) like	(of) that which	(is) on them

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ۪	وَلِلرِّجَالِ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	دَرَجَةٌ ؕ
in a reasonable manner,	and for the men	over them (wives)	(is) a degree.

وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	ع ﴿٢٢٨﴾	اَلطَّلَاقُ	مَرَّتٰنِ ۪	فَاِمْسَاكٌ
And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	228	The divorce	(is) twice.	Then to retain

ع ٢٨ ٧ ١٢

بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	تَسْرِيْحٌ	بِاِحْسَانٍ ؕ	وَلَا	يَحِلُّ
in a reasonable manner	or	to release (her)	with kindness.	And (it is) not	lawful

لَكُمْ	اَنْ	تَاْخُذُوْا	مِمَّآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	شَيْـًٔا
for you	that	you take (back)	whatever	you have given them (wives)	anything,

اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّخَافَآ	اَلَّا	يُقِيْمَا	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	فَاِنْ
except	if	both fear	that not	they both (can) keep	(the) limits of Allah.	But if

خِفْتُمْ	اَلَّا	يُقِيْمَا	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ۙ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ
you fear	that not	they both (can) keep	(the) limits of Allah	then (there is) no	sin

عَلَيْهِمَا	فِيْمَا	افْتَدَتْ	بِهٖ ؕ	تِلْكَ	حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ
on both of them	in what	she ransoms	concerning it.	These	(are the) limits of Allah,

فَلَا	تَعْتَدُوْهَا ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَعَدَّ	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
so (do) not	transgress them.	And whoever	transgresses	(the) limits of Allah	then those -

هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٢٢٩﴾	فَاِنْ	طَلَّقَهَا	فَلَا
they	(are) the wrongdoers.	229	Then if	he divorces her,	then (she is) not

تَحِلُّ	لَهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ	حَتّٰى	تَنْكِحَ	زَوْجًا	غَيْرَهٗ ؕ	فَاِنْ
lawful	for him	after (that)	until	she marries	a spouse	other than him.	Then if

طَلَّقَهَا	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمَآ	اَنْ	يَّتَرَاجَعَآ	اِنْ
he divorces her	then no	sin	on them	if	they return to each other	if

ظَنَّآ	اَنْ	يُّقِيْمَا	حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَتِلْكَ
they believe	that	they (will be able to) keep	(the) limits of Allah.	And these

حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ	يُبَيِّنُهَا	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٢٣٠﴾
(are the) limits of Allah.	**He** makes them clear	to a people	who know.	230

وَاِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ	النِّسَآءَ	فَبَلَغْنَ	اَجَلَهُنَّ
And when	you divorce	the women	and they reach	their (waiting) term,

فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	سَرِّحُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۪	وَلَا
then retain them	in a fair manner	or	release them	in a fair manner.	And (do) not

in a reasonable manner, and men have a degree over them (wives). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

229. Divorce is twice. Then retain (her) in a reasonable manner or release (her) with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back (from your wives) whatever you have given them, except if both fear that they will not be able to keep the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they both will not keep the limits of Allah, then there is no sin on them if she ransoms herself concerning it. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah - then those are the wrongdoers.

230. Then if he divorces her (the third time) then she is not lawful for him until she marries a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they return to each other (for marriage), if they believe that they will be able to keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which **He** makes clear to a people who know.

231. And when you divorce women and they reach their term, then either retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. And do not retain them to hurt them so that you transgress. And whoever does that, then indeed, he wrongs himself. And do not take the Verses of Allah in jest, and remember the Favors of Allah upon you and that **He** revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom by which **He** instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting term, then do not hinder them from (re)marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in a fair manner. This is an admonition for whoever among you believes in Allah and the Last Day; this is more virtuous and purer for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers shall suckle their children for two complete years, for those who wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their (mother's and child's) provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person is burdened with more than his capacity. Neither shall a mother be made to suffer because of her child nor the father. And on the (father's) heirs is (a duty) like that. Then if they both desire weaning through

تُمْسِكُوهُنَّ	ضِرَارًا	لِّتَعْتَدُوا ۚ	وَمَن	يَفْعَلْ	ذَٰلِكَ	فَقَدْ
retain them	(to) hurt	so that you transgress.	And whoever	does	that,	then indeed,

ظَلَمَ	نَفْسَهُ ؕ	وَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	هُزُوًا ؗ
he wronged	himself.	And (do) not	take	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	(in) jest,

وَاذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَا	أَنزَلَ	عَلَيْكُم	مِّنَ
and remember	(the) Favors of Allah	upon you	and what	(is) revealed	to you	of

الْكِتَابِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ	يَعِظُكُم	بِهِ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَاعْلَمُوا
the Book	and [the] wisdom;	**He** instructs you	with it.	And fear Allah	and know

أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	﴿٢٣١﴾ ع	وَإِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ
that	Allah (is)	of every	thing	All-Knower.	231	And when	you divorce

ع ٢٩ ٣ ١٣

النِّسَاءَ	فَبَلَغْنَ	أَجَلَهُنَّ	فَلَا	تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ
[the] women	and they reached	their (waiting) term,	then (do) not	hinder them

أَن	يَنكِحْنَ	أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ	إِذَا	تَرَاضَوْا	بَيْنَهُم
[that]	(from) marrying	their husbands	when	they agree	between themselves

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ؕ	ذَٰلِكَ	يُوعَظُ	بِهِ	مَن	كَانَ	مِنكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ
in a fair manner.	That	is admonished	with it	whoever	[is]	among you	believes

بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْآخِرِ ؕ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	أَزْكَىٰ	لَكُمْ	وَأَطْهَرُ ؕ
in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last;	that	(is) more virtuous	for you	and more purer.

وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	وَأَنتُمْ	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٢٣٢﴾	وَالْوَالِدَاتُ	يُرْضِعْنَ
And Allah	knows	and you	(do) not know.	232	And the mothers	shall suckle

أَوْلَادَهُنَّ	حَوْلَيْنِ	كَامِلَيْنِ	لِمَنْ	أَرَادَ	أَن	يُتِمَّ
their children	(for) two years	complete,	for whoever	wishes	to	complete

الرَّضَاعَةَ ؕ	وَعَلَى	الْمَوْلُودِ	لَهُ	رِزْقُهُنَّ	وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ
the suckling.	And upon	the father	(on) him	(is) their provision	and their clothing

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ؕ	لَا	تُكَلَّفُ	نَفْسٌ	إِلَّا	وُسْعَهَا ۚ	لَا	تُضَارَّ
in a fair manner.	Not	is burdened	any soul	except	its capacity	Not	made to suffer

وَالِدَةٌ	بِوَلَدِهَا	وَلَا	مَوْلُودٌ لَّهُ	بِوَلَدِهِ ۗ	وَعَلَى
(the) mother	because of her child	and not	(the) father	because of his child.	And on

الْوَارِثِ	مِثْلُ	ذَٰلِكَ ۚ	فَإِنْ	أَرَادَا	فِصَالًا	عَن
the heirs	(is a duty) like	that.	Then if	they both desire	weaning	through

تَرَاضٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	وَتَشَاوُرٍ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمَا ؕ
mutual consent	of both of them	and consultation,	then no	blame	on both of them.

وَاِنْ	اَرَدْتُّمْ	اَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوْۤا	اَوْلَادَكُمْ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ
And if	you want	to ask another women to suckle	your child	then (there is) no	blame

عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذَا	سَلَّمْتُمْ	مَّاۤ	اٰتَيْتُمْ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ
on you,	when	you pay	what	you give	in a fair manner.	And fear Allah

وَاعْلَمُوْۤا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٢٣٣	وَالَّذِيْنَ
and know	that	Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	233	And those who

يُتَوَفَّوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَيَذَرُوْنَ	اَزْوَاجًا	يَّتَرَبَّصْنَ بِاَنْفُسِهِنَّ
pass away	among you	and leave behind	wives,	(the widows) should wait for themselves

اَرْبَعَةَ	اَشْهُرٍ	وَّعَشْرًا ۚ	فَاِذَا	بَلَغْنَ	اَجَلَهُنَّ
(for) four	months	and ten (days).	Then when	they reach	their (specified) term,

فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيْمَا	فَعَلْنَ	فِيْۤ اَنْفُسِهِنَّ
then (there is) no	blame	upon you	for what	they do	concerning themselves

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	٢٣٤	وَلَا
in a fair manner.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	234	And (there is) no

جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيْمَا	عَرَّضْتُمْ	بِهٖ مِنْ	خِطْبَةِ	النِّسَآءِ
blame	upon you	in what	you hint	[with it] of	marriage proposal	[to] the women

اَوْ	اَكْنَنْتُمْ	فِيْۤ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	عَلِمَ اللّٰهُ	اَنَّكُمْ	سَتَذْكُرُوْنَهُنَّ
or	you conceal it	in	yourselves.	Allah knows	that you	will mention them,

وَلٰكِنْ	لَّا	تُوَاعِدُوْهُنَّ	سِرًّا	اِلَّاۤ	اَنْ	تَقُوْلُوْا	قَوْلًا
[and] but	(do) not	promise them (widows)	secretly	except	that	you say	a saying

مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ	وَلَا	تَعْزِمُوْا	عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ	حَتّٰى	يَبْلُغَ
honorable.	And (do) not	resolve (on)	the marriage knot	until	reaches

الْكِتٰبُ	اَجَلَهٗ ؕ	وَاعْلَمُوْۤا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِيْۤ
the prescribed term	its end.	And know	that	Allah	knows	what	(is) within

اَنْفُسِكُمْ	فَاحْذَرُوْهُ ۚ	وَاعْلَمُوْۤا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ
yourselves	so beware of **Him**.	And know	that	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

حَلِيْمٌ	٢٣٥ ع	لَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِنْ	طَلَّقْتُمُ
Most Forbearing.	235	(There is) no	blame	upon you	if	you divorce

mutual consent and consultation, then there is no blame on both of them. And if you desire a wet-nurse for your child then there is no sin on you, when you pay what is due from you in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, the widows should wait (as regards their remarriage) for four months and ten days. And when they complete their specified term, then there is no blame on you for what the widows do concerning themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

235. And there is no blame on you if you hint concerning a marriage proposal to the women or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not make a secret promise with them (widows) except that you speak an honorable saying. And do not resolve on the marriage knot until the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within your hearts, so beware of **Him**. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

٣٠ ع ١٤

236. There is no blame upon you if you divorce women

النِّسَآءَ	مَا	لَمْ تَمَسُّوهُنَّ	أَوْ	تَفْرِضُوا	لَهُنَّ
[the] women	whom	you have not touched	nor	you specified	for them

فَرِيضَةً ۚ	وَمَتِّعُوهُنَّ ۚ	عَلَى	الْمُوسِعِ
an obligation (dower).	And make provision for them -	upon	the wealthy

قَدَرُهُ	وَعَلَى	الْمُقْتِرِ	قَدَرُهُ ۚ	مَتَاعًا
according to his means	and upon	the poor	according to his means -	a provision

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۖ	حَقًّا	عَلَى	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٢٣٦	وَإِنْ	طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ
in a fair manner,	a duty	upon	the good-doers.	236	And if	you divorce them

مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	تَمَسُّوهُنَّ	وَقَدْ	فَرَضْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ
before	[that]	you (have) touched them	while already	you have specified	for them

فَرِيضَةً	فَنِصْفُ	مَا	فَرَضْتُمْ	إِلَّآ	أَنْ
an obligation (dower),	then (give) half	(of) what	you have specified,	unless	[that]

يَعْفُونَ	أَوْ	يَعْفُوَا	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِۦ	عُقْدَةُ
they (women) forgo (it)	or	forgoes	the one	in whose hands	(is the) knot

النِّكَاحِ ۚ	وَأَنْ	تَعْفُوٓا	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ۚ	وَلَا
(of) the marriage.	And that	you forgo,	(is) nearer	to [the] righteousness.	And (do) not

تَنسَوُا	الْفَضْلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ
forget	the graciousness	among you.	Indeed,	Allah	of what	you do

بَصِيرٌ	٢٣٧	حَٰفِظُوا	عَلَى	الصَّلَوَٰتِ	وَالصَّلَوٰةِ	الْوُسْطَىٰ ق
(is) All-Seer.	237	Guard strictly	[on]	the prayers,	and the prayer -	[the] middle,

وَقُومُوا	لِلَّهِ	قَٰنِتِينَ	٢٣٨	فَإِنْ	خِفْتُمْ
and stand up	for Allah	devoutly obedient.	238	And if	you fear

فَرِجَالًا	أَوْ	رُكْبَانًا ۖ	فَإِذَآ	أَمِنتُمْ	فَاذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ
then (pray) on foot	or	riding.	Then when	you are secure	then remember	Allah

كَمَا	عَلَّمَكُم	مَّا	لَمْ تَكُونُوا	تَعْلَمُونَ	٢٣٩
as	**He** (has) taught you	what	you were not	knowing.	239

وَالَّذِينَ	يُتَوَفَّوْنَ	مِنكُمْ	وَيَذَرُونَ	أَزْوَٰجًا ۖ
And those who	die	among you	and leave behind	(their) wives

وَصِيَّةً	لِّأَزْوَٰجِهِم	مَّتَٰعًا	إِلَى	الْحَوْلِ	غَيْرَ
(should make) a will	for their wives,	provision	for	the year	without

whom you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation (*Mahr*). And make provision for them - the wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means - in a fair manner, a duty upon the good-doers.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation (dower), then give half of what you have specified, unless they (the women) forgo it or the one in whose hand is the marriage knot forgoes it. And if you forgo, it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget the graciousness among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

238. Guard strictly the prayers, and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand up before Allah devoutly obedient.

239. And if you fear, then pray on foot or while riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as **He** has taught that which you did not know.

240. And those who die among you and leave their wives behind, should make a will for their wives - provision for a year without

إِخْرَاجٍ	فَإِنْ	خَرَجْنَ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	مَا
driving (them) out.	But if	they leave	then no	blame	upon you	in	what

فَعَلْنَ	فِيٓ	أَنْفُسِهِنَّ	مِنْ	مَّعْرُوفٍ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيزٌ
they do	concerning	themselves	[of]	honorably.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,

حَكِيمٌ	٢٤٠	وَلِلْمُطَلَّقٰتِ	مَتَاعٌۢ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ط
All-Wise.	240	And for the divorced women,	(is) a provision	in a fair manner -

حَقًّا	عَلَى	الْمُتَّقِينَ	٢٤١	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ
a duty	upon	the righteous.	241	Thus	Allah makes clear	for you

اٰيٰتِهٖ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	ع ٢٤٢	أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى
His Verses	so that you may	use your intellect.	242	Did you not see	[to]

الَّذِينَ	خَرَجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَهُمْ	أُلُوفٌ	حَذَرَ
those who	went out	from	their homes	and they	(were in) thousands	(in) fear

الْمَوْتِ ص	فَقَالَ	لَهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	مُوتُوا قف	ثُمَّ	أَحْيَاهُمْ ط
(of) [the] death?	Then said	to them	Allah,	"Die;"	then	**He** restored them to life.

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَذُو فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely Possessor of bounty	for	[the] mankind	[and] but

أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا يَشْكُرُونَ	٢٤٣	وَقَاتِلُوا	فِي
most	(of) the people	(are) not grateful.	243	And fight	in

سَبِيلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَاعْلَمُوٓا	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ	٢٤٤
(the) way	(of) Allah,	and know	that	Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	244

مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِي	يُقْرِضُ	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ
Who	(is) the one who	will lend	(to) Allah -	a loan	good,	so (that) **He** multiplies it

لَهٗٓ	أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ط	وَاللّٰهُ	يَقْبِضُ	وَيَبْصُۜطُ ص
for him -	manifolds	And Allah	withholds	and grants abundance,

وَإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٢٤٥	أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى	الْمَلَإِ	مِنْ
and to **Him**	you will be returned.	245	Did you not see	[towards]	the chiefs	of

بَنِيٓ	إِسْرَآءِيلَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مُوسٰى	إِذْ	قَالُوا	لِنَبِيٍّ	لَّهُمُ
(the) Children	(of) Israel	after	Musa,	when	they said	to a Prophet	of theirs,

ابْعَثْ	لَنَا	مَلِكًا	نُّقَاتِلْ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللّٰهِ ط	قَالَ	هَلْ
"Appoint	for us	a king,	we may fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah?"	He said,	"Would

driving (them) out. But if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame upon you concerning what they do with themselves honorably. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

241. And for divorced women is a provision - a duty upon the righteous.

ع ٣١ ٧ ١٥ **242.** Thus Allah makes clear **His** Verses for you, so that you may use your intellect.

243. Are you not aware of those who left their homes in thousands fearing death? Then Allah said to them, "Die;" then **He** restored them to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

244. And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

245. Who is the one who will lend to Allah a goodly loan (of noble deeds), so that **He** multiplies it for him manifolds? And Allah withholds and grants abundance, and to **Him** you will be returned.

وقف لازم **246.** Are you not aware of the chiefs of the Children of Israel after Musa when they said to their Prophet, "Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the way of Allah?" He (the Prophet) said, "Would you perhaps refrain from fighting if it was prescribed upon you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in the way of Allah, verily we have been driven out from our homes and our children?" So when fighting was prescribed upon them they turned away except a few among them. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

247. And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed for you Talut as king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more entitled to kingship than him, and he has not been given abundant wealth?" He (the Prophet) said, "Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives **His** kingdom to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing."

248. And their Prophet said to them,

عَسَيْتُمْ	إِنْ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْقِتَالُ	أَلَّا	تُقَاتِلُوْا
you perhaps -	if	prescribed	upon you	[the] fighting,	that not	you fight?"

قَالُوْا	وَمَا	لَنَآ	أَلَّا	نُقَاتِلَ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَقَدْ
They said,	"And what	for us	that not	we fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	while surely

أُخْرِجْنَا	مِنْ	دِيَارِنَا	وَأَبْنَآئِنَا	فَلَمَّا
we have been driven out	from	our homes	and our children?"	Yet, when

كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقِتَالُ	تَوَلَّوْا	إِلَّا
was prescribed	upon them	the fighting	they turned away,	except

قَلِيْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ
a few	among them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing	of the wrongdoers.

٢٤٦	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	نَبِيُّهُمْ	إِنَّ
246	And said	to them	their Prophet,	"Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	قَدْ	بَعَثَ	لَكُمْ	طَالُوْتَ
Allah	(has) surely	raised	for you	Talut

مَلِكًا	قَالُوْٓا	أَنّٰى يَكُوْنُ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ
(as) a king."	They said,	How can be	for him	the kingship

عَلَيْنَا	وَنَحْنُ	أَحَقُّ	بِالْمُلْكِ	مِنْهُ
over us,	while we	(are) more entitled	to kingship	than him,

وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ	سَعَةً	مِّنَ	الْمَالِ
and he has not been given	abundance	of	[the] wealth?"

قَالَ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اصْطَفٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
He said,	"Indeed,	Allah	has chosen him	over you

وَزَادَهٗ	بَسْطَةً	فِي	الْعِلْمِ
and increased him	abundantly	in	[the] knowledge

وَالْجِسْمِ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُؤْتِيْ	مُلْكَهٗ
and [the] physique.	And Allah	gives	**His** kingdom

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَاسِعٌ
(to) whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,

عَلِيْمٌ	٢٤٧	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	نَبِيُّهُمْ
All-Knowing."	**247**	And said	to them	their Prophet,

إِنَّ	ءَايَةَ	مُلْكِهِۦٓ	أَن
"Indeed,	a sign	(of) his kingship	(is) that

يَأْتِيَكُمُ	ٱلتَّابُوتُ	فِيهِ	سَكِينَةٌ
will come to you	the ark,	in it	(is) tranquility

مِّن	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَبَقِيَّةٌ	مِّمَّا	تَرَكَ
from	your Lord,	and a remnant	of what	(was) left

ءَالُ	مُوسَىٰ	وَءَالُ	هَٰرُونَ	تَحْمِلُهُ
(by the) family	(of) Musa	and family	(of) Harun	will carry it

ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ ۚ	إِنَّ	فِى	ذَٰلِكَ	لَءَايَةً
the Angels.	Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a sign

لَّكُمْ	إِن	كُنتُم	مُّؤْمِنِينَ	ع ٢٤٨
for you	if	you are	believers."	248

٣٢ ع ١٦

"Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the ark will come to you in which is tranquility from your Lord and a remnant left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun carried by the Angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers."

فَلَمَّا	فَصَلَ	طَالُوتُ	بِٱلْجُنُودِ لا
Then when	set out	Talut	with the forces

قَالَ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	مُبْتَلِيكُم
he said,	"Indeed,	Allah	will test you

بِنَهَرٍ ج	فَمَن	شَرِبَ	مِنْهُ	فَلَيْسَ
with a river.	So whoever	drinks	from it	then he is not

مِنِّى ج	وَمَن	لَّمْ	يَطْعَمْهُ	فَإِنَّهُۥ
from me,	and whoever	(does) not	taste it	then indeed, he

مِنِّىٓ	إِلَّا	مَنِ	ٱغْتَرَفَ	غُرْفَةًۢ
(is) from me	except	whoever	takes	(in the) hollow

بِيَدِهِۦ ج	فَشَرِبُوا۟	مِنْهُ	إِلَّا
(of) his hand."	Then they drank	from it	except

قَلِيلًا	مِّنْهُمْ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	جَاوَزَهُۥ هُوَ
a few	of them.	Then when	he crossed it

وَٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	مَعَهُۥ لا	قَالُوا۟
and those who	believed	with him,	they said,

لَا	طَاقَةَ	لَنَا	ٱلْيَوْمَ	بِجَالُوتَ
"No	strength	for us	today	against Jalut

249. Then when Talut set out with the forces, he said, "Indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me. And whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, except the one who takes in the hollow of his hand." Then they drank from it except a few of them. Then when Talut crossed it (the river) with those who believed with him, they said, "We have no strength today against Jalut and his troops." But those who were certain that they would meet Allah, "How often by Allah's permission has a small company overcome a large company. And Allah is with those who are patient."

250. And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops, they said, "Our Lord! Pour patience on us and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people."

251. So they defeated them by the permission of Allah and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which **He** willed. And if Allah had not repelled some of the people by some others, the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is Full of bounty to the worlds.

252. These are the Verses of Allah **We** recite to you in truth. And indeed, you are surely of the Messengers.

وَجُنُوْدِهٖ ۚ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَظُنُّوْنَ
and his troops."	Said	those who	were certain

اَنَّهُمْ	مُّلٰقُوا	اللّٰهِ ۙ	كَمْ	مِّنْ
that they	(would) meet	Allah,	"How many	of

فِئَةٍ قَلِيْلَةٍ	غَلَبَتْ	فِئَةً كَثِيْرَةً	بِاِذْنِ
a small company	overcame	a large company	by (the) permission

اللّٰهِ ۗ	وَاللّٰهُ	مَعَ	الصّٰبِرِيْنَ
(of) Allah.	And Allah	(is) with	the patient ones."

٢٤٩	وَلَمَّا	بَرَزُوْا	لِجَالُوْتَ	وَجُنُوْدِهٖ
249	And when	they went forth	to (face) Jalut	and his troops

قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَآ	اَفْرِغْ	عَلَيْنَا	صَبْرًا
they said,	"Our Lord!	Pour	on us	patience

وَّثَبِّتْ	اَقْدَامَنَا	وَانْصُرْنَا	عَلَى
and make firm	our feet,	and help us	against

الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٢٥٠ ۗ	فَهَزَمُوْهُمْ	بِاِذْنِ
the disbelieving people."	**250**	So they defeated them	by (the) permission

اللّٰهِ ۙ قف	وَقَتَلَ	دَاوٗدُ	جَالُوْتَ	وَاٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ
(of) Allah,	and killed	Dawood	Jalut,	and Allah gave him

الْمُلْكَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَعَلَّمَهٗ	مِمَّا
the kingdom	and the wisdom	and taught him	that which

يَشَآءُ ۗ	وَلَوْلَا	دَفْعُ اللّٰهِ	النَّاسَ	بَعْضَهُمْ
He willed.	And if not	(for) Allah's repelling	[the] people -	some of them

بِبَعْضٍ ۙ	لَّفَسَدَتِ الْاَرْضُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
with others,	certainly the earth (would have been) corrupted,	[and] but	Allah

ذُوْ فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٥١	تِلْكَ
(is) Possessor of bounty	to	the worlds.	**251**	These

اٰيٰتُ	اللّٰهِ	نَتْلُوْهَا	عَلَيْكَ	بِالْحَقِّ ۗ
(are the) Verses	(of) Allah,	**We** recite them	to you	in [the] truth.

وَاِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	٢٥٢
And indeed, you	(are) surely of	the Messengers.	**252**

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ
These (are) the Messengers	**We** (have) preferred	some of them	over	others.

مِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	كَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ	وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَهُمْ
Among them	(were those with) whom	Allah spoke,	and **He** raised	some of them

دَرَجٰتٍ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	عِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	الْبَيِّنٰتِ
(in) degrees.	And **We** gave	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	the clear proofs

وَاَيَّدْنٰهُ	بِرُوْحِ	الْقُدُسِ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
and **We** supported him	with Spirit	[the] Holy.	And if	Allah (had) willed

مَا اقْتَتَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
(would have) not fought each other	those who	(came) after them,	after	[what]

جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ	وَلٰكِنِ	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ
came to them	the clear proofs.	[And] but	they differed,	[so] of them	(are some) who

اٰمَنَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	كَفَرَ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
believed	and of them	(are some) who	denied.	And if	Allah (had) willed

مَا اقْتَتَلُوْا	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَفْعَلُ	مَا	يُرِيْدُ
they (would have) not fought each other,	[and] but	Allah	does	what	**He** intends.

ع ﴿۲۵۳﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْۤا	اَنْفِقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ
253	O you	who	believe[d]!	Spend	of what	**We** (have) provided you,

مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	بَيْعٌ	فِيْهِ	وَلَا	خُلَّةٌ
before	that	comes	a Day	no	bargaining	in it	and no	friendship

وَّلَا	شَفَاعَةٌ	وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿۲۵۴﴾	اَللّٰهُ
and no	intercession.	And the deniers -	they	(are) the wrongdoers.	254	Allah -

لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اَلْحَيُّ	الْقَيُّوْمُ	لَا
(there is) no	God	except	**Him**,	the Ever-Living,	the Sustainer of all that exists.	Not

تَاْخُذُهٗ	سِنَةٌ	وَّلَا	نَوْمٌ	لَهٗ	مَا	فِي
overtakes **Him**	slumber	[and] not	sleep.	To **Him** (belongs)	what(ever)	(is) in

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِيْ	يَشْفَعُ
the heavens	and what(ever)	(is) in	the earth.	Who	(is) the one who	can intercede

عِنْدَهٗۤ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِهٖ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمَا
with **Him**	except	by **His** permission?	**He** knows	what	(is) before them	and what

253. These Messengers! **We** preferred some over others. Among them were those with whom Allah spoke, and **He** raised some of them in degrees. And **We** gave Isa, son of Maryam, clear proofs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. And if Allah had willed, those succeeding them would not have fought each other after clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, some of them believed and some denied. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what **He** intends.

254. O you who believe! Spend out of what **We** have provided you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, no friendship, and no intercession. And the deniers - they are the wrongdoers.

255. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists. Neither slumber overtakes **Him** nor sleep. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Who is the one who can intercede with **Him** except by **His** permission? **He** knows what lies before them and what

خَلْفَهُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	يُحِيْطُوْنَ	بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	عِلْمِهٖٓ	اِلَّا	
(is) behind them.	And not	they encompass	anything	of	**His** Knowledge	except	
بِمَا	شَآءَ ۚ	وَسِعَ	كُرْسِيُّهُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ ۚ	وَلَا	
[of] what	**He** willed.	Extends	**His** Throne	(to) the heavens	and the earth.	And not	
يَئُوْدُهٗ	حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْعَظِيْمُ			
tires **Him**	(the) guarding of both of them.	And **He**	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.			
﴿۲۵۵﴾	لَآ	اِكْرَاهَ	فِي	الدِّيْنِ ۙ قف	قَدْ	تَّبَيَّنَ	
255	(There is) no	compulsion	in	the religion.	Surely	has become distinct	
الرُّشْدُ	مِنَ	الْغَيِّ ۚ	فَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بِالطَّاغُوْتِ		
the right (path)	from	the wrong.	Then whoever	disbelieves	in false deities		
وَيُؤْمِنْۢ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَقَدِ	اسْتَمْسَكَ	بِالْعُرْوَةِ	الْوُثْقٰى ۗ		
and believes	in Allah,	then surely	he grasped	the handhold -	[the] firm,		
لَا انْفِصَامَ	لَهَا ۗ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿۲۵۶﴾	اَللّٰهُ	
(which will) not break	[for it].	And Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	256	Allah	
وَلِيُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ۙ	يُخْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنَ			
(is the) Protecting Guardian	(of) those who	believe[d].	**He** brings them out	from			
الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى	النُّوْرِ ۗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اَوْلِيٰٓـُٔهُمُ		
[the] darkness	towards	[the] light.	And those who	disbelieve(d)	their guardians		
الطَّاغُوْتُ ۙ	يُخْرِجُوْنَهُمْ	مِّنَ	النُّوْرِ	اِلَى	الظُّلُمٰتِ ۗ		
(are) the evil ones,	they bring them out	from	the light	towards	[the] darkness.		
اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ		
Those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	they	in it	will abide forever.		
ع ﴿۲۵۷﴾	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْ	حَآجَّ	اِبْرٰهٖمَ	فِيْ
257	Did not	you see	[towards]	the one who	argued	(with) Ibrahim	concerning
رَبِّهٖٓ	اَنْ	اٰتٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	الْمُلْكَ ۘ	اِذْ	قَالَ اِبْرٰهٖمُ	رَبِّيَ	
his Lord,	because	Allah gave him	the kingdom?	When	Ibrahim said,	"My Lord	
الَّذِيْ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ۙ	قَالَ	اَنَا	اُحْيٖ		
(is) the **One Who**	grants life	and causes death."	He said,	"I	give life		
وَاُمِيْتُ ۗ	قَالَ	اِبْرٰهٖمُ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَاْتِيْ	بِالشَّمْسِ	
and cause death."	Said	Ibrahim,	"[Then] indeed	Allah	brings up	the sun	

lies behind them. And they do not encompass anything of **His** knowledge except what **He** wills. **His** Throne extends over the heavens and the earth and the guarding of both of them does not tire **Him**. And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right path has become distinct from the wrong. Then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in Allah, he has grasped a firm handhold, which will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

257. Allah is the Protecting Guardian of those who believe. **He** brings them out of darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their guardians are the evil ones, they bring them out of light into darkness. Those are the companions of the Fire and they will abide in it forever.

ع ٣٤ ٤ ٢

وقف غفران

258. Are you not aware about the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My Lord is the **One Who** - grants life and causes death." He said, "I too give life and cause death." Ibrahim said, "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun

مِنَ	الْمَشْرِقِ	فَأْتِ	بِهَا	مِنَ	الْمَغْرِبِ	فَبُهِتَ
from	the east,	so you bring	it	from	the west."	So became dumbfounded

الَّذِيْ	كَفَرَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ
the one who	disbelieved,	and Allah	(does) not	guide	the people

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ۚ	﴿٢٥٨﴾	اَوْ	كَالَّذِيْ	مَرَّ	عَلٰى	قَرْيَةٍ
(who are) [the] wrongdoers.	258	Or	like the one who	passed	by	a township,

وَّهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلٰى	عُرُوْشِهَا ۚ	قَالَ	اَنّٰى	يُحْيِ
and it	(had) overturned	on	its roofs.	He said,	"How	(will) bring to life

هٰذِهِ	اللّٰهُ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ۚ	فَاَمَاتَهُ اللّٰهُ	مِائَةَ
this (town)	Allah	after	its death?"	Then Allah caused him to die	(for) a hundred

عَامٍ	ثُمَّ	بَعَثَهٗ ؕ	قَالَ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتَ ؕ	قَالَ
year(s),	then	**He** raised him.	**He** said,	"How long	(have) you remained?"	He said,

لَبِثْتُ	يَوْمًا	اَوْ	بَعْضَ	يَوْمٍ ؕ	قَالَ	بَلْ	لَّبِثْتَ
"I remained	(for) a day	or	a part	(of) a day."	**He** said,	"Nay,	you (have) remained

مِائَةَ	عَامٍ	فَانْظُرْ	اِلٰى	طَعَامِكَ	وَشَرَابِكَ	لَمْ
one hundred	year(s).	Then look	at	your food	and your drink,	(they did) not

يَتَسَنَّهْ ۚ	وَانْظُرْ	اِلٰى	حِمَارِكَ	وَلِنَجْعَلَكَ	اٰيَةً
change with time,	and look	at	your donkey,	and **We** will make you	a sign

لِّلنَّاسِ	وَانْظُرْ	اِلَى	الْعِظَامِ	كَيْفَ	نُنْشِزُهَا
for the people.	And look	at	the bones	how	**We** raise them,

ثُمَّ	نَكْسُوْهَا	لَحْمًا ؕ	فَلَمَّا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهٗ ۙ	قَالَ
then	**We** cover them	(with) flesh."	Then when	became clear	to him,	he said,

اَعْلَمُ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿٢٥٩﴾	وَاِذْ
"I know	that	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful."	259	And when

قَالَ	اِبْرٰهٖمُ	رَبِّ	اَرِنِيْ	كَيْفَ	تُحْيِ	الْمَوْتٰى ؕ
said	Ibrahim,	"My Lord	show me	how	**You** give life	(to) the dead."

قَالَ	اَوَلَمْ	تُؤْمِنْ ؕ	قَالَ	بَلٰى	وَلٰكِنْ	لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ	قَلْبِيْ ؕ
He said,	"Have not	you believed?"	He said,	"Yes	[and] but	to satisfy	my heart."

قَالَ	فَخُذْ	اَرْبَعَةً	مِّنَ	الطَّيْرِ	فَصُرْهُنَّ	اِلَيْكَ	ثُمَّ
He said	"Then take	four	of	the birds	and incline them	towards you,	then

from the east, so you bring it up from the west." So the disbeliever became dumbfounded, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

259. Or like the one, who passed by a township, which had been overturned on its roofs. He said, "How will Allah bring this (town) to life after its death?" Then Allah caused him to die for one hundred years and then revived him. **He** asked, "How long have you remained?" He said, "I remained for a day or part of a day." **He** said, "Nay, you have remained for one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not rotted. And look at your donkey; and **We** will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones, how **We** raise them and then **We** cover them with flesh." Then when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah has power over everything."

260. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, show me how **You** give life to the dead." **He** said, "Have you not believed?" He replied, "Yes, but (let me see it) so that my heart may be satisfied." **He** said, "Then take four birds and incline them towards you (i.e., tame them), then (after slaughtering them) put on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come (flying) to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

ع ٣٥ ٣

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain (which) grows seven ears, in each ear are a hundred grains. And Allah gives manifold to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with reminders of generosity or hurt - they will have their reward from their Lord and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

263. A kind word and (seeking) forgiveness are better than a charity followed by hurting (the feelings of the needy). And Allah is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not make your charities worthless by reminders of your generosity and by hurting (the feelings of the needy), like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Then his example is like that of a smooth rock on which is dust, then heavy rain fell on it and left it

اجْعَلْ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	جَبَلٍ	مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا	ثُمَّ	ادْعُهُنَّ
put	on	each	hill	a portion of them;	then	call them,

يَاْتِيْنَكَ	سَعْيًا ۭ	وَاعْلَمْ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ
they will come to you	(in) haste.	And know	that	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.

ع ٢٦٠	مَثَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ
260	Example	(of) those who	spend	their wealth	in	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	كَمَثَلِ	حَبَّةٍ	اَنْۢبَتَتْ	سَبْعَ	سَنَابِلَ	فِيْ	كُلِّ
(of) Allah,	(is) like	a grain	which grows	seven	ears,	in	each

سُنْۢبُلَةٍ	مِّائَةُ	حَبَّةٍ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُضٰعِفُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَاۗءُ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ
ear	hundred	grain(s).	And Allah	gives manifold	to whom	**He** wills.	And Allah

وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٢٦١	اَلَّذِيْنَ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	فِيْ
(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	261	Those who	spend	their wealth	in

سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُتْبِعُوْنَ	مَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا
(the) way	(of) Allah	then	not	they follow	what	they spend

مَنًّا	وَّلَآ	اَذًى ۙ	لَّهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ
(with) reminders of generosity	and not	hurt -	for them	their reward	(is) with	their Lord,

وَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	٢٦٢
and (there will be) no	fear	on them	and not	they	will grieve.	262

قَوْلٌ	مَّعْرُوْفٌ	وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	صَدَقَةٍ
A word	kind	and (seeking) forgiveness	(are) better	than	a charity

يَّتْبَعُهَآ	اَذًى ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَنِيٌّ	حَلِيْمٌ	٢٦٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
followed [it]	(by) hurt.	And Allah	(is) All-Sufficient,	All-Forbearing.	263	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُبْطِلُوْا	صَدَقٰتِكُمْ	بِالْمَنِّ
who	believe[d]!	(Do) not	render in vain	your charities	with reminders (of it)

وَالْاَذٰى ۙ	كَالَّذِيْ	يُنْفِقُ	مَالَهٗ	رِئَاۗءَ	النَّاسِ
or [the] hurt,	like the one who	spends	his wealth	(to) be seen	(by) the people,

وَلَا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ۭ	فَمَثَلُهٗ	كَمَثَلِ
and (does) not	believe	in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last.	Then his example	(is) like

صَفْوَانٍ	عَلَيْهِ	تُرَابٌ	فَاَصَابَهٗ	وَابِلٌ	فَتَرَكَهٗ
(that of a) smooth rock	upon it	(is) dust,	then fell on it	heavy rain,	then left it

صَلْدًا ۗ	لَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	عَلَىٰ	شَيْءٍ	مِّمَّا	كَسَبُوا ۗ
bare.	Not	they have control	on	anything	of what	they (have) earned.

وَاللَّهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	٢٦٤	وَمَثَلُ
And Allah	(does) not	guide	the people	[the] disbelieving.	264	And (the) example

الَّذِينَ	يُنفِقُونَ	أَمْوَالَهُمُ	ابْتِغَاءَ	مَرْضَاتِ	اللَّهِ
(of) those who	spend	their wealth	seeking	(the) pleasure	(of) Allah,

وَتَثْبِيتًا	مِّنْ	أَنفُسِهِمْ	كَمَثَلِ	جَنَّةٍ	بِرَبْوَةٍ	أَصَابَهَا
and certainty	from	their (inner) souls,	(is) like	a garden	on a height,	fell on it

وَابِلٌ	فَآتَتْ	أُكُلَهَا	ضِعْفَيْنِ ۚ	فَإِن	لَّمْ	يُصِبْهَا
heavy rain	so it yielded	its harvest	double.	Then if	(does) not	fall (on) it

وَابِلٌ	فَطَلٌّ ۗ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	٢٦٥
heavy rain,	then a drizzle.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	265

أَيَوَدُّ	أَحَدُكُمْ	أَن	تَكُونَ	لَهُ	جَنَّةٌ	مِّن	نَّخِيلٍ
Would like	any of you	that	it be	for him	a garden,	of	date-palms

وَأَعْنَابٍ	تَجْرِي	مِن	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ ۙ	لَهُ	فِيهَا	مِن
and grapevines	flowing	[from]	underneath it	the rivers,	for him	in it	of

كُلِّ	الثَّمَرَاتِ ۙ	وَأَصَابَهُ	الْكِبَرُ	وَلَهُ	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
all (kinds)	(of) [the] fruits,	and strikes him	[the] old age	and [for] his	children

ضُعَفَاءُ ۖ	فَأَصَابَهَا	إِعْصَارٌ	فِيهِ	نَارٌ	فَاحْتَرَقَتْ ۗ	كَذَٰلِكَ
(are) weak	then falls on it	whirlwind,	in it	(is) fire	then it is burnt.	Thus

يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	لَكُمُ	الْآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَفَكَّرُونَ	ع ٢٦٦
Allah makes clear	for you	(His) Signs	so that you may	ponder.	266

٣٦ ع ٤

يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	أَنفِقُوا	مِن	طَيِّبَاتِ	مَا	كَسَبْتُمْ
O you	who	believe[d]!	Spend	from	(the) good things	that	you have earned

وَمِمَّا	أَخْرَجْنَا	لَكُم	مِّنَ	الْأَرْضِ ۖ	وَلَا	تَيَمَّمُوا
and whatever	**We** brought forth	for you	from	the earth.	And (do) not	aim (at)

الْخَبِيثَ	مِنْهُ	تُنفِقُونَ	وَلَسْتُم	بِآخِذِيهِ	إِلَّا	أَن
the bad	of it,	you spend,	while you (would) not	take it	except	[that]

تُغْمِضُوا	فِيهِ ۚ	وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَنِيٌّ	حَمِيدٌ
(with) close(d) eyes	[in it],	and know	that	Allah	(is) Self-Sufficient,	Praiseworthy.

bare. They have no control on anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and with certainty of their inner souls, is like a garden on a height, falls on it heavy rain, so it yields double harvest. And (even) if it does not receive a heavy rain, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

266. Would any of you like to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, underneath which rivers flow, and therein he has all kinds of fruits, while he is stricken with old age and has weak children, then it is struck with whirlwind containing fire and hence it is burnt? Thus Allah makes **(His)** Signs clear to you so that you may ponder.

267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things, which you have earned and whatever **We** bought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, while you would not take it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

268. Shaitaan threatens you with poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from **Him** and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

269. **He** grants wisdom to whom **He** wills, and whoever is granted wisdom, then certainly he has been granted abundant good. And none remembers it except those of understanding.

270. And whatever you spend of your expenditures or whatever vows you make (to spend), then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.

271. If you disclose your charity, it is good. But if you keep it secret and give it to the poor, then it is better for you. And **He** will remove your evil deeds. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

272. Not on you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And whatever good you spend (on others) is for your own good, and do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever good you spend - it will be repaid to you in full and you will not be wronged.

273. (Charity is) for the poor who are wrapped up in the way of Allah,

(٢٦٧)	الشَّيْطٰنُ	يَعِدُكُمُ	الْفَقْرَ	وَيَاْمُرُكُمْ	بِالْفَحْشَآءِ ۚ
267	The Shaitaan	promises you	[the] poverty	and orders you	to immorality,

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعِدُكُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَفَضْلًا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
while Allah	promises you	forgiveness	from **Him**	and bounty.	And Allah

وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	ۖ (٢٦٨)	يُّؤْتِي	الْحِكْمَةَ	مَنْ
(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	268	**He** grants	[the] wisdom	(to) whom

يَّشَآءُ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّؤْتَ	الْحِكْمَةَ	فَقَدْ	اُوْتِيَ
He wills,	and whoever	is granted	[the] wisdom,	then certainly	he is granted

خَيْرًا	كَثِيْرًا ؕ	وَمَا	يَذَّكَّرُ	اِلَّآ	اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	(٢٦٩)
good	abundant.	And none	remembers	except	those of understanding.	269

وَمَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفَقَةٍ	اَوْ	نَذَرْتُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذْرٍ
And whatever	you spend	(out) of	(your) expenditures	or	you vow	of	vow(s),

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُهٗ ؕ	وَمَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِنْ	اَنْصَارٍ	(٢٧٠)
then indeed,	Allah	knows it,	and not	for the wrongdoers	any	helpers.	270

اِنْ	تُبْدُوا	الصَّدَقٰتِ	فَنِعِمَّا	هِيَ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُخْفُوْهَا	وَتُؤْتُوْهَا
If	you disclose	the charities	then good	it (is).	But if	you keep it secret	and give it

الْفُقَرَآءَ	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ ؕ	وَيُكَفِّرُ	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنْ
(to) the poor,	then it	(is) better	for you.	And **He** will remove	from you	[of]

سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	(٢٧١)
your evil deeds.	And Allah	with what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	271

لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكَ	هُدٰىهُمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَهْدِيْ	مَنْ
Not	on you	(is) their guidance	[and] but	Allah	guides	whom

يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَلِاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	وَمَا
He wills.	And whatever	you spend	of	good	then it is for yourself,	and not

تُنْفِقُوْنَ	اِلَّا	ابْتِغَآءَ	وَجْهِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ
you spend	except	seeking	(the) face of Allah.	And whatever	you spend	of

خَيْرٍ	يُّوَفَّ	اِلَيْكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ	لَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	(٢٧٢)
good,	will be repaid in full	to you	and you	(will) not	be wronged.	272

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُحْصِرُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	لَا
For the poor,	those who	are wrapped up	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,	not

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	ضَرْبًا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	يَحْسَبُهُمُ
they are able	(to) move about	in	the earth.	Think (about) them,

الْجَاهِلُ	أَغْنِيَآءَ	مِنَ	التَّعَفُّفِ ج
the ignorant one,	(that they are) self-sufficient	(because) of	(their) restraint,

تَعْرِفُهُمْ	بِسِيمٰهُمْ ج	لَا يَسْـَٔلُونَ	النَّاسَ	إِلْحَافًا ط
you recognize them	by their mark.	They (do) not ask	the people	with importunity.

وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِهٖ	عَلِيمٌ
And whatever	you spend	of	good,	then indeed,	Allah	of it	(is) All-Knower.

ع ٣٧ ٧

ع ٢٧٣	الَّذِينَ	يُنْفِقُونَ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	سِرًّا
273	Those who	spend	their wealth	by night	and day	secretly

وَّعَلَانِيَةً	فَلَهُمْ	أَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ج	وَلَا	خَوْفٌ
and openly,	then for them	(is) their reward	with	their Lord,	and no	fear

وقف منزل

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	٢٧٤	الَّذِينَ	يَأْكُلُونَ
on them	and not	they	will grieve.	274	Those who	consume

الرِّبٰوا	لَا	يَقُومُونَ	إِلَّا	كَمَا	يَقُومُ	الَّذِي	يَتَخَبَّطُهُ
[the] usury	not	they can stand	except	like	stands	the one who,	confounds him

الشَّيْطٰنُ	مِنَ	الْمَسِّ ط	ذٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوٓا	إِنَّمَا	الْبَيْعُ
the Shaitaan	with	(his) touch.	That	(is) because they	say,	"Only	the trade

وقف لازم

مِثْلُ	الرِّبٰوا م	وَأَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ	الْبَيْعَ	وَحَرَّمَ
(is) like	[the] usury."	While Allah has permitted	[the] trade	but (has) forbidden

الرِّبٰوا ط	فَمَنْ	جَآءَهٗ	مَوْعِظَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ
[the] usury.	Then whoever -	comes to him	(the) admonition	from	**His** Lord

فَانْتَهٰى	فَلَهٗ	مَا	سَلَفَ ط	وَأَمْرُهٗٓ	إِلَى	اللّٰهِ ط
and he refrained,	then for him	what	(has) passed,	and his case	(is) with	Allah,

وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ج	هُمْ	فِيهَا
and whoever	repeated	then those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	they	in it

خٰلِدُونَ	٢٧٥	يَمْحَقُ اللّٰهُ	الرِّبٰوا	وَيُرْبِي
will abide forever.	275	Allah destroys	the usury	and (gives) increase

الصَّدَقٰتِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ	كَفَّارٍ	أَثِيمٍ	٢٧٦
(for) the charities.	And Allah	(does) not	love	every	ungrateful	sinner.	276

they are unable to move about in the earth. An ignorant (person) would think that they are self-sufficient because of their restraint, but you can recognize them by their mark. They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, indeed Allah knows it.

274. Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. And they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

275. Those who consume usury cannot stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person whom Shaitaan has confounded by his touch. That is because they say, "Trade is only like usury." While Allah has permitted trade but has forbidden usury. Then whoever after receiving the admonition from **His** Lord refrains from it, then whatever has passed, his case is with Allah. And those who repeat - they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.

277. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and establish the prayer and give the *zakah*, they will have their reward from their Lord, and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

278. O you who believe! Fear Allah and give up (what) remains (due to you) of usury, if you are believers.

279. And if you do not, then be informed of a war from Allah and **His** Messenger. And if you repent, then for you is your capital (amount) - do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

280. If the (debtor) is in difficulty, then grant him time until ease. And if you remit it as charity, it is better for you, if you only knew.

281. And fear the Day when you will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

ع ٣٨ ٨ ٦

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt with one another for a fixed term, then write it. And let a scribe write it down with justice between you. And the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation (i.e., debtor) dictate. And let him fear

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ
Indeed,	those who	believe[d]	and did	good deeds	and established	the prayer

وَاٰتَوُا	الزَّكٰوةَ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَلَا	خَوْفٌ
and gave	the zakah	for them -	their reward	(is) with	their Lord,	and no	fear

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	٢٧٧	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا
on them	and not	they	will grieve.	277	O you	who	believe[d]!

اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَذَرُوْا	مَا	بَقِيَ	مِنَ	الرِّبٰوا	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
Fear	Allah	and give up	what	remained	of	[the] usury,	if	you are

مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٢٧٨	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَفْعَلُوْا	فَاْذَنُوْا	بِحَرْبٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ
believers.	278	And if	not	you do,	then be informed	of a war	from	Allah

وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُبْتُمْ	فَلَكُمْ	رُءُوْسُ اَمْوَالِكُمْ ۚ	لَا
and **His** Messenger.	And if	you repent	then for you	(is) your capital -	(do) not

تَظْلِمُوْنَ	وَلَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	٢٧٩	وَاِنْ	كَانَ
wrong	and not	you will be wronged.	279	And if	is

ذُوْ عُسْرَةٍ	فَنَظِرَةٌ	اِلٰى	مَيْسَرَةٍ ؕ	وَاَنْ	تَصَدَّقُوْا
the (debtor) in difficulty,	then postponement	until	ease.	And if	you remit as charity

خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٢٨٠	وَاتَّقُوْا	يَوْمًا
(it is) better	for you.	If	you	know.	280	And fear	a Day

تُرْجَعُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ۗ	ثُمَّ	تُوَفّٰى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
you will be brought back	[in it]	to	Allah.	Then	(will be) repaid in full	every	soul

مَّا	كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	٢٨١ ع	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ
what	it earned	and they	will not be wronged.	281	O you	who

اٰمَنُوْۤا	اِذَا	تَدَايَنْتُمْ	بِدَيْنٍ	اِلٰۤى	اَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى
believe[d]!	When	you contract with one another	any debt	for	a fixed term

فَاكْتُبُوْهُ ؕ	وَلْيَكْتُبْ	بَّيْنَكُمْ	كَاتِبٌۢ	بِالْعَدْلِ ۪	وَلَا
then write it.	And let write	between you	a scribe	in justice.	And not

يَاْبَ	كَاتِبٌ	اَنْ	يَّكْتُبَ	كَمَا	عَلَّمَهُ اللّٰهُ
(should) refuse	a scribe	that	he writes	as	Allah (has) taught him.

فَلْيَكْتُبْ ۚ	وَلْيُمْلِلِ	الَّذِيْ	عَلَيْهِ	الْحَقُّ	وَلْيَتَّقِ
So let him write	and let dictate	the one	on whom	(is) the right	and let him fear

اللّٰهَ	رَبَّهٗ	وَلَا	يَبْخَسْ	مِنْهُ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	فَاِنْ	كَانَ	الَّذِيْ
Allah,	his Lord,	and (let him) not	diminish	from it	anything.	Then if	is	the one

عَلَيْهِ	الْحَقُّ	سَفِيْهًا	اَوْ	ضَعِيْفًا	اَوْ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُ
on him	(is) the right,	(of) limited understanding,	or	weak,	or	not	capable

اَنْ	يُّمِلَّ هُوَ	فَلْيُمْلِلْ	وَلِيُّهٗ	بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ	وَاسْتَشْهِدُوْا
that	he (can) dictate,	then let dictate	his guardian	with justice.	And call for evidence

شَهِيْدَيْنِ	مِنْ	رِّجَالِكُمْ ۚ	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُوْنَا	رَجُلَيْنِ	فَرَجُلٌ
two witnesses	among	your men.	And if	not	there are	two men	then one man

وَّامْرَاَتٰنِ	مِمَّنْ	تَرْضَوْنَ	مِنَ	الشُّهَدَاۗءِ	اَنْ	تَضِلَّ
and two women	of whom	you agree	of	[the] witnesses,	(so) that (if)	[she] errs,

اِحْدٰىهُمَا	فَتُذَكِّرَ	اِحْدٰىهُمَا	الْاُخْرٰى ؕ	وَلَا	يَاْبَ
one of the two,	then will remind	one of the two	the other.	And not	(should) refuse

الشُّهَدَاۗءُ	اِذَا	مَا دُعُوْا ؕ	وَلَا	تَسْـَٔمُوْٓا	اَنْ	تَكْتُبُوْهُ	صَغِيْرًا
the witnesses	when	they are called.	And not	(be) weary	that	you write it -	small

اَوْ	كَبِيْرًا	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلِهٖ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ	اَقْسَطُ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَاَقْوَمُ
or	large	for	its term.	That	(is) more just	near	Allah,	and more upright

لِلشَّهَادَةِ	وَاَدْنٰٓى	اَلَّا	تَرْتَابُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	تَكُوْنَ
for evidence	and nearer	that not	you (have) doubt,	except	that	be

تِجَارَةً	حَاضِرَةً	تُدِيْرُوْنَهَا	بَيْنَكُمْ	فَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	اَلَّا
a transaction	present,	you carry out	among you,	then not	on you	any sin	that not

تَكْتُبُوْهَا ؕ	وَاَشْهِدُوْٓا	اِذَا	تَبَايَعْتُمْ	وَلَا
you write it.	And take witness	when	you make commercial transaction.	And not

يُضَاۗرَّ	كَاتِبٌ	وَّلَا	شَهِيْدٌ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تَفْعَلُوْا	فَاِنَّهٗ
(should) be harmed	(the) scribe	and not	(the) witness,	and if	you do,	then indeed it

فُسُوْقٌۢ	بِكُمْ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
(is) sinful conduct	for you,	and fear	Allah.	And Allah teaches you.	And Allah

بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	٢٨٢	وَاِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	عَلٰى	سَفَرٍ
of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	282	And if	you are	on	a journey

وَّلَمْ	تَجِدُوْا	كَاتِبًا	فَرِهٰنٌ	مَّقْبُوْضَةٌ ؕ	فَاِنْ	اَمِنَ	بَعْضُكُمْ
and not	you find	a scribe,	then pledge	in hand.	Then if	entrusts	one of you

Allah, his Lord; and do not diminish anything from it. And if the one on whom is the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And call for evidence two witnesses from among your men. And if two men are not (available), then a man and two women from those whom you agree as witnesses - (so) if one of them errs then the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary of writing it - small or large - for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you (herewith). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

283. And if you are on a journey and you do not find a scribe, then take pledge in hand. And if one of you entrusts

بَعْضًا	فَلْيُؤَدِّ	الَّذِي	اؤْتُمِنَ	أَمَانَتَهُ	وَلْيَتَّقِ
(to) another	then let discharge	the one who	is entrusted	his trust.	And let him fear

اللّٰهَ	رَبَّهُ ؕ	وَلَا	تَكْتُمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ ؕ	وَمَن	يَكْتُمْهَا
Allah,	his Lord.	And (do) not	conceal	the evidence.	And whoever	conceals it,

فَإِنَّهُ	آثِمٌ	قَلْبُهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ
then indeed he	(is) sinful -	his heart.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Knower.

ع ﴿٢٨٣﴾	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
283	To Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْأَرْضِ ؕ	وَإِن	تُبْدُوا	مَا	فِي	أَنفُسِكُمْ	أَوْ	تُخْفُوهُ
the earth.	And if	you disclose	what	(is) in	yourselves	or	you conceal it,

يُحَاسِبْكُم	بِهِ	اللّٰهُ ؕ	فَيَغْفِرُ	لِمَن	يَشَاءُ
will call you to account	for it	Allah.	Then, **He** will forgive	[to] whom	**He** wills,

وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَن	يَشَاءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
and **He** will punish	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	on	every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.

﴿٢٨٤﴾	اٰمَنَ	الرَّسُولُ	بِمَا	أُنزِلَ	إِلَيْهِ	مِن	رَّبِّهِ
284	Believed	the Messenger	in what	was revealed	to him	from	his Lord

وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ ؕ	كُلٌّ	اٰمَنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهِ	وَكُتُبِهِ
and the believers.	All	believed	in Allah,	and **His** Angels,	and **His** Books,

وَرُسُلِهِ قف	لَا	نُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِّن	رُّسُلِهِ قف
and **His** Messengers.	"Not	we make distinction	between	any	of	**His** Messengers."

وَقَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا ۫	غُفْرَانَكَ	رَبَّنَا
And they said,	"We heard	and we obeyed.	(Grant) us **Your** forgiveness	our Lord,

وَإِلَيْكَ	الْمَصِيرُ	﴿٢٨٥﴾	لَا	يُكَلِّفُ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا
and to **You**	(is) the return."	285	(Does) not	burden Allah	any soul	except

وُسْعَهَا ؕ	لَهَا	مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	مَا	اكْتَسَبَتْ ؕ	رَبَّنَا
its capacity,	for it	what	it earned,	and against it	what	it earned.	"Our Lord!

لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنَا	إِن	نَّسِينَا	أَوْ	أَخْطَأْنَا ج	رَبَّنَا	وَلَا
(Do) not	take us to task	if	we forget	or	we err.	Our Lord!	And (do) not

تَحْمِلْ	عَلَيْنَا	إِصْرًا	كَمَا	حَمَلْتَهُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ
lay	upon us	a burden	like that	(which) **You** laid [it]	on	those who

another, then let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the evidence. And whoever conceals it - then indeed his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

٣٩ ع ٢ ٧

284. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then **He** will forgive whom **He** wills and punish whom **He** wills. And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

285. The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from his Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allah and **His** Angels and **His** Books and **His** Messengers, (saying) "We do not make distinction between any of **His** Messengers." And they said, "We hear and we obey. Grant us **Your** forgiveness, our Lord, and to **You** is the return."

286. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its capacity. For him what he earned (of good deeds) and against him what he earned (of evil deeds). "Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or if we err. Our Lord! Do not lay upon us a burden like that which **You** laid on those who

مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ج	رَبَّنَا	وَلَا	تُحَمِّلْنَا	مَا	لَا	طَاقَةَ
(were) before us.	Our Lord!	[And] (do) not	lay on us	what	not	(the) strength

لَنَا	بِهٖ ج	وَاعْفُ	عَنَّا وقفة	وَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا وقفة
we have	[of it] (to bear).	And pardon	[from] us,	and forgive	[for] us

وَارْحَمْنَا وقفة	اَنْتَ	مَوْلٰنَا	فَانْصُرْنَا
and have mercy on us.	**You** (are)	our Protector,	so help us

عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ع ٢٨٦
against	the people -	[the] disbelievers.	286

ع ٣ ٨

were before us. Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. **You** are our protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.

اٰيَاتُهَا ٢٠٠ ٣ سُوْرَةُ اٰلِ عِمْرٰنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٩ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٢٠

Surah Al-e-Imran

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ	١ لا	اللّٰهُ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ لا	الْحَيُّ
Alif Laam Meem	1	Allah -	(there is) no	God	except	**Him**,	the Ever-Living

الْقَيُّوْمُ	٢ ط	نَزَّلَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	بِالْحَقِّ
the Sustainer of all that exists.	2	**He** revealed	to you	the Book	in [the] truth

مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَاَنْزَلَ	التَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ
confirming	that which	(was) before it,	and **He** revealed	the Taurat	and the Injeel,

٣ لا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	هُدًى	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَاَنْزَلَ	الْفُرْقَانَ ط
3	Before (this),	(as) guidance	for the mankind.	And (**He**) revealed	the Criterion.

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
Verily,	those who	disbelieve[d]	in (the) Verses of Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment

شَدِيْدٌ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	ذُو انْتِقَامٍ	٤	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
severe.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Able of retribution.	4	Indeed	Allah -

لَا	يَخْفٰى	عَلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	٥ ط
not	is hidden	from **Him**	anything	in	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.	5

هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُصَوِّرُكُمْ	فِي	الْاَرْحَامِ	كَيْفَ	يَشَآءُ ط
He	(is) the **One Who**	shapes you	in	the wombs	how(ever)	**He** wills.

لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٦	هُوَ
(There is) no	god	except	**Him**,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	6	**He**

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

3. **He** revealed to you the Book in truth which confirms that which was before it and **He** revealed the Taurat and the Injeel,

4. Before this, as guidance for mankind. And **He** revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

5. Indeed, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and in the heaven.

6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** wills. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

7. **He** is the **One Who** revealed to you the Book, in it are Verses which are absolutely clear - they are the foundation of the Book and others are allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is perversity - they follow what is allegorical from the Book, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none except Allah knows its (true) interpretation. And those who are firm in knowledge say, "We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord." And not will take heed except men of understanding.

8. "Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after **You** have guided us and grant us mercy from **Yourself**. Indeed, **You Alone** are the Bestower.

9. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** will gather mankind on a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not break **His** Promise."

١ ع ٩ ٩

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And those will be the fuel for the Fire.

11. Like the behavior of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied **Our** Signs, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

12. Say to those who disbelieve, "You will be overcome

الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْهُ	اٰيٰتٌ	مُّحْكَمٰتٌ
(is) the **One Who**	revealed	to you	the Book,	of it	(are) Verses	absolutely clear -

هُنَّ	اُمُّ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَاُخَرُ	مُتَشٰبِهٰتٌ ؕ	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ
they (are)	the foundation	(of) the Book,	and others	(are) allegorical.	Then as for	those

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	زَيْغٌ	فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ	مَا	تَشَابَهَ	مِنْهُ
in	their hearts	(is) perversity -	[so] they follow	what	(is) allegorical	of it,

ابْتِغَآءَ	الْفِتْنَةِ	وَابْتِغَآءَ	تَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	تَاْوِيْلَهٗٓ
seeking	[the] discord	and seeking	its interpretation.	And not	knows	its interpretation

وقف النبی صلی اللہ علیہ وسلم

اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ ۘ	وَالرّٰسِخُوْنَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اٰمَنَّا	بِهٖ ۙ
except	Allah.	And those firm	in	[the] knowledge,	they say,	"We believe	in it.

وقف منزل
وقف غفران

كُلٌّ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ	رَبِّنَا ۚ	وَمَا	يَذَّكَّرُ	اِلَّآ	اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ
All	(is) from	our Lord."	And not	will take heed	except	men of understanding.

⑦	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تُزِغْ	قُلُوْبَنَا	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	هَدَيْتَنَا
7	"Our Lord!	(Do) not	deviate	our hearts	after	[when]	**You** (have) guided us,

وَهَبْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	لَّدُنْكَ	رَحْمَةً ۚ	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	الْوَهَّابُ
and grant	(for) us	from	**Yourself**	mercy.	Indeed **You,**	**You**	(are) the Bestower.

⑧	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّكَ	جَامِعُ	النَّاسِ	لِيَوْمٍ	لَّا
8	Our Lord!	Indeed, **You**	will gather	[the] mankind	on a Day,	(there is) no

رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُخْلِفُ	الْمِيْعَادَ	ع ⑨	اِنَّ
doubt	in it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	break	the Promise."	9	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ	اَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُهُمْ
those who	disbelieve[d]	never	will avail	[for] them	their wealth	and not	their children

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمْ	وَقُوْدُ	النَّارِ	⑩ لا
against	Allah	anything,	and those -	they (are)	(the) fuel	(for) the Fire.	10

كَدَاْبِ	اٰلِ	فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ
Like behavior	(of the) people	(of) Firaun	and those who	(were) before them.

كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ	فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	شَدِيْدُ
They denied	**Our** Signs,	so Allah seized them	for their sins.	And Allah	(is) severe

الْعِقَابِ	⑪	قُلْ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	سَتُغْلَبُوْنَ
(in) [the] punishment.	11	Say	to those who	disbelieve[d],	"You will be overcome

وَتُحْشَرُونَ	إِلَىٰ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمِهَادُ	١٢
and you will be gathered	to	He ll,	[and] an evil	[the] resting place.	12

قَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	آيَةٌ	فِي	فِئَتَيْنِ	الْتَقَتَا	فِئَةٌ	تُقَاتِلُ
Surely	it was	for you	a sign	in	(the) two hosts	which met -	one group	fighting

فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأُخْرَىٰ	كَافِرَةٌ	يَرَوْنَهُمْ
in	(the) way	(of) Allah	and another	disbelievers.	They were seeing them

مِثْلَيْهِمْ	رَأْيَ الْعَيْنِ	وَاللَّهُ	يُؤَيِّدُ	بِنَصْرِهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
twice of them	with their eyes.	And Allah	supports	with **His** help	whom	**He** wills.

إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ	لَعِبْرَةً	لِأُولِي	الْأَبْصَارِ	١٣
Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a lesson	for the owners	(of) vision.	13

زُيِّنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	حُبُّ	الشَّهَوَاتِ	مِنَ
Beautified	for mankind	(is) love	(of) the (things they) desire -	of

النِّسَاءِ	وَالْبَنِينَ	وَالْقَنَاطِيرِ	الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ	مِنَ	الذَّهَبِ
[the] women	and [the] sons	and [the] heaps	[the] stored up	of	[the] gold

وَالْفِضَّةِ	وَالْخَيْلِ	الْمُسَوَّمَةِ	وَالْأَنْعَامِ	وَالْحَرْثِ
and [the] silver,	and [the] horses	[the] branded,	and [the] cattle	and [the] tilled land.

ذَٰلِكَ	مَتَاعُ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَاللَّهُ	عِنْدَهُ
That	(is) provision	(of) life	(of) the world	but Allah -	with **Him**

حُسْنُ	الْمَآبِ	١٤	قُلْ	أَؤُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِخَيْرٍ
(is an) excellent	[the] abode to return.	14	Say,	"Shall I inform you	of better

مِنْ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	لِلَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	جَنَّاتٌ	تَجْرِي
than	that.	For those who	fear[ed],	with	their Lord,	(are) Gardens	flows

مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	وَأَزْوَاجٌ	مُطَهَّرَةٌ
from	underneath them	[the] rivers -	abiding forever	in it,	and spouses	pure

وَرِضْوَانٌ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	بَصِيرٌ	بِالْعِبَادِ	١٥
and approval	from	Allah.	And Allah	(is) All-Seer	of (**His**) slaves."	15

الَّذِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّنَا	آمَنَّا	فَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا
Those who	say,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	(have) believed,	so forgive	for us

ذُنُوبَنَا	وَقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	١٦	الصَّابِرِينَ
our sins	and save us	(from) punishment	(of) the Fire."	16	The patient

and gathered towards Hell, an evil resting place.

13. Surely there has been for you a sign in the two hosts which met (in combat) - one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number with their eyes. And Allah supports with **His** help whom **He** wills. Indeed, in that there is a lesson for those having vision.

14. Beautified for mankind is the love of the things they desire - of women and sons, and heaped up treasures of gold and silver, branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. Such are the possessions of the worldly life, but with Allah is an excellent abode to return to.

15. Say, "Shall I inform you of something better than that. For those who fear Allah, with their Lord, will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and they will have pure spouses and approval from Allah. And Allah is All-Seer of (**His**) slaves."

16. Those who say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive our sins, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

17. The patient,

the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah's way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god except **Him**, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

النصف

19. Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.

20. Then if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, "Have you submitted yourselves?" Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (**His**) slaves.

ع ٢ ١١ ١٠

21. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among

وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ	وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ	وَالْمُنْفِقِيْنَ
and the truthful	and the obedient	and those who spend

وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ	بِالْاَسْحَارِ	⑰	شَهِدَ اللّٰهُ
and those who seek forgiveness	[in the] before dawn.	17	Allah bears witness

اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۙ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَاُولُوا
that [**He**],	(there is) no	god	except	**Him**,	and (so do) the Angels,	and owners

الْعِلْمِ	قَآئِمًا	بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ
(of) [the] knowledge -	standing	in justice.	(There is) no	god	except	**Him**,

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ؕ ⑱	اِنَّ	الدِّيْنَ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	18	Indeed,	the religion	near	Allah

الْاِسْلَامُ ۟ قف	وَمَا	اخْتَلَفَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	اِلَّا
(is) Islam.	And not	differed	those who	were given	the Book	except

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَآءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ	بَغْيًۢا	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ
after	[what]	came to them	[the] knowledge	out of envy	among them.	And whoever

يَّكْفُرْ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ
disbelieves	in (the) Verses	(of) Allah,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) swift	(in taking) account.

⑲	فَاِنْ	حَآجُّوْكَ	فَقُلْ	اَسْلَمْتُ	وَجْهِيَ	لِلّٰهِ
19	Then if	they argue with you,	then say,	"I have submitted	myself	to Allah

وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَنِ ؕ	وَقُلْ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
and (those) who	follow me."	And say	to those who	were given	the Book,

وَالْاُمِّيّٖنَ	ءَاَسْلَمْتُمْ ؕ	فَاِنْ	اَسْلَمُوْا
and the unlettered people,	"Have you submitted yourselves?"	Then if	they submit

فَقَدِ	اهْتَدَوْا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ
then surely	they are guided.	But if	they turn back	then only	on you

الْبَلٰغُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بَصِيْرٌۢ	بِالْعِبَادِ	ع ⑳	اِنَّ
(is) to [the] convey.	And Allah	(is) All-Seer	of [**His**] slaves.	20	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	بِغَيْرِ
those who	disbelieve	in (the) Signs (of)	Allah	and they kill	the Prophets	without

حَقٍّ ۙ	وَّيَقْتُلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَاْمُرُوْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	مِنَ
right	and they kill	those who	order	[with] justice	among

النَّاسِ لا	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	٢١	اُولٰٓئِكَ		
the people,	then give them tidings	of a punishment	painful.	21	Those		
الَّذِيْنَ	حَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا			
(are) the ones who -	became worthless	their deeds	in	the world			
وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ز	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٢٢		
and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	(will be) for them	any	helpers.	22		
اَلَمْ تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوْا	نَصِيْبًا	مِّنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	
Have you not seen	[to]	those who	were given	a portion	of	the Scripture?	
يُدْعَوْنَ	اِلٰى	كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	لِيَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	ثُمَّ	
They are invited	to	(the) Book	(of) Allah	that (it should) arbitrate	between them,	then	
يَتَوَلّٰى	فَرِيْقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	وَهُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	٢٣	ذٰلِكَ	
turns away	a party	of them	and they (are)	those who are averse.	23	That	
بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْا	لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	اِلَّآ	اَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُوْدٰتٍ ص
(is) because they	say,	“Never	will touch us	the Fire	except	(for) days	numbered.”
وَغَرَّهُمْ	فِيْ	دِيْنِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	٢٤	
And deceived them	in	their religion	what	they were	inventing.	24	
فَكَيْفَ	اِذَا	جَمَعْنٰهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ قف	
Then how (will it be)	when	**We** will gather them	on a Day -	no	doubt	in it.	
وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا	
And will be paid in full	every	soul	what	it earned	and they	(will) not	
يُظْلَمُوْنَ	٢٥	قُلِ	اللّٰهُمَّ	مٰلِكَ	الْمُلْكِ	تُؤْتِي	
be wronged.	52	Say	“O Allah!	Owner	(of) the Dominion,	**You** give	
الْمُلْكَ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ	وَتَنْزِعُ	الْمُلْكَ	مِمَّنْ		
the dominion	(to) whom	**You** will	and **You** take away	the dominion	from whom		
تَشَآءُ ز	وَتُعِزُّ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ	وَتُذِلُّ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ ط	
You will,	and **You** honor	whom	**You** will,	and **You** humiliate	whom	**You** will.	
بِيَدِكَ	الْخَيْرُ ط	اِنَّكَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	
In **Your** hand	(is all) the good.	Indeed, **You**	(are) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	
٢٦	تُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	وَتُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارَ	
26	**You** cause to enter	the night	in	the day	and **You** cause to enter	the day	

people - give them tidings of a painful punishment.

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them there will be no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them; then a party of them turns away and they are averse.

24. That is because they say, “Never will the Fire touch us except for (a few) numbered days.” And they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.

25. Then how will it be when **We** will gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. Every soul will be paid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

26. Say, “O Allah! Owner of the Dominion, **You** give the dominion to whom **You** will and **You** take away the dominion from whom **You** will, and **You** honor whom **You** will, and **You** humiliate whom **You** will. In **Your** hand is all the good. Indeed, **You** have power over everything.

27. **You** cause the night to enter the day and **You** cause the day to enter

فِي	الَّيْلِ ز	وَتُخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ	مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَتُخْرِجُ
in	the night,	and **You** bring forth	the living	from	the dead,	and **You** bring forth

الْمَيِّتَ	مِنَ	الْحَيِّ ز	وَتَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ	بِغَيْرِ
the dead	from	the living,	and **You** give provision	(to) whom	**You** will	without

حِسَابٍ	٢٧	لَا	يَتَّخِذِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
measure."	27	(Let) not	take	the believers,	the disbelievers	(as) allies

مِنْ دُوْنِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ج	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَلَيْسَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
instead of	the believers.	And whoever	does	that,	then not he (has)	from	Allah

فِيْ	شَيْءٍ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	تَتَّقُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	تُقٰىةً ط
in	anything	except	that	you fear	from them,	(as) a precaution.

وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسَهٗ ط	وَاِلَى	اللّٰهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ	٢٨
And Allah warns you	(of) **Himself**,	and to	Allah	(is) the final return.	28

قُلْ	اِنْ	تُخْفُوْا	مَا	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِكُمْ	اَوْ	تُبْدُوْهُ
Say,	"Whether	you conceal	what	(is) in	your breasts	or	you disclose it -

يَعْلَمْهُ اللّٰهُ ط	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ط
Allah knows it.	And **He** knows	what	(is) in	the heavens	and what	(is) in	the earth.

وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٢٩	يَوْمَ	تَجِدُ
And Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful."	29	(On the) day	will find

كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	عَمِلَتْ	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	مُّحْضَرًا ج	وَّمَا	عَمِلَتْ	مِنْ
every	soul	what	it did	of	good -	presented,	and what	it did	of

سُوْٓءٍ ج	تَوَدُّ	لَوْ	اَنَّ	بَيْنَهَا	وَبَيْنَهٗٓ	اَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا ط
evil,	it will wish	[if]	that	between itself	and between it (evil)	(was) a great distance.

وَيُحَذِّرُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسَهٗ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	رَءُوْفٌ	بِالْعِبَادِ
And Allah warns you	(against) **Himself**,	and Allah	(is) Most Kind	to (**His**) [the] slaves.

٣٠ ع	قُلْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُحِبُّوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ	يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللّٰهُ
30	Say,	"If	you	love	Allah,	then follow me,	Allah will love you

وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوْبَكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
and **He** will forgive	for you	your sins.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

٣١	قُلْ	اَطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَالرَّسُوْلَ ج	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا
31	Say,	"Obey	Allah	and the Messenger."	Then if	they turn away -

the night, and **You** bring forth the living from the dead, and **You** bring forth the dead from the living. And **You** give provision to whom **You** will without measure.

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then he has no (connection) with Allah in anything except that you fear from them a threat. And Allah warns you of **Himself** and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or disclose it, Allah knows it. And **He** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

30. On the Day when every soul will find what it did of good presented (before him) and the evil it did, it will wish that there were a great distance between itself and the (evil it committed). And Allah warns you against **Himself**, and Allah is Most Kind to (**His**) slaves."

معانقة

31. Say, "If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive for you your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ٣ ١٠ ١١

32. Say, "Obey Allah and **His** Messenger." Then if they turn away then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا يُحِبُّ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
then indeed,	Allah	(does) not love	the disbelievers.	32	Indeed,	Allah

اصْطَفٰۤى	اٰدَمَ	وَنُوْحًا	وَّاٰلَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاٰلَ	عِمْرٰنَ
chose	Adam	and Nuh,	and (the) family	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) family	(of) Imran

عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٣٣﴾	ذُرِّيَّةًۢ	بَعْضُهَا	مِنْۢ	بَعْضٍؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
over	the worlds.	33	Descendents,	some of them	from	others.	And Allah

سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٣٤﴾	اِذْ	قَالَتِ	امْرَاَتُ	عِمْرٰنَ	رَبِّ
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	34	When	[she] said	(the) wife	(of) Imran,	"My Lord!

اِنِّىْ	نَذَرْتُ	لَكَ	مَا	فِىْ	بَطْنِىْ	مُحَرَّرًا	فَتَقَبَّلْ	مِنِّىْۚ
Indeed, I	[I] vowed	to **You**	what	(is) in	my womb,	dedicated,	so accept	from me.

اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	﴿٣٥﴾	فَلَمَّا
Indeed, **You,**	**You**	(are) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing.	35	Then when

وَضَعَتْهَا	قَالَتْ	رَبِّ	اِنِّىْ	وَضَعْتُهَاۤ	اُنْثٰىؕ
she delivered her,	she said,	"My Lord,	indeed I	[I] (have) delivered [her]	a female."

وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	وَضَعَتْؕ	وَلَيْسَ	الذَّكَرُ	كَالْاُنْثٰىۚ
And Allah	knows better	[of] what	she delivered,	and is not	the male	like the female.

وَاِنِّىْ	سَمَّيْتُهَا	مَرْيَمَ	وَاِنِّىْۤ	اُعِيْذُهَا	بِكَ
"And that I	[I] (have) named her	Maryam	and that I	[I] seek refuge for her	in **You**

وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا	مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	الرَّجِيْمِ	﴿٣٦﴾	فَتَقَبَّلَهَا
and her offspring	from	the Shaitaan	the rejected."	36	So accepted her,

رَبُّهَا	بِقَبُوْلٍ	حَسَنٍ	وَّاَنْۢبَتَهَا	نَبَاتًا	حَسَنًاۙ
her Lord	with acceptance	good,	and reared her -	a rearing	good,

وَّكَفَّلَهَا	زَكَرِيَّاؕ	كُلَّمَا	دَخَلَ	عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا
and put her in (the) care	(of) Zakariya.	Whenever	entered	Zakariya in her

الْمِحْرَابَۙ	وَجَدَ	عِنْدَهَا	رِزْقًاۚ	قَالَ	يٰمَرْيَمُ	اَنّٰى
[the] prayer chamber	he found	with her	provision.	He said,	"O Maryam!	From where

لَكِ	هٰذَاؕ	قَالَتْ	هُوَ	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
for you	(is) this?"	She said,	"This	(is) from	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	﴿٣٧﴾	هُنَالِكَ
gives provision	(to) whom	**He** wills	without	measure."	37	There only,

33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh, and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the worlds.

34. Descendents, some of them from others. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. When the wife of Imran said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have vowed to **You** what is in my womb, dedicated (to **Your** service), so accept from me. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

36. Then when she delivered her, she said, "My Lord, indeed, I have delivered a female." And Allah knows better what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. "And I have named her Maryam, and I seek **Your** protection for her and her offspring from Shaitaan, the rejected."

37. So her Lord accepted her with a goodly acceptance and made her grow in a good manner and put her in the care of Zakariya. Whenever Zakariya visited her prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He asked,"O Maryam! From where has this come to you." She said, "This is from Allah. Indeed, Allah gives provision to whom **He** wills without measure."

38. There itself,

Zakariya invoked his Lord, he said, "My Lord grant me from **Yourself** a pure offspring. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearer of the prayer."

39. Then the Angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber. "Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming the word from Allah and (he will be) noble, chaste, and a Prophet from among the righteous.

40. He said, "My Lord, how will I have a son when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?" He (the Angel) said, "Thus; Allah does what **He** wills."

41. He said, "O my Lord give me a sign." **He** said, "Your sign is that you will not speak with people for three days except with gestures. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (**Him**) in the evening and in the morning."

ع ١١ ١٢

42. And when the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah has chosen you and purified you and preferred you over the women of the worlds."

43. "O Maryam! Be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down."

44. That is from the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you.

دَعَا زَكَرِيَّا	رَبَّهٗ ۚ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِيْ	مِنْ	لَّدُنْكَ
Zakariya invoked	his Lord,	he said,	"My Lord	grant	[for] me	from	**Yourself**

ذُرِّيَّةً	طَيِّبَةً ۚ	اِنَّكَ	سَمِيْعُ	الدُّعَآءِ	٣٨
offspring	pure.	Indeed, **You**	(are) All-Hearer	(of) the prayer	38

فَنَادَتْهُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَهُوَ	قَآئِمٌ	يُّصَلِّيْ	فِي
Then called him	the Angels	when he	(was) standing -	praying	in

الْمِحْرَابِ ۙ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُبَشِّرُكَ	بِيَحْيٰى	مُصَدِّقًۢا
the prayer chamber.	"Indeed,	Allah	gives you glad tidings	of Yahya,	confirming

بِكَلِمَةٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَسَيِّدًا	وَّحَصُوْرًا	وَّنَبِيًّا	مِّنَ
[of] a Word	from	Allah	and a noble	and chaste	and a Prophet	among

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٣٩	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْ	غُلٰمٌ
the righteous.	39	He said,	"My Lord	how	can (there) be	for me	a son,

وَّقَدْ	بَلَغَنِيَ	الْكِبَرُ	وَامْرَاَتِيْ	عَاقِرٌ ؕ	قَالَ
and verily	has reached me	[the] old age	and my wife	(is) [a] barren?"	He said,

كَذٰلِكَ	اللّٰهُ	يَفْعَلُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ	٤٠	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اجْعَلْ
"Thus;	Allah	does	what	**He** wills."	40	He said,	"My Lord	make

لِّيْٓ	اٰيَةً ؕ	قَالَ	اٰيَتُكَ	اَلَّا	تُكَلِّمَ	النَّاسَ
for me	a sign."	**He** said,	your sign	(is) that not	you will speak	(to) the people

ثَلٰثَةَ	اَيَّامٍ	اِلَّا	رَمْزًا ؕ	وَاذْكُرْ	رَّبَّكَ	كَثِيْرًا
(for) three	days	except	(with) gestures.	And remember	your Lord	much,

وَّسَبِّحْ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْاِبْكَارِ	ع ٤١	وَاِذْ	قَالَتِ
and glorify (**Him**)	in the evening	and (in) the morning."	41	And when	said

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يٰمَرْيَمُ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اصْطَفٰىكِ	وَطَهَّرَكِ
the Angels,	"O Maryam!	Indeed,	Allah	(has) chosen you	and purified you

وَاصْطَفٰىكِ	عَلٰى	نِسَآءِ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٤٢	يٰمَرْيَمُ
and chosen you	over	(the) women	(of) the worlds."	42	"O Maryam!

اقْنُتِيْ	لِرَبِّكِ	وَاسْجُدِيْ	وَارْكَعِيْ	مَعَ	الرّٰكِعِيْنَ
Be obedient	to your Lord	and prostrate	and bow down	with	those who bow down."

٤٣	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	اَنْۢبَآءِ	الْغَيْبِ	نُوْحِيْهِ	اِلَيْكَ ؕ
43	That	(is) from	(the) news	(of) the unseen -	**We** reveal it	to you.

وَمَا	كُنْتَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	اِذْ	يُلْقُوْنَ	اَقْلَامَهُمْ	اَيُّهُمْ
And not	you were	with them	when	they cast	their pens	(as to) which of them

يَكْفُلُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	اِذْ	يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ
takes charge (of)	Maryam;	and not	you were	with them	when	they (were) disputing.

٤٤	اِذْ	قَالَتِ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يٰمَرْيَمُ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
44	When	said	the Angels,	“O Maryam!	Indeed,	Allah

يُبَشِّرُكِ	بِكَلِمَةٍ	مِّنْهُ	اسْمُهُ	الْمَسِيْحُ	عِيْسَى
gives you glad tidings	of a word	from **Him**,	his name	(is) the Messiah,	Isa,

ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَجِيْهًا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَمِنَ
son	(of) Maryam,	honored	in	the world	and (in) the Hereafter,	and of

الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	لا ٤٥	وَيُكَلِّمُ	النَّاسَ	فِي
those brought near (to Allah).	45	And he will speak	(to) the people	in

الْمَهْدِ	وَكَهْلًا	وَّمِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٤٦	قَالَتْ
the cradle	and (in) maturity;	and (he will be) of	the righteous.”	46	She said,

رَبِّ	اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْ	وَلَدٌ	وَّلَمْ	يَمْسَسْنِيْ	بَشَرٌ ط
“My Lord	how	is [it]	for me	a boy,	and (has) not	touch(ed) me	any man?”

قَالَ	كَذٰلِكِ	اللّٰهُ	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ط	اِذَا	قَضٰٓى	اَمْرًا
He said,	“Thus	Allah	creates	what	**He** wills.	When	**He** decrees	a matter

فَاِنَّمَا	يَقُوْلُ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ	٤٧	وَيُعَلِّمُهُ
then only	**He** says	to it,	‘Be,’	and it becomes.	47	And **He** will teach him

الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ	ج ٤٨
the Book,	and [the] wisdom,	and the Taurat,	and the Injeel.	48

وَرَسُوْلًا	اِلٰى	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ لا	اَنِّيْ	قَدْ
And (make him) a Messenger	to	(the) Children	(of) Israel,	‘Indeed, I	[surely]

جِئْتُكُمْ	بِاٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ لا	اَنِّيْٓ	اَخْلُقُ	لَكُمْ
[I] (have) come (to) you	with a sign	from	your Lord	that I	[I] design	for you

مِّنَ	الطِّيْنِ	كَهَيْـَٔةِ	الطَّيْرِ	فَاَنْفُخُ	فِيْهِ
from	[the] clay	like the form	(of) the bird,	then I breath	into it

فَيَكُوْنُ	طَيْرًا	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ج	وَاُبْرِئُ	الْاَكْمَهَ
and it becomes	a bird	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.	And I cure	the blind,

And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should take charge of Maryam; nor were you with them when they were disputing.

45. When the Angels said, “O Maryam! Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of a word from **Him**, his name is Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, held in honor in this world and in the Hereafter and among those brought near (to Allah).

46. And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and he will be of the righteous.”

47. She said’ “My Lord how will I have a child when no man has touched me?” He said, “Thus Allah creates what **He** wills. When **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, ‘Be,’ and it becomes.

48. And **He** will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Taurat, and the Injeel.

49. And (make him) a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), ‘Indeed, I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - that I design for you from clay (that which is) like the form of a bird, then I breath into it and it becomes a bird by the permission of Allah. And I cure the blind and the leper and give life to the dead by the permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers.

50. And (I have come) to confirm that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him Alone**. This is the straight path.'"

52. But when Isa perceived disbelief from them, he said, "Who will be my helpers (in the cause) of Allah." The disciples said, "We will be the helpers (in the cause) of Allah, we believe in Allah and bear witness that we are Muslims.

53. Our Lord, we believe in what **You** revealed and we follow the Messenger, then write us among the witnesses."

54. And they (disbelievers) schemed, and Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners. ع ١٣ ١٣

55. When Allah said, "O Isa! Indeed, **I** will take you and raise you towards **Myself**, and purify you from those who disbelieve and **I** will make those who follow you superior

وَالْاَبْرَصَ	وَاُحْيِ	الْمَوْتٰى	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ
and the leper,	and I give life	(to) the dead	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.

وَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	وَمَا	تَدَّخِرُوْنَ ۙ	فِيْ	بُيُوْتِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ
And I inform you	of what	you eat	and what	you store	in	your houses.	Indeed,

فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	(٤٩)	وَمُصَدِّقًا
in	that	(is) surely a sign	for you,	if	you are	believers.	49	And confirming

لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	مِنَ	التَّوْرٰىةِ	وَلِاُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ
that which	(was) before me	of	the Taurat,	and so that I make lawful	for you

بَعْضَ	الَّذِيْ	حُرِّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَجِئْتُكُمْ
some	(of) that which	was forbidden	to you.	And I (have) come to you

بِاٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	(٥٠)	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
with a sign	from	your Lord.	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	50	Indeed,	Allah

رَبِّيْ	وَرَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	(٥١)
(is) my Lord	and your Lord,	so worship **Him**.	This	(is) the straight path.'"	51

فَلَمَّآ	اَحَسَّ	عِيْسٰى	مِنْهُمُ	الْكُفْرَ	قَالَ	مَنْ
Then when	perceived	Isa	from them	[the] disbelief	he said,	"Who

اَنْصَارِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ	نَحْنُ	اَنْصَارُ
(will be) my helpers	to	Allah."	Said	the disciples	"We	(will be the) helpers

اللّٰهِ ۚ	اٰمَنَّا	بِاللّٰهِ ۚ	وَاشْهَدْ	بِاَنَّا	مُسْلِمُوْنَ	(٥٢)
(of) Allah,	we believe[d]	in Allah	and bear witness	that we	(are) Muslims.	52

رَبَّنَآ	اٰمَنَّا	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلْتَ	وَاتَّبَعْنَا	الرَّسُوْلَ
Our Lord,	we believe[d]	in what	**You** revealed	and we follow[ed]	the Messenger,

فَاكْتُبْنَا	مَعَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	(٥٣)	وَمَكَرُوْا
then write us	among	the witnesses."	53	And they schemed,

وَمَكَرَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	خَيْرُ	الْمٰكِرِيْنَ	ع (٥٤)	اِذْ
and Allah planned.	And Allah	(is the) best	(of) the planners.	54	When

قَالَ اللّٰهُ	يٰعِيْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْ	مُتَوَفِّيْكَ	وَرَافِعُكَ	اِلَيَّ	وَمُطَهِّرُكَ
Allah said	"O Isa!	Indeed, **I**	(will) take you	and raise you	to **Myself**	and purify you

مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَجَاعِلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّبَعُوْكَ	فَوْقَ
from	those who	disbelieve[d],	and **I** will make	those who	follow[ed] you	superior

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوٓا	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ	ثُمَّ	إِلَيَّ
(to) those who	disbelieve[d]	on	(the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	Then	to **Me**

مَرْجِعُكُمْ	فَأَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	فِيمَا	كُنتُمْ	فِيهِ	تَخْتَلِفُونَ
(is) your return	and **I** will judge	between you	about what	you were	[in it]	differing.

٥٥	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَأُعَذِّبُهُمْ
55	Then as for	those who	disbelieve[d],	then **I** will punish them

عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَمَا	لَهُم
(with) a punishment	severe	in	the world	and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	for them

مِّن	نَّٰصِرِينَ	٥٦	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
any	helpers.	56	And as for	those who	believe[d]	and did

الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا
[the] righteous deeds	then **He** will grant them in full	their reward.	And Allah	(does) not

يُحِبُّ	الظَّٰلِمِينَ	٥٧	ذَٰلِكَ	نَتْلُوهُ	عَلَيْكَ	مِنَ
love	the wrongdoers.	57	That	(is what) **We** recite [it]	to you	of

الْءَايَٰتِ	وَالذِّكْرِ	الْحَكِيمِ	٥٨	إِنَّ	مَثَلَ	عِيسَىٰ
the Verses	and the Reminder -	[the] Wise.	58	Indeed,	(the) likeness	(of) Isa

عِندَ	اللَّهِ	كَمَثَلِ	ءَادَمَ	خَلَقَهُۥ	مِن	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ
near	Allah	(is) like (the) likeness	(of) Adam.	**He** created him	from	dust	then

قَالَ	لَهُۥ	كُن	فَيَكُونُ	٥٩	الْحَقُّ	مِن	رَّبِّكَ
He said	to him,	"Be,"	and he was.	59	The truth	(is) from	your Lord,

فَلَا	تَكُن	مِّنَ	الْمُمْتَرِينَ	٦٠	فَمَنْ	حَآجَّكَ
so (do) not	be	among	the doubters.	60	Then whoever	argues (with) you

فِيهِ	مِنۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَآءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ	فَقُلْ	تَعَالَوْا
concerning it	after	what	came to you	of	the knowledge	then say,	"Come,

نَدْعُ	أَبْنَآءَنَا	وَأَبْنَآءَكُمْ	وَنِسَآءَنَا	وَنِسَآءَكُمْ	وَأَنفُسَنَا
let us call	our sons	and your sons,	and our women	and your women,	and ourselves

وَأَنفُسَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	نَبْتَهِلْ	فَنَجْعَل	لَّعْنَتَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى
and yourselves,	then	let us pray humbly,	and [we] invoke	the curse	(of) Allah	on

الْكَٰذِبِينَ	٦١	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الْقَصَصُ	الْحَقُّ
the liars.	61	Indeed	this,	surely it (is)	the narration -	[the] true.

to those who disbelieve on the Day of Resurrection. Then to **Me** is your return and **I** will judge between you concerning that about which you used to differ.

56. Then as for those who disbelieve, **I** will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they will have no helpers.

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will grant them in full their reward. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

58. That is what **We** recite to you of the Verses and the Wise Reminder.

59. Indeed, the likeness of Isa with Allah is like that of Adam. **He** created him from dust; then **He** said to him, "Be," and he was.

60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

61. Then whoever argues with you concerning it after knowledge has come to you - then say, "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us humbly pray and invoke the curse of Allah on the liars.

62. Indeed, this is the true narration.

And there is no god except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn back, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of the corrupters.

ع ٦ ٩ ١٤

64. Say, "O People of the Book! Come to a word that is equitable between us and you that we worship none but Allah nor associate any partners with **Him** and that we will not take others as lords besides Allah." Then if they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue about Ibrahim while the Taurat and Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then why don't you use your intellect?

66. Here you are - those who argue about that of which you have (some) knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

68. Indeed, the most worthy people to claim relationship to Ibrahim are those who follow him and this Prophet (Muhammad SAWS) and those who believe. And Allah is the Guardian

وَمَا مِنْ إِلٰهٍ	إِلَّا	اللّٰهُ ۚ	وَإِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ
And (there is) no god	except	Allah.	And indeed,	Allah,	surely **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,

الْحَكِيمُ	٦٢	فَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيمٌ
the All-Wise.	62	And if	they turn back,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knowing,

بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ	ع ٦٣	قُلْ	يٰٓأَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	تَعَالَوْا	إِلٰى	كَلِمَةٍ
of the corrupters.	63	Say,	"O People	(of) the Book!	Come	to	a word

سَوَآءٍ	بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	أَلَّا	نَعْبُدَ	إِلَّا	اللّٰهَ	وَلَا
equitable	between us	and between you -	that not	we worship	except	Allah,	and not

نُشْرِكَ	بِهِۦ	شَيْـًٔا	وَلَا	يَتَّخِذَ	بَعْضُنَا	بَعْضًا
we associate partners	with **Him** -	anything	and not	take	some of us	(to) others

أَرْبَابًا	مِّنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ ۚ	فَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَقُولُوا	اشْهَدُوا	بِأَنَّا
(as) lords	besides Allah."	Then if	they turn away,	then say,	"Bear witness	that we

مُسْلِمُونَ	٦٤	يٰٓأَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ	تُحَآجُّونَ	فِىٓ
(are) Muslims."	64	O People	(of) the Book!	Why	(do) you argue	concerning

إِبْرٰهِيمَ	وَمَآ	أُنْزِلَتِ	التَّوْرٰىةُ	وَالْإِنْجِيلُ	إِلَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِۦ ۚ
Ibrahim	while not	was revealed	the Taurat	and the Injeel	except	after him?

أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	٦٥	هٰٓأَنْتُمْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	حٰجَجْتُمْ
Then why don't	you use your intellect?	65	Here you are -	those who	argued

فِيمَا	لَكُمْ	بِهِۦ	عِلْمٌ	فَلِمَ	تُحَآجُّونَ
about what	[for] you	of it	(have some) knowledge.	Then why	(do) you argue

فِيمَا	لَيْسَ	لَكُمْ	بِهِۦ	عِلْمٌ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	وَأَنْتُمْ
about what	not	for you	of it	(any) knowledge.	And Allah	knows,	while you

لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	٦٦	مَا	كَانَ	إِبْرٰهِيمُ	يَهُودِيًّا	وَلَا	نَصْرَانِيًّا
(do) not	know.	66	Not	was	Ibrahim	a Jew	and not	a Christian

وَلٰكِنْ	كَانَ	حَنِيفًا	مُّسْلِمًا ۖ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	٦٧
and but	he was	a true	Muslim,	and not	he was	from	the polytheists.	67

إِنَّ	أَوْلَى النَّاسِ	بِإِبْرٰهِيمَ	لَلَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ
Indeed,	the best people to claim relationship	with Ibrahim	(are) those who	follow him

وَهٰذَا	النَّبِىُّ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا ۗ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَلِىُّ
and this	[the] Prophet	and those who	believe[d].	And Allah	(is) a Guardian

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٦٨	وَدَّتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَوْ
(of) the believers.	68	Wished	a group	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	if

يُضِلُّوْنَكُمْ ط	وَمَا	يُضِلُّوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا
they could lead you astray,	and not	they lead astray	except	themselves	and not

يَشْعُرُوْنَ	٦٩	يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ
they perceive.	69	O People	(of) the Book!	Why do	you deny	[in] the Signs

اللّٰهِ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَشْهَدُوْنَ	٧٠	يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ
(of) Allah	while you	bear witness?	70	O People	(of) the Book!	Why

تَلْبِسُوْنَ	الْحَقَّ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَتَكْتُمُوْنَ	الْحَقَّ	وَاَنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
do you mix	the truth	with the falsehood	and conceal	the truth	while you	know?

ع ٧١	وَقَالَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِالَّذِيْٓ
71	And said	a group	of	(the) People	(of) the Book,	"Believe	in what

اُنْزِلَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَجْهَ	النَّهَارِ	وَاكْفُرُوْٓا
was revealed	on	those who	believe[d]	(at the) beginning	(of) the day,	and reject

اٰخِرَهٗ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	٧٢ صلے ج	وَلَا	تُؤْمِنُوْٓا	اِلَّا
(at) its end,	perhaps they may	return.	72	And (do) not	believe	except

لِمَنْ	تَبِعَ	دِيْنَكُمْ ط	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْهُدٰى
(the one) who	follows	your religion."	Say,	"Indeed	the (true) guidance

هُدَى اللّٰهِ لا	اَنْ	يُّؤْتٰٓى	اَحَدٌ	مِّثْلَ	مَآ	اُوْتِيْتُمْ
(is the) Guidance of Allah -	lest	is given	(to) one -	(the) like	(of) what	was given to you

اَوْ	يُحَآجُّوْكُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ ط	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْفَضْلَ
or	they may argue with you	near	your Lord."	Say,	"Indeed,	the Bounty

بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ ج	يُؤْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	وَاسِعٌ
(is) in the Hand of Allah.	**He** gives it	(to) whom	**He** wills,	and Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,

عَلِيْمٌ	٧٣ لا ج	يَّخْتَصُّ	بِرَحْمَتِهٖ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ط	وَاللّٰهُ
All-Knowing."	73	**He** chooses	for **His** Mercy	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah

ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٧٤	وَمِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ
(is) the Possessor of Bounty -	[the] great.	74	And from	(the) People	(of) the Book

مَنْ	اِنْ	تَاْمَنْهُ	بِقِنْطَارٍ	يُّؤَدِّهٖٓ	اِلَيْكَ ج
(is he) who,	if	you entrust him	with a great amount of wealth	he will return it	to you.

of the believers.

69. A group of the People of the Book wish to lead you astray, and not they lead astray except themselves and they do not perceive.

70. O People of the Book! Why do you deny the Signs of Allah to which you yourselves bear witness?

71. O People of the Book! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth knowingly?

ع ٧ ١٥

72. And a group of the People of the Book said, "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end, perhaps they may return.

73. And do not believe except those who follow your religion." Say, "Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you before your Lord." Say, "Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - **He** gives it to whom **He** wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

74. **He** chooses for **His** Mercy whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

75. And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to you.

وَمِنْهُم	مَّنْ	إِن	تَأْمَنْهُ	بِدِينَارٍ	لَّا	يُؤَدِّهِۦٓ
And from them	(is he) who,	if	you entrust him	with a single coin	not	he will return it

إِلَيْكَ	إِلَّا	مَا دُمْتَ	عَلَيْهِ	قَآئِمًا ؕ	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوا۟
to you	except	you keep constantly	over him	standing.	That	(is) because they	said,

لَيْسَ	عَلَيْنَا	فِى الْأُمِّيِّـۧنَ	سَبِيلٌ ۚ	وَيَقُولُونَ
"Not	on us	concerning the unlettered people	any [way] (accountability)."	And they say

عَلَى	اللَّهِ	الْكَذِبَ	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	٧٥	بَلَىٰ	مَنْ	أَوْفَىٰ
about	Allah	the lie	while they	know.	75	Nay,	whoever	fulfills

بِعَهْدِهِۦ	وَاتَّقَىٰ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ
his covenant	and fears (Allah) ,	then indeed,	Allah	loves	those who fear (**Him**).

٧٦	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَشْتَرُونَ	بِعَهْدِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَيْمَٰنِهِمْ
76	Indeed,	those who	exchange	(the) Covenant	(of) Allah	and their oaths

ثَمَنًا	قَلِيلًا	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	لَا	خَلَٰقَ	لَهُمْ	فِى	الْءَاخِرَةِ	وَلَا
(for) a price	little,	those -	no	share	for them	in	the Hereafter	and not

يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ	وَلَا	يَنظُرُ	إِلَيْهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ
will Allah speak to them,	and not	look	at them	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection

وَلَا	يُزَكِّيهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٧٧	وَإِنَّ
and not	purify them,	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	77	And indeed,

مِنْهُمْ	لَفَرِيقًا	يَلْوُۥنَ	أَلْسِنَتَهُم	بِالْكِتَٰبِ
among them	surely (is) a group -	they distort	their tongues	in (reciting) the Book

لِتَحْسَبُوهُ	مِنَ	الْكِتَٰبِ	وَمَا	هُوَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَٰبِ ۚ
so that you may think it	(is) from	the Book	and not	it	(is) from	the Book.

وَيَقُولُونَ	هُوَ	مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	هُوَ	مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ ۚ	وَيَقُولُونَ
And they say,	"It	(is) from Allah."	But not	it	(is) from Allah.	And they say

عَلَى	اللَّهِ	الْكَذِبَ	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	٧٨	مَا	كَانَ	لِبَشَرٍ
about	Allah	the lie	while they	know.	78	Not	is	for a human

أَن	يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ	الْكِتَٰبَ	وَالْحُكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ
that	Allah gives him	the Book,	and the wisdom,	and the Prophethood,

ثُمَّ	يَقُولَ	لِلنَّاسِ	كُونُوا۟	عِبَادًا
then	he says	to the people,	"Be	worshippers

And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not return it to you unless you constantly stand demanding (it). That is because they say, "There is no blame upon us concerning the unlettered people." And they speak a lie about Allah while they know.

76. Nay, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah, then indeed Allah loves those who fear **Him**.

77. Indeed, those who exchange the Covenant of Allah and their oaths for a little price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will **He** purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

78. And indeed, among them is a group who distort the Book with their tongues so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.

79. It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book, and wisdom and Prophethood to say to the people, "Be my worshippers

لِّيْ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَلٰكِنْ	كُوْنُوْا	
of me	besides Allah,	but (would say)	"Be	
رَبّٰنِيّٖنَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تُعَلِّمُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ
worshippers of the Lord	because	you have been	teaching	the Book
وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْرُسُوْنَ	ۙ (٧٩)	وَلَا
and because	you have been	studying (it)."	79	And not
يَاْمُرَكُمْ	اَنْ	تَتَّخِذُوا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	وَالنَّبِيّٖنَ
he will order you	that	you take	the Angels,	and the Prophets
اَرْبَابًا ؕ	اَيَاْمُرُكُمْ	بِالْكُفْرِ	بَعْدَ	اِذْ
(as) lords.	Would he order you	to [the] disbelief	after	[when]
اَنْتُمْ	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ	ع (٨٠)	وَاِذْ	اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ
you (have become)	Muslims?	80	And when	Allah took
مِيْثَاقَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	لَمَآ	اٰتَيْتُكُمْ	مِّنْ
covenant	(of) the Prophets,	"Certainly, whatever	**I** (have) given you	of
كِتٰبٍ	وَّحِكْمَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَآءَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ
(the) Book	and wisdom	then	comes to you	a Messenger
مُّصَدِّقٌ	لِّمَا	مَعَكُمْ	لَتُؤْمِنُنَّ	بِهٖ
confirming	that which	(is) with you,	you must believe	in him
وَلَتَنْصُرُنَّهٗ ؕ	قَالَ	ءَاَقْرَرْتُمْ	وَاَخَذْتُمْ	
and you must help him."	**He** said,	"Do you affirm	and take	
عَلٰى	ذٰلِكُمْ	اِصْرِيْ ؕ	قَالُوْٓا	اَقْرَرْنَا ؕ
on	that (condition)	**My** Covenant?"	They said,	"We affirm."
قَالَ	فَاشْهَدُوْا	وَاَنَا	مَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ
He said,	"Then bear witness,	and **I** (am)	with you	among
الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	(٨١)	فَمَنْ	تَوَلّٰى	بَعْدَ
the witnesses."	81	Then whoever	turns away	after
ذٰلِكَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	(٨٢)
that,	then those	they	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	82
اَفَغَيْرَ	دِيْنِ	اللّٰهِ	يَبْغُوْنَ	
So is (it) other than	(the) religion	(of) Allah	they seek?	

ع ٨ ٩ ١٦

besides Allah," but (on the contrary) he would say, "Be worshippers of the Lord because you have been teaching the book and you have been studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take the Angels and the Prophets as lords. Would he order you to disbelief after you have become Muslims?

81. And when Allah took the covenant of the Prophets (saying)," Certainly, whatever **I** have given you of the Book and the wisdom, then there comes to you a Messenger confirming that which is with you, you must believe in him and support him." **He** said, "Do you affirm and take on that (condition) **My** Covenant?" They said, "We affirm." **He** said, "Then bear witness, and **I** am with you among the witnesses."

82. Then whoever turns away after that - then those are the defiantly disobedient.

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah?

While to **Him** have submitted whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly, and to **Him** they will be returned.

84. Say, "We believe in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and the descendents and what was given to Musa, and Isa, and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between them and to **Him** we are submissive.

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam - it will never be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed and had witnessed that the Messenger is true, and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide

وَلَهُۥٓ	أَسْلَمَ	مَن	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
While to **Him**	(have) submitted	whatever	(is) in	the heavens
وَٱلْأَرْضِ	طَوْعًا	وَكَرْهًا	وَإِلَيْهِ	
and the earth,	willingly	or unwillingly,	and towards **Him**	
يُرْجَعُونَ	٨٣	قُلْ	ءَامَنَّا	بِٱللَّهِ
they will be returned.	**83**	Say,	"We believed	in Allah
وَمَآ	أُنزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	وَمَآ	أُنزِلَ
and what	(is) revealed	on us	and what	was revealed
عَلَىٰٓ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	وَإِسْمَٰعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ
on	Ibrahim,	and Ismail,	and Ishaq,	and Yaqub,
وَٱلْأَسْبَاطِ	وَمَآ	أُوتِىَ	مُوسَىٰ	
and the descendents	and what	was given	(to) Musa,	
وَعِيسَىٰ	وَٱلنَّبِيُّونَ	مِن	رَّبِّهِمْ صلے	لَا
and Isa,	and the Prophets	from	their Lord.	Not
نُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	وَنَحْنُ
we make distinction	between	any	of them	and we
لَهُۥ	مُسْلِمُونَ	٨٤	وَمَن	يَبْتَغِ
to **Him**	(are) submissive.	**84**	And whoever	seeks
غَيْرَ	ٱلْإِسْلَٰمِ	دِينًا	فَلَن	يُقْبَلَ
other than	[the] Islam	(as) religion	then never	will be accepted
مِنْهُ ج	وَهُوَ	فِى	ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ	مِنَ
from him,	and he	in	the Hereafter,	(will be) from
ٱلْخَٰسِرِينَ	٨٥	كَيْفَ	يَهْدِى ٱللَّهُ	قَوْمًا
the losers.	**85**	How	(shall) Allah guide	a people
كَفَرُوا۟	بَعْدَ	إِيمَٰنِهِمْ	وَشَهِدُوٓا۟	
(who) disbelieved	after	their belief	and (had) witnessed	
أَنَّ	ٱلرَّسُولَ	حَقٌّ	وَجَآءَهُمُ	
that	the Messenger	(is) true,	and came to them	
ٱلْبَيِّنَٰتُ ط	وَٱللَّهُ	لَا	يَهْدِى	ٱلْقَوْمَ
the clear proofs?	And Allah	(does) not	guide	the people

الظّٰلِمِينَ	٨٦	أُولٰٓئِكَ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ
[the] wrongdoers.	86	Those -	their recompense,

أَنَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَعْنَةَ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
that	on them	(is the) curse	(of) Allah	and the Angels

وَالنَّاسِ	أَجْمَعِينَ	لا ٨٧	خٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا ج
and the people	all together.	87	(They will) abide forever	in it.

لَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا
Not	will be lightened	for them	the punishment	and not

هُمْ	يُنْظَرُونَ	لا ٨٨	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ
they	will be reprieved.	88	Except	those who

تَابُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ	وَأَصْلَحُوا قف
repent	after	that,	and reform[ed] themselves.

فَإِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٨٩
Then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	89

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بَعْدَ	إِيمَانِهِمْ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved	after	their belief

ثُمَّ	ازْدَادُوا	كُفْرًا	لَّنْ	تُقْبَلَ
then	they increased	(in) disbelief	never	will be accepted

تَوْبَتُهُمْ ج	وَأُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الضَّآلُّونَ
their repentance,	and those -	they	(are) those who have gone astray.

٩٠	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَمَاتُوا
90	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve[d]	and died

وَهُمْ	كُفَّارٌ	فَلَنْ	يُّقْبَلَ	مِنْ
while they	(are) disbelievers,	then never	will be accepted	from

أَحَدِهِمْ	مِّلْءُ الْأَرْضِ	ذَهَبًا	وَّلَوِ
any one of them	earth full	(of) gold	[and] (even) if

افْتَدٰى بِهٖ ط	أُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
he offered it as ransom.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	painful

وَّمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِينَ	ع ٩١
and not	(will be) for them	any	helpers.	91

the wrongdoing people.

87. Those - their recompense is that on them is the curse of Allah and the Angels and the people, all together.

88. They will abide therein forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

89. Except those who repent after that and reform themselves. Then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

90. Indeed, those who disbelieved after their belief and then they increased in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted and they are the ones who have gone astray.

ع ٩
١١
١٧

91. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers even if any one of them offered all the gold on the earth as ransom it will not be accepted from him. For them is a painful punishment and they will have no helpers.

92. Never will you attain righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend - indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

93. All food was lawful for the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful to himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say, "So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful."

94. Then whoever fabricates a lie about Allah after that - then those are the wrongdoers.

95. Say, "Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim - the upright; and he was not of those who associated others with Allah.

96. Indeed, the First House set up for mankind is at Bakkah (i.e., Makkah) - blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

97. In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty that mankind owes to Allah for those who are able to find the means. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from the need of the universe.

98. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the Verses of Allah

الجزء

لَنْ	تَنَالُوا	الْبِرَّ	حَتّٰى	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِمَّا	تُحِبُّوْنَ ؕ
Never	will you attain	[the] righteousness	until	you spend	from what	you love.

وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ	شَیْءٍ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِهٖ	عَلِیْمٌ
And whatever	you spend	of	a thing	then indeed,	Allah	of it	(is) All-Knowing.

٩٢	كُلُّ	الطَّعَامِ	كَانَ	حِلًّا	لِّبَنِیْٓ اِسْرَآءِیْلَ	اِلَّا
92	All	[the] food	was	lawful	for (the) Children of Israel	except

مَا	حَرَّمَ اِسْرَآءِیْلُ	عَلٰی	نَفْسِهٖ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	تُنَزَّلَ
what	Israel made unlawful	upon	himself	before	[that]	(was) revealed

التَّوْرٰىةُ ط	قُلْ	فَاْتُوْا	بِالتَّوْرٰىةِ	فَاتْلُوْهَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِیْنَ
the Taurat.	Say,	"So bring	the Taurat	and recite it	if	you are	truthful."

٩٣	فَمَنِ	افْتَرٰی	عَلَی	اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ
93	Then whoever	fabricates	about	Allah	[the] lie	after	that,

وقف جبرئيل عليه السلام

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	٩٤ ص	قُلْ	صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ قف
then those -	they	(are) the wrongdoers.	94	Say,	Allah (has) spoken the truth,

فَاتَّبِعُوْا	مِلَّةَ	اِبْرٰهِیْمَ	حَنِیْفًا ط	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنَ
then follow	(the) religion	(of) Ibrahim	(the) upright,	and not	he was	of

الْمُشْرِكِیْنَ	٩٥	اِنَّ	اَوَّلَ	بَیْتٍ	وُّضِعَ	لِلنَّاسِ
the polytheists.	95	Indeed,	(the) First	House	set up	for the mankind

لَلَّذِیْ	بِبَكَّةَ	مُبٰرَكًا	وَّهُدًی	لِّلْعٰلَمِیْنَ	٩٦ ج
(is) the one which	(is) at Bakkah,	blessed	and a guidance	for the worlds.	96

فِیْهِ	اٰیٰتٌۢ	بَیِّنٰتٌ	مَّقَامُ اِبْرٰهِیْمَ ۚ	وَمَنْ	دَخَلَهٗ
In it	(are) signs	clear,	standing place of Ibrahim,	and whoever	enters it -

كَانَ	اٰمِنًا ط	وَلِلّٰهِ	عَلَی	النَّاسِ	حِجُّ
is	safe.	And (due) to Allah	upon	the mankind	(is) pilgrimage

الْبَیْتِ	مَنِ	اسْتَطَاعَ	اِلَیْهِ	سَبِیْلًا ط	وَمَنْ
(of) the House	(for one) who	is able	to [it]	(find) a way.	And whoever

كَفَرَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَنِیٌّ	عَنِ	الْعٰلَمِیْنَ	٩٧
disbelieved	then indeed,	Allah	(is) free from need	of	the universe.	97

قُلْ	یٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ	لِمَ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰیٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ق
Say,	"O People of the Book!	Why	(do) you disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) Allah,

وَاللّٰهُ	شَهِيۡدٌ	عَلٰى	مَا	تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	٩٨	قُلۡ	يٰۤاَهۡلَ
while Allah	(is) a Witness	over	what	you do?"	98	Say,	"O People

الۡكِتٰبِ	لِمَ	تَصُدُّوۡنَ	عَنۡ	سَبِيۡلِ	اللّٰهِ	مَنۡ
(of) the Book!	Why	(do) you hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	(those) who

اٰمَنَ	تَبۡغُوۡنَهَا	عِوَجًا	وَّاَنۡتُمۡ	شُهَدَآءُ ؕ
believe[d],	seeking (to make) it	(seem) crooked	while you	(are) witnesses?

وَمَا اللّٰهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	٩٩	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيۡنَ
And Allah (is) not	unaware	of what	you do.	99	O you	who

اٰمَنُوۡۤا	اِنۡ	تُطِيۡعُوۡا	فَرِيۡقًا	مِّنَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اُوۡتُوا	الۡكِتٰبَ
believe[d]!	If	you obey	a group	from	those who	were given	the Book

يَرُدُّوۡكُمۡ	بَعۡدَ	اِيۡمَانِكُمۡ	كٰفِرِيۡنَ	١٠٠	وَكَيۡفَ
they will turn you back	after	your belief	(as) disbelievers.	100	And how (could)

تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ	وَاَنۡتُمۡ	تُتۡلٰى	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	اٰيٰتُ	اللّٰهِ	وَفِيۡكُمۡ
you disbelieve	while [you]	is recited	upon you	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and among you

رَسُوۡلُهٗ ؕ	وَمَنۡ	يَّعۡتَصِمۡ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَقَدۡ	هُدِىَ
(is) **His** Messenger?	And whoever	holds firmly	to Allah,	then surely	he is guided

ع ١٠

اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ	ع ١٠١	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ
to	a straight path.	101	O you	who	believe[d]!	Fear	Allah

حَقَّ	تُقٰتِهٖ	وَلَا	تَمُوۡتُنَّ	اِلَّا	وَاَنۡتُمۡ
(as is **His**) right	(that) **He** (should) be feared	and (do) not	die	except	[while you]

مُّسۡلِمُوۡنَ	١٠٢	وَاعۡتَصِمُوۡا	بِحَبۡلِ	اللّٰهِ	جَمِيۡعًا
(as) Muslims.	102	And hold firmly	to (the) rope	(of) Allah	all together

وَّلَا	تَفَرَّقُوۡا ص	وَاذۡكُرُوۡا	نِعۡمَتَ	اللّٰهِ
and (do) not	be divided.	And remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah

عَلَيۡكُمۡ	اِذۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	اَعۡدَآءً	فَاَلَّفَ
on you	when	you were	enemies	then **He** made friendship

بَيۡنَ	قُلُوۡبِكُمۡ	فَاَصۡبَحۡتُمۡ	بِنِعۡمَتِهٖۤ	اِخۡوَانًا ۚ
between	your hearts	then you became	by **His** Favor	brothers.

وَكُنۡتُمۡ	عَلٰى	شَفَا	حُفۡرَةٍ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ
And you were	on	(the) brink	(of) pit	of	the Fire

while Allah is a Witness over what you do?"

99. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers.

101. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is **His** Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as **He** has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.

103. And hold firmly to the rope of Allah all together, and do not be divided. And remember the Favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then **He** made friendship between your hearts and by **His** Favor you became brothers. And when you were on the brink of the pit of the Fire, then **He** saved you from it. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses so that you may be guided.

104. And let there be among you a (group) of people inviting to the good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and those are the successful.

105. And do not be like those who became divided and differed after the clear proofs came to them. And they will have a great punishment.

106. On the Day (some) faces will turn white and some faces will turn black. As for those whose faces will turn black (it will be said to them), "Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve."

107. But as for those whose faces will turn white, they will be in the Mercy of Allah and they will abide in it forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah. **We** recite them to you in truth. And Allah does not want any injustice to the worlds.

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah all matters will be returned. ع ١١ ٨ ٢

110. You are the best of people

فَأَنْقَذَكُمْ	مِنْهَا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
then **He** saved you	from it.	Thus	Allah makes clear	for you	**His** Verses

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُوْنَ	١٠٣	وَلْتَكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	اُمَّةٌ
so that you may	(be) guided.	103	And let there be	among you	[a] people

يَّدْعُوْنَ	اِلَى	الْخَيْرِ	وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ
inviting	to	the good	[and] enjoining	the right,	and forbidding	from

الْمُنْكَرِ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	١٠٤	وَلَا
the wrong,	and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	104	And (do) not

تَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ	تَفَرَّقُوْا	وَاخْتَلَفُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
be	like those who	became divided	and differed	after	what

جَآءَهُمُ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ
came to them -	the clear proofs.	And those	for them	(is) a punishment	great.

١٠٥ ۙ	يَّوْمَ	تَبْيَضُّ	وُجُوْهٌ	وَّتَسْوَدُّ
105	(On the) Day	would become white	(some) faces	and would become black

وُجُوْهٌ ۚ	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ قف	اَكَفَرْتُمْ
(some) faces.	As for	those whose	[their] faces turn black -	"Did you disbelieve

بَعْدَ	اِيْمَانِكُمْ	فَذُوْقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
after	your belief?	Then taste	the punishment	for what	you used to

تَكْفُرُوْنَ	١٠٦	وَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوْهُهُمْ
disbelieve."	106	But as for	those whose	[their] faces turn white

فَفِيْ	رَحْمَةِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ
then (they will be) in	(the) Mercy	(of) Allah,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.

١٠٧	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	اللّٰهِ	نَتْلُوْهَا	عَلَيْكَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
107	These	(are the) Verses	(of) Allah.	**We** recite them	to you	in truth.

وَمَا	اللّٰهُ	يُرِيْدُ	ظُلْمًا	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	١٠٨	وَلِلّٰهِ
And not	Allah	wants	injustice	to the worlds.	108	And to Allah (belongs)

مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَاِلَى
whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And to

اللّٰهِ	تُرْجَعُ	الْاُمُوْرُ	ع ١٠٩	كُنْتُمْ	خَيْرَ	اُمَّةٍ
Allah	will be returned	the matters.	109	You are	(the) best	(of) people

أُخْرِجَتْ	لِلنَّاسِ	تَأْمُرُوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَتَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ
raised	for the mankind -	enjoining	the right	and forbidding	[from]

الْمُنْكَرِ	وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	وَلَوْ	اٰمَنَ	اَهْلُ
the wrong	and believing	in Allah.	And if	believed	(the) People

الْكِتٰبِ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ ؕ	مِنْهُمُ
(of) the Book	surely would have been	good	for them.	Among them

الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَاَكْثَرُهُمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	١١٠
(are) [the] believers,	but most of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	110

لَنْ	يَّضُرُّوْكُمْ	اِلَّاۤ	اَذًى ؕ	وَاِنْ
Never	will they harm you	except	a hurt.	And if

يُّقَاتِلُوْكُمْ	يُوَلُّوْكُمُ	الْاَدْبَارَ قف	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُنْصَرُوْنَ
they fight you,	they will turn (towards) you	the backs,	then	not	they will be helped.

١١١	ضُرِبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الذِّلَّةُ	اَيْنَ مَا	ثُقِفُوْۤا
111	Struck	on them	the humiliation	wherever	they are found

اِلَّا	بِحَبْلٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَحَبْلٍ	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ
except	with a rope	from	Allah	and a rope	from	the people.

وَبَآءُوْ	بِغَضَبٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَضُرِبَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ
And they incurred	wrath	from	Allah	and struck	on them

الْمَسْكَنَةُ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ
the poverty.	That	(is) because	they used to	disbelieve	in (the) Verses

اللّٰهِ	وَيَقْتُلُوْنَ	الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا
(of) Allah	and they killed	the Prophets	without	right.	That	(is) because

عَصَوْا	وَّكَانُوْا	يَعْتَدُوْنَ	١١٢ ق	لَيْسُوْا	سَوَآءً ؕ
they disobeyed	and they used to	transgress.	112	They are not	(the) same;

مِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اُمَّةٌ	قَآئِمَةٌ	يَّتْلُوْنَ
among	(the) People	(of) the Book	(is) a community	standing	(and) reciting

اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	اٰنَآءَ	الَّيْلِ	وَهُمْ	يَسْجُدُوْنَ
(the) Verses of Allah	(in the) hours	(of) the night	and they	prostrate.

١١٣	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ
113	They believe	in Allah	and the Day	the Last

raised for mankind - enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong and believing in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

111. They will never be able to harm you except a (trifling) hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs (i.e., retreat), then they will not be helped.

112. They have been struck by humiliation wherever they are found except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they incurred the wrath of Allah and struck on them poverty. That is because they used to disbelieve in the Verses of Allah and they killed the Prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

113. They are not the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing and reciting the Verses of Allah in the hours of night and they prostrate.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day

وَيَأْمُرُوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ	الْمُنْكَرِ
and they enjoin	[with] the right	and forbid	[from]	the wrong

وَيُسَارِعُوْنَ	فِي	الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
and they hasten	in	the good deeds.	And those	(are) from	the righteous.

﴿١١٤﴾	وَمَا	يَفْعَلُوْا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَلَنْ
114	And whatever	they do	of	a good,	then never

يُّكْفَرُوْهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿١١٥﴾
will they be denied it.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing	of the God-fearing.	115

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ	اَمْوَالُهُمْ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved,	never	will avail	[for] them	their wealth

وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ
and not	their children	against	Allah	anything,	and those

اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿١١٦﴾
(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	116

مَثَلُ	مَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
Example	(of) what	they spend	in	this	[the] life	(of) the world

كَمَثَلِ	رِيْحٍ	فِيْهَا	صِرٌّ	اَصَابَتْ	حَرْثَ
(is) like (the) example	(of) a wind	in it	(is) frost,	it struck	(the) harvest

قَوْمٍ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	فَاَهْلَكَتْهُ ؕ	وَمَا
(of) a people	who wronged	themselves,	then destroyed it.	And not

ظَلَمَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَلٰكِنْ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	﴿١١٧﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
(has) Allah wronged them	[and] but	themselves	they wronged.	117	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوْا	بِطَانَةً	مِّنْ دُوْنِكُمْ
who	believe[d]!	(Do) not	take	(as) intimates	other than yourselves,

لَا	يَأْلُوْنَكُمْ	خَبَالًا ؕ	وَدُّوْا	مَا	عَنِتُّمْ ۚ	قَدْ
not	they will spare you	(any) ruin.	They wish	what	distresses you.	Indeed,

بَدَتِ	الْبَغْضَآءُ	مِنْ	اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۚ	وَمَا	تُخْفِيْ
(has become) apparent	the hatred	from	their mouths,	and what	conceals

صُدُوْرُهُمْ	اَكْبَرُ ؕ	قَدْ	بَيَّنَّا	لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	اِنْ
their breasts	(is) greater.	Certainly	**We** made clear	for you	the Verses,	if

and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and they hasten in doing good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, they will never be denied its (reward). And Allah is All-Knowing of the God-fearing.

116. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth and their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.

117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind containing frost, which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Do not take as intimates other than yourselves (i.e., believers), for they will not spare you any ruin. They wish to distress you. Indeed, hatred has become apparent from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater. **We** have certainly made clear to you the Verses, if

كُنْتُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	١١٨	هٰٓاَنْتُمْ	اُولَآءِ	تُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ	وَلَا
you were	(to use) reason.	118	Lo! You are	those,	you love them	but not

يُحِبُّوْنَكُمْ	وَتُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْكِتٰبِ	كُلِّهٖ ۚ	وَاِذَا	لَقُوْكُمْ
they love you	and you believe	in the Book -	all of it.	And when	they meet you

قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا ۚۖ	وَاِذَا	خَلَوْا	عَضُّوْا	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْاَنَامِلَ
they say,	"We believe."	And when	they are alone	they bite	at you	the finger tips

مِنَ	الْغَيْظِ ؕ	قُلْ	مُوْتُوْا	بِغَيْظِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
(out) of	[the] rage.	Say,	Die	in your rage.	Indeed.	Allah

عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُوْرِ	١١٩	اِنْ	تَمْسَسْكُمْ
(is) All-Knowing	of what	(is in) the breasts."	119	If	touches you

حَسَنَةٌ	تَسُؤْهُمْ ۡ	وَاِنْ	تُصِبْكُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَّفْرَحُوْا	بِهَا ؕ
a good,	it grieves them	and if	strikes you	misfortune,	they rejoice	at it.

وَاِنْ	تَصْبِرُوْا	وَتَتَّقُوْا	لَا	يَضُرُّكُمْ	كَيْدُهُمْ
And if	you are patient	and fear (Allah),	not	will harm you	their plot

شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	مُحِيْطٌ
(in) anything.	Indeed,	Allah,	of what	they do	(is) All-Encompassing.

ع ١٢ ١١ ٣

ع ١٢٠	وَاِذْ	غَدَوْتَ	مِنْ	اَهْلِكَ	تُبَوِّئُ
120	And when	you left early morning	from	your household	to post

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مَقَاعِدَ	لِلْقِتَالِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
the believers	(to take) positions	for the battle.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.

لا ١٢١	اِذْ	هَمَّتْ	طَّآئِفَتٰنِ	مِنْكُمْ	اَنْ	تَفْشَلَا ۙ
121	When	inclined	two parties	among you	that	they lost heart,

وَاللّٰهُ	وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
but Allah	(was) their protector.	And on	Allah	let put (their) trust	the believers.

١٢٢	وَلَقَدْ	نَصَرَكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	بِبَدْرٍ	وَّاَنْتُمْ	اَذِلَّةٌ ۚ
122	And certainly	helped you	Allah	in Badr	while you (were)	weak.

فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	١٢٣	اِذْ	تَقُوْلُ
So fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) grateful.	123	When	you said

لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اَلَنْ	يَّكْفِيَكُمْ	اَنْ	يُّمِدَّكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ
to the believers,	"Is it not	enough for you	that	reinforces you	your Lord

you use reason.

119. Lo! You are those who love them, but they do not love you and you believe in the Book - all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." And when they are alone they bite their fingers tips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts."

120. If any good touches you, it grieves them; and if any misfortune strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah of what they do is All-Encompassing.

121. And when you left your household early morning to post the believers to take positions for the battle - and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

122. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their protector. And in Allah the believers should put their trust.

123. And Allah had already helped you in Badr when you were weak. So fear Allah, so that you may be grateful.

124. When you said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord helped you

بِثَلٰثَةِ	اٰلٰفٍ	مِّنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	مُنْزَلِيْنَ	١٢٤	بَلٰٓى
with three	thousand[s]	[of]	[the] Angels	[the ones] sent down?	124	Yes,

اِنْ	تَصْبِرُوْا	وَتَتَّقُوْا	وَيَاْتُوْكُمْ	مِّنْ	فَوْرِهِمْ
if	you are patient	and fear (Allah)	and they come upon you	[of]	suddenly,

هٰذَا	يُمْدِدْكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ	بِخَمْسَةِ	اٰلٰفٍ	مِّنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ
[this]	will reinforce you	your Lord	with five	thousand[s]	[of]	[the] Angels

مُسَوِّمِيْنَ	١٢٥	وَمَا	جَعَلَهُ	اللّٰهُ	اِلَّا	بُشْرٰى
[the ones] having marks.	125	And not	made it	Allah	except	(as) good news

لَكُمْ	وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ	بِهٖ	وَمَا	النَّصْرُ	اِلَّا
for you	and to reassure	your hearts	with it.	And (there is) no	[the] victory	except

مِنْ	عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	١٢٦	لِيَقْطَعَ
from	[near]	Allah,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	126	That **He** may cut off

طَرَفًا	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اَوْ	يَكْبِتَهُمْ	فَيَنْقَلِبُوْا
a part	of	those who	disbelieved	or	suppress them	so (that) they turn back

خَآئِبِيْنَ	١٢٧	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	مِنَ	الْاَمْرِ	شَيْءٌ
disappointed.	127	Not	for you	of	the decision	(of) anything

اَوْ	يَتُوْبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَوْ	يُعَذِّبَهُمْ	فَاِنَّهُمْ	ظٰلِمُوْنَ
whether	**He** turns	to them	or	punishes them	for indeed, they	(are) wrongdoers.

١٢٨	وَلِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
128	And to Allah (belongs)	what	(is) in	the heavens	and what	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ
the earth,	**He** forgives	[for] whom	**He** wills	and punishes	whom	**He** wills.

وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	١٢٩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	129	O you	who	believe!

لَا	تَاْكُلُوا	الرِّبٰوٓا	اَضْعَافًا	مُّضٰعَفَةً	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ
(Do) not	eat	the usury	doubled	multiplied.	And fear	Allah

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	١٣٠	وَاتَّقُوا	النَّارَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اُعِدَّتْ
so that you may	(be) successful.	130	And fear	the Fire	which	is prepared

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	١٣١	وَاَطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَالرَّسُوْلَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
for the disbelievers.	131	And obey	Allah	and the Messenger	so that you may

with three thousand Angels sent down?

125. Yes, if you are patient and fear Allah and they (enemy) come upon you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels having marks.

126. And Allah made it not except as good news for you and to reassure your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That **He** may cut off a part from those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

128. Not for you is the decision whether **He** turns to them or punishes them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.

129. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Do not consume usury doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger so that you may

تُرْحَمُوْنَ	١٣٢ ج	وَسَارِعُوْٓا	اِلٰى	مَغْفِرَةٍ
receive mercy.	132	And hasten	to	forgiveness

مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَجَنَّةٍ	عَرْضُهَا	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ ۙ
from	your Lord	and a Garden -	its width	(is like that of) the heavens	and the earth

اُعِدَّتْ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	١٣٣ ۙ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	فِي	السَّرَّآءِ
prepared	for the pious.	133	Those who	spend	in	[the] ease

وَالضَّرَّآءِ	وَالْكٰظِمِيْنَ	الْغَيْظَ	وَالْعَافِيْنَ
and (in) the hardship	and those who restrain	the anger	and those who pardon

عَنِ	النَّاسِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	١٣٤ ج
[from]	the people -	and Allah	loves	the good-doers.	134

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا	فَعَلُوْا	فَاحِشَةً	اَوْ	ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
And those	when	they did	immorality	or	wronged	themselves -

ذَكَرُوا	اللّٰهَ	فَاسْتَغْفَرُوْا	لِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ۖ	وَمَنْ	يَّغْفِرُ
they remember	Allah	then ask forgiveness	for their sins -	and who	(can) forgive

الذُّنُوْبَ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ ۚ قف	وَلَمْ	يُصِرُّوْا	عَلٰى	مَا
the sins	except	Allah?	And not	they persist	on	what

فَعَلُوْا	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٣٥	اُولٰٓئِكَ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ
they did	while they	know.	135	Those -	their reward

مَّغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	وَجَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
(is) forgiveness	from	their Lord	and Gardens	flows	from	underneath it

الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	وَنِعْمَ	اَجْرُ	الْعٰمِلِيْنَ
the rivers,	abiding forever	in it.	And an excellent	reward	(for) the (righteous) workers.

١٣٦ ؕ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	سُنَنٌ ۙ	فَسِيْرُوْا	فِي
136	Verily	passed	before you	situations,	then travel	in

الْاَرْضِ	فَانْظُرُوْا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	١٣٧
the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the deniers.	137

هٰذَا	بَيَانٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَهُدًى	وَّمَوْعِظَةٌ
This	(is) a declaration	for the people	and guidance	and admonition

لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	١٣٨	وَلَا	تَهِنُوْا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوْا
for the God-fearing.	138	And (do) not	weaken	and (do) not	grieve

receive mercy.

133. And hasten towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.

134. Those who spend in ease and hardship and those who restrain their anger and pardon people - and Allah loves the good-doers.

135. And those when they do immorality or wrong themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins - and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

136. Those - their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. An excellent reward for the (righteous) workers.

137. Similar situations have passed before you, so travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who denied.

138. This is a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the God-fearing.

139. And do not weaken and do not grieve and you will be superior, if you are believers.

140. If a wound has touched you, then certainly a similar wound has touched the people. And these days (of varying fortunes), **We** alternate among the people so that Allah makes evident those who believe and take from among you martyrs. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

141. And so that Allah may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident among you who strove hard (in **His** way) and made evident those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you used to wish for death before you met it, then indeed you had seen it while you were looking on.

١٤ ع ١٤ ٥

144. Muhammad (SAWS) is not but a Messenger, certainly many Messengers have passed away before him. So if he died or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will reward those who are grateful.

145. And it is not

وَاَنۡتُمُ	الۡاَعۡلَوۡنَ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	مُّؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	١٣٩
and you (will be)	[the] superior,	if	you are	believers.	139

اِنۡ	يَّمۡسَسۡكُمۡ	قَرۡحٌ	فَقَدۡ	مَسَّ	الۡقَوۡمَ
If	touched you	a wound,	so certainly	(has) touched	the people

قَرۡحٌ	مِّثۡلُهٗ ؕ	وَتِلۡكَ	الۡاَيَّامُ	نُدَاوِلُهَا	بَيۡنَ
wound	like it.	And this	[the] days	We alternate them	among

النَّاسِ ۚ	وَلِيَعۡلَمَ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	وَيَتَّخِذَ
the people	[and] so that Allah makes evident	those who	believe[d]	and take

مِنۡكُمۡ	شُهَدَآءَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	١٤٠ لا
from you	martyrs.	And Allah	(does) not	love	the wrongdoers.	140

وَلِيُمَحِّصَ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	وَيَمۡحَقَ	الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ
And so that Allah may purify	those who	believe	and destroy	the disbelievers.

١٤١	اَمۡ	حَسِبۡتُمۡ	اَنۡ	تَدۡخُلُوا	الۡجَنَّةَ
141	Or	do you think	that	you will enter	Paradise

وَلَمَّا يَعۡلَمِ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	جٰهَدُوۡا	مِنۡكُمۡ
while Allah has not yet made evident	those who	strove hard	among you

وَيَعۡلَمَ	الصّٰبِرِيۡنَ	١٤٢	وَلَقَدۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	تَمَنَّوۡنَ
and made evident	the steadfast.	142	And certainly	you used to	wish

الۡمَوۡتَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِ	اَنۡ	تَلۡقَوۡهُ ۖ	فَقَدۡ	رَاَيۡتُمُوۡهُ
(for) death	before	[that]	you met it,	then indeed,	you have seen it

وَاَنۡتُمۡ	تَنۡظُرُوۡنَ	ع ١٤٣	وَمَا	مُحَمَّدٌ	اِلَّا
while you (were)	looking on.	143	And not	(is) Muhammad -	except

رَسُوۡلٌ ۚ	قَدۡ	خَلَتۡ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِ	الرُّسُلُ ؕ
a Messenger,	certainly	passed away	before him	[the] (other) Messengers.

اَفَا۟ئِنۡ	مَّاتَ	اَوۡ	قُتِلَ	انۡقَلَبۡتُمۡ	عَلٰٓى	اَعۡقَابِكُمۡ ؕ
So if	he died	or	is slain	will you turn back	on	your heels?

وَمَنۡ	يَّنۡقَلِبۡ	عَلٰى	عَقِبَيۡهِ	فَلَنۡ	يَّضُرَّ	اللّٰهَ
And whoeve	turns back	on	his heels	then never	will he harm	Allah

شَيۡـًٔا ؕ	وَسَيَجۡزِى اللّٰهُ	الشّٰكِرِيۡنَ	١٤٤	وَمَا
(in) anything.	And Allah will reward	the grateful ones.	144	And not

كَانَ	لِنَفْسٍ	اَنْ	تَمُوْتَ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ
is	for a soul	that	he dies	except	by (the) permission of Allah,

كِتٰبًا	مُّؤَجَّلًا ۭ	وَمَنْ	يُّرِدْ	ثَوَابَ	الدُّنْيَا
(at a) decree	determined.	And whoever	desires	reward	(of) the world -

نُؤْتِهٖ	مِنْهَا ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّرِدْ	ثَوَابَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ
We will give him	thereof;	and whoever	desires	reward	(of) the Hereafter

نُؤْتِهٖ	مِنْهَا ۭ	وَسَنَجْزِي	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	١٤٥
We will give him	thereof.	And **We** will reward	the grateful ones.	145

وَكَاَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	نَّبِيٍّ	قٰتَلَ ۙ	مَعَهٗ	رِبِّيُّوْنَ كَثِيْرٌ ۚ
And how many	from	a Prophet	fought;	with him	(were) many religious scholars.

فَمَا	وَهَنُوْا	لِمَآ	اَصَابَهُمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
But not	they lost heart	for what	befell them	in	(the) way	(of) Allah

وَمَا	ضَعُفُوْا	وَمَا	اسْتَكَانُوْا ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ
and not	they weakened	and not	they gave in.	And Allah	loves

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	١٤٦	وَمَا	كَانَ	قَوْلَهُمْ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ
the patient ones.	146	And not	were	their words	except	that

قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	اغْفِرْ	لَنَا	ذُنُوْبَنَا	وَاِسْرَافَنَا	فِيْٓ
they said,	"Our Lord	forgive	for us	our sins	and our excesses	in

اَمْرِنَا	وَثَبِّتْ	اَقْدَامَنَا	وَانْصُرْنَا	عَلَي	الْقَوْمِ
our affairs	and make firm	our feet	and give us victory	over	[the people]

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	١٤٧	فَاٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	ثَوَابَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَحُسْنَ
the disbelievers."	147	So Allah gave them	reward	(in) the world	and good

ع ١٥ ٦

ثَوَابِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	ع ١٤٨	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
reward	(in) the Hereafter.	And Allah	loves	the good-doers.	148	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنْ	تُطِيْعُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
who	believe!	If	you obey	those who	disbelieve,

يَرُدُّوْكُمْ	عَلٰٓي	اَعْقَابِكُمْ	فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا	خٰسِرِيْنَ
they will turn you back	on	your heels,	then you will turn back	(as) losers.

١٤٩	بَلِ	اللّٰهُ	مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ
149	Nay,	Allah	(is) your Protector	and **He**	(is the) best

for a soul to die except by the permission of Allah at a decree determined. And whoever desires the reward of this world, **We** will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, **We** will give him thereof. And **We** will reward those who are grateful.

146. And how many a Prophet fought; with him fought many religious scholars. But they never lost heart for what befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves those who are patient.

147. And their words were not except that they said, "Our Lord, forgive our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make our feet firm and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

148. So Allah gave them the reward in this world and good reward in the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will turn back as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Protector and **He** is best

ٱلنَّٰصِرِينَ	١٥٠	سَنُلْقِى	فِى	قُلُوبِ	ٱلَّذِينَ
(of) the Helpers.	150	**We** will cast	in	(the) hearts	(of) those who

كَفَرُوا۟	ٱلرُّعْبَ	بِمَآ	أَشْرَكُوا۟	بِٱللَّهِ	مَا
disbelieve	[the] terror	because	they associated partners	with Allah,	what

لَمْ	يُنَزِّلْ	بِهِۦ	سُلْطَٰنًا ۖ	وَمَأْوَىٰهُمُ
not	**He** sent down	about it	any authority,	and their refuge

ٱلنَّارُ ۚ	وَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى	ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ	١٥١
(will be) the Fire	and wretched	(is the) abode	[of] the wrongdoers.	151

وَلَقَدْ	صَدَقَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ	وَعْدَهُۥٓ	إِذْ	تَحُسُّونَهُم
And certainly	Allah fulfilled to you	**His** promise,	when	you were killing them

بِإِذْنِهِۦ ۖ	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	فَشِلْتُمْ	وَتَنَٰزَعْتُمْ
by **His** permission,	until	when	you lost courage	and you fell into dispute

فِى	ٱلْأَمْرِ	وَعَصَيْتُم	مِّنۢ بَعْدِ	مَآ	أَرَىٰكُم
concerning	the order	and you disobeyed	after	[what]	**He** (had) shown you

مَّا	تُحِبُّونَ ۚ	مِنكُم	مَّن	يُرِيدُ	ٱلدُّنْيَا
what	you love.	Among you	(are some) who	desire	the world

وَمِنكُم	مَّن	يُرِيدُ	ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ ۚ	ثُمَّ
and among you	(are some) who	desire	the Hereafter.	Then

صَرَفَكُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ ۖ	وَلَقَدْ	عَفَا
He diverted you	from them	so that **He** may test you.	And surely	**He** forgave

عَنكُمْ ۗ	وَٱللَّهُ	ذُو	فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
you	And Allah	(is the) Possessor	(of) Bounty	for	the believers.

١٥٢	إِذْ	تُصْعِدُونَ	وَلَا	تَلْوُۥنَ عَلَىٰٓ
152	When	you were running uphill	and not	casting a glance on

أَحَدٍ	وَٱلرَّسُولُ	يَدْعُوكُمْ	فِىٓ	أُخْرَىٰكُمْ
anyone	while the Messenger	was calling you	[in]	(from) behind you.

فَأَثَٰبَكُمْ	غَمًّۢا	بِغَمٍّ	لِّكَيْلَا	تَحْزَنُوا۟
So (**He**) repaid you	(with) distress	on distress	so that not	you grieve

عَلَىٰ	مَا	فَاتَكُمْ	وَلَا	مَآ	أَصَٰبَكُمْ ۗ
over	what	escaped you	and not	what	(had) befallen you.

of Helpers.

151. **We** will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieve because they associated partners with Allah for which **He** had not sent down any authority. And their refuge will be the Fire and wretched is the abode of the wrongdoers.

152. And certainly Allah had fulfilled **His** promise to you when you were killing them by **His** permission until you lost courage and fell into dispute concerning the order and disobeyed after **He** had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desire this world and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then **He** diverted you from them so that **He** may test you. And surely **He** has forgiven you. And Allah is the Possessor of Bounty for the believers.

153. (Remember) when you were running uphill without casting a glance at anyone while the Messenger was calling you from behind. So **He** repaid you with distress upon distress so that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you or that which had befallen you.

وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	(١٥٣)	ثُمَّ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	153	Then

اَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	الْغَمِّ	اَمَنَةً	نُّعَاسًا
He sent down	upon you	after	the distress	security -	slumber

يَّغْشٰى	طَآئِفَةً	مِّنْكُمْ ۙ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	قَدْ	اَهَمَّتْهُمْ
overcoming	a group	of you,	while a group	certainly	worried [them]

اَنْفُسُهُمْ	يَظُنُّوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	ظَنَّ
(about) themselves	thinking	about Allah	other than	the truth -	(the) thought

الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ؕ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	هَلْ	لَّنَا	مِنَ	الْاَمْرِ
(of) [the] ignorance.	saying,	“Is (there)	for us	from	the matter

مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْاَمْرَ	كُلَّهٗ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ
any	thing?”	Say,	“Indeed	the matter	all (of) it	(is) for Allah.”

يُخْفُوْنَ	فِيْۤ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	مَّا	لَا	يُبْدُوْنَ	لَكَ ؕ
They hide	in	themselves	what	not	they reveal	to you,

يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لَوْ	كَانَ	لَنَا	مِنَ	الْاَمْرِ	شَيْءٌ
They say,	“If	was	for us	from	the matter	anything

مَّا	قُتِلْنَا	هٰهُنَا ؕ	قُلْ	لَّوْ	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْ
not	we would have been killed	here.”	Say,	“If	you were	in

بُيُوْتِكُمْ	لَبَرَزَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمُ
your houses,	surely (would have) come out	those who -	was decreed	upon them

الْقَتْلُ	اِلٰى	مَضَاجِعِهِمْ ۚ	وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ اللّٰهُ	مَا
[the] death	towards	their places of death.	And that Allah might test	what

فِيْ	صُدُوْرِكُمْ	وَلِيُمَحِّصَ	مَا	فِيْ
(is) in	your breasts	and that **He** may purge	what	(is) in

قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ	(١٥٤)
your hearts.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what (is in) the breasts.	154

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَوَلَّوْا	مِنْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى	الْجَمْعٰنِ ۙ
Indeed,	those who	turned back	among you	(on the) day	met	the two hosts -

اِنَّمَا	اسْتَزَلَّهُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بِبَعْضِ	مَا	كَسَبُوْا ۚ
only	made them slip	the Shaitaan	for some	(of) what	they (had) earned.

And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

154. Then **He** sent down on you, after the distress, security - slumber overcoming a group of you, while another group worried about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth - the thought of ignorance, saying, “Is there anything for us in this matter.” Say, “Indeed all the matter belongs to Allah.” They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you. They say, “If there was anything for us in this matter we would not have been killed here.” Say, “Even if you had been in your houses, those on whom death was decreed would have surely gone forth to their places of death. And that Allah might test what is in your breasts and purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

155. Indeed, those who turned back among you on the day when the two hosts met - Shaitaan made them slip for what they had earned.

وَلَقَدْ	عَفَا اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ
And surely	Allah forgave	[on] them,	indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

حَلِيمٌ	ع ١٥٥	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا
All-Forbearing.	155	O you	who	believe[d]!	(Do) not

تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَقَالُوا	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ
be	like those who	disbelieved	and they said	about their brothers

إِذَا	ضَرَبُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَوْ	كَانُوا	غُزًّى
when	they traveled	in	the earth	or	they were	fighting,

لَّوْ	كَانُوا	عِنْدَنَا	مَا مَاتُوا	وَمَا
"If	they had been	with us,	they (would) not (have) died	and not

قُتِلُوا ج	لِيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ	ذٰلِكَ	حَسْرَةً	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ ط
they would have been killed."	So Allah makes	that	a regret	in	their hearts.

وَاللَّهُ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ ط	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ
And Allah	gives life	and causes death,	and Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.

١٥٦	وَلَئِنْ	قُتِلْتُمْ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْ
156	And if	you are killed	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	or

مُتُّمْ	لَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرَحْمَةٌ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا
die[d] -	certainly forgiveness	from	Allah	and Mercy	(are) better	than what

يَجْمَعُونَ	١٥٧	وَلَئِنْ	مُّتُّمْ	أَوْ	قُتِلْتُمْ	لَإِلَى
they accumulate.	157	And if	you die	or	are killed,	surely to

اللَّهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	١٥٨	فَبِمَا	رَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَ
Allah	you will be gathered.	158	So because	(of) Mercy	from

اللَّهِ	لِنْتَ	لَهُمْ ج	وَلَوْ	كُنْتَ	فَظًّا	غَلِيظَ
Allah	you dealt gently	with them.	And if	you had been	rude	(and) harsh

الْقَلْبِ	لَانْفَضُّوا	مِنْ	حَوْلِكَ ص	فَاعْفُ
(at) [the] heart,	surely they (would have) dispersed	from	around you.	Then pardon

عَنْهُمْ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	وَشَاوِرْهُمْ	فِي	الْأَمْرِ ج
[from] them	and ask forgiveness	for them	and consult them	in	the matter.

فَإِذَا	عَزَمْتَ	فَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
Then when	you have decided,	then put trust	on	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

ع ١٦ ٧ ٧

156. O you who believe! Do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they went out fighting, "If they had been with us, they would not have died nor been killed." So Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death and Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die - certainly forgiveness and Mercy from Allah are better than what they accumulate.

158. And if you die or are killed, to Allah you will be gathered.

159. Because of Mercy from Allah you dealt gently with them. And if you had been rude and harsh at heart, surely they would have dispersed from around you. Then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matters. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah

يُحِبُّ	الْمُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ	١٥٩	إِنْ	يَّنْصُرْكُمُ اللّٰهُ
loves	the ones who put trust (in **Him**).	159	If	Allah helps you,

فَلَا	غَالِبَ	لَكُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَّخْذُلْكُمْ	فَمَنْ
then not	(can) overcome	[for] you,	and if	**He** forsakes you,	then who

ذَا الَّذِيْ	يَنْصُرُكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِهٖ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ
(is) the one who	can help you	after **Him**?	And on	Allah -

فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	١٦٠	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِنَبِيٍّ
let the believers put (their) trust.	160	And not	is	for a Prophet

أَنْ	يَّغُلَّ	وَمَنْ	يَّغْلُلْ	يَأْتِ	بِمَا	غَلَّ
that	he defrauds.	And whoever	defrauds	will bring	what	he had defrauded

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	ثُمَّ	تُوَفّٰى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	Then	is repaid in full	every	soul

مَّا	كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	١٦١
what	it earned	and they	(will) not	be wronged.	161

أَفَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	رِضْوَانَ	اللّٰهِ	كَمَنْۢ	بَآءَ
So is (the one) who	pursues	(the) pleasure	(of) Allah	like (the one) who	draws

بِسَخَطٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَأْوٰىهُ	جَهَنَّمُ	وَبِئْسَ
on (himself) wrath	of	Allah	and his abode	(is) hell,	and wretched

الْمَصِيْرُ	١٦٢	هُمْ	دَرَجٰتٌ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ
(is) the destination?	162	They	(are in varying) degrees	near	Allah,

وَاللّٰهُ	بَصِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٦٣	لَقَدْ
and Allah	(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	163	Certainly

مَنَّ اللّٰهُ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	إِذْ	بَعَثَ	فِيْهِمْ
Allah bestowed a Favor	upon	the believers	as	**He** raised	among them

رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
a Messenger	from	themselves	reciting	to them	**His** Verses

وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ
and purifying them,	and teaching them	the Book	and the wisdom,

وَإِنْ	كَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	١٦٤
although	they were	before (that)	certainly in	(the) error	clear.	164

النصف

loves those who put their trust in **Him**.

160. If Allah helps you, then none can overcome you; and if **He** forsakes you, who is there who can help you after **Him**? And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

161. And not is for any Prophet that he defrauds. And whoever defrauds will bring whatever he had defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

162. So is the one who pursues the pleasure of Allah like the one who draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and his abode is hell, a wretched destination?

163. They are in varying degrees in the sight of Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Certainly Allah bestowed **His** Favor upon the believers when **He** raised among them a Messenger from themselves, reciting to them **His** Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they had been in clear error before.

اَوَ	لَمَّآ	اَصَابَتْكُمْ	مُّصِيْبَةٌ	قَدْ	اَصَبْتُمْ
Or	when	struck you	disaster,	surely	you (had) struck (them)

مِّثْلَيْهَا ۙ	قُلْتُمْ	اَنّٰى	هٰذَا ۭ	قُلْ	هُوَ	مِنْ عِنْدِ
twice of it,	you said,	"From where	(is) this?"	Say,	"It	(is) from

اَنْفُسِكُمْ ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
yourselves."	Indeed,	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.

١٦٥	وَمَآ	اَصَابَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى	الْجَمْعٰنِ
165	And what	struck you	(on the) day	(when) met	the two hosts

فَبِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
(was) by (the) permission	(of) Allah	and that **He** (might) make evident	the believers.

١٦٦ ۙ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ	الَّذِيْنَ	نَافَقُوْا ښ
166	And that **He** (might) make evident	those who	(are) hypocrites.

وَقِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا	قَاتِلُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
And it was said	to them,	"Come,	fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah

اَوِ	ادْفَعُوْا ۭ	قَالُوْا	لَوْ	نَعْلَمُ	قِتَالًا
or	defend."	They said,	"If	we knew	fighting

لَّاتَّبَعْنٰكُمْ ۭ	هُمْ	لِلْكُفْرِ	يَوْمَىِٕذٍ	اَقْرَبُ
certainly we (would have) followed you."	They -	to disbelief	that day	(were) nearer

مِنْهُمْ	لِلْاِيْمَانِ ۚ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ	مَّا	لَيْسَ	فِيْ
than [them]	to the faith,	saying	with their mouths	what	was not	in

قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَكْتُمُوْنَ	١٦٧ ۚ
their hearts.	And Allah	(is) Most Knowing	of what	they conceal.	167

اَلَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْا	لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ	وَقَعَدُوْا	لَوْ	اَطَاعُوْنَا	مَا
Those who	said	about their brothers	while they sat,	"If	they (had) obeyed us	not

قُتِلُوْا ۭ	قُلْ	فَادْرَءُوْا	عَنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمُ	الْمَوْتَ
they would have been killed."	Say,	"Then avert	from	yourselves	[the] death

اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	١٦٨	وَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	قُتِلُوْا
if	you are	truthful.	168	And (do) not	think	(of) those who	are killed

فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	اَمْوَاتًا ۭ	بَلْ	اَحْيَاۗءٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
in	(the) way	(of) Allah	(as) dead.	Nay!	They are alive,	near	their Lord;

165. Or when disaster struck you, surely you had struck them with twice of it, you said, "From where is this?" Say, "It is from yourselves." Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

166. And what struck you on the day the two hosts met was by the permission of Allah that **He** might make evident the believers.

167. And that **He** might make evident those who are hypocrites. And it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend." They said, "If we knew fighting, certainly we would have followed you." That day they were nearer to disbelief than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is Most Knowing of what they conceal.

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at home), "If they had obeyed us they would not have been killed." Say, "Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful."

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay! They are alive;

يُرْزَقُوْنَ ۙ	﴿١٦٩﴾	فَرِحِيْنَ	بِمَآ	اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ
they are given provision.	169	Rejoicing	in what	Allah bestowed them	of

فَضْلِهٖ ۙ	وَيَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يَلْحَقُوْا
His Bounty,	and they receive good tidings	about those who	(have) not	yet joined

بِهِمْ	مِّنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ ۙ	اَلَّا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
[with] them	[from]	(but are) left behind -	that (there will be) no	fear	on them

وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	﴿١٧٠﴾	يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ	بِنِعْمَةٍ
and not	they	will grieve.	170	They receive good tidings	of Favor

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَفَضْلٍ ۙ	وَّاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُضِيْعُ	اَجْرَ
from	Allah	and Bounty	and that	Allah	(does) not	let go waste	(the) reward

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ	﴿١٧١﴾	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَجَابُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	وَالرَّسُوْلِ
(of) the believers.	171	Those who	responded	to Allah	and the Messenger

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَآ	اَصَابَهُمُ	الْقَرْحُ ۛ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اَحْسَنُوْا	مِنْهُمْ
after	what	befell them -	the injury -	for those who	did good	among them

وَاتَّقَوْا	اَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ ۚ	﴿١٧٢﴾	اَلَّذِيْنَ	قَالَ	لَهُمُ
and feared Allah,	(is) a reward -	great.	172	Those who	said	to them

النَّاسُ	اِنَّ	النَّاسَ	قَدْ	جَمَعُوْا	لَكُمْ	فَاخْشَوْهُمْ
[the people],	“Indeed	the people	(have) certainly	gathered	against you,	so fear them.”

فَزَادَهُمْ	اِيْمَانًا ۖ	وَّقَالُوْا	حَسْبُنَا	اللّٰهُ
But it increased them	(in) faith	and they said,	“Sufficient for us	(is) Allah

وَنِعْمَ	الْوَكِيْلُ	﴿١٧٣﴾	فَانْقَلَبُوْا	بِنِعْمَةٍ
and (**He** is the) best	[the] Disposer of affairs.”	173	So they returned	with (the) Favor

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَفَضْلٍ	لَّمْ	يَمْسَسْهُمْ	سُوْٓءٌ ۙ	وَّاتَّبَعُوْا
of	Allah	and Bounty,	not	touched them	any harm.	And they followed

رِضْوَانَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُوْ	فَضْلٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	﴿١٧٤﴾
(the) pleasure	(of) Allah,	and Allah	(is) Possessor	(of) Bounty	great.	174

اِنَّمَا	ذٰلِكُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	يُخَوِّفُ	اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ۠	فَلَا	تَخَافُوْهُمْ
(It is) only	that	the Shaitaan	frightens (you)	(of) his allies.	So (do) not	fear them,

وَخَافُوْنِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١٧٥﴾	وَلَا	يَحْزُنْكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
but fear **Me**,	if	you are	believers.	175	And (let) not	grieve you	those who

they are receiving provision from their Lord.

170. Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed on them of **His** Bounty and they receive good tidings about those who have not yet joined them but are left behind - they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

171. They receive good tidings of Favor from Allah and Bounty and that Allah does not let go waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger after injury befell them - for those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward.

173. Those to whom the people said, “Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them.” But it only increased their faith and they said, “Sufficient for us is Allah and **He** is the best Disposer of affairs.”

174. So they returned with Favor from Allah and Bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan who frightens you of his allies. So do not fear them, but fear **Me**, if you are believers.

176. And do not be grieved by those who hasten in disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah in anything. Allah intends that **He** will not give them any portion in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.

177. Indeed, those who purchase disbelief (in exchange) for faith - never will they harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

178. And let not think those who disbelieve that **Our** respite to them is good for them. **We** only give respite to them so that they may increase in sins, and for them is a humiliating punishment.

179. Allah does not leave the believers in the state you are until **He** separates the evil from the good. Nor does Allah inform you about the unseen, but Allah chooses from **His** Messengers whom **He** wills. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers, and if you believe and fear **Him**, then for you is a great reward.

180. And do not think about those who (greedily) withhold what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty that it is good for them. Nay, it is bad for them. Their necks will be encircled by what they withheld

يُسَارِعُونَ	فِي	الْكُفْرِ ۚ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَنْ	يَضُرُّوا	اللَّهَ
hasten	in(to)	[the] disbelief.	Indeed, they	never	will harm	Allah

شَيْئًا ۗ	يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَلَّا	يَجْعَلَ	لَهُمْ	حَظًّا	فِي
(in) anything.	Allah intends	that not	**He** will set	for them	any portion	in

الْآخِرَةِ ۚ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٧٦	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
the Hereafter.	And for them	(is) a punishment	great.	**176**	Indeed,	those who

اشْتَرَوُا	الْكُفْرَ	بِالْإِيمَانِ	لَنْ	يَضُرُّوا	اللَّهَ
(have) purchased	[the] disbelief	with the faith	never	will they harm	Allah

شَيْئًا ۚ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٧٧	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ
(in) anything,	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	**177**	And (let) not	think

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أَنَّمَا	نُمْلِي	لَهُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ
those who	disbelieved	that	**We** give respite	to them	(is) good	for themselves.

إِنَّمَا	نُمْلِي	لَهُمْ	لِيَزْدَادُوا	إِثْمًا ۚ	وَلَهُمْ
Only	**We** give respite	to them	so that they may increase	(in) sins,	and for them

عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ	١٧٨	مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ	لِيَذَرَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَىٰ
(is) a punishment	humiliating.	**178**	Allah is not	to leave	the believers	on

مَا	أَنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	حَتَّىٰ	يَمِيزَ	الْخَبِيثَ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبِ ۗ
what	you (are)	in [it]	until	**He** separates	the evil	from	the good.

وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ	لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ	عَلَى	الْغَيْبِ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَجْتَبِي
And Allah is not	to inform you	about	the unseen,	[and] but	Allah	chooses

مِنْ	رُسُلِهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ ۖ	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ ۚ
from	**His** Messengers	whom	**He** wills,	so believe	in Allah	and **His** Messengers,

وَإِنْ	تُؤْمِنُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	فَلَكُمْ	أَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٧٩
and if	you believe	and fear (Allah)	then for you	(is a) reward	great.	**179**

وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَبْخَلُونَ	بِمَا	آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ
And (let) not	think	those who	withhold	of what	Allah (has) given them

مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	هُوَ	خَيْرًا	لَهُمْ ۖ	بَلْ	هُوَ
of	**His** Bounty	(that) it	(is) good	for them.	Nay,	it

شَرٌّ	لَهُمْ ۖ	سَيُطَوَّقُونَ	مَا	بَخِلُوا	بِهِ
(is) bad	for them.	Their necks will be encircled	(with) what	they withheld	[with it]

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَلِلّٰهِ	مِيْرَاثُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	And for Allah	(is the) heritage	(of) the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	ع ١٨٠
and the earth.	And Allah,	with what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.	180

ع ١٨ ٩

لَقَدْ	سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ
Certainly,	Allah heard	(the) saying	(of) those who	said,	"Indeed

اللّٰهَ	فَقِيْرٌ	وَّنَحْنُ	اَغْنِيَآءُ	سَنَكْتُبُ	مَا	قَالُوْا
Allah	(is) poor	while we	(are) rich."	**We** will record	what	they said

وقف لازم

وَقَتْلَهُمُ	الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	وَّنَقُوْلُ	ذُوْقُوْا
and their killing	the Prophets	without	(any) right,	and **We** will say,	"Taste

عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيْقِ	١٨١	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ
(the) punishment	(of) the Burning Fire."	181	That	(is) because	(of what) sent forth

اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَّامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	ج ١٨٢
your hands	and that	Allah	is not	unjust	to (**His**) slaves.	182

اَلَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَهِدَ	اِلَيْنَآ	اَلَّا
Those who	said,	"Indeed	Allah	(has) taken promise	from us	that not

نُؤْمِنَ	لِرَسُوْلٍ	حَتّٰى	يَاْتِيَنَا	بِقُرْبَانٍ	تَاْكُلُهُ
we (should) believe	in a Messenger	until	he brings to us	a sacrifice -	consumes it

النَّارُ	قُلْ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِيْ
the fire."	Say,	"Surely	came to you	Messengers	before me

بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَبِالَّذِيْ	قُلْتُمْ	فَلِمَ	قَتَلْتُمُوْهُمْ
with the clear Signs	and with what	you speak.	So why	you killed them,

اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	١٨٣	فَاِنْ	كَذَّبُوْكَ
if	you are	truthful.	183	Then if	they reject you,

فَقَدْ	كُذِّبَ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	جَآءُوْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
then certainly	were rejected	Messengers	before you	(who) came	with the clear Signs

وَالزُّبُرِ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُنِيْرِ	١٨٤	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
and the Scriptures	and the Book -	[the] Enlightening.	184	Every	soul

ذَآئِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	وَاِنَّمَا	تُوَفَّوْنَ	اُجُوْرَكُمْ
(will) taste	[the] death,	and only	you will be paid in full	your reward

on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the saying of those who said, "Indeed, Allah is poor and we are rich." **We** will record what they said and their killing the Prophets without right, and **We** will say, "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire."

182. That is because of what your hands have sent forth and Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves.

183. Those who said, "Indeed, Allah has taken a promise that we should not believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice that is consumed by fire." Say, "Surely came to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with what you speak. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you, then certainly many Messengers were rejected before you, who came with clear Signs and Scriptures and the Enlightening Book.

185. Every soul will taste death, and you will be paid your reward in full only

on the Day of Resurrection. Then whoever is drawn away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, then surely he is successful. And the life of this world is nothing but enjoyment of delusion.

186. You will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves. And you will certainly hear hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. But if you are patient and fear Allah - indeed, that is of the matters of determination.

187. And when Allah took a Covenant from those who were given the Book (saying), "You certainly make it clear to mankind and do not conceal it." Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it for a little price. And wretched is what they purchased.

188. Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and they love to be praised for what they have not done - so do not think that they will escape from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	فَمَنْ	زُحْزِحَ	عَنِ	النَّارِ
(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	Then whoever	is drawn away	from	the Fire

وَاُدْخِلَ	الْجَنَّةَ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ ؕ	وَمَا	الْحَيٰوةُ
and admitted	(to) Paradise	then surely	he is successful.	And not	(is) the life

الدُّنْيَآ	اِلَّا	مَتَاعُ	الْغُرُوْرِ	۱۸۵	لَتُبْلَوُنَّ
(of) the world	except	enjoyment	(of) delusion.	185	You will certainly be tested

فِيْٓ	اَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ قف	وَلَتَسْمَعُنَّ
in	your wealth	and yourselves.	And you will certainly hear

مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَمِنَ
from	those who	were given	the Book	before you	and from

الَّذِيْنَ	اَشْرَكُوْٓا	اَذًى	كَثِيْرًا ؕ	وَاِنْ
those who	associate partners with Allah -	hurtful things	many,	and if

تَصْبِرُوْا	وَتَتَّقُوْا	فَاِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ
you are patient	and fear (Allah)	then indeed,	that	(is) of

عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ	۱۸۶	وَاِذْ	اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ	مِيْثَاقَ
the matters of determination.	186	And when	Allah took	a Covenant

الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	لَتُبَيِّنُنَّهٗ	لِلنَّاسِ
(from) those who	were given	the Book,	"You certainly make it clear	to the mankind

وَلَا	تَكْتُمُوْنَهٗ ز	فَنَبَذُوْهُ	وَرَآءَ	ظُهُوْرِهِمْ
and (do) not	conceal it.	Then they threw it	behind	their backs

وَاشْتَرَوْا	بِهٖ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ؕ	فَبِئْسَ	مَا
and they exchanged	[with] it	(for) a little price.	And wretched	(is) what

يَشْتَرُوْنَ	۱۸۷	لَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَفْرَحُوْنَ
they purchase.	187	(Do) not	think	(that) those who	rejoice

بِمَآ	اَتَوْا	وَّيُحِبُّوْنَ	اَنْ	يُّحْمَدُوْا	بِمَا
in what	(they have) brought	and they love	that	they be praised	for what

لَمْ	يَفْعَلُوْا	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّهُمْ	بِمَفَازَةٍ	مِّنَ
not	they do -	so (do) not	think (that) they	(will) escape	from

الْعَذَابِ ج	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	۱۸۸
the punishment;	and for them	(is a) punishment	painful.	188

وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ
And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and Allah

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَیْءٍ	قَدِیْرٌ	ع ۱۸۹	اِنَّ	فِیْ
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	189	Indeed,	in

خَلْقِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاخْتِلَافِ	الَّیْلِ
(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and (in the) alternation	(of) the night

وَالنَّهَارِ	لَاٰیٰتٍ	لِّاُولِی	الْاَلْبَابِ	لا ۱۹۰
and the day	(are) surely Signs	for men	(of) understanding.	190

الَّذِیْنَ	یَذْكُرُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	قِیٰمًا	وَّقُعُوْدًا	وَّعَلٰی	جُنُوْبِهِمْ
Those who	remember	Allah	standing,	and sitting	and on	their sides

وَیَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	فِیْ	خَلْقِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ج
and they reflect	on	(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth,

رَبَّنَا	مَا	خَلَقْتَ	هٰذَا	بَاطِلًا ج	سُبْحٰنَكَ
“Our Lord,	not	**You** have created	this	(in) vain.	Glory be to **You**,

فَقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	۱۹۱	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّكَ
so save us	(from the) punishment	(of) the Fire.	191	Our Lord,	indeed [**You**]

مَنْ	تُدْخِلِ	النَّارَ	فَقَدْ	اَخْزَیْتَهٗ ط	وَمَا
whom	**You** admit	(to) the Fire	then surely	**You** (have) disgraced him,	and not

لِلظّٰلِمِیْنَ	مِنْ	اَنْصَارٍ	۱۹۲	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّنَا
for the wrongdoers	(are) any	helpers.	192	Our Lord,	indeed we

سَمِعْنَا	مُنَادِیًا	یُّنَادِیْ	لِلْاِیْمَانِ	اَنْ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِرَبِّكُمْ
[we] heard	a caller	calling	to the faith	that	“Believe	in your Lord,”

فَاٰمَنَّا ۖ	رَبَّنَا	فَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا	ذُنُوْبَنَا	وَكَفِّرْ
so we have believed.	Our Lord	so forgive	for us	our sins	and remove

عَنَّا	سَیِّاٰتِنَا	وَتَوَفَّنَا	مَعَ	الْاَبْرَارِ	ج ۱۹۳
from us	our evil deeds,	and cause us to die	with	the righteous.	193

رَبَّنَا	وَاٰتِنَا	مَا	وَعَدْتَّنَا	عَلٰی	رُسُلِكَ
Our Lord,	grant us	what	**You** promised us	through	**Your** Messengers

وَلَا	تُخْزِنَا	یَوْمَ	الْقِیٰمَةِ ط	اِنَّكَ	لَا
and (do) not	disgrace us	(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	Indeed, **You**	(do) not

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over everything.

ع ۱۹ ۹ ۱۰

190. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day are surely Signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah standing and sitting and on their sides and they reflect on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying), “Our Lord, **You** have not created this in vain. Glory be to **You;** so save us from the punishment of the Fire.

192. Our Lord, indeed whom **You** admit to the Fire, then surely **You** have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.

193. Our Lord, indeed we heard a caller calling to faith (saying), ‘Believe in your Lord,’ so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive for us our sins and remove from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.

194. Our Lord grant us what **You** promised us through **Your** Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, **You** never break (**Your**) promise."

195. Then their Lord responded to them, "Indeed, **I** will not let go waste the deeds of the doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in **My** way and fought and were killed - surely I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from Allah. And with Allah is the best reward."

196. Be not deceived by the movement of those who disbelieved in the land.

197. A little enjoyment, then their abode is hell - a wretched resting place.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever - a hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.

الثلثة

199. And indeed, among the People of the Book are those who believe in Allah and what has been revealed to you and what was revealed to them, humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange

تُخْلِفُ	الْمِيْعَادَ	١٩٤	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ
break	the promise."	194	Then responded	to them	their Lord,

اَنِّيْ	لَآ	اُضِيْعُ	عَمَلَ	عَامِلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ	مِّنْ
"Indeed, **I**	(will) not	(let go) waste	deeds	(of the) doer	among you	[from]

ذَكَرٍ	اَوْ	اُنْثٰى	بَعْضُكُمْ	مِّنْ	بَعْضٍ	فَالَّذِيْنَ
(whether) male	or	female	each of you	from	(the) other.	So those who

هَاجَرُوْا	وَاُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَاُوْذُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِيْ
emigrated	and were driven out	from	their homes,	and were harmed	in	**My** way

وَقٰتَلُوْا	وَقُتِلُوْا	لَاُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ
and fought	and were killed -	surely **I** (will) remove	from them	their evil deeds

وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ
and surely **I** will admit them	(to) Gardens	flowing	from	underneath them	the rivers -

ثَوَابًا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ	وَاللّٰهُ	عِنْدَهٗ	حُسْنُ	الثَّوَابِ	١٩٥
a reward	from	[near]	Allah.	And Allah -	with **Him**	(is the) best	reward."	195

لَا	يَغُرَّنَّكَ	تَقَلُّبُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فِي	الْبِلَادِ
(Let) not	deceive you	(the) movement	(of) those who	disbelieved	in	the land.

١٩٦	مَتَاعٌ	قَلِيْلٌ	ثُمَّ	مَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ	وَبِئْسَ
196	An enjoyment	little,	then	their abode	(is) hell -	[and] a wretched

الْمِهَادُ	١٩٧	لٰكِنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ
[the] resting place.	197	But	those who	fear	their Lord,	for them

جَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
(will be) Gardens	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it -

نُزُلًا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ
a hospitality	from	[near]	Allah.	And what	(is) with	Allah	(is) best

لِّلْاَبْرَارِ	١٩٨	وَاِنَّ	مِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ
for the righteous.	198	And indeed,	among	(the) People	(of) the Book

لَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	وَمَآ
(are those) who	believe	in Allah	and what	was revealed	to you	and what

اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	خٰشِعِيْنَ	لِلّٰهِ	لَا يَشْتَرُوْنَ
was revealed	to them -	humbly submissive	to Allah.	They (do) not exchange

بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	ثَمَنًا	قَلِيْلًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ
[with] (the) Verses	(of) Allah	(for) a price	little.	Those,	for them,	their reward

عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ
(is) with	their Lord.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) swift	(in taking) the account.

١٩٩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اصْبِرُوْا	وَصَابِرُوْا
199	O you	who	believe[d]!	Be steadfast	and [be] patient

وَرَابِطُوْا قف	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	ع ٢٠٠
and [be] constant	and fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) successful.	200

ع ٢٠ ١١ ١١

اٰياتها ١٧٦ ٤ سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢ رکوعاتها ٢٤

Surah An-Nisa

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	اتَّقُوْا	رَبَّكُمُ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفْسٍ
O	mankind!	Fear	your Lord	the **One Who**	created you	from	a soul

وَّاحِدَةٍ	وَّخَلَقَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	وَبَثَّ	مِنْهُمَا	رِجَالًا كَثِيْرًا
single	and created	from it	its mate	and dispersed	from both of them	many men

وَّنِسَآءً ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	تَسَآءَلُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَالْاَرْحَامَ ؕ
and women.	And fear	Allah	(through) **Whom**	you ask	[with it]	and the wombs.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	رَقِيْبًا	١	وَاٰتُوا	الْيَتٰمٰٓى
Indeed,	Allah	is	over you	Ever-Watchful.	1	And give	(to) the orphans

اَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَبَدَّلُوا	الْخَبِيْثَ	بِالطَّيِّبِ ص	وَلَا	تَاْكُلُوْٓا
their wealth,	and (do) not	exchange	the bad	with the good,	and (do) not	consume

اَمْوَالَهُمْ	اِلٰٓى	اَمْوَالِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	حُوْبًا	كَبِيْرًا	٢	وَاِنْ	خِفْتُمْ
their wealth	with	your wealth.	Indeed, it	is	a sin	great.	2	And if	you fear

اَلَّا	تُقْسِطُوْا	فِي	الْيَتٰمٰى	فَانْكِحُوْا	مَا
that not	you will be able to do justice	with	the orphans,	then marry	what

طَابَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ	النِّسَآءِ	مَثْنٰى	وَثُلٰثَ	وَرُبٰعَ ۚ	فَاِنْ
seems suitable	to you	from	the women	two,	or three,	or four.	But if

خِفْتُمْ	اَلَّا	تَعْدِلُوْا	فَوَاحِدَةً	اَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ
you fear	that not	you can do justice	then (marry) one	or	what	possesses

the Verses of Allah for a little price They will have their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) the account.

200. O you who believe! Be steadfast and patient and constant and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord the **One Who** created you from a single soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah through **Whom** you claim (your mutual rights) and (revere) the wombs (that bore you). Indeed, Allah is Ever-Watchful over you.

2. And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the bad for the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans, then marry what seems suitable to you from the women - two, three, or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then marry one or what your right hands possess.

اَيۡمَانُكُمۡ ؕ	your right hand.
ذٰلِكَ	That
اَدۡنٰۤى	(is) more appropriate
اَلَّا تَعُوۡلُوۡا	that you (may) not oppress.
۳ ؕ	3
وَاٰتُوا	And give
النِّسَآءَ	the women
صَدُقٰتِهِنَّ	their dower
نِحۡلَةً ؕ	graciously.
فَاِنۡ	But if
طِبۡنَ	they remit
لَكُمۡ	to you
عَنۡ شَىۡءٍ	anything
مِّنۡهُ	of it
نَفۡسًا	(on their) own,
فَكُلُوۡهُ	then eat it
هَنِيۡٓـئًا	(in) satisfaction
مَّرِيۡٓـئًا	(and) ease.
۴	4
وَلَا	And (do) not
تُؤۡتُوا	give
السُّفَهَآءَ	the foolish
اَمۡوَالَكُمُ	your wealth
الَّتِىۡ	which
جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	Allah made
لَكُمۡ	for you
قِيٰمًا	a means of support
وَّارۡزُقُوۡهُمۡ	(but) provide (for) them
فِيۡهَا	with it
وَاكۡسُوۡهُمۡ	and clothe them
وَقُوۡلُوۡا	and speak
لَهُمۡ	to them
قَوۡلًا	words
مَّعۡرُوۡفًا	(of) kindness.
۵	5
وَابۡتَلُوا	And test
الۡيَتٰمٰى	the orphans
حَتّٰٓى	until
اِذَا	[when]
بَلَغُوا	they reach[ed]
النِّكَاحَ ۚ	(the age of) marriage,
فَاِنۡ	then if
اٰنَسۡتُمۡ	you perceive
مِّنۡهُمۡ	in them
رُشۡدًا	sound judgement
فَادۡفَعُوۡۤا	then deliver
اِلَيۡهِمۡ	to them
اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ ۚ	their wealth.
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَاۡكُلُوۡهَاۤ	eat it
اِسۡرَافًا	extravagantly
وَّبِدَارًا	and hastily
اَنۡ	(fearing) that
يَّكۡبَرُوۡا ؕ	they will grow up.
وَمَنۡ	And whoever
كَانَ	is
غَنِيًّا	rich
فَلۡيَسۡتَعۡفِفۡ ۚ	then he should refrain,
وَمَنۡ	and whoever
كَانَ	is
فَقِيۡرًا	poor
فَلۡيَاۡكُلۡ	then let him eat (of it)
بِالۡمَعۡرُوۡفِ ؕ	in a fair manner.
فَاِذَا	Then when
دَفَعۡتُمۡ	you deliver
اِلَيۡهِمۡ	to them
اَمۡوَالَهُمۡ	their wealth
فَاَشۡهِدُوۡا	then take witnesses
عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ	on them.
وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	And Allah is sufficient
حَسِيۡبًا	(as) a Reckoner.
۶	6
لِلرِّجَالِ	For the men
نَصِيۡبٌ	a portion
مِّمَّا	of what
تَرَكَ	(is) left
الۡوَالِدٰنِ	(by) the parents,
وَالۡاَقۡرَبُوۡنَ ۖ	and the near relatives
وَلِلنِّسَآءِ	and for the women
نَصِيۡبٌ	a portion
مِّمَّا	of what
تَرَكَ	(is) left
الۡوَالِدٰنِ	(by) parents
وَالۡاَقۡرَبُوۡنَ	and the near relatives
مِمَّا	of what
قَلَّ	(is) little
مِنۡهُ	of it
اَوۡ	or
كَثُرَ ؕ	much -
نَصِيۡبًا	a portion
مَّفۡرُوۡضًا	obligatory.
۷	7
وَاِذَا	And when

That is more appropriate so that you may not oppress.

4. And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you anything on their own accord then consume it in satisfaction and ease.

5. And do not give the foolish (weak-minded) your wealth, which Allah made a means of support for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of kindness.

6. And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive sound judgement in them, then deliver to them their wealth. And do not consume it extravagantly and hastily (fearing) that they will grow up. And whoever is rich should refrain (from taking wages) and whoever is poor, then let him consume what is reasonable. Then when you deliver their wealth to them, then take witnesses. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

7. For the men is a portion of what is left by parents and the near relatives, and for the women is a portion of what is left by parents and near relatives whether little or much - an obligatory portion.

8. And when

حَضَرَ	الْقِسْمَةَ	اُولُوا الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنُ
present	(at) the (time of) division	the relatives	and the orphans	and the poor,

فَارْزُقُوْهُمْ	مِّنْهُ	وَقُوْلُوْا	لَهُمْ	قَوْلًا	مَّعْرُوْفًا	٨
then provide them	from it	and speak	to them	words	(of) kindness.	8

وَلْيَخْشَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَوْ	تَرَكُوْا	مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّةً	ضِعٰفًا
And let fear -	those who,	if	they left	behind	offspring	weak

خَافُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ ص	فَلْيَتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَلْيَقُوْلُوْا
(and) they would have feared	about them.	So let them fear	Allah	and let them speak

قَوْلًا	سَدِيْدًا	٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَ
words	appropriate.	9	Indeed,	those who	consume	wealth

الْيَتٰمٰى	ظُلْمًا	اِنَّمَا	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	فِيْ	بُطُوْنِهِمْ	نَارًا ط
(of) the orphans	wrongfully,	only	they consume	in	their bellies	fire,

وَسَيَصْلَوْنَ	سَعِيْرًا	ع ١٠	يُوْصِيْكُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِيْٓ
and they will be burned	(in) a Blazing Fire.	10	Allah instructs you	concerning

اَوْلَادِكُمْ ق	لِلذَّكَرِ	مِثْلُ	حَظِّ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ج	فَاِنْ
your children -	for the male	like	(the) portion	(of) two females.	But if

كُنَّ	نِسَآءً	فَوْقَ	اثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُنَّ	ثُلُثَا	مَا
there are	(only) women	more (than)	two,	then for them	two thirds	(of) what

تَرَكَ ج	وَاِنْ	كَانَتْ	وَاحِدَةً	فَلَهَا	النِّصْفُ ط	وَلِاَبَوَيْهِ
he left.	And if	(there) is	(only) one,	then for her	(is) half.	And for his parents,

لِكُلِّ	وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	السُّدُسُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	اِنْ
for each	one	of them	a sixth	of what	(is) left,	if

كَانَ لَهٗ	وَلَدٌ ج	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ لَّهٗ	وَلَدٌ
for him is	a child.	But if	not	for him is	any child

وَّوَرِثَهٗٓ	اَبَوٰهُ	فَلِاُمِّهِ	الثُّلُثُ ج
and inherit[ed] him	his parents,	then for his mother	(is) one third.

فَاِنْ	كَانَ لَهٗٓ	اِخْوَةٌ	فَلِاُمِّهِ
And if	for him are	brothers and sisters,	then for his mother

السُّدُسُ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	يُّوْصِيْ	بِهَآ	اَوْ
(is) the sixth	after	any will	he has made	[of which]	or

the relatives and orphans and poor are present at the time of division, then provide them out of it and speak to them words of kindness.

9. And let those have the same fear as they would have for their own, if they had left behind weak offspring. So let them fear Allah and speak appropriate words.

ع ١٠ ١٢

10. Indeed, those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they are only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burned in a Blazing Fire.

11. Allah instructs you concerning your children - for the male a portion equal to that of two females. But if there are (only) daughters, two or more, then for them two thirds of what he left. And if there is only one, then for her is half. And for the parents, to each one of them is a sixth of what is left, if he has a child. But if he does not have a child and his parents (alone) inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he has brothers and sisters, then for his mother is a sixth after (fulfilling) any will he has made or (payment of)

دَيْنٍ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْ	وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ	لَا	تَدْرُوْنَ	اَيُّهُمْ	اَقْرَبُ
any debt.	Your parents	and your children -	not	you know	which of them	(is) nearer
لَكُمْ	نَفْعًا	فَرِيْضَةً	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
to you	(in) benefit.	An obligation	from	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	١١	وَلَكُمْ		
is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	11	And for you		
نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	اَزْوَاجُكُمْ	اِنْ	لَّمْ	
(is) half	(of) what	(is) left	by your wives	if	not	
يَكُنْ لَّهُنَّ	وَلَدٌ	فَاِنْ	كَانَ لَهُنَّ	وَلَدٌ		
for them is	a child.	But if	for them is	a child,		
فَلَكُمُ	الرُّبُعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ		
then for you	(is) the fourth	of what	they left,	after		
وَصِيَّةٍ	يُّوْصِيْنَ	بِهَآ	اَوْ	دَيْنٍ	وَلَهُنَّ	
any will	they have made	[for which]	or	any debt.	And for them	
الرُّبُعُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكْتُمْ	اِنْ	لَّمْ	يَكُنْ لَّكُمْ	
(is) the fourth	of what	you left,	if	not	for you is	
وَلَدٌ	فَاِنْ	كَانَ لَكُمْ	وَلَدٌ	فَلَهُنَّ		
a child.	But if	for you is	a child,	then for them		
الثُّمُنُ	مِمَّا	تَرَكْتُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	تُوْصُوْنَ	
(is) the eighth	of what	you left	after	any will	you have made	
بِهَآ	اَوْ	دَيْنٍ	وَاِنْ	كَانَ	رَجُلٌ	يُّوْرَثُ
[for which]	or	any debt.	And if	[is]	a man	(whose wealth) is to be inherited
كَلٰلَةً	اَوِ	امْرَاَةٌ	وَّلَهٗ	اَخٌ	اَوْ	
(has) no parent or child	or	a women	and for him	(is) a brother	or	
اُخْتٌ	فَلِكُلِّ	وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	السُّدُسُ	فَاِنْ	
a sister,	then for each	one	of (the) two	(is) the sixth.	But if	
كَانُوْٓا	اَكْثَرَ	مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَهُمْ	شُرَكَآءُ	
they are	more	than	that,	then they	(are) partners	
فِي	الثُّلُثِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	وَصِيَّةٍ	يُّوْصٰى	بِهَآ	
in	the third,	after	any will	was made	[for which]	

any debt. Your parents or your children - you do not know which of them are nearer to you in benefit. An obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

12. And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, then for you is a fourth of what they leave, after (fulfilling) any will they have made and (payment) of any debt. And for them (women) is a fourth of what you leave, if you have no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave after (fulfilling) any will you have made and (payment) of any debt. And if a man or woman whose wealth is to be inherited has no parent or child but has a brother or sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, then they share a third after (fulfilling) any will that may have been made

أَوْ	دَيْنٍ ۙ	غَيْرَ	مُضَآرٍّ ۚ	وَصِيَّةً	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ ۗ	وَاللَّهُ
or	any debt	without	(being) harmful.	An ordinance	from	Allah.	And Allah

عَلِيمٌ	حَلِيمٌ	١٢	تِلْكَ	حُدُودُ	اللَّهِ ۗ
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Forbearing.	12	These	(are the) limits	(of) Allah,

وَمَن	يُطِعِ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُۥ	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّٰتٍ
and whoever	obeys	Allah	and **His** Messenger,	**He** will admit him	(to) Gardens

تَجْرِي	مِن	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَٰرُ	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا ۚ
flows	from	underneath them	the rivers -	(will) abide forever	in it.

وَذَٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	١٣	وَمَن	يَعْصِ
And that	(is) the success	[the] great.	13	And whoever	disobeys

اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُۥ	وَيَتَعَدَّ	حُدُودَهُۥ	يُدْخِلْهُ
Allah	and **His** Messenger	and transgresses	**His** limits -	**He** will admit him

نَارًا	خَٰلِدًا	فِيهَا ۖ	وَلَهُۥ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ
(to) Fire	(will) abide forever	in it.	And for him	(is) a punishment	humiliating.

١٤	وَالَّٰتِي	يَأْتِينَ	الْفَٰحِشَةَ	مِن	نِّسَآئِكُمْ
14	And those who	commit	[the] immorality	from	your women

٢ ع ٤ ١٣

فَاسْتَشْهِدُوا	عَلَيْهِنَّ	أَرْبَعَةً	مِّنكُمْ ۚ	فَإِن	شَهِدُوا
then call to witness	against them	four	among you.	And if	they testify

فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ	فِي	الْبُيُوتِ	حَتَّىٰ	يَتَوَفَّاهُنَّ	الْمَوْتُ
then confine them	in	their houses	until	comes to them	[the] death

أَوْ	يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ	لَهُنَّ	سَبِيلًا	١٥	وَالَّذَانِ
or	Allah makes	for them	a way.	15	And the two who

يَأْتِيَانِهَا	مِنكُمْ	فَآذُوهُمَا ۚ	فَإِن	تَابَا
commit it	among you,	then punish both of them.	But if	they repent

وَأَصْلَحَا	فَأَعْرِضُوا	عَنْهُمَا ۗ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
and correct themselves,	then turn away	from both of them.	Indeed,	Allah

كَانَ	تَوَّابًا	رَّحِيمًا	١٦	إِنَّمَا
is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most-Merciful.	16	Only

التَّوْبَةُ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	لِلَّذِينَ	يَعْمَلُونَ
the acceptance of repentance	by	Allah	(is) for those who	do

and (payment) of any debt without being harmful. An ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, he will abide in it forever. And that is a great success.

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger and transgresses the limits of Allah, **He** will admit him into the Fire, he will abide in it forever. And for him is a humiliating punishment.

15. And those who commit immorality from your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify, then confine them in their houses until death takes them or Allah ordains for them (some other) way.

16. And the two among you who commit it (immorality), then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do

evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

18. The repentance is not accepted from those who (continue to) do evil deeds until when death approaches one of them, he says, "Indeed, I repent now;" nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them **We** have prepared a painful punishment.

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit women by force. And do not constraint them so that you may take a part of what you have given them unless they commit an open immorality. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike them - perhaps you dislike a thing and Allah has placed much good in it.

20. And if you intend replacing one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take away anything from it.

السُّوٓءَ	بِجَهَالَةٍ	ثُمَّ	يَتُوبُونَ	مِن قَرِيبٍ		
the evil	in ignorance,	then	they repent	soon after.		
فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	يَتُوبُ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ		
Then those	will have forgiveness	(from) Allah	upon them,	and Allah is		
عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	١٧	وَلَيْسَتِ	التَّوْبَةُ		
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	17	And not	(is) the acceptance of repentance		
لِلَّذِينَ	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّـَٔاتِ ۚ	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	حَضَرَ	
for those who	do	the evil deeds	until	when	approaches	
أَحَدَهُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	قَالَ	إِنِّي	تُبْتُ	الْـَٰٔنَ	وَلَا
one of them	[the] death,	he says,	'Indeed I	repent	now;'	and not
الَّذِينَ	يَمُوتُونَ	وَهُمْ	كُفَّارٌ ۚ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ		
those who	die	while they	(are) disbelievers.	Those -		
أَعْتَدْنَا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	١٨	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	
We have prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	18	O you	
الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	لَا	يَحِلُّ	لَكُمْ	أَن	تَرِثُوا
who	believe[d]!	Not	(is) lawful	for you	that	you inherit
النِّسَآءَ	كَرْهًا ۖ	وَلَا	تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ	لِتَذْهَبُوا		
the women	(by) force.	And not	you constraint them	so that you may take		
بِبَعْضِ	مَآ	ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ	إِلَّآ	أَن	يَأْتِينَ	
a part	(of) what	you have given them	except	that	they commit	
بِفَٰحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۚ	وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ ۚ	فَإِن		
immorality	open.	And live with them	in kindness.	But if		
كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ	فَعَسَىٰٓ	أَن	تَكْرَهُوا	شَيْـًٔا		
you dislike them,	then perhaps	that	you dislike	a thing		
وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ	فِيهِ	خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا	١٩	وَإِنْ	أَرَدتُّمُ	
and Allah placed	in it	much good.	19	And if	you intend	
اسْتِبْدَالَ	زَوْجٍ	مَّكَانَ	زَوْجٍ ۙ	وَءَاتَيْتُمْ		
replacing	a wife	(in) place	(of) a wife	and you have given		
إِحْدَىٰهُنَّ	قِنطَارًا	فَلَا	تَأْخُذُوا	مِنْهُ	شَيْـًٔا ۚ	
one of them	heap (of gold)	then (do) not	take away	from it	anything.	

أَتَأْخُذُونَهُۥ	بُهْتَٰنًا	وَإِثْمًا	مُّبِينًا	٢٠	وَكَيْفَ
Would you take it	(by) slander	and a sin	open?	20	And how

تَأْخُذُونَهُۥ	وَقَدْ	أَفْضَىٰ	بَعْضُكُمْ	إِلَىٰ
could you take it	when surely	has gone -	one of you	to

بَعْضٍ	وَأَخَذْنَ	مِنكُم	مِّيثَٰقًا	غَلِيظًا	٢١
another,	and they have taken	from you	covenant	strong?	21

وَلَا	تَنكِحُوا۟	مَا	نَكَحَ	ءَابَآؤُكُم	مِّنَ	ٱلنِّسَآءِ
And (do) not	marry	whom	married	your fathers	of	the women

إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ سَلَفَ ۚ	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	فَٰحِشَةً	وَمَقْتًا ۚ
except	what	has passed before,	indeed it	was	an immorality	and hateful,

وَسَآءَ	سَبِيلًا	٢٢	حُرِّمَتْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أُمَّهَٰتُكُمْ
and (an) evil	way.	22	Forbidden	to you	(are) your mothers

وَبَنَاتُكُمْ	وَأَخَوَٰتُكُمْ	وَعَمَّٰتُكُمْ	وَخَٰلَٰتُكُمْ
and your daughters	and your sisters	and your father's sisters	and your mother's sisters

وَبَنَاتُ	ٱلْأَخِ	وَبَنَاتُ	ٱلْأُخْتِ	وَأُمَّهَٰتُكُمُ	ٱلَّٰتِىٓ
and daughters	(of) brothers,	and daughters	(of) sisters	and (the) mothers	who

أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ	وَأَخَوَٰتُكُم	مِّنَ	ٱلرَّضَٰعَةِ	وَأُمَّهَٰتُ	نِسَآئِكُمْ
nursed you	and your sisters	from	the nursing	and mothers	(of) your wives

وَرَبَٰٓئِبُكُمُ	ٱلَّٰتِى	فِى	حُجُورِكُم	مِّن	نِّسَآئِكُمُ
and your step daughters	who	(are) in	your guardianship	of	your women

ٱلَّٰتِى	دَخَلْتُم	بِهِنَّ	فَإِن	لَّمْ	تَكُونُوا۟	دَخَلْتُم
whom	you had relations	with them,	but if	not	you had	relations

بِهِنَّ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَحَلَٰٓئِلُ	أَبْنَآئِكُمُ
with them,	then (there is) no	sin	on you.	And wives	(of) your sons,

ٱلَّذِينَ	مِنْ	أَصْلَٰبِكُمْ	وَأَن	تَجْمَعُوا۟
those who	(are) from	your loins	and that	you gather together

بَيْنَ	ٱلْأُخْتَيْنِ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ سَلَفَ ۗ
[between]	two sisters	except	what	has passed before.

إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	كَانَ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	٢٣
Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most-Merciful.	23

Would you take it by slander and as a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken a strong covenant from you?

ع ٣ ٨ ١٤

22. And do not marry those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and a hateful (deed) and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, daughters of brothers, daughters of sisters, your foster mothers, your foster sisters, mothers of your wives and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your wives you have had relations with, but if you have not had relations with them, then there is no sin on you. And (also forbidden) are wives of your sons who are from your loins, and that you take (in marriage) two sisters simultaneously, except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

24. And also (prohibited are) those women who are already married except whom you rightfully possess (through wedlock). (This is) the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are (all) beyond these, (provided) that you seek them (in marriage) with your wealth desiring chastity and not lust. So for whatever you benefit from them, give them their bridal due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree to, beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَّالْمُحْصَنٰتُ	مِنَ	النِّسَآءِ	اِلَّا	مَا
And (prohibited are) the ones who are married	of	the women	except	whom

مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُكُمْ ۚ	كِتٰبَ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ	وَاُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ
you rightfully possess.	Decree of Allah	upon you.	And are lawful	to you

مَّا	وَرَآءَ	ذٰلِكُمْ	اَنْ	تَبْتَغُوْا	بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ	مُّحْصِنِيْنَ	غَيْرَ
what	(is) beyond	that;	that	you seek	with your wealth	desiring to be chaste	not

مُسٰفِحِيْنَ ؕ	فَمَا	اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْهُنَّ	فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ
(to be) lustful.	So what	you benefit[ed]	of it	from them,	so you give them

اُجُوْرَهُنَّ	فَرِيْضَةً ؕ	وَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيْمَا
their bridal due	(as) an obligation.	And (there is) no	sin	on you	concerning what

تَرٰضَيْتُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	الْفَرِيْضَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ
you mutually agree	of it	beyond	the obligation.	Indeed,	Allah	is

عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	﴿٢٤﴾	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	24	And whoever	(is) not	among you - able to

25. And whoever among you is not able to marry free chaste believing women, then (marry) from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah knows all about your faith. You (believers) are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their bridal due in a fair manner, they being chaste, not committing immorality or taking secret lovers. Then if after marriage they commit adultery, then their punishment is half of that which is prescribed for free chaste women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient

طَوْلًا	اَنْ يَّنْكِحَ	الْمُحْصَنٰتِ	الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	فَمِنْ
afford	to marry	the free chaste	[the] believing women	then (marry) from

مَّا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	مِّنْ	فَتَيٰتِكُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
what	possess[ed]	your right hands	of	your girls -	(of) the believers.	And Allah

اَعْلَمُ	بِاِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ	بَعْضُكُمْ	مِّنْۢ	بَعْضٍ ۚ	فَانْكِحُوْهُنَّ
knows best	about your faith.	You	(are) from	(one) another.	So marry them

بِاِذْنِ	اَهْلِهِنَّ	وَاٰتُوْهُنَّ	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ
with (the) permission	(of) their family	and give them	their bridal due	in a fair manner.

مُحْصَنٰتٍ	غَيْرَ	مُسٰفِحٰتٍ	وَّلَا	مُتَّخِذٰتِ
(They should be) chaste	not	those who commit immorality	and not	those who take

اَخْدَانٍ ۚ	فَاِذَآ	اُحْصِنَّ	فَاِنْ	اَتَيْنَ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ
secret lovers.	Then when	they are married	and if	they commit	adultery

فَعَلَيْهِنَّ	نِصْفُ	مَا	عَلَى	الْمُحْصَنٰتِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ ؕ
then for them	(is) half	(of) what	(is) on	the free chaste women	of	the punishment.

ذٰلِكَ	لِمَنْ	خَشِيَ	الْعَنَتَ	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	وَاَنْ	تَصْبِرُوْا
That	(is) for whoever	fears	committing sin	among you	and that	you be patient

خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٢٥ ع	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ
(is) better	for you.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	25	Allah wishes

لِيُبَيِّنَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ	سُنَنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
to make clear	to you	and to guide you	(to) ways	(of) those	before you

وَيَتُوْبَ	عَلَيْكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٢٦
and (to) accept repentance	from you.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	26

وَاللّٰهُ	يُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يَّتُوْبَ	عَلَيْكُمْ قف	وَيُرِيْدُ	الَّذِيْنَ
And Allah	wishes	to	accept repentance	from you,	but wish	those who

يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	الشَّهَوٰتِ	اَنْ	تَمِيْلُوْا	مَيْلًا	عَظِيْمًا	٢٧
follow	the passions	that	you deviate -	(into) a deviation	great.	27

يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يُّخَفِّفَ	عَنْكُمْ ج	وَخُلِقَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	ضَعِيْفًا
Allah wishes	to	lighten	for you;	and was created	the mankind	weak.

٢٨	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَاْكُلُوْۤا	اَمْوَالَكُمْ
28	O you	who	believe[d]!	(Do) not	eat	your wealth

بَيْنَكُمْ	بِالْبَاطِلِ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنْ	تَكُوْنَ	تِجَارَةً	عَنْ	تَرَاضٍ
between yourselves	unjustly.	But	that	(there) be	business	on	mutual consent

مِّنْكُمْ قف	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوْۤا	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِكُمْ
among you.	And (do) not	kill	yourselves.	Indeed,	Allah	is	to you

رَحِيْمًا	٢٩	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ	عُدْوَانًا	وَّظُلْمًا
Most Merciful.	29	And whoever	does	that	(in) aggression	and injustice,

فَسَوْفَ	نُصْلِيْهِ	نَارًا ط	وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا
then soon	**We** (will) cast him	(into) a Fire.	And that is	for	Allah	easy.

٣٠	اِنْ	تَجْتَنِبُوْا	كَبَآئِرَ	مَا	تُنْهَوْنَ	عَنْهُ
30	If	you avoid	great (sins)	(of) what	you are forbidden	from [it],

نُكَفِّرْ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	وَنُدْخِلْكُمْ	مُّدْخَلًا
We will remove	from you	your evil deeds	and **We** will admit you	(to) an entrance

كَرِيْمًا	٣١	وَلَا	تَتَمَنَّوْا	مَا	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖ
noble.	31	And (do) not	covet	what	Allah (has) bestowed	[with it]

بَعْضَكُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ ط	لِلرِّجَالِ	نَصِيْبٌ	مِّمَّا	اكْتَسَبُوْا ط
some of you	over	others.	For men	(is) a share	of what	they earned,

ع ٣ ١ is better for you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear to you and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their passions wish that you deviate (into) a great deviation.

28. Allah wishes to lighten for you (your difficulties); and mankind was created weak.

29. O you who believe! Do not consume one another's wealth unjustly; instead do business with mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, then soon **We** will cast him into a Fire. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid major sins, which you are forbidden, **We** will remove from you your evil deeds and **We** will admit you to a noble entrance.

32. And do not covet for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For men is a share of what they have earned

وَلِلنِّسَآءِ	نَصِيبٌ	مِّمَّا	اكْتَسَبْنَ ؕ	وَسْـَٔلُوا	اللّٰهَ	مِن
and for women	(is) a share	of what	they earned.	And ask	Allah	of

فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا
His Bounty.	Indeed,	Allah	is	of every	thing	All-Knower.

﴿٣٢﴾	وَلِكُلٍّ	جَعَلْنَا	مَوَالِيَ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدٰنِ
32	And for all	**We** (have) made	heirs	of what	(is) left	(by) the parents

وَالْاَقْرَبُوْنَ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	عَقَدَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	فَاٰتُوْهُمْ
and the relatives.	And those whom	pledged	your right hands -	then give them

نَصِيْبَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	شَهِيْدًا	ع ﴿٣٣﴾
their share.	Indeed,	Allah	is	over	every	thing	a Witness.	33

اَلرِّجَالُ	قَوّٰمُوْنَ	عَلَى	النِّسَآءِ	بِمَا	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ
[The] men	(are) protectors	of	the women	because	Allah (has) bestowed

بَعْضَهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	وَّبِمَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا	مِنْ	اَمْوَالِهِمْ ؕ
some of them	over	others	and because	they spend	from	their wealth.

فَالصّٰلِحٰتُ	قٰنِتٰتٌ	حٰفِظٰتٌ	لِّلْغَيْبِ
So the righteous women	(are) obedient,	guarding	in the unseen

بِمَا	حَفِظَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَالّٰتِيْ	تَخَافُوْنَ
that which	Allah (orders) them to guard.	And those (from) whom	you fear

نُشُوْزَهُنَّ	فَعِظُوْهُنَّ	وَاهْجُرُوْهُنَّ	فِي	الْمَضَاجِعِ
their ill-conduct	then advise them,	and forsake them	in	the bed

وَاضْرِبُوْهُنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَطَعْنَكُمْ	فَلَا
and set forth to them / strike them.	Then if	they obey you	then (do) not

تَبْغُوْا	عَلَيْهِنَّ	سَبِيْلًا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيًّا	كَبِيْرًا
seek	against them	a way.	Indeed,	Allah	is	Most High,	Most Great.

﴿٣٤﴾	وَاِنْ	خِفْتُمْ	شِقَاقَ	بَيْنِهِمَا	فَابْعَثُوْا
34	And if	you fear	a dissension	between (the) two of them,	then send

حَكَمًا	مِّنْ	اَهْلِهٖ	وَحَكَمًا	مِّنْ	اَهْلِهَا ۚ	اِنْ	يُّرِيْدَآ
an arbitrator	from	his family	and an arbitrator	from	her family.	If	they both wish

اِصْلَاحًا	يُّوَفِّقِ اللّٰهُ	بَيْنَهُمَا ؕ	اِنَّ
reconciliation,	Allah will cause reconciliation	between both of them.	Indeed,

and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of **His** Bounty. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

33. And for all, **We** have made heirs to what is left by their parents and relatives. And as to those whom your right hands pledged, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

٥ ع ٨ ٢

34. Men are protectors and maintainers of women because Allah has bestowed some of them over others and because they spend from their wealth. So the righteous women are obedient, guarding in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard. And those from whom who fear ill-conduct, then advise them, forsake them in bed, and set forth (the impending separation) to them. Then if they obey you, then seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

35. And if you fear a breach between the two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	خَبِيْرًا	٣٥	وَاعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَلَا
Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Aware.	35	And worship	Allah	And (do) not

تُشْرِكُوْا	بِهٖ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	اِحْسَانًا	وَّبِذِي الْقُرْبٰى
associate	with **Him**	anything,	and to the parents	(do) good,	and with the relatives,

وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَالْجَارِ	ذِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْجَارِ
and the orphans,	and the needy	and the neighbor	(who is) near,	and the neighbor

الْجُنُبِ	وَالصَّاحِبِ	بِالْجَنْۢبِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ	وَمَا
(who is) farther away,	and the companion	by your side	and the traveler	and what

مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	مَنْ
possess[ed]	your right hands.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love	(the one) who

كَانَ	مُخْتَالًا	فَخُوْرَا ۙ	٣٦ ۙ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَبْخَلُوْنَ	وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ
is	[a] proud	(and) [a] boastful.	36	Those who	are stingy	and order

النَّاسَ	بِالْبُخْلِ	وَيَكْتُمُوْنَ	مَآ	اٰتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ
the people	[of] stinginess	and hide	what	Allah (has) given them

مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابًا
of	**His** Bounty -	and **We** (have) prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment

مُّهِيْنًا	٣٧ ج	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	رِئَآءَ
humiliating.	37	And those who	spend	their wealth	to be seen

النَّاسِ	وَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَلَا	بِالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ
(by) the people	and not	they believe	i n Allah	and not	in the Day	the Last,

وَمَنْ	يَّكُنِ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	لَهٗ	قَرِيْنًا	فَسَآءَ
and whoever	has	the Shaitaan	for him	(as) companion -	then evil

قَرِيْنًا	٣٨	وَمَاذَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَوْ	اٰمَنُوْا
(is he as) a companion.	38	And what	(is) against them	if	they believed

بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	وَاَنْفَقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
in Allah	and the Day	the Last	and spent	from what	Allah (has) provided them?

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِهِمْ	عَلِيْمًا	٣٩	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
And Allah is	about them	All-Knower.	39	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not

يَظْلِمُ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَكُ	حَسَنَةً	يُّضٰعِفْهَا
wrong	(as much as) weight	(of) an atom.	And if	there is	a good	**He** doubles it

Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

36. And worship Allah and do not associate anything with **Him**, and do good to parents, relatives, orphans, needy, the neighbor who is near, the neighbor who is farther away, the companion by your side, the traveler and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful.

37. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon (other) people stinginess and hide what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty - and **We** have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever has Shaitaan as a companion, then evil is he as a companion.

39. And what (harm would come) upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spend from what Allah has provided them? And Allah is All-Knower about them.

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong (even as much as) an atom's weight. And if there is a good (deed) **He** doubles it

and gives from **Himself** a great reward.

41. So how (will it be) when **We** bring from every nation a witness and **We** bring you as a witness against these people.

وقف النبي عليه السلام

42. And on that Day those who disbelieved and disobeyed the Messenger will wish that the earth was leveled with them. But they will not (be able) to hide any statement from Allah.

ع ٦ ٩ ٣

43. O you who believe! Do not approach prayer while you are intoxicated until you know what you are saying or (when you are) impure, except (when) passing through a way, until you have bathed. And if you are ill or on a journey or one of you comes from the toilet or you have touched women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth and wipe over your faces and your hands. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

44. Did you not see those who were given a portion of the Book, purchasing error and wishing that you stray from the (straight) way?

45. And Allah knows better about your enemies and sufficient is Allah as a Protector, and sufficient is Allah as a Helper.

46. Among

وَيُؤْتِ	مِن	لَّدُنْهُ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٤٠	فَكَيْفَ	إِذَا
and gives	from	near **Him**	a reward	great.	40	So how (will it be)	when

جِئْنَا	مِن	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍۭ	بِشَهِيدٍ	وَجِئْنَا	بِكَ	عَلَىٰ
We bring	from	every	nation	a witness	and **We** bring	you	against

هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	شَهِيدًا	٤١	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
these (people)	(as) a witness.	41	(On) that Day	will wish	those who	disbelieved

وَعَصَوُا	الرَّسُولَ	لَوْ	تُسَوَّىٰ	بِهِمُ	الْأَرْضُ	وَلَا
and disobeyed	the Messenger	if	was leveled	with them	the earth	and not

يَكْتُمُونَ	اللَّهَ	حَدِيثًا	٤٢	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ
they will (be able to) hide	(from) Allah	(any) statement.	42	O you	who

ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تَقْرَبُوا	الصَّلَوٰةَ	وَأَنتُمْ	سُكَٰرَىٰ	حَتَّىٰ
believe[d]!	(Do) not	go near	the prayer	while you	(are) intoxicated	until

تَعْلَمُوا	مَا	تَقُولُونَ	وَلَا	جُنُبًا	إِلَّا	عَابِرِى
you know	what	you are saying	and not	(when you are) impure	except	(when) passing

سَبِيلٍ	حَتَّىٰ	تَغْتَسِلُوا	وَإِن	كُنتُم	مَّرْضَىٰٓ	أَوْ	عَلَىٰ	سَفَرٍ
(through) a way	until	you have bathed.	And if	you are	ill	or	on	a journey

أَوْ	جَآءَ	أَحَدٌ	مِّنكُم	مِّنَ	الْغَآئِطِ	أَوْ	لَٰمَسْتُمُ	النِّسَآءَ
or	came	one	of you	from	the toilet,	or	you have touched	the women

فَلَمْ	تَجِدُوا	مَآءً	فَتَيَمَّمُوا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَامْسَحُوا
and not	you find	water,	then do tayammum	(with) earth	clean	and wipe (with it)

بِوُجُوهِكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَفُوًّا	غَفُورًا
your faces	and your hands.	Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.

٤٣	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	إِلَى	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	نَصِيبًا	مِّنَ
43	Did not	you see,	[towards]	those who	were given	a portion	of

الْكِتَٰبِ	يَشْتَرُونَ	الضَّلَٰلَةَ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَن	تَضِلُّوا	السَّبِيلَ
the Book,	purchasing	[the] error	and wishing	that	you stray	(from) the way?

٤٤	وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِأَعْدَآئِكُمْ	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ
44	And Allah	knows better	about your enemies	and Allah (is) sufficient

وَلِيًّا	وَكَفَىٰ	بِاللَّهِ	نَصِيرًا	٤٥	مِّنَ	الَّذِينَ
(as) a Protector,	and sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a Helper.	45	Of	those who

هَادُوْا	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	الْكَلِمَ	عَنْ	مَّوَاضِعِهٖ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	سَمِعْنَا
are Jews,	they distort	the words	from	their places	and they say,	"We hear[d]

وَعَصَيْنَا	وَاسْمَعْ	غَيْرَ	مُسْمَعٍ	وَّرَاعِنَا	لَيًّا
and we disobey[ed]"	and "Hear	not	to be heard	and "Raina"	twisting

بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ	وَطَعْنًا	فِي	الدِّيْنِ ؕ	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْا
[with] their tongues	and defaming	[in]	the religion.	And if	[that] they	(had) said,

سَمِعْنَا	وَاَطَعْنَا	وَاسْمَعْ	وَانْظُرْنَا	لَكَانَ
"We hear[d]	and we obey[ed]"	and "Hear	and look (at) us,"	surely it (would) have been

خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	وَاَقْوَمَ ۙ	وَلٰكِنْ	لَّعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِكُفْرِهِمْ
better	for them	and more suitable.	[And] but	Allah cursed them	for their disbelief,

فَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	﴿٤٦﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا
so not	they believe	except	a few.	**46**	O you	who	(have) been given

الْكِتٰبَ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِمَا	نَزَّلْنَا	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	مَعَكُمْ
the Book,	believe	in what	**We** (have) revealed	confirming	what is	with you,

مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	نَّطْمِسَ	وُجُوْهًا	فَنَرُدَّهَا	عَلٰۤى	اَدْبَارِهَاۤ	اَوْ
before	[that]	**We** efface	faces	and turn them	on	their backs	or

نَلْعَنَهُمْ	كَمَا	لَعَنَّاۤ	اَصْحٰبَ	السَّبْتِ ؕ	وَكَانَ
We curse them	as	**We** cursed	companions	(of) the Sabbath.	And is

اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	مَفْعُوْلًا	﴿٤٧﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَغْفِرُ
(the) command of Allah	(always) executed.	**47**	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	forgive

اَنْ	يُّشْرَكَ	بِهٖ	وَيَغْفِرُ	مَا دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	لِمَنْ
that	partners be associated	with **Him**,	but **He** forgives	other than	that	for whom

يَّشَآءُ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَقَدِ	افْتَرٰۤى
He wills.	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah,	then surely	he has fabricated

اِثْمًا	عَظِيْمًا	﴿٤٨﴾	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يُزَكُّوْنَ
a sin -	tremendous.	**48**	Do not	you see	[towards]	those who	claim purity

اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ	بَلِ	اللّٰهُ	يُزَكِّيْ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَلَا
(for) themselves?	Nay,	(it is) Allah,	**He** purifies	whom	**He** wills	and not

يُظْلَمُوْنَ	فَتِيْلًا	﴿٤٩﴾	اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ
they will be wronged	(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.	**49**	See	how

the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and they say, "We hear and we disobey" and "Hear as one who does not hear" and "*Raina*," twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said, "We hear and we obey" and "Hear and look at us," surely it would have been better and more suitable for them. But Allah cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what **We** have revealed confirming what is with you, before **We** efface the faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as **We** cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the command of Allah is (always) executed.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners be associated with **Him**, but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has fabricated a tremendous sin.

49. Do you not see those who claim purity for themselves? Nay, Allah purifies whom **He** wills, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.

50. See how

they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.

51. Do you not see those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in superstition and false deities, and they say about the disbelievers "These are better guided to the way than the believers."

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

53. Or have they a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

54. Or are they jealous of the people for what Allah has given them from **His** Bounty? But surely **We** gave the family of Ibrahim the Book and wisdom and gave them a great kingdom.

55. Then of them are some who believed in him and of them are some who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a Blazing Fire.

56. Indeed, those who disbelieve in **Our** Signs, soon **We** will burn them in a Fire. Every time their skins are roasted, **We** will replace their skins with another skin, so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is

يَفْتَرُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ	وَكَفٰى	بِهٖٓ	اِثْمًا	مُّبِيْنًا
they invent	about	Allah	[the] lie,	and sufficient	is it -	(as) a sin	manifest.

ع ٥٠	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوْا	نَصِيْبًا	مِّنَ
50	Do not	you see	[towards]	those who	were given	a portion	of

الْكِتٰبِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْجِبْتِ	وَالطَّاغُوْتِ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
the Book?	They believe	in the superstition	and the false deities,	and they say

لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اَهْدٰى	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
for those who	disbelieve[d]	"These	(are) better guided	than	those who

اٰمَنُوْا	سَبِيْلًا	٥١	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
believe[d]	(as to the) way.	51	Those	(are) the ones	(whom) Allah (has) cursed,

وَمَنْ	يَّلْعَنِ اللّٰهُ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لَهٗ	نَصِيْرًا	٥٢
and whoever	Allah curses	then never	will you find	for him	(any) helper.	52

اَمْ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيْبٌ	مِّنَ	الْمُلْكِ	فَاِذًا	لَّا يُؤْتُوْنَ	النَّاسَ
Or	for them	(is) a share	of	the Kingdom?	Then	they would not give	the people

نَقِيْرًا	٥٣	اَمْ	يَحْسُدُوْنَ
(even as much as the) speck on a date seed.	53	Or	are they jealous

النَّاسَ	عَلٰى	مَآ	اٰتٰهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ	فَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَآ
(of) the people	for	what	Allah gave them	from	**His** Bounty?	But surely	**We** gave

اٰلَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	مُّلْكًا
(the) family	(of) Ibrahim	the Book	and [the] wisdom	and [**We**] gave them	a kingdom

عَظِيْمًا	٥٤	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	اٰمَنَ	بِهٖ	وَمِنْهُمْ
great.	54	Then of them	(are some) who	believed	in him	and of them

مَّنْ	صَدَّ	عَنْهُ	وَكَفٰى	بِجَهَنَّمَ	سَعِيْرًا
(are some) who	turned away	from him,	and sufficient	(is) Hell	(as a) Blazing Fire.

٥٥	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	سَوْفَ	نُصْلِيْهِمْ
55	Indeed,	those who	disbelieved	in **Our** Signs,	soon	**We** will burn them

نَارًا	كُلَّمَا	نَضِجَتْ	جُلُوْدُهُمْ	بَدَّلْنٰهُمْ	جُلُوْدًا
(in) a Fire.	Every time	are roasted	their skins	**We** will change their	skins

غَيْرَهَا	لِيَذُوْقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ
for other (than) that,	so that they may taste	the punishment.	Indeed,	Allah	is

عَزِيْزًا	حَكِيْمًا	۝٥٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	56	And those who	believe[d]	and did	the good deeds

سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ
We will admit them	(in) Gardens	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide

فِيْهَآ	اَبَدًا ؕ	لَهُمْ	فِيْهَآ	اَزْوَاجٌ	مُّطَهَّرَةٌ ۫	وَّنُدْخِلُهُمْ
in it	forever.	For them	in it	(are) spouses	pure,	and **We** will admit them

ظِلًّا	ظَلِيْلًا	۝٥٧	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ يَاْمُرُكُمْ	اَنْ	تُؤَدُّوا
(in the) shade	thick.	57	Indeed,	Allah orders you	to	render

الْاَمٰنٰتِ	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهَا ۙ	وَاِذَا	حَكَمْتُمْ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ
the trusts	to	their owners,	and when	you judge	between	the people

اَنْ	تَحْكُمُوْا	بِالْعَدْلِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	نِعِمَّا	يَعِظُكُمْ	بِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ
to	judge	with justice.	Indeed,	Allah	excellently	advises you	with it.	Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	سَمِيْعًا	بَصِيْرًا	۝٥٨	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا
Allah	is	All-Hearing,	All-Seeing.	58	O you	who	believe[d]!

اَطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	الرَّسُوْلَ	وَاُولِي الْاَمْرِ	مِنْكُمْ ۚ
Obey	Allah	and obey	the Messenger	and those having authority	among you.

فَاِنْ	تَنَازَعْتُمْ	فِيْ	شَيْءٍ	فَرُدُّوْهُ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَالرَّسُوْلِ	اِنْ
Then if	you disagree	in	anything,	refer it	to	Allah	and the Messenger,	if

كُنْتُمْ	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
you	believe	in Allah	and the Day	[the] Last.	That	(is) best

وَّاَحْسَنُ	تَاْوِيْلًا	ع ۝٥٩	اَلَمْ تَرَ	اِلَى
and more suitable	(for final) determination.	59	Do you not see	[towards]

الَّذِيْنَ	يَزْعُمُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَمَآ
those who	claim	that they	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you	and what

اُنْزِلَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	يَّتَحَاكَمُوْٓا	اِلَى	الطَّاغُوْتِ
was revealed	before you?	They wish	to	go for judgment	to	the false deities

وَقَدْ	اُمِرُوْٓا	اَنْ	يَّكْفُرُوْا	بِهٖ ؕ	وَيُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ	اَنْ
and surely	they were ordered	to	reject	[with] it.	And the Shaitaan wishes	to

يُّضِلَّهُمْ	ضَلٰلًا	بَعِيْدًا	۝٦٠	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا
mislead them	astray -	far away.	60	And when	it is said	to them,	"Come

All-Mighty, All-Wise.

57. And those who believe and do good deeds **We** will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and **We** will admit them in the thick shade.

58. Indeed, Allah orders you to render trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is what Allah advises you with. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those having authority among you. Then if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and more suitable for (final) determination.

60. Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They wish to go for judgment to false deities, while they were ordered to reject it. And Shaitaan wishes to mislead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them, "Come to to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

62. So how would it be when disaster befalls them because of what their hands had sent forth? Then they come to you swearing by Allah saying, "We intended nothing but good and reconciliation."

63. Those are the ones about whom Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them penetrating words.

64. And **We** did not send any Messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah's forgiveness and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, surely they would have found Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge about whatever arises between them and then do not find within themselves any discomfort about what you have decided and submit in (full) submission.

66. And if **We** had decreed on them, "Kill yourselves" or "Leave your homes," they would have not done it except a few

إِلَىٰ	مَآ	أَنْزَلَ ٱللّٰهُ	وَإِلَى	ٱلرَّسُولِ	رَأَيْتَ	ٱلْمُنٰفِقِينَ
to	what	Allah (has) revealed	and to	the Messenger,"	you see	the hypocrites

يَصُدُّونَ	عَنْكَ	صُدُودًا	٦١	فَكَيْفَ	إِذَآ	أَصَابَتْهُمْ
turning away	from you	(in) aversion.	61	So how	when	befalls them

مُّصِيبَةٌ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	ثُمَّ	جَآءُوكَ	يَحْلِفُونَ
disaster	for what	sent forth	their hands	then	they come to you	swearing

بِٱللّٰهِ	إِنْ	أَرَدْنَآ	إِلَّآ	إِحْسَانًا	وَتَوْفِيقًا	٦٢
by Allah,	"Not	we intended	except	good	and reconciliation."	62

أُولٰٓئِكَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَعْلَمُ ٱللّٰهُ	مَا	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَأَعْرِضْ
Those	(are) the ones who -	Allah knows	what	(is) in	their hearts,	so turn away

عَنْهُمْ	وَعِظْهُمْ	وَقُلْ	لَّهُمْ	فِيٓ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	قَوْلًا
from them	and admonish them,	and say	to them	concerning	their souls	a word

بَلِيغًا	٦٣	وَمَآ أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ رَّسُولٍ	إِلَّا	لِيُطَاعَ
penetrating.	63	And not **We** sent	any Messenger	except	to be obeyed

بِإِذْنِ ٱللّٰهِ	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِذْ	ظَّلَمُوٓا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ
by (the) permission of Allah.	And if	[that] they,	when	they wronged	themselves,

جَآءُوكَ	فَٱسْتَغْفَرُوا	ٱللّٰهَ	وَٱسْتَغْفَرَ	لَهُمُ
(had) come to you	and asked forgiveness	(of) Allah,	and asked forgiveness	for them

ٱلرَّسُولُ	لَوَجَدُوا	ٱللّٰهَ	تَوَّابًا	رَّحِيمًا
the Messenger,	surely they would have found	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

٦٤	فَلَا	وَرَبِّكَ	لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	حَتّٰى	يُحَكِّمُوكَ
64	But no,	by your Lord,	they will not believe	until	they make you judge

فِيمَا	شَجَرَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَجِدُوا	فِيٓ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ
about what	arises	between them,	then	not	they find	in	themselves

حَرَجًا	مِّمَّا	قَضَيْتَ	وَيُسَلِّمُوا	تَسْلِيمًا
any discomfort	about what	you (have) decided	and submit	(in full) submission.

٦٥	وَلَوْ	أَنَّا	كَتَبْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَنِ	ٱقْتُلُوٓا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ
65	And if	[that] **We**	(had) decreed	on them	that,	"Kill	yourselves"

أَوِ	ٱخْرُجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِكُمْ	مَّا	فَعَلُوهُ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ
or	"Go forth	from	your homes,"	not	they would have done it	except	a few

مِّنْهُمْ ط	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	فَعَلُوا	مَا	يُوعَظُونَ	بِهِۦ
of them.	But if	[that] they	had done	what	they were advised	with [it],

لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	تَثْبِيتًا	لا (٦٦)
surely (it) would have been	better	for them	and stronger	strengthen(ing).	66

وَإِذًا	لَّآتَيْنَاهُم	مِّن	لَّدُنَّآ	أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا
And then	**We** would (have) given them	from	**Ourselves**	a great reward.

لا (٦٧)	وَلَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيمًا	(٦٨)	وَمَن
67	And **We** would have guided them	(to the) straight way.	68	And whoever

يُطِعِ	اللَّهَ	وَالرَّسُولَ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	مَعَ	الَّذِينَ
obeys	Allah	and the Messenger	then those	(will be) with	those whom

أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِم	مِّنَ	النَّبِيِّۦنَ	وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ
Allah has bestowed (**His**) Favor	upon them -	of	the Prophets,	and the truthful,

وَالشُّهَدَآءِ	وَالصَّٰلِحِينَ ج	وَحَسُنَ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	رَفِيقًا	ط (٦٩)
and the martyrs,	and the righteous.	And excellent	(are) those	companion(s).	69

ذَٰلِكَ	الْفَضْلُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ ط	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ	عَلِيمًا
That	(is) the Bounty	of	Allah,	and Allah is sufficient,	(as) All-Knower.

ع ٩ ٢١

ع (٧٠)	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	خُذُوا	حِذْرَكُمْ	فَانفِرُوا
70	O you	who	believe[d]!	Take	your precautions	and advance

ثُبَاتٍ	أَوِ	انفِرُوا	جَمِيعًا	(٧١)	وَإِنَّ	مِنكُمْ	لَمَن
(in) groups	or	advance	all together.	71	And indeed,	among you	(is he) who

لَّيُبَطِّئَنَّ ج	فَإِنْ	أَصَابَتْكُم	مُّصِيبَةٌ	قَالَ	قَدْ	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ
lags behind	then if	befalls you	a disaster	he said,	“Verily	Allah (has) favored

عَلَيَّ	إِذْ	لَمْ	أَكُن	مَّعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا	(٧٢)	وَلَئِنْ	أَصَابَكُمْ
[on] me	[when]	(that) not	I was	present with them.”	72	And if	befalls you

فَضْلٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	كَأَن	لَّمْ	تَكُن	بَيْنَكُمْ
bounty	from	Allah	he would surely say	as if	(had) not	there been	between you

وَبَيْنَهُ	مَوَدَّةٌ	يَٰلَيْتَنِى	كُنتُ	مَعَهُمْ
and between him	any affection,	“Oh! I wish	I had been	with them

فَأَفُوزَ	فَوْزًا	عَظِيمًا	(٧٣)	فَلْيُقَاتِلْ	فِى
then I would have attained	a success	great.”	73	So let fight	in

of them. But if they had done what they were advised, surely it would have been better for them and more strengthening (for their faith).

67. And then **We** would have given them from **Ourselves** a great reward.

68. And **We** would have guided them to the straight way.

69. And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger, then they will be with those on whom Allah has bestowed **His** Favor - the Prophets, the truthful, the martyrs, and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions.

70. That is the Bounty of Allah, and Allah is sufficient as All-Knower.

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions and advance in groups or advance all together.

72. And indeed, there is among you he who lags behind, and if disaster befalls you, he says “Verily, Allah has favored me in that I was not present with them.”

73. And if bounty comes to you from Allah, he would surely say, as if there had not been any affection between you and him, “Oh! I wish I had been with them then I would have attained a great success.”

74. So let those fight in

سَبِيۡلِ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيۡنَ	يَشۡرُوۡنَ	الۡحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنۡيَا	بِالۡاٰخِرَةِ ؕ
(the) way	(of) Allah	those who	sell	the life	(of) the world	for the Hereafter.

وَمَنۡ	يُّقَاتِلۡ	فِىۡ	سَبِيۡلِ	اللّٰهِ	فَيُقۡتَلۡ	اَوۡ	يَغۡلِبۡ
And whoever	fights	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,	then he is killed	or	achieves victory

فَسَوۡفَ	نُؤۡتِيۡهِ	اَجۡرًا	عَظِيۡمًا	٧٤	وَمَا	لَكُمۡ	لَا
then soon	**We** will grant him	a reward	a great.	74	And what	for you	(that) not

تُقَاتِلُوۡنَ	فِىۡ	سَبِيۡلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالۡمُسۡتَضۡعَفِيۡنَ	مِنَ	الرِّجَالِ
you fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,	and (for) those who are weak	among	the men

وَالنِّسَآءِ	وَالۡوِلۡدَانِ	الَّذِيۡنَ	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	رَبَّنَاۤ	اَخۡرِجۡنَا	مِنۡ
and the women	and the children,	those who	say,	"Our Lord	take us out	of

هٰذِهِ	الۡقَرۡيَةِ	الظَّالِمِ	اَهۡلُهَا ۚ	وَاجۡعَلۡ	لَّنَا	مِنۡ
this	[the] town	[the] oppressor(s)	(are) its people	and appoint	for us	from

لَّدُنۡكَ	وَلِيًّا ۙۚ	وَّاجۡعَلۡ	لَّنَا	مِنۡ	لَّدُنۡكَ	نَصِيۡرًا ؕ	٧٥
Yourself	a protector	and appoint	for us	from	**Yourself**	a helper.	75

اَلَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	يُقَاتِلُوۡنَ	فِىۡ	سَبِيۡلِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَالَّذِيۡنَ
Those who	believe,	they fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah;	and those

كَفَرُوۡا	يُقَاتِلُوۡنَ	فِىۡ	سَبِيۡلِ	الطَّاغُوۡتِ	فَقَاتِلُوۡۤا
who disbelieve,	they fight	in	(the) way	(of) the false deities.	So fight (against)

اَوۡلِيَآءَ	الشَّيۡطٰنِ ۚ	اِنَّ	كَيۡدَ	الشَّيۡطٰنِ	كَانَ	ضَعِيۡفًا
(the) friends	(of) the Shaitaan.	Indeed,	(the) strategy	(of) the Shaitaan	is	weak.

ع ٧٦	اَلَمۡ تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيۡنَ	قِيۡلَ	لَهُمۡ	كُفُّوۡۤا
76	Have you not seen	[towards]	those who	(when) it was said	to them,	"Restrain

اَيۡدِيَكُمۡ	وَاَقِيۡمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	كُتِبَ
your hands	and establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah?"	Then when	was ordained

عَلَيۡهِمُ	الۡقِتَالُ	اِذَا	فَرِيۡقٌ	مِّنۡهُمۡ	يَخۡشَوۡنَ	النَّاسَ	كَخَشۡيَةِ
on them	the fighting,	then	a group	of them	[they] fear	the people	as (they) fear

اللّٰهِ	اَوۡ	اَشَدَّ	خَشۡيَةً ۚ	وَقَالُوۡا	رَبَّنَا	لِمَ
Allah	or	more intense	fear,	and they said,	"Our Lord	why

كَتَبۡتَ	عَلَيۡنَا	الۡقِتَالَ ۚ	لَوۡلَاۤ	اَخَّرۡتَنَاۤ	اِلٰٓى
have **You** ordained	upon us	[the] fighting?	Why not	**You** postpone (it for) us	to

the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory **We** will grant him a great reward.

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and (for) the ones who are weak among men and women and children who say, "Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors and appoint for us from **Yourself** a protector and appoint for us from **Yourself** a helper.

76. Those who believe, they fight in the way of Allah; and those who disbelieve, they fight in the way of the false deities. So fight against the friends of Shaitaan. Indeed, the strategy of Shaitaan is weak.

١٠ ع ٦ ٧

77. Have you not seen those who were told, "Restrain your hands and establish prayer and give *zakah*?" Then when fighting was ordained on them, then a group of them feared people as they fear Allah or with more intense fear. And they said, "Our Lord why have **You** ordained upon us fighting? If only **You** postponed (it for) us for

اَجَلٍ قَرِيْبٍ ۗ	قُلْ	مَتَاعُ	الدُّنْيَا	قَلِيْلٌ ۚ	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ
a near term."	Say,	"Enjoyment	(of) the world	(is) little	and the Hereafter

خَيْرٌ	لِّمَنِ	اتَّقٰى ۫	وَلَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ
(is) better	for whoever	fears (Allah)	and not	you will be wronged

فَتِيْلًا	٧٧	اَيْنَ مَا	تَكُوْنُوْا
(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."	77	Wherever	you be

يُدْرِكْكُّمُ	الْمَوْتُ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْ	بُرُوْجٍ	مُّشَيَّدَةٍ ۗ	وَاِنْ
will overtake you	[the] death	even if	you are	in	towers	lofty.	And if

تُصِبْهُمْ	حَسَنَةٌ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	هٰذِهٖ	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَاِنْ
befalls them	any good	they say,	"This	(is) from	Allah,"	And if

تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	هٰذِهٖ	مِنْ	عِنْدِكَ ۗ	قُلْ	كُلٌّ
befalls them	any evil	they say,	"This	(is) from	you."	Say,	"All

مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ ۗ	فَمَالِ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	الْقَوْمِ	لَا يَكَادُوْنَ
(is) from Allah."	So what (is wrong)	(with) these	[the] people,	they do not seem

يَفْقَهُوْنَ	حَدِيْثًا	٧٨	مَآ	اَصَابَكَ	مِنْ	حَسَنَةٍ
(to) understand	any statement.	78	What(ever)	befalls you	of	(the) good

فَمِنَ	اللّٰهِ ۫	وَمَآ	اَصَابَكَ	مِنْ	سَيِّئَةٍ	فَمِنْ	نَّفْسِكَ ۗ
(is) from	Allah,	and whatever	befalls you	of	(the) evil	(is) from	yourself.

وَاَرْسَلْنٰكَ	لِلنَّاسِ	رَسُوْلًا ۗ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
And **We** have sent you	for the people	(as) a Messenger,	and Allah is sufficient

شَهِيْدًا	٧٩	مَنْ	يُّطِعِ	الرَّسُوْلَ	فَقَدْ	اَطَاعَ
(as) a Witness.	79	(He) who	obeys	the Messenger	then surely	he obeyed

اللّٰهَ ۚ	وَمَنْ	تَوَلّٰى	فَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
Allah,	and whoever	turns away -	then not	We (have) sent you	over them

حَفِيْظًا	٨٠ ۗ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	طَاعَةٌ ۫	فَاِذَا
(as) a guardian	80	And they say,	"(We pledge) obedience"	Then when

بَرَزُوْا	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	بَيَّتَ	طَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِيْ
they leave	[from] you,	plan by night	a group	of them	other than	that which

تَقُوْلُ ۗ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَكْتُبُ	مَا	يُبَيِّتُوْنَ ۚ	فَاَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ
you say.	But Allah	records	what	they plan by night.	So turn (away)	from them

a short period." Say, "The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. And you will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in lofty towers. And if any good comes to them, they say, "This is from Allah." And if any evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you." Say, "All is from Allah." So what is (wrong) with these people that they do not seem to understand any statement.

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah, and whatever evil befalls you is from yourself. And **We** have sent you for the people as a Messenger, and Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger then surely he has obeyed Allah, and whoever turns away, then **We** have not sent you as a guardian over them.

81. And they say, "We pledge obedience." Then when they leave you, a group of them plan by night other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So turn away from them and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee.

82. Then do they not ponder on the Quran? If it had been from other than Allah, surely they would have found much contradiction in it.

83. And when there comes to them a matter of security or fear, they spread it. But if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, surely those who can draw correct conclusion from it would have known about it. And if not for the Bounty of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy, surely you would have followed Shaitaan except for a few.

84. So fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself. And encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is Greater in Might and Stronger in punishment.

85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have for himself a share of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion of it. And Allah is on everything a Keeper.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet

وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	وَكِيْلًا ٨١
and put (your) trust	in	Allah.	And sufficient is Allah	(as) a Trustee. 81

اَفَلَا	يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ ؕ	وَلَوْ	كَانَ	مِنْ عِنْدِ	غَيْرِ
Then (do) not	they ponder	(on) the Quran?	And if	it had (been)	from	other than

اللّٰهِ	لَوَجَدُوْا	فِيْهِ	اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيْرًا	٨٢
Allah,	surely they (would have) found	in it	much contradiction.	82

وَاِذَا	جَآءَهُمْ	اَمْرٌ	مِّنَ	الْاَمْنِ	اَوِ	الْخَوْفِ	اَذَاعُوْا
And when	comes to them	a matter	of	the security	or	[the] fear	they spread

بِهٖ ؕ	وَلَوْ	رَدُّوْهُ	اِلَى	الرَّسُوْلِ	وَاِلٰٓى
[with] it.	But if	they (had) referred it	to	the Messenger	and to

اُولِى الْاَمْرِ	مِنْهُمْ	لَعَلِمَهُ	الَّذِيْنَ
those having authority	among them,	surely would have known it	those who

يَسْتَنْۢبِطُوْنَهٗ	مِنْهُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ
draw correct conclusion (from) it	among them.	And if not	(had been the) bounty	(of) Allah

عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	لَاتَّبَعْتُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	اِلَّا
on you	and **His** Mercy,	surely you (would have) followed	the Shaitaan	except

قَلِيْلًا	٨٣	فَقَاتِلْ	فِىْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	لَا تُكَلَّفُ
a few.	83	So fight	in	(the) way	(of) Allah;	you are not responsible

اِلَّا	نَفْسَكَ	وَحَرِّضِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ	عَسَى	اللّٰهُ اَنْ
except	(for) yourself.	And encourage	the believers,	perhaps	that Allah

يَّكُفَّ	بَاْسَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَشَدُّ	بَاْسًا
will restrain	(the) might	(of) those who	disbelieved.	And Allah	(is) Stronger	(in) Might

وَّاَشَدُّ	تَنْكِيْلًا	٨٤	مَنْ	يَّشْفَعْ	شَفَاعَةً	حَسَنَةً
and Stronger	(in) punishment.	84	Whoever	intercedes -	an intercession	good,

يَّكُنْ	لَّهٗ	نَصِيْبٌ	مِّنْهَا ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّشْفَعْ	شَفَاعَةً
will have	for him	a share	of it;	and whoever	intercedes -	an intercession

سَيِّئَةً	يَّكُنْ	لَّهٗ	كِفْلٌ	مِّنْهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
evil,	will have	for him	a portion	of it.	And Allah	(is) on	every

شَىْءٍ	مُّقِيْتًا	٨٥	وَاِذَا	حُيِّيْتُمْ	بِتَحِيَّةٍ	فَحَيُّوْا
thing	a Keeper.	85	And when	you are greeted	with a greeting,	then greet

بِاَحۡسَنَ	مِنۡهَاۤ	اَوۡ	رُدُّوۡهَا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىۡءٍ
with better	than it	or	return it.	Indeed,	Allah	is	of	every	thing

النصف

حَسِيۡبًا	﴿٨٦﴾	اَللّٰهُ	لَاۤ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ
an Accountant.	86	Allah -	(there is) no	god	except	Him,

لَيَجۡمَعَنَّكُمۡ	اِلٰى	يَوۡمِ	الۡقِيٰمَةِ	لَا	رَيۡبَ	فِيۡهِ ؕ
surely **He** will gather you	to	(the) Day	(of) Resurrection -	no	doubt	about it.

ع ۱۱ ۸

وَمَنۡ	اَصۡدَقُ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	حَدِيۡثًا	ع ﴿٨٧﴾	فَمَا
And who	(is) more truthful	than	Allah	(in) statement.	87	So what

لَكُمۡ	فِى	الۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ	فِئَتَيۡنِ
(is the matter) with you	concerning	the hypocrites (that)	(you have become) two parties?

وَاللّٰهُ	اَرۡكَسَهُمۡ	بِمَا	كَسَبُوۡا ؕ	اَتُرِيۡدُوۡنَ	اَنۡ	تَهۡدُوۡا
While Allah	cast them back	for what	they earned.	Do you wish	that	you guide

مَنۡ	اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَمَنۡ	يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَلَنۡ
whom	Allah has let go astray?	And whoever	Allah lets go astray,	then never

تَجِدَ	لَهٗ	سَبِيۡلًا	﴿٨٨﴾	وَدُّوۡا	لَوۡ	تَكۡفُرُوۡنَ	كَمَا
will you find	for him	a way.	88	They wish	if	you disbelieve	as

كَفَرُوۡا	فَتَكُوۡنُوۡنَ	سَوَآءً	فَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوۡا	مِنۡهُمۡ
they disbelieved	and you would be	alike.	So (do) not	take	from them

اَوۡلِيَآءَ	حَتّٰى	يُهَاجِرُوۡا	فِىۡ	سَبِيۡلِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	فَاِنۡ	تَوَلَّوۡا
allies	until	they emigrate	in	(the) way	(of) Allah.	But if	they turn back,

فَخُذُوۡهُمۡ	وَاقۡتُلُوۡهُمۡ	حَيۡثُ	وَجَدۡتُّمُوۡهُمۡ ۖ	وَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوۡا
seize them	and kill them	wherever	you find them.	And (do) not	take

مِنۡهُمۡ	وَلِيًّا	وَّلَا	نَصِيۡرًا	﴿٨٩﴾ لا	اِلَّا	الَّذِيۡنَ	يَصِلُوۡنَ
from them	any ally	and not	any helper,	89	Except	those who	join

اِلٰى	قَوۡمٍ	بَيۡنَكُمۡ	وَبَيۡنَهُمۡ	مِّيۡثَاقٌ	اَوۡ	جَآءُوۡكُمۡ
[to]	a group	between you	and between them	(is) a treaty	or	those who come to you

حَصِرَتۡ	صُدُوۡرُهُمۡ	اَنۡ	يُّقَاتِلُوۡكُمۡ	اَوۡ	يُقَاتِلُوۡا	قَوۡمَهُمۡ ؕ	وَلَوۡ
restraining	their hearts	that	they fight you	or	they fight	their people.	And if

شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَسَلَّطَهُمۡ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ
Allah (had) willed,	surely **He** (would have) given them power	over you,

with a better greeting or (at least) return it (in a like manner). Indeed, Allah is over everything, an Accountant.

87. Allah - there is no god except **Him**, surely **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

88. So what is (the matter) with you (that you have) become two parties concerning the hypocrites? And Allah cast them back for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has let go astray? And whoever Allah lets go astray - never will you find for him a way (of guidance).

89. They wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved so that you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. But if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them any ally or helper,

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty or those who come to you with hearts restraining them from fighting you or fighting their people. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have given them power over you

فَلَقٰتَلُوْكُمْ ۚ	فَاِنِ	اعْتَزَلُوْكُمْ	فَلَمْ
and surely they (would have) fought you.	So if	they withdraw from you	and (do) not

يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ	وَاَلْقَوْا	اِلَيْكُمُ	السَّلَمَ ۙ	فَمَا	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ
fight against you	and offer	to you	[the] peace	then not	Allah (has) made	for you

عَلَيْهِمْ	سَبِيْلًا	﴿٩٠﴾	سَتَجِدُوْنَ	اٰخَرِيْنَ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ
against them	a way.	90	You will find	others	wishing	that

يَّاْمَنُوْكُمْ	وَيَاْمَنُوْا	قَوْمَهُمْ ۭ	كُلَّمَا
they be secure from you	and they be secure from	their people,	Every time

رُدُّوْٓا	اِلَى	الْفِتْنَةِ	اُرْكِسُوْا	فِيْهَا ۚ	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ
they are returned	to	the temptation,	they are plunged	into it.	So if	not

يَعْتَزِلُوْكُمْ	وَيُلْقُوْٓا	اِلَيْكُمُ	السَّلَمَ	وَيَكُفُّوْٓا	اَيْدِيَهُمْ
they withdraw from you	and offer	to you	[the] peace	and they restrain	their hands,

فَخُذُوْهُمْ	وَاقْتُلُوْهُمْ	حَيْثُ	ثَقِفْتُمُوْهُمْ ۭ	وَاُولٰٓئِكُمْ	جَعَلْنَا
then seize them	and kill them	wherever	you find them.	And those -	**We** made

لَكُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطٰنًا	مُّبِيْنًا	ع ﴿٩١﴾	وَمَا	كَانَ
for you	against them	an authority	clear.	91	And not	is

لِمُؤْمِنٍ	اَنْ	يَّقْتُلَ	مُؤْمِنًا	اِلَّا	خَطَـًٔا ۚ	وَمَنْ	قَتَلَ
for a believer	that	he kills	a believer	except	(by) mistake.	And whoever	killed

مُؤْمِنًا	خَطَـًٔا	فَتَحْرِيْرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ	وَّدِيَةٌ
a believer	(by) mistake,	then freeing	(of) a believing slave	and blood money

مُّسَلَّمَةٌ	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّصَّدَّقُوْا ۭ	فَاِنْ
(is to be) paid	to	his family	unless	that	they remit (as) charity.	But if

كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	عَدُوٍّ	لَّكُمْ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَتَحْرِيْرُ
(he) was	from	a people	hostile	to you	and he was	a believer	then freeing

رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۭ	وَاِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	بَيْنَكُمْ
(of) a believing slave.	And if	(he) was	from	a people	between you

وَبَيْنَهُمْ	مِّيْثَاقٌ	فَدِيَةٌ	مُّسَلَّمَةٌ	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهٖ
and between them,	(is) a treaty,	then blood money	(is to be) paid	to	his family,

وَتَحْرِيْرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ ۚ	فَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَجِدْ	فَصِيَامُ
and freeing	(of) a believing slave.	And whoever	(does) not	find,	then fasting

and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a way against them.

91. You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and (to) obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the temptation, they plunge into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those - **We** have made for you against them a clear authority. ع ١٢ ٤ ٩

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake - then he should free a believing slave and blood money should be paid to his family except that they remit it as charity. But if he was from a people hostile to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty - then the blood money should be paid to his family and a believing slave should be freed. And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one) - then he should fast

شَهْرَيْنِ	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ ۫	تَوْبَةً	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
(for) two months	consecutively,	(seeking) repentance	from	Allah,	and Allah is

عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	﴿٩٢﴾	وَمَنْ	يَّقْتُلْ	مُؤْمِنًا
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	92	And whoever	kills	a believer

مُّتَعَمِّدًا	فَجَزَآؤُهٗ	جَهَنَّمُ	خٰلِدًا فِيْهَا
intentionally	then his recompense	(is) Hell,	abiding in it forever

وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ	وَلَعَنَهٗ	وَاَعَدَّ	لَهٗ
and Allah's wrath will fall	on him	and **He** (will) curse him	and **He** has prepared	for him

عَذَابًا	عَظِيْمًا	﴿٩٣﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا
a punishment	great.	93	O you	who	believe[d]!	When

ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْا	وَلَا	تَقُوْلُوْا
you go forth	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	then investigate,	and (do) not	say

لِمَنْ	اَلْقٰٓى	اِلَيْكُمُ	السَّلٰمَ	لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا ۚ
to (the one) who	offers	to you	(a greeting of) peace,	"You are not a believer,"

تَبْتَغُوْنَ	عَرَضَ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۫	فَعِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	مَغَانِمُ
seeking	transitory gains	(of) the life	(of) the world,	for with	Allah	(are) booties

كَثِيْرَةٌ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	كُنْتُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ
abundant.	Like that	you were	before,	then Allah conferred favor

عَلَيْكُمْ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
upon you;	so investigate.	Indeed,	Allah	is	of what	you do

خَبِيْرًا	﴿٩٤﴾	لَا	يَسْتَوِى	الْقٰعِدُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
All-Aware.	94	Not	(are) equal	the ones who sit	among	the believers,

غَيْرُ	اُولِي	الضَّرَرِ	وَالْمُجٰهِدُوْنَ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ
other than	the ones (who are)	[the] disabled,	and the ones who strive	in	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ	فَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ
(of) Allah	with their wealth	and their lives.	Allah (has) preferred	the ones who strive

بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	عَلَى	الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	دَرَجَةً ؕ	وَكُلًّا
with their wealth	and their lives	to	the ones who sit	(in) rank.	And (to) all

وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَفَضَّلَ اللّٰهُ	الْمُجٰهِدِيْنَ	عَلَى
Allah (has) promised	the best.	Allah (has) preferred	the ones who strive	over

for two months consecutively, (seeking) repentance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his reward is Hell, abiding in it forever; and Allah's wrath will fall on him and **He** has cursed him and **He** has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth in the way of Allah, investigate, and do not say to the one who offers you the (greetings of) peace, "You are not a believer," seeking the transitory gains of this worldly life; for with Allah are abundant booties. You were like them before; then Allah conferred favor upon you; so investigate. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those among the believers who sit (at home) - except those who are disabled - and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has preferred in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives to those who sit (at home). And to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over

الْقٰعِدِيْنَ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	ۙ ٩٥	دَرَجٰتٍ	مِّنْهُ
the ones who sit	(with) a reward	great,	95	Ranks	from **Him**

وَمَغْفِرَةً	وَّرَحْمَةً ۭ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	ع ٩٦
and forgiveness,	and mercy.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	96

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَوَفّٰىهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	ظَالِمِيْٓ
Indeed,	those whom -	take them (in death)	the Angels	(while) they (were) wronging

اَنْفُسِهِمْ	قَالُوْا	فِيْمَ	كُنْتُمْ ۭ	قَالُوْا	كُنَّا
themselves	they say,	"In what (condition)	were you?"	They said,	"We were

مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ۭ	قَالُوْٓا	اَلَمْ	تَكُنْ	اَرْضُ	اللّٰهِ
oppressed	in	the earth."	They said,	"Not	was	(the) earth	(of) Allah

وَاسِعَةً	فَتُهَاجِرُوْا	فِيْهَا ۭ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مَاْوٰىهُمْ
spacious (enough)	so that you (could) emigrate	in it?"	Then those	(will have) their abode

جَهَنَّمُ ۭ	وَسَآءَتْ	مَصِيْرًا	ۙ ٩٧	اِلَّا	الْمُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ
(in) Hell -	and it is an evil	destination.	97	Except	the oppressed

مِنَ	الرِّجَالِ	وَالنِّسَآءِ	وَالْوِلْدَانِ	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	حِيْلَةً
among	the men	and the women	and the children	who are not able to	plan

وَّلَا	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	سَبِيْلًا	ۙ ٩٨	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	عَسَى	اللّٰهُ اَنْ
and not	they are directed	(to) a way.	98	Then those,	may be,	[that] Allah

يَّعْفُوَ	عَنْهُمْ ۭ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	عَفُوًّا	غَفُوْرًا	٩٩
will pardon	[on] them,	and is	Allah	Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	99

وَمَنْ	يُّهَاجِرْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	يَجِدْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
And whoever	emigrates	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,	will find	in	the earth

مُرٰغَمًا	كَثِيْرًا	وَّسَعَةً ۭ	وَمَنْ	يَّخْرُجْ	مِنْ
place(s) of refuge -	many,	and abundance.	And whoever	leaves	from

بَيْتِهٖ	مُهَاجِرًا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	ثُمَّ	يُدْرِكْهُ
his home	(as) an emigrant	to	Allah	and **His** Messenger,	then	overtakes him

الْمَوْتُ	فَقَدْ	وَقَعَ	اَجْرُهٗ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ۭ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
[the] death,	then certainly	(became) incumbent	his reward	on	Allah.	And Allah is

غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	ع ١٠٠	وَاِذَا	ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	100	And when	you travel	in	the earth

those who sit (at home) with a great reward,

96. Ranks from **Him** and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ع ١٣ ٥ ١٠

97. Indeed, those whom the Angels take (in death) while they were wronging themselves - they (the Angels) will say, "In what (condition) were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the earth." They (the Angels) will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious (enough) for you to emigrate therein?" Then those will have their abode in Hell - and evil it is as a destination.

98. Except the oppressed among the men and women and children who cannot devise a plan nor are they directed to a way.

99. Then for those, may be, Allah will pardon them, and Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance. And whoever leaves from his home as an emigrant to Allah and **His** Messenger and then death overtakes him then certainly his reward has become incumbent on Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful. ع ١٤ ٤ ١١

101. And when you travel in the earth,

فَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	اَنْ	تَقْصُرُوْا	مِنَ	الصَّلٰوةِ صلے	اِنْ
then not	upon you	(is) any blame	that	you shorten	[of]	the prayer	if

خِفْتُمْ	اَنْ	يَّفْتِنَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ط	اِنَّ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
you fear	that	(may) harm you	those who	disbelieved.	Indeed,	the disbelievers

كَانُوْا	لَكُمْ	عَدُوًّا	مُّبِيْنًا	١٠١	وَاِذَا	كُنْتَ	فِيْهِمْ
are	for you	an enemy	open.	101	And when	you are	among them

فَاَقَمْتَ	لَهُمُ	الصَّلٰوةَ	فَلْتَقُمْ	طَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّعَكَ
and you lead	for them	the prayer,	then let stand	a group	of them	with you

وَلْيَاْخُذُوْٓا	اَسْلِحَتَهُمْ قف	فَاِذَا	سَجَدُوْا	فَلْيَكُوْنُوْا
and let them take	their arms.	Then when	they have prostrated,	then let them be

مِنْ وَّرَآئِكُمْ ص	وَلْتَاْتِ	طَآئِفَةٌ	اُخْرٰى	لَمْ
behind you	and let come (forward)	a group -	other,	(which has) not

يُصَلُّوْا	فَلْيُصَلُّوْا	مَعَكَ	وَلْيَاْخُذُوْا	حِذْرَهُمْ	وَاَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ج
prayed,	and let them pray	with you	and let them take	their precautions	and their arms.

وَدَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَوْ	تَغْفُلُوْنَ	عَنْ	اَسْلِحَتِكُمْ
Wished	those who	disbelieved	if	you neglect	[about]	your arms

وَاَمْتِعَتِكُمْ	فَيَمِيْلُوْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مَّيْلَةً وَّاحِدَةً ط
and your baggage,	so (that) they (can) assault	[upon] you	(in) a single attack.

وَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِنْ	كَانَ	بِكُمْ	اَذًى
But (there is) no	blame	upon you	if	was	with you	any trouble

مِّنْ	مَّطَرٍ	اَوْ	كُنْتُمْ	مَّرْضٰٓى	اَنْ	تَضَعُوْٓا
(because) of	rain	or	you are	sick	that	you lay down

اَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ج	وَخُذُوْا	حِذْرَكُمْ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اَعَدَّ
your arms,	but take	your precautions.	Indeed,	Allah	has prepared

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابًا	مُّهِيْنًا	١٠٢	فَاِذَا	قَضَيْتُمُ
for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.	102	Then when	you (have) finished

الصَّلٰوةَ	فَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	قِيٰمًا	وَّقُعُوْدًا	وَّعَلٰى
the prayer,	then remember	Allah	standing	and sitting	and (lying) on

جُنُوْبِكُمْ ج	فَاِذَا	اطْمَاْنَنْتُمْ	فَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ ج
your sides.	But when	you are secure	then establish	the (regular) prayer.

there is no blame upon you that you shorten the prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve may harm you. Indeed, the disbelievers are your open enemies.

102. And when you are among them and you lead them in prayer, then let a group of them stand with you and let them take their arms. Then when they have prostrated, let them be behind you and let the other group come forward, which has not (yet) prayed and let them pray with you, taking their precautions and their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect your arms and your baggage, so that they can assault you in a single attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are sick, for laying down your arms, but take your precautions. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing, sitting, and (lying) on your sides. But when you are secure, then re-establish the (regular) prayer.

Indeed, prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.

104. And do not be weak in pursuing the people (enemy). If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like you are suffering, and you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

ع ١٥ ٤ ١٢

105. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And do not be a pleader for the deceitful.

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful.

108. They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and **He** is with them when they plot by night in words that **He** does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do.

109. Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who

إِنَّ	الصَّلٰوةَ	كَانَتْ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	كِتٰبًا	مَّوْقُوْتًا
Indeed,	the prayer	is	on	the believers	prescribed	(at) fixed times.

١٠٣	وَلَا	تَهِنُوْا	فِيْ	ابْتِغَآءِ	الْقَوْمِ ؕ	إِنْ	تَكُوْنُوْا
103	And (do) not	be weak	in	pursuit	(of) the people.	If	you are

تَاْلَمُوْنَ	فَإِنَّهُمْ	يَاْلَمُوْنَ	كَمَا	تَاْلَمُوْنَ ۚ
suffering,	then indeed, they	are (also) suffering	like what	you are suffering,

وَتَرْجُوْنَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
while you (have) hope	from	Allah	what	not	they hope.	And Allah is

عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	١٠٤ ع	إِنَّآ	أَنْزَلْنَآ	إِلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	104	Indeed,	**We** (have) sent down	to you	the Book

بِالْحَقِّ	لِتَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ	بِمَآ
with the truth	so that you may judge	between	the people	with what

أَرٰىكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَلَا	تَكُنْ	لِّلْخَآئِنِيْنَ	خَصِيْمًا	١٠٥ لا
Allah has shown you.	And (do) not	be	for the deceitful	a pleader.	105

وَّاسْتَغْفِرِ	اللّٰهَ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا
And seek forgiveness	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

١٠٦ ج	وَلَا	تُجَادِلْ	عَنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخْتَانُوْنَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ
106	And (do) not	argue	for	those who	deceive	themselves.

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	مَنْ	كَانَ	خَوَّانًا	أَثِيْمًا
Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love	(the one) who	is	treacherous	(and) sinful.

١٠٧ لا ج	يَّسْتَخْفُوْنَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
107	They seek to hide	from	the people	but they cannot hide	from	Allah

وَهُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	إِذْ	يُبَيِّتُوْنَ	مَا	لَا يَرْضٰى	مِنَ
and **He**	(is) with them	when	they plot by night	what	**He** (does) not approve	of

الْقَوْلِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	مُحِيْطًا	١٠٨
the word.	And Allah is	of what	they do -	All-Encompassing.	108

هٰٓأَنْتُمْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	جٰدَلْتُمْ	عَنْهُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا قف	فَمَنْ
Here you are -	those who	[you] argue	for them	in	the life	(of) the world,	but who

يُّجَادِلُ	اللّٰهَ	عَنْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	أَمْ	مَّنْ
will argue	(with) Allah	for them	(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection	or	who

يَّكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكِيْلًا	﴿١٠٩﴾	وَمَنْ	يَّعْمَلْ	سُوْٓءًا
will be	[over them]	(their) defender.	109	And whoever	does	evil

اَوْ	يَظْلِمْ	نَفْسَهٗ	ثُمَّ	يَسْتَغْفِرِ	اللّٰهَ	يَجِدِ	اللّٰهَ
or	wrongs	his soul	then	seeks forgiveness	(of) Allah	he will find	Allah

غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	﴿١١٠﴾	وَمَنْ	يَّكْسِبْ	اِثْمًا	فَاِنَّمَا
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	And whoever	earns	sin,	then only

يَكْسِبُهٗ	عَلٰى	نَفْسِهٖ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	﴿١١١﴾
he earns it	against	his soul.	And Allah is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	111

وَمَنْ	يَّكْسِبْ	خَطِيْٓـَٔةً	اَوْ	اِثْمًا	ثُمَّ	يَرْمِ	بِهٖ	بَرِيْٓـًٔا
And whoever	earns	a fault	or	a sin	then	throws	it	(on) an innocent,

١٦ ع ٨ ١٣

فَقَدِ	احْتَمَلَ	بُهْتَانًا	وَّاِثْمًا	مُّبِيْنًا	ع ﴿١١٢﴾
then surely	he (has) burdened (himself)	(with) a slander	and a sin	manifest.	112

وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكَ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	لَهَمَّتْ
And if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and **His** Mercy -	surely (had) resolved

طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	اَنْ	يُّضِلُّوْكَ ؕ	وَمَا	يُضِلُّوْنَ	اِلَّآ
a group	of them	to	mislead you.	But not	they mislead	except

اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَضُرُّوْنَكَ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ	وَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
themselves,	and not	they will harm you	(in) anything.	And Allah has sent down

عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَعَلَّمَكَ	مَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ
to you	the Book	and [the] Wisdom	and taught you	what	you did not

الثلٰثة

تَعْلَمُ ؕ	وَكَانَ	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكَ	عَظِيْمًا	﴿١١٣﴾	لَا
know.	And is	(the) Grace	(of) Allah	upon you	great.	113	(There is) no

خَيْرَ	فِيْ	كَثِيْرٍ	مِّنْ	نَّجْوٰىهُمْ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	اَمَرَ	بِصَدَقَةٍ
good	in	much	of	their secret talk	except	(he) who	orders	charity

اَوْ	مَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	اِصْلَاحٍ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ
or	kindness	or	conciliation	between	the people.	And who	does	that

ابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِ	اللّٰهِ	فَسَوْفَ	نُؤْتِيْهِ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	﴿١١٤﴾
seeking	pleasure	(of) Allah	then soon	**We** will give him	a reward	great.	114

وَمَنْ	يُّشَاقِقِ	الرَّسُوْلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ
And whoever	opposes	the Messenger	after	what	(has) become clear

will be their defender.

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs his soul and then seeks forgiveness of Allah he will find Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then blames it on an innocent (person), then surely he has burdened himself with a slander and a manifest sin.

113. And if it was not for the Grace of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy, a group of them had resolved to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and the Wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And Allah's Grace upon you is great.

114. There is no good in most of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah then soon **We** will give him a great reward.

115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear

to him and follows other than the way of the believers - **We** will turn him to what he has turned to and **We** will burn him in Hell; and it is an evil destination.

ع ١٧ ٣ ١٤

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that you associate partners with **Him**, but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

117. They invoke besides **Him** none but female (deities), and they (actually) invoke none but the rebellious Shaitaan.

نصف

118. Allah cursed him and he (Shaitaan) said, "I will surely take from your slaves an appointed portion.

119. And I will surely mislead them and I will surely arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will surely order them so they will surely cut off the ears of the cattle and I will surely order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah." And whoever takes Shaitaan as a friend besides Allah, then surely he has suffered a manifest loss.

120. He promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them. And Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Those will have their abode

لَهُ	الْهُدٰى	وَيَتَّبِعْ	غَيْرَ	سَبِيْلِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
to him	(of) the guidance,	and he follows	other than	(the) way	(of) the believers,

نُوَلِّهٖ	مَا	تَوَلّٰى	وَنُصْلِهٖ	جَهَنَّمَ ۭ	وَسَآءَتْ
We will turn him	(to) what	he (has) turned	and **We** will burn him	(in) Hell	and evil it is

مَصِيْرًا	ع ۝١١٥	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَغْفِرُ	اَنْ
(as) a destination.	115	ndded,	Allah	does not	forgive	that

يُّشْرَكَ	بِهٖ	وَيَغْفِرُ	مَا	دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ
partners be associated	with **Him**,	but **He** forgives	[what]	other than	that

لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ۭ	وَمَنْ	يُّشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ
for whom	**He** wills.	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah	then surely

ضَلَّ	ضَلٰلًا	بَعِيْدًا	۝١١٦	اِنْ	يَّدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
he lost (the) way,	straying	far away.	116	Not	they invoke	besides **Him**

اِلَّآ	اِنٰثًا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّدْعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	شَيْطٰنًا	مَّرِيْدًا
but	female (deities)	and not	they invoke	except	Shaitaan -	rebellious.

۝١١٧ لا	لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ ۘ	وَقَالَ	لَاَتَّخِذَنَّ	مِنْ	عِبَادِكَ
117	Allah cursed him	and he said,	"I will surely take	from	your slaves

نَصِيْبًا	مَّفْرُوْضًا	۝١١٨ لا	وَّلَاُضِلَّنَّهُمْ
a portion	appointed."	118	"And I will surely mislead them

وَلَاُمَنِّيَنَّهُمْ	وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ	فَلَيُبَتِّكُنَّ
and surely arouse desires in them,	and surely I will order them	so they will surely cut off

اٰذَانَ	الْاَنْعَامِ	وَلَاٰمُرَنَّهُمْ	فَلَيُغَيِّرُنَّ
(the) ears	(of) the cattle	and surely I will order them	so they will surely change

خَلْقَ	اللّٰهِ ۭ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّخِذِ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	وَلِيًّا
(the) creation	(of) Allah."	And whoever	takes	the Shaitaan	(as) a friend

مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ	خَسِرَ	خُسْرَانًا	مُّبِيْنًا
besides	Allah,	then surely	he (has) lost -	a loss	manifest.

۝١١٩ ط	يَعِدُهُمْ	وَيُمَنِّيْهِمْ ۭ	وَمَا	يَعِدُهُمُ
119	He promises them	and arouses desires in them	and not	promises them

الشَّيْطٰنُ	اِلَّا	غُرُوْرًا	۝١٢٠	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	مَاْوٰىهُمْ
the Shaitaan -	except	deception.	120	Those -	their abode

جَهَنَّمُ	وَلَا	يَجِدُونَ	عَنْهَا	مَحِيصًا	١٢١	وَالَّذِينَ
(is) Hell	and not	they will find	from it	any escape.	121	And those who

ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ	جَنَّٰتٍ
believe[d]	and do	[the] righteous deeds	We will admit them	(in) Gardens

تَجْرِى	مِن	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَٰرُ	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَآ	أَبَدًا ۖ
flow	from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide	in it	forever.

وَعْدَ	اللَّهِ	حَقًّا ۚ	وَمَنْ	أَصْدَقُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ
A Promise	(of) Allah	(in) truth,	and who	(is) truer	than	Allah

قِيلًا	١٢٢	لَّيْسَ	بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ	وَلَآ	أَمَانِيِّ	أَهْلِ
(in) statement?	122	Not	by your desire	and not	(by the) desire	(of the) People

الْكِتَٰبِ ۗ	مَن	يَعْمَلْ	سُوٓءًا	يُجْزَ	بِهِۦ	وَلَا
(of) the Book.	Whoever	does	evil	will be recompensed	for it	and not

يَجِدْ	لَهُۥ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَلِيًّا	وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	١٢٣
he will find	for him	besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any helper.	123

وَمَن	يَعْمَلْ	مِنَ	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	مِن	ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنثَىٰ
And whoever	does	[of]	[the] righteous deeds	from	(the) male	or	female,

وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	يَدْخُلُونَ	الْجَنَّةَ	وَلَا	يُظْلَمُونَ
and he	(is) a believer,	then those	will enter	Paradise	and not	they will be wronged

نَقِيرًا	١٢٤	وَمَنْ	أَحْسَنُ	دِينًا
(even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.	124	And who	(is) better	(in) religion

مِّمَّنْ	أَسْلَمَ	وَجْهَهُۥ	لِلَّهِ	وَهُوَ	مُحْسِنٌ	وَاتَّبَعَ
than (one) who	submits	his face	to Allah	and he	(is) a good-doer	and follows

مِلَّةَ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	حَنِيفًا ۗ	وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	خَلِيلًا
(the) religion	(of) Ibrahim	(the) upright?	And Allah took	Ibrahim	(as) a friend.

١٢٥	وَلِلَّهِ	مَا	فِى	السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَمَا	فِى
125	And for Allah	(is) what	(is) in	the heavens	and what	(is) in

الْأَرْضِ ۚ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	مُّحِيطًا	ع ١٢٦
the earth,	and is	Allah	of every	thing	All-Encompassing.	126

وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ	فِى	النِّسَآءِ ۖ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	يُفْتِيكُمْ
And they seek your ruling	concerning	the women.	Say,	"Allah	gives you the ruling

in Hell and they will not find any escape from it.

122. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A Promise of Allah in truth, and who is truer than Allah in statement?

123. Neither your desire nor the desire of the People of the Book (can prevail). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah any protector or any helper.

124. And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female and is a believer - those will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged, (even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.

125. And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah and he is a good-doer and follows the religion of Ibrahim - the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah encompasses everything. ١٨ ع ١١ ١٥

127. And they seek your ruling concerning women. Say, "Allah gives you the ruling

about them and what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children and to deal justly with orphans. And whatever good you do, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

128. And if a woman fears ill-conduct or desertion from her husband, then there is no sin upon them that they make terms of peace between themselves and reconciliation is best. And souls are swayed by greed. But if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

129. And you will never be able to deal justly between the women even if you desire, but do not incline completely (towards one) and leave another hanging. And if you reconcile and fear Allah - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. And if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them from **His** abundance. And Allah is All-Encompassing,

فِيهِنَّ ۙ	وَمَا	يُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	الْكِتَٰبِ	فِي
about them	and what	is recited	to you	in	the Book	concerning

يَتَٰمَى	النِّسَآءِ	الَّٰتِي	لَا تُؤْتُونَهُنَّ	مَا	كُتِبَ
orphans	[the] girls	(to) whom	you (do) not give them	what	is ordained

لَهُنَّ	وَتَرْغَبُونَ	أَن	تَنكِحُوهُنَّ	وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ
for them	and you desire	to	marry them,	and the ones who are weak

مِنَ	الْوِلْدَٰنِ ۙ	وَأَن	تَقُومُوا	لِلْيَتَٰمَىٰ	بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ	وَمَا
of	the children	and to	stand	for orphans	with justice.	And whatever

تَفْعَلُوا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	بِهِۦ	عَلِيمًا	(١٢٧)
you do	of	good	then indeed,	Allah	is	about it	All-Knowing.	127

وَإِنِ	امْرَأَةٌ	خَافَتْ	مِنۢ	بَعْلِهَا	نُشُوزًا	أَوْ	إِعْرَاضًا
And if	a woman	fears	from	her husband	ill-conduct	or	desertion

فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمَآ	أَن	يُصْلِحَا
then (there is) no	sin	on both of them	that	they make terms of peace

بَيْنَهُمَا	صُلْحًا ؕ	وَالصُّلْحُ	خَيْرٌ ؕ	وَأُحْضِرَتِ
between themselves -	a reconciliation	and [the] reconciliation	(is) best.	And are swayed

الْأَنفُسُ	الشُّحَّ ؕ	وَإِن	تُحْسِنُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	فَإِنَّ
the souls	(by) greed.	But if	you do good	and fear (Allah),	then indeed,

اللَّهَ	كَانَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرًا	(١٢٨)	وَلَن
Allah	is	of what	you do	All-Aware.	128	And never

تَسْتَطِيعُوٓا	أَن	تَعْدِلُوا	بَيْنَ	النِّسَآءِ	وَلَوْ	حَرَصْتُمْ
will you be able	to	deal justly	between	[the] women	even if	you desired,

فَلَا	تَمِيلُوا	كُلَّ	الْمَيْلِ	فَتَذَرُوهَا
but (do) not	incline	(with) all	the inclination	and leave her (the other)

كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ؕ	وَإِن	تُصْلِحُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ
like the suspended one.	And if	you reconcile	and fear (Allah)	then indeed,	Allah

كَانَ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	(١٢٩)	وَإِن	يَتَفَرَّقَا	يُغْنِ اللَّهُ
is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	129	And if	they separate,	Allah will enrich

كُلًّا	مِّن	سَعَتِهِۦ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	وَٰسِعًا
each (of them)	from	**His** abundance,	and Allah is	All-Encompassing,

حَكِيمًا	﴿١٣٠﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا
All-Wise.	130	And for Allah	(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever

فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَلَقَدْ	وَصَّيْنَا	الَّذِينَ	اُوتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
(is) in	the earth.	And surely	**We** have instructed	those who	were given	the Book

مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَاِيَّاكُمْ	اَنِ	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَاِنْ	تَكْفُرُوا
before you	and yourselves	that	you fear	Allah.	But if	you disbelieve -

فَاِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
then indeed	for Allah	(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَنِيًّا	حَمِيدًا	﴿١٣١﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ
the earth.	And Allah is	Free of need,	Praiseworthy.	131	And for Allah

مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And Allah is sufficient

وَكِيلًا	﴿١٣٢﴾	اِنْ	يَّشَاْ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ	اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
(as) a Disposer of affairs.	132	If	**He** wills	**He** can take you away	O people,

وَيَاْتِ	بِاٰخَرِينَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	ذٰلِكَ	قَدِيرًا	﴿١٣٣﴾
and bring	others.	And Allah is	over	that	All-Powerful.	133

مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	ثَوَابَ	الدُّنْيَا	فَعِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	ثَوَابُ
Whoever	[is]	desires	reward	(of) the world -	then with	Allah	(is the) reward

الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	سَمِيعًا	بَصِيرًا	ع ﴿١٣٤﴾
(of) the world	and the Hereafter.	And Allah is	All-Hearing,	All-Seeing.	134

يٰاَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	كُونُوا	قَوّٰمِينَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	شُهَدَآءَ
O you	who	believe[d]!	Be	custodians	of justice	(as) witnesses

لِلّٰهِ	وَلَوْ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَوِ	الْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْاَقْرَبِينَ ۚ	اِنْ
to Allah,	even if	(it is) against	yourselves	or	the parents	and the relatives.	if

يَّكُنْ	غَنِيًّا	اَوْ	فَقِيرًا	فَاللّٰهُ	اَوْلٰى	بِهِمَا قف	فَلَا
he be	rich	or	poor,	for Allah	(is) nearer	to both of them.	So (do) not

تَتَّبِعُوا	الْهَوٰٓى	اَنْ	تَعْدِلُوا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَلْوٗٓا	اَوْ	تُعْرِضُوا
follow	the desire	lest	you deviate.	And if	you distort	or	refrain,

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرًا	﴿١٣٥﴾	يٰاَيُّهَا
then indeed,	Allah	is	of what	you do	All-Aware.	135	O you

All-Wise.

131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And surely **We** have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve - then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.

132. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If **He** wills, **He** can eliminate you O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is over that All-Powerful.

١٩
ع
٨
١٦

134. Whoever desires the reward of this world - then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

135. O you who believe! Be custodians of justice as witnesses to Allah, even if it is against yourselves or your parents or relatives whether rich or poor, for Allah is nearer to both of them. So do not follow the desires, lest you deviate (from doing justice). And if you distort (your testimony) or refrain (from giving it), then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, and the Book, which **He** revealed upon **His** Messenger and the Book which **He** revealed before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, **His** Angels, **His** Books, **His** Messengers and the Last Day, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

137. Indeed, those who believed then disbelieved, then believed, then (again) disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief - Allah will not forgive them, nor will **He** guide them to the (right) way.

138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment -

139. Those who take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them? But indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

140. And surely **He** has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the Verses

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اٰمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَالْكِتٰبِ
who	believe[d]!	Believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and the Book
الَّذِيْ	نَزَّلَ	عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الَّذِيْٓ
which	**He** revealed	upon	**His** Messenger	and the Book	which
اَنْزَلَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهٖ
He revealed	before.	And whoever	disbelieves	in Allah	and **His** Angels,
وَكُتُبِهٖ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ		
and **His** Books,	and **His** Messengers	and the Day	the Last,		
فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	ضَلٰلًا	بَعِيْدًا	﴿١٣٦﴾	
then surely	he (has) lost (the) way,	straying	far away.	**136**	
اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوْا	
Indeed,	those who	believed,	then	disbelieved,	
ثُمَّ	اٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوْا	ثُمَّ	
then	(again) believed,	then	disbelieved,	then	
ازْدَادُوْا	كُفْرًا	لَّمْ	يَكُنِ	اللّٰهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ
increased	(in) disbelief -	not	will	Allah	forgive
لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	سَبِيْلًا	ؕ﴿١٣٧﴾	
[for] them	and not	will guide them	(to) a (right) way.	**137**	
بَشِّرِ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	بِاَنَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	
Give tidings	(to) the hypocrites	that	for them	(is) a punishment	
اَلِيْمًا	ۙ﴿١٣٨﴾	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَّخِذُوْنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	
painful -	**138**	Those who	take	the disbelievers	
اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ	اَيَبْتَغُوْنَ		
(as) allies	instead of	the believers.	Do they seek		
عِنْدَهُمُ	الْعِزَّةَ	فَاِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	لِلّٰهِ جَمِيْعًا	
with them	the honor?	But indeed,	the honor	(is) all for Allah.	
ؕ﴿١٣٩﴾	وَقَدْ	نَزَّلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	
139	And surely	**He** has revealed	to you	in	
الْكِتٰبِ	اَنْ	اِذَا	سَمِعْتُمْ	اٰيٰتِ	
the Book	that	when	you hear	(the) Verses	

اللّٰهِ	يُكْفَرُ	بِهَا	وَيُسْتَهْزَاُ	بِهَا	
(of) Allah	being rejected	[it]	and ridiculed	at [it],	
فَلَا	تَقْعُدُوْا	مَعَهُمْ	حَتّٰى	يَخُوْضُوْا	
then do not	sit	with them	until	they engage	
فِيْ	حَدِيْثٍ	غَيْرِهٖٓ ۖ	اِنَّكُمْ	اِذًا	
in	a conversation	other than that.	Indeed, you	then,	
مِّثْلُهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	جَامِعُ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	
(would be) like them.	Indeed,	Allah	will gather	the hypocrites	
وَالْكٰفِرِيْنَ	فِيْ	جَهَنَّمَ	جَمِيْعَا	ۙ ١٤٠	
and the disbelievers	in	Hell	all together.	140	
الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ	بِكُمْ ۚ	فَاِنْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ
Those who	are waiting	for you.	Then if	was	for you
فَتْحٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	قَالُوْٓا	اَلَمْ	
a victory	from	Allah	they say,	'Were not	
نَكُنْ	مَّعَكُمْ ۖ	وَاِنْ	كَانَ	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	
we	with you?"	But if	(there) was	for the disbelievers	
نَصِيْبٌ ۙ	قَالُوْٓا	اَلَمْ	نَسْتَحْوِذْ		
a chance	they said,	"Did not	we have advantage		
عَلَيْكُمْ	وَنَمْنَعْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ		
over you	and we protected you	from	the believers?"		
فَاللّٰهُ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	
And Allah	will judge	between you	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	
وَلَنْ	يَّجْعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	
and never	will Allah make	for the disbelievers	over	the believers	
سَبِيْلًا	ع ١٤١	اِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	يُخٰدِعُوْنَ	
a way.	141	Indeed,	the hypocrites	(seek to) deceive	
اللّٰهَ	وَهُوَ	خَادِعُهُمْ ۚ	وَاِذَا	قَامُوْٓا	
Allah	and (it is) **He**	who deceives them.	And when	they stand	
اِلَى	الصَّلٰوةِ	قَامُوْا	كُسَالٰى ۙ	يُرَآءُوْنَ	
for	the prayer,	they stand	lazily,	showing off	

ع ٢٠ ١٧

of Allah being rejected and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in some other conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together.

141. Those (hypocrites) are waiting for you; then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, "Were we not with you?" But if the disbelievers have a success, they say, "Did we not gain the advantage over you and we protected you from the believers?" And Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way.

142. Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah and it is **He Who** deceives them. And when they stand for prayer, they stand lazily, showing off to people and they do not remember Allah except a little.

143. Wavering between them, neither to these (i. e., the believers) nor to those (i.e., the disbelievers). And whoever Allah lets go astray - then never will you find a way for him.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah clear evidence against yourselves?

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and never will you find any helper for them

146. Except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

147. What would Allah do by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? And Allah is All Appreciative, All-Knowing.

النَّاسَ	وَلَا	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	اِلَّا	
(to) the people	and not	they remember	Allah	except	
قَلِيْلًا	١٤٢	مُّذَبْذَبِيْنَ	بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	
a little.	142	Wavering	between	that,	
لَآ	اِلٰى	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	وَلَآ	اِلٰى	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
not	to	these	and not	to	those.
وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لَهٗ	
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -	then never	you will find	for him	
سَبِيْلًا	١٤٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا
a way.	143	O you	who	believe[d]!	(Do) not
تَتَّخِذُوا	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	
take	the disbelievers	(as) allies	instead of	the believers.	
اَتُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	تَجْعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	
Do you wish	that	you make	for Allah	against you	
سُلْطٰنًا	مُّبِيْنًا	١٤٤	اِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	
an evidence	clear?	144	Indeed,	the hypocrites	
فِي	الدَّرْكِ الْاَسْفَلِ	مِنَ	النَّارِ	وَلَنْ	
(will be) in	the lowest depths	of	the Fire,	and never	
تَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيْرًا	١٤٥	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ
you will find	for them	any helper	145	Except	those who
تَابُوْا	وَاَصْلَحُوْا	وَاعْتَصَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَاَخْلَصُوْا	
repent	and correct (themselves)	and hold fast	to Allah	and are sincere	
دِيْنَهُمْ	لِلّٰهِ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	
(in) their religion	for Allah,	then those (will be)	with	the believers.	
وَسَوْفَ	يُؤْتِ اللّٰهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا	١٤٦	
And soon	Allah will give	the believers	a great reward.	146	
مَا	يَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ	بِعَذَابِكُمْ	اِنْ	شَكَرْتُمْ	
What	would Allah do	by punishing you	if	you are grateful	
وَاٰمَنْتُمْ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	شَاكِرًا	عَلِيْمًا	١٤٧	
and you believe?	And Allah is	All-Appreciative,	All-Knowing.	147	

لَا	يُحِبُّ	اللّٰهُ	الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوْٓءِ	مِنَ
(Does) not	love	Allah	the public mention of [the] evil	[of]

الْقَوْلِ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	ظُلِمَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعًا
[the] words	except	(by the one) who	has been wronged.	And Allah is	All-Hearing,

عَلِيْمًا	١٤٨	اِنْ	تُبْدُوْا	خَيْرًا	اَوْ	تُخْفُوْهُ
All-Knowing.	148	If	you disclose	a good	or	you conceal it

اَوْ	تَعْفُوْا	عَنْ	سُوْٓءٍ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ
or	pardon	[of]	an evil,	then indeed,	Allah	is

عَفُوًّا	قَدِيْرًا	١٤٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ
Oft-Pardoning,	All-Powerful.	149	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve

بِاللّٰهِ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَيُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	يُّفَرِّقُوْا
in Allah	and **His** Messengers	and they wish	that	they differentiate

بَيْنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	نُؤْمِنُ
between	Allah	and **His** Messengers	and they say,	"We believe

بِبَعْضٍ	وَّنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضٍ ۙ	وَّيُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذُوْا
in some	and we disbelieve	in others."	And they wish	that	they take

بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	سَبِيْلًا	ۙ ١٥٠	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ
between	that	a way.	150	Those -	they	(are) the disbelievers

حَقًّا ۚ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابًا	مُّهِيْنًا
truly.	And **We** have prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.

١٥١	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرُسُلِهٖ	وَلَمْ
151	And those who	believe	in Allah	and **His** Messengers	and not

يُفَرِّقُوْا	بَيْنَ	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	سَوْفَ
they differentiate	between	(any) one	of them,	those -	soon

يُؤْتِيْهِمْ	اُجُوْرَهُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	ع ١٥٢
He will give them	their reward.	And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	152

يَسْئَلُكَ	اَهْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	اَنْ	تُنَزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كِتٰبًا
Ask you	(the) People	(of) the Book	that	you bring down	to them	a book

مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	فَقَدْ	سَاَلُوْا	مُوْسٰٓى	اَكْبَرَ
from	the heaven.	Then indeed,	they (had) asked	Musa	greater

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and **His** Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and **His** Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others." And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And **We** have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, **He** will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater than that for they said, "Show us Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then **We** forgave them for that. And **We** gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And **We** raised the mount over them for their covenant, and **We** said to them, "Enter the gate bowing humbly." And **We** said to them, "Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath." And **We** took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so

مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَقَالُوْٓا	اَرِنَا	اللّٰهَ	جَهْرَةً
than	that	for they said,	"Show us	Allah	manifestly,"

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	الصّٰعِقَةُ	بِظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذُوا
so struck them	the thunderbolt	for their wrongdoing.	Then	they took

الْعِجْلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْبَيِّنٰتُ
the calf (for worship)	after	[what]	came to them	the clear proofs,

فَعَفَوْنَا	عَنْ	ذٰلِكَ ۚ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	سُلْطٰنًا
then **We** forgave them	for	that.	And **We** gave	Musa	an authority

مُّبِيْنًا	١٥٣	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَهُمُ	الطُّوْرَ	بِمِيْثَاقِهِمْ
clear.	153	And **We** raised	over them	the mount	for their covenant,

وَقُلْنَا	لَهُمُ	ادْخُلُوا	الْبَابَ	سُجَّدًا	وَّقُلْنَا	لَهُمْ
and **We** said	to them,	"Enter	the gate,	prostrating."	And **We** said	to them.

لَا	تَعْدُوْا	فِي	السَّبْتِ	وَاَخَذْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	مِّيْثَاقًا
"(Do) not	transgress	in	the Sabbath."	And **We** took	from them	a covenant

غَلِيْظًا	١٥٤	فَبِمَا	نَقْضِهِمْ	مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ
solemn .	154	Then because of	their breaking	(of) their covenant

وَكُفْرِهِمْ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَقَتْلِهِمُ	الْاَنْۢبِيَآءَ
and their disbelief	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah	and their killing	(of) the Prophets

بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	وَّقَوْلِهِمْ	قُلُوْبُنَا	غُلْفٌ ۭ	بَلْ
without	any right	and their saying,	"Our hearts	(are) wrapped."	Nay,

طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهَا	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	فَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اِلَّا
Allah (has) set a seal	on their (hearts)	for their disbelief	so not	they believe	except

قَلِيْلًا	١٥٥	وَّبِكُفْرِهِمْ	وَقَوْلِهِمْ	عَلٰى	مَرْيَمَ
a few.	155	And for their disbelief	and their saying	against	Maryam

بُهْتَانًا	عَظِيْمًا	١٥٦	وَّقَوْلِهِمْ	اِنَّا	قَتَلْنَا
a slander	great.	156	And for their saying,	"Indeed, we	killed

الْمَسِيْحَ	عِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُوْلَ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَمَا
the Messiah,	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah."	And not

قَتَلُوْهُ	وَمَا	صَلَبُوْهُ	وَلٰكِنْ	شُبِّهَ
they killed him	and not	they crucified him	but	it was made to appear (so)

لَهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ	لَفِيْ	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt

مِّنْهُ ؕ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	اِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	[of]	(any) knowledge	except

اتِّبَاعَ	الظَّنِّ ۚ	وَمَا	قَتَلُوْهُ	يَقِيْنًا	(١٥٧) ۙ
(the) following	(of) assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	**157**

بَلْ	رَّفَعَهُ اللّٰهُ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزًا
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards **Him**.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,

حَكِيْمًا	(١٥٨)	وَاِنْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	اِلَّا
All-Wise.	**158**	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but

لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهٖ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهٖ ۚ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection

يَكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيْدًا	(١٥٩) ۚ	فَبِظُلْمٍ	مِّنَ
he will be	against them	a witness.	**159**	Then for (the) wrongdoing	of

الَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبٰتٍ
those who	were Jews,	**We** made unlawful	for them	good things

اُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبِصَدِّهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	كَثِيْرًا	(١٦٠) ۙ	وَّاَخْذِهِمُ	الرِّبٰوا	وَقَدْ
(of) Allah -	many.	**160**	And for their taking	(of) [the] usury	while certainly

نُهُوْا	عَنْهُ	وَاَكْلِهِمْ	اَمْوَالَ	النَّاسِ
they were forbidden	from it	and (for) their consuming	wealth	(of) the people

بِالْبَاطِلِ ؕ	وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا
wrongfully.	And **We** have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment

اَلِيْمًا	(١٦١)	لٰكِنِ	الرّٰسِخُوْنَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ
painful.	**161**	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge

مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you

وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيْمِيْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
and what	was revealed	before you.	And the ones who establish	the prayer

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And certainly they did not kill him.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards **Him**. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but must believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, **We** made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from taking it and for their consuming wealth of people wrongfully. And **We** have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish prayer and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - to those **We** will give them a great reward.

٢٢ ع ١٠ ٢

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor.

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa directly.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

وَالْمُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ
and the ones who give	the zakah	and the ones who believe	in Allah

وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	سَنُؤْتِيْهِمْ	اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا	١٦٢ ع
and the Day	the Last -	those,	**We** will give them	a great reward.	162

اِنَّآ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	كَمَآ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰى	نُوْحٍ
Indeed, **We**	have revealed	to you	as	**We** revealed	to	Nuh

وَّالنَّبِيّٖنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ۚ	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
and the Prophets	after him,	and **We** revealed	to	Ibrahim

وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَالْاَسْبَاطِ	وَعِيْسٰى
and Ismail,	and Ishaq	and Yaqub,	and the tribes,	and Isa

وَاَيُّوْبَ	وَيُوْنُسَ	وَهٰرُوْنَ	وَسُلَيْمٰنَ ۚ	وَاٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ
and Ayyub,	and Yunus,	and Harun	and Sulaiman	and **We** gave	(to) Dawood

زَبُوْرًا	١٦٣ ۚ	وَرُسُلًا	قَدْ	قَصَصْنٰهُمْ	عَلَيْكَ
the Zaboor.	163	And Messengers	surely	**We** (have) mentioned them	to you

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَرُسُلًا	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْهُمْ	عَلَيْكَ ؕ
before	and Messengers	not	**We** (have) mentioned them	to you.

وَكَلَّمَ اللّٰهُ	مُوْسٰى	تَكْلِيْمًا	١٦٤ ۚ	رُسُلًا
And Allah spoke	(to) Musa	(in a) conversation.	164	Messengers,

مُّبَشِّرِيْنَ	وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ	لِئَلَّا	يَكُوْنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	عَلَى
bearers of glad tidings	and warners,	so that not	there is	for the mankind	against

اللّٰهِ	حُجَّةٌۢ	بَعْدَ	الرُّسُلِ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزًا
Allah	any argument	after	the Messengers.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,

حَكِيْمًا	١٦٥	لٰكِنِ	اللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	بِمَآ
All-Wise.	165	But	Allah	bears witness	to what

اَنْزَلَ	اِلَيْكَ	اَنْزَلَهٗ	بِعِلْمِهٖ ۚ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
He (has) revealed	to you.	**He** has sent it down	with **His** Knowledge	and the Angels

يَشْهَدُوْنَ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا	١٦٦ ؕ	اِنَّ
bear witness.	And Allah is sufficient	(as) a Witness.	166	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	قَدْ
those who	disbelieve	and hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	surely

ضَلُّوا	ضَلَٰلًۢا	بَعِيدًا	١٦٧	إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
they have strayed,	straying	far away.	167	Indeed,	those who	disbelieved

وَظَلَمُوا	لَمْ يَكُنِ ٱللَّهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ
and did wrong,	Allah will not	[to] forgive	them	and not	**He** will guide them

طَرِيقًا	لا ١٦٨	إِلَّا	طَرِيقَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَآ
(to) a way,	168	Except	(the) way	(to) Hell,	abiding	in it

أَبَدًا ۚ	وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ	عَلَى	ٱللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا	١٦٩
forever.	And that is	for	Allah	easy.	169

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	ٱلنَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمُ	ٱلرَّسُولُ	بِٱلْحَقِّ
O	mankind!	Surely	has come to you	the Messenger	with the truth

مِن	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَـَٔامِنُوا	خَيْرًا	لَّكُمْ ۚ	وَإِن	تَكْفُرُوا
from	your Lord	so believe,	(it is) better	for you.	But if	you disbelieve,

فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ ۚ
then indeed,	to Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.

وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	١٧٠	يَٰٓأَهْلَ	ٱلْكِتَٰبِ
And Allah is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	170	O People	(of) the Book!

لَا	تَغْلُوا	فِى	دِينِكُمْ	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا
(Do) not	commit excess	in	your religion	and (do) not	say

عَلَى	ٱللَّهِ	إِلَّا	ٱلْحَقَّ ۚ	إِنَّمَا	ٱلْمَسِيحُ	عِيسَى
about	Allah	except	the truth.	Only	the Messiah,	Isa,

ٱبْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُولُ ٱللَّهِ	وَكَلِمَتُهُۥٓ ج	أَلْقَىٰهَآ
son	(of) Maryam,	(was) a Messenger of Allah	and **His** word	which **He** conveyed

إِلَىٰ	مَرْيَمَ	وَرُوحٌ	مِّنْهُ ز	فَـَٔامِنُوا	بِٱللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِۦ قف
to	Maryam	and a spirit	from **Him**.	So believe	in Allah	and **His** Messengers.

وَلَا	تَقُولُوا	ثَلَٰثَةٌ ۚ	ٱنتَهُوا	خَيْرًا	لَّكُمْ ۚ	إِنَّمَا
And (do) not	say,	"Three;"	desist	(it is) better	for you.	Only

ٱللَّهُ	إِلَٰهٌ	وَٰحِدٌ ۚ	سُبْحَٰنَهُۥٓ	أَن	يَكُونَ
Allah	(is) God	**One**.	Glory be to **Him**!	That	**He** (should) have

لَهُۥ	وَلَدٌ ۘ	لَّهُۥ	مَا	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
for **Him**	a son.	To **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وقف لازم

they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will **He** guide them to a way,

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the Book! Do not commit excess in your religion nor say anything about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was only a Messenger of Allah and **His** word, which **He** conveyed to Maryam and a spirit from **Him**. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers. And do not say, "Trinity," desist - it is better for you. Allah is the only **One** God. Glory be to **Him**! (Far Exalted is **He**) above having a son. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens

وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ ۗ	وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ	وَكِيلًا
and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And Allah is sufficient	(as) a Disposer of affairs.

ع ٢٣ ٩ ٣

ع ۝١٧١	لَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِفَ	الْمَسِيحُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ
171	Never	will disdain	the Messiah	to	be

عَبْدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَلَا	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۚ
a slave	of Allah	and not	the Angels,	the ones who are near (to Allah).

وَمَنْ	يَسْتَنْكِفْ	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِهِ	وَيَسْتَكْبِرْ
And whoever	disdains	from	**His** worship	and is arrogant

فَسَيَحْشُرُهُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	جَمِيعًا	۝١٧٢	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ
then **He** will gather them	towards **Him**	all together.	172	Then as for	those who

آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ
believed	and did	the righteous deeds	then **He** will give them in full	their reward

وَيَزِيدُهُمْ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ ۖ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ
and give them more	from	**His** Bounty.	And as for	those who

اسْتَنْكَفُوا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا
disdained	and were arrogant	then **He** will punish them	(with) a punishment

أَلِيمًا	وَلَا يَجِدُونَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَلِيًّا
painful,	and they will not find	for themselves	besides Allah	any protector

وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	۝١٧٣	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ
and not	any helper.	173	O mankind!	Surely	has come to you

بُرْهَانٌ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	نُورًا مُبِينًا
a convincing proof	from	your Lord,	and **We** (have) sent down	to you	a clear light.

۝١٧٤	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَاعْتَصَمُوا
174	So as for	those who	believed	in Allah	and held fast

بِهِ	فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَةٍ	مِنْهُ	وَفَضْلٍ
to **Him,**	then **He** will admit them	in	Mercy	from **Himself**	and Bounty

وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	إِلَيْهِ	صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا	۝١٧٥
and will guide them	to **Himself**	(on) a straight way.	175

يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	يُفْتِيكُمْ	فِي
They seek your ruling.	Say,	"Allah	gives you a ruling	concerning

and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains **His** worship and is arrogant, then **He** will gather them towards **Him** all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will give them their reward in full and give them more from **His** Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, **He** will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and **We** have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to **Him** - **He** will admit them in **His** Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to **Himself** on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, "Allah gives you a ruling concerning

ٱلْكَلَٰلَةِ ۚ	إِنِ	ٱمْرُؤٌا	هَلَكَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُۥ	وَلَدٌ
the Kalala.	if	a man	died	(and) not	he has	a child

وَلَهُۥٓ	أُخْتٌ	فَلَهَا	نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ ۚ	وَهُوَ
and he has	a sister,	then for her	(is) a half	(of) what	he left.	And he

يَرِثُهَآ	إِن	لَّمْ	يَكُن	لَّهَا	وَلَدٌ ۚ	فَإِن
will inherit from her	if	not	is	for her	a child.	But if

كَانَتَا	ٱثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُمَا	ٱلثُّلُثَانِ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ ۚ	وَإِن
there were	two females	then for them	two thirds	of what	he left.	But if

كَانُوٓا	إِخْوَةً	رِّجَالًا	وَنِسَآءً	فَلِلذَّكَرِ
they were	brothers and sisters	men	and women,	then the male will have

مِثْلُ	حَظِّ	ٱلْأُنثَيَيْنِ ۗ	يُبَيِّنُ ٱللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	أَن
like	share	(of) the two females.	Allah makes clear	to you	lest

تَضِلُّوا ۗ	وَٱللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	عَلِيمٌۢ	ع (١٧٦)
you go astray.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	176

ع ٢٤ ٥ ٤

Kalala (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).” If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

اٰياتها ١٢٠ ٥ سُوْرَةُ الْمَآئِدَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢ رکوعاتها ١٦

Surah Al-Maidah

المنزل ٢

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوٓا	أَوْفُوا	بِٱلْعُقُودِ ۚ	أُحِلَّتْ	لَكُم
O you	who	believe!	Fulfil	the contracts.	Are made lawful	for you

بَهِيمَةُ	ٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ	إِلَّا	مَا	يُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	غَيْرَ
the quadruped	(of) the grazing livestock	except	what	is recited	on you,	not

مُحِلِّى	ٱلصَّيْدِ	وَأَنتُمْ	حُرُمٌ ۗ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	يَحْكُمُ	مَا
being permitted	(to) hunt	while you	(are in) Ihram.	Indeed,	Allah	decrees	what

يُرِيدُ	①	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تُحِلُّوا
He wills.	1	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	violate

شَعَٰٓئِرَ	ٱللَّهِ	وَلَا	ٱلشَّهْرَ ٱلْحَرَامَ	وَلَا	ٱلْهَدْىَ
(the) rites	(of) Allah,	and not	the sacred month	and not	the sacrificial animals

وَلَا	ٱلْقَلَٰٓئِدَ	وَلَآ	ءَآمِّينَ	ٱلْبَيْتَ ٱلْحَرَامَ	يَبْتَغُونَ
and not	the garlanded	and not	(those) coming	(to) the Sacred House	seeking

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except what is recited to you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what **He** wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

حَلَلْتُمْ	وَإِذَا	وَرِضْوَانًا ؕ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مِّنْ	فَضْلًا
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord	of	Bounty

أَنْ	قَوْمٍ	شَنَآنُ	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	فَاصْطَادُوا ؕ
as	(for) a people	(the) hatred	And let not incite you	then (you may) hunt.

تَعْتَدُوا ۘ	أَنْ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	عَنِ	صَدُّوكُمْ
you commit transgression.	that	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from	they stopped you

وَلَا	وَالتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ	الْبِرِّ	عَلَى	وَتَعَاوَنُوا
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in	And help one another

اللَّهَ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا	وَالْعُدْوَانِ ۖ	الْإِثْمِ	عَلَى	تَعَاوَنُوا
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin	in	help one another

حُرِّمَتْ	②	الْعِقَابِ	شَدِيدُ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	Allah	indeed,

وَمَا	الْخِنْزِيرِ	وَلَحْمُ	وَالدَّمُ	الْمَيْتَةُ	عَلَيْكُمُ
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood,	the dead animals,	on you

وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ	بِهِ	اللَّهِ	لِغَيْرِ	أُهِلَّ
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it],	Allah,	to other than	has been dedicated

وَالنَّطِيحَةُ	وَالْمُتَرَدِّيَةُ	وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,

وَمَا	ذَكَّيْتُمْ ۗ	مَا	إِلَّا	السَّبُعُ	أَكَلَ	وَمَا
and what	you slaughtered,	what	except	the wild animal	ate (it)	and that which

بِالْأَزْلَامِ ؕ	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	وَأَنْ	النُّصُبِ	عَلَى	ذُبِحَ
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars,	on	is sacrificed

كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَئِسَ	الْيَوْمَ	فِسْقٌ ؕ	ذَٰلِكُمْ
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day	(is) grave disobedience.	that

الْيَوْمَ	وَاخْشَوْنِ ؕ	تَخْشَوْهُمْ	فَلَا	دِينِكُمْ	مِنْ
This day	but fear **Me**.	fear them,	so (do) not	your religion,	of

نِعْمَتِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَأَتْمَمْتُ	دِينَكُمْ	لَكُمْ	أَكْمَلْتُ
My Favor	upon you	and **I** have completed	your religion	for you	**I** have perfected

اضْطُرَّ	فَمَنِ	دِينًا ؕ	الْإِسْلَامَ	لَكُمُ	وَرَضِيتُ
(is) forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam	for you	and **I** have approved

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people who stopped you from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear **Me**. This day **I** have perfected your religion for you and **I** have completed **My** Favor upon you, and **I** have approved for you Islam as a religion. But whoever is forced

فِى	مَخْمَصَةٍ	غَيْرَ	مُتَجَانِفٍ	لِّإِثْمٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ
by	hunger	(and) not	inclining	to sin,	then indeed,	Allah

غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	③	يَسْـَٔلُونَكَ	مَاذَآ	أُحِلَّ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	3	They ask you	what	(is) made lawful

لَهُمْ ۖ	قُلْ	أُحِلَّ	لَكُمُ	الطَّيِّبَٰتُ ۙ	وَمَا	عَلَّمْتُم
for them.	Say,	"Are made lawful	for you	the good things	and what	you have taught

مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ	مُكَلِّبِينَ	تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ	مِمَّا
(your) hunting animals,	ones who train animals to hunt,	you teach them	of what

عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ ۖ	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّآ	أَمْسَكْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَاذْكُرُوا
Allah has taught you.	So eat	of what	they catch	for you,	but mention

اسْمَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ ۖ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ ۚ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
(the) name	(of) Allah	on it,	and fear	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

سَرِيعُ	الْحِسَابِ	④	الْيَوْمَ	أُحِلَّ	لَكُمُ
is swift	(in taking) account.	4	This day	are made lawful	for you

الطَّيِّبَٰتُ ۖ	وَطَعَامُ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَٰبَ	حِلٌّ
the good things;	and (the) food	(of) those who	were given	the Book	(is) lawful

لَّكُمْ	وَطَعَامُكُمْ	حِلٌّ	لَّهُمْ ۖ	وَالْمُحْصَنَٰتُ	مِنَ
for you,	and your food	(is) lawful	for them.	And the chaste women	from

الْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ	وَالْمُحْصَنَٰتُ	مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَٰبَ
the believers	and the chaste women	from	those who	were given	the Book

مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	إِذَآ	ءَاتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ	أُجُورَهُنَّ	مُحْصِنِينَ	غَيْرَ
before you,	when	you have given them	their bridal due,	being chaste	not

مُسَٰفِحِينَ	وَلَا	مُتَّخِذِىٓ	أَخْدَانٍ ۗ	وَمَن	يَكْفُرْ
being lewd	and not	ones (who are) taking	secret lovers.	And whoever	denies

بِالْإِيمَٰنِ	فَقَدْ	حَبِطَ	عَمَلُهُۥ	وَهُوَ	فِى	الْءَاخِرَةِ
the faith -	then surely	(are) wasted	his deeds	and he,	in	the Hereafter,

مِنَ	الْخَٰسِرِينَ	⑤	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوٓا	إِذَا
(will be) among	the losers.	5	O you	who	believe!	When

قُمْتُمْ	إِلَى	الصَّلَوٰةِ	فَاغْسِلُوا	وُجُوهَكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ
you stand up	for	the prayer,	then wash	your faces	and your hands

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, "Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has come from the toilet or you have had contact with women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but **He** intends to purify you and complete **His** Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and **His** covenant with which **He** bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey;" and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just; it is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

إِلَى	الْمَرَافِقِ	وَامْسَحُوا	بِرُءُوسِكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	إِلَى
till	the elbows	and wipe	your heads	and your feet	till

الْكَعْبَيْنِ ۚ	وَإِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	جُنُبًا	فَاطَّهَّرُوا ۚ
the ankles.	But if	you are	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity	then purify yourselves.

وَإِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مَرْضَىٰ	أَوْ	عَلَىٰ	سَفَرٍ	أَوْ	جَاءَ	أَحَدٌ
But if	you are	ill	or	on	a journey	or	has come	anyone

مِنْكُمْ	مِنَ	الْغَائِطِ	أَوْ	لَامَسْتُمُ	النِّسَاءَ	فَلَمْ
of you	from	the toilet	or	has (had) contact	(with) the women	and not

تَجِدُوا	مَاءً	فَتَيَمَّمُوا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَامْسَحُوا
you find	water,	then do tayammum	(with) earth	clean,	then wipe

بِوُجُوهِكُمْ	وَأَيْدِيكُمْ	مِنْهُ ۚ	مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	لِيَجْعَلَ
your faces	and your hands	with it.	Allah (does) not intend	to make

عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	وَلَٰكِنْ	يُرِيدُ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	وَلِيُتِمَّ
for you	any	difficulty	but	**He** intends	to purify you	and to complete

نِعْمَتَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	⑥	وَاذْكُرُوا
His Favor	upon you	so that you may	(be) grateful.	6	And remember

نِعْمَةَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمِيثَاقَهُ	الَّذِي	وَاثَقَكُمْ
(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you	and **His** covenant	which	**He** bound you

بِهِ	إِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا ۖ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ ۚ
with [it]	when	you said,	"We heard	and we obeyed;"	and fear	Allah.

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُورِ	⑦	يَا أَيُّهَا
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	(is in) the breasts.	7	O you

الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	كُونُوا	قَوَّامِينَ	لِلَّهِ	شُهَدَاءَ	بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ
who	believe!	Be	steadfast	for Allah	(as) witnesses	in justice,

وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَآنُ	قَوْمٍ	عَلَىٰ	أَلَّا	تَعْدِلُوا ۚ
and let not prevent you	hatred	(of) a people	[upon]	that not	you do justice.

اعْدِلُوا	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ۖ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ ۚ	إِنَّ
Be just	it	(is) nearer	to [the] piety.	And fear	Allah;	indeed,

اللَّهَ	خَبِيرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	⑧	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	8	Allah has promised

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ
those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds -	for them	(is) forgiveness

وَّاَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	⑨	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَكَذَّبُوْا
and a reward	great.	9	And those who	disbelieve	and deny

بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَحِيْمِ	⑩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
Our Signs -	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	10	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
who	believe!	Remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you

اِذْ	هَمَّ	قَوْمٌ	اَنْ	يَّبْسُطُوْٓا	اِلَيْكُمْ
when	determined	a people	that	they stretch	towards you

اَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ
their hands,	but **He** restrained	their hands	from you.	And fear	Allah.

وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ع ⑪	وَلَقَدْ
And upon	Allah	so let put the trust	the believers.	11	And certainly

اَخَذَ اللّٰهُ	مِيْثَاقَ	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۚ	وَبَعَثْنَا
Allah took	a Covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel	and **We** appointed

مِنْهُمُ	اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ	نَقِيْبًا ؕ	وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ	اِنِّيْ	مَعَكُمْ ؕ
among them	twelve	leaders.	And Allah said,	"Indeed, **I** (am)	with you,

لَئِنْ	اَقَمْتُمُ	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتَيْتُمُ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاٰمَنْتُمْ
if	you establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah	and you believe

بِرُسُلِيْ	وَعَزَّرْتُمُوْهُمْ	وَاَقْرَضْتُمُ	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا حَسَنًا
in **My** Messengers	and you assist them	and you loan	(to) Allah	a goodly loan,

لَّاُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	وَلَاُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ
surely **I** will remove	from you	your evil deeds	and **I** will surely admit you	(to) gardens

تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ	فَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ
flow	from	underneath them	the rivers.	But whoever	disbelieved	after

ذٰلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ	⑫
that	among you,	then certainly	he strayed	(from) the right way.	12

فَبِمَا	نَقْضِهِمْ	مِّيْثَاقَهُمْ	لَعَنّٰهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	قُلُوْبَهُمْ
So for	their breaking	(of) their covenant	**We** cursed them	and **We** made	their hearts

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

٢ ع ٦ ٦

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, "Indeed, **I** am with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely **I** will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that, has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

قَسِيَةً ۚ	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	الْكَلِمَ	عَنْ	مَّوَاضِعِهٖ ۙ	وَنَسُوْا	حَظًّا
hard.	They distort	the words	from	their places,	and forgot	a part

مِّمَّا	ذُكِّرُوْا	بِهٖ ۚ	وَلَا تَزَالُ	تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى	خَآئِنَةٍ
of what	they were reminded	of [it].	And you will not cease	to discover	treachery

مِّنْهُمْ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	فَاعْفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَاصْفَحْ ؕ
from them	except	a few	of them.	But forgive	them	and overlook.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	⑬	وَمِنَ
Indeed,	Allah	loves	the good-doers.	13	And from

الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	نَصٰرٰٓى	اَخَذْنَا	مِيْثَاقَهُمْ
those who	said,	Indeed we	(are) Christians,"	**We** took	their covenant;

فَنَسُوْا	حَظًّا	مِّمَّا	ذُكِّرُوْا	بِهٖ ۖ	فَاَغْرَيْنَا
but they forgot	a part	of what	they were reminded	of [it].	So **We** aroused

بَيْنَهُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبَغْضَآءَ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
between them	[the] enmity	and [the] hatred	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.

وَسَوْفَ	يُنَبِّئُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَصْنَعُوْنَ
And soon	Allah will inform them	of what	they used to	do.

⑭	يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	رَسُوْلُنَا
14	O People	(of) the Book!	Surely	has come to you	**Our** Messenger

يُبَيِّنُ	لَكُمْ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تُخْفُوْنَ
making clear	to you	much	of what	you used to	conceal

مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَيَعْفُوْا عَنْ	كَثِيْرٍ ؕ	قَدْ
of	the Scripture	and overlooking	much.	Surely

جَآءَكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	نُوْرٌ	وَّكِتٰبٌ مُّبِيْنٌ
has come to you	from	Allah	a light	and a clear Book

⑮ ۙ	يَّهْدِيْ	بِهِ	اللّٰهُ	مَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	رِضْوَانَهٗ
15	Guides	with it	Allah	(those) who	seek	**His** pleasure

سُبُلَ	السَّلٰمِ	وَيُخْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الظُّلُمٰتِ
(to the) ways	(of) the peace,	and brings them out	from	the darknessess

اِلَى	النُّوْرِ	بِاِذْنِهٖ	وَيَهْدِيْهِمْ	اِلٰى
to	the light	by **His** permission,	and guides them	to

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, "We are Christians," **We** took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So **We** aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you **Our** Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek **His** pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by **His** permission and guides them to

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	١٦	لَقَدْ	كَفَرَ	الَّذِينَ
(the) straight way.	16	Certainly	disbelieved -	those who

قَالُوٓا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	هُوَ	الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ ط	قُلْ
said,	"Indeed,	Allah,	**He**	(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam."	Say,

فَمَن	يَمْلِكُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	شَيْـًٔا	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	أَن
"Then who	has power	against	Allah	(in) anything	if	**He** intends	to

يُهْلِكَ	الْمَسِيحَ	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَأُمَّهُ	وَمَن
destroy	the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam,	and his mother	and whoever

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا ط	وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(is) in	the earth	all?"	And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا ط	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ط
and the earth	and what	(is) between both of them.	**He** creates	what	**He** wills,

وَاللَّهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	١٧	وَقَالَتِ
and Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	17	And said,

الْيَهُودُ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	نَحْنُ	أَبْنٰٓؤُا	اللَّهِ	وَأَحِبّٰٓؤُهُ ط
the Jews	and the Christians	"We (are)	(the) children	(of) Allah	and **His** beloved."

قُلْ	فَلِمَ	يُعَذِّبُكُم	بِذُنُوبِكُم ط	بَلْ	أَنْتُم	بَشَرٌ
Say,	"Then why	(does **He**) punish you	for your sins?"	Nay,	you (are)	human beings

مِّمَّنْ	خَلَقَ ط	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَن	يَّشَآءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ
from among (those)	**He** created.	**He** forgives	[for] whom	**He** wills	and punishes

مَن	يَّشَآءُ ط	وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
whom	**He** wills.	And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth

وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا ز	وَإِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيرُ	١٨
and whatever	(is) between them,	and to **Him**	(is) the final return.	18

يٰٓأَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	رَسُولُنَا	يُبَيِّنُ
O People	(of) the Book!	Surely	has come to you	**Our** Messenger,	he makes clear

لَكُمْ	عَلٰى	فَتْرَةٍ	مِّنَ	الرُّسُلِ	أَن	تَقُولُوا
to you	[on]	(after) an interval (of cessation)	of	the Messengers,	lest	you say

مَا	جَآءَنَا	مِنْ	بَشِيرٍ	وَّلَا	نَذِيرٍ ز
"Not	(has) come to us	any	bearer of glad tidings	and not	a warner."

the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam." Say, "Then who has the power against Allah if **He** intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. **He** creates what **He** wills, and Allah has power over everything.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, "We are the children of Allah and **His** beloved." Say, "Then why does **He** punish you for your sins." Nay, you are human beings from among those **He** created. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to **Him** is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you **Our** Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, "There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings or a warner."

فَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	بَشِيْرٌ	وَّنَذِيْرٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
But surely	has come to you	a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	And Allah

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	ع ١٩	وَاِذْ	قَالَ مُوْسٰى
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	19	And when	Musa said

لِقَوْمِهٖ	يٰقَوْمِ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذْ
to his people,	"O my people,	remember	(the) Favor of Allah	upon you	when

جَعَلَ	فِيْكُمْ	اَنْۢبِيَآءَ	وَجَعَلَكُمْ	مُّلُوْكًا ۖۗ	وَّاٰتٰىكُمْ
He placed	among you	Prophets	and made you	kings	and **He** gave you

مَّا	لَمْ يُؤْتِ	اَحَدًا	مِّنَ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٠	يٰقَوْمِ
what	**He** (had) not given	(to) anyone	from	the worlds.	20	"O my people!

ادْخُلُوا	الْاَرْضَ الْمُقَدَّسَةَ	الَّتِيْ	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	وَلَا
Enter	the Holy land	which	Allah has ordained	for you	and (do) not

تَرْتَدُّوْا	عَلٰۤى	اَدْبَارِكُمْ	فَتَنْقَلِبُوْا	خٰسِرِيْنَ	٢١	قَالُوْا
turn	on	your backs,	then you will turn back	(as) losers."	21	They said,

يٰمُوْسٰۤى	اِنَّ	فِيْهَا	قَوْمًا	جَبَّارِيْنَ ۖۗ	وَاِنَّا
"O Musa!	Indeed,	in it	(are) people	(of) tyrannical strength	and indeed, we

لَنْ	نَّدْخُلَهَا	حَتّٰى	يَخْرُجُوْا	مِنْهَا ۚ	فَاِنْ	يَّخْرُجُوْا
never	will enter it	until	they leave	from it,	and if	they leave

مِنْهَا	فَاِنَّا	دٰخِلُوْنَ	٢٢	قَالَ	رَجُلٰنِ
[from] it	then certainly we (will)	enter (it)."	22	Said	two men

مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمَا	ادْخُلُوْا
from	those who	feared (Allah),	Allah had Favored	[on] both of them,	"Enter

عَلَيْهِمُ	الْبَابَ ۚ	فَاِذَا	دَخَلْتُمُوْهُ	فَاِنَّكُمْ
upon them	(through) the gate	then when	you have entered it	then indeed, you (will be)

غٰلِبُوْنَ ۬ۚ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَتَوَكَّلُوْۤا	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ
victorious.	And upon	Allah	then put your trust	if	you are	believers.

٢٣	قَالُوْا	يٰمُوْسٰۤى	اِنَّا	لَنْ	نَّدْخُلَهَاۤ	اَبَدًا
23	They said,	O Musa!	Indeed, we	never	will enter it,	ever,

مَّا دَامُوْا	فِيْهَا	فَاذْهَبْ	اَنْتَ	وَرَبُّكَ	فَقَاتِلَاۤ
as long as they are	in it.	So go	you	and your Lord	and you both fight.

But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has power over everything.

ع ٣ ٨ ٧

20. And (remember) when Musa said, "O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when **He** placed among you Prophets and made you kings and **He** gave you what **He** had not given anyone among the worlds.

21. "O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers."

22. They said, "O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it."

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

إِنَّا	هٰهُنَا	قٰعِدُوْنَ	٢٤	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّيْ
Indeed, we	are [here]	sitting."	24	He said	"O my Lord!	Indeed, I

لَآ	أَمْلِكُ	إِلَّا	نَفْسِيْ	وَأَخِيْ	فَافْرُقْ
(do) not	(have) power	except	(over) myself	and my brother,	so (make a) separation

بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَ	الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	٢٥	قَالَ
between us	and between	the defiantly disobedient people."	25	(Allah) said,

فَإِنَّهَا	مُحَرَّمَةٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَرْبَعِيْنَ	سَنَةً ج
"Then indeed it	(will be) forbidden	to them	(for) forty	years,

يَتِيْهُوْنَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ ط	فَلَا	تَأْسَ	عَلَى
they will wander	in	the earth.	So (do) not	grieve	over

الْقَوْمِ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	ع ٢٦	وَاتْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
the defiantly disobedient people."	26	And recite	to them

نَبَاَ	ابْنَيْ	اٰدَمَ	بِالْحَقِّ م	إِذْ	قَرَّبَا
the story	(of) two sons	(of) Adam,	in truth,	when	both offered

قُرْبَانًا	فَتُقُبِّلَ	مِنْ	أَحَدِهِمَا	وَلَمْ
a sacrifice,	and it was accepted	from	one of them	and not

يُتَقَبَّلْ	مِنَ	الْاٰخَرِ ط	قَالَ	لَأَقْتُلَنَّكَ ط
was accepted	from	the other.	Said (the latter),	"Surely I will kill you."

قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	يَتَقَبَّلُ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	٢٧	لَئِنْۢ
Said (the former),	"Only	Allah accepts	from	the God fearing.	27	If

بَسَطْتَّ	إِلَيَّ	يَدَكَ	لِتَقْتُلَنِيْ	مَآ أَنَا	بِبَاسِطٍ
you stretch	towards me	your hand	to kill me,	I will not	stretch

يَّدِيَ	إِلَيْكَ	لِأَقْتُلَكَ ج	إِنِّيْٓ	أَخَافُ	اللّٰهَ	رَبَّ
my hand	towards you	to kill you,	indeed I	fear	Allah	(the) Lord

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٨	إِنِّيْٓ	أُرِيْدُ	أَنْ	تَبُوْٓأَ	بِإِثْمِيْ
(of) the worlds."	28	"Indeed, I	wish	that	you be laden	with my sin

وَإِثْمِكَ	فَتَكُوْنَ	مِنْ	أَصْحٰبِ	النَّارِ ج	وَذٰلِكَ
and your sin	so you will be	among	(the) companions	(of) the Fire,	and that

جَزٰٓؤُا	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	ج ٢٩	فَطَوَّعَتْ	لَهٗ	نَفْسُهٗ
(is the) recompense	(of) the wrong-doers."	29	Then prompted	to him	his soul

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people."

26. Allah said, "Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."

ع ٧ ٨

وقف لازم

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), "Surely I will kill you." Said (the former), "Allah only accepts from the God fearing.

النصف

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

29. "Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers."

30. Then his soul prompted him

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became of the regretful.

معانقة ٥
وقف النبي
صلى الله عليه وسلم

32. From that time, **We** ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely **Our** Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and **His** Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in

قَتۡلَ	اَخِيۡهِ	فَقَتَلَهٗ	فَاَصۡبَحَ	مِنَ	الۡخٰسِرِيۡنَ	۝٣٠
(to) kill	his brother,	so he killed him	and became	of	the losers.	30

فَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	غُرَابًا	يَّبۡحَثُ	فِى	الۡاَرۡضِ	لِيُرِيَهٗ	كَيۡفَ
Then Allah sent	a crow,	it (was) scratching	in	the earth	to show him	how

يُوَارِىۡ	سَوۡءَةَ	اَخِيۡهِؕ	قَالَ	يٰوَيۡلَتٰۤى	اَعَجَزۡتُ
to hide	(the) dead body	(of) his brother.	He said,	"Woe to me!	Am I unable

اَنۡ	اَكُوۡنَ	مِثۡلَ	هٰذَا	الۡغُرَابِ	فَاُوَارِىَ	سَوۡءَةَ
that	I can be	like	this	[the] crow	and hide	(the) dead body

اَخِىۡۚ	فَاَصۡبَحَ	مِنَ	النّٰدِمِيۡنَ ۛۚ	۝٣١	مِنۡ اَجۡلِ
(of) my brother?"	Then he became	of	the regretful.	31	From time

ذٰلِكَۛۚ	كَتَبۡنَا	عَلٰى	بَنِىۡۤ	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	اَنَّهٗ	مَنۡ	قَتَلَ
that,	**We** ordained	on	(the) Children	(of) Israel	that he	who	kills

نَفۡسًۢا	بِغَيۡرِ	نَفۡسٍ	اَوۡ	فَسَادٍ	فِى	الۡاَرۡضِ
a soul	other than	(for) a soul	or	(for) spreading corruption	in	the earth

فَكَاَنَّمَا	قَتَلَ	النَّاسَ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ	وَمَنۡ	اَحۡيَاهَا
then (it) is as if	he has killed	all [the] mankind,	and whoever	saves it

فَكَاَنَّمَاۤ	اَحۡيَا	النَّاسَ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ	وَلَقَدۡ	جَآءَتۡهُمۡ
then (it) is as if	he has saved	all [the] mankind.	And surely	came to them

رُسُلُنَا	بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	كَثِيۡرًا	مِّنۡهُمۡ	بَعۡدَ
Our Messengers	with clear Signs	yet,	indeed,	many	of them	after

ذٰلِكَ	فِى	الۡاَرۡضِ	لَمُسۡرِفُوۡنَ	۝٣٢	اِنَّمَا
that	in	the earth	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	32	Only

جَزٰٓؤُا	الَّذِيۡنَ	يُحَارِبُوۡنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوۡلَهٗ
(the) recompense	(for) those who	wage war	(against) Allah	and **His** Messenger

وَيَسۡعَوۡنَ	فِى	الۡاَرۡضِ	فَسَادًا	اَنۡ	يُّقَتَّلُوۡۤا	اَوۡ
and strive	in	the earth	spreading corruption	(is) that	they be killed	or

يُصَلَّبُوۡۤا	اَوۡ	تُقَطَّعَ	اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ	وَاَرۡجُلُهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	خِلَافٍ
they be crucified	or	be cut off	their hands	and their feet	of	opposite sides

اَوۡ	يُنۡفَوۡا	مِنَ	الۡاَرۡضِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	لَهُمۡ	خِزۡىٌ	فِى
or	they be exiled	from	the land.	That	(is) for them	disgrace	in

الدُّنْيَا	وَلَهُمْ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	٣٣ لا
the world	and for them	in	the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	great.	33

اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	تَابُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	تَقْدِرُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ ج
Except	those who	repent	before	that	you overpower	[over] them,

فَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع ٣٤	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
then know	that	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	34	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَابْتَغُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِ	الْوَسِيْلَةَ
who	believe!	Fear	Allah	and seek	towards **Him**	the means

وَجَاهِدُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	٣٥	اِنَّ
and strive hard	in	**His** way,	so that you may	succeed.	35	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَوْ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا
those who	disbelieve,	if	that	for them	(is) what	(is) in	the earth	all

وَّمِثْلَهٗ	مَعَهٗ	لِيَفْتَدُوْا	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ
and the like of it	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	from	(the) punishment

يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	مَا	تُقُبِّلَ	مِنْهُمْ ج	وَلَهُمْ
(of the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	not	will be accepted	from them,	and for them

عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	٣٦	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	اَنْ	يَّخْرُجُوْا	مِنَ
(is) a punishment	painful.	36	They will wish	that	they come out	of

النَّارِ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِخٰرِجِيْنَ	مِنْهَا ز	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
the Fire	but not	they	will come out	of it.	And for them	(is) a punishment

مُّقِيْمٌ	٣٧	وَالسَّارِقُ	وَالسَّارِقَةُ	فَاقْطَعُوْٓا
lasting.	37	And (for) the male thief	and the female thief -	[then] cut off

اَيْدِيَهُمَا	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَسَبَا	نَكَالًا
their hands	(as) a recompense	for what	they earned	(as) an exemplary (punishment)

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٣٨	فَمَنْ	تَابَ
from	Allah.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	38	But whoever	repented

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ظُلْمِهٖ	وَاَصْلَحَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
after	his wrongdoing	and reforms,	then indeed,	Allah

يَتُوْبُ عَلَيْهِ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٣٩
will turn in forgiveness to him.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	39

this world, and in the Hereafter they will have a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ٨ ٩

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to **Him** and strive hard in **His** way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? **He** punishes whom **He** wills and **He** forgives whom **He** wills. And Allah has power over everything.

41. O Messenger! Let not grieve you those who hasten into disbelief of those who say, "We believe" with their mouths, but their hearts believe not, and from among the Jews. They are listeners of falsehood and listeners for other people who have not come to you. They distort the words from their context, saying, "If you are given this, take it; but if you are not given it, then beware." And for whom Allah intends a trial never will you have power to do anything for him against Allah. Those are the ones for whom Allah did not intend to purify their hearts. For them in this world is disgrace and for them in the Hereafter is a great punishment.

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

أَلَمْ	تَعْلَمْ	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
Do not	you know	that	Allah,	to **Him** (belongs)	(the) dominion	(of) the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ	يُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ
and the earth?	**He** punishes	whom	**He** wills	and **He** forgives	[to] whom

يَّشَآءُ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٤٠
He wills.	And Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	40

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الرَّسُوْلُ	لَا يَحْزُنْكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُسَارِعُوْنَ	فِي
O Messenger!	Let not grieve you	those who	hasten	in (to)

الْكُفْرِ	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا	بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَلَمْ
[the] disbelief -	of	those who	said,	"We believe"	with their mouths	and not

تُؤْمِنْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	وَمِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	سَمّٰعُوْنَ
believe	their hearts,	and from	those who	(are) Jews.	They (are) listeners

لِلْكَذِبِ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	لِقَوْمٍ اٰخَرِيْنَ	لَمْ يَأْتُوْكَ
to falsehood,	(and) listeners	for other people	(who have) not come to you.

يُحَرِّفُوْنَ	الْكَلِمَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَوَاضِعِهٖ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	إِنْ	أُوْتِيْتُمْ
They distort	the words	[after] (from)	their context,	saying,	"If	you are given

هٰذَا	فَخُذُوْهُ	وَإِنْ	لَّمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ	فَاحْذَرُوْا	وَمَنْ
this	[so] take it	but if	you are not given it	then beware."	And (for) whom

يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ	فِتْنَتَهٗ	فَلَنْ	تَمْلِكَ	لَهٗ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
Allah intends	his trial,	then never	will you have power	for him	against	Allah

شَيْـًٔا	أُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يُرِدِ اللّٰهُ	أَنْ	يُّطَهِّرَ
anything.	Those	(are) the ones	never	will Allah intend	that	**He** purifies

قُلُوْبَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	خِزْيٌ	وَّلَهُمْ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ
their hearts.	For them	in	the world	(is) disgrace	and for them	in	the Hereafter

عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	٤١	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	لِلْكَذِبِ	أَكّٰلُوْنَ
(is) a punishment	great.	41	Listeners	to [the] falsehood,	devourers

لِلسُّحْتِ	فَإِنْ	جَآءُوْكَ	فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ
of the forbidden.	So if	they come to you	then judge	between them

أَوْ	أَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَإِنْ	تُعْرِضْ
or	turn away	from them.	And if	you turn away

عَنْهُمْ	فَلَنْ	يَّضُرُّوْكَ	شَيْـًٔا ۭ	وَاِنْ	حَكَمْتَ
from them,	then never	will they harm you	(in) anything.	And if	you judge,

فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ
then judge	between them	with [the] justice.	Indeed,	Allah	loves

الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ	٤٢	وَكَيْفَ	يُحَكِّمُوْنَكَ
the ones who are just.	42	But how can	they appoint you a judge

وَعِنْدَهُمُ	التَّوْرٰىةُ	فِيْهَا	حُكْمُ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ
while they (have) with them	the Taurat,	in it	(is the) Command	(of) Allah?	Then

يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ ۭ	وَمَآ	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
they turn away	after	that,	and not	those	(are) the believers.

٤٣	اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	فِيْهَا	هُدًى	وَّنُوْرٌ ۚ
43	Indeed,	**We** revealed	the Taurat	in it	(was) Guidance	and light;

يَحْكُمُ	بِهَا	النَّبِيُّوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَسْلَمُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
judged	by it	the Prophets,	those who	had submitted (to Allah)	for those who

هَادُوْا	وَالرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ	وَالْاَحْبَارُ	بِمَا	اسْتُحْفِظُوْا
were Jews,	and the Rabbis,	and the scholars,	with what	they were entrusted

مِنْ	كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	وَكَانُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	شُهَدَاۗءَ ۚ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوُا
of	(the) Book	(of) Allah	and they were	to it	witnesses.	So (do) not	fear

النَّاسَ	وَاخْشَوْنِ	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِيْ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيْلًا ۭ
the people	but fear **Me**,	and (do) not	sell	**My** Verses	(for) a little price.

وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَحْكُمْ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ	هُمُ
And whoever	(does) not	judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those	[they]

الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	٤٤	وَكَتَبْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيْهَآ	اَنَّ	النَّفْسَ
(are) the disbelievers.	44	And **We** ordained	for them	in it	that -	the life

بِالنَّفْسِ ۙ	وَالْعَيْنَ	بِالْعَيْنِ	وَالْاَنْفَ	بِالْاَنْفِ	وَالْاُذُنَ
for the life,	and the eye	for the eye,	and the nose	for the nose,	and the ear

بِالْاُذُنِ	وَالسِّنَّ	بِالسِّنِّ ۙ	وَالْجُرُوْحَ	قِصَاصٌ ۭ	فَمَنْ
for the ear,	and the tooth	for the tooth,	and (for) wounds	(is) retribution.	But whoever

تَصَدَّقَ بِهٖ	فَهُوَ	كَفَّارَةٌ	لَّهٗ ۭ	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ
gives it (up as) charity,	then it is	an expiation	for him.	And whoever	(does) not

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

44. Indeed, **We** revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear **Me**, and do not sell **My** Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And **We** ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the wrongdoers.

46. And on their footsteps **We** sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming what was before him of the Taurat, and **We** gave him the Injeel, in it was Guidance and light and confirming what was before him of the Taurat and a Guidance and an admonition for those who are God conscious.

47. And let the People of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

48. And **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you **We** have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, **He** would have made you one community but (**His** plan) is to test you in what **He** has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then **He** will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

49. And that you judge between them

يَحْكُمْ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ		
judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those	[they]	(are) the wrongdoers.		
٤٥	وَقَفَّيْنَا	عَلٰٓى	اٰثَارِهِمْ	بِعِيْسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	مُصَدِّقًا
45	And **We** sent	on	their footsteps	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	confirming
لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	مِنَ	التَّوْرٰىةِ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	الْاِنْجِيْلَ	فِيْهِ	
what	(was) before him	of	the Taurat,	and **We** gave him	the Injeel,	in it	
هُدًى	وَّنُوْرٌ	وَّمُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	مِنَ	التَّوْرٰىةِ	
(was) Guidance	and light	and confirming	what	(was) before him	of	the Taurat	
وَهُدًى	وَّمَوْعِظَةً	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	٤٦	وَلْيَحْكُمْ			
and a Guidance	and an admonition	for the God conscious.	46	And let judge			
اَهْلُ	الْاِنْجِيْلِ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْهِ	وَمَنْ		
(the) People	(of) the Injeel	by what	Allah has revealed	in it.	And whoever		
لَّمْ	يَحْكُمْ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ		
(does) not	judge	by what	Allah revealed	then those	[they] (are)		
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	٤٧	وَاَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	بِالْحَقِّ		
the defiantly disobedient.	47	And **We** revealed	to you	the Book	in [the] truth,		
مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَمُهَيْمِنًا	عَلَيْهِ	
confirming	what	(was) before it	of	the Book	and a guardian	over it.	
فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ		
So judge	between them	by what	Allah has revealed	and (do) not	follow		
اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	عَمَّا	جَآءَكَ	مِنَ	الْحَقِّ	لِكُلٍّ	جَعَلْنَا	
their vain desires	when	has come to you	of	the truth.	For each	**We** have made	
مِنْكُمْ	شِرْعَةً	وَّمِنْهَاجًا	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَجَعَلَكُمْ		
for you	a law	and a clear way.	And if	Allah (had) willed	**He** (would have) made you		
اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً	وَّلٰكِنْ	لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ	فِيْ	مَآ	اٰتٰىكُمْ	فَاسْتَبِقُوا	
one community	[and] but	to test you	in	what	**He** (has) given you,	so race	
الْخَيْرٰتِ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيْعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا		
(to) the good.	To	Allah	you will all return,	then **He** will inform you	of what		
كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	٤٨	وَاَنِ	احْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	
you were	concerning it	differing.	48	And that	you judge	between them	

بِمَآ	اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعۡ	اَهۡوَآءَهُمۡ	وَاحۡذَرۡهُمۡ
by what	Allah (has) revealed	and (do) not	follow	their vain desires	and beware of them

اَنۡ	يَّفۡتِنُوۡكَ	عَنۡۢ	بَعۡضِ	مَآ	اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ	اِلَيۡكَ ؕ
lest	they tempt you away	from	some	(of) what	Allah has revealed	to you.

فَاِنۡ	تَوَلَّوۡا	فَاعۡلَمۡ	اَنَّمَا	يُرِيۡدُ اللّٰهُ	اَنۡ	يُّصِيۡبَهُمۡ	بِبَعۡضِ
And if	they turn away	then know that	only	Allah intends	to	afflict them	for some

ذُنُوۡبِهِمۡ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	كَثِيۡرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ	لَفٰسِقُوۡنَ	﴿۴۹﴾
(of) their sins.	And indeed,	many	of	the people	(are) defiantly disobedient.	49

اَفَحُكۡمَ	الۡجَاهِلِيَّةِ	يَبۡغُوۡنَ ؕ	وَمَنۡ	اَحۡسَنُ	مِنَ
Is it then the judgment	of [the] ignorance	they seek?	And who (is)	better	than

اللّٰهِ	حُكۡمًا	لِّقَوۡمٍ	يُّوۡقِنُوۡنَ	﴿۵۰﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيۡنَ
Allah	(in) judgment	for a people	(who) firmly believe.	50	O you	who

ع ۷ ۷ ۱۱

اٰمَنُوۡا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	الۡيَهُوۡدَ	وَالنَّصٰرٰۤى	اَوۡلِيَآءَ ۘ	بَعۡضُهُمۡ
believe!	(Do) not	take	the Jews	and the Christians	(as) allies.	Some of them

وقف لازم وقف منزل

اَوۡلِيَآءُ	بَعۡضٍ ؕ	وَمَنۡ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمۡ	مِّنۡكُمۡ	فَاِنَّهٗ
(are) allies	(to) others.	And whoever	takes them as allies	among you,	then indeed, he

مِنۡهُمۡ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَهۡدِى	الۡقَوۡمَ الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	﴿۵۱﴾
(is) of them.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	the wrongdoing people.	51

فَتَرَى	الَّذِيۡنَ	فِىۡ	قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ	مَّرَضٌ	يُّسَارِعُوۡنَ	فِيۡهِمۡ	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ
And you see	those -	in	their hearts	(is) a disease	they hasten	to them	saying,

نَخۡشٰٓى	اَنۡ	تُصِيۡبَنَا	دَآئِرَةٌ ؕ	فَعَسَى	اللّٰهُ	اَنۡ	يَّاۡتِىَ
"We fear	that	(may) strike us	a misfortune."	But perhaps	Allah	[that]	will bring

بِالۡفَتۡحِ	اَوۡ	اَمۡرٍ	مِّنۡ عِنۡدِهٖ	فَيُصۡبِحُوۡا	عَلٰى	مَا
the victory	or	a decision	from **Him**.	Then they will become	for	what

اَسَرُّوۡا	فِىۡۤ	اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ	نٰدِمِيۡنَ ؕ	﴿۵۲﴾	وَيَقُوۡلُ	الَّذِيۡنَ
they had concealed	within	themselves,	regretful.	52	And will say	those who

اٰمَنُوۡۤا	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اَقۡسَمُوۡا	بِاللّٰهِ	جَهۡدَ	اَيۡمَانِهِمۡ ۙ
believe,	"Are these	those who	swore	by Allah	strongest,	(of) their oaths,

اِنَّهُمۡ	لَمَعَكُمۡ ؕ	حَبِطَتۡ	اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ	فَاَصۡبَحُوۡا
indeed, they	(were) with you?"	Became worthless	their deeds,	and they became

by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgment of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgment for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, "We fear that a misfortune may strike us." But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from **Him**. Then they will become regretful over what they had been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

54. O you who believe! Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom **He** loves and who will love **Him**, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; **He** grants to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

55. Your ally is none but Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and those who bow down.

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And fear Allah, if you are believers.

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

59. Say,

خٰسِرِيْنَ	٥٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَنْ	يَّرْتَدَّ	مِنْكُمْ
(the) losers.	53	O you	who	believe!	Whoever	turns back	among you
عَنْ	دِيْنِهٖ	فَسَوْفَ	يَاْتِي اللّٰهُ	بِقَوْمٍ	يُّحِبُّهُمْ		
from	his religion,	then soon	Allah (will) bring	a people	whom **He** loves		
وَيُحِبُّوْنَهٗٓ ۙ	اَذِلَّةٍ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	اَعِزَّةٍ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ۫	
and they love **Him**,	humble	towards	the believers	(and) stern	towards	the disbelievers;	
يُجَاهِدُوْنَ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	يَخَافُوْنَ	لَوْمَةَ	لَآئِمٍ ؕ
striving	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	and not	fearing	the blame	(of) a critic.
ذٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	
That	(is the) Grace	(of) Allah,	**He** grants	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	
وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٥٤	اِنَّمَا	وَلِيُّكُمُ	اللّٰهُ		
(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	54	Only	your ally	(is) Allah		
وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ		
and **His** Messenger,	and those who	believe,	and those who	establish	the prayer		
وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَهُمْ	رٰكِعُوْنَ	٥٥	وَمَنْ		
and give	zakah	and they	(are) those who bow down.	55	And whoever		
يَّتَوَلَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَاِنَّ		
takes as an ally	Allah	and **His** Messenger	and those who	believe,	then indeed.		
حِزْبَ	اللّٰهِ	هُمُ	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	ع ٥٦	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
(the) party	(of) Allah -	they	(are) the victorious.	56	O you	who	believe!
لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	دِيْنَكُمْ	هُزُوًا	وَّلَعِبًا	مِّنَ
(Do) not	take	those who	take	your religion	(in) ridicule	and fun	from
الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَالْكُفَّارَ	اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ		
those who	are given	the Book	before you	and the disbelievers	(as) allies.		
وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٥٧	وَاِذَا	
And fear	Allah,	if	you are	believers.	57	And when	
نَادَيْتُمْ	اِلَى	الصَّلٰوةِ	اتَّخَذُوْهَا	هُزُوًا	وَّلَعِبًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	
you make a call	for	the prayer,	they take it	(in) ridicule	and fun.	That	
بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٥٨	قُلْ		
(is) because they	(are) a people	(who do) not	understand.	58	Say,		

يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	هَلْ	تَنْقِمُوْنَ	مِنَّآ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	اٰمَنَّا
“O People	(of) the Book!	Do	you resent	[of] us	except	that	we believe

بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْنَا	وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۙ
in Allah	and what	has been revealed	to us	and what	was revealed	before,

وَاَنَّ	اَكْثَرَكُمْ	فٰسِقُوْنَ	٥٩	قُلْ	هَلْ	اُنَبِّئُكُمْ
and that	most of you	(are) defiantly disobedient.”	59	Say,	“Shall	I inform you

بِشَرٍّ	مِّنْ	ذٰلِكَ	مَثُوْبَةً	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	مَنْ	لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ
(of) worse	than	that	(as) recompense	from	Allah?	Whom	Allah has cursed

وَغَضِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَجَعَلَ	مِنْهُمُ	الْقِرَدَةَ	وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ
and **He** became angry	with him	and made	of them	[the] apes	and [the] swines,

وَعَبَدَ	الطَّاغُوْتَ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	شَرٌّ	مَّكَانًا
and (who) worshipped	the false deities.	Those	(are) worse	(in) position

وَّاَضَلُّ	عَنْ	سَوَآءِ	السَّبِيْلِ	٦٠	وَاِذَا	جَآءُوْكُمْ
and farthest astray	from	(the) even	way.”	60	And when	they come to you

قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا	وَقَدْ	دَّخَلُوْا	بِالْكُفْرِ	وَهُمْ	قَدْ
they say,	“We believe.”	But certainly	they entered	with disbelief	and they	certainly

خَرَجُوْا	بِهٖ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْتُمُوْنَ	٦١
went out	with it.	And Allah	knows best	[of] what	they were	hiding.	61

وَتَرٰى	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ	يُسَارِعُوْنَ	فِي	الْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ
And you see	many	of them	hastening	into	[the] sin	and [the] transgression

وَاَكْلِهِمُ	السُّحْتَ ؕ	لَبِئْسَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٦٢
and eating	the forbidden.	Surely evil	(is) what	they were	doing.	62

لَوْلَا	يَنْهٰىهُمُ	الرَّبّٰنِيُّوْنَ	وَالْاَحْبَارُ	عَنْ
Why (do) not	forbid them,	the Rabbis	and the religious scholars	from

قَوْلِهِمُ	الْاِثْمَ	وَاَكْلِهِمُ	السُّحْتَ ؕ	لَبِئْسَ	مَا
their saying	the sinful	and their eating	(of) the forbidden?	Surely, evil	(is) what

كَانُوْا	يَصْنَعُوْنَ	٦٣	وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ	يَدُ اللّٰهِ	مَغْلُوْلَةٌ ؕ
they used to	do.	63	And the Jews said,	“Allah’s Hand	(is) chained.”

غُلَّتْ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَلُعِنُوْا	بِمَا	قَالُوْا	بَلْ
Are chained	their hands,	and they have been cursed	for what	they said.	Nay,

وقف لازم

“O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient.”

60. Say, “Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and **He** became angry with them, and **He** made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way.”

61. And when they come to you, they say, “We believe.” But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they were doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, “The Hand of Allah is chained.” Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

His Hands are stretched out, **He** bestows as **He** wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And **We** have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely **We** would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but many of them do evil deeds. ع ٩ ١٠ ١٣

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed **His** Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not

يَدٰهُ	مَبْسُوْطَتٰنِ	يُنْفِقُ	كَيْفَ	يَشَآءُ	وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ	كَثِيْرًا
His Hands	(are) stretched out	**He** spends	how	**He** wills.	And surely increase	many

مِّنْهُمْ	مَّآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	طُغْيَانًا
of them,	what	has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord,	(in) rebellion

وَّكُفْرًا	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	بَيْنَهُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبَغْضَآءَ	اِلٰى
and disbelief.	And **We** have cast	among them	[the] enmity	and [the] hatred	till

يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	كُلَّمَآ	اَوْقَدُوْا	نَارًا	لِّلْحَرْبِ
(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Every time	they kindled	(the) fire	of [the] war,

اَطْفَاَهَا اللّٰهُ	وَيَسْعَوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	وَاللّٰهُ
Allah extinguished it.	And they strive	in	the earth	spreading corruption.	And Allah

لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	﴿٦٤﴾	وَلَوْ	اَنَّ	اَهْلَ
(does) not	love	the corrupters.	64	And if	that	(the) People

الْكِتٰبِ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَاتَّقَوْا	لَكَفَّرْنَا
(of) the Book	(had) believed	and feared (Allah),	surely **We** (would have) removed

عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	وَلَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ	جَنّٰتِ
from them	their evil (deeds)	and surely **We** (would have) admitted them	(to) Gardens

النَّعِيْمِ	﴿٦٥﴾	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	اَقَامُوا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ
(of) Bliss.	65	And if	that they	had stood firmly	(by) the Taurat	and the Injeel

وَمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	لَاَكَلُوْا
and what	was revealed	to them	from	their Lord,	surely they (would have) eaten

مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِ	اَرْجُلِهِمْ	مِنْهُمْ	اُمَّةٌ
from	above them	and from	beneath	their feet.	Among them	(is) a community

مُّقْتَصِدَةٌ	وَكَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ﴿٦٦﴾
moderate,	but many	of them -	evil	(is) what	they do.	66

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الرَّسُوْلُ	بَلِّغْ	مَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ
O	Messenger!	Convey	what	has been revealed	to you	from

رَّبِّكَ	وَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَفْعَلْ	فَمَا	بَلَّغْتَ	رِسَالَتَهٗ
your Lord,	and if	not	you do	then not	you (have) conveyed	**His** Message.

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْصِمُكَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
And Allah	will protect you	from	the people.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not

يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٦٧	قُلْ	يٰٓاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَسْتُمْ
guide	the disbelieving people.	67	Say,	"O People	(of) the Book!	You are not

عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ	حَتّٰى	تُقِيْمُوا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ	وَمَآ
on	anything	until	you stand firmly	(by) the Taurat	and the Injeel	and what

اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ	وَلَيَزِيْدَنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ
has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord.	And surely increase	many	of them,

مَّآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	طُغْيَانًا	وَّكُفْرًا ۚ
what	has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord,	(in) rebellion	and disbelief.

فَلَا	تَاْسَ	عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٦٨	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
So (do) not	grieve	over	the disbelieving people.	68	Indeed,	those who

اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالصّٰبِئُوْنَ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	مَنْ
believed	and those who	became Jews	and the Sabians	and the Christians,	whoever

اٰمَنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ
believed	in Allah	and the Last Day	and did	good deeds,	then no	fear

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	٦٩	لَقَدْ	اَخَذْنَا
on them	and not	they	will grieve.	69	Certainly	We took

مِيْثَاقَ	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَاَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلَيْهِمْ
a Covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel	and We sent	to them

رُسُلًا ؕ	كُلَّمَا	جَآءَهُمْ	رَسُوْلٌۢ	بِمَا
Messengers.	Whenever	came to them	any Messenger	with what

لَا	تَهْوٰٓى	اَنْفُسُهُمْ ۙ	فَرِيْقًا	كَذَّبُوْا
not	desired	their souls,	a group	they denied

وَفَرِيْقًا	يَّقْتُلُوْنَ	٧٠ ق	وَحَسِبُوْٓا	اَلَّا
and a group	they kill.	70	And they thought	that not

تَكُوْنَ	فِتْنَةٌ	فَعَمُوْا	وَصَمُّوْا
will be (for them)	a trial,	so they became blind	and they became deaf.

ثُمَّ	تَابَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	عَمُوْا
Then	Allah turned	to them,	then (again)	they became blind

وَصَمُّوْا	كَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
and they became deaf,	many	of them.	And Allah

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely **We** took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trial for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

is All-Seer of what they do.

72. They surely disbelieve who say, "Indeed, Allah is Messiah, the son of Maryam" while the Messiah said, "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah then surely Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his abode will be the Fire. And there will be no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, "Indeed, Allah is the third of the three." And there is no god except the **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

ربع

74. So will they not turn to Allah and seek **His** forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, was not

بَصِيۡرٌ	بِمَا	يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	٧١	لَقَدۡ
(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	71	Certainly

كَفَرَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	قَالُوۡۤا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ
disbelieved	those who	say,	"Indeed	Allah -	He

الۡمَسِيۡحُ	ابۡنُ	مَرۡيَمَ ؕ	وَقَالَ	الۡمَسِيۡحُ
(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam."	While said	the Messiah,

يٰبَنِىۡۤ	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	اعۡبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	رَبِّىۡ
"O Children	(of) Israel!	Worship	Allah,	my Lord

وَرَبَّكُمۡ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	مَنۡ	يُّشۡرِكۡ	بِاللّٰهِ
and your Lord."	Indeed, he	who	associates partners	with Allah,

فَقَدۡ	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيۡهِ	الۡجَـنَّةَ	وَمَاۡوٰٮهُ
then surely	Allah (has) forbidden	for him	Paradise	and his abode

النَّارُ ؕ	وَمَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	مِنۡ	اَنۡصَارٍ
(will be) the Fire.	And not	for the wrongdoers	any	helpers.

٧٢	لَقَدۡ	كَفَرَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	قَالُوۡۤا
72	Certainly	disbelieved	those who	say,

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	ثَالِثُ	ثَلٰثَةٍ ۘ	وَمَا
"Indeed	Allah	(is the) third	(of) three."	And (there is) no

مِنۡ	اِلٰهٍ	اِلَّاۤ	اِلٰـهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ؕ	وَاِنۡ
[of]	god	except	(the) **One** God.	And if

لَّمۡ	يَنۡتَهُوۡا	عَمَّا	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	لَيَمَسَّنَّ
not	they desist	from what	they are saying	surely will afflict

الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	مِنۡهُمۡ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيۡمٌ
those who	disbelieved	among them,	a punishment	painful.

٧٣	اَفَلَا	يَتُوۡبُوۡنَ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ
73	So will not	they turn	to	Allah

وَيَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡنَهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوۡرٌ	رَّحِيۡمٌ
and seek **His** forgiveness?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

٧٤	مَا	الۡمَسِيۡحُ	ابۡنُ	مَرۡيَمَ
74	Not	(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam

إِلَّا	رَسُوْلٌ ۚ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	
but	a Messenger,	certainly	had passed	before him	
الرُّسُلُ ؕ	وَاُمُّهٗ	صِدِّيْقَةٌ ؕ	كَانَا	يَاْكُلٰنِ	
the Messengers.	And his mother	(was) truthful.	They both used to	eat	
الطَّعَامَ ؕ	اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	نُبَيِّنُ	لَهُمُ	
[the] food.	See	how	**We** make clear	to them	
الْاٰيٰتِ	ثُمَّ	انْظُرْ	اَنّٰى	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	
the Signs,	then	see	how	they are deluded.	
٧٥	قُلْ	اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	
75	Say,	"Do you worship	besides	Allah	
مَا	لَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا	وَّلَا
what	not	has power	to (cause) you	any harm	and not
نَفْعًا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	
any benefit,	while Allah,	**He**	(is) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing?	
٧٦	قُلْ	يٰۤاَهْلَ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَا	
76	Say,	"O People	(of) the Book!	(Do) not	
تَغْلُوْا	فِيْ	دِيْنِكُمْ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	وَلَا
exceed	in	your religion	other than	the truth,	and (do) not
تَتَّبِعُوْۤا	اَهْوَآءَ	قَوْمٍ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوْا	
follow	(vain) desires	(of) a people	certainly	who went astray	
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَاَضَلُّوْا	كَثِيْرًا	وَّضَلُّوْا	عَنْ	
before,	and they misled	many,	and they have strayed	from	
سَوَآءِ	السَّبِيْلِ	٧٧ ع	لُعِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	
(the) right	[the] way.	77	Were cursed	those who	
كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	بَنِیْۤ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	عَلٰى	لِسَانِ
disbelieved	from	(the) Children	(of) Israel	by	(the) tongue
دَاوٗدَ	وَعِيْسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	
(of) Dawood	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	that (was)	
بِمَا	عَصَوْا	وَّكَانُوْا	يَعْتَدُوْنَ	٧٨	
because	they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	78	

ع ١٠ ١١ ١٤

but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how **We** make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah **Who** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?

77. Say, "O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who went astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

82. Surely, you will find the strongest among people in enmity towards the believers - the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

كَانُوْا لَا	يَتَنَاهَوْنَ	عَنْ	مُّنْكَرٍ
They had not been	forbidding each other	from	wrongdoing

فَعَلُوْهُ ؕ	لَبِئْسَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ
they did [it].	Surely, evil	(was) what	they were	doing.

٧٩	تَرٰى	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ	يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
79	You see	many	of them	taking as allies

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	لَبِئْسَ	مَا	قَدَّمَتْ	لَهُمْ
those who	disbelieved.	Surely evil	(is) what	sent forth	for them

اَنْفُسُهُمْ	اَنْ	سَخِطَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَفِي
their souls,	that	Allah became angry	with them	and in

الْعَذَابِ	هُمْ	خٰلِدُوْنَ	٨٠	وَلَوْ
the punishment	they	(will) abide forever.	80	And if

كَانُوْا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالنَّبِيِّ	وَمَآ
they had	believed	in Allah	and the Prophet	and what

اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْهِ	مَا	اتَّخَذُوْهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
has been revealed	to him,	not	they (would have) taken them	(as) allies;

وَلٰكِنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنْهُمْ	فٰسِقُوْنَ	٨١
[and] but	many	of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	81

لَتَجِدَنَّ	اَشَدَّ	النَّاسِ	عَدَاوَةً
Surely you will find	strongest	(of) the people	(in) enmity

لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	الْيَهُوْدَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اَشْرَكُوْا ۚ
to those who	believe,	the Jews	and those who	(are) polytheists;

وَلَتَجِدَنَّ	اَقْرَبَهُمْ	مَّوَدَّةً	لِّلَّذِيْنَ
and surely you will find	nearest of them	(in) affection	to those who

اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	نَصٰرٰى ؕ
believe,	those who	say,	"We	(are) Christians."

ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قِسِّيْسِيْنَ	وَرُهْبَانًا
That (is)	because	among them	(are) priests	and monks,

وَّاَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٨٢
and that they	(are) not	arrogant.	82

وَإِذَا	سَمِعُوا	مَآ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَى	الرَّسُولِ	تَرَىٰٓ
And when	they listen	(to) what	has been revealed	to	the Messenger,	you see

أَعْيُنَهُمْ	تَفِيضُ	مِنَ	الدَّمْعِ	مِمَّا	عَرَفُوا	مِنَ	الْحَقِّ ج
their eyes	overflowing	with	the tears,	for what	they recognized	of	the truth.

يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَآ	اٰمَنَّا	فَاكْتُبْنَا	مَعَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	٨٣
They say,	"Our Lord,	we have believed	so write us	with	the witnesses.	83

وَمَا	لَنَا	لَا	نُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَا	جَآءَنَا	مِنَ
And what	for us (that)	not	we believe	in Allah	and what	came (to) us	from

الْحَقِّ لا	وَنَطْمَعُ	أَنْ	يُّدْخِلَنَا	رَبُّنَا	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ الصّٰلِحِيْنَ
the truth?	And we hope	that	will admit us	our Lord	with	the righteous people."

٨٤	فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	قَالُوا	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ
84	So Allah rewarded them	for what	they said	(with) Gardens	flows	from

تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ط	وَذٰلِكَ	جَزَآءُ
underneath them	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	And that	(is the) reward

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	٨٥	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ
(of) the good-doers.	85	And those who	disbelieved	and denied	**Our** Signs,

أُولٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحٰبُ	الْجَحِيْمِ	ع ٨٦	يٰٓأَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا
those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	86	O you	who	believe!

لَا	تُحَرِّمُوا	طَيِّبٰتِ	مَآ	أَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ
(Do) not	make unlawful	(the) good things	what	Allah has made lawful	for you,

وَلَا	تَعْتَدُوا ط	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ
and (do) not	transgress.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love	the transgressors.

٨٧	وَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	حَلٰلًا	طَيِّبًا ص
87	And eat	of what	Allah has provided you -	lawful	good.

وَّاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْٓ	أَنْتُمْ بِهٖ	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٨٨
And fear Allah,	the **One**	in **Him** you (are)	believers.	88

لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِاللَّغْوِ	فِيْٓ	أَيْمَانِكُمْ
Allah will not call you to account	for the thoughtless utterances	in	your oaths

وَلٰكِنْ	يُّؤَاخِذُكُمْ	بِمَا	عَقَّدْتُّمُ	الْأَيْمَانَ ج
but	**He** will call you to account	for what	you contracted	(of) the oath.

الربع

83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people."

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

ع ١١ ٩

86. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the **One** in **Whom** you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but **He** will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then

فَكَفَّارَتُهٗٓ	اِطْعَامُ	عَشَرَةِ	مَسٰكِيْنَ	مِنْ	اَوْسَطِ	مَا
So its expiation	(is) feeding	(of) ten	needy people	of	average	(of) what

تُطْعِمُوْنَ	اَهْلِيْكُمْ	اَوْ	كِسْوَتُهُمْ	اَوْ	تَحْرِيْرُ	رَقَبَةٍ ؕ	فَمَنْ
you feed	your families	or	clothing them	or	freeing	a slave.	But whoever

لَّمْ	يَجِدْ	فَصِيَامُ	ثَلٰثَةِ	اَيَّامٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	كَفَّارَةُ
(does) not	find	(that), then fasting	(for) three	days.	That	(is the) expiation

اَيْمَانِكُمْ	اِذَا	حَلَفْتُمْ ؕ	وَاحْفَظُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَكُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
(of) your oaths	when	you have sworn.	And guard	your oaths.	Thus

يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	٨٩
Allah makes clear	to you	**His** Verses	so that you may	(be) grateful.	89

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنَّمَا	الْخَمْرُ	وَالْمَيْسِرُ
O you	who	believe!	Verily	the intoxicants	and [the] games of chance

وَالْاَنْصَابُ	وَالْاَزْلَامُ	رِجْسٌ	مِّنْ	عَمَلِ
and (sacrifices at) altars	and divining arrows	(are an) abomination	from	(the) work

الشَّيْطٰنِ	فَاجْتَنِبُوْهُ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	٩٠	اِنَّمَا
(of) the Shaitaan,	so avoid it	so that you may	(be) successful.	90	Only

يُرِيْدُ الشَّيْطٰنُ	اَنْ	يُّوْقِعَ	بَيْنَكُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبَغْضَآءَ
the Shaitaan intends	to	cause	between you	[the] enmity	and [the] hatred

فِي	الْخَمْرِ	وَالْمَيْسِرِ	وَيَصُدَّكُمْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	اللّٰهِ
through	intoxicants	and gambling,	and hinders you	from	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah

وَعَنِ	الصَّلٰوةِ ۚ	فَهَلْ اَنْتُمْ	مُّنْتَهُوْنَ	٩١	وَاَطِيْعُوا
and from	the prayer.	So will you be	the ones who abstain?	91	And obey

اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	الرَّسُوْلَ	وَاحْذَرُوْا ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوْٓا
Allah	and obey	the Messenger	and beware.	And if	you turn away,	then know

اَنَّمَا	عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِنَا	الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ	٩٢	لَيْسَ	عَلَى
only	upon	**Our** Messenger	(is to) clearly convey (the Message).	92	Not	on

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	جُنَاحٌ	فِيْمَا	طَعِمُوْٓا
those who	believe	and do	the good deeds	any sin	for what	they ate

اِذَا	مَا اتَّقَوْا	وَّاٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	ثُمَّ
when	they fear (Allah)	and they believe	and they do	[the] good deeds	then

اتَّقَوْا	وَّاٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	اتَّقَوْا	وَّاَحْسَنُوْا ط	وَاللّٰهُ
they fear (Allah)	and believe,	then	they fear (Allah)	and do good,	and Allah

يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٩٣﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمُ اللّٰهُ
loves	the good-doers.	**93**	O you	who	believe!	Surely Allah will test you

بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنَ	الصَّيْدِ	تَنَالُهٗٓ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَرِمَاحُكُمْ
through something	of	the game -	can reach it	your hands	and your spears

لِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّخَافُهٗ	بِالْغَيْبِ ج	فَمَنِ	اعْتَدٰى
that Allah may make evident	who	fears **Him**	in the unseen.	And whoever	transgressed

بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	فَلَهٗ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿٩٤﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
after	that,	then for him	(is) a punishment	painful.	**94**	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَقْتُلُوا	الصَّيْدَ	وَاَنْتُمْ	حُرُمٌ ط
who	believe!	(Do) not	kill	the game	while you	(are in) Ihram.

وَمَنْ	قَتَلَهٗ	مِنْكُمْ	مُّتَعَمِّدًا	فَجَزَآءٌ	مِّثْلُ	مَا
And whoever	killed it	among you	intentionally,	then penalty	(is) similar	(to) what

قَتَلَ	مِنَ	النَّعَمِ	يَحْكُمُ	بِهٖ	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ	هَدْيًا
he killed	of	the cattle,	judging	it	two just men	among you	(as) an offering

بٰلِغَ	الْكَعْبَةِ	اَوْ	كَفَّارَةٌ	طَعَامُ	مَسٰكِيْنَ	اَوْ	عَدْلُ
reaching	the Kabah	or	an expiation -	feeding	needy people	or	equivalent

ذٰلِكَ	صِيَامًا	لِّيَذُوْقَ	وَبَالَ	اَمْرِهٖ ط	عَفَا اللّٰهُ
(of) that	(in) fasting,	that he may taste	(the) consequence	(of) his deed.	Allah pardoned

عَمَّا	سَلَفَ ط	وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْهُ ط
what	(has) passed,	but whoever	returned,	then Allah will take retribution	from him.

وَاللّٰهُ	عَزِيْزٌ	ذُو	انْتِقَامٍ	﴿٩٥﴾	اُحِلَّ
And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	Owner	(of) Retribution.	**95**	Is made lawful

لَكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَحْرِ	وَطَعَامُهٗ	مَتَاعًا	لَّكُمْ	وَلِلسَّيَّارَةِ ج
for you	game	(of) the sea	and its food	(as) provision	for you	and for the travelers,

وَحُرِّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَرِّ	مَا دُمْتُمْ	حُرُمًا ط
and is made unlawful	on you	game	(of) the land	as long as you	(are) in Ihram,

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	﴿٩٦﴾
And be conscious of Allah	the One	to Him	you will be gathered.	**96**

fear Allah and believe, then (again) fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the good-doers.

94. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear **Him** unseen. And whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

95. O you who believe! Do not kill the game when you are in *Ihram*. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

96. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful to you hunting on the land as long as you are in *Ihram*. And be conscious of Allah to **Whom** you will be gathered.

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. The Messenger's duty is only to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, "The evil and the good are not equal even if the abundance of evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful."

ع ١٣ ٧ ٣

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) *Bahirah*,

جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	الْكَعْبَةَ	الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	قِيٰمًا	لِّلنَّاسِ
Allah has made	the Kabah,	the Sacred House,	an establishment	for mankind

وَالشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَالْهَدْيَ	وَالْقَلَآئِدَ ۭ	ذٰلِكَ
and the month(s)	[the] sacred	and the (animals) for offering	and the garlands.	That (is)

لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
so that you may know	that	Allah	knows	what	(is) in	the heavens

وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ
and what	(is) in	the earth,	and that	Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knowing.

﴿٩٧﴾	اِعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
97	Know	that	Allah	(is) severe	(in) punishment	and that	Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٩٨﴾ ۭ	مَا	عَلَى	الرَّسُوْلِ	اِلَّا
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	98	Not	on	the Messenger	except

الْبَلٰغُ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُبْدُوْنَ	وَمَا	تَكْتُمُوْنَ
the conveyance.	And Allah	knows	what	you reveal	and what	you conceal.

﴿٩٩﴾	قُلْ	لَّا	يَسْتَوِي	الْخَبِيْثُ	وَالطَّيِّبُ	وَلَوْ	اَعْجَبَكَ
99	Say,	"Not	(are) equal	the evil	and the good	even if	impresses you

كَثْرَةُ	الْخَبِيْثِ ۚ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	يٰٓاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ
abundance	(of) the evil.	So fear	Allah,	O men	(of) understanding,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	﴿١٠٠﴾ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
so that you may	(be) successful."	100	O you	who	believe!

لَا	تَسْــَٔـلُوْا	عَنْ	اَشْيَاۗءَ	اِنْ	تُبْدَ	لَكُمْ	تَسُؤْكُمْ ۚ
(Do) not	ask	about	things	if	made clear	to you,	it may distress you

وَاِنْ	تَسْــَٔـلُوْا	عَنْهَا	حِيْنَ	يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْاٰنُ	تُبْدَ
and if	you ask	about it	when	the Quran is being revealed	it would be made clear

لَكُمْ ۭ	عَفَا اللّٰهُ	عَنْهَا ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	حَلِيْمٌ
to you.	Allah has pardoned	[about] it,	and Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	All-Forbearing.

﴿١٠١﴾	قَدْ	سَاَلَهَا	قَوْمٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	اَصْبَحُوْا
101	Indeed,	asked them	a people	before you,	then	they became

بِهَا	كٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	بَحِيْرَةٍ
thereby	disbelievers.	102	Allah has not made	of	a Bahirah

وَّلَا	سَآئِبَةٍ	وَّلَا	وَصِيْلَةٍ	وَّلَا	حَامٍ ۙ	وَّلٰكِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
and not	a Saibah	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Hami.	[And] but	those who

كَفَرُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ ؕ	وَاَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا
disbelieved	they invent	against	Allah	the lie,	and most of them	(do) not

يَعْقِلُوْنَ	١٠٣	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا	اِلٰى	مَآ
use reason.	103	And when	it is said	to them,	"Come	to	what

اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَاِلَى	الرَّسُوْلِ	قَالُوْا	حَسْبُنَا	مَا
Allah has revealed	and to	the Messenger,"	they said,	"Sufficient for us	(is) what

وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ	اَوَلَوْ	كَانَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	لَا
we found	upon it	our forefathers."	Eventhough	their forefathers were	not

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	شَيْئًا	وَّلَا	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	١٠٤	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ
knowing	anything	and not	they (were) guided?	104	O you	who

اٰمَنُوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ۚ	لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ	مَّنْ
believe!	Upon you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Will not harm you	(those) who

ضَلَّ	اِذَا	اهْتَدَيْتُمْ ؕ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ
(have gone) astray	when	you have been guided.	To	Allah	(is) your return -

جَمِيْعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٠٥	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
all;	then **He** will inform you	of what	you used to	do.	105	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	شَهَادَةُ	بَيْنِكُمْ	اِذَا	حَضَرَ	اَحَدَكُمُ
who	believe!	(Take) testimony	among you	when	approaches	one of you

الْمَوْتُ	حِيْنَ	الْوَصِيَّةِ	اثْنٰنِ	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ
[the] death,	(at the) time (of making)	[the] a will	two	just men	among you,

اَوْ	اٰخَرٰنِ	مِنْ	غَيْرِكُمْ	اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	ضَرَبْتُمْ	فِي
or	two others	from	other than you	if	you	(are) travel(ing)	in

الْاَرْضِ	فَاَصَابَتْكُمْ	مُّصِيْبَةُ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	تَحْبِسُوْنَهُمَا
the earth	then befalls you	calamity	(of) [the] death.	Detain both of them

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	الصَّلٰوةِ	فَيُقْسِمٰنِ	بِاللّٰهِ	اِنِ	ارْتَبْتُمْ
after	the prayer	and let them both swear	by Allah	if	you doubt,

لَا نَشْتَرِيْ	بِهٖ	ثَمَنًا	وَّلَوْ	كَانَ	ذَا قُرْبٰى ۙ	وَلَا
"We will not exchange	it for	a price	even if	he is	a near relative,	and not

Saibah, *Wasilah*, and *Hami* (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve, invent a lie against Allah and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers." Eventhough their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are traveling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), "We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

نَكْتُمُ	شَهَادَةَ ۙ	اللّٰهِ	اِنَّآ	اِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الْاٰثِمِيْنَ
we will conceal	testimony	(of) Allah.	Indeed, we	then	(will) surely (be) of	the sinners."

١٠٦	فَاِنْ	عُثِرَ عَلٰٓى	اَنَّهُمَا	اسْتَحَقَّآ	اِثْمًا
106	Then if	it is discovered	that the two	(were) guilty	(of) sin,

فَاٰخَرٰنِ	يَقُوْمٰنِ	مَقَامَهُمَا	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
then (let) two others	stand	(in) their place	from	those who

اسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ	الْاَوْلَيٰنِ	فَيُقْسِمٰنِ	بِاللّٰهِ
have a lawful right over them -	the former two -	and let them both swear	by Allah

لَشَهَادَتُنَآ	اَحَقُّ	مِنْ	شَهَادَتِهِمَا	وَمَا
"Surely our testimony	(is) truer	than	testimony of the other two	and not

اعْتَدَيْنَآ ۖ	اِنَّآ	اِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	١٠٧
we have transgressed.	Indeed, we	then	(will be) of	the wrongdoers."	107

ذٰلِكَ	اَدْنٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّاْتُوْا	بِالشَّهَادَةِ	عَلٰى وَجْهِهَآ
That	(is) closer	that	they will give	the testimony	in its (true) form

اَوْ	يَخَافُوْٓا	اَنْ	تُرَدَّ	اَيْمَانٌۢ	بَعْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ
or	they would fear	that	will be refuted	their oaths	after	their (others) oaths.

وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاسْمَعُوْا ۗ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِى
And fear	Allah	and listen;	and Allah	(does) not	guide

الْقَوْمَ الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	ع ١٠٨	يَوْمَ	يَجْمَعُ اللّٰهُ
the defiantly disobedient people.	108	(The) day	Allah will gather

الرُّسُلَ	فَيَقُوْلُ	مَاذَآ	اُجِبْتُمْ ۗ	قَالُوْا
the Messengers	and **He** will say,	"What	was (the) response you received?"	They said,

لَا	عِلْمَ	لَنَا ۗ	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	عَلَّامُ	الْغُيُوْبِ
"(There is) no	knowledge	for us.	Indeed **You**,	**You**	(are the) Knower	(of) the unseen."

١٠٩	اِذْ	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	يٰعِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	اذْكُرْ	نِعْمَتِيْ
109	When	Allah said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Remember	**My** Favor

عَلَيْكَ	وَعَلٰى	وَالِدَتِكَ ۘ	اِذْ	اَيَّدْتُّكَ	بِرُوْحِ الْقُدُسِ ۟
upon you	and upon	your mother	when	**I** strengthened you	with the Holy Spirit,

تُكَلِّمُ	النَّاسَ	فِى	الْمَهْدِ	وَكَهْلًا ۚ	وَاِذْ
you spoke	(to) the people	in	the cradle	and (in) maturity.	And when

conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners."

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from those who have a lawful right over them (as against the former two). And let them swear by Allah that "Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers."

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others' oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

ع ١٤ ٨ ٤

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, "What was the response you received?" They will say, "We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You** are the Knower of the unseen."

110. When Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember **My** Favor upon you and upon your mother when **I** strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when

ربع

عَلَّمْتُكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَالتَّوْرٰىةَ	وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ ۚ
I taught you	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Taurat	and the Injeel;

وَاِذْ	تَخْلُقُ	مِنَ	الطِّيْنِ	كَهَيْـَٔةِ	الطَّيْرِ	بِاِذْنِيْ
and when	you make	from	the clay	like the shape	(of) the bird	by **My** permission

فَتَنْفُخُ	فِيْهَا	فَتَكُوْنُ	طَيْرًا	بِاِذْنِيْ	وَتُبْرِئُ
then you breath	into it	and it becomes	a bird	by **My** permission,	and you heal

الْاَكْمَهَ	وَالْاَبْرَصَ	بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ	وَاِذْ	تُخْرِجُ	الْمَوْتٰى
the born blind	and the leper	by **My** permission,	and when	you bring forth	the dead

بِاِذْنِيْ ۚ	وَاِذْ	كَفَفْتُ	بَنِيْٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	عَنْكَ
by **My** permission.	And when	I restrained	(the) Children	(of) Israel	from you

اِذْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
when	you came to them	with the clear proofs	then said	those who	disbelieved

مِنْهُمْ	اِنْ هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿١١٠﴾	وَاِذْ	اَوْحَيْتُ
among them	"This is not	but	clear magic."'	110	And when	I inspired

اِلَى	الْحَوَارِيّٖنَ	اَنْ	اٰمِنُوْا	بِيْ	وَبِرَسُوْلِيْ ۚ	قَالُوْٓا
to	the disciples	to	believe	in **Me**	and in **My** Messenger	they said,

اٰمَنَّا	وَاشْهَدْ	بِاَنَّنَا	مُسْلِمُوْنَ	﴿١١١﴾	اِذْ
"We believe	and bear witness	that indeed we	(are) Muslims.	111	When

قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ	يٰعِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	هَلْ	يَسْتَطِيْعُ رَبُّكَ
the disciples said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Is	your Lord able

اَنْ	يُّنَزِّلَ	عَلَيْنَا	مَآئِدَةً	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ ۭ	قَالَ	اتَّقُوا
to	send down	to us	a table spread	from	the heaven?"	He said,	"Fear

اللّٰهَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿١١٢﴾	قَالُوْا	نُرِيْدُ	اَنْ
Allah,	if	you are	believers."	112	They said,	"We wish	that

نَّاْكُلَ	مِنْهَا	وَتَطْمَىِٕنَّ	قُلُوْبُنَا	وَنَعْلَمَ	اَنْ	قَدْ
we eat	from it	and satisfy	our hearts	and we know	that	certainly

صَدَقْتَنَا	وَنَكُوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	مِنَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	﴿١١٣﴾
you have spoken the truth to us	and we be	over it	among	the witnesses.	113

قَالَ	عِيْسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	اللّٰهُمَّ	رَبَّنَآ	اَنْزِلْ	عَلَيْنَا
Said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	"O Allah,	our Lord,	send down	to us

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by **My** permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by **My** permission; and you healed those born blind and the leper by **My** permission; and when you brought forth the dead by **My** permission. And when **I** restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, "This is nothing but clear magic."'

111. And when **I** inspired to the disciples to believe in **Me** and **My** Messenger they said, "We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims."

112. When the disciples said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?" He said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."

113. They said, "We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and to know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses.

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, "O Allah, our Lord, send down to us a table spread from the heaven that it may be a festival for us - for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.

115. Allah said, "Indeed, **I** will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, **I** will punish him with a punishment with which **I** have not punished anyone among the worlds."

116. And when Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, "Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?"' He will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You**, **You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** raised me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

مَآئِدَةً	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	تَكُوْنُ	لَنَا	عِيْدًا	لِّاَوَّلِنَا
a table spread	from	the heaven	to be	for us	a festival	for first of us

وَاٰخِرِنَا	وَاٰيَةً	مِّنْكَ ج	وَارْزُقْنَا	وَاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ
and last of us	and a sign	from **You**.	And provide us,	and **You**	(are) best

الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	١١٤	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	اِنِّيْ	مُنَزِّلُهَا	عَلَيْكُمْ ج
(of) the providers.	114	Allah said,	"Indeed **I**	(will) send it down	to you,

فَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بَعْدُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَاِنِّيْٓ	اُعَذِّبُهٗ
then whoever	disbelieves	after (that)	among you,	then indeed **I**	[I] will punish him

عَذَابًا	لَّآ	اُعَذِّبُهٗٓ	اَحَدًا	مِّنَ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	١١٥
(with) a punishment	not	**I** have punished	anyone	among	the worlds."	115

وَاِذْ	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	يٰعِيْسَى	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	ءَاَنْتَ	قُلْتَ
And when	Allah said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Did you	say

لِلنَّاسِ	اتَّخِذُوْنِيْ	وَاُمِّيَ	اِلٰهَيْنِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ط	قَالَ
to the people,	"Take me	and my mother	(as) two gods	besides	Allah?"	He said,

سُبْحٰنَكَ	مَا	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْٓ	اَنْ	اَقُوْلَ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِيْ ق
"Glory be to **You**!	Not	was	for me	that	I say	what	not	I

بِحَقٍّ ط	اِنْ	كُنْتُ	قُلْتُهٗ	فَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَهٗ ط	تَعْلَمُ
(had) right.	If	I had	said it,	then surely	**You** would have known it.	**You** know

مَا	فِيْ	نَفْسِيْ	وَلَآ	اَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِيْ	نَفْسِكَ ط	اِنَّكَ
what	(is) in	myself,	and not	I know	what	(is) in	**Yourself**.	Indeed, **You**,

اَنْتَ	عَلَّامُ	الْغُيُوْبِ	١١٦	مَا قُلْتُ	لَهُمْ	اِلَّا
You	(are) All-Knower	(of) the unseen.	116	Not I said	to them	except

مَآ	اَمَرْتَنِيْ	بِهٖٓ	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	رَبِّيْ
what	**You** commanded me	[with it]	that	'You worship	Allah,	my Lord

وَرَبَّكُمْ ج	وَكُنْتُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيْدًا	مَّا دُمْتُ	فِيْهِمْ ج
and your Lord.'	And I was	over them	a witness	as long as I	(was) among them,

فَلَمَّا	تَوَفَّيْتَنِيْ	كُنْتَ	اَنْتَ	الرَّقِيْبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط	وَاَنْتَ
then when	**You** raised me	**You** were	[**You**]	the Watcher	over them,	and **You**

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	شَهِيْدٌ	١١٧	اِنْ	تُعَذِّبْهُمْ	فَاِنَّهُمْ
(are) on	every	thing	a Witness.	117	If	**You** punish them,	then indeed they

عِبَادُكَ ۚ	وَإِنْ	تَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	فَإِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ
(are) **Your** slaves,	and if	**You** forgive	[for] them	then indeed **You**,	**You**

الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	﴿١١٨﴾	قَالَ اللَّهُ	هٰذَا	يَوْمُ
(are) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."	118	Allah will say,	"This	Day

يَنْفَعُ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	صِدْقُهُمْ ۚ	لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ
will profit	the truthful	their truthfulness."	For them	(are) Gardens	flows	from

تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	أَبَدًا ۖ	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ
underneath it	the rivers	will abide	in it	forever."	Allah is pleased	with them

وَرَضُوْا	عَنْهُ ۚ	ذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ	﴿١١٩﴾
and they are pleased	with **Him**.	That	(is) the great success.	119

لِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	فِيْهِنَّ ۚ
To Allah (belongs)	the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	(is) in them.

وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	ع ﴿١٢٠﴾
And **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	120

ع ١٦ ٦

آياتها ١٦٥ ❁ ٦ سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥ ❁ رکوعاتها ٢٠

Surah Al-Anaam

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(All) the praises and thanks	(be) to Allah,	the **One Who**	created	the heavens

وَالْأَرْضَ	وَجَعَلَ	الظُّلُمٰتِ	وَالنُّوْرَ ۖ	ثُمَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
and the earth	and made	the darkness[es]	and the light.	Then	those who	disbelieved

بِرَبِّهِمْ	يَعْدِلُوْنَ	﴿١﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ
in their Lord	equate others with **Him**.	1	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created you

مِّنْ	طِيْنٍ	ثُمَّ	قَضٰٓى	أَجَلًا ۖ	وَأَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى	عِنْدَهٗ
from	clay	then	**He** decreed	a term -	and a term	specified	with **Him**,

ثُمَّ	أَنْتُمْ	تَمْتَرُوْنَ	﴿٢﴾	وَهُوَ	اللّٰهُ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَفِي
yet	you	doubt.	2	And **He**	(is) Allah	in	the heavens	and in

الْأَرْضِ ۖ	يَعْلَمُ	سِرَّكُمْ	وَجَهْرَكُمْ	وَيَعْلَمُ
the earth.	**He** knows	your secret	and what you make public	and **He** knows

are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You**, **You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever." Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great success.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** has power over everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He** is **the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

مَا	تَكْسِبُوْنَ	③	وَمَا	تَأْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	اٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ
what	you earn.	3	And not	comes to them	[of]	any sign	from

اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضِيْنَ	④	فَقَدْ
(the) Signs	(of) their Lord	but	they are	from it	turning away.	4	Then indeed,

كَذَّبُوْا	بِالْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	فَسَوْفَ	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا
they denied	the truth	when	it came to them,	but soon	will come to them	news

مَا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	⑤	اَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	كَمْ
(of) what	they used to	[at it]	mock.	5	Did not	they see	how many

اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ قَرْنٍ	مَّكَّنّٰهُمْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
We destroyed	before them	of generations	**We** had established them	in	the earth

مَا	لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ	لَّكُمْ	وَاَرْسَلْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
what	**We** (have) not established	for you?	And **We** sent	(rain from) the sky	upon them

مِّدْرَارًا	وَّجَعَلْنَا	الْاَنْهٰرَ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ
showering abundantly	and **We** made	the rivers	flow	underneath them.

فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ	وَاَنْشَاْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	قَرْنًا اٰخَرِيْنَ
Then **We** destroyed them	for their sins	and **We** raised	after them	other generations.

⑥	وَلَوْ	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	كِتٰبًا	فِيْ
6	And (even) if	**We** (had) sent down	to you	a written Scripture	in

قِرْطَاسٍ	فَلَمَسُوْهُ	بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ	لَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
a parchment	and they touched it	with their hands,	surely (would) have said	those who

كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	⑦	وَقَالُوْا
disbelieved,	"This is not	but	clear magic."	7	And they said,

لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَكٌ	وَلَوْ	اَنْزَلْنَا
"Why has not been	sent down	to him	an Angel?"	And if	**We** (had) sent down

مَلَكًا	لَّقُضِيَ	الْاَمْرُ	ثُمَّ	لَا
an Angel,	surely (would) have been decided	the matter	then	no

يُنْظَرُوْنَ	⑧	وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنٰهُ	مَلَكًا
respite would have been granted to them.	8	And if	**We** had made him	an Angel,

لَّجَعَلْنٰهُ	رَجُلًا	وَّلَلَبَسْنَا
certainly **We** (would) have made him	a man,	and certainly **We** (would) have obscured

what you earn.

4. And no sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord except that they turn away from it.

5. Then indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them, but soon news will come to them about what they used to mock.

6. Have they not seen how many generations **We** destroyed before them which **We** had established upon the earth as **We** have not established you? And **We** sent (rain) from the sky upon them in abundant showers and **We** made the rivers flow beneath them. Then **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** raised after them other generations.

7. And even if **We** had sent down to you a written Scripture on parchment and they touched it with their hands, those who disbelieved would have said, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And they said, "Why has not an Angel been sent down to him?" And if **We** had sent down an Angel, the matter would have been decided; then no respite would have been granted to them.

9. And if **We** had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly **We** would have made him (appear as) a man and **We** would have obscured

عَلَيْهِم	مَّا	يَلْبِسُوْنَ	٩	وَلَقَدِ	اسْتُهْزِئَ	بِرُسُلٍ
to them	what	they are obscuring.	9	And indeed	were mocked	Messengers

مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَحَاقَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	سَخِرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا
before you	but surrounded	those who	scoffed	of them	what	they used to

بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	ع ١٠	قُلْ	سِيْرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	انْظُرُوْا
[at it]	mock.	10	Say,	“Travel	in	the earth	and	see

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	١١	قُلْ	لِّمَنْ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the rejecters.”	11	Say,	“To whom (belongs)

مَّا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	قُلْ	لِّلّٰهِ ؕ	كَتَبَ	عَلٰى
what	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth?”	Say,	“To Allah.”	**He** has decreed	upon

نَفْسِهِ	الرَّحْمَةَ ؕ	لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
Himself	the Mercy.	Surely **He** will assemble you	on	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,

لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا
(there is) no	doubt	about it.	Those who	have lost	themselves,	then they	(do) not

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	١٢	وَلَهٗ	مَا	سَكَنَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ ؕ
believe.	12	And for **Him**	(is) whatever	dwells	in	the night	and the day,

وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	١٣	قُلْ	اَغَيْرَ	اللّٰهِ
and **He**	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	13	Say,	“Is it other than	Allah

اَتَّخِذُ	وَلِيًّا	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَهُوَ
I (should) take	(as) a protector,	Creator,	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	while (it is) **He**

يُطْعِمُ	وَلَا	يُطْعَمُ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اُمِرْتُ	اَنْ
Who feeds	and not	**He** is fed?”	Say,	“Indeed I	[I] am commanded	that

اَكُوْنَ	اَوَّلَ	مَنْ	اَسْلَمَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
I be	(the) first	who	submits (to Allah)	and not	be	of

الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	١٤	قُلْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّيْ
the polytheists.”	14	Say,	“Indeed, I	[I] fear	if	I disobeyed	my Lord,

عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ	١٥	مَنْ	يُّصْرَفْ	عَنْهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
punishment	(of) a Mighty Day.”	15	Whoever	is averted	from it	that Day

فَقَدْ	رَحِمَهٗ ؕ	وَذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	١٦
then surely	**He** had Mercy on him.	And that	(is) the success	(the) clear.	16

them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, “Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters.”

12. Say, “To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?” Say, “To Allah.” **He** has decreed upon **Himself** Mercy. Surely, **He** will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to **Him** belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say “Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is **He Who** feeds and is not fed?” Say, “Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and not to be of those who associate partners with Allah.”

15. Say, “Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Mighty Day.”

16. Whoever is averted from such a punishment that Day, then surely **He** had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except **Him**. And if **He** touches you with good, then **He** has power over everything.

18. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

19. Say, "What thing is greatest as a testimony?" Say, "Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "**He** is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with **Him**)."

20. Those to whom **We** have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

وقف لازم

وقف لازم

ع ٢ ١٠ ٨

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects **His** Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

22. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.

23. Then they will have no plea

وَاِنْ	يَّمْسَسْكَ اللّٰهُ	بِضُرٍّ	فَلَا	كَاشِفَ	لَهٗۤ	اِلَّا
And if	Allah touches you	with affliction	then no	remover	of it	except

هُوَ ط	وَاِنْ	يَّمْسَسْكَ	بِخَيْرٍ	فَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
Him.	And if	**He** touches you	with good,	then **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.

(١٧)	وَهُوَ	الْقَاهِرُ	فَوْقَ	عِبَادِهٖ ط	وَهُوَ	الْحَكِيْمُ
17	And **He**	(is) the Subjugator	over	**His** slaves.	And **He**	(is) the All-Wise,

الْخَبِيْرُ	(١٨)	قُلْ	اَيُّ	شَيْءٍ	اَكْبَرُ	شَهَادَةً ط	قُلِ
the All-Aware.	18	Say,	"What	thing	(is) greatest	(as) a testimony?"	Say,

اللّٰهُ قف لا	شَهِيْدٌۢ	بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ قف	وَاُوْحِيَ	اِلَيَّ
"Allah	(is) Witness	between me	and between you,	and has been revealed	to me

هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنُ	لِاُنْذِرَكُمْ	بِهٖ	وَمَنْۢ	بَلَغَ ط	اَئِنَّكُمْ
this	[the] Quran	that I may warn you	with it	and whoever	it reaches.	Do you truly

لَتَشْهَدُوْنَ	اَنَّ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اٰلِهَةً	اُخْرٰى ط	قُلْ	لَّاۤ اَشْهَدُ ج
testify	that	with	Allah	(there are) gods	other?"	Say,	"I (do) not testify."

قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	هُوَ	اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ	وَّاِنَّنِيْ	بَرِيْۤءٌ	مِّمَّا
Say,	"Only	**He**	(is) One God,	and indeed, I am	free	of what

تُشْرِكُوْنَ	(١٩)	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ
you associate (with **Him**).	19	Those (to) whom	**We** have given them	the Book

يَعْرِفُوْنَهٗ	كَمَا	يَعْرِفُوْنَ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ م	اَلَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرُوْۤا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
they recognize him	as	they recognize	their sons.	Those who	lost	themselves

فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	(٢٠) ع	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ
then they	(do) not	believe.	20	And who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who

افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَوْ	كَذَّبَ	بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ط	اِنَّهٗ	لَا
invents	against	Allah	a lie	or	rejects	**His** Signs?	Indeed,	not

يُفْلِحُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	(٢١)	وَيَوْمَ	نَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيْعًا
will be successful	the wrongdoers.	21	And (the) Day	**We** will gather them	all,

ثُمَّ	نَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اَشْرَكُوْۤا	اَيْنَ	شُرَكَآؤُكُمُ
then	**We** will say	to those who	associated others with Allah,	"Where (are)	your partners,

الَّذِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	تَزْعُمُوْنَ	(٢٢)	ثُمَّ	لَمْ	تَكُنْ	فِتْنَتُهُمْ
those whom	you used to	claim.	22	Then	not	will be	(for) them a plea

اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوْا	وَاللّٰهِ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	كُنَّا
except	that	they say,	"By Allah,	our Lord,	not	we were

مُشْرِكِيْنَ	٢٣	اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَذَبُوْا	عَلٰٓى
those who associated others (with Allah)."	23	Look	how	they lied	against

اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	٢٤
themselves.	And lost	from them	what	they used to	invent.	24

وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّسْتَمِعُ	اِلَيْكَ ۚ	وَجَعَلْنَا	عَلٰى
And among them	(are those) who	listen	to you,	but **We** have placed	over

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	اَكِنَّةً	اَنْ	يَّفْقَهُوْهُ	وَفِيْٓ	اٰذَانِهِمْ	وَقْرًا ؕ	وَاِنْ
their hearts	coverings	lest	they understand it,	and in	their ears	deafness.	And if

يَّرَوْا	كُلَّ	اٰيَةٍ	لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهَا ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءُوْكَ
they see	every	sign	they will not believe	in it.	Until,	when	they come to you

يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ	يَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اَسَاطِيْرُ
and argue with you	say	those who	disbelieved,	"This (is) not	but	(the) tales

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٢٥	وَهُمْ	يَنْهَوْنَ	عَنْهُ	وَيَنْـَٔوْنَ
(of) the former (people)."	25	And they	forbid (others)	from it	and they keep away

عَنْهُ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يُّهْلِكُوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ
from it.	And not	they destroy	except	themselves	and not	they perceive.

٢٦	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى	اِذْ	وُقِفُوْا	عَلَى	النَّارِ
26	And if	you (could) see	when	they are made to stand	by	the Fire

فَقَالُوْا	يٰلَيْتَنَا	نُرَدُّ	وَلَا	نُكَذِّبَ
then they (will) say,	"Oh! Would that we	were sent back	and not	we would deny

بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّنَا	وَنَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٢٧	بَلْ
(the) Signs	(of) our Lord	and we would be	among	the believers."	27	Nay,

بَدَا	لَهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يُخْفُوْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	وَلَوْ
became manifest	for them	what	they used to	conceal	before.	And if

رُدُّوْا	لَعَادُوْا	لِمَا	نُهُوْا
they were sent back	certainly they (would) return	to what	they were forbidden

عَنْهُ	وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	٢٨	وَقَالُوْٓا	اِنْ هِيَ
from it,	and indeed they	certainly are liars.	28	And they said,	"Not it (is)

except that they will say, "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah."

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And what they used to invent will be lost from them.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but **We** have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, "This is nothing but the tales of the former people."

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, "Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers."

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and certainly, they are liars.

29. And they say, "There is nothing

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected.”

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. **He** will say, “Is this not the truth?” They will say, “Yes, by our Lord.” **He** will say, “So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.” ٣ ع ١٠ ٩

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, “Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it,” while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Unquestionably! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. Indeed, **We** know that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrongdoers reject the Verses of Allah.

34. And surely Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient on being rejected and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. And none

إِلَّا	حَيَاتُنَا	الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ	٢٩
except	our life	(of) the world	and not	we	(will be) resurrected.”	29

وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى	إِذْ	وُقِفُوْا	عَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ
And if	you (could) see	when	they will be made to stand	before	their Lord.

قَالَ	أَلَيْسَ	هٰذَا	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	وَرَبِّنَا ؕ
He (will) say,	“Is not	this	the truth?”	They will say,	“Yes,	by our Lord.”

قَالَ	فَذُوْقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	ع ٣٠
He (will) say,	“So taste	the punishment	because	you used to	disbelieve.”	30

قَدْ	خَسِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِلِقَآءِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	حَتّٰٓى
Indeed,	incurred loss	those who	denied	in (the) meeting	(with) Allah,	until

إِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	قَالُوْا	يٰحَسْرَتَنَا	عَلٰى
when	came to them	the Hour	suddenly	they said,	“Oh! Our regret	over

مَا	فَرَّطْنَا	فِيْهَا ۙ	وَهُمْ	يَحْمِلُوْنَ	أَوْزَارَهُمْ	عَلٰى
what	we neglected	concerning it,”	while they	will bear	their burdens	on

ظُهُوْرِهِمْ ؕ	أَلَا	سَآءَ	مَا	يَزِرُوْنَ	٣١	وَمَا
their backs.	Unquestionably!	Evil	(is) what	they bear.	31	And not

الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَآ	إِلَّا	لَعِبٌ	وَّلَهْوٌ ؕ	وَلَلدَّارُ
(is) the life	(of) the world	except	a play	and amusement;	but the home

الْاٰخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ
(of) the Hereafter	(is) best	for those who	(are) God conscious.	Then, will you not reason?

٣٢	قَدْ	نَعْلَمُ	إِنَّهٗ	لَيَحْزُنُكَ	الَّذِيْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
32	Indeed,	**We** know	that it	grieves you	what	they say.

فَإِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُكَذِّبُوْنَكَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
And indeed, they	(do) not	deny you	but	the wrongdoers -

بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	٣٣	وَلَقَدْ	كُذِّبَتْ	رُسُلٌ
the Verses of Allah	they reject.	33	And surely	were rejected	Messengers

مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَصَبَرُوْا	عَلٰى	مَا	كُذِّبُوْا
before you,	but they were patient	over	what	they were rejected

وَأُوْذُوْا	حَتّٰٓى	أَتٰهُمْ	نَصْرُنَا ۚ	وَلَا
and they were harmed	until	came to them	**Our** help.	And no

مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ج	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَكَ	مِنْ نَّبَاِی
one (can) alter	(the) words	(of) Allah,	and surely	has come to you	of (the) news

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	٣٤	وَاِنْ	كَانَ	كَبُرَ	عَلَيْكَ	اِعْرَاضُهُمْ
(of) the Messengers.	34	And if	is	difficult	for you	their aversion

فَاِنِ	اسْتَطَعْتَ	اَنْ	تَبْتَغِیَ	نَفَقًا	فِی	الْاَرْضِ	اَوْ
then if	you are able	to	seek	a tunnel	in	the earth	or

سُلَّمًا	فِی	السَّمَآءِ	فَتَاْتِيَهُمْ	بِاٰيَةٍ ط	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ
a ladder	into	the sky	so that you bring to them	a Sign.	But if	Allah (had) willed

لَجَمَعَهُمْ	عَلَی	الْهُدٰی	فَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
surely **He** (would) have gathered them	on	the guidance.	So (do) not	be	of

الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	٣٥	اِنَّمَا	يَسْتَجِيْبُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ ط
the ignorant.	35	Only	respond	those who	listen.

وقف غفران النصف

وَالْمَوْتٰی	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْهِ	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	٣٦ صلے
But the dead -	Allah will resurrect them,	then	to **Him**	they will be returned.	36

وقف منزل عند البعض على يسمعون

وَقَالُوْا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ط
And they said,	"Why (is) not	sent down	to him	a Sign	from	his Lord?"

قُلْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَادِرٌ	عَلٰۤی	اَنْ	يُّنَزِّلَ	اٰيَةً	وَّلٰكِنَّ
Say,	"Indeed	Allah	(is) Able	[on]	to	send down	a Sign,	but

اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٧	وَمَا	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ	فِی
most of them	(do) not	know."	37	And not	[of]	any animal	in

الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	طٰٓئِرٍ	يَّطِيْرُ	بِجَنَاحَيْهِ	اِلَّاۤ	اُمَمٌ
the earth	and not	a bird	(that) flies	with its wings -	but	(are) communities

اَمْثَالُكُمْ ط	مَا فَرَّطْنَا	فِی	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ	شَیْءٍ	ثُمَّ	اِلٰی
like you.	**We** have not neglected	in	the Book	[of]	anything,	then	to

رَبِّهِمْ	يُحْشَرُوْنَ	٣٨	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
their Lord	they will be gathered.	38	And those who	rejected	**Our** Verses

صُمٌّ	وَّبُكْمٌ	فِی	الظُّلُمٰتِ ط	مَنْ	يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ
(are) deaf	and dumb	in	the darkness[es].	Whoever	Allah wills -

يُضْلِلْهُ ط	وَمَنْ	يَّشَاْ	يَجْعَلْهُ	عَلٰی
He lets him go astray	and whoever	**He** wills -	**He** places him	on

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to **Him** they will be returned.

37. And they say, "Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know."

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. **We** have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject **Our** Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - **He** lets him go astray; and whoever **He** wills - **He** places on the straight way.

40. Say, "Have you considered - if there comes upon you the punishment of Allah or comes upon you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?"

41. "Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**)."

ع ٢١ ١٠

42. And certainly **We** sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they may humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, "Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	٣٩	قُلْ	أَرَءَيْتَكُمْ	إِنْ	أَتَىٰكُمْ
(the) straight way.	39	Say,	"Have you seen	if	(there) came to you

عَذَابُ	اللَّهِ	أَوْ	أَتَتْكُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ
punishment	(of) Allah	or	(there) came to you	the Hour -	is it other than Allah

تَدْعُونَ ج	إِن	كُنتُمْ	صَٰدِقِينَ	٤٠	بَلْ	إِيَّاهُ	تَدْعُونَ
you call,	if	you are	truthful?"	40	"Nay,	**Him** Alone	you call

فَيَكْشِفُ	مَا	تَدْعُونَ	إِلَيْهِ	إِن	شَآءَ	وَتَنسَوْنَ
and **He** would remove	what	you call	upon **Him**	if	**He** wills,	and you will forget

مَا	تُشْرِكُونَ	ع ٤١	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَآ
what	you associate (with **Him**)."	41	And certainly	**We** sent (Messengers)

إِلَىٰٓ	أُمَمٍ	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	فَأَخَذْنَٰهُم	بِالْبَأْسَآءِ	وَالضَّرَّآءِ
to	nations	before you,	then **We** seized them	with adversity	and hardship

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَضَرَّعُونَ	٤٢	فَلَوْلَآ	إِذْ	جَآءَهُم
so that they may	humble themselves.	42	Then why not	when	came to them

بَأْسُنَا	تَضَرَّعُوا	وَلَٰكِن	قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ
Our punishment,	they humbled themselves?	But	their hearts became hardened

وَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	الشَّيْطَٰنُ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
and made fair-seeming	to them	the Shaitaan	what	they used to	do.

٤٣	فَلَمَّا	نَسُوا	مَا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِۦ	فَتَحْنَا
43	So when	they forgot	what	they were reminded	of [it],	**We** opened

عَلَيْهِمْ	أَبْوَٰبَ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ ط	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	فَرِحُوا	بِمَآ
on them	gates	(of) every	thing,	until	when	they rejoiced	in what

أُوتُوٓا	أَخَذْنَٰهُم	بَغْتَةً	فَإِذَا	هُم	مُّبْلِسُونَ
they were given,	**We** seized them	suddenly	and then	they	(were) dumbfounded.

٤٤	فَقُطِعَ	دَابِرُ	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا ط
44	So was cut off	(the) remnant	(of) the people	[those] who	did wrong.

وَالْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَٰلَمِينَ	٤٥	قُلْ
And all praises and thanks	(be) to Allah	Lord	(of) the worlds.	45	Say,

أَرَءَيْتُمْ	إِنْ	أَخَذَ اللَّهُ	سَمْعَكُمْ	وَأَبْصَٰرَكُمْ	وَخَتَمَ
"Have you seen	if	Allah took away	your hearing	and your sight	and sealed

عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	مَّنْ	اِلٰهٌ	غَيْرُ	اللّٰهِ	يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهٖ ؕ	اُنْظُرْ
[on]	your hearts,	who	(is the) god	other than	Allah	to bring it to you?	See

كَيْفَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	ثُمَّ	هُمْ	يَصْدِفُوْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾	قُلْ
how	**We** explain	the Signs;	yet	they	turn away."	46	Say,

اَرَءَيْتَكُمْ	اِنْ	اَتٰىكُمْ	عَذَابُ	اللّٰهِ	بَغْتَةً	اَوْ
"Have you seen	if	comes to you	punishment	(of) Allah	suddenly	or

جَهْرَةً	هَلْ	يُهْلَكُ	اِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾
openly,	will	(any) be destroyed	except	the people -	the wrongdoers?	47

وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	اِلَّا	مُبَشِّرِيْنَ
And not	**We** send	the Messengers	except	(as) bearer of glad tidings

وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ	فَمَنْ	اٰمَنَ	وَاَصْلَحَ	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
and (as) warners.	So whoever	believed	and reformed,	then no	fear	upon them

وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
and not	they	will grieve.	48	And those who	denied	[in] **Our** Verses

يَمَسُّهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْسُقُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾
will touch them	the punishment	for what	they used to	defiantly disobey.	49

قُلْ	لَّاۤ اَقُوْلُ	لَكُمْ	عِنْدِيْ	خَزَآئِنُ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَاۤ
Say,	"I (do) not say	to you	(that) with me	(are the) treasures	(of) Allah	and not

اَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبَ	وَلَاۤ	اَقُوْلُ	لَكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	مَلَكٌ ۚ
(that) I know	the unseen	and not	I say	to you	that I (am)	an Angel.

اِنْ اَتَّبِعُ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُوْحٰۤى	اِلَيَّ ؕ	قُلْ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِى
I (do) not follow	except	what	is revealed	to me."	Say,	"Can	be equal

ع ٩ ١١

الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾ ع	وَاَنْذِرْ
the blind	and the seeing one?"	Then will not	you give thought?	50	And warn

بِهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	اَنْ	يُّحْشَرُوْۤا	اِلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	لَيْسَ
with it	those who	fear	that	they will be gathered	to	their Lord,	not

لَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ	وَلِيٌّ	وَّلَا	شَفِيْعٌ	لَّعَلَّهُمْ
for them	other than **Him**	any protector	and not	any intercessor,	so that they may

يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿٥١﴾	وَلَا	تَطْرُدِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَدْعُوْنَ
(become) righteous.	51	And (do) not	send away	those who	call

your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how **We** explain the Signs; yet they turn away."

47. Say, "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?

48. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny **Our** Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?" Then will you not give thought?

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides **Him**, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking **His** Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus **We** try some of them through others that they say, "Are these whom Allah has favored among us?" Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in **Our** Verses come to you, say, "Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed Mercy upon **Himself**, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

55. And thus **We** explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest. ٦ ع ٥ ١٢

56. Say, "Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah." Say, "I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones."

57. Say, "Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have

رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَدٰوةِ	وَالْعَشِيِّ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	وَجْهَهٗ ؕ	مَا
their Lord	in the morning	and the evening	desiring	**His** Countenance.	Not

عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	حِسَابِهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	وَّمَا	مِنْ	حِسَابِكَ
(is) on you	of	their account	[of]	anything,	and not	from	your account

عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ	فَتَكُوْنَ	مِنَ
on them	[of]	anything.	So were you to send them away,	then you would be	of

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿۵۲﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	فَتَنَّا	بَعْضَهُمْ	بِبَعْضٍ
the wrongdoers.	52	And thus	**We** try	some of them	with others

لِّيَقُوْلُوْٓا	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَنَّ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	بَيْنِنَا ؕ
that they say,	"Are these	(whom) Allah has favored	[upon them]	from	among us?"

اَلَيْسَ اللّٰهُ	بِاَعْلَمَ	بِالشّٰكِرِيْنَ	﴿۵۳﴾	وَاِذَا
Is not Allah	most knowing	of those who are grateful?	53	And when

جَآءَكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	فَقُلْ	سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ
come to you	those who	believe	in **Our** Verses	then say,	"Peace	(be) upon you.

كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ	عَلٰى	نَفْسِهِ	الرَّحْمَةَ ۙ	اَنَّهٗ	مَنْ
Your Lord has prescribed	upon	**Himself**	the Mercy,	that he	who

عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ	سُوْٓءًۢا	بِجَهَالَةٍ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	وَاَصْلَحَ
among you does	evil	in ignorance	then	repents	after it	and reforms,

فَاَنَّهٗ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿۵۴﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ
then, indeed **He**	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful."	54	And thus	**We** explain

الْاٰيٰتِ	وَلِتَسْتَبِيْنَ	سَبِيْلُ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	ع ﴿۵۵﴾
the Verses,	so that becomes manifest	(the) way	(of) the criminals.	55

قُلْ	اِنِّيْ	نُهِيْتُ	اَنْ	اَعْبُدَ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ
Say,	"Indeed I	[I] am forbidden	that	I worship	those whom	you call

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّآ	اَتَّبِعُ	اَهْوَآءَكُمْ ۙ	قَدْ	ضَلَلْتُ
besides Allah."	Say,	"Not	I follow	your (vain) desires,	certainly	I would go astray

اِذًا	وَّمَآ	اَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ	﴿۵۶﴾	قُلْ	اِنِّيْ
then,	and not	I (would be)	from	the guided-ones."	56	Say,	"Indeed, I (am)

عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّيْ	وَكَذَّبْتُمْ	بِهٖ ؕ	مَا	عِنْدِيْ
on	clear proof	from	my Lord,	while you deny	[with] it.	Not	I have

مَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	بِهٖ	إِنِ	الْحُكْمُ	إِلَّا	لِلّٰهِ	يَقُصُّ
what	you seek to hasten	of it.	Not	(is) the decision	except	for Allah.	**He** relates

الْحَقَّ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الْفٰصِلِينَ	٥٧	قُلْ	لَّوْ	أَنَّ
the truth,	and **He**	(is the) best	(of) the Deciders.”	57	Say,	“If	that

عِنْدِي	مَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	بِهٖ	لَقُضِيَ
(were) with me	what	you seek to hasten	of it,	surely would have been decided

الْأَمْرُ	بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	أَعْلَمُ
the matter	between me	and between you.	And Allah	(is) most knowing

بِالظّٰلِمِينَ	٥٨	وَعِنْدَهٗ	مَفَاتِحُ	الْغَيْبِ	لَا
of the wrongdoers.	58	And with **Him**	(are the) keys	(of) the unseen,	no (one)

يَعْلَمُهَآ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ
knows them	except	**Him**.	And **He** knows	what	(is) in	the land	and in the sea.

وَمَا	تَسْقُطُ	مِنْ وَّرَقَةٍ	إِلَّا	يَعْلَمُهَا	وَلَا	حَبَّةٍ	فِي
And not	falls	any leaf	but	**He** knows it.	And not	a grain	in

ظُلُمٰتِ	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	رَطْبٍ	وَّلَا	يَابِسٍ	إِلَّا	فِي
the darkness[es]	(of) the earth	and not	moist	and not	dry	but	(is) in

كِتٰبٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٥٩	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ
a Record	Clear.	59	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	takes your (soul)	by the night

وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	جَرَحْتُمْ	بِالنَّهَارِ	ثُمَّ	يَبْعَثُكُمْ	فِيهِ
and **He** knows	what	you committed	by the day.	Then	**He** raises you up	therein,

لِيُقْضٰٓى	أَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى	ثُمَّ	إِلَيْهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	ثُمَّ
so that is fulfilled	(the) term	specified.	Then	to **Him**	will be your return	then

يُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	ع ٦٠	وَهُوَ
He will inform you	about what	you used to	do.	60	And **He**

الْقَاهِرُ	فَوْقَ	عِبَادِهٖ	وَيُرْسِلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حَفَظَةً	حَتّٰٓى
(is) the Subjugator	over	**His** slaves,	and **He** sends	over you	guardians	until

إِذَا	جَآءَ	أَحَدَكُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	تَوَفَّتْهُ	رُسُلُنَا	وَهُمْ
when	comes	(to) anyone of you	the death	take him	**Our** messengers,	and they

لَا	يُفَرِّطُونَ	٦١	ثُمَّ	رُدُّوٓا	إِلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَوْلٰىهُمُ
(do) not	fail.	61	Then	they are returned	to	Allah	their Protector -

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of the Deciders.”

58. Say, “If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers.”

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him.** And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

ع٧ ١٣ 61. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is the swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when) you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'"

64. Say, "Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah)."

65. Say, "**He** is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is the truth. Say, "I am not a manager over you."

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not

الْحَقِّ ۚ	أَلَا	لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ ۖ	وَهُوَ	أَسْرَعُ
[the] True,	Unquestionably,	for **Him**	(is) the judgment?	And **He**	(is) swiftest

الْحَاسِبِينَ	٦٢	قُلْ	مَنْ	يُنَجِّيكُمْ	مِنْ	ظُلُمَاتِ	الْبَرِّ
(of) the Reckoners.	62	Say,	"Who	saves you	from	darkness[es]	(of) the land

وَالْبَحْرِ	تَدْعُونَهُ	تَضَرُّعًا	وَخُفْيَةً	لَئِنْ	أَنْجَانَا	مِنْ	هَٰذِهِ
and the sea,	you call **Him**	humbly	and secretly,	'If	**He** saves us	from	this,

لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الشَّاكِرِينَ	٦٣	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	يُنَجِّيكُمْ	مِنْهَا
surely we will be	from	the grateful ones.'"	63	Say,	"Allah	saves you	from it

وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	كَرْبٍ	ثُمَّ	أَنْتُمْ	تُشْرِكُونَ	٦٤
and from	every	distress,	yet	you	associate partners (with Allah)."	64

قُلْ	هُوَ	الْقَادِرُ	عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	يَبْعَثَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابًا	مِنْ
Say,	"**He**	(is) All-Capable	[on]	to	send	upon you	punishment	from

فَوْقِكُمْ	أَوْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِكُمْ	أَوْ	يَلْبِسَكُمْ	شِيَعًا
above you	or	from	beneath	your feet	or	(to) confuse you	(into) sects

وَيُذِيقَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	بَأْسَ	بَعْضٍ ۗ	انْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	نُصَرِّفُ
and make (you) taste -	some of you	violence	(of) others."	See	how	**We** explain

الْآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَفْقَهُونَ	٦٥	وَكَذَّبَ	بِهِ	قَوْمُكَ
the Signs	so that they may	understand.	65	But denied	it -	your people

وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ ۚ	قُلْ	لَسْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	٦٦
while it	(is) the truth.	Say,	"I am not	over you	a manager."	66

لِكُلِّ	نَبَإٍ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ ۚ	وَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	٦٧	وَإِذَا
For every	news	(is) a fixed time,	and soon	you will know.	67	And when

رَأَيْتَ	الَّذِينَ	يَخُوضُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِنَا	فَأَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ
you see	those who	engage (in vain talks)	about	**Our** Verses,	then turn away	from them

حَتَّىٰ	يَخُوضُوا	فِي	حَدِيثٍ	غَيْرِهِ ۚ	وَإِمَّا	يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
until	they engage	in	a talk	other than it.	And if	causes you to forget

الشَّيْطَانُ	فَلَا	تَقْعُدْ	بَعْدَ	الذِّكْرَىٰ	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ
the Shaitaan,	then (do) not	sit	after	the reminder	with	the people -

الظَّالِمِينَ	٦٨	وَمَا	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	مِنْ
the wrongdoers.	68	And not	(is) on	those who	fear (Allah)	of

حِسَابِهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	وَّلٰكِنْ	ذِكْرٰى	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُوْنَ
their account	[of]	anything;	but	(for) reminder,	so that they may	fear (Allah).

٦٩	وَذَرِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	دِيْنَهُمْ	لَعِبًا	وَّلَهْوًا
69	And leave	those who	take	their religion	(as) a play	and amusement

وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا	وَذَكِّرْ	بِهٖٓ	اَنْ
and deluded them	the life	(of) the world.	But remind	with it,	lest

تُبْسَلَ	نَفْسٌۢ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ ۖ ق	لَيْسَ	لَهَا
is given up to destruction	a soul	for what	it (has) earned,	not	(is) for it

مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيٌّ	وَّلَا	شَفِيْعٌ ۚ	وَاِنْ
besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any intercessor.	And if

تَعْدِلْ	كُلَّ	عَدْلٍ	لَّا	يُؤْخَذْ	مِنْهَا ۭ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
it offers ransom -	every	ransom,	not	will it be taken	from it.	Those

الَّذِيْنَ	اُبْسِلُوْا	بِمَا	كَسَبُوْا ۚ	لَهُمْ
(are) ones who	are given to destruction	for what	they earned.	For them

شَرَابٌ	مِّنْ	حَمِيْمٍ	وَّعَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
(will be) a drink	of	boiling water	and a punishment	painful	because	they used to

يَكْفُرُوْنَ	ع ٧٠	قُلْ	اَنَدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مَا
disbelieve.	70	Say,	“Shall we call	besides	Allah	what

ع ٨ ١٠ ١٤

لَا	يَنْفَعُنَا	وَلَا	يَضُرُّنَا	وَنُرَدُّ	عَلٰٓى	اَعْقَابِنَا
not	benefits us	and not	harms us,	and we turn back	on	our heels

بَعْدَ	اِذْ	هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ	كَالَّذِي	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيٰطِيْنُ	فِي
after	[when]	Allah has guided us?	Like the one	whom the Shaitaan has enticed	in

الْاَرْضِ	حَيْرَانَ ۠	لَهٗٓ	اَصْحٰبٌ	يَّدْعُوْنَهٗٓ	اِلَى	الْهُدَى
the earth,	confused,	he has	companions	who call him	towards	the guidance,

ائْتِنَا ۭ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	هُدَى	اللّٰهِ	هُوَ	الْهُدٰى ۭ
‘Come to us.’”	Say,	“Indeed,	(the) Guidance	(of) Allah,	it	(is) the Guidance,

وَاُمِرْنَا	لِنُسْلِمَ	لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٧١ لا
and we have been commanded	that we submit	to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds	71

وَاَنْ	اَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ ۭ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ
And to	establish	the prayer	and fear **Him**.	And **He**	(is) the **One**	to **Him**

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. Say, “Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, ‘Come to us.’” Say, “Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear **Him**. And it is **He** to **Whom**

تُحْشَرُوْنَ	٧٢	وَهُوَ	الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
you will be gathered."	72	And (it is) **He**	**Who**	created	the heavens	
وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	وَيَوْمَ	يَقُوْلُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ ؕ	قَوْلُهُ
and the earth	in truth.	And (the) Day	**He** says,	"Be"	and it is,	**His** word
الْحَقُّ ؕ	وَلَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	يَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِى	الصُّوْرِ ؕ
(is) the truth.	And for **Him**	(is) the Dominion	(on the) Day	will be blown	in	the trumpet.
عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الْحَكِيْمُ		
(**He** is) All-Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen.	And **He**	(is) the All-Wise,		
الْخَبِيْرُ	٧٣	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	لِاَبِيْهِ	اٰزَرَ
the All-Aware.	73	And when	said	Ibrahim	to his father	Aazar,
اَتَتَّخِذُ	اَصْنَامًا	اٰلِهَةً ۚ	اِنِّىْۤ	اَرٰىكَ	وَقَوْمَكَ	فِىْ
"Do you take	idols	(as) gods?	Indeed, I	[I] see you	and your people	in
ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٧٤	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُرِىْۤ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	مَلَكُوْتَ
error	manifest."	74	And thus	**We** show(ed)	Ibrahim	the kingdom
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلِيَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ		
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	so that he would be	among	the ones who are certain.		
٧٥	فَلَمَّا	جَنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	الَّيْلُ	رَاٰ	كَوْكَبًا ۚ
75	So when	covered	over him	the night,	he saw	a star.
قَالَ	هٰذَا	رَبِّىْ ۚ	فَلَمَّاۤ	اَفَلَ	قَالَ	لَاۤ اُحِبُّ
He said,	"This	(is) my Lord."	But when	it set,	he said	"I (do) not like
الْاٰفِلِيْنَ	٧٦	فَلَمَّا	رَاٰ	الْقَمَرَ	بَازِغًا	قَالَ
the ones that set."	76	When	he saw	the moon	rising	he said,
هٰذَا	رَبِّىْ ۚ	فَلَمَّاۤ	اَفَلَ	قَالَ	لَئِنْ	لَّمْ
"This	(is) my Lord."	But when	it set	he said,	"If	(does) not
يَهْدِنِىْ	رَبِّىْ	لَاَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الضَّآلِّيْنَ	
guide me	my Lord,	I will surely be	among	the people	who went astray."	
٧٧	فَلَمَّا	رَاَ	الشَّمْسَ	بَازِغَةً	قَالَ	هٰذَا
77	When	he saw	the sun	rising	he said,	"This (is)
رَبِّىْ	هٰذَاۤ	اَكْبَرُ ۚ	فَلَمَّاۤ	اَفَلَتْ	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
my Lord,	this (is)	greater."	But when	it set,	he said,	"O my people!

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, "Be" and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Aazar, "Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error."

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, "This is my Lord." But when it set, he said, "I do not like the ones that set."

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, "This is my lord." But when it set, he said, "If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people who went astray."

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, "This is my Lord; this is greater." But when it set, he said, "O my people!

اِنِّیۡ	بَرِیۡٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ	٧٨	اِنِّیۡ
Indeed, I am	free	of what	you associate (with Allah)."	78	Indeed, I

وَجَّهۡتُ	وَجۡهِیَ	لِلَّذِیۡ	فَطَرَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالۡاَرۡضَ
[I] have turned	my face	to the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth

حَنِيۡفًا	وَّمَاۤ	اَنَا	مِنَ	الۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ	ج ٧٩
(as) a true monotheist,	and not	I (am)	of	the polytheists.	79

وَحَآجَّهٗ	قَوۡمُهٗ ؕ	قَالَ	اَتُحَآجُّوۡٓنِّیۡ	فِی
And argued with him	his people.	He said,	"Do you argue with me	concerning

اللّٰهِ	وَقَدۡ	هَدٰٮنِ ؕ	وَلَاۤ اَخَافُ	مَا	تُشۡرِكُوۡنَ
Allah	while certainly	**He** has guided me?	And I (do) not fear	what	you associate

بِهٖۤ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنۡ	يَّشَآءَ رَبِّیۡ	شَيۡـًٔا ؕ	وَسِعَ	رَبِّیۡ
with **Him**,	unless	[that]	my Lord wills	anything.	Encompasses	my Lord

كُلَّ	شَیۡءٍ	عِلۡمًا ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ	٨٠
every	thing	(in) knowledge.	Then will not	you take heed?	80

وَكَيۡفَ	اَخَافُ	مَاۤ	اَشۡرَكۡتُمۡ	وَلَا	تَخَافُوۡنَ
And how	could I fear	what	you associate (with Allah)	while not	you fear

اَنَّكُمۡ	اَشۡرَكۡتُمۡ	بِاللّٰهِ	مَا	لَمۡ يُنَزِّلۡ	بِهٖ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ
that you	have associated	with Allah	what	**He** did not send down	for it	to you

سُلۡطٰنًا ؕ	فَاَیُّ	الۡفَرِيۡقَيۡنِ	اَحَقُّ	بِالۡاَمۡنِ ۚ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ
any authority.	So which	(of) the two parties	has more right	to security	if	you

وقف لازم

تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	٨١	اَلَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	وَلَمۡ	يَلۡبِسُوۡۤا	اِيۡمَانَهُمۡ
know?"	81	Those who	believed	and (did) not	mix	their belief

ع ٩ ١٢ ١٥

بِظُلۡمٍ	اُولٰٓـئِكَ	لَهُمُ	الۡاَمۡنُ	وَهُمۡ	مُّهۡتَدُوۡنَ	ع ٨٢
with wrong,	those,	for them,	(is) the security	and they	(are) rightly guided.	82

وَتِلۡكَ	حُجَّتُنَاۤ	اٰتَيۡنٰهَاۤ	اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ	عَلٰى	قَوۡمِهٖ ؕ	نَرۡفَعُ
And this	(is) **Our** argument,	**We** gave it	(to) Ibrahim	against	his people.	**We** raise

دَرَجٰتٍ	مَّنۡ	نَّشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيۡمٌ	عَلِيۡمٌ
(by) degrees	whom	**We** will.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.

٨٣	وَوَهَبۡنَا	لَهٗۤ	اِسۡحٰقَ	وَيَعۡقُوۡبَ ؕ	كُلًّا	هَدَيۡنَا ۚ
83	And **We** bestowed	to him	Ishaq	and Yaqub,	all	**We** guided.

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah)."

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, "Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not take heed?

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know."

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers - **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if they disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, "I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds."

91. And they did not appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal, ع ١٠ ٨ ١٦

وَنُوْحًا	هَدَيْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ	دَاوٗدَ	وَسُلَيْمٰنَ
And Nuh,	**We** guided	before;	and of	his descendents,	Dawood	and Sulaiman

وَاَيُّوْبَ	وَيُوْسُفَ	وَمُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ ؕ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
and Ayyub	and Yusuf	and Musa	and Harun.	And thus	**We** reward	the good-doers.

ۙ (٨٤)	وَزَكَرِيَّا	وَيَحْيٰى	وَعِيْسٰى	وَاِلْيَاسَ ؕ	كُلٌّ	مِّنَ
84	And Zakariya	and Yahya	and Isa	and Ilyas -	all (were)	of

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	ۙ (٨٥)	وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَالْيَسَعَ	وَيُوْنُسَ	وَلُوْطًا ؕ
the righteous.	85	And Ismail	and Al-Yasaa	and Yunus	and Lut,

وَكُلًّا	فَضَّلْنَا	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ۙ (٨٦)	وَمِنْ	اٰبَآئِهِمْ
and all	**We** preferred	over	the worlds.	86	And from	their fathers

وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ	وَاِخْوَانِهِمْ ۚ	وَاجْتَبَيْنٰهُمْ	وَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ
and their descendents	and their brothers -	and **We** chose them	and **We** guided them

اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	(٨٧)	ذٰلِكَ	هُدَى	اللّٰهِ
to	a straight path.	87	That	(is the) Guidance	(of) Allah,

يَهْدِىْ	بِهٖ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ ؕ	وَلَوْ
He guides	with it	whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves.	But if

اَشْرَكُوْا	لَحَبِطَ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا
they (had) associated partners (with Allah),	surely (would be) worthless	for them	what

كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	(٨٨)	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ
they used to	do.	88	Those -	(are) ones whom	**We** gave them	the Book

وَالْحُكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بِهَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	فَقَدْ
and the judgment	and the Prophethood.	But if	disbelieve	in it	these,	then indeed,

وَكَّلْنَا	بِهَا	قَوْمًا	لَّيْسُوْا	بِهَا	بِكٰفِرِيْنَ	(٨٩)
We have entrusted	it	(to) a people	who are not	therein	disbelievers.	89

اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	هَدَى اللّٰهُ	فَبِهُدٰىهُمُ	اقْتَدِهْ ؕ	قُلْ
Those	(are) ones whom	Allah has guided,	so of their guidance	you follow.	Say,

لَّآ	اَسْئَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَجْرًا ؕ	اِنْ هُوَ	اِلَّا	ذِكْرٰى
"Not	I ask you	for it	any reward.	It (is) not	but	a reminder

لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ع (٩٠)	وَمَا	قَدَرُوا	اللّٰهَ	حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖۤ
for the worlds."	90	And (did) not	they appraise	Allah	(with) **His** true appraisal,

إِذْ	قَالُوْا	مَآ اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	بَشَرٍ	مِّنْ
when	they said,	“Allah did not reveal	on	a human being	[of]

شَیْءٍؕ	قُلْ	مَنْ	اَنْزَلَ	الْكِتٰبَ	الَّذِیْ	جَآءَ
anything.”	Say,	“Who	revealed	the Book	which	brought

بِهٖ	مُوْسٰی	نُوْرًا	وَّهُدًی	لِّلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُوْنَهٗ	قَرَاطِیْسَ
[it]	Musa	(as) a light	and guidance	for the people?	You make it	(into) parchments,

تُبْدُوْنَهَا	وَتُخْفُوْنَ	كَثِیْرًاۚ	وَعُلِّمْتُمْ	مَّا
you disclose (some of) it	and you conceal	much (of it).	And you were taught	what

لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوْۤا اَنْتُمْ	وَلَاۤ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْؕ	قُلِ	اللّٰهُۙ	ثُمَّ
not	you knew	and not	your forefathers.”	Say,	“Allah (revealed it).”	Then

ذَرْهُمْ	فِیْ	خَوْضِهِمْ	یَلْعَبُوْنَ	﴿۹۱﴾	وَهٰذَا	كِتٰبٌ
leave them	in	their discourse -	playing.	91	And this	(is) a Book,

اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	مُبٰرَكٌ	مُّصَدِّقُ	الَّذِیْ	بَیْنَ یَدَیْهِ
We have revealed it,	blessed,	confirming	which	(came) before it,

وَلِتُنْذِرَ	اُمَّ	الْقُرٰی	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَاؕ	وَالَّذِیْنَ
so that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the cities	and who	(are) around it.	And those who

یُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	یُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَهُمْ	عَلٰی	صَلَاتِهِمْ
believe	in the Hereafter,	they believe	in it,	and they,	over	their prayers

یُحَافِظُوْنَ	﴿۹۲﴾	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰی	عَلَی
(are) guarding.	92	And who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	invents	about

اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَوْ	قَالَ	اُوْحِیَ	اِلَیَّ	وَلَمْ
Allah	a lie	or	said,	“It has been inspired	to me”	while not

یُوْحَ	اِلَیْهِ	شَیْءٌ	وَّمَنْ	قَالَ	سَاُنْزِلُ	مِثْلَ
it was inspired	to him	anything,	and (one) who	said,	“I will reveal	like

مَاۤ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُؕ	وَلَوْ	تَرٰۤی	اِذِ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	فِیْ
what	Allah has revealed.”	And if	you (could) see	when	the wrongdoers	(are) in

غَمَرٰتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	بَاسِطُوْۤا	اَیْدِیْهِمْۚ
agonies	(of) [the] death	while the Angels	(are) stretching out	their hands (saying),

اَخْرِجُوْۤا	اَنْفُسَكُمْؕ	اَلْیَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ
“Discharge	your souls!	Today	you will be recompensed

when they said, “Allah did not reveal to a human being anything.” Say, “Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers.” Say, “Allah (revealed it).” Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which **We** have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, “It has been inspired to me,” while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, “I will reveal like what Allah has revealed.” And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), “Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards **His** Verses."

94. (It will be said to them), "And you have certainly come to **Us** alone as **We** created you the first time, and you have left whatever **We** bestowed upon you behind your backs. And **We** do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim."

ع ١١ ٤ ١٧

95. Indeed, Allah is the Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. **He** is the Cleaver of the daybreak and **He** has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And **He** is the **One Who** made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
(with) humiliating punishment	because	you used to	say	against	Allah

غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	وَكُنْتُمْ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٩٣
other than	the truth	and you were	towards	**His** Verses	being arrogant."	93

وَلَقَدْ	جِئْتُمُوْنَا	فُرَادٰى	كَمَا	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	اَوَّلَ
And certainly	you have come to **Us**	alone	as	**We** created you	(the) first

مَرَّةٍ	وَّتَرَكْتُمْ	مَّا	خَوَّلْنٰكُمْ	وَرَآءَ	ظُهُوْرِكُمْ ج
time,	and you have left	whatever	**We** bestowed (on) you	behind	your backs.

وَمَا	نَرٰى	مَعَكُمْ	شُفَعَآءَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	زَعَمْتُمْ
And not	**We** see	with you	your intercessors	those whom	you claimed

اَنَّهُمْ	فِيْكُمْ	شُرَكٰٓؤُا ط	لَقَدْ
that they (were)	in your (matters)	partners (with Allah).	Indeed,

تَّقَطَّعَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْكُمْ	مَّا
have been severed (bonds)	between you	and is lost	from you	what

كُنْتُمْ	تَزْعُمُوْنَ	٩٤ ع	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	فَالِقُ	الْحَبِّ
you used to	claim."	94	Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Cleaver	(of) the grain

وَالنَّوٰى ط	يُخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ	مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَمُخْرِجُ
and the date-seed.	**He** brings forth	the living	from	the dead	and brings forth

الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ	الْحَيِّ ط	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	فَاَنّٰى	تُؤْفَكُوْنَ
the dead	from	the living.	That	(is) Allah,	so how	are you deluded?

٩٥	فَالِقُ	الْاِصْبَاحِ ج	وَجَعَلَ	الَّيْلَ	سَكَنًا
95	(**He** is the) Cleaver	(of) the daybreak	and **He** has made	the night	(for) rest

وَّالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	حُسْبَانًا ط	ذٰلِكَ	تَقْدِيْرُ	الْعَزِيْزِ
and the sun	and the moon	(for) reckoning.	That	(is the) ordaining	(of) the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيْمِ	٩٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	النُّجُوْمَ
the All-Knowing.	96	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the stars

لِتَهْتَدُوْا	بِهَا	فِيْ	ظُلُمٰتِ	الْبَرِّ
that you may guide yourselves	with them	in	the darkness[es]	(of) the land

وَالْبَحْرِ ط	قَدْ	فَصَّلْنَا	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ
and the sea.	Certainly,	**We** have made clear	the Signs	for a people	(who) know.

٩٧	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ
97	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	(has) produced you	from	a single soul,

فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَّمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ؕ	قَدْ	فَصَّلْنَا
so (there is) a place of dwelling	and a resting place.	Certainly,	**We** have made clear

الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّفْقَهُوْنَ	٩٨	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ
the Signs	for a people	(who) understand.	98	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**

اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً ۚ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	بِهٖ	نَبَاتَ
sends down	from	the sky	water,	then **We** bring forth	with it	vegetation

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	مِنْهُ	خَضِرًا	نُّخْرِجُ
(of) every	thing.	Then **We** bring forth	from it	green plant,	**We** bring forth

مِنْهُ	حَبًّا	مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۚ	وَمِنَ	النَّخْلِ	مِنْ
from it	grain -	thick clustered.	And from	the date-palm,	from

طَلْعِهَا	قِنْوَانٌ	دَانِيَةٌ	وَّجَنّٰتٍ	مِّنْ	اَعْنَابٍ
its spathe	clusters of dates	hanging low.	And gardens	of	grapes

وَّالزَّيْتُوْنَ	وَالرُّمَّانَ	مُشْتَبِهًا	وَّغَيْرَ	مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ	اُنْظُرُوْٓا
and the olives	and the pomegranates	resembling	and not	resembling.	Look

اِلٰى	ثَمَرِهٖٓ	اِذَآ	اَثْمَرَ	وَيَنْعِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ
at	its fruit	when	it bears fruit	and its ripening.	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكُمْ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٩٩	وَجَعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ
that	(are) signs	for a people	(who) believe.	99	And they make	with Allah

شُرَكَآءَ	الْجِنَّ	وَخَلَقَهُمْ	وَخَرَقُوْا	لَهٗ
partners -	jinn	though **He** has created them,	and they falsely attribute	to **Him**

بَنِيْنَ	وَبَنٰتٍۭ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	وَتَعٰلٰى
sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.	Glorified is **He**	and Exalted

عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ	ع ١٠٠	بَدِيْعُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
above what	they attribute.	100	Originator	(of) the heavens	and the earth.

ع ١٢ ٦ ١٨

اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ	لَهٗ	وَلَدٌ	وَّلَمْ	تَكُنْ	لَّهٗ	صَاحِبَةٌ ؕ
How	can be	for **Him**	a son	while not	(there) is	for **Him**	a companion,

وَخَلَقَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ ۚ	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
and **He** created	every	thing?	And **He**	(is) of every	thing

98. And **He** is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then **We** bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then **We** bring forth from it green plants from which **We** bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though **He** has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to **Him** without knowledge. Glorified is **He** and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** does not have a companion and **He** created everything? And **He** is All-Knower of everything.

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him,** the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, "You have studied," and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have

عَلِيمٌ	١٠١	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَآ
All-Knower.	101	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(there is) no

إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
god	except	**Him,**	(the) Creator	(of) every

شَيْءٍ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
thing,	so worship **Him.**	And **He**	(is) on	every

شَيْءٍ	وَكِيلٌ	١٠٢	لَّا	تُدْرِكُهُ
thing	a Guardian.	102	(Can) not	grasp **Him**

الْأَبْصَارُ	وَهُوَ	يُدْرِكُ	الْأَبْصَارَ	وَهُوَ
the visions	but **He**	(can) grasp	(all) the vision,	and **He** (is)

اللَّطِيفُ	الْخَبِيرُ	١٠٣	قَدْ	جَآءَكُم
the All-Subtle,	the All-Aware.	103	Verily,	has come to you

بَصَآئِرُ	مِن	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ
enlightenment	from	your Lord.	Then whoever

أَبْصَرَ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	عَمِيَ
sees,	then (it is) for his soul,	and whoever	(is) blind

فَعَلَيْهَا	وَمَآ أَنَا	عَلَيْكُم	بِحَفِيظٍ
then (it is) against himself.	And I am not	over you	a guardian.

١٠٤	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الْآيَاتِ	وَلِيَقُولُوا
104	And thus	**We** explain	the Signs	that they (may) say,

دَرَسْتَ	وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ	لِقَوْمٍ
"You have studied,"	and that **We** (may) make it clear	for a people

يَعْلَمُونَ	١٠٥	اتَّبِعْ	مَآ	أُوحِيَ
who know.	105	Follow,	what	has been inspired

إِلَيْكَ	مِن	رَّبِّكَ	لَآ	إِلَٰهَ
to you	from	your Lord,	(there is) no	god

إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ
except	**Him,**	and turn away	from	the polytheists.

١٠٦	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللَّهُ	مَآ
106	And if	Allah had willed,	not (they would have)

أَشْرَكُوا ؕ	وَمَا	جَعَلْنٰكَ		
associated partners (with **Him**).	And not	**We** have made you		
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِيْظًا ۚ	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
over them	a guardian,	and not	you	(are) over them
بِوَكِيْلٍ	١٠٧	وَلَا	تَسُبُّوا	الَّذِيْنَ
a manager.	107	And (do) not	insult	those whom
يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	فَيَسُبُّوا	اللّٰهَ
they invoke	other than	Allah,	lest they insult	Allah
عَدْوًا	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	زَيَّنَّا
(in) enmity	without	knowledge.	Thus	**We** have made fair-seeming
لِكُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	عَمَلَهُمْ	ثُمَّ	اِلٰى
to every	community	their deed.	Then	to
رَبِّهِمْ	مَّرْجِعُهُمْ	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	
their Lord	(is) their return,	then **He** will inform them	about what	
كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٠٨	وَاَقْسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ
they used to	do.	108	And they swear	by Allah
جَهْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ	لَئِنْ	جَآءَتْهُمْ	اٰيَةٌ
strongest	(of) their oaths	that if	came to them	a sign,
لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ	بِهَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	الْاٰيٰتُ
they would surely believe	in it.	Say,	"Only	the signs
عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَا	يُشْعِرُكُمْ ۙ	اَنَّهَآ
(are) with	Allah."	And what	will make you perceive	that [it]
اِذَا	جَآءَتْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	١٠٩
when	it comes	not	they will believe.	109
وَنُقَلِّبُ	اَفْـِٕدَتَهُمْ	وَاَبْصَارَهُمْ	كَمَا	لَمْ
And **We** will turn	their hearts	and their sights	(just) as	not
يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهٖٓ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَّنَذَرُهُمْ
they believe	in it	(the) first	time.	And **We** will leave them
فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	ع ١١٠	
in	their transgression	wandering blindly.	110	

associated partners with **Him**. And **We** have not made you a guardian over them nor are you a manager over them.

108. And do not insult those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus **We** have made fair-seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then **He** will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The signs are only with Allah." And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And **We** will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And **We** will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

١٣
ع ١٠
١٩

111. And even if **We** had sent down to them Angels and the dead had spoken to them and **We** had gathered everything before them, they would not have believed unless Allah willed. But most of them are ignorant.

112. And thus **We** have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

114. "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is **He Who** has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?" And those to whom **We** gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change **His** words, and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

وَلَوْ	اَنَّنَا	نَزَّلْنَآ	اِلَيْهِمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ
And (even) if	[that] **We** (had)	[**We**] sent down	to them	the Angels

وَكَلَّمَهُمُ	الْمَوْتٰى	وَحَشَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ
and spoken to them	the dead	and **We** gathered	before them	every	thing

قُبُلًا	مَّا	كَانُوْا	لِيُؤْمِنُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ
face to face,	not	they were	to believe	unless	[that]	Allah wills.

وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَجْهَلُوْنَ	١١١	وَكَذٰلِكَ	جَعَلْنَا	لِكُلِّ
But	most of them	(are) ignorant.	111	And thus	**We** made	for every

نَبِيٍّ	عَدُوًّا	شَيٰطِيْنَ	الْاِنْسِ	وَالْجِنِّ	يُوْحِيْ	بَعْضُهُمْ
Prophet	an enemy -	devils	(from) the mankind	and the jinn,	inspiring	some of them

اِلٰى	بَعْضٍ	زُخْرُفَ	الْقَوْلِ	غُرُوْرًا ط	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ رَبُّكَ
to	others	(with) decorative	[the] speech	(in) deception.	But if	your Lord had willed

مَا فَعَلُوْهُ	فَذَرْهُمْ	وَمَا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	١١٢
they (would) not have done it,	so leave them	and what	they invent.	112

وَلِتَصْغٰٓى	اِلَيْهِ	اَفْئِدَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
And so that incline	to it	hearts	(of) those who	(do) not	believe

بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ	وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوْا
in the Hereafter,	and so that they may be pleased with it	and so that they may commit

مَا	هُمْ	مُّقْتَرِفُوْنَ	١١٣	اَفَغَيْرَ	اللّٰهِ	اَبْتَغِيْ
what	they	(are) committing.	113	"Then is (it) other than	Allah	I seek

حَكَمًا	وَّهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْزَلَ	اِلَيْكُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ
(as) judge,	while **He**	(is) the **One Who**	has revealed	to you	the Book

مُفَصَّلًا ط	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ
explained in detail?"	And those (to) whom	**We** gave them	the Book,	they know

اَنَّهٗ	مُنَزَّلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
that it	(is) sent down	from	your Lord	in truth,	so (do) not	be	among

الْمُمْتَرِيْنَ	١١٤	وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ
the ones who doubt.	114	And (has been) fulfilled	(the) word	(of) your Lord

صِدْقًا	وَّعَدْلًا ط	لَا	مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ج	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ
(in) truth	and justice.	No	one can change	**His** words,	and **He**	(is) the All-Hearer,

الْعَلِيمُ	(١١٥)	وَإِن	تُطِعْ	أَكْثَرَ	مَن	فِي
the All-Knower.	115	And if	you obey	most	of	(those) in

الْأَرْضِ	يُضِلُّوكَ	عَن	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ ؕ	إِن
the earth	they will mislead you	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	Not

يَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يَخْرُصُونَ
they follow	except	[the] assumption,	and not	they (do)	except	guess.

(١١٦)	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	مَن	يَضِلُّ	عَن	سَبِيلِهِ ۚ
116	Indeed,	your Lord,	**He**	knows best	who	strays	from	**His** way,

وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	(١١٧)	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا
and **He**	(is) most knowing	of the guided-ones.	117	So eat	of what

ذُكِرَ	اسْمُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ	إِن	كُنتُم	بِآيَاتِهِ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
(is) mentioned	(the) name	(of) Allah	on it,	if	you are	in **His** Verses -	believers.

(١١٨)	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	أَلَّا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا	ذُكِرَ
118	And what	for you	that not	you eat	of what	has been mentioned

اسْمُ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ	وَقَدْ	فَصَّلَ	لَكُم	مَّا
Allah's name	on it,	when indeed,	**He** (has) explained in detail	to you	what

حَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	إِلَّا	مَا	اضْطُرِرْتُمْ	إِلَيْهِ ؕ	وَإِنَّ
He (has) forbidden	to you	except	what	you are compelled	to it.	And indeed,

كَثِيرًا	لَّيُضِلُّونَ	بِأَهْوَائِهِم	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
many	surely lead astray	by their (vain) desires	without	knowledge.	Indeed,	your Lord,

هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ	(١١٩)	وَذَرُوا	ظَاهِرَ	الْإِثْمِ
He	(is) most knowing	of the transgressors.	119	Forsake	open	[the] sins

وَبَاطِنَهُ ؕ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَكْسِبُونَ	الْإِثْمَ	سَيُجْزَوْنَ
and the secret.	Indeed,	those who	earn	[the] sin	they will be recompensed

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَقْتَرِفُونَ	(١٢٠)	وَلَا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا
for what	they used to	commit.	120	And (do) not	eat	of that,

لَمْ	يُذْكَرِ	اسْمُ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَفِسْقٌ ؕ
not	has been mentioned	Allah's name	on it,	and indeed, it (is)	grave disobedience.

وَإِنَّ	الشَّيَاطِينَ	لَيُوحُونَ	إِلَىٰ	أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ	لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ ۚ
And indeed,	the devils	inspire	to	their friends	so that they dispute with you,

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are only guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from **His** way, and **He** knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in **His** Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while **He** has explained in detail to you what **He** has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - **He** is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

ع ١٤ ٢١ ١

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with **Him**.

122. Is one who was dead and **We** gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus **We** have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, "We will never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to the Messengers of Allah." Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, **He** expands his breast to Islam; and whoever **He** wants to let go astray, **He** makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.

وَاِنْ	اَطَعْتُمُوْهُمْ	اِنَّكُمْ	لَمُشْرِكُوْنَ	ع ﴿١٢١﴾	اَوَ
and if	you obey them,	indeed, you	(would) be the polytheists.	121	Is

مَنْ	كَانَ	مَيْتًا	فَاَحْيَيْنٰهُ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهٗ	نُوْرًا
(one) who	was	dead	and **We** gave him life	and **We** made	for him	light,

يَّمْشِيْ	بِهٖ	فِي	النَّاسِ	كَمَنْ	مَّثَلُهٗ	فِي
he walks	whereby	among	the people,	like (one) who	[similar to him]	(is) in

الظُّلُمٰتِ	لَيْسَ	بِخَارِجٍ	مِّنْهَا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	زُيِّنَ
the darknesses,	not	he comes out	of it?	Thus	is made fair-seeming

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٢٢﴾	وَكَذٰلِكَ	جَعَلْنَا
to the disbelievers	what	they were	doing.	122	And thus	**We** placed

فِيْ	كُلِّ	قَرْيَةٍ	اَكٰبِرَ	مُجْرِمِيْهَا	لِيَمْكُرُوْا	فِيْهَا ؕ	وَمَا
in	every	city	greatest	(of) its criminals,	so that they plot	therein.	And not

يَمْكُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَاِذَا
they plot	except	against themselves	and not	they perceive.	123	And when

جَآءَتْهُمْ	اٰيَةٌ	قَالُوْا	لَنْ	نُّؤْمِنَ	حَتّٰى	نُؤْتٰى	مِثْلَ
comes to them	a Sign	they say,	"Never	we will believe	until	we are given	like

مَآ	اُوْتِيَ	رُسُلُ	اللّٰهِ ؔ	اَللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	حَيْثُ
what	was given	(to the) Messengers	(of) Allah."	Allah	knows best	where

يَجْعَلُ	رِسَالَتَهٗ ؕ	سَيُصِيْبُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَجْرَمُوْا	صَغَارٌ
He places	**His** Message.	Will afflict	those who	committed crimes	a humiliation

عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَعَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَمْكُرُوْنَ	﴿١٢٤﴾
from	Allah	and a punishment	severe	for what	they used to	plot.	124

فَمَنْ	يُّرِدِ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يَّهْدِيَهٗ	يَشْرَحْ	صَدْرَهٗ	لِلْاِسْلَامِ ۚ
So whoever	Allah wants	that	**He** guides him -	**He** expands	his breast	to Islam;

وَمَنْ	يُّرِدْ	اَنْ	يُّضِلَّهٗ	يَجْعَلْ	صَدْرَهٗ
and whoever	**He** wants	that	**He** lets him go astray	**He** makes	his breast

ضَيِّقًا	حَرَجًا	كَاَنَّمَا	يَصَّعَّدُ	فِي	السَّمَآءِ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
tight	and constricted	as though	he (were) climbing	into	the sky.	Thus

يَجْعَلُ اللّٰهُ	الرِّجْسَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿١٢٥﴾
Allah places	the filth	on	those who	(do) not	believe.	125

وَهٰذَا	صِرَاطُ	رَبِّكَ	مُسْتَقِيْمًا ؕ	قَدْ	فَصَّلْنَا	الْاٰيٰتِ
And this	(is the) way	(of) your Lord -	straight.	Certainly	**We** have detailed	the Verses
لِقَوْمٍ	يَّذَّكَّرُوْنَ	١٢٦	لَهُمْ	دَارُ	السَّلٰمِ	عِنْدَ
for a people	who take heed.	126	For them	(will be) home	(of) [the] peace	with
رَبِّهِمْ	وَهُوَ	وَلِيُّهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا		
their Lord.	And **He**	(will be) their protecting friend	because	(of what) they used to		
يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٢٧	وَيَوْمَ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيْعًا ۚ		
do.	127	And (the) Day	**He** will gather them	all,		
يٰمَعْشَرَ	الْجِنِّ	قَدِ	اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ	مِّنَ		
(and will say), "O assembly	(of) [the] jinn!	Certainly,	you have (misled) many	of		
الْاِنْسِ ۚ	وَقَالَ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاِنْسِ	رَبَّنَا	اسْتَمْتَعَ	
the mankind."	And will say their friends	among	the men,	"Our Lord	profited	
بَعْضُنَا	بِبَعْضٍ	وَّبَلَغْنَآ	اَجَلَنَا	الَّذِيْٓ	اَجَّلْتَ	لَنَا ؕ
some of us	by others,	and we have reached	our term	which	**You** appointed	for us."
قَالَ	النَّارُ	مَثْوٰىكُمْ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اِلَّا	مَا
He will say,	"The Fire	(is) your abode,	will abide forever	in it,	except	(for) what
شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	١٢٨	وَكَذٰلِكَ
Allah wills	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.	128	And thus
نُوَلِّيْ	بَعْضَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	بَعْضًا	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	
We make friends,	some (of)	the wrongdoers	(to) others	for what	they used to	
يَكْسِبُوْنَ	ع ١٢٩	يٰمَعْشَرَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ	اَلَمْ	
earn.	129	O assembly	(of) [the] jinn	and [the] men!	Did (there) not	
يَاْتِكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَقُصُّوْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِيْ	
come to you	Messengers	from (among) you,	relating	to you	**My** Verses	
وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ	لِقَآءَ	يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ؕ	قَالُوْا	شَهِدْنَا		
and warning you	(of the) meeting	(of) this day of yours?"	They will say,	"We bear witness		
عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِنَا	وَغَرَّتْهُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا	وَشَهِدُوْا	
against	ourselves."	And deluded them	the life	(of) the world,	and they will bear witness	
عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	اَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	كٰفِرِيْنَ	١٣٠	
against	themselves	that they	were	disbelievers.	130	

126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, **We** have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And **He** will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day **He** will gather them together, (and will say), "O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of mankind." And their friends among men will say, "Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which **You** appointed for us." **He** will say, "The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

ع ١٥ ٨ ٢

129. And thus **We** make some of the wrongdoers friends of others because of what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you **My** Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves." And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. That is because your Lord does not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people are unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If **He** wills, **He** can take you away and grant succession after you to whom **He** wills, just as **He** raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

135. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

136. And they assign to Allah out of what **He** produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, "This is for Allah," by their claim, "And this is for our partners." But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches

ذٰلِكَ	اَنۡ	لَّمۡ	يَكُنۡ	رَّبُّكَ	مُهۡلِكَ	الۡقُرٰى
That (is because)	[that]	not	is	your Lord	one who destroys	the cities

بِظُلۡمٍ	وَّاَهۡلُهَا	غٰفِلُوۡنَ	١٣١	وَلِكُلٍّ
for (their) wrongdoing	while their people	(are) unaware.	131	And for all

دَرَجٰتٌ	مِّمَّا	عَمِلُوۡا ؕ	وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا
(will be) degrees	for what	they did.	And not	(is) your Lord	unaware	about what

يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	١٣٢	وَرَبُّكَ	الۡغَنِىُّ	ذُو الرَّحۡمَةِ ؕ
they do.	132	And your Lord	(is) the Self-Sufficient	Owner of Mercy.

اِنۡ	يَّشَاۡ	يُذۡهِبۡكُمۡ	وَيَسۡتَخۡلِفۡ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِكُمۡ
If	**He** wills	**He** can take you away	and grant succession	after you

مَّا	يَشَآءُ	كَمَاۤ	اَنۡشَاَكُمۡ	مِّنۡ	ذُرِّيَّةِ
(to) whom	**He** wills.	as	**He** raised you	from	the descendants

قَوۡمٍ اٰخَرِيۡنَ	١٣٣ ؕ	اِنَّ	مَا	تُوۡعَدُوۡنَ
(of) other people.	133	Indeed,	what	you are promised

لَاٰتٍ ۙ	وَّمَاۤ اَنۡتُمۡ	بِمُعۡجِزِيۡنَ	١٣٤	قُلۡ	يٰقَوۡمِ
(is) sure to come.	And you (can)not	escape (it).	134	Say,	"O my people!

اعۡمَلُوۡا	عَلٰى	مَكَانَتِكُمۡ	اِنِّىۡ	عَامِلٌ ۚ	فَسَوۡفَ
Work	on	your position.	Indeed, I am	a worker.	And soon

تَعۡلَمُوۡنَ ۙ	مَنۡ	تَكُوۡنُ	لَهٗ	عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
you will know	who	will have	for himself	(a good) home (in) the end.	Indeed [he],

لَا	يُفۡلِحُ	الظّٰلِمُوۡنَ	١٣٥	وَجَعَلُوۡا	لِلّٰهِ
(will) not	succeed	the wrongdoers."	135	And they assign	to Allah

مِمَّا	ذَرَاَ	مِنَ	الۡحَـرۡثِ	وَالۡاَنۡعَامِ	نَصِيۡبًا
out of what	**He** produced	of	the crops	and the cattle	a share

فَقَالُوۡا	هٰذَا	لِلّٰهِ	بِزَعۡمِهِمۡ	وَهٰذَا	لِشُرَكَآئِنَا ۚ
and they say,	"This	(is) for Allah,"	by their claim,	"And this	(is) for our partners."

فَمَا	كَانَ	لِشُرَكَآئِهِمۡ	فَلَا	يَصِلُ	اِلَى
But what	is	for their partners	(does) not	reach	[to]

اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِلّٰهِ	فَهُوَ	يَصِلُ	اِلٰى
Allah,	while what	is	for Allah	then it	reaches	[to]

شُرَكَآئِهِمْ ؕ	سَآءَ	مَا	يَحْكُمُونَ	١٣٦	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
their partners.	Evil	(is) what	they judge.	136	And likewise

زَيَّنَ	لِكَثِيرٍ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	قَتْلَ
made pleasing	to many	of	the polytheists -	(the) killing

أَوْلَادِهِمْ	شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ	لِيُرْدُوهُمْ
(of) their children -	their partners -	so that they may ruin them

وَلِيَلْبِسُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	دِينَهُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللَّهُ
and that they make confusing	to them	their religion.	And if	Allah had willed

مَا فَعَلُوهُ	فَذَرْهُمْ	وَمَا	يَفْتَرُونَ	١٣٧
they (would) not have done so.	So leave them	and what	they invent.	137

وَقَالُوا	هَٰذِهِۦٓ	أَنْعَامٌ	وَّحَرْثٌ	حِجْرٌ ۖ	لَّا	يَطْعَمُهَآ
And they say,	"These	cattle	and crops	(are) forbidden,	no (one)	can eat them

إِلَّا	مَن	نَّشَآءُ	بِزَعْمِهِمْ	وَأَنْعَامٌ	حُرِّمَتْ	ظُهُورُهَا
except	whom	we will,"	by their claim.	And cattle,	forbidden	(are) their backs

وَأَنْعَامٌ	لَّا	يَذْكُرُونَ	اسْمَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهَا	افْتِرَآءً
and cattle	not	they mention	(the) name (of) Allah	on it	(as) an invention

عَلَيْهِ ؕ	سَيَجْزِيهِم	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ
against **Him**.	**He** will recompense them	for what	they used to	invent.

١٣٨	وَقَالُوا	مَا	فِي	بُطُونِ	هَٰذِهِ	الْأَنْعَامِ
138	And they say,	"What	(is) in	(the) wombs	(of) these	cattle

خَالِصَةٌ	لِّذُكُورِنَا	وَمُحَرَّمٌ	عَلَىٰٓ	أَزْوَاجِنَا ۚ	وَإِن
(is) exclusively	for our males	and forbidden	on	our spouses.	But if

يَكُن	مَّيْتَةً	فَهُمْ	فِيهِ شُرَكَآءُ ؕ	سَيَجْزِيهِمْ
is	(born) dead,	then they (all)	(are) partners in it."	**He** will recompense them

وَصْفَهُمْ ؕ	إِنَّهُۥ	حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	١٣٩	قَدْ
(for) their attribution.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.	139	Certainly,

خَسِرَ	الَّذِينَ	قَتَلُوٓا	أَوْلَادَهُمْ	سَفَهًا	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ
(are) lost	those who	killed	their children	(in) foolishness	without	knowledge

وَّحَرَّمُوا	مَا	رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ	افْتِرَآءً	عَلَى	اللَّهِ ؕ
and forbid	what	Allah has provided them -	inventing (lies)	against	Allah.

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, "These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against **Him**. **He** will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, "What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have a share in it." **He** will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

ع ١٦ ١١ ٣

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

141. And **He** is the **One Who** produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs

قَدْ	ضَلُّوْا	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	مُهْتَدِيْنَ	ع (١٤٠)
Certainly,	they have gone astray	and not	they are	guided-ones.	140

وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْشَاَ	جَنّٰتٍ	مَّعْرُوْشٰتٍ	وَّغَيْرَ
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	produced	gardens	trellised	and other than

مَعْرُوْشٰتٍ	وَّالنَّخْلَ	وَالزَّرْعَ	مُخْتَلِفًا	اُكُلُهٗ	وَالزَّيْتُوْنَ
trellised	and the date-palm	and the crops,	diverse	(are) its taste,	and the olives

وَالرُّمَّانَ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَّغَيْرَ	مُتَشَابِهٍ ؕ	كُلُوْا	مِنْ
and the pomegranates	similar	and other than	similar.	Eat	of

ثَمَرِهٖٓ	اِذَآ	اَثْمَرَ	وَاٰتُوْا	حَقَّهٗ	يَوْمَ	حَصَادِهٖ ۖؗ
its fruit	when	it bears fruit,	and give	its due	(on the) day	(of) its harvest.

وَلَا	تُسْرِفُوْا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
And (do) not	(be) extravagant.	Indeed, **He**	(does) not	love

الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	لا (١٤١)	وَمِنَ	الْاَنْعَامِ	حَمُوْلَةً
the ones who are extravagant.	141	And of	the cattle	(are some for) burden

وَّفَرْشًا ؕ	كُلُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَلَا
and (some for) meat.	Eat	of what	Allah (has) provided you,	and (do) not

تَتَّبِعُوْا	خُطُوٰتِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ
follow	(the) footsteps	(of) Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) to you	an enemy	open.

لا (١٤٢)	ثَمٰنِيَةَ	اَزْوَاجٍ ۚ	مِنَ	الضَّاْنِ	اثْنَيْنِ	وَمِنَ
142	Eight	pairs -	of	the sheep,	two	and of

الْمَعْزِ	اثْنَيْنِ ؕ	قُلْ	ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ	حَرَّمَ	اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ
the goats	two.	Say,	"(Are) the two males	**He** has forbidden	or the two females

اَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَرْحَامُ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ ؕ	نَبِّـُٔوْنِيْ
or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs	(of) the two females?	Inform me

بِعِلْمٍ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	لا (١٤٣)	وَمِنَ	الْاِبِلِ
with knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."	143	And of	the camels

اثْنَيْنِ	وَمِنَ	الْبَقَرِ	اثْنَيْنِ ؕ	قُلْ	ءٰٓالذَّكَرَيْنِ
two	and of	the cows	two.	Say,	"(Is it) the two males

حَرَّمَ	اَمِ الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ	اَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَرْحَامُ
He (has) forbidden	or the two females	or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs

الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	أَمْ	كُنتُمْ	شُهَدَآءَ	إِذْ	وَصَّىٰكُمُ اللَّهُ
(of) the two females?	Or	were you	witnesses	when	Allah enjoined you

بِهَٰذَا	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرَىٰ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ
with this?	Then who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	invents	against	Allah

كَذِبًا	لِّيُضِلَّ	النَّاسَ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
a lie	to mislead	the people	without	knowledge?	Indeed,	Allah

لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ الظَّٰلِمِينَ	١٤٤	قُلْ	لَّآ أَجِدُ
(does) not	guide	the wrongdoing people."	144	Say,	"I (do) not find

ع ١٧ ٤

فِي	مَآ	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيَّ	مُحَرَّمًا	عَلَىٰ	طَاعِمٍ
in	what	has been revealed	to me	(anything) forbidden	to	an eater

يَطْعَمُهُۥٓ	إِلَّآ	أَن	يَكُونَ	مَيْتَةً	أَوْ	دَمًا	مَّسْفُوحًا
who eats it	except	that	it be	dead	or	blood	poured forth

أَوْ	لَحْمَ	خِنزِيرٍ	فَإِنَّهُۥ	رِجْسٌ	أَوْ	فِسْقًا
or	(the) flesh	(of) swine -	for indeed, it	(is) filth -	or	(it be) disobedience,

أُهِلَّ	لِغَيْرِ	اللَّهِ	بِهِۦ	فَمَنِ	اضْطُرَّ	غَيْرَ
[is] dedicated	to other than	Allah	[on it].	But whoever	(is) compelled	not

بَاغٍ	وَلَا	عَادٍ	فَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	غَفُورٌ
desiring	and not	transgressing,	then indeed,	your Lord	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيمٌ	١٤٥	وَعَلَى	الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	كُلَّ
Most Merciful."	145	And to	those who	are Jews	**We** forbade	every

ذِى ظُفُرٍ	وَمِنَ	الْبَقَرِ	وَالْغَنَمِ	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
(animal) with claws,	and of	the cows	and the sheep	**We** forbade	to them

شُحُومَهُمَآ	إِلَّا	مَا	حَمَلَتْ	ظُهُورُهُمَآ	أَوِ	الْحَوَايَآ
their fat	except	what	carried	their backs	or	the entrails

أَوْ	مَا	اخْتَلَطَ	بِعَظْمٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	جَزَيْنَٰهُم	بِبَغْيِهِمْ
or	what	(is) joined	with the bone.	That	(is) their recompense	for their rebellion.

وَإِنَّا	لَصَٰدِقُونَ	١٤٦	فَإِن	كَذَّبُوكَ	فَقُل
And indeed, **We**	[surely] are truthful.	146	But if	they deny you	then say,

رَّبُّكُمْ	ذُو رَحْمَةٍ	وَٰسِعَةٍ	وَلَا	يُرَدُّ	بَأْسُهُۥ
"Your Lord	(is the) Possessor of Mercy	Vast,	but not	will be turned back	**His** wrath

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people."

145. Say, "I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And to those who are Jews **We** forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep **We** forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, **We** are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, "Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but **His** wrath will not be repelled from the people who are criminals."

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, "If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything." Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, "Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess."

149. Say, "With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all."

150. Say, "Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this." Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, "Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (**He** commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents; ع ١٨ ٦ ٥

عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	١٤٧	سَيَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
from	the people	(who are) criminals."	147	Will say	those who

اَشْرَكُوْا	لَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مَآ
associate partners (with Allah),	"If	Allah had willed,	not

اَشْرَكْنَا	وَلَآ	اٰبَآؤُنَا	وَلَا
we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)	and not	our forefathers	and not

حَرَّمْنَا	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	كَذٰلِكَ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ
we (would) have forbidden	[of]	anything."	Likewise	denied	those who

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	حَتّٰى	ذَاقُوْا	بَاْسَنَا	قُلْ	هَلْ
(were) before them	until	they tasted	**Our** wrath.	Say,	"Is

عِنْدَكُمْ	مِّنْ	عِلْمٍ	فَتُخْرِجُوْهُ	لَنَا	اِنْ
with you	[of]	any knowledge	then produce it	for us?	Not

تَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَاِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	تَخْرُصُوْنَ
you follow	except	the assumption,	and not	you (do)	but	guess."

١٤٨	قُلْ	فَلِلّٰهِ	الْحُجَّةُ	الْبَالِغَةُ	فَلَوْ
148	Say,	"With Allah	(is) the argument -	the conclusive.	And if

شَآءَ	لَهَدٰىكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	١٤٩	قُلْ
He (had) willed,	surely **He** (would) have guided you	all."	149	Say,

هَلُمَّ	شُهَدَآءَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَشْهَدُوْنَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
"Bring forward	your witnesses,	those who	testify	that	Allah

حَرَّمَ	هٰذَا	فَاِنْ	شَهِدُوْا	فَلَا	تَشْهَدْ	مَعَهُمْ
prohibited	this."	Then if	they testify	then (do) not	testify	with them.

وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	اَهْوَآءَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ
And (do) not	follow	(the) desires	(of) those who	denied	**Our** Signs	and those who

لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	يَعْدِلُوْنَ
(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	while they	with their Lord	set up equals.

ع ١٥٠	قُلْ	تَعَالَوْا	اَتْلُ	مَا	حَرَّمَ	رَبُّكُمْ
150	Say,	"Come,	I will recite	what	has prohibited	your Lord

عَلَيْكُمْ	اَلَّا	تُشْرِكُوْا	بِهٖ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ
to you.	That (do) not	associate	with **Him**	anything,	and with the parents

إِحْسَانًا ۚ	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوٓا	أَوْلَٰدَكُم	مِّنْ	إِمْلَٰقٍ ۖ	نَّحْنُ
(be) good,	and (do) not	kill	your children	(out) of	poverty,	**We**

نَرْزُقُكُمْ	وَإِيَّاهُمْ ۖ	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوا	الْفَوَٰحِشَ	مَا
provide for you	and for them.	And (do) not	go near	[the] immoralities	what

ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا	بَطَنَ ۖ	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوا	النَّفْسَ
(is) apparent	of them	and what	(is) concealed.	And (do) not	kill	the soul

الَّتِى	حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	وَصَّىٰكُم
which	Allah has forbidden	except	by (legal) right.	That	(**He**) has enjoined on you

بِهِۦ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	١٥١	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوا	مَالَ
with it,	so that you may	use reason.”	151	And (do) not	go near	wealth

الْيَتِيمِ	إِلَّا	بِالَّتِى هِىَ	أَحْسَنُ	حَتَّىٰ	يَبْلُغَ	أَشُدَّهُۥ ۖ
(of) the orphans	except	with that which	(is) best	until	he reaches	his maturity.

وَأَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ	وَالْمِيزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ	لَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا
And give full	[the] measure	and the weight	with justice.	Not	**We** burden	any soul

إِلَّا	وُسْعَهَا ۖ	وَإِذَا	قُلْتُمْ	فَاعْدِلُوا	وَلَوْ	كَانَ
except	(to) its capacity.	And when	you speak	then be just	even if	he is

ذَا قُرْبَىٰ ۖ	وَبِعَهْدِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْفُوا ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمْ
a near relative.	And (the) Covenant	(of) Allah	fulfil.	That

وَصَّىٰكُم	بِهِۦ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ	١٥٢ لا	وَأَنَّ
(**He**) has enjoined on you	with it	so that you may	remember.	152	And that,

هَٰذَا	صِرَٰطِى مُسْتَقِيمًا	فَاتَّبِعُوهُ ۖ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	السُّبُلَ
this	(is) **My** straight path,	so follow it.	And (do) not	follow	the (other) paths,

فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ	عَن	سَبِيلِهِۦ ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمْ	وَصَّىٰكُم
then they will separate you	from	**His** path.	That	(**He**) has enjoined on you

بِهِۦ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	١٥٣	ثُمَّ	ءَاتَيْنَا
[with it]	so that you may	become righteous.	153	Moreover	**We** gave

مُوسَى	الْكِتَٰبَ	تَمَامًا	عَلَى	الَّذِىٓ	أَحْسَنَ
Musa	the Book,	completing (**Our** Favor)	on	the one who	did good

وَتَفْصِيلًا	لِّكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	وَهُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لَّعَلَّهُم
and an explanation	of every	thing,	and a guidance	and mercy,	so that they may -

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason."

152. And do not approach the orphan's wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become righteous.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

بِلِقَآءِ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ع ١٥٤	وَهٰذَا	كِتٰبٌ
in (the) meeting	(with) their Lord	believe.	154	And this	(is) a Book

اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	مُبٰرَكٌ	فَاتَّبِعُوْهُ	وَاتَّقُوْا	لَعَلَّكُمْ
We have revealed it -	blessed,	so follow it	and fear (Allah)	so that you may

تُرْحَمُوْنَ	لا ١٥٥	اَنْ	تَقُوْلُوْٓا	اِنَّمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	الْكِتٰبُ
receive mercy.	155	Lest	you say,	"Only	was revealed	the Book

عَلٰى	طَآئِفَتَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِنَا ص	وَاِنْ	كُنَّا	عَنْ	دِرَاسَتِهِمْ
on	the two groups	before us,	and indeed	we were	about	their study

لَغٰفِلِيْنَ	لا ١٥٦	اَوْ	تَقُوْلُوْا	لَوْ	اَنَّآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا
certainly unaware."	156	or	you say,	"If	[that]	was revealed	to us

الْكِتٰبُ	لَكُنَّآ	اَهْدٰى	مِنْهُمْ ج	فَقَدْ
the Book	surely we (would) have been	better guided	than them.	So verily

جَآءَكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ ج
has come to you	clear proofs	from	your Lord	and a Guidance	and a Mercy.

فَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	كَذَّبَ	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ
Then who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	denies	[with] (the) Verses	(of) Allah,

وَصَدَفَ	عَنْهَا ط	سَنَجْزِى	الَّذِيْنَ	يَصْدِفُوْنَ	عَنْ
and turns away	from them?	**We** will recompense	those who	turn away	from

اٰيٰتِنَا	سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَصْدِفُوْنَ	١٥٧
Our Signs	(with) an evil	punishment	because	they used to	turn away.	157

هَلْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	اَوْ	يَاْتِىَ
Are	they waiting	except	that	comes to them	the Angels	or	comes

رَبُّكَ	اَوْ	يَاْتِىَ	بَعْضُ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّكَ ط	يَوْمَ
your Lord	or	comes	some (of)	(the) Signs	(of) your Lord?	(The) Day

يَاْتِىْ	بَعْضُ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	نَفْسًا
(when) comes	some (of)	(the) Signs	(of) your Lord,	not	will benefit	a soul

اِيْمَانُهَا	لَمْ تَكُنْ	اٰمَنَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اَوْ	كَسَبَتْ	فِىْٓ
its faith,	(if) it had not	believed	before	or	earned	through

اِيْمَانِهَا	خَيْرًا ط	قُلِ	انْتَظِرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ	١٥٨
its faith	any good.	Say,	"Wait.	Indeed, we	(are) those who wait."	158

believe in the meeting with their Lord. ع ١٩ ٤ ٦

155. And this is a blessed Book which **We** have revealed, so follow it and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

156. (**We** revealed it) lest you say, "The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study."

157. Or lest you say, "If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than them. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? **We** will recompense those who turn away from **Our** Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.

158. Are they waiting to see if the Angels come to them or your Lord comes to them or some of the Signs of your Lord come to them? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting."

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	فَرَّقُوا	دِينَهُمْ	وَكَانُوا	شِيَعًا	لَّسْتَ	مِنْهُمْ
Indeed,	those who	divide	their religion	and become	sects,	you are not	with them

فِي شَيْءٍ ۗ	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُمْ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُم	بِمَا
in anything.	Only	their affair	(is) with	Allah,	then	**He** will inform them	of what

كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	١٥٩	مَن	جَاءَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	فَلَهُ
they used to	do.	159	Whoever	came	with a good deed,	then for him

عَشْرُ	أَمْثَالِهَا ۚ	وَمَن	جَاءَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	فَلَا
(is) ten (times)	the like of it.	And whoever	came	with an evil deed	then not

يُجْزَىٰ	إِلَّا	مِثْلَهَا	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُونَ	١٦٠
he will be recompensed	except	the like of it,	and they	will not be wronged.	160

قُلْ	إِنَّنِي	هَدَانِي	رَبِّي	إِلَىٰ	صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ۚ
Say,	“Indeed (as for) me,	has guided me	my Lord	to	a straight path -

دِينًا	قِيَمًا	مِّلَّةَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	حَنِيفًا ۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنَ
a religion	right,	religion	(of) Ibrahim -	a true monotheist.	And not	he was	from

الْمُشْرِكِينَ	١٦١	قُلْ	إِنَّ	صَلَاتِي	وَنُسُكِي
the polytheists.	161	Say,	“Indeed,	my prayer,	and my rites of sacrifice,

وَمَحْيَايَ	وَمَمَاتِي	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	١٦٢ ۙ	لَا
and my living,	and my dying	(are) for Allah,	Lord	(of) the worlds.	162	No

شَرِيكَ	لَهُ ۚ	وَبِذَٰلِكَ	أُمِرْتُ	وَأَنَا	أَوَّلُ
partners	for **Him**;	and with that	I have been commanded.	And I am	(the) first

الْمُسْلِمِينَ	١٦٣	قُلْ	أَغَيْرَ	اللَّهِ
(of) the ones who surrender (to **Him**).	163	Say,	“Is (it) other than	Allah

أَبْغِي	رَبًّا	وَهُوَ	رَبُّ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ ۗ	وَلَا
I (should) seek	(as) a Lord,	while **He**	(is) the Lord	(of) every	thing?”	And not

تَكْسِبُ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	إِلَّا	عَلَيْهَا ۚ	وَلَا	تَزِرُ
earns	every	soul	except	against itself,	and not	bears

وَازِرَةٌ	وِزْرَ	أُخْرَىٰ ۚ	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكُم	مَّرْجِعُكُمْ
any bearer of burden,	burden	(of) another.	Then	to	your Lord	(is) your return

فَيُنَبِّئُكُم	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	فِيهِ	تَخْتَلِفُونَ	١٦٤
then **He** will inform you	about what	you were	concerning it	differing.	164

159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then **He** will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, “Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim, a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, “Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.

163. **He** has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to **Him**.

164. Say, “Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while **He** is the Lord of everything?” And no soul earns (evil) except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to differ.

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ٢٠ ١١ ٧ منزل ٢

وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلٰٓئِفَ	الْاَرْضِ
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	(has) made you	successors	(of) the earth

وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	بَعْضٍ	دَرَجٰتٍ	لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ
and raised	some of you	above	others	(in) ranks,	so that **He** may test you

فِيْ	مَآ	اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْعِقَابِ ۖ
in	what	**He** has given you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) swift	(in) the punishment,

وَاِنَّهٗ	لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع (١٦٥)
and indeed, **He** (is)	[certainly], Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	165

اٰياتها ٢٠٦ ٧ سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٩ رکوعاتها ٢٤

Surah Al-Araf

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem Saad.*

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

الٓمّٓصٓ	ج (١)	كِتٰبٌ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	فَلَا	يَكُنْ
Alif Laam Meem Saad.	1	A Book	revealed	to you	so (let) not	be

فِيْ	صَدْرِكَ	حَرَجٌ	مِّنْهُ	لِتُنْذِرَ	بِهٖ	وَذِكْرٰى
in	your breast	any uneasiness	from it	that you warn	with it,	and a reminder

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	(٢)	اِتَّبِعُوْا	مَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ
for the believers.	2	Follow	what	has been revealed	to you	from

رَّبِّكُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا
your Lord,	and (do) not	follow	besides **Him**	any allies.	Little	(is) what

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, and **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	(٣)	وَكَمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	اَهْلَكْنٰهَا
you remember.	3	And how many	of	a city	**We** destroyed it,

فَجَآءَهَا	بَاْسُنَا	بَيَاتًا	اَوْ	هُمْ	قَآئِلُوْنَ
and came to it	**Our** punishment	(at) night	or	(while) they	were sleeping at noon.

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

(٤)	فَمَا	كَانَ	دَعْوٰىهُمْ	اِذْ	جَآءَهُمْ	بَاْسُنَآ
4	Then not	was	their plea	when	came to them	**Our** punishment

اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	(٥)
except	that	they said,	"Indeed, we	were	wrongdoers."	5

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,

فَلَنَسْئَلَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُرْسِلَ	اِلَيْهِمْ
Then surely **We** will question	those (to) whom	were sent	to them (Messengers),

وَلَنَسْـَٔلَنَّ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	⑥ لا	فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ
and surely **We** will question	the Messengers.	6	Then surely **We** will narrate

عَلَيْهِمْ	بِعِلْمٍ	وَّمَا	كُنَّا	غَآئِبِيْنَ	⑦
to them	with knowledge,	and not	**We** were	absent.	7

وَالْوَزْنُ	يَوْمَئِذِ	الْحَقُّ ج	فَمَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ	مَوَازِيْنُهٗ
And the weighing	that day	(will be) the truth.	So whose -	(will be) heavy	his scales,

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	⑧	وَمَنْ	خَفَّتْ
then those	[they]	(will be) the successful ones.	8	And (for) those	(will be) light

مَوَازِيْنُهٗ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
his scales,	so those	(will be) the ones who	lost,	themselves	because	they were

بِاٰيٰتِنَا	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	⑨	وَلَقَدْ	مَكَّنّٰكُمْ
to **Our** Verses	(doing) injustice.	9	And certainly	**We** established you

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَعَايِشَ ط	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا
in	the earth	and **We** made	for you	in it	livelihood.	Little	(is) what

تَشْكُرُوْنَ	⑩ ع	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	ثُمَّ
you (are) grateful.	10	And certainly	**We** created you	then

ع ١٠/٨

صَوَّرْنٰكُمْ	ثُمَّ	قُلْنَا	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوْا	لِاٰدَمَ
We fashioned you.	Then	**We** said	to the Angels,	“Prostrate	to Adam,”

فَسَجَدُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اِبْلِيْسَ ط	لَمْ يَكُنْ	مِّنَ	السّٰجِدِيْنَ
So they prostrated,	except	Iblees.	He was not	of	those who prostrated.

⑪	قَالَ	مَا	مَنَعَكَ	اَلَّا	تَسْجُدَ	اِذْ
11	(Allah) said,	“What	prevented you	that not	you prostrate	when

اَمَرْتُكَ ط	قَالَ	اَنَا	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهُ ج	خَلَقْتَنِيْ
I commanded you?”	(Shaitaan) said,	“I am	better	than him.	**You** created me

مِنْ	نَّارٍ	وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ	مِنْ	طِيْنٍ	⑫	قَالَ
from	fire	and **You** created him	from	clay.”	12	(Allah) said,

فَاهْبِطْ	مِنْهَا	فَمَا	يَكُوْنُ	لَكَ	اَنْ	تَتَكَبَّرَ
“Then go down	from it,	for not	it is	for you	that	you be arrogant

فِيْهَا	فَاخْرُجْ	اِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الصّٰغِرِيْنَ	⑬
in it.	So get out;	indeed, you	(are) of	the disgraced ones.”	13

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our** Verses.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, “What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?” (Shaitaan) said, “I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay.”

13. (Allah) said, “Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced ones.”

14. (Shaitaan) said, "Give me respite till the Day they are raised up."

15. (Allah) said, "Indeed you are of those given respite."

16. (Shaitaan) said, "Because **You** have sent me astray, I will surely sit (in wait) for them on **Your** straight path.

17. Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and **You** will not find most of them grateful."

18. (Allah) said, "Get out from it, disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them, surely, **I** will fill Hell with all of you.

19. And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

20. Then Shaitaan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed to them of their shame. And he said, "Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest you become Angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he swore to them, "Indeed, I am

قَالَ	أَنظِرْنِي	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	(١٤)
(Shaitaan) said,	"Give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised up."	14

قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْمُنظَرِينَ	(١٥)	قَالَ
(Allah) said,	"Indeed, you	(are) of	the ones given respite."	15	(Shaitaan) said,

فَبِمَا	أَغْوَيْتَنِي	لَأَقْعُدَنَّ	لَهُمْ	صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ
"Because	**You** have sent me astray,	surely I will sit	for them	(on) **Your** straight path.

لا (١٦)	ثُمَّ	لَآتِيَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمِنْ
16	Then	surely, I will come to them	from	before them	and from

خَلْفِهِمْ	وَعَنْ	أَيْمَانِهِمْ	وَعَنْ	شَمَائِلِهِمْ ط	وَلَا تَجِدُ
behind them	and from	their right	and from	their left,	and **You** will not find

أَكْثَرَهُمْ	شَاكِرِينَ	(١٧)	قَالَ	اخْرُجْ	مِنْهَا	مَذْءُومًا
most of them	grateful."	17	(Allah) said,	"Get out	of it	disgraced

مَّدْحُورًا ط	لَّمَنْ	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ
and expelled.	Certainly, whoever	follows you	among them,	surely, **I** will fill	Hell

مِنكُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	(١٨)	وَيَا آدَمُ	اسْكُنْ	أَنتَ	وَزَوْجُكَ
with you	all.	18	And O Adam!	Dwell,	you	and your wife,

الْجَنَّةَ	فَكُلَا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمَا	وَلَا
(in) the Garden,	and you both eat	from	wherever	you both wish,	but (do) not

تَقْرَبَا	هَٰذِهِ	الشَّجَرَةَ	فَتَكُونَا	مِنَ	الظَّالِمِينَ
approach [both of you]	this	[the] tree	lest you both be	among	the wrongdoers."

(١٩)	فَوَسْوَسَ	لَهُمَا	الشَّيْطَانُ	لِيُبْدِيَ
19	Then whispered	to both of them	the Shaitaan	to make apparent

لَهُمَا	مَا	وُورِيَ	عَنْهُمَا	مِنْ	سَوْآتِهِمَا
to both of them	what	was concealed	from both of them	of	their shame.

وَقَالَ	مَا	نَهَاكُمَا	رَبُّكُمَا	عَنْ	هَٰذِهِ	الشَّجَرَةِ
And he said,	"(Did) not	forbid you both	your Lord	from	this	[the] tree

إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَكُونَا	مَلَكَيْنِ	أَوْ	تَكُونَا	مِنَ
except	that	you two become	Angels	or	you two become	of

الْخَالِدِينَ	(٢٠)	وَقَاسَمَهُمَا	إِنِّي
the immortals."	20	And he swore (to) both of them,	"Indeed, I am

لَكُمَا	لَمِنَ	النّٰصِحِيْنَ	٢١ ۙ	فَدَلّٰىهُمَا
to both of you	among	the sincere advisors.”	21	So he made both of them fall

بِغُرُوْرٍ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	ذَاقَا	الشَّجَرَةَ	بَدَتْ	لَهُمَا
by deception.	Then when	they both tasted	the tree,	became apparent	to both of them

سَوْاٰتُهُمَا	وَطَفِقَا	يَخْصِفٰنِ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ	وَّرَقِ
their shame,	and they began	(to) fasten	over themselves	from	(the) leaves

الْجَنَّةِ ؕ	وَنَادٰىهُمَا	رَبُّهُمَآ	اَلَمْ	اَنْهَكُمَا	عَنْ
(of) the Garden.	And called them both	their Lord,	“Did not	I forbid you both	from

تِلْكُمَا	الشَّجَرَةِ	وَاَقُلْ	لَّكُمَآ	اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	لَكُمَا
this	[the] tree	and [I] say	to both of you,	that	[the] Shaitaan	(is) to both of you

عَدُوٌّ مُّبِيْنٌ	٢٢	قَالَا	رَبَّنَا	ظَلَمْنَآ	اَنْفُسَنَا سکتة
an open enemy?”	22	Both of them said,	“Our Lord	we have wronged	ourselves,

وَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	وَتَرْحَمْنَا	لَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
and if	not	**You** forgive	[for] us	and have mercy (on) us,	surely, we will be	among

الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	٢٣	قَالَ	اهْبِطُوْا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ
the losers.”	23	(Allah) said,	“Get down	some of you	to some others

عَدُوٌّ ۚ	وَلَكُمْ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَّمَتَاعٌ	اِلٰى
(as) enemy.	And for you	in	the earth	(is) a dwelling place	and livelihood	for

حِيْنٍ	٢٤	قَالَ	فِيْهَا	تَحْيَوْنَ	وَفِيْهَا	تَمُوْتُوْنَ
a time.”	24	**He** said,	“In it	you will live	and in it	you will die

وَمِنْهَا	تُخْرَجُوْنَ	ع ٢٥	يٰبَنِىْٓ	اٰدَمَ	قَدْ
and from it	you will be brought forth.”	25	O Children	(of) Adam!	Verily

اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لِبَاسًا	يُّوَارِىْ	سَوْاٰتِكُمْ
We have sent down	to you	clothing,	it covers	your shame

وَرِيْشًا ؕ	وَلِبَاسُ	التَّقْوٰى ۙ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
and (as) an adornment.	But the clothing	(of) [the] righteousness -	that	(is) best.	That

مِنْ	اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ	٢٦	يٰبَنِىْٓ
(is) from	(the) Signs of Allah	so that they may	remember.	26	O Children

اٰدَمَ	لَا	يَفْتِنَنَّكُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	كَمَآ	اَخْرَجَ
(of) Adam!	(Let) not	tempt you	[the] Shaitaan	as	he drove out

a sincere advisor to you.”

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, “Did **I** not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?”

23. Both of them said, “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if **You** do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be among the losers.”

24. (Allah) said, “Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.”

25. **He** said, “Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth.”

ع ٢ ١٥ ٩

26. O Children of Adam! **We** have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

أَبَوَيْكُم	مِّنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	يَنزِعُ	عَنْهُمَا	لِبَاسَهُمَا
your parents	from	Paradise,	stripping	from both of them	their clothing

لِيُرِيَهُمَا	سَوْآتِهِمَا ۗ	إِنَّهُ	يَرَاكُمْ	هُوَ	وَقَبِيلُهُ
to show both of them	their shame.	Indeed, he	sees you -	he	and his tribe

مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	تَرَوْنَهُمْ ۗ	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	الشَّيَاطِينَ
from	where	not	you see them.	Indeed,	**We** have made	the devils

أَوْلِيَاءَ	لِلَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٢٧	وَإِذَا	فَعَلُوا
friends	of those who	(do) not	believe.	27	And when	they do

فَاحِشَةً	قَالُوا	وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	آبَاءَنَا	وَاللَّهُ	أَمَرَنَا
immorality	they say,	"We found	on it	our forefathers	and Allah	(has) ordered us

بِهَا ۗ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَأْمُرُ	بِالْفَحْشَاءِ ۖ
of it."	Say,	"Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	order	immorality.

أَتَقُولُونَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	٢٨	قُلْ
Do you say	about	Allah	what	you (do) not know?"	28	Say,

أَمَرَ رَبِّي	بِالْقِسْطِ ۖ	وَأَقِيمُوا	وُجُوهَكُمْ	عِندَ	كُلِّ
"My Lord has ordered	justice	and set	your faces	at	every

مَسْجِدٍ	وَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	الدِّينَ ۚ	كَمَا
masjid	and invoke **Him**	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.	As

بَدَأَكُمْ	تَعُودُونَ	٢٩	فَرِيقًا	هَدَىٰ	وَفَرِيقًا
He originated you	(so) will you return."	29	A group	**He** guided	and a group

حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الضَّلَالَةُ ۗ	إِنَّهُمُ	اتَّخَذُوا	الشَّيَاطِينَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
deserved -	[on] they	the astraying.	Indeed, they	take	the devils	(as) allies

مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّهُم	مُّهْتَدُونَ
besides	Allah	while they think	that they	(are the) guided-ones.

٣٠	يَا بَنِي	آدَمَ	خُذُوا	زِينَتَكُمْ	عِندَ	كُلِّ
30	O Children	(of) Adam!	Take	your adornment	at	every

مَسْجِدٍ	وَكُلُوا	وَاشْرَبُوا	وَلَا	تُسْرِفُوا ۚ	إِنَّهُ	لَا
masjid,	and eat	and drink	but (do) not	be extravagant.	Indeed, **He**	(does) not

يُحِبُّ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	٣١ ع	قُلْ	مَنْ	حَرَّمَ	زِينَةَ
love	the extravagant ones.	31	Say,	"Who	has forbidden	(the) adornment

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, **We** have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, "We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it." Say, "Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?"

29. Say, "My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke **Him** being sincere to **Him** in religion. Just as **He** originated you, so will you return."

30. A group **He** guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

ع ٣ ٦ ١٠

32. Say, "Who has forbidden the adornment

اللّٰهِ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَخْرَجَ	لِعِبَادِهٖ	وَالطَّيِّبٰتِ	مِنَ
(from) Allah	which	**He** has brought forth	for **His** slaves,	and the pure things	of

الرِّزْقِ ؕ	قُلْ	هِيَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
sustenance?"	Say,	"They	(are) for those who	believe	during	the life

الدُّنْيَا	خَالِصَةً	يَّوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ
(of) the world,	exclusively (for them)	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	Thus	**We** explain

الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٢	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ
the Signs	for (the) people	who know."	32	Say,	"Only	(had) forbidden

رَبِّيَ	الْفَوَاحِشَ	مَا	ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا	بَطَنَ
my Lord	the shameful deeds	what	(is) apparent	of it	and what	is concealed,

وَالْاِثْمَ	وَالْبَغْيَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَاَنْ	تُشْرِكُوْا
and the sin,	and the oppression	without	[the] right,	and that	you associate (others)

بِاللّٰهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنَزِّلْ	بِهٖ	سُلْطٰنًا	وَّاَنْ
with Allah	what	not	**He** (has) sent down	of it	any authority,	and that

تَقُوْلُوْا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٣	وَلِكُلِّ
you say	about	Allah	what	you (do) not know."	33	And for every

اُمَّةٍ	اَجَلٌ ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	اَجَلُهُمْ	لَا	يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ
nation	(is a fixed) term.	So when	comes	their term,	(they can) not	seek to delay

سَاعَةً	وَّلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	٣٤	يٰبَنِيْٓ	اٰدَمَ
an hour,	and not	seek to advance (it).	34	O Children	(of) Adam!

اِمَّا	يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَقُصُّوْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِيْ ۙ
If	come to you	Messengers	from you	relating	to you	**My** Verses,

فَمَنِ	اتَّقٰى	وَاَصْلَحَ	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا
then whoever	fears Allah,	and reforms,	then no	fear	on them	and not

هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	٣٥	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
they	will grieve.	35	But those who	deny	**Our** Verses

وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	عَنْهَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۚ
and (are) arrogant	towards them	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,

هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	٣٦	فَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ
they	in it	will abide forever.	36	Then who	(is) more unjust

from Allah which **He** has produced for **His** slaves, and the pure things of sustenance?" Say, "They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who know."

33. Say, "My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know."

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from among you relating to you **My** Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when **Our** messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They have strayed from us," and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

38. He will say, "Enter into the Fire among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and men." Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Lord! These had misled us, so give them double punishment of the Fire." **He** will say, "For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know."

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you do not have any superiority over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."

ع ٨ ٤ ١١

40. Indeed, those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them,

مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَوْ	كَذَّبَ
than (one) who	invented	against	Allah	a lie	or	denies

بِاٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَنَالُهُمْ	نَصِيْبُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْكِتٰبِ ؕ	حَتّٰٓى
His Verses?	Those -	will reach them	their portion	from	the Book,	until

اِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُنَا	يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ ۙ	قَالُوْٓا
when	comes to them	**Our** messengers (Angels)	(to) take them in death	they say,

اَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
"Where are	those (whom)	you used to	invoke	besides	Allah?"

قَالُوْا	ضَلُّوْا	عَنَّا	وَشَهِدُوْا	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ
They say,	"They strayed	from us,"	and they (will) testify	against	themselves

اَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	كٰفِرِيْنَ	٣٧	قَالَ	ادْخُلُوْا	فِيْٓ
that they	were	disbelievers.	37	**He** (will) say,	"Enter	among

اُمَمٍ	قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ
(the) nations	(who) passed away	before you	of	the jinn	and the men

فِي	النَّارِ ؕ	كُلَّمَا	دَخَلَتْ	اُمَّةٌ	لَّعَنَتْ	اُخْتَهَا ؕ
in	the Fire."	Every time	entered	a nation	it cursed	its sister (nation)

حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	ادَّارَكُوْا	فِيْهَا	جَمِيْعًا ۙ	قَالَتْ
until	when	they had overtaken one another	in it	all,	(will) say

اُخْرٰىهُمْ	لِاُوْلٰىهُمْ	رَبَّنَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اَضَلُّوْنَا
(the) last of them	about the first of them,	"Our Lord,	these	misled us

فَاٰتِهِمْ	عَذَابًا ضِعْفًا	مِّنَ	النَّارِ ؕ۬	قَالَ	لِكُلٍّ
so give them	double punishment	of	the Fire."	**He** (will) say,	"For each

ضِعْفٌ	وَّلٰكِنْ	لَّا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٨	وَقَالَتْ	اُوْلٰىهُمْ
(is) a double	[and] but	not	you know."	38	And (will) say	(the) first of them

لِاُخْرٰىهُمْ	فَمَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	فَضْلٍ
to (the) last of them,	"Then not	is	for you	upon us	any	superiority,

فَذُوْقُوا	الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُوْنَ	ع ٣٩	اِنَّ
so taste	the punishment	for what	you used to	earn."	39	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	عَنْهَا	لَا
those who	denied	**Our** Verses	and (were) arrogant	towards them,	(will) not

تُفَتَّحُ	لَهُمْ	أَبْوَٰبُ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	وَلَا	يَدْخُلُونَ	ٱلْجَنَّةَ
be opened	for them	(the) doors	(of) the heaven,	and not	they will enter	Paradise

حَتَّىٰ	يَلِجَ	ٱلْجَمَلُ	فِى	سَمِّ	ٱلْخِيَاطِ ؕ
until	passes	the camel	through	(the) eye	(of) the needle.

وَكَذَٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	٤٠	لَهُم	مِّن
And thus	**We** recompense	the criminals.	40	For them	of

جَهَنَّمَ	مِهَادٌ	وَمِن فَوْقِهِمْ	غَوَاشٍ ؕ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى
(the) Hell	(is) a bed	and over them	coverings.	And thus	**We** recompense

ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ	٤١	وَٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	وَعَمِلُوا۟	ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ
the wrongdoers.	41	But those who	believe	and do	[the] righteous deeds

لَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا	وُسْعَهَآ ز	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحَٰبُ
not	**We** burden	any soul	except	(to) its capacity.	Those	(are the) companions

ٱلْجَنَّةِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَٰلِدُونَ	٤٢	وَنَزَعْنَا	مَا
(of) Paradise,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	42	And **We** will remove	whatever

فِى	صُدُورِهِم	مِّنْ	غِلٍّ	تَجْرِى	مِن	تَحْتِهِمُ
(is) in	their breasts	of	malice.	Flows	from	underneath them

ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ ۚ	وَقَالُوا۟	ٱلْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	ٱلَّذِى	هَدَىٰنَا
the rivers.	And they will say,	"All the praise	(is) for Allah,	the **One Who**	guided us

لِهَٰذَا ق	وَمَا	كُنَّا	لِنَهْتَدِىَ	لَوْلَآ	أَنْ	هَدَىٰنَا ٱللَّهُ ۚ
to this,	and not	we were	to receive guidance	if not	[that]	Allah (had) guided us.

لَقَدْ	جَآءَتْ	رُسُلُ	رَبِّنَا	بِٱلْحَقِّ ؕ
Certainly,	came	Messengers	(of) our Lord	with the truth."

وَنُودُوٓا۟	أَن	تِلْكُمُ	ٱلْجَنَّةُ	أُورِثْتُمُوهَا
And they will be addressed,	[that]	"This	(is) Paradise,	you have been made to inherit it

بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٤٣	وَنَادَىٰٓ	أَصْحَٰبُ
for what	you used to	do."	43	And will call out	(the) companions

الثلث

ٱلْجَنَّةِ	أَصْحَٰبَ	ٱلنَّارِ	أَن	قَدْ	وَجَدْنَا
(of) Paradise	(to the) companions	(of) the Fire	that,	"Indeed,	we found

مَا	وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا	حَقًّا	فَهَلْ	وَجَدتُّم	مَّا
what	our Lord had promised us	true.	So have	you found	what

the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. And thus **We** recompense the criminals.

41. They will have a bed from Hell and over them will be coverings (of Fire). And thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And **We** will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, "All the praise is for Allah, the **One Who** guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth." And they will be addressed, "This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do."

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, "Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

your Lord promised to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then an announcer will announce among them, "The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers."

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, "Peace be upon you." They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, "Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people."

ع ٨ ١٢

48. And the companions of the heights will call men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, "Your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance has not availed you."

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? It will be said, "Enter Paradise. You will have no fear nor will you grieve."

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ	حَقًّا ؕ	قَالُوْا	نَعَمْ ۚ	فَاَذَّنَ
your Lord promised	(to be) true?"	They will say,	"Yes."	Then will announce

مُؤَذِّنٌۢ	بَيْنَهُمْ	اَنْ	لَّعْنَةُ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
an announcer	among them,	[that]	"(The) curse	(of) Allah	(is) on	the wrongdoers,

ۙ ٤٤	الَّذِيْنَ	يَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا
44	Those who	hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	and seek in it

عِوَجًا ۚ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	٤٥
crookedness	while they (are)	concerning the Hereafter,	disbelievers."	45

وَبَيْنَهُمَا	حِجَابٌ ۚ	وَعَلَى	الْاَعْرَافِ	رِجَالٌ	يَّعْرِفُوْنَ
And between them	(will be) a partition,	and on	the heights	(will be) men	recognizing

كُلًّاۢ	بِسِيْمٰهُمْ ۚ	وَنَادَوْا	اَصْحٰبَ	الْجَنَّةِ	اَنْ
all	by their marks.	And they will call out	(to the) companions	(of) Paradise	that

سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ وقف	لَمْ	يَدْخُلُوْهَا	وَهُمْ	يَطْمَعُوْنَ	٤٦
"Peace	(be) upon you."	Not	they have entered it	but they	hope.	46

وَاِذَا	صُرِفَتْ	اَبْصَارُهُمْ	تِلْقَآءَ	اَصْحٰبِ	النَّارِ ۙ
And when	are turned	their eyes	towards	(the) companions	(of) the Fire,

قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ
they (will) say,	"Our Lord!	(Do) not	place us	with	the people -

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	ع ٤٧	وَنَادٰٓى	اَصْحٰبُ	الْاَعْرَافِ
the wrongdoers."	47	And (will) call out	(the) companions	(of) the heights

رِجَالًا	يَّعْرِفُوْنَهُمْ	بِسِيْمٰهُمْ	قَالُوْا	مَآ	اَغْنٰى
(to) men	whom they recognize	by their marks	saying,	"Not	(has) availed

عَنْكُمْ	جَمْعُكُمْ	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٤٨	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ
[to] you	your gathering	and what	you were	arrogant (about)."	48	Are these

الَّذِيْنَ	اَقْسَمْتُمْ	لَا يَنَالُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ ؕ	اُدْخُلُوا
the ones whom	you had sworn	that Allah (will) not grant them	Mercy?	"Enter

الْجَنَّةَ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ	تَحْزَنُوْنَ
Paradise.	(There will be) no	fear	upon you	and not	you	will grieve."

٤٩	وَنَادٰٓى	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	اَصْحٰبَ
49	And (will) call out	(the) companions	(of) the Fire	(to the) companions

الْجَنَّةِ	اَنْ	اَفِيْضُوْا	عَلَيْنَا	مِنَ	الْمَآءِ	اَوْ
(of) Paradise	[that],	“Pour	upon us	[of]	(some) water	or

مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ	قَالُوْۤا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
of what	Allah has provided you.”	They (will) say,	“Indeed,	Allah

حَرَّمَهُمَا	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ۙ (٥٠)	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا
has forbidden both	to	the disbelievers,	50	Those who	took

دِيْنَهُمْ	لَهْوًا	وَّلَعِبًا	وَّغَرَّتْهُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا ۚ
their religion	(as) an amusement	and play	and deluded them	the life	(of) the world.”

فَالْيَوْمَ	نَنْسٰهُمْ	كَمَا	نَسُوْا	لِقَآءَ	يَوْمِهِمْ هٰذَا ۙ
So today	**We** forget them	as	they forgot	(the) meeting	(of) this Day of theirs,

وَمَا	كَانُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ	(٥١)	وَلَقَدْ
and [what]	(as) they used to	reject **Our** Verses.	51	And certainly

جِئْنٰهُمْ	بِكِتٰبٍ	فَصَّلْنٰهُ	عَلٰى	عِلْمٍ
We had brought (to) them	a Book	which **We** have explained	with	knowledge -

هُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	(٥٢)	هَلْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ
a guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.	52	Do	they wait

اِلَّا	تَاْوِيْلَهٗ ؕ	يَوْمَ	يَاْتِيْ	تَاْوِيْلُهٗ	يَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
except	(for) its fulfillment	(The) Day	(will) come	its fulfillment,	will say	those who

نَسُوْهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَدْ	جَآءَتْ	رُسُلُ	رَبِّنَا
had forgotten it	before,	“Verily	had come	(the) Messengers	(of) our Lord

بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	فَهَلْ	لَّنَا	مِنْ	شُفَعَآءَ	فَيَشْفَعُوْا
with the truth,	so are (there)	for us	any	intercessors	so (that) they intercede

لَنَآ	اَوْ	نُرَدُّ	فَنَعْمَلَ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِيْ
for us	or	we are sent back	so (that) we do (deeds)	other than	that which

كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ ؕ	قَدْ	خَسِرُوْۤا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ
we used to	do.”	Verily,	they lost	themselves,	and strayed	from them

مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	ع (٥٣)	اِنَّ	رَبَّكُمُ	اللّٰهُ
what	they used to	invent.	53	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Allah

ع ٦ ١٣

الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ
the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six	epochs,

of Paradise, “Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you.” They will say, “Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world.” So today **We** forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject **Our** Verses.

52. And certainly **We** had brought to them a Book which **We** have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, “Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do.” Verily, they have lost themselves, and has strayed from them what they used to invent.

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day chasing it rapidly; and the sun, and the moon and the stars are subjected to **His** command. Unquestionably, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may take heed.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth from it except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

59. **We** had certainly sent Nuh to his people, and he said, ع ٧ ١٤

ثُمَّ	then
اسْتَوٰى	**He** ascended
عَلَى	on
الْعَرْشِ ۚ	the Throne.
يُغْشِى	**He** covers
الَّيْلَ	the night
النَّهَارَ	(with) the day
يَطْلُبُهٗ	seeking it
حَثِيْثًا ۙ	rapidly
وَّالشَّمْسَ	and the sun
وَالْقَمَرَ	and the moon
وَالنُّجُوْمَ	and the stars -
مُسَخَّرٰتٍۢ	subjected
بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	by **His** command.
اَلَا	Unquestionably
لَهُ	for **Him**
الْخَلْقُ	(is) the creation
وَالْاَمْرُ ؕ	and the command,
تَبٰرَكَ	blessed
اللّٰهُ	(is) Allah,
رَبُّ	Lord
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	(of) the worlds.
﴿٥٤﴾	54
اُدْعُوْا	Call upon
رَبَّكُمْ	your Lord
تَضَرُّعًا	humbly
وَّخُفْيَةً ؕ	and privately.
اِنَّهٗ	Indeed, **He**
لَا	(does) not
يُحِبُّ	love
الْمُعْتَدِيْنَ	the transgressors.
ج ﴿٥٥﴾	55
وَلَا	And (do) not
تُفْسِدُوْا	cause corruption
فِى	in
الْاَرْضِ	the earth
بَعْدَ	after
اِصْلَاحِهَا	its reformation.
وَادْعُوْهُ	And call **Him**
خَوْفًا	(in) fear
وَّطَمَعًا ؕ	and hope.
اِنَّ	Indeed,
رَحْمَتَ اللّٰهِ	(the) Mercy of Allah
قَرِيْبٌ	(is) near
مِّنَ	for
الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	the good-doers.
﴿٥٦﴾	56
وَهُوَ	And **He**
الَّذِىْ	(is) the **One Who**
يُرْسِلُ	sends
الرِّيٰحَ	the winds
بُشْرًاۢ	(as) glad tidings
بَيْنَ يَدَىْ	before
رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ	**His** Mercy,
حَتّٰۤى	until,
اِذَاۤ	when
اَقَلَّتْ	they have carried
سَحَابًا	clouds -
ثِقَالًا	heavy,
سُقْنٰهُ	**We** drive them
لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ	to a dead land
فَاَنْزَلْنَا	then **We** send down
بِهِ	from it
الْمَآءَ	the water
فَاَخْرَجْنَا	then **We** bring forth
بِهٖ	from it
مِنْ كُلِّ	all (kinds) of
الثَّمَرٰتِ ؕ	[the] fruits.
كَذٰلِكَ	Thus
نُخْرِجُ	**We** will bring forth
الْمَوْتٰى	the dead
لَعَلَّكُمْ	so that you may
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	take heed.
﴿٥٧﴾	57
وَالْبَلَدُ	And the land -
الطَّيِّبُ	[the] pure,
يَخْرُجُ	comes forth
نَبَاتُهٗ	its vegetation
بِاِذْنِ	by (the) permission
رَبِّهٖ ۚ	(of) its Lord,
وَالَّذِىْ	but which
خَبُثَ	is bad -
لَا	(does) not
يَخْرُجُ	come forth
اِلَّا	except
نَكِدًا ؕ	(with) difficulty.
كَذٰلِكَ	Thus
نُصَرِّفُ	**We** explain
الْاٰيٰتِ	the Signs
لِقَوْمٍ	for a people
يَّشْكُرُوْنَ	who are grateful.
ع ﴿٥٨﴾	58
لَقَدْ	Certainly,
اَرْسَلْنَا	**We** sent
نُوْحًا	Nuh
اِلٰى	to
قَوْمِهٖ	his people
فَقَالَ	and he said,

يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ
"O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not	for you	any	god

غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اِنِّيْۤ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ
other than **Him**.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	punishment	(of the) Day	Great."

﴿٥٩﴾	قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖۤ	اِنَّا	لَنَرٰىكَ
59	Said	the chiefs	of	his people,	"Indeed, we	surely see you

فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٦٠﴾	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	لَيْسَ
in	clear error."	60	He said,	"O my people!	(There is) no

بِيْ ضَلٰلَةٌ	وَّلٰكِنِّيْ	رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
error in me,	but I am	a Messenger	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.

﴿٦١﴾	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسٰلٰتِ	رَبِّيْ	وَاَنْصَحُ	لَكُمْ
61	I convey to you	the Messages	(of) my Lord	and [I] advise	[to] you,

وَاَعْلَمُ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٦٢﴾
and I know	from	Allah	what	you (do) not know.	62

اَوَ	عَجِبْتُمْ	اَنْ	جَآءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
Do	you wonder	that	has come to you	a reminder	from	your Lord

عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ	لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ	وَلِتَتَّقُوْا
on	a man	among you,	that he may warn you	and that you may fear,

وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	﴿٦٣﴾	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ
and so that you may	receive mercy."	63	But they denied him,	so **We** saved him

وَالَّذِيْنَ	مَعَهٗ	فِي	الْفُلْكِ	وَاَغْرَقْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا
and those who	(were) with him	in	the ship.	And **We** drowned	those who	denied

بِاٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	عَمِيْنَ	ع ﴿٦٤﴾	وَاِلٰى
Our Verses.	Indeed, they	were	a people	blind.	64	And to

ع ٨ ١٥

عَادٍ	اَخَاهُمْ	هُوْدًا ؕ	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ
Aad	(**We** sent) their brother	Hud.	He said,	"O my people!	Worship	Allah,

مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ
not	for you	any	god	other than **Him**.	Then will not	you fear (Allah)?"

﴿٦٥﴾	قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖۤ	اِنَّا
65	Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	from	his people,	"Indeed, we

"O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

60. The chiefs of his people said, "Indeed we see you in clear error."

61. He said, "O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy."

64. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad **We** sent their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except **Him**. Then will you not fear Allah?"

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, "Indeed, we see you in foolishness, and indeed, we think you are of the liars."

67. He said, "O my people! There is no foolishness in me but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

68. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I am a trustworthy adviser to you.

69. Do you wonder that a reminder has come to you from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you? And remember when **He** made you successors after the people of Nuh and increased you in stature extensively. So remember the Bounties of Allah so that you may succeed."

70. They said, "Have you come to us that we should worship Allah Alone and forsake what our forefathers used to worship? Then bring to us what you promise us, if you are truthful."

71. He said, "Verily, punishment and anger have fallen upon you from your Lord. Do you dispute with me concerning names which you and your forefathers have devised, for which Allah has not sent down any authority? Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait."

72. So **We** saved him

لَنَرٰىكَ	فِيْ	سَفَاهَةٍ	وَّاِنَّا	لَنَظُنُّكَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ
surely, see you	in	foolishness	and indeed, we	[we] think you	(are) of	the liars."

٦٦	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	لَيْسَ	بِيْ سَفَاهَةٌ	وَّلٰكِنِّيْ
66	He said,	"O my people!	(There is) no	foolishness in me	but I am

رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٦٧	اُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسٰلٰتِ
a Messenger	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	67	I convey to you	Messages

رَبِّيْ	وَاَنَا	لَكُمْ	نَاصِحٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	٦٨	اَوَ
(of) my Lord	and I am	to you	an adviser -	trustworthy.	68	Do

عَجِبْتُمْ	اَنْ	جَآءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ
you wonder	that	has come to you	a reminder	from	your Lord	on	a man

مِّنْكُمْ	لِيُنْذِرَكُمْ ؕ	وَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ
among you	that he may warn you?	And remember	when	**He** made you

خُلَفَآءَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	قَوْمِ	نُوْحٍ	وَّزَادَكُمْ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ
successors	after	(the) people	(of) Nuh,	and increased you	in	the stature

بَصْۜطَةً ۚ	فَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اٰلَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ
extensively.	So remember	(the) Bounties	(of) Allah	so that you may	succeed."

٦٩	قَالُوْٓا	اَجِئْتَنَا	لِنَعْبُدَ	اللّٰهَ	وَحْدَهٗ
69	They said,	"Have you come to us	that we (should) worship	Allah	Alone

وَنَذَرَ	مَا	كَانَ	يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُنَا ۚ	فَاْتِنَا	بِمَا
and we forsake	what	used to	worship	our forefathers?	Then bring us	of what

تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	٧٠	قَالَ
you promise us,	if	you are	of	the truthful."	70	He said,

قَدْ	وَقَعَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	رِجْسٌ	وَّغَضَبٌ ؕ
"Verily	has fallen	upon you	from	your Lord	punishment	and anger.

اَتُجَادِلُوْنَنِيْ	فِيْٓ	اَسْمَآءٍ	سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ	اَنْتُمْ
Do you dispute with me	concerning	names	you have named them -	you

وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مَّا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ	فَانْتَظِرُوْٓا
and your forefathers	Allah (has) not sent down	for it	any	authority?	Then wait,

اِنِّيْ	مَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ	٧١	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ
indeed, I am	with you	of	the ones who wait."	71	So **We** saved him

وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُۥ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا	وَقَطَعْنَا	دَابِرَ	الَّذِينَ
and those	with him	by Mercy	from **Us**.	And **We** cut off	the roots	(of) those who

كَذَّبُوا	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	وَمَا كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	ع ٧٢	وَإِلَىٰ
denied	**Our** Signs,	and they were not	believers.	72	And to

ع ٩ ٨ ١٦

وقف لازم

ثَمُودَ	أَخَاهُمْ	صَٰلِحًا	قَالَ	يَٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا
Thamud	(**We** sent) their brother	Salih.	He said,	"O my people!	Worship

اللَّهَ	مَا	لَكُم	مِّنْ	إِلَٰهٍ	غَيْرُهُۥ ط	قَدْ
Allah,	not	for you	any	god	other than **Him**.	Verily

جَآءَتْكُم	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّن	رَّبِّكُمْ ط	هَٰذِهِۦ	نَاقَةُ
has come to you	a clear proof	from	your Lord,	This	(is) a she-camel

اللَّهِ	لَكُمْ ءَايَةً	فَذَرُوهَا	تَأْكُلْ	فِىٓ	أَرْضِ
(of) Allah	(as) a Sign for you.	So you leave her	(to) eat	on	(the) earth

اللَّهِ	وَلَا	تَمَسُّوهَا	بِسُوٓءٍ	فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ
(of) Allah,	and (do) not	touch her	with harm,	lest seizes you	a punishment

أَلِيمٌ	٧٣	وَاذْكُرُوٓا	إِذْ	جَعَلَكُمْ	خُلَفَآءَ	مِنۢ بَعْدِ
painful."	73	And remember	when	**He** made you	successors	after

عَادٍ	وَبَوَّأَكُمْ	فِى	الْأَرْضِ	تَتَّخِذُونَ	مِن	سُهُولِهَا
Aad,	and settled you	in	the earth.	You take	from	its plains

قُصُورًا	وَتَنْحِتُونَ	الْجِبَالَ	بُيُوتًا ج	فَاذْكُرُوٓا
palaces	and you carve out	the mountains	(as) homes.	So remember

ءَالَآءَ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِى	الْأَرْضِ
(the) Bounties	(of) Allah	and (do) not	act wickedly	in	(the) earth

مُفْسِدِينَ	٧٤	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا
spreading corruption.	74	Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	were arrogant

مِن	قَوْمِهِۦ	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوا	لِمَنْ	ءَامَنَ
among	his people	to those who	were oppressed -	[to] those who	believed

مِنْهُمْ	أَتَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ	صَٰلِحًا	مُّرْسَلٌ	مِّن	رَّبِّهِۦ ط
among them,	"Do you know	that	Salih	(is the) one sent	from	his Lord?"

قَالُوٓا	إِنَّا	بِمَآ	أُرْسِلَ	بِهِۦ	مُؤْمِنُونَ
They said,	"Indeed, we	in what	he has been sent	with [it]	(are) believers."

and those with him by Mercy from **Us**. And **We** eliminated those who denied **Our** Signs, and they were not believers.

73. And to Thamud (**We** sent) their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you."

74. And remember when **He** made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, "Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?" They said, "Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers."

76. Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers."

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, "O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers."

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers."

80. And when Lut said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality which no one preceding you has committed in the worlds?

81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses."

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, "Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."

83. So **We** saved him and his family except his wife,

٧٥	75
قَالَ	Said
الَّذِينَ	those who
اسْتَكْبَرُوٓا	were arrogant,
إِنَّا	"Indeed we,
بِالَّذِيٓ	in that which
ءَامَنْتُمْ	you believe
بِهِۦ	in it
كٰفِرُونَ	(are) disbelievers."
٧٦	76
فَعَقَرُوا	Then they hamstrung
النَّاقَةَ	the she-camel
وَعَتَوْا	and (were) insolent
عَنْ أَمْرِ	towards (the) command
رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord
وَقَالُوا	and they said,
يٰصٰلِحُ	"O Salih!
ائْتِنَا	Bring us
بِمَا	what
تَعِدُنَآ	you promise us
إِنْ	if
كُنْتَ	you are
مِنَ	of
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	the Messengers."
٧٧	77
فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	So seized them
الرَّجْفَةُ	the earthquake,
فَأَصْبَحُوا	then they became
فِي	in
دَارِهِمْ	their homes
جٰثِمِينَ	fallen prone.
٧٨	78
فَتَوَلّٰى	So he turned away
عَنْهُمْ	from them
وَقَالَ	and he said,
يٰقَوْمِ	"O my people!
لَقَدْ	Verily,
أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ	I have conveyed to you
رِسَالَةَ	(the) Message
رَبِّي	(of) my Lord
وَنَصَحْتُ	and [I] advised
لَكُمْ	[to] you
وَلٰكِنْ	but
لَّا	not
تُحِبُّونَ	you like
النّٰصِحِينَ	the advisers."
٧٩	79
وَلُوطًا	And Lut,
إِذْ	when
قَالَ	he said
لِقَوْمِهِۦٓ	to his people,
أَتَأْتُونَ	"Do you commit
الْفَاحِشَةَ	(such) immorality
مَا	not
سَبَقَكُمْ	has preceded you
بِهَا	therein
مِنْ	any
أَحَدٍ	one
مِّنَ	of
الْعٰلَمِينَ	the worlds?
٨٠	80
إِنَّكُمْ	Indeed, you
لَتَأْتُونَ	you approach
الرِّجَالَ	the men
شَهْوَةً	lustfully
مِّنْ دُونِ	instead of
النِّسَآءِ	the women.
بَلْ	Nay,
أَنْتُمْ	you
قَوْمٌ	(are) a people
مُّسْرِفُونَ	(who) commit excesses."
٨١	81
وَمَا	And not
كَانَ	was
جَوَابَ	(the) answer
قَوْمِهِۦٓ	(of) his people
إِلَّآ	except
أَنْ	that
قَالُوٓا	they said,
أَخْرِجُوهُمْ	"Drive them out
مِّنْ	of
قَرْيَتِكُمْ	your town.
إِنَّهُمْ	Indeed, they
أُنَاسٌ	(are) people
يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ	who keep themselves pure."
٨٢	82
فَأَنْجَيْنٰهُ	So **We** saved him
وَأَهْلَهُۥٓ	and his family
إِلَّا	except
امْرَأَتَهُۥ	his wife,

كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	۝٨٣	وَاَمْطَرْنَا
she was	of	those who stayed behind.	83	And **We** showered

عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّطَرًا ط	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
upon them	a rain.	So see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the criminals.

ع ۝٨٤	وَاِلٰى	مَدْيَنَ	اَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا ط	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
84	And to	Madyan,	his brother	Shuaib.	He said,	"O my people!

اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ط	قَدْ
Worship	Allah,	not	for you	any	god	other than **Him**.	Verily,

جَآءَتْكُمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ
has came to you	a clear proof	from	your Lord.	So give full	[the] measure

وَالْمِيْزَانَ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	اَشْيَآءَهُمْ	وَلَا
and the weight	and (do) not	deprive	[the] people	in their things	and (do) not

تُفْسِدُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	بَعْدَ	اِصْلَاحِهَا ط	ذٰلِكُمْ
cause corruption	in	the earth	after	its reformation.	That

خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	ج ۝٨٥	وَلَا
(is) better	for you	if	you are	believers.	85	And (do) not

تَقْعُدُوْا	بِكُلِّ	صِرَاطٍ	تُوْعِدُوْنَ	وَتَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
sit	on every	path	threatening	and hindering	from	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	بِهٖ	وَتَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا ج
(of) Allah	(those) who	believe	in **Him**,	and seeking (to make) it	crooked.

وَاذْكُرُوْٓا	اِذْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	فَكَثَّرَكُمْ صلے	وَانْظُرُوْا
And remember	when	you were	few	and **He** increased you.	And see

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	۝٨٦	وَاِنْ	كَانَ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the corrupters.	86	And if	(there) is

طَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِالَّذِيْٓ	اُرْسِلْتُ
a group	among you	(who has) believed	in that which	I have been sent

بِهٖ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	لَّمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْا	فَاصْبِرُوْا	حَتّٰى
with [it],	and a group	not	they believe,	then be patient	until

يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ	بَيْنَنَا ج	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	۝٨٧
Allah judges	between us.	And **He**	(is the) Best	(of) [the] Judges."	87

she was of those who stayed behind.

84. And **We** showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

ع ١٠ ١٢ ١٧

85. And to Madyan (**We** sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their dues and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering people from the way of Allah, those who believe in **Him**, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then **He** increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And **He** is the Best of Judges."

88. The chiefs of his people who were arrogant said, "O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we hate it?

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and **You** are the Best of those who Decide."

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers."

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

93. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖ
Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	were arrogant	among	his people,

لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ	يٰشُعَيْبُ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَكَ	مِنْ
"We will surely drive you out	O Shuaib!	And those who	(have) believed	with you	from

قَرْيَتِنَآ	اَوْ	لَتَعُوْدُنَّ	فِيْ	مِلَّتِنَا ؕ	قَالَ	اَوَلَوْ	كُنَّا
our city,	or	you must return	to	our religion."	He said,	"Even if	we are

كٰرِهِيْنَ	٨٨ قف	قَدِ	افْتَرَيْنَا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
(the) ones who hate (it)?	88	Verily,	we would have fabricated	against	Allah

كَذِبًا	اِنْ	عُدْنَا	فِيْ	مِلَّتِكُمْ	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	نَجّٰنَا اللّٰهُ	مِنْهَا ؕ
a lie	if	we returned	in	your religion	after	[when]	Allah saved us	from it.

وَمَا	يَكُوْنُ	لَنَآ	اَنْ	نَّعُوْدَ	فِيْهَآ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يَّشَآءَ	اللّٰهُ
And not	it is	for us	that	we return	in it	except	that	wills	Allah -

رَبُّنَا ؕ	وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا ؕ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
our Lord.	Our Lord Encompasses	every	thing	(in) knowledge.	Upon	Allah

تَوَكَّلْنَا ؕ	رَبَّنَا	افْتَحْ	بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَ	قَوْمِنَا	بِالْحَقِّ
we put our trust.	Our Lord!	Decide	between us	and between	our people	in truth

وَاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الْفٰتِحِيْنَ	٨٩	وَقَالَ	الْمَلَاُ
and **You**	(are the) Best	(of) those who Decide."	89	And said	the chiefs

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖ	لَئِنِ	اتَّبَعْتُمْ	شُعَيْبًا
(of) those who	disbelieved	among	his people,	"If	you follow	Shuaib,

اِنَّكُمْ	اِذًا	لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ	٩٠	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ
indeed, you	then	(will be) certainly losers."	90	Then seized them

الرَّجْفَةُ	فَاَصْبَحُوْا	فِيْ	دَارِهِمْ	جٰثِمِيْنَ	٩١ صلے
the earthquake,	then they became	in	their home(s)	fallen prone.	91

الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	شُعَيْبًا	كَاَنْ	لَّمْ	يَغْنَوْا	فِيْهَا ج
Those who	denied	Shuaib	(became) as if	not	they (had) lived	therein.

اَلَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	شُعَيْبًا	كَانُوْا هُمُ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	٩٢	فَتَوَلّٰى
Those who	denied	Shuaib,	they were	the losers.	92	So he turned away

عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	لَقَدْ	اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ	رِسٰلٰتِ
from them	and said,	"O my people!	Verily,	I (have) conveyed to you	(the) Messages

رَبِّيْ	وَنَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ ج	فَكَيْفَ	اٰسٰى	عَلٰى	قَوْمٍ
(of) my Lord	and advised	[to] you.	So how could	I grieve	for	a people

كٰفِرِيْنَ	ع ٩٣	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	نَّبِيٍّ
(who are) disbelievers?"	93	And not	**We** sent	in	a city	any	Prophet

اِلَّآ	اَخَذْنَآ	اَهْلَهَا	بِالْبَاْسَآءِ	وَالضَّرَّآءِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
except	**We** seized	its people	with adversity	and hardship,	so that they may

يَضَّرَّعُوْنَ	٩٤	ثُمَّ	بَدَّلْنَا	مَكَانَ	السَّيِّئَةِ	الْحَسَنَةَ
(become) humble.	94	Then	**We** changed	(in) place	(of) the bad	the good,

حَتّٰى	عَفَوْا	وَّقَالُوْا	قَدْ	مَسَّ	اٰبَآءَنَا	الضَّرَّآءُ
until	they increased	and said,	"Verily,	(had) touched	our forefathers	the adversity

وَالسَّرَّآءُ	فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ
and the ease."	So **We** seized them	suddenly,	while they	(did) not	perceive.

٩٥	وَلَوْ	اَنَّ	اَهْلَ	الْقُرٰٓى	اٰمَنُوْا	وَاتَّقَوْا
95	And if	[that]	people	(of) the cities	(had) believed	and feared Allah

لَفَتَحْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	بَرَكٰتٍ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
surely **We** (would have) opened	upon them	blessings	from	the heaven	and the earth

وَلٰكِنْ	كَذَّبُوْا	فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ
but	they denied.	So **We** seized them	for what	they used to	earn.

٩٦	اَفَاَمِنَ	اَهْلُ	الْقُرٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَهُمْ
96	Then did feel secure	(the) people	(of) the cities	that	comes to them

بَاْسُنَا	بَيَاتًا	وَّهُمْ	نَآئِمُوْنَ	ط ٩٧	اَوَ	اَمِنَ
Our punishment	(at) night	while they	(were) asleep?	97	Or	felt secure

اَهْلُ	الْقُرٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَهُمْ	بَاْسُنَا	ضُحًى
(the) people	(of) the cities	that	comes to them	**Our** punishment	(in) daylight

وَّهُمْ	يَلْعَبُوْنَ	٩٨	اَفَاَمِنُوْا	مَكْرَ	اللّٰهِ ج
while they	(were) playing?	98	Then did they feel secure	(from the) plan	(of) Allah?

فَلَا	يَاْمَنُ	مَكْرَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
But not	feel secure	(from the) plan	(of) Allah	except	the people	(who are) the losers.

ع ٩٩	اَوَلَمْ	يَهْدِ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	يَرِثُوْنَ	الْاَرْضَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
99	Would it not	guide	[for] those who	inherit	the land	after

of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"

ع ١١ ٩ ١

94. And **We** did not send to a city any Prophet except that **We** seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then **We** exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So **We** seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, **We** would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So **We** seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from **Our** punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

ع ١٢ ٦ ٢

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after

اَهۡلِهَاۤ	اَنۡ	لَّوۡ	نَشَآءُ	اَصَبۡنٰهُمۡ	بِذُنُوۡبِهِمۡ ۚ	وَنَطۡبَعُ
its people	that	if	**We** willed,	**We** (could) afflict them	for their sins	and **We** put a seal

عَلٰى	قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ	فَهُمۡ لَا	يَسۡمَعُوۡنَ	١٠٠	تِلۡكَ	الۡقُرٰى
over	their hearts	so they	(do) not hear?	100	These	(were) the cities -

نَقُصُّ	عَلَيۡكَ	مِنۡ	اَنۡۢبَآئِهَا ۚ	وَلَقَدۡ	جَآءَتۡهُمۡ	رُسُلُهُمۡ
We relate	to you	of	their news.	And certainly	came to them	their Messengers

بِالۡبَيِّنٰتِ ۚ	فَمَا	كَانُوۡا	لِيُؤۡمِنُوۡا	بِمَا	كَذَّبُوۡا
with clear proofs,	but not	they were	to believe	in what	they (had) denied

مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يَطۡبَعُ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	قُلُوۡبِ	الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ
before.	Thus	Allah put a seal	on	(the) hearts	(of) the disbelievers.

١٠١	وَمَا	وَجَدۡنَا	لِاَكۡثَرِهِمۡ	مِّنۡ	عَهۡدٍ ۚ	وَاِنۡ	وَّجَدۡنَاۤ
101	And not	**We** found	for most of them	any	covenant.	But	**We** found

اَكۡثَرَهُمۡ	لَفٰسِقِيۡنَ	١٠٢	ثُمَّ	بَعَثۡنَا	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ
most of them	certainly, defiantly disobedient.	102	Then	**We** sent	after them

مُّوۡسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَاۤ	اِلٰى	فِرۡعَوۡنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ	فَظَلَمُوۡا	بِهَا ۚ
Musa	with **Our** Signs	to	Firaun	and his chiefs,	But they were unjust	to them.

فَانۡظُرۡ	كَيۡفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ	١٠٣	وَقَالَ مُوۡسٰى
So see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the corrupters.	103	And Musa said,

يٰفِرۡعَوۡنُ	اِنِّىۡ	رَسُوۡلٌ	مِّنۡ	رَّبِّ	الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ	ۙ ١٠٤
"O Firaun!	Indeed, I am	a Messenger	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds	104

حَقِيۡقٌ	عَلٰٓى	اَنۡ	لَّاۤ	اَقُوۡلَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الۡحَـقَّ ؕ	قَدۡ
Obligated	on	that	not	I say	about	Allah	except	the truth.	Verily,

جِئۡتُكُمۡ	بِبَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنۡ	رَّبِّكُمۡ	فَاَرۡسِلۡ	مَعِىَ
I (have) come to you	with a clear Sign	from	your Lord,	so send	with me

بَنِىۡۤ	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ ؕ	١٠٥	قَالَ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتَ	جِئۡتَ	بِاٰيَةٍ
(the) Children	(of) Israel."	105	He said,	"If	you have	come	with a Sign,

فَاۡتِ	بِهَاۤ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيۡنَ	١٠٦	فَاَلۡقٰى	عَصَاهُ
then bring	it	if	you are	of	the truthful."	106	So he threw	his staff,

فَاِذَا	هِىَ	ثُعۡبَانٌ	مُّبِيۡنٌ	ۚۖ ١٠٧	وَّنَزَعَ	يَدَهٗ
and suddenly	it	(was) a serpent,	manifest.	107	And he drew out	his hand

its people that if **We** willed, **We** could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - **We** relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And **We** did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, **We** found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then **We** sent after them Musa with **Our** Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, "O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel."

106. He (Firaun) said, "If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful."

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand

فَإِذَا	هِيَ	بَيْضَآءُ	لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ	ع ١٠٨	قَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ
and suddenly	it	(was) white	for the observers.	108	Said	the chiefs	of

قَوْمِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَسٰحِرٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	لا ١٠٩
(the) people	(of) Firaun,	"Indeed,	this	(is) surely a magician -	learned.	109

يُّرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يُّخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَرْضِكُمْ ج	فَمَاذَا	تَاْمُرُوْنَ	١١٠
He wants	to	drive you out	from	your land,	so what	(do) you instruct?"	110

قَالُوْٓا	اَرْجِهْ	وَاَخَاهُ	وَاَرْسِلْ	فِي	الْمَدَآئِنِ	حٰشِرِيْنَ
They said,	"Postpone him	and his brother,	and send	in	the cities	gatherers.

لا ١١١	يَاْتُوْكَ	بِكُلِّ سٰحِرٍ	عَلِيْمٍ	١١٢
111	They (will) bring to you	[with] every	learned magician."	112

وَجَآءَ السَّحَرَةُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّ	لَنَا	لَاَجْرًا
So the magicians came	(to) Firaun.	They said,	"Indeed,	for us	surely (will be) a reward

اِنْ	كُنَّا نَحْنُ	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ	١١٣	قَالَ	نَعَمْ	وَاِنَّكُمْ
if	we are	the victors."	113	He said,	"Yes,	and indeed you

لَمِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	١١٤	قَالُوْا	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِمَّآ
surely (will be) of	the ones who are near."	114	They said,	"O Musa!	Whether

اَنْ	تُلْقِيَ	وَاِمَّآ	اَنْ	نَّكُوْنَ نَحْنُ	الْمُلْقِيْنَ	١١٥	قَالَ
[that]	you throw	or	[that]	we will be	the ones to throw?"	115	He said,

اَلْقُوْا ج	فَلَمَّآ	اَلْقَوْا	سَحَرُوْٓا	اَعْيُنَ	النَّاسِ
"Throw."	Then when	they threw,	they bewitched	(the) eyes	(of) the people,

وَاسْتَرْهَبُوْهُمْ	وَجَآءُوْ	بِسِحْرٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	١١٦	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ
and terrified them	and came (up)	with a magic	great.	116	And **We** inspired

اِلٰى	مُوْسٰٓى	اَنْ	اَلْقِ	عَصَاكَ ج	فَاِذَا	هِيَ	تَلْقَفُ	مَا
to	Musa	that,	"Throw	your staff,"	and suddenly	it	swallow(ed)	what

يَاْفِكُوْنَ	ج ١١٧	فَوَقَعَ	الْحَقُّ	وَبَطَلَ	مَا
they (were) falsifying.	117	So was established	the truth,	and became futile	what

كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	ج ١١٨	فَغُلِبُوْا	هُنَالِكَ	وَانْقَلَبُوْا
they used to	do.	118	So they were defeated	there	and returned

صٰغِرِيْنَ	ج ١١٩	وَاُلْقِيَ	السَّحَرَةُ	سٰجِدِيْنَ	١٢٠	قَالُوْٓا
humiliated.	119	And fell down	the magicians	prostrate.	120	They said,

and suddenly it was white for the observers.

ع ١٣ ٩ ٣ **109.** The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers.

112. They will bring to you every learned magician."

113. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said, "Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me)."

115. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw."

116. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And **We** inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

120. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

121. They said,

"We believe in the Lord of the worlds

122. Lord of Musa and Harun."

123. Firaun said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all."

125. They said, "Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

126. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us, "Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims." ع ١٤ ١٨ ٤

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?" He said, "We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them."

128. Musa said to his people, "Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. **He** causes to inherit it whom **He** wills of **His** servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous."

اٰمَنَّا	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ۙ ١٢١	رَبِّ	مُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ
"We believe	in (the) Lord	(of) the worlds	121	Lord	(of) Musa	and Harun."

١٢٢	قَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ	اٰذَنَ
122	Said	Firaun,	"You believed	in him	before	[that]	I give permission

لَكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَمَكْرٌ	مَّكَرْتُمُوْهُ	فِي	الْمَدِيْنَةِ
to you.	Indeed,	this	(is) surely a plot	you have plotted it	in	the city

لِتُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْهَآ	اَهْلَهَا ۚ	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٢٣
so that you may drive out	from it	its people.	But soon	you will know.	123

لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ	اَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ	ثُمَّ
I will surely cut off	your hands	and your feet	of	opposite (sides).	Then

لَاُصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	١٢٤	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّآ	اِلٰى	رَبِّنَا
I will surely crucify you	all."	124	They said,	"Indeed, we	to	our Lord

مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ	ۚ ١٢٥	وَمَا	تَنْقِمُ	مِنَّآ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	اٰمَنَّا
(will) return.	125	And not	you take revenge	from us	except	that	we believed

بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّنَا	لَمَّا	جَآءَتْنَا ؕ	رَبَّنَآ	اَفْرِغْ	عَلَيْنَا
in (the) Signs	(of) our Lord	when	they came to us.	Our Lord!	Pour	upon us

صَبْرًا	وَّتَوَفَّنَا	مُسْلِمِيْنَ	ع ١٢٦	وَقَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ
patience	and cause us to die	(as) Muslims."	126	And said	the chiefs	of

قَوْمِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اَتَذَرُ	مُوْسٰى	وَقَوْمَهٗ
(the) people	(of) Firaun,	"Will you leave	Musa	and his people

لِيُفْسِدُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَيَذَرَكَ	وَاٰلِهَتَكَ ؕ	قَالَ
so that they cause corruption	in	the earth	and forsake you	and your gods?"	He said,

سَنُقَتِّلُ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	وَنَسْتَحْيٖ	نِسَآءَهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنَّا	فَوْقَهُمْ
"We will kill	their sons	and we will let live	their women,	and indeed, we	over them

قٰهِرُوْنَ	١٢٧	قَالَ مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهِ	اسْتَعِيْنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ
(are) subjugators."	127	Musa said	to his people,	"Seek help	from Allah

وَاصْبِرُوْا ۚ	اِنَّ	الْاَرْضَ	لِلّٰهِ ۙ قلے	يُوْرِثُهَا
and be patient.	Indeed,	the earth	(belongs) to Allah.	**He** causes to inherit it

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ ؕ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
whom	**He** wills	of	**His** servants.	And the end	(is) for the righteous."

١٢٨	قَالُوٓا	أُوذِينَا	مِنۢ قَبۡلِ	أَنۡ	تَأۡتِيَنَا
128	They said,	"We have been harmed	before	[that]	you came to us

وَمِنۢ بَعۡدِ	مَا	جِئۡتَنَا ؕ	قَالَ	عَسٰى	رَبُّكُمۡ	أَنۡ
and after	[what]	you have come to us."	He said,	"Perhaps	your Lord	[that]

يُّهۡلِكَ	عَدُوَّكُمۡ	وَيَسۡتَخۡلِفَكُمۡ	فِي	الۡأَرۡضِ	فَيَنۡظُرَ
will destroy	your enemy	and make you successors	in	the earth,	then see

ع ١٥ ٣ ٥

كَيۡفَ	تَعۡمَلُونَ	ع ١٢٩	وَلَقَدۡ	أَخَذۡنَآ	اٰلَ	فِرۡعَوۡنَ
how	you will do."	129	And certainly,	**We** seized	(the) people	(of) Firaun

بِالسِّنِينَ	وَنَقۡصٍ	مِّنَ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	لَعَلَّهُمۡ
with years (of famine)	and a deficit	of	[the] fruits,	so that they may

يَذَّكَّرُونَ	١٣٠	فَإِذَا	جَآءَتۡهُمُ	الۡحَسَنَةُ	قَالُوا
receive admonition.	130	But when	came to them	the good	they said,

لَنَا هٰذِهٖ ۚ	وَإِنۡ	تُصِبۡهُمۡ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَّطَّيَّرُوا	بِمُوسٰى
"This is for us."	And if	afflicts them	bad,	they ascribe evil omens	to Musa

وَمَنۡ	مَّعَهٗ ؕ	أَلَآ	إِنَّمَا	طٰٓئِرُهُمۡ	عِنۡدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَلٰكِنَّ
and who	(were) with him.	Behold!	Only	their evil omens	(are) with	Allah	but

أَكۡثَرَهُمۡ	لَا	يَعۡلَمُونَ	١٣١	وَقَالُوا	مَهۡمَا	تَأۡتِنَا
most of them	(do) not	know.	131	And they said,	"Whatever	you bring us

بِهٖ	مِنۡ	اٰيَةٍ	لِّتَسۡحَرَنَا	بِهَا ۙ	فَمَا	نَحۡنُ	لَكَ
therewith	of	(the) sign	so that you bewitch us	with it,	then not	we	(will be) in you

بِمُؤۡمِنِينَ	١٣٢	فَأَرۡسَلۡنَا	عَلَيۡهِمُ	الطُّوفَانَ	وَالۡجَرَادَ	وَالۡقُمَّلَ
believers."	132	So **We** sent	on them	the flood	and the locusts	and the lice

وَالضَّفَادِعَ	وَالدَّمَ	اٰيٰتٍ	مُّفَصَّلٰتٍ قف	فَاسۡتَكۡبَرُوا
and the frogs	and the blood	(as) signs	manifest,	but they showed arrogance

وَكَانُوا	قَوۡمًا مُّجۡرِمِينَ	١٣٣	وَلَمَّا	وَقَعَ	عَلَيۡهِمُ
and they were	a criminal people.	133	And when	fell	on them

الرِّجۡزُ	قَالُوا	يٰمُوسَى	ادۡعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	بِمَا
the punishment,	they said,	"O Musa!	Invoke	for us	your Lord	by what

عَهِدَ	عِنۡدَكَ ۚ	لَئِنۡ	كَشَفۡتَ	عَنَّا	الرِّجۡزَ
He has promised	to you.	If	you remove	from us	the punishment

129. They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."

130. And certainly, **We** seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, "This is for us." And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, "Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you."

133. So **We** sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us, we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel."

135. But when **We** removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So **We** took retribution from them and **We** drowned them in the sea because they denied **Our** Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And **We** made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which **We** blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And **We** destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And **We** led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, "O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, "Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do."

140. He said, "Should

لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ	لَكَ	وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ	مَعَكَ	بَنِيٓ
surely, we will believe	[for] you	and surely, we will send	with you	(the) Children

إِسْرَآءِيلَ	١٣٤ ج	فَلَمَّا	كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُمُ	الرِّجْزَ	إِلَىٰٓ
(of) Israel."	134	But when	**We** removed	from them	the punishment	till

أَجَلٍ	هُم	بَٰلِغُوهُ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَنكُثُونَ	١٣٥
a (fixed) term	(which) they	were to reach [it],	then,	they	broke (the word).	135

فَانتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ	فِي	الْيَمِّ	بِأَنَّهُمْ
So **We** took retribution	from them	and **We** drowned them	in	the sea	because they

كَذَّبُوا	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	وَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا	غَٰفِلِينَ	١٣٦
denied	**Our** Signs,	and they were	to them	heedless.	136

وَأَوْرَثْنَا	الْقَوْمَ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ
And **We** made inheritors	the people	those who	were	considered weak -

مَشَٰرِقَ	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَغَٰرِبَهَا	الَّتِي	بَٰرَكْنَا
(the) eastern (parts)	(of) the land	and the western (parts) of it,	which	**We** blessed

فِيهَا ط	وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	الْحُسْنَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	بَنِيٓ
[in it].	And was fulfilled	(the) word	(of) your Lord -	the best	for	(the) Children

إِسْرَآءِيلَ ۙ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا ط	وَدَمَّرْنَا	مَا	كَانَ
(of) Israel	because	they were patient.	And **We** destroyed	what	used to

يَصْنَعُ	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَقَوْمُهُۥ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْرِشُونَ
make	Firaun	and his people,	and what	they used to	erect.

١٣٧	وَجَٰوَزْنَا	بِبَنِيٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ	الْبَحْرَ	فَأَتَوْا	عَلَىٰ
137	And **We** led across	(the) Children of Israel	the sea.	Then they came	upon

قَوْمٍ	يَعْكُفُونَ	عَلَىٰٓ	أَصْنَامٍ	لَّهُمْ ج	قَالُوا	يَٰمُوسَى	اجْعَل
a people	devoted	to	idols	of theirs.	They said,	"O Musa!	Make

لَّنَآ	إِلَٰهًا	كَمَا	لَهُمْ	ءَالِهَةٌ ط	قَالَ	إِنَّكُمْ	قَوْمٌ
for us	a god	like what	they have	gods.	He said,	"Indeed, you	(are) a people

تَجْهَلُونَ	١٣٨	إِنَّ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مُتَبَّرٌ	مَّا	هُمْ	فِيهِ
ignorant.	138	Indeed	these,	destroyed	(is) what	they	(are) in it

وَبَٰطِلٌ	مَّا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	١٣٩	قَالَ	أَغَيْرَ
and vain	(is) what	they used to	do."	139	He said,	"Should other than

اللّٰهِ	اَبْغِيْكُمْ	اِلٰهًا	وَّهُوَ	فَضَّلَكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
Allah	I seek for you	a god,	while **He**	has preferred you	over	the worlds?”

١٤٠	وَاِذْ	اَنْجَيْنٰكُمْ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ	فِرْعَوْنَ
140	And when	**We** saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun

يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ	سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ ج	يُقَتِّلُوْنَ	اَبْنَآءَكُمْ
who were afflicting you	(with) worst	(of) torment,	they were killing	your sons

وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ	نِسَآءَكُمْ ط	وَفِيْ	ذٰلِكُمْ	بَلَآءٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord

عَظِيْمٌ	ع ١٤١	وَوٰعَدْنَا	مُوْسٰى	ثَلٰثِيْنَ	لَيْلَةً
great.	**141**	And **We** appointed	(for) Musa	thirty	nights

ع ١٦ ١٢

وَّاَتْمَمْنٰهَا	بِعَشْرٍ	فَتَمَّ	مِيْقَاتُ	رَبِّهٖٓ
and **We** completed them	with ten (more),	so was completed	(the) set term	(of) his Lord

اَرْبَعِيْنَ	لَيْلَةً ج	وَقَالَ	مُوْسٰى	لِاَخِيْهِ	هٰرُوْنَ	اخْلُفْنِيْ
(of) forty	night(s).	And said	Musa	to his brother	Harun,	“Take my place

فِيْ	قَوْمِيْ	وَاَصْلِحْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	سَبِيْلَ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ
in	my people,	and do right	and (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) the corrupters.”

١٤٢	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَ مُوْسٰى	لِمِيْقَاتِنَا	وَكَلَّمَهٗ	رَبُّهٗ لا
142	And when	Musa came	to **Our** appointed place	and spoke to him	his Lord,

قَالَ	رَبِّ	اَرِنِيْٓ	اَنْظُرْ	اِلَيْكَ ط	قَالَ	لَنْ
he said,	“O my Lord!	Show me	(that) I may look	at **You**.”	**He** said,	“Never

تَرٰىنِيْ	وَلٰكِنِ	انْظُرْ	اِلَى	الْجَبَلِ	فَاِنِ	اسْتَقَرَّ	مَكَانَهٗ
you (can) see **Me**,	but	look	at	the mountain	[then] if	it remains	in its place

فَسَوْفَ تَرٰىنِيْ ج	فَلَمَّا	تَجَلّٰى	رَبُّهٗ	لِلْجَبَلِ
then you will see **Me**.”	But when	revealed (**His**) Glory	his Lord	to the mountain,

جَعَلَهٗ	دَكًّا	وَّخَرَّ مُوْسٰى	صَعِقًا ج	فَلَمَّآ	اَفَاقَ
He made it	crumbled to dust	and Musa fell down	unconscious.	And when	he recovered

قَالَ	سُبْحٰنَكَ	تُبْتُ	اِلَيْكَ	وَاَنَا	اَوَّلُ
he said,	“Glory be to **You**!	I turn (in repentance)	to you,	and I am	(the) first

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٤٣	قَالَ	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْ	اصْطَفَيْتُكَ	عَلَى
(of) the believers.”	**143**	**He** said,	“O Musa!	Indeed, **I**	have chosen you	over

I seek for you a god other than Allah while **He** has preferred you over the worlds?”

141. And when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And **We** appointed for Musa thirty nights and **We** completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, “Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters.”

143. And when Musa came to **Our** appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, “O my Lord show me **Yourself** that I may look at **You**.” **He** said, “You cannot see **Me**, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see **Me**.” But when his Lord revealed **His** Glory on the mountain, **He** made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, “Glory be to **You**! I turn to **You** in repentance, and I am the first of the believers.”

144. **He** said, “O Musa! Indeed, **I** have chosen you over

النَّاسِ	بِرِسٰلٰتِيْ	وَبِكَلَامِيْ	فَخُذْ	مَآ	اٰتَيْتُكَ
the people	with **My** Messages	and with **My** words.	So take	what	**I** have given you

وَكُنْ	مِّنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	١٤٤	وَكَتَبْنَا	لَهٗ	فِي
and be	among	the grateful."	144	And **We** ordained (laws)	for him	in

الْاَلْوَاحِ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	مَّوْعِظَةً	وَّتَفْصِيْلًا
the tablets -	of	every	thing,	an instruction	and explanation

لِّكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	فَخُذْهَا	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَّاْمُرْ	قَوْمَكَ	يَاْخُذُوْا
for every	thing,	"So take them	with firmness	and order	your people	(to) take

بِاَحْسَنِهَا	سَاُورِيْكُمْ	دَارَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	١٤٥
(the) best of it.	**I** will show you	(the) home	(of) the defiantly disobedient."	145

سَاَصْرِفُ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَكَبَّرُوْنَ	فِي
I will turn away	from	**My** Signs	those who	are arrogant	in

الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَاِنْ	يَّرَوْا	كُلَّ	اٰيَةٍ
the earth	without	[the] right;	and if	they see	every	sign,

لَّا يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهَا	وَاِنْ	يَّرَوْا	سَبِيْلَ	الرُّشْدِ
they will not believe	in it.	And if	they see	(the) way	(of) the righteousness,

لَا يَتَّخِذُوْهُ	سَبِيْلًا	وَاِنْ	يَّرَوْا	سَبِيْلَ	الْغَيِّ
they will not take it	(as) a way,	but if	they see	(the) way	(of) [the] error,

يَتَّخِذُوْهُ	سَبِيْلًا	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
they will take it	(as) a way.	That	(is) because they	denied	**Our** Signs

وَكَانُوْا	عَنْهَا	غٰفِلِيْنَ	١٤٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
and they were	of them	heedless.	146	And those who	denied	**Our** Signs

وَلِقَآءِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	حَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	هَلْ
and (the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter -	worthless	(are) their deeds.	Will

يُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٤٧
they be recompensed	except	(for) what	they used to	do?	147

وَاتَّخَذَ	قَوْمُ	مُوْسٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	مِنْ	حُلِيِّهِمْ
And took	(the) people	(of) Musa,	after him	from	their ornaments

عِجْلًا جَسَدًا	لَّهٗ	خُوَارٌ	اَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّهٗ
an image (of) a calf	[for] it	(had) a lowing sound.	Did not	they see	that it

the people with **My** Messages and with **My** words. So take what **I** have given you and be among the grateful."

145. And **We** ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything, "So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. **I** will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient."

146. I will turn away from **My** Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied **Our** Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

ع ١٧ ٦ ٧

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

لَا	يُكَلِّمُهُمْ	وَلَا	يَهْدِيهِمْ	سَبِيلًا ۘ	اتَّخَذُوهُ
(could) not	speak to them	and not	guide them	(to) a way?	They took it (for worship)

وَكَانُوا	ظَٰلِمِينَ	﴿١٤٨﴾	وَلَمَّا	سُقِطَ فِىٓ أَيْدِيهِمْ
and they were	wrongdoers.	148	And when	they were regretful

وَرَأَوْا	أَنَّهُمْ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوا ۙ	قَالُوا	لَئِن
and they saw	that they	(had) indeed	gone astray,	they said,	"If

لَّمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ
Our Lord does not have Mercy on us	and forgive	[for] us,	we will surely be	among

الْخَٰسِرِينَ	﴿١٤٩﴾	وَلَمَّا	رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰٓ	إِلَىٰ	قَوْمِهِۦ	غَضْبَٰنَ
the losers."	149	And when	Musa returned	to	his people -	angry,

أَسِفًا ۙ	قَالَ	بِئْسَمَا	خَلَفْتُمُونِى	مِنۢ بَعْدِىٓ ۖ
and grieved,	he said,	"Evil is what	you have done in my place	after me.

أَعَجِلْتُمْ	أَمْرَ	رَبِّكُمْ ۖ	وَأَلْقَى	الْأَلْوَاحَ
Were you impatient	(over the) matter	(of) your Lord?"	And he cast down	the tablets

وَأَخَذَ	بِرَأْسِ	أَخِيهِ	يَجُرُّهُۥٓ	إِلَيْهِ ۚ	قَالَ	ابْنَ
and seized	by head,	his brother	dragging him	to himself.	He said,	"O son

أُمَّ	إِنَّ	الْقَوْمَ	اسْتَضْعَفُونِى	وَكَادُوا
(of) my mother!	Indeed,	the people	considered me weak	and were about to

يَقْتُلُونَنِى ۖ	فَلَا	تُشْمِتْ	بِىَ	الْأَعْدَآءَ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلْنِى
kill me.	So (let) not	rejoice	over me	the enemies,	and (do) not	place me

مَعَ	الْقَوْمِ الظَّٰلِمِينَ	﴿١٥٠﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ لِى
with	the wrongdoing people."	150	He said,	"O my Lord!	Forgive me

وَلِأَخِى	وَأَدْخِلْنَا	فِى	رَحْمَتِكَ ۖ	وَأَنتَ	أَرْحَمُ
and my brother	and admit us	into	**Your** Mercy,	for **You**	(are) the Most Merciful

الرَّٰحِمِينَ	﴿١٥١﴾ ع	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	الْعِجْلَ	سَيَنَالُهُمْ
(of) the merciful."	151	Indeed,	those who	took	the calf,	will reach them

غَضَبٌ	مِّن	رَّبِّهِمْ	وَذِلَّةٌ	فِى	الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۚ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
wrath	from	their Lord,	and humiliation	in	the life	(of) the world.	And thus

نَجْزِى	الْمُفْتَرِينَ	﴿١٥٢﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	عَمِلُوا
We recompense	the ones who invent (falsehood).	152	And those who	do

وقف لازم

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?" And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

151. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into **Your** Mercy, for **You** are the Most Merciful of the merciful."

ع ۱۸ ۸

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus **We** recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do

السَّيِّاٰتِ	ثُمَّ	تَابُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا	وَاٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
the evil deeds	then	repented	after that	and believed,	indeed,	your Lord

مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا	لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	(١٥٣)	وَلَمَّا	سَكَتَ
after that	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	153	And when	was calmed

عَنْ	مُّوْسَى	الْغَضَبُ	اَخَذَ	الْاَلْوَاحَ ۖ	وَفِيْ	نُسْخَتِهَا
from	Musa	the anger,	he took (up)	the tablets	and in	their inscription

هُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُوْنَ	(١٥٤)
(was) guidance	and mercy	for those who	[they]	(are) fearful of their Lord.	154

وَاخْتَارَ	مُوْسٰى	قَوْمَهٗ	سَبْعِيْنَ	رَجُلًا	لِّمِيْقَاتِنَا ۚ
And chose	Musa	(from) his people	seventy	men	for **Our** appointment.

فَلَمَّآ	اَخَذَتْهُمُ	الرَّجْفَةُ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	لَوْ شِئْتَ
Then when	seized them	the earthquake	he said,	"O my Lord!	If **You** (had) willed,

اَهْلَكْتَهُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	وَاِيَّايَ ؕ	اَتُهْلِكُنَا	بِمَا
You (could) have destroyed them	before	and me.	Would **You** destroy us	for what

فَعَلَ	السُّفَهَآءُ	مِنَّا ۚ	اِنْ	هِيَ	اِلَّا	فِتْنَتُكَ ؕ	تُضِلُّ
did	the foolish	among us?	Not	it (was)	but	**Your** trial,	**You** let go astray

بِهَا	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ	وَتَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ ؕ	اَنْتَ	وَلِيُّنَا
by it	whom	**You** will	and **You** guide	whom	**You** will.	**You**	(are) our Protector,

فَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا	وَارْحَمْنَا	وَاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الْغٰفِرِيْنَ	(١٥٥)
so forgive	us	and have mercy upon us,	and **You**	(are) Best	(of) Forgivers.	155

وَاكْتُبْ	لَنَا	فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	وَّفِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ
And ordain	for us	in	this	[the] world,	good	and in	the Hereafter.

اِنَّا	هُدْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ ؕ	قَالَ	عَذَابِيْٓ	اُصِيْبُ	بِهٖ
Indeed, we	we have turned	to **You**."	**He** said,	"**My** punishment -	**I** afflict	with it

مَنْ	اَشَآءُ ۚ	وَرَحْمَتِيْ	وَسِعَتْ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	فَسَاَكْتُبُهَا
whom	**I** will,	but **My** Mercy	encompasses	every	thing.	So **I** will ordain it

لِلَّذِيْنَ	يَتَّقُوْنَ	وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
for those who	(are) righteous	and give	zakah	and those who	[they]

بِاٰيٰتِنَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ۚ (١٥٦)	اَلَّذِيْنَ	يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	الرَّسُوْلَ
believe in **Our** Verses.	156	Those who	follow	the Messenger,

evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for **Our** appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, "O my Lord! If **You** had willed, **You** could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would **You** destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but **Your** trial by which **You** let go astray whom **You** will and guide whom **You** will. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and **You** are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to **You**." **He** said, "**I** afflict with **My** punishment whom **I** will, but **My** Mercy encompasses all things. So **I** will ordain it for those who are righteous and give *zakah* and those who believe in **Our** Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

النَّبِيَّ الْأُمِّيَّ	الَّذِي	يَجِدُونَهُ	مَكْتُوبًا	عِنْدَهُمْ	فِي	التَّوْرَاةِ
the unlettered Prophet,	whom	they find him	written	with them	in	the Taurat

وَالْإِنْجِيلِ	يَأْمُرُهُمْ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَيَنْهَاهُمْ	عَنِ
and the Injeel.	He commands them	to the right	and forbids them	from

الْمُنْكَرِ	وَيُحِلُّ	لَهُمُ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَيُحَرِّمُ
the wrong,	and he makes lawful	for them	the pure things	and makes unlawful

عَلَيْهِمُ	الْخَبَائِثَ	وَيَضَعُ	عَنْهُمْ	إِصْرَهُمْ	وَالْأَغْلَالَ
for them	the impure things	and he relieves	from them	their burden	and the fetters

الَّتِي	كَانَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ	فَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِهِ	وَعَزَّرُوهُ
which	were	upon them.	So those who	believe	in him	and honor him,

وَنَصَرُوهُ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	النُّورَ	الَّذِي	أُنْزِلَ	مَعَهُ ۙ	أُولَٰئِكَ
and help him	and follow	the light	which	has been sent down	with him.	Those (are)

هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	ع ١٥٧	قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنِّي
[they]	the successful ones."	157	Say,	"O mankind!	Indeed I am

رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَيْكُمْ	جَمِيعًا	الَّذِي	لَهُ
(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	to you	all,	the **One**	for **Whom**

مُلْكُ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ	لَا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ
(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	(There is) no	god	except	**Him**,

يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ ۖ	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ
He gives life	and causes death.	So believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,

النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ	الَّذِي	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَكَلِمَاتِهِ
the unlettered [the] Prophet	the one who	believes	in Allah	and **His** Words,

وَاتَّبِعُوهُ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُونَ	١٥٨	وَمِنْ	قَوْمِ
and follow him	so that you may	(be) guided."	158	And among	(the) people

مُوسَىٰ	أُمَّةٌ	يَهْدُونَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَبِهِ	يَعْدِلُونَ
(of) Musa	(is) a community	(which) guides	with truth	and by it	establishes justice.

١٥٩	وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمُ	اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ	أَسْبَاطًا	أُمَمًا ۚ
159	And **We** divided them	(into) twelve	tribes	(as) communities.

وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَىٰ	مُوسَىٰ	إِذِ	اسْتَسْقَاهُ	قَوْمُهُ	أَنِ
And **We** inspired	to	Musa,	when	asked him for water	his people,	[that]

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones."

ع ١٩ ٩

158. Say, "O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him**, **He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And **We** divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And **We** inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,

اضْرِب	بِّعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرَ	فَانبَجَسَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ
"Strike	with your staff	the stone."	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve

عَيْنًا	قَدْ	عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	أُنَاسٍ	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ	وَظَلَّلْنَا
springs.	Certainly,	knew	each	people	their drinking place.	And **We** shaded

عَلَيْهِمُ	الْغَمَامَ	وَأَنزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْمَنَّ	وَالسَّلْوَىٰ
[on] them	(with) the clouds	and **We** sent down	upon them,	the manna	and the quails.

كُلُوا	مِن	طَيِّبَاتِ	مَا	رَزَقْنَاكُمْ	وَمَا
"Eat	from	(the) good things	which	**We** have provided you."	And not

ظَلَمُونَا	وَلَٰكِن	كَانُوا	أَنفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُونَ	(١٦٠)
they wronged **Us**	but	they were	(to) themselves	doing wrong.	160

وَإِذْ	قِيلَ	لَهُمُ	اسْكُنُوا	هَٰذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةَ	وَكُلُوا
And when	it was said	to them,	"Live	(in) this	city	and eat

مِنْهَا	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمْ	وَقُولُوا	حِطَّةٌ	وَادْخُلُوا	الْبَابَ
from it	wherever	you wish	and say,	"Repentance,"	and enter	the gate

سُجَّدًا	نَّغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	خَطِيئَاتِكُمْ	سَنَزِيدُ
prostrating,	**We** will forgive	for you	your sins.	**We** will increase (reward)

الْمُحْسِنِينَ	(١٦١)	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ
(of) the good-doers."	161	But changed	those who	wronged	among them

قَوْلًا	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	فَأَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	رِجْزًا
word	other than	(that) which	was said	to them.	So **We** sent	upon them	torment

مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَظْلِمُونَ	(١٦٢)	وَاسْأَلْهُمْ
from	the sky	because	they were	doing wrong.	162	And ask them

عَنِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِي	كَانَتْ	حَاضِرَةَ	الْبَحْرِ	إِذْ
about	the town	which	was	situated	(by) the sea,	when

يَعْدُونَ	فِي	السَّبْتِ	إِذْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	حِيتَانُهُمْ
they transgressed	in	the (matter of) Sabbath,	when	came to them	their fish

يَوْمَ	سَبْتِهِمْ	شُرَّعًا	وَيَوْمَ	لَا	يَسْبِتُونَ
(on the) day	(of) their Sabbath	visibly	and (on the) day	not	they had Sabbath

لَا	تَأْتِيهِمْ	كَذَٰلِكَ	نَبْلُوهُم	بِمَا	كَانُوا
(they did) not	come to them.	Thus	**We** test them	because	they were

"Strike the stone with your staff." Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And **We** shaded them with clouds, and **We** sent down upon them *manna* and quails. "Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you." And they did not wrong **Us** but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, "Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, 'Repentance,' and enter the gate prostrating, **We** will forgive for you your sins. **We** will increase the (reward) for the good-doers."

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So **We** sent upon them torment from the sky because they were doing wrong. ٢٠ ع ٥ ١٠

وقف لازم

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus **We** tested them because they were معانقة

يَفْسُقُونَ	١٦٣	وَإِذْ	قَالَتْ	أُمَّةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
defiantly disobeying.	163	And when	said	a community	among them,

لِمَ	تَعِظُونَ	قَوْمًا ۙ	اللَّهُ	مُهْلِكُهُمْ	أَوْ
"Why	(do) you preach	a people,	(whom) Allah	(is going to) destroy them	or

مُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا ۖ	قَالُوا	مَعْذِرَةً
punish them	(with) a punishment	severe?"	They said,	"To be absolved

إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	١٦٤	فَلَمَّا
before	your Lord	and that they may	become righteous."	164	So when

نَسُوا	مَا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِۦٓ	أَنجَيْنَا	الَّذِينَ	يَنْهَوْنَ
they forgot	what	they had been reminded	with [it],	**We** saved	those who	forbade

عَنِ	السُّوٓءِ	وَأَخَذْنَا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	بِعَذَابٍۭ	بَـِٔيسٍۭ
[from]	the evil,	and **We** seized	those who	wronged	with a punishment	wretched,

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَفْسُقُونَ	١٦٥	فَلَمَّا	عَتَوْا
because	they were	defiantly disobeying.	165	So when	they exceeded all bounds

عَن	مَّا	نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	قُلْنَا	لَهُمْ	كُونُوا	قِرَدَةً
about	what	they were forbidden	from it,	**We** said	to them,	"Be	apes,

خَـٰسِـِٔينَ	١٦٦	وَإِذْ	تَأَذَّنَ	رَبُّكَ	لَيَبْعَثَنَّ
despised."	166	And when	declared	your Lord	that **He** would surely send

عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَـٰمَةِ	مَن	يَسُومُهُمْ
upon them	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(those) who	would afflict them

سُوٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ ۗ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَسَرِيعُ
(with) a grievous	[the] punishment.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely swift

الْعِقَابِ ۖ	وَإِنَّهُۥ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٦٧
(in) the retribution,	but indeed, **He**	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	167

وَقَطَّعْنَـٰهُمْ	فِى	الْأَرْضِ	أُمَمًا ۖ	مِّنْهُمُ	الصَّـٰلِحُونَ
And **We** divided them	in	the earth	(as) nations.	Among them	(are) the righteous

وَمِنْهُمْ	دُونَ	ذَٰلِكَ ۖ	وَبَلَوْنَـٰهُم	بِالْحَسَنَـٰتِ
and among them	(are) other than	that.	And **We** tested them	with the good

وَالسَّيِّـَٔاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	١٦٨	فَخَلَفَ	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
and the bad,	so that they may	return.	168	Then succeeded	[after] them

النصف

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, "Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?" They said, "To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous."

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, **We** saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, **We** said to them, "Be apes, despised."

167. And when your Lord declared that **He** would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And **We** divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And **We** tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, "It will be forgiven for us." And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when **We** raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (**We** said), "Hold firmly what **We** have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah."

ع ٢١ ٩ ١١

172. And when your Lord took from the Children of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, "Am **I** not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were unaware about this."

معانقة ٧

173. Or you say, "It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),

خَلْفٌ	وَّرِثُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	يَاْخُذُوْنَ	عَرَضَ	هٰذَا	الْاَدْنٰى
successors	(who) inherited	the Book	taking	goods	(of) this	the lower (life)

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	سَيُغْفَرُ لَنَا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّاْتِهِمْ	عَرَضٌ	مِّثْلُهٗ
and they say,	"It will be forgiven for us."	And if	comes to them	goods	similar to it

يَاْخُذُوْهُ ؕ	اَلَمْ	يُؤْخَذْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّيْثَاقُ	الْكِتٰبِ	اَنْ	لَّا
they will take it.	Was not	taken	on them	Covenant	(of) the Book	that	not

يَقُوْلُوْا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الْحَقَّ	وَدَرَسُوْا	مَا	فِيْهِ ؕ
they will say	about	Allah	except	the truth	while they studied	what	(is) in it?

وَالدَّارُ	الْاٰخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	اَفَلَا
And the home	(of) the Hereafter	(is) better	for those who	fear Allah.	So will not

تَعْقِلُوْنَ	(١٦٩)	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُمَسِّكُوْنَ	بِالْكِتٰبِ	وَاَقَامُوا
you use intellect?	169	And those who	hold fast	to the Book,	and establish

الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ	اِنَّا	لَا	نُضِيْعُ	اَجْرَ	الْمُصْلِحِيْنَ
the prayer,	indeed, **We**	(will) not	[**We**] let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the reformers.

(١٧٠)	وَاِذْ	نَتَقْنَا	الْجَبَلَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَاَنَّهٗ	ظُلَّةٌ
170	And when	**We** raised	the mountain	above them	as if it was	a canopy

وَّظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهٗ	وَاقِعٌۢ	بِهِمْ ۚ	خُذُوْا	مَآ
and they thought	that it	(would) fall	upon them,	(**We** said), "Take	what

اٰتَيْنٰكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَّاذْكُرُوْا	مَا	فِيْهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
We have given you	with strength	and remember	what	(is) in it	so that you may

تَتَّقُوْنَ	ع (١٧١)	وَاِذْ	اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ	مِنْۢ	بَنِيْٓ	اٰدَمَ
fear Allah."	171	And when	your Lord took	from	(the) Children	(of) Adam -

مِنْ	ظُهُوْرِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	وَاَشْهَدَهُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ
from	their loins -	their descendants	and made them testify	over	themselves,

اَلَسْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى ۛ	شَهِدْنَا ۛ	اَنْ	تَقُوْلُوْا
"Am **I** not	your Lord?"	They said,	"Yes	we have testified."	Lest	you say

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	عَنْ	هٰذَا	غٰفِلِيْنَ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	"Indeed,	we were	about	this	unaware."

لا (١٧٢)	اَوْ	تَقُوْلُوْٓا	اِنَّمَآ	اَشْرَكَ اٰبَآؤُنَا
172	Or	you say,	"Only	our forefathers associated partners (with Allah)

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	اَفَتُهْلِكُنَا
before (us)	and we are	descendants	after them.	So will **You** destroy us

بِمَا	فَعَلَ	الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ	١٧٣	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ
for what	did	the falsifiers?”	173	And thus	**We** explain	the Verses

وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	١٧٤	وَاتْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَاَ	الَّذِيْٓ
so that they may	return.	174	And recite	to them	(the) story	(of the) one whom

اٰتَيْنٰهُ	اٰيٰتِنَا	فَانْسَلَخَ	مِنْهَا	فَاَتْبَعَهُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
We gave [him]	**Our** Verses,	but he detached	[from] them,	so followed him	the Shaitaan

فَكَانَ	مِنَ	الْغٰوِيْنَ	١٧٥	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا
and he became	of	those gone astray.	175	And if	**We** willed

لَرَفَعْنٰهُ	بِهَا	وَلٰكِنَّهٗٓ	اَخْلَدَ	اِلَى
surely, **We** (could) have raised him	with these	[and] but he	adhered	to

الْاَرْضِ	وَاتَّبَعَ	هَوٰىهُ	فَمَثَلُهُ	كَمَثَلِ
the earth	and followed	his (vain) desires.	So his example	(is) like (the) example

الْكَلْبِ	اِنْ	تَحْمِلْ	عَلَيْهِ	يَلْهَثْ	اَوْ
(of) the dog,	if	you attack	[on] him,	he lolls out his tongue	or

تَتْرُكْهُ	يَلْهَثْ	ذٰلِكَ	مَثَلُ	الْقَوْمِ
if you leave him,	he lolls out his tongue.	That	(is the) example	(of) the people

الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	فَاقْصُصِ	الْقَصَصَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
who	denied	[in] **Our** Signs.	So relate	the story	so that they may

يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	١٧٦	سَآءَ	مَثَلًا	الْقَوْمُ	الَّذِيْنَ
reflect.	176	Evil	(as) an example	(are) the people	those who

كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَاَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوْا	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	١٧٧	مَنْ
denied	**Our** Signs	and themselves	they used to	wrong.	177	Whoever

يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِيْ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
Allah guides	then he	(is) the guided one	while whoever	**He** lets go astray	then those

هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	١٧٨	وَلَقَدْ	ذَرَاْنَا	لِجَهَنَّمَ
[they]	(are) the losers.	178	And certainly	**We** have created	for Hell

كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ	لَهُمْ	قُلُوْبٌ	لَّا
many	of	the jinn	and men.	For them	(are) hearts	(but) not

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?”

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke **Him** by them. And leave those who deviate concerning **His** name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those **We** created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

ع ٢٢ ١٠ ١٢

182. But those who deny **Our** Signs, **We** will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And **I** will give respite to them. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -

يَفْقَهُوْنَ	بِهَا ز	وَلَهُمْ	اَعْيُنٌ	لَّا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ		
they understand	with them,	and for them	(are) eyes	(but) not	they see		
بِهَا ز	وَلَهُمْ	اٰذَانٌ	لَّا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	بِهَا ط	اُولٰٓئِكَ	
with them,	and for them	(are) ears	(but) not	they hear	with them.	Those	
كَالْاَنْعَامِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	اَضَلُّ ط	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ		
(are) like cattle,	nay	they	(are) more astray.	Those -	they		
الْغٰفِلُوْنَ	(١٧٩)	وَلِلّٰهِ	الْاَسْمَآءُ	الْحُسْنٰى			
(are) the heedless.	179	And for Allah	(are) the names -	the most beautiful,			
فَادْعُوْهُ	بِهَا ص	وَذَرُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	فِيْٓ		
so invoke **Him**	by them.	And leave	those who	deviate	concerning		
اَسْمَآئِهٖ ط	سَيُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	(١٨٠)		
His names.	They will be recompensed	for what	they used to	do.	180		
وَمِمَّنْ	خَلَقْنَآ	اُمَّةٌ	يَّهْدُوْنَ	بِالْحَقِّ			
And of (those) whom	**We** have created	(is) a nation,	who guides	with the truth			
وَبِهٖ	يَعْدِلُوْنَ	ع (١٨١)	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا		
and thereby	they establish justice.	181	But those who	denied	**Our** Signs,		
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	صلے ج (١٨٢)		
We will gradually lead them	from	where	not	they know.	182		
وَاُمْلِيْ	لَهُمْ قف ط	اِنَّ	كَيْدِيْ	مَتِيْنٌ	(١٨٣)	اَوَلَمْ	
And **I** will give respite	to them.	Indeed,	**My** plan	(is) firm.	183	Do not	
يَتَفَكَّرُوْا سكتة	مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ	مِّنْ	جِنَّةٍ ط	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا	
they reflect?	Not in their companion	[of]	(is) any madness.	Not	he	(is) but	
نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	(١٨٤)	اَوَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوْا	فِيْ	مَلَكُوْتِ		
a clear warner.	184	Do not	they look	in	(the) dominion		
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ لا		
(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	Allah has created	of	(every)thing		
وَّاَنْ	عَسٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	قَدِ	اقْتَرَبَ	اَجَلُهُمْ ج	فَبِاَيِّ
and that	perhaps	[that]	has	verily	come near -	their term?	So in what
حَدِيْثٍۢ	بَعْدَهٗ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	(١٨٥)	مَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ		
statement	after this	will they believe?	185	Whoever	Allah lets go astray		

فَلَا	هَادِيَ	لَهٗ ؕ	وَيَذَرُهُمْ	فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ
then (there is) no	guide	for him.	And **He** leaves them	in	their transgression

يَعْمَهُوْنَ	١٨٦	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	اَيَّانَ
wandering blindly.	186	They ask you	about	the Hour,	when will be

مُرْسٰىهَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ	رَبِّيْ ۚ	لَا
its appointed time?	Say,	“Only	its knowledge	(is) with	my Lord,	no (one)

يُجَلِّيْهَا	لِوَقْتِهَاۤ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	ثَقُلَتْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
can reveal [it]	its time	except	**Him.**	It lays heavily	in	the heavens

وقف منزل

وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَا	تَاْتِيْكُمْ	اِلَّا	بَغْتَةً ؕ	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	كَاَنَّكَ
and the earth.	Not	will it come to you	but	suddenly.”	They ask you	as if you

حَفِيٌّ	عَنْهَا ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
(were) well informed	about it.	Say,	“Only	its knowledge	(is) with Allah,

وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٨٧	قُلْ
but	most	(of) the people	(do) not	know.”	187	Say,

لَّاۤ اَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِيْ	نَفْعًا	وَّلَا	ضَرًّا	اِلَّا	مَا
“I have no power	for myself	(to) benefit	and no	(power to) harm,	except	what

شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتُ	اَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبَ	لَاسْتَكْثَرْتُ
Allah wills.	And if	I would	know	(of) the unseen	surely I could have multiplied

مِنَ	الْخَيْرِ ۛۚ	وَمَا	مَسَّنِيَ السُّوْٓءُ ۛۚ	اِنْ	اَنَا
of	the good	and not	(could) have touched me the evil.	Not	I (am)

معانقة ٨

اِلَّا	نَذِيْرٌ	وَّبَشِيْرٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ
except	a warner	and a bearer of good tidings	to a people	who believe.”

١٨٨ ع	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّفْسٍ وَّاحِدَةٍ
188	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created you	from	a single soul

ع ٢٣ ٧ ١٣

وَّجَعَلَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	لِيَسْكُنَ	اِلَيْهَا ۚ	فَلَمَّا
and made	from it	its mate	that he might live	with her.	And when

تَغَشّٰىهَا	حَمَلَتْ	حَمْلًا	خَفِيْفًا	فَمَرَّتْ	بِهٖ ۚ
he covers her,	she carries	a burden	light	and continues	with it.

فَلَمَّاۤ	اَثْقَلَتْ	دَّعَوَا اللّٰهَ	رَبَّهُمَا	لَئِنْ	اٰتَيْتَنَا
But when	she grows heavy,	they both invoke Allah,	their Lord,	“If	**You** give us

there is no guide for him. And **He** leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, “Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except **Him**. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly.” They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, “Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know.”

188. Say, “I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe.”

189. **He** is the **One Who** created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, “If **You** give us

صَالِحًا	لَّنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	١٨٩	فَلَمَّآ
a righteous (child),	surely we will be	among	the thankful."	189	But when

اٰتٰىهُمَا	صَالِحًا	جَعَلَا	لَهٗ	شُرَكَآءَ	فِيْمَآ
He gives them	a good, (child)	they make	for **Him**	partners	in what

اٰتٰىهُمَا ج	فَتَعٰلَى	اللّٰهُ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ
He has given them.	But exalted	(is) Allah	above what	they associate (with **Him**).

١٩٠	اَيُشْرِكُوْنَ	مَا	لَا	يَخْلُقُ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّهُمْ
190	Do they associate	what	(can)not	create	anything	and they

يُخْلَقُوْنَ	١٩١	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا
are created?	191	And not	they are able	to (give) them	any help

وَّلَآ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ	١٩٢	وَاِنْ	تَدْعُوْهُمْ	اِلَى
and not	they can help themselves.	192	And if	you call them	to

الْهُدٰى	لَا يَتَّبِعُوْكُمْ ط	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَدَعَوْتُمُوْهُمْ
the guidance,	they will not follow you.	(It is) same	for you	whether you call them

اَمْ	اَنْتُمْ	صَامِتُوْنَ	١٩٣	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ
or	you	remain silent.	193	Indeed,	those whom	you call

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	عِبَادٌ	اَمْثَالُكُمْ	فَادْعُوْهُمْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا
besides Allah	(are) slaves	like you.	So invoke them	and let them respond

لَكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	١٩٤	اَلَهُمْ	اَرْجُلٌ
to you,	if	you are	truthful.	194	Are for them	feet

يَّمْشُوْنَ	بِهَآ ز	اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اَيْدٍ	يَّبْطِشُوْنَ	بِهَآ ز
(to) walk	with [it],	or	for them	hands	(to) hold	with [it],

اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اَعْيُنٌ	يُّبْصِرُوْنَ	بِهَآ ز
or	for them	eyes	(to) see	with [it],

اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اٰذَانٌ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ	بِهَا ط	قُلِ
or	for them	ears	(to) hear	with [it]?	Say,

ادْعُوْا	شُرَكَآءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	كِيْدُوْنِ	فَلَا	تُنْظِرُوْنِ
"Call	your partners,	then	scheme against me	and (do) not	give me respite."

١٩٥	اِنَّ	وَلِيِّۦَ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	نَزَّلَ	الْكِتٰبَ ز
195	Indeed,	my protector	(is) Allah	the **One Who**	revealed	the Book.

a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful."

190. But when **He** gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to **Him** concerning that which **He** has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with **Him**.

191. Do they associate with **Him** those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, "Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite."

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, **Who** has revealed the Book

وَهُوَ	يَتَوَلَّى	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١٩٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ
And **He**	protects	the righteous.	196	And those whom	you invoke

مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	نَصْرَكُمْ	وَلَآ
besides **Him**,	not	they are able	(to) help you	and not

اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُوْنَ	١٩٧	وَاِنْ	تَدْعُوْهُمْ	اِلَى	الْهُدٰى
they can help themselves.	197	And if	you call them	to	the guidance

لَا يَسْمَعُوْاؕ	وَتَرٰىهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ
they do not hear.	And you see them	looking	at you	but they

لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ	١٩٨	خُذِ	الْعَفْوَ	وَاْمُرْ	بِالْعُرْفِ
(do) not see.	198	Hold	(to) forgiveness	and enjoin	the good,

وَاَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	١٩٩	وَاِمَّا	يَنْزَغَنَّكَ
and turn away	from	the ignorant.	199	And if	an evil suggestion comes to you

مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	نَزْغٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِؕ	اِنَّهٗ
from	[the] Shaitaan	[an evil suggestion],	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, **He**

سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٢٠٠	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	اِذَا
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	200	Indeed,	those who	fear (Allah)	when

مَسَّهُمْ	طٰٓئِفٌ	مِّنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	تَذَكَّرُوْا	فَاِذَا
touches them	an evil thought	from	the Shaitaan,	they remember (Allah)	and then

هُمْ	مُّبْصِرُوْنَ	٢٠١ ج	وَاِخْوَانُهُمْ	يَمُدُّوْنَهُمْ
they	(are) those who see (aright).	201	But their brothers	they plunge them

فِي	الْغَيِّ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُقْصِرُوْنَ	٢٠٢	وَاِذَا	لَمْ
in	the error,	then	not	they cease.	202	And when	not

تَاْتِهِمْ	بِاٰيَةٍ	قَالُوْا	لَوْلَا	اجْتَبَيْتَهَاؕ	قُلْ
you bring them	a Sign	they say,	"Why (have) not	you devised it?"	Say,

اِنَّمَآ	اَتَّبِعُ	مَا	يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيَّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّيْ ج	هٰذَا	بَصَآئِرُ
"Only	I follow	what	is revealed	to me	from	my Lord.	This (is)	enlightenment

مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٢٠٣
from	your Lord	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe."	203

وَاِذَا	قُرِئَ	الْقُرْاٰنُ	فَاسْتَمِعُوْا	لَهٗ	وَاَنْصِتُوْا
And when	is recited	the Quran,	then listen	to it	and pay attention

and **He** protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me form my Lord. This (Quran) is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ	٢٠٤	وَاذْكُر	رَّبَّكَ	فِي
so that you may	receive mercy.	204	And remember	your Lord	in

نَفْسِكَ	تَضَرُّعًا	وَخِيفَةً	وَدُونَ	الْجَهْرِ	مِنَ	الْقَوْلِ
yourself	humbly	and (in) fear	and without	the loudness	of	[the] words,

بِالْغُدُوِّ	وَالْآصَالِ	وَلَا	تَكُن	مِّنَ	الْغَافِلِينَ
in the mornings	and (in) the evenings.	And (do) not	be	among	the heedless.

٢٠٥	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	عِندَ	رَبِّكَ	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ
205	Indeed,	those who	(are) near	your Lord,	they (do) not turn away in pride

عَنْ	عِبَادَتِهِ	وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ	وَلَهُ	يَسْجُدُونَ	السجدة ع ٢٠٦
from	**His** worship.	And they glorify **Him**	and to **Him**	they prostrate.	206

آياتها ٧٥ ٨ سُورَةُ الْأَنفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ ركوعاتها ١٠

Surah Al-Anfal

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	الْأَنفَالِ ط	قُلِ	الْأَنفَالُ	لِلَّهِ
They ask you	about	the spoils of war.	Say,	"The spoils of war	(are) for Allah

وَالرَّسُولِ ج	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَصْلِحُوا	ذَاتَ	بَيْنِكُمْ صلے
and the Messenger.	So fear	Allah	and set right	that	(which is) between you

وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	إِن	كُنتُم	مُّؤْمِنِينَ	١	إِنَّمَا
and obey Allah	and **His** Messenger,	if	you are	believers."	1	Only

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الَّذِينَ	إِذَا	ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ	وَجِلَتْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ
the believers	(are) those who	when	Allah is mentioned	feel fear	their hearts,

وَإِذَا	تُلِيَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُهُ	زَادَتْهُمْ	إِيمَانًا	وَعَلَىٰ
and when	are recited	to them	**His** Verses,	they increase them	(in) faith,	and upon

رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	٢ ج	الَّذِينَ	يُقِيمُونَ	الصَّلَاةَ
their Lord	they put their trust.	2	Those who	establish	the prayer

وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	يُنفِقُونَ	٣ ط	أُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ
and out of what	**We** have provided them	they spend.	3	Those -	they are

الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	حَقًّا ط	لَّهُمْ	دَرَجَاتٌ	عِندَ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَمَغْفِرَةٌ
the believers	(in) truth.	For them	(are) ranks	with	their Lord	and forgiveness

so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from **His** worship, and they glorify **Him**, and they prostrate to **Him**. ٢٤ السجدة ع ١٨ ١٤

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and **His** Messenger, if you are believers."

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when **His** Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

وَّرِزْقٌ	كَرِيْمٌ	ج ٤	كَمَآ	اَخْرَجَكَ	رَبُّكَ
and a provision	noble.	4	As	brought you out	your Lord

مِنْۢ بَيْتِكَ	بِالْحَقِّ ص	وَاِنَّ	فَرِيْقًا	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
from your home	in truth,	while indeed,	a party	among	the believers

لَكٰرِهُوْنَ	لا ٥	يُجَادِلُوْنَكَ	فِي	الْحَقِّ	بَعْدَ مَا
certainly disliked.	5	They dispute with you	concerning	the truth	after what

تَبَيَّنَ	كَاَنَّمَا	يُسَاقُوْنَ	اِلَى	الْمَوْتِ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ
was made clear,	as if	they were driven	to	[the] death	while they	(were) looking.

ط ٦	وَاِذْ	يَعِدُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	اِحْدَى	الطَّآئِفَتَيْنِ	اَنَّهَا
6	And when	Allah promised you	one	(of) the two groups -	that it (would be)

لَكُمْ	وَتَوَدُّوْنَ	اَنَّ	غَيْرَ	ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ	تَكُوْنُ
for you -	and you wished	that	(one) other than	the armed	would be

لَكُمْ	وَيُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ يُّحِقَّ	الْحَقَّ	بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ	وَيَقْطَعَ
for you.	But Allah intended	to justify	the truth	by **His** words,	and cut off

دَابِرَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	لا ٧	لِيُحِقَّ	الْحَقَّ
(the) roots	(of) the disbelievers	7	That **He** might justify	the truth

وَيُبْطِلَ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	ج ٨	اِذْ
and prove false	the falsehood,	even if	disliked (it)	the criminals.	8	When

تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ	رَبَّكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَكُمْ	اَنِّيْ
you were seeking help	(of) your Lord	and **He** answered	[to] you,	"Indeed, **I** am

مُمِدُّكُمْ	بِاَلْفٍ	مِّنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	مُرْدِفِيْنَ
going to reinforce you	with a thousand	of	the Angels	one after another."

٩	وَمَا	جَعَلَهُ اللّٰهُ	اِلَّا	بُشْرٰى	وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
9	And not	Allah made it	but	good tidings	and so that might be at rest

بِهٖ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ ج	وَمَا	النَّصْرُ	اِلَّا	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ ط
with it	your hearts.	And (there is) no	[the] victory	except	from	Allah.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	ع ١٠	اِذْ	يُغَشِّيْكُمُ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	10	When	**He** covered you

النُّعَاسَ	اَمَنَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ
with [the] slumber,	a security	from **Him**,	and sent down	upon you	from	the sky

ع ١ ١٥

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by **His** words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That **He** might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and **He** answered you, "Indeed, **I** will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another."

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When **He** covered you with slumber as a security from **Him** and sent down upon you water from the sky

مَآءً	لِّيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	بِهٖ	وَيُذْهِبَ	عَنْكُمْ	رِجْزَ
water,	so that **He** may purify you	with it,	and take away	from you	evil (suggestions)

الشَّيْطٰنِ	وَلِيَرْبِطَ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	وَيُثَبِّتَ	بِهِ
(of) the Shaitaan.	And to strengthen	[on]	your hearts	and make firm	with it

الْاَقْدَامَ	ؕ (١١)	اِذْ	يُوْحِىْ	رَبُّكَ	اِلَى	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اَنِّىْ
your feet.	11	When	inspired	your Lord	to	the Angels,	"**I** am

مَعَكُمْ	فَثَبِّتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ؕ	سَاُلْقِىْ	فِىْ	قُلُوْبِ
with you,	so strengthen	those who	believed.	I will cast	in	(the) hearts

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا	الرُّعْبَ	فَاضْرِبُوْا	فَوْقَ	الْاَعْنَاقِ
(of) those who	disbelieved -	the terror,	so strike	above	the necks

وَاضْرِبُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	كُلَّ	بَنَانٍ	ؕ (١٢)	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ
and strike	from them	every	fingertip[s]."	12	That	(is) because they

شَآقُّوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّشَاقِقِ	اللّٰهَ
opposed	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	And whoever	opposes	Allah

وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	(١٣)
and **His** Messenger,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) severe	in [the] penalty.	13

ذٰلِكُمْ	فَذُوْقُوْهُ	وَاَنَّ	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابَ
That -	"So taste it."	And that,	for the disbelievers	(is the) punishment

النَّارِ	(١٤)	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا	اِذَا	لَقِيْتُمُ
(of) the Fire.	14	O you who believe!	When	you meet

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	زَحْفًا	فَلَا	تُوَلُّوْهُمُ	الْاَدْبَارَ
those who	disbelieve	advancing,	then (do) not	turn to them	the backs.

ۚ (١٥)	وَمَنْ	يُّوَلِّهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهٗۤ	اِلَّا	مُتَحَرِّفًا
15	And whoever	turns to them	his back that day	except	(as) a strategy

لِّقِتَالٍ	اَوْ	مُتَحَيِّزًا	اِلٰى	فِئَةٍ	فَقَدْ	بَآءَ
of war	or	(to) join	to	a group,	certainly	(he has) incurred

بِغَضَبٍ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَاْوٰىهُ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ
wrath	of	Allah	and his abode	(is) Hell,	a wretched	destination.

(١٦)	فَلَمْ	تَقْتُلُوْهُمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَتَلَهُمْ ۪	وَمَا
16	And not	you kill them,	but	Allah	killed them.	And not

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, "**I** am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip."

13. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). "So taste it." And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not

رَمَيْتَ	إِذْ	رَمَيْتَ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	رَمَىٰ ج
you threw	when	you threw,	but	Allah	threw

وَلِيُبْلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْهُ	بَلَاءً	حَسَنًا ط	إِنَّ
and that **He** may test	the believers	from **Him**	(with) a trial	good.	Indeed,

اللَّهَ	سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ	(١٧)	ذَٰلِكُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	17	That (is the case)	and that,	Allah (is)

مُوهِنُ	كَيْدِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	(١٨)	إِنْ	تَسْتَفْتِحُوا
one who makes weak	(the) plan	(of) the disbelievers.	18	If	you ask for victory

فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمُ	الْفَتْحُ ج	وَإِنْ	تَنْتَهُوا	فَهُوَ
then certainly	has come to you	the victory.	And if	you desist,	then it (is)

خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ ج	وَإِنْ	تَعُودُوا	نَعُدْ ج	وَلَنْ	تُغْنِيَ
good	for you,	but if	you return,	**We** will return (too).	And never	will avail

عَنْكُمْ	فِئَتُكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَوْ	كَثُرَتْ لا	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
you	your forces	anything,	even if	(they are) numerous.	And that	Allah

مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ع (١٩)	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	أَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ
(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey	Allah

وَرَسُولَهُ	وَلَا	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَسْمَعُونَ
and **His** Messenger.	And (do) not	turn away	from him	while you	hear.

صلے (٢٠)	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَهُمْ
20	And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	"We heard,"	while they

لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	(٢١)	إِنَّ	شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ	عِنْدَ
(do) not	hear.	21	Indeed,	worst	(of) the living creatures	near

اللَّهِ	الصُّمُّ	الْبُكْمُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	(٢٢)
Allah	(are) the deaf,	the dumb -	those who	(do) not	use (their) intellect.	22

وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا	لَأَسْمَعَهُمْ ط
And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, **He** (would) have made them hear.

وَلَوْ	أَسْمَعَهُمْ	لَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ
And if	**He** had made them hear,	surely they would have turned away,	while they

مُعْرِضُونَ	(٢٣)	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	اسْتَجِيبُوا	لِلَّهِ
(were) averse.	23	O you who believe!	Respond	to Allah

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, **We** too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

ع ٢ ٩ ١٦ 20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear," while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

وَلِلرَّسُولِ	إِذَا	دَعَاكُمْ	لِمَا	يُحْيِيكُمْ ۚ	وَاعْلَمُوا
and **His** Messenger	when	he calls you	to what	gives you life.	And know

أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَحُولُ	بَيْنَ	الْمَرْءِ	وَقَلْبِهِ	وَأَنَّهُ	إِلَيْهِ
that	Allah	comes	(in) between	a man	and his heart,	and that	to **Him**

تُحْشَرُونَ	٢٤	وَاتَّقُوا	فِتْنَةً	لَا	تُصِيبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ
you will be gathered.	24	And fear	a trial	not	which will afflict	those who

ظَلَمُوا	مِنْكُمْ	خَاصَّةً ۚ	وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ
do wrong	among you	exclusively.	And know	that	Allah	(is) severe

الْعِقَابِ	٢٥	وَاذْكُرُوا	إِذْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَلِيلٌ	مُسْتَضْعَفُونَ
(in) the penalty.	25	And remember	when	you	(were) few	(and) deemed weak

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	تَخَافُونَ	أَنْ	يَتَخَطَّفَكُمُ	النَّاسُ	فَآوَاكُمْ
in	the earth	fearing	that	might do away with you	the men,	then **He** sheltered you,

وَأَيَّدَكُمْ	بِنَصْرِهِ	وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ
and strengthened you	with **His** help,	and provided you	of	the good things

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	٢٦	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا
so that you may	(be) thankful.	26	O you who believe!	(Do) not

تَخُونُوا	اللَّهَ	وَالرَّسُولَ	وَتَخُونُوا	أَمَانَاتِكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ
betray	Allah	and the Messenger,	or betray	your trusts	while you	know.

٢٧	وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا	أَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ لا
27	And know	that	your wealth	and your children	(are) a trial.

وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عِنْدَهُ	أَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	ع ٢٨
And that	Allah -	with **Him**	(is) a reward	great.	28

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِنْ	تَتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	يَجْعَلْ
O you who believe!	If	you fear	Allah,	**He** will grant

لَكُمْ	فُرْقَانًا	وَيُكَفِّرْ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ
you	a criterion	and will remove	from you	your evil deeds

وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ ۗ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ
and forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	the Great.

٢٩	وَإِذْ	يَمْكُرُ	بِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِيُثْبِتُوكَ
29	And when	plotted	against you	those who	disbelieved	that they restrain you

and **His** Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward. ٣ ع ٩ ١٧

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, **He** will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

اَوْ	يَقْتُلُوْكَ	اَوْ	يُخْرِجُوْكَ ؕ	وَيَمْكُرُوْنَ	وَيَمْكُرُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
or	kill you	or	drive you out.	And they were planning	and Allah (too) was planning.

وَاللّٰهُ	خَيْرُ	الْمٰكِرِيْنَ	٣٠	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ
And Allah	is (the) Best	(of) the Planners.	30	And when	are recited	to them

اٰيٰتُنَا	قَالُوْا	قَدْ	سَمِعْنَا	لَوْ	نَشَآءُ	لَقُلْنَا
Our Verses	they say,	"Verily	we have heard.	if	we wish	surely, we could say

مِثْلَ	هٰذَآ ۙ	اِنْ هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٣١
like	this.	This is not	but	tales	(of) the former (people)."	31

وَاِذْ	قَالُوا	اللّٰهُمَّ	اِنْ	كَانَ هٰذَا هُوَ	الْحَقَّ
And when	they said,	"O Allah!	If	this is [it]	the truth

مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	فَاَمْطِرْ	عَلَيْنَا	حِجَارَةً	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ
from **You**	then (send) rain	upon us	(of) stones	from	the sky

اَوِ	ائْتِنَا	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	٣٢	وَمَا	كَانَ
or	bring (upon) us	a punishment	painful."	32	But not	is

اللّٰهُ	لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ	وَاَنْتَ	فِيْهِمْ ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ
(for) Allah	that **He** punishes them	while you	(are) among them,	and not	is

اللّٰهُ	مُعَذِّبَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	٣٣
Allah	the **One Who** punishes them	while they	seek forgiveness.	33

وَمَا	لَهُمْ	اَلَّا	يُعَذِّبَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَهُمْ
But what	(is) for them	that not	(should) Allah punish them	while they

يَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنِ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	وَمَا	كَانُوْٓا	اَوْلِيَآءَهٗ ؕ
hinder (people)	from	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	while not	they are	its guardians?

اِنْ	اَوْلِيَآؤُهٗٓ	اِلَّا	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ	وَلٰكِنَّ
Not (can be)	its guardians	except	the ones who fear Allah,	but

اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٤	وَمَا	كَانَ	صَلَاتُهُمْ
most of them	(do) not	know.	34	And not	was	their prayer

عِنْدَ	الْبَيْتِ	اِلَّا	مُكَآءً	وَّتَصْدِيَةً ؕ	فَذُوْقُوا	الْعَذَابَ
at	the House	except	whistling	and clapping.	So taste	the punishment

بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	٣٥	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
because	you used to	disbelieve.	35	Indeed,	those who

or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them, they say, "Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people."

32. And when they said, "O Allah! If this is the truth from **You,** then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment."

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

ع ٩ ١٨

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.

كَفَرُوْا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اَمْوَالَهُمْ	لِيَصُدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ط
disbelieve,	they spend	their wealth	to hinder (people)	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.

فَسَيُنْفِقُوْنَهَا	ثُمَّ	تَكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَسْرَةً	ثُمَّ
So they will spend it,	then	it will be	for them	a regret,	then

يُغْلَبُوْنَ ط	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِلٰى	جَهَنَّمَ	يُحْشَرُوْنَ
they will be overcome.	And those who	disbelieve,	to	Hell	they will be gathered.

٣٦ لا	لِيَمِيْزَ اللّٰهُ	الْخَبِيْثَ	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبِ	وَيَجْعَلَ
36	That Allah may distinguish	the wicked	from	the good,	and place

الْخَبِيْثَ	بَعْضَهٗ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	فَيَرْكُمَهٗ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيَجْعَلَهٗ
the wicked	some of them	on	others	and heap them	all together,	and put them

فِيْ	جَهَنَّمَ ط	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	٣٧ ع	قُلْ
in	Hell.	Those -	they	(are) the losers.	37	Say

لِّلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ	يَّنْتَهُوْا	يُغْفَرْ
to those who	disbelieve	if	they cease	will be forgiven

لَهُمْ	مَّا	قَدْ	سَلَفَ ج	وَاِنْ
for them	what	[verily]	(is) past.	But if

يَّعُوْدُوْا	فَقَدْ	مَضَتْ	سُنَّتُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
they return	then verily	preceded	(the) practice	(of) the former (people).

٣٨	وَقَاتِلُوْهُمْ	حَتّٰى	لَا تَكُوْنَ
38	And fight them	until	there is no

فِتْنَةٌ	وَّيَكُوْنَ	الدِّيْنُ	كُلُّهٗ	لِلّٰهِ ج
oppression	and is	the religion	all of it	for Allah.

فَاِنِ	انْتَهَوْا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا
But if	they cease,	then indeed,	Allah	of what

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٣٩	وَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا
they do	(is) All-Seer.	39	And if	they turn away

فَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَوْلٰىكُمْ ط	نِعْمَ
then know	that	Allah	(is) your Protector,	Excellent

الْمَوْلٰى	وَنِعْمَ	النَّصِيْرُ	٤٠
(is) the Protector,	and Excellent	(is) the Helper.	40

وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّمَا	غَنِمْتُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَاَنَّ
And know	that what	you obtain (as) spoils of war	of	anything,	then that,

لِلّٰهِ	خُمُسَهٗ	وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى
for Allah	(is) one fifth of it	and for the Messenger	and for the near relatives,

وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	اٰمَنْتُمْ
and the orphans	and the needy	and the wayfarer,	if	you	believe

بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلٰى	عَبْدِنَا	يَوْمَ	الْفُرْقَانِ
in Allah,	and (in) what	**We** sent down	to	**Our** slave	(on the) day	(of) the criterion,

يَوْمَ	الْتَقَى	الْجَمْعٰنِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(the) day	(when) met	the two forces.	And Allah	(is) on	every	thing

قَدِيْرٌ	﴿۴۱﴾	اِذْ	اَنْتُمْ	بِالْعُدْوَةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ
All-Powerful.	41	When	you (were)	on the nearer side of the valley	and they

بِالْعُدْوَةِ الْقُصْوٰى	وَالرَّكْبُ	اَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ
(were) on the farther side	and the caravan	(was) lower	than you.	And if

تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ	لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ	فِي	الْمِيْعٰدِ ۙ
you (had) made an appointment	certainly you would have failed	in	the appointment.

وَلٰكِنْ	لِّيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ	اَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُوْلًا ۙ۬
But	that Allah might accomplish	a matter	(that) was	destined,

لِّيَهْلِكَ	مَنْ	هَلَكَ	عَنْۢ	بَيِّنَةٍ
that (might be) destroyed	(those) who	(were to be) destroyed	on	a clear evidence

وَّيَحْيٰى	مَنْ	حَيَّ	عَنْۢ	بَيِّنَةٍ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
and (might) live	(those) who	(were to) live	on	a clear evidence.	And indeed,	Allah

لَسَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿۴۲﴾ ۙ	اِذْ	يُرِيْكَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	42	When	Allah showed them to you	in

مَنَامِكَ	قَلِيْلًا ؕ	وَلَوْ	اَرٰىكَهُمْ	كَثِيْرًا
your dream	(as) few,	and if	**He** had shown them to you	(as) many

لَّفَشِلْتُمْ	وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ	فِي	الْاَمْرِ
surely you would have lost courage	and surely you would have disputed	in	the matter,

وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَلَّمَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ
but	Allah	saved (you).	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Knower	of what is in the breasts.

41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what **We** sent down to **Our** slave on the day of the criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined, that might be destroyed those who were to be destroyed upon clear evidence and might live those who were to live upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if **He** had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

44. And when **He** showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and **He** made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

ع ٧ ١

45. O you who believe! When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and **His** Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help)." But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I

٤٣	وَإِذْ	يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ	إِذِ	الْتَقَيْتُمْ	فِيٓ
43	And when	**He** showed them to you,	when	you met -	in

أَعْيُنِكُمْ	قَلِيلًا	وَيُقَلِّلُكُمْ	فِيٓ	أَعْيُنِهِمْ
your eyes	(as) few	and **He** made you (appear) as few	in	their eyes

لِيَقْضِيَ اللّٰهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا ط	وَإِلَى
that Allah might accomplish	a matter	(that) was	(already) destined.	And to

اللّٰهِ	تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	ع ٤٤	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوٓا	إِذَا
Allah	return	(all) the matters.	44	O you who believe!	When

لَقِيتُمْ	فِئَةً	فَاثْبُتُوا	وَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	كَثِيرًا
you meet	a force,	then be firm	and remember	Allah	much,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	ج ٤٥	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
so that you may	(be) successful.	45	And obey	Allah	and **His** Messenger,

وَلَا	تَنَازَعُوا	فَتَفْشَلُوا	وَتَذْهَبَ	رِيحُكُمْ
and (do) not	dispute	lest you lose courage	and (would) depart	your strength,

وَاصْبِرُوا ط	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَ	الصّٰبِرِينَ	ج ٤٦	وَلَا
and be patient.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) with	the patient ones.	46	And (do) not

تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	خَرَجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	بَطَرًا	وَرِئَآءَ
be	like those who	came forth	from	their homes	boastfully	and showing off

النَّاسِ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللّٰهِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا
(to) the people,	and hinder (them)	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	And Allah	of what

يَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ	٤٧	وَإِذْ	زَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ
they do	(is) All-Encompassing.	47	And when	made fair-seeming	to them

الشَّيْطٰنُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	لَا	غَالِبَ	لَكُمُ
the Shaitaan	their deeds	and he said,	"No (one)	(can) overcome	[to] you

الْيَوْمَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	وَإِنِّي	جَارٌ	لَّكُمْ ج	فَلَمَّا
today	from	the people	and indeed, I am	a neighbor	for you."	But when

تَرَآءَتِ	الْفِئَتٰنِ	نَكَصَ	عَلٰى	عَقِبَيْهِ	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي
came in sight	the two forces	he turned away	on	his heels	and said,	"Indeed, I am

بَرِيٓءٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	إِنِّيٓ	أَرٰى	مَا	لَا تَرَوْنَ	إِنِّيٓ
free	of you.	Indeed, I	see	what	you (do) not see,	indeed, I

اَخَافُ	اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	ع ٤٨	اِذْ
[I] fear	Allah.	And Allah	(is) severe	(in) the penalty."	48	When

يَقُوْلُ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ
said	the hypocrites	and those who -	in	their hearts	(was) a disease,

غَرَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	دِيْنُهُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
"(Had) deluded	these (people)	their religion."	But whoever	puts (his) trust	in	Allah

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٤٩	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى
then indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise."	49	And if	you (could) see

اِذْ	يَتَوَفَّى	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا ۙ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يَضْرِبُوْنَ
when	take away souls	(of) those who	disbelieve	the Angels,	striking

وُجُوْهَهُمْ	وَاَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ	وَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيْقِ
their faces	and their backs	"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Blazing Fire."

٥٠	ذٰلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَاَنَّ
50	That	(is) for what	sent forth	your hands.	And indeed,

اللّٰهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَّامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	٥١ ۙ	كَدَاْبِ	اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ
Allah	(is) not	unjust	to **His** slaves.	51	Like (the) way	(of) people of Firaun

وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ
and those who	(were) before them.	They disbelieved	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah,

فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيْدُ
so Allah seized them	for their sins.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong	(and) severe

الْعِقَابِ	٥٢	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ لَمْ يَكُ	مُغَيِّرًا
(in) the penalty.	52	That	(is) because	Allah is not	**One Who** changes

نِّعْمَةً	اَنْعَمَهَا	عَلٰى	قَوْمٍ	حَتّٰى	يُغَيِّرُوْا	مَا
a favor	which **He** had bestowed	on	a people	until	they change	what

بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ ۙ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٥٣ ۙ
(is) in themselves.	And indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	53

كَدَاْبِ	اٰلِ فِرْعَوْنَ ۙ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	كَذَّبُوْا
Like (the) way	(of) people of Firaun	and those who	(were) before them.	They denied

بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ	وَاَغْرَقْنَآ
(the) Signs	(of) their Lord,	so **We** destroyed them	for their sins	and **We** drowned

ع ٤ ٢

fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Their religion has deluded these (people)." But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), "Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire."

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which **He** had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** drowned

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors. ع ٧ ١٠

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and of cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,

آلَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ	وَكُلٌّ	كَانُوْا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	٥٤	اِنَّ
(the) people of Firaun	and (they) all	were	wrongdoers.	54	Indeed,

شَرَّ	الدَّوَآبِّ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
(the) worst	(of) the living creatures	near	Allah	(are) those who	disbelieve,

فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٥٥ ۚ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	عٰهَدْتَّ مِنْهُمْ
and they	(will) not	believe.	55	Those who -	you made a covenant with them

ثُمَّ	يَنْقُضُوْنَ	عَهْدَهُمْ	فِيْ كُلِّ	مَرَّةٍ	وَّهُمْ	لَا
then	they break	their covenant	[in] every	time,	and they	(do) not

يَتَّقُوْنَ	٥٦	فَاِمَّا	تَثْقَفَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الْحَرْبِ
fear (Allah).	56	So if	you gain dominance over them	in	the war,

فَشَرِّدْ	بِهِمْ	مَّنْ	خَلْفَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَذَّكَّرُوْنَ
disperse	by them	(those) who	(are) behind them,	so that they may	take heed.

٥٧	وَاِمَّا	تَخَافَنَّ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	خِيَانَةً	فَانْۢبِذْ
57	And if	you fear	from	a people	betrayal	throw back

اِلَيْهِمْ	عَلٰى	سَوَآءٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
to them	on	equal (terms).	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love

الْخَآئِنِيْنَ	٥٨ ع	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	سَبَقُوْا ؕ
the traitors.	58	And (let) not	think	those who	disbelieve	they can outstrip.

اِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُعْجِزُوْنَ	٥٩	وَاَعِدُّوْا	لَهُمْ	مَّا
Indeed, they	(can) not	escape.	59	And prepare	for them	whatever

اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَّمِنْ	رِّبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ	تُرْهِبُوْنَ
you able (to)	of	force	and of	cavalry	(to) terrify

بِهٖ	عَدُوَّ اللّٰهِ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	وَاٰخَرِيْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ
therewith	(the) enemy of Allah,	and your enemy	and others	besides them,

لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَهُمْ ۚ	اَللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ
you (do) not know them	(but) Allah	knows them.	And whatever	you spend	from

شَيْءٍ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	يُوَفَّ	اِلَيْكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ
(any) thing	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	it will be fully repaid	to you,	and you

لَا	تُظْلَمُوْنَ	٦٠	وَاِنْ	جَنَحُوْا	لِلسَّلْمِ
(will) not	be wronged.	60	And if	they incline	to peace,

فَاجْنَحْ	لَهَا	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ
then you (also) incline	to it,	and put (your) trust	in	Allah.	Indeed,	**He**

السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٦١	وَاِنْ	يُّرِيْدُوْٓا	اَنْ	يَّخْدَعُوْكَ
(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.	61	But if	they intend	to	deceive you,

فَاِنَّ	حَسْبَكَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَيَّدَكَ
then indeed,	Allah is sufficient for you.	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	supported you

بِنَصْرِهٖ	وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٦٢ لا	وَاَلَّفَ	بَيْنَ
with **His** help	and with the believers	62	And **He** (has) put affection	between

قُلُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	لَوْ	اَنْفَقْتَ	مَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا
their hearts.	If	you (had) spent	whatever	(is) in	the earth	all

مَّآ اَلَّفْتَ	بَيْنَ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
you could not (have) put affection	between	their hearts,	but	Allah

اَلَّفَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٦٣
(has) put affection	between them.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	63

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَسْبُكَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنَ
O Prophet!	Allah (is) sufficient for you	and whoever	follows you	of

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ع ٦٤	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَرِّضِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	عَلَى
the believers.	64	O Prophet!	Urge	the believers	to

الْقِتَالِ ؕ	اِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	عِشْرُوْنَ	صٰبِرُوْنَ	يَغْلِبُوْا
[the] fight.	If	(there) are	among you	twenty	steadfast	they will overcome

مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	مِّائَةٌ	يَّغْلِبُوْٓا
two hundred.	And if	(there) are	among you	a hundred,	they will overcome

اَلْفًا	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا
a thousand	of	those who	disbelieve,	because they	(are) a people	(who do) not

يَفْقَهُوْنَ	٦٥	اَلْـٰٔنَ	خَفَّفَ اللّٰهُ	عَنْكُمْ	وَعَلِمَ	اَنَّ
understand.	65	Now	Allah has lightened	for you,	and **He** knows	that

فِيْكُمْ ضَعْفًا ؕ	فَاِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	مِّائَةٌ	صَابِرَةٌ
(there) is weakness in you.	So if	(there) are	among you	a hundred	steadfast,

يَّغْلِبُوْا	مِائَتَيْنِ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّكُنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	اَلْفٌ
they will overcome	two hundred.	And if	(there) are	among you	a thousand,

then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

٨ ع ٦ ٤

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are steadfast), they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand, they will overcome two thousand with Allah's permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you got as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, **He** will give you better than what was taken from you, and **He** will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So **He** gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

يَغْلِبُوْٓا	اَلْفَيْنِ	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	مَعَ
they will overcome	two thousand	with Allah's permission.	And Allah	(is) with

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	٦٦	مَا كَانَ	لِنَبِيٍّ	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ
the steadfast.	66	Not is	for a Prophet	that	(there) should be

لَهٗٓ	اَسْرٰى	حَتّٰى	يُثْخِنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	تُرِيْدُوْنَ
for him	prisoners of war	until	he has battled strenuously	in	the land.	You desire

عَرَضَ	الدُّنْيَا ۖۗ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُرِيْدُ	الْاٰخِرَةَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
(the) commodities	(of) the world,	but Allah	desires	(for you) the Hereafter.	And Allah

عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٦٧	لَوْلَا	كِتٰبٌ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	سَبَقَ
(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	67	Had not	an ordainment	from Allah	preceded,

لَمَسَّكُمْ	فِيْمَآ	اَخَذْتُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	٦٨
surely (would) have touched you	for what	you took -	a punishment	great.	68

فَكُلُوْا	مِمَّا	غَنِمْتُمْ	حَلٰلًا	طَيِّبًا ۖؗ	وَّاتَّقُوا
So eat	from what	you got as war booty -	lawful	(and) good,	and fear

اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع ٦٩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	69	O Prophet!

قُلْ	لِّمَنْ	فِيْٓ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَسْرٰٓى ۙ	اِنْ
Say	to whoever	(is) in	your hands	of	the captives,	"If

يَّعْلَمِ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ	خَيْرًا	يُّؤْتِكُمْ	خَيْرًا	مِّمَّآ	اُخِذَ
Allah knows	in	your hearts	any good,	**He** will give you	better	than what	was taken

مِنْكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
from you,	and **He** will forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful."

٧٠	وَاِنْ	يُّرِيْدُوْا	خِيَانَتَكَ	فَقَدْ	خَانُوا	اللّٰهَ
70	But if	they intend	(to) betray you	certainly	they have betrayed	Allah

مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَاَمْكَنَ	مِنْهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ
before.	So **He** gave (you) power	over them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.

٧١	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَهَاجَرُوْا	وَجٰهَدُوْا
71	Indeed,	those who	believed	and emigrated	and strove hard

بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰوَوْا
with their wealth	and their lives	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	and those who	gave shelter

وَنَصَرُوٓا	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	أَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ ۚ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
and helped	those -	some of them	(are) allies	(of) another.	But those who	believed

وَلَمْ	يُهَاجِرُوا	مَا	لَكُم	مِّن وَّلَٰيَتِهِم	مِّن شَيْءٍ	حَتَّىٰ
and (did) not	emigrate,	(it is) not	for you	their protection	(in) anything,	until

يُهَاجِرُوا ۚ	وَإِنِ	اسْتَنصَرُوكُمْ	فِي	الدِّينِ	فَعَلَيْكُمُ
they emigrate.	And if	they seek your help	in	the religion,	then upon you

النَّصْرُ	إِلَّا	عَلَىٰ	قَوْمٍ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَبَيْنَهُم
(is to) help them	except	against	a people	between you	and between them

مِّيثَاقٌ ۗ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	٧٢	وَالَّذِينَ
(is) a treaty.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	72	And those who

كَفَرُوا	بَعْضُهُمْ	أَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ ۚ	إِلَّا	تَفْعَلُوهُ	تَكُن
disbelieve,	some of them	(are) allies	(to) another.	If not	you do it,	(there) will be

فِتْنَةٌ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَفَسَادٌ	كَبِيرٌ	٧٣	وَالَّذِينَ
oppression	in	the earth	and corruption	great.	73	And those who

ءَامَنُوا	وَهَاجَرُوا	وَجَٰهَدُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَالَّذِينَ
believed	and emigrated	and strove hard	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	and those who

ءَاوَوا	وَّنَصَرُوٓا	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	حَقًّا ۚ	لَّهُم
gave shelter	and helped,	those -	they (are)	the believers	(in) truth.	For them

مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	كَرِيمٌ	٧٤	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
(is) forgiveness	and a provision	noble.	74	And those who	believed

مِنۢ بَعْدُ	وَهَاجَرُوا	وَجَٰهَدُوا	مَعَكُمْ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	مِنكُمْ ۚ
afterwards,	and emigrated	and strove hard	with you,	then those	(are) of you.

وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ	بَعْضُهُمْ	أَوْلَىٰ	بِبَعْضٍ	فِي	كِتَٰبِ
But those of blood relationship,	some of them	(are) nearer	to another	in	(the) Book

اللَّهِ ۗ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	ع ٧٥
(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	75

اٰياتها ١٢٩ ٩ سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ رکوعاتها ١٦

Surah Al-Taubah

بَرَآءَةٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِۦٓ	إِلَى
Freedom from obligations	from	Allah	and **His** Messenger	to

and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and **His** Messenger

الَّذِيْنَ	عٰهَدْتُّمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	①	فَسِيْحُوْا
those (with) whom	you made a treaty	from	the polytheists.	1	So move about

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	اَرْبَعَةَ	اَشْهُرٍ	وَّاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ	مُعْجِزِي
in	the land	(during) four	months	but know	that you	(can) not	escape

اللّٰهِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مُخْزِي	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	②
Allah	and that	Allah	(is) the **One Who** (will) disgrace	the disbelievers.	2

وَاَذَانٌ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖٓ	اِلَى	النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ
And an announcement	from Allah	and **His** Messenger	to	the people	(on the) day

الْحَجِّ الْاَكْبَرِ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بَرِيْٓءٌ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ
(of) the greater Pilgrimage	that	Allah	(is) free from obligations	[of]	(to) the polytheists,

وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	فَاِنْ	تُبْتُمْ	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَاِنْ
and (so is) **His** Messenger.	So if	you repent,	then, it is	best	for you.	But if

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ	مُعْجِزِي	اللّٰهِ	وَبَشِّرِ
you turn away	then know	that you	(can) not	escape	Allah.	And give glad tidings

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	③	اِلَّا
(to) those who	disbelieve	of a punishment	painful.	3	Except

الَّذِيْنَ	عٰهَدْتُّمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ
those (with) whom	you have a treaty	among	the polytheists,	then	not

يَنْقُصُوْكُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَمْ	يُظَاهِرُوْا	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَحَدًا
they have failed you	(in any) thing	and not	they have supported	against you	anyone,

فَاَتِمُّوْٓا	اِلَيْهِمْ	عَهْدَهُمْ	اِلٰى	مُدَّتِهِمْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ
so fulfil	to them	their treaty	till	their term.	Indeed,	Allah	loves

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	④	فَاِذَا	انْسَلَخَ	الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ	فَاقْتُلُوا
the righteous.	4	Then when	have passed	the sacred months,	then kill

الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	حَيْثُ	وَجَدْتُّمُوْهُمْ	وَخُذُوْهُمْ	وَاحْصُرُوْهُمْ
the polytheists	wherever	you find them	and seize them	and besiege them

وَاقْعُدُوْا	لَهُمْ	كُلَّ	مَرْصَدٍ	فَاِنْ	تَابُوْا	وَاَقَامُوا
and sit (in wait)	for them	(at) every	place of ambush.	But if	they repent	and establish

الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتَوُا	الزَّكٰوةَ	فَخَلُّوْا	سَبِيْلَهُمْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
the prayer	and give	the zakah	then leave	their way.	Indeed,	Allah

to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and **His** Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) **His** Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and seize them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give *zakah*, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	۝٥	وَإِنْ	أَحَدٌ	مِّنَ	ٱلْمُشْرِكِينَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And if	anyone	of	the polytheists

ٱسْتَجَارَكَ	فَأَجِرْهُ	حَتَّىٰ	يَسْمَعَ	كَلَـٰمَ ٱللَّهِ
seek your protection	then grant him protection	until	he hears	(the) Words of Allah.

ثُمَّ	أَبْلِغْهُ	مَأْمَنَهٗ ؕ	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ
Then	escort him	(to) his place of safety.	That	(is) because they	(are) a people

لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ	ع ۝٦	كَيْفَ	يَكُونُ	لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ
(who) do not know.	6	How	can (there) be	for the polytheists

عَهْدٌ	عِندَ	ٱللَّهِ	وَعِندَ	رَسُولِهٖٓ	إِلَّا	ٱلَّذِينَ
a covenant	with	Allah	and with	**His** Messenger,	except	those (with) whom

عَـٰهَدتُّمْ	عِندَ	ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ ۚ	فَمَا	ٱسْتَقَـٰمُوا	لَكُمْ
you made a treaty	near	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam?	So long as	they are upright	to you

فَٱسْتَقِيمُوا	لَهُمْ ؕ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ	۝٧
then you be upright	to them.	Indeed,	Allah	loves	the righteous.	7

كَيْفَ	وَإِن	يَظْهَرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَا يَرْقُبُوا
How	while, if	they gain dominance	over you	they do not regard (the ties)

فِيكُمْ	إِلًّا	وَّلَا	ذِمَّةً ؕ	يُرْضُونَكُم	بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ
with you	(of) kinship	and not	covenant of protection?	They satisfy you	with their mouths

وَتَأْبَىٰ	قُلُوبُهُمْ ۚ	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ	فَـٰسِقُونَ	ج ۝٨
but refuse,	their hearts	and most of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	8

ٱشْتَرَوْا	بِـَٔايَـٰتِ ٱللَّهِ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا	فَصَدُّوا	عَن
They exchange	[with] the Verses of Allah	(for) a little price,	and they hinder (people)	from

سَبِيلِهٖ ؕ	إِنَّهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	۝٩
His way.	Indeed,	evil	(is) what	they used to	do.	9

لَا	يَرْقُبُونَ	فِى	مُؤْمِنٍ	إِلًّا	وَّلَا
Not	they respect (the ties)	towards	a believer	(of) kinship	and not

ذِمَّةً ؕ	وَأُولَـٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	ٱلْمُعْتَدُونَ	۝١٠
covenant of protection.	And those	[they]	(are) the transgressors.	10

فَإِن	تَابُوا	وَأَقَامُوا	ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ	وَءَاتَوُا	ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ
But if	they repent	and establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah,

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

ع ٦ ٧

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and **His** Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from **His** way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give *zakah*,

فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ	فِي	الدِّينِ	وَنُفَصِّلُ	الْآيَاتِ		
then (they are) your brothers	in	[the] religion.	And **We** explain in detail	the Verses		
لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	١١	وَإِن	نَّكَثُوا	أَيْمَانَهُم	مِّن بَعْدِ
for a people	(who) know.	11	And if	they break	their oaths	after
عَهْدِهِمْ	وَطَعَنُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	فَقَاتِلُوا	أَئِمَّةَ	
their treaty	and defame	[in]	your religion,	then fight	the leaders	
الْكُفْرِ ۙ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	أَيْمَانَ	لَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	
(of) [the] disbelief,	indeed, they -	no	oaths	for them,	so that they may	
يَنتَهُونَ	١٢	أَلَا	تُقَاتِلُونَ	قَوْمًا	نَّكَثُوا	أَيْمَانَهُمْ
cease.	12	Will not	you fight	a people	who broke	their oaths
وَهَمُّوا	بِإِخْرَاجِ	الرَّسُولِ	وَهُم	بَدَءُوكُمْ		
and determined	to drive out	the Messenger	and they	began (to attack) you		
أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ ۚ	أَتَخْشَوْنَهُمْ ۚ	فَاللَّهُ	أَحَقُّ	أَن	
first	time?	Do you fear them?	But Allah	(has) more right	that	
تَخْشَوْهُ	إِن	كُنتُم	مُّؤْمِنِينَ	١٣	قَاتِلُوهُمْ	
you should fear **Him**,	if	you are	believers.	13	Fight them -	
يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللَّهُ	بِأَيْدِيكُمْ	وَيُخْزِهِمْ	وَيَنصُرْكُمْ			
Allah will punish them	by your hands	and disgrace them	and give you victory			
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَيَشْفِ	صُدُورَ	قَوْمٍ	مُّؤْمِنِينَ	١٤	
over them,	and will heal	(the) breasts	(of) a people	(who are) believers.	14	
وَيُذْهِبْ	غَيْظَ	قُلُوبِهِمْ ۗ	وَيَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ		
And remove	(the) anger	(of) their hearts.	And Allah accepts repentance	of		
مَن	يَشَاءُ ۗ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	١٥	أَمْ
whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	15	Or
حَسِبْتُمْ	أَن	تُتْرَكُوا	وَلَمَّا	يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	
(do) you think	that	you would be left	while not	Allah made evident	those who	
جَاهَدُوا	مِنكُمْ	وَلَمْ	يَتَّخِذُوا	مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَلَا	
strive	among you,	and not	take	besides Allah	and not	
رَسُولِهِ	وَلَا	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَلِيجَةً ۚ	وَاللَّهُ	خَبِيرٌ	
His Messenger	and not	the believers	(as) intimates?	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	

then they are your brothers in religion. And **We** explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in **His** way) among you and do not take other than Allah, **His** Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	١٦	مَا كَانَ	لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ	أَن	يَعْمُرُوا۟
of what	you do.	16	(It) is not	for the polytheists	that	they maintain

مَسَٰجِدَ ٱللَّهِ	شَٰهِدِينَ	عَلَىٰٓ	أَنفُسِهِم	بِٱلْكُفْرِ	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
(the) masajid of Allah	(while) witnessing	against	themselves	[with] disbelief.	(For) those,

حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَٰلُهُمْ	وَفِى	ٱلنَّارِ	هُمْ	خَٰلِدُونَ	١٧
worthless	(are) their deeds,	and in	the Fire	they	(will) abide forever.	17

إِنَّمَا	يَعْمُرُ	مَسَٰجِدَ ٱللَّهِ	مَنْ	ءَامَنَ	بِٱللَّهِ	وَٱلْيَوْمِ
Only	will maintain	(the) masajid of Allah	(the one) who	believes	in Allah	and the Day

ٱلْءَاخِرِ	وَأَقَامَ	ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ	وَءَاتَى	ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ	وَلَمْ	يَخْشَ
the Last,	and establishes	the prayer	and gives	the zakah	and not	fear

إِلَّا	ٱللَّهَ	فَعَسَىٰٓ	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	أَن	يَكُونُوا۟	مِنَ	ٱلْمُهْتَدِينَ
except	Allah.	Then perhaps	those,	[that]	they are	of	the guided ones.

١٨	أَجَعَلْتُمْ	سِقَايَةَ	ٱلْحَآجِّ	وَعِمَارَةَ
18	Do you make	the providing of water	(to) the pilgrims	and (the) maintenance

ٱلْمَسْجِدِ ٱلْحَرَامِ	كَمَنْ	ءَامَنَ	بِٱللَّهِ	وَٱلْيَوْمِ	ٱلْءَاخِرِ
(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	like (the one) who	believes	in Allah	and the Day	the Last,

وَجَٰهَدَ	فِى	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِ	لَا يَسْتَوُۥنَ	عِندَ	ٱللَّهِ	وَٱللَّهُ
and strives	in	(the) way	(of) Allah?	They are not equal	near	Allah.	And Allah

لَا	يَهْدِى	ٱلْقَوْمَ	ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ	١٩	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟
(does) not	guide	the people -	the wrongdoers.	19	Those who	believed

وَهَاجَرُوا۟	وَجَٰهَدُوا۟	فِى	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِ	بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ	وَأَنفُسِهِمْ
and emigrated	and strove	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	with their wealth	and their lives

أَعْظَمُ	دَرَجَةً	عِندَ	ٱللَّهِ	وَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	ٱلْفَآئِزُونَ	٢٠
(are) greater	(in) rank	near	Allah.	And those -	they	(are) the successful.	20

يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُم	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَرِضْوَٰنٍ	وَجَنَّٰتٍ
Their Lord gives them glad tidings	of Mercy	from **Him**	and Pleasure,	and Gardens

لَّهُمْ	فِيهَا	نَعِيمٌ	مُّقِيمٌ	٢١	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَآ	أَبَدًا
for them -	in it	(is) bliss	enduring.	21	(They will) abide	in it	forever.

إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	عِندَهُۥٓ	أَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	٢٢	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	ٱلَّذِينَ
Indeed,	Allah -	with **Him**	(is) a reward	great.	22	O you	who

ع ٢ ٨

of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masajid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masajid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give *zakah* and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

وقف لازم

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from **Him** and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, "If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and **His** Messenger and striving in **His** way, then wait until Allah brings **His** Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

ع ٣ ٨ ٩

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility on **His** Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and **He** punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَكُمْ	وَاِخْوَانَكُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	اِنِ
believe!	(Do) not	take	your fathers	and your brothers	(as) allies	if

اسْتَحَبُّوا	الْكُفْرَ	عَلَى	الْاِيْمَانِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ
they prefer	[the] disbelief	over	[the] belief.	And whoever	takes them as allies

مِّنْكُمْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	٢٣	قُلْ	اِنْ	كَانَ
among you,	then those	[they]	(are) the wrongdoers.	23	Say,	"If	are

اٰبَآؤُكُمْ	وَاَبْنَآؤُكُمْ	وَاِخْوَانُكُمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ	وَعَشِيْرَتُكُمْ
your fathers,	and your sons,	and your brothers,	and your spouses,	and your relatives,

وَاَمْوَالُ	اقْتَرَفْتُمُوْهَا	وَتِجَارَةٌ	تَخْشَوْنَ	كَسَادَهَا
and wealth	that you have acquired	and the commerce,	you fear	a decline (in) it

وَمَسٰكِنُ	تَرْضَوْنَهَآ	اَحَبَّ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ
and the dwellings	you delight (in) it	(are) more beloved	to you	than	Allah,

وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَجِهَادٍ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ	فَتَرَبَّصُوْا	حَتّٰى	يَاْتِيَ اللّٰهُ
and **His** Messenger	and striving	in	**His** way,	then wait	until	Allah brings

بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ
His Command.	And Allah	(does) not	guide	the people -	the defiantly disobedient."

ع ٢٤	لَقَدْ	نَصَرَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ	مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيْرَةٍ ۙ	وَّيَوْمَ
24	Verily,	Allah helped you	in	many regions,	and (on the) day

حُنَيْنٍ ۙ	اِذْ	اَعْجَبَتْكُمْ	كَثْرَتُكُمْ	فَلَمْ	تُغْنِ	عَنْكُمْ
(of) Hunain,	when	pleased you	your multitude,	but not	availed	you

شَيْئًا	وَّضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْاَرْضُ	بِمَا رَحُبَتْ
anything	and (was) straitened	for you	the earth	(in spite) of its vastness,

ثُمَّ	وَلَّيْتُمْ	مُّدْبِرِيْنَ	٢٥ ۚ	ثُمَّ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	سَكِيْنَتَهٗ
then	you turned back,	fleeing.	25	Then	Allah sent down	**His** tranquility

عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	وَعَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَاَنْزَلَ	جُنُوْدًا
on	**His** Messenger,	and on	the believers	and sent down	forces,

لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا	وَعَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	وَذٰلِكَ
which you did not see	and **He** punished	those who	disbelieved.	And that

جَزَآءُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٢٦	ثُمَّ	يَتُوْبُ اللّٰهُ
(is) the recompense	(of) the disbelievers.	26	Then	Allah accepts repentance

مِنۢ بَعۡدِ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلٰى	مَنۡ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوۡرٌ
after	that	for	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيۡمٌ	٢٧	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا	اِنَّمَا	الۡمُشۡرِكُوۡنَ
Most Merciful.	27	O you who believe!	Indeed,	the polytheists

نَجَسٌ	فَلَا يَقۡرَبُوا	الۡمَسۡجِدَ الۡحَرَامَ	بَعۡدَ
(are) unclean,	so let them not come near	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	after

عَامِهِمۡ هٰذَا ۚ	وَاِنۡ	خِفۡتُمۡ	عَيۡلَةً	فَسَوۡفَ	يُغۡنِيۡكُمُ اللّٰهُ
this, their (final) year.	And if	you fear	poverty,	then soon	Allah will enrich you

مِنۡ	فَضۡلِهٖۤ	اِنۡ	شَآءَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيۡمٌ	حَكِيۡمٌ
from	**His** Bounty,	if	**He** wills.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.

٢٨	قَاتِلُوا	الَّذِيۡنَ	لَا	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَلَا	بِالۡيَوۡمِ
28	Fight	those who	(do) not	believe	in Allah	and not	in the Day

الۡاٰخِرِ	وَلَا	يُحَرِّمُوۡنَ	مَا	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ
the Last,	and not	they make unlawful	what	Allah has made unlawful

وَرَسُوۡلُهٗ	وَلَا	يَدِيۡنُوۡنَ	دِيۡنَ	الۡحَقِّ	مِنَ
and **His** Messenger,	and not	they acknowledge	(the) religion	(of) the truth,	from

الَّذِيۡنَ	اُوۡتُوا	الۡكِتٰبَ	حَتّٰى	يُعۡطُوا	الۡجِزۡيَةَ	عَنۡ يَّدٍ
those who	were given	the Scripture,	until	they pay	the jizyah	willingly,

وَّهُمۡ	صٰغِرُوۡنَ	ع ٢٩	وَقَالَتِ	الۡيَهُوۡدُ	عُزَيۡرُ	اۨبۡنُ
while they	(are) subdued.	29	And said	the Jews,	"Uzair	(is) son

ع ١٠

اللّٰهِ	وَقَالَتِ	النَّصٰرَى	الۡمَسِيۡحُ	ابۡنُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
(of) Allah."	And said	the Christians,	"Messiah	(is) son	(of) Allah."	That

قَوۡلُهُمۡ	بِاَفۡوَاهِهِمۡ ۚ	يُضَاهِـُٔوۡنَ	قَوۡلَ	الَّذِيۡنَ
(is) their saying	with their mouths,	they imitate	the saying	(of) those who

كَفَرُوۡا	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ؕ	قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ	اَنّٰى	يُؤۡفَكُوۡنَ
disbelieved	before.	(May) Allah destroy them.	How	deluded are they!

٣٠	اِتَّخَذُوۡۤا	اَحۡبَارَهُمۡ	وَرُهۡبَانَهُمۡ	اَرۡبَابًا
30	They have taken	their rabbis	and their monks	(as) Lords

مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالۡمَسِيۡحَ	ابۡنَ	مَرۡيَمَ ۚ	وَمَا
besides	Allah	and the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam.	And not

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger have made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

30. And the Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah." And the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except **Him**. Glory be to **Him** from all that they associate with **Him**.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect **His** Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

ربع

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

أُمِرُوٓا	إِلَّا	لِيَعۡبُدُوٓا	إِلَٰهٗا وَٰحِدٗاۖ	لَّآ
they were commanded	except	that they worship	One God.	(There) is no

إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَۚ	سُبۡحَٰنَهُۥ	عَمَّا	يُشۡرِكُونَ	(٣١)
god	except	**Him.**	Glory be to **Him**	from what	they associate (with **Him**).	31

يُرِيدُونَ	أَن	يُطۡفِـُٔوا	نُورَ ٱللَّهِ	بِأَفۡوَٰهِهِمۡ	وَيَأۡبَى ٱللَّهُ
They want	to	extinguish	Allah's light	with their mouths,	but Allah refuses

إِلَّآ	أَن	يُتِمَّ	نُورَهُۥ	وَلَوۡ كَرِهَ	ٱلۡكَٰفِرُونَ	(٣٢)	هُوَ
except	to	perfect	**His** Light	even if	the disbelievers dislike (it).	32	**He**

ٱلَّذِيٓ	أَرۡسَلَ	رَسُولَهُۥ	بِٱلۡهُدَىٰ	وَدِينِ
(is) the **One Who**	has sent	**His** Messenger	with the guidance	and the religion

ٱلۡحَقِّ	لِيُظۡهِرَهُۥ	عَلَى	ٱلدِّينِ كُلِّهِۦ	وَلَوۡ	كَرِهَ
(of) [the] truth,	to manifest it	over	all religions.	Even if	dislike (it)

ٱلۡمُشۡرِكُونَ	(٣٣)	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا	إِنَّ	كَثِيرٗا
the polytheists.	33	O you who believe!	Indeed,	many

مِّنَ	ٱلۡأَحۡبَارِ	وَٱلرُّهۡبَانِ	لَيَأۡكُلُونَ	أَمۡوَٰلَ	ٱلنَّاسِ
of	the rabbis	and the monks	surely eat	(the) wealth	(of) the people

بِٱلۡبَٰطِلِ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَن	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِۗ	وَٱلَّذِينَ
in falsehood,	and hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	And those who

يَكۡنِزُونَ	ٱلذَّهَبَ	وَٱلۡفِضَّةَ	وَلَا	يُنفِقُونَهَا	فِي	سَبِيلِ
hoard	the gold	and the silver,	and (do) not	spend it	in	(the) way

ٱللَّهِ	فَبَشِّرۡهُم	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٖ	(٣٤)	يَوۡمَ
(of) Allah,	[so] give them tidings	of a punishment	painful.	34	(The) Day

يُحۡمَىٰ عَلَيۡهَا	فِي	نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	فَتُكۡوَىٰ	بِهَا
it will be heated [on it]	in	the Fire	(of) Hell,	and will be branded	with it

جِبَاهُهُمۡ	وَجُنُوبُهُمۡ	وَظُهُورُهُمۡۖ	هَٰذَا	مَا	كَنَزۡتُمۡ
their foreheads	and their flanks	and their backs,	"This	(is) what	you hoarded

لِأَنفُسِكُمۡ	فَذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنتُمۡ	تَكۡنِزُونَ	(٣٥)	إِنَّ
for yourselves,	so taste	what	you used to	hoard."	35	Indeed,

عِدَّةَ	ٱلشُّهُورِ	عِندَ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱثۡنَا عَشَرَ	شَهۡرٗا	فِي
(the) number	(of) the months	with	Allah	(is) twelve	months	in

كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	يَوْمَ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ
(the) ordinance	(of) Allah	(from the) Day	**He** created	the heavens	and the earth;

مِنْهَآ	اَرْبَعَةٌ	حُرُمٌ	ذٰلِكَ	الدِّيْنُ	الْقَيِّمُ	فَلَا
of them,	four	(are) sacred.	That	(is) the religion	the upright,	so (do) not

تَظْلِمُوْا	فِيْهِنَّ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَقَاتِلُوا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	كَآفَّةً
wrong	therein	yourselves.	And fight	the polytheists	all together,

كَمَا	يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	كَآفَّةً	وَاعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَ
as	they fight you	all together.	And know	that	Allah	(is) with

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	٣٦	اِنَّمَا	النَّسِیْٓءُ	زِيَادَةٌ	فِي	الْكُفْرِ
the righteous.	36	Indeed,	the postponing	(is) an increase	in	the disbelief,

يُضَلُّ	بِهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	يُحِلُّوْنَهٗ	عَامًا
are led astray	by it	those who	disbelieve.	They make it lawful	one year

وَّيُحَرِّمُوْنَهٗ	عَامًا	لِّيُوَاطِـُٔوْا	عِدَّةَ	مَا
and make it unlawful	(another) year,	to adjust	the number	which

حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	فَيُحِلُّوْا	مَا	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ
Allah has made unlawful	and making lawful	what	Allah has made unlawful.

زُيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	سُوْٓءُ	اَعْمَالِهِمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي
Is made fair-seeming	to them	(the) evil	(of) their deeds.	And Allah	(does) not	guide

الْقَوْمَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٣٧	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	مَا
the people -	the disbelievers.	37	O you who believe!	What

لَكُمْ	اِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَكُمُ	انْفِرُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
(is the matter) with you	when	it is said	to you	go forth	in	(the) way	(of) Allah,

اثَّاقَلْتُمْ	اِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	اَرَضِيْتُمْ	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
you cling heavily	to	the earth?	Are you pleased	with the life	(of) the world

مِنَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	فَمَا	مَتَاعُ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(rather) than	the Hereafter?	But what	(is the) enjoyment	(of) the life	(of) the world

فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلٌ	٣٨	اِلَّا	تَنْفِرُوْا
in (comparison to)	the hereafter	except	a little.	38	If not	you go forth,

يُعَذِّبْكُمْ	عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا	وَّيَسْتَبْدِلْ	قَوْمًا
He will punish you	(with) a painful punishment,	and will replace you	(with) a people

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day **He** created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

ع ٨ ١١

38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people, and you cannot harm **Him** at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.

ع ٦ ١٢

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

غَيْرَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَضُرُّوهُ	شَيْـًٔا ۗ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
other than you,	and not	you can harm **Him**	(in) anything.	And Allah	(is) on	every

شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٣٩	إِلَّا	تَنصُرُوهُ	فَقَدْ	نَصَرَهُ اللَّهُ
thing	All-Powerful.	39	If not	you help him,	certainly,	Allah helped him,

إِذْ	أَخْرَجَهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	ثَانِيَ	اثْنَيْنِ	إِذْ
when	drove him out	those who	disbelieved,	the second	(of) the two,	when

هُمَا	فِي	الْغَارِ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ	لِصَاحِبِهِ	لَا	تَحْزَنْ
they both	(were) in	the cave,	when	he said	to his companion,	"(Do) not	grieve,

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مَعَنَا ۖ	فَأَنزَلَ اللَّهُ	سَكِينَتَهُ	عَلَيْهِ
indeed,	Allah	(is) with us."	Then Allah sent down	**His** tranquility	upon him,

وَأَيَّدَهُ	بِجُنُودٍ	لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا	وَجَعَلَ	كَلِمَةَ
and supported him	with forces	which you did not see,	and made	(the) word

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	السُّفْلَىٰ ۗ	وَكَلِمَةُ	اللَّهِ	هِيَ
(of) those who	disbelieved	the lowest,	while (the) Word	(of) Allah	it (is)

الْعُلْيَا ۗ	وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	٤٠	انفِرُوا	خِفَافًا
the highest.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	40	Go forth,	light

وَثِقَالًا	وَجَاهِدُوا	بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَأَنفُسِكُمْ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ ۚ
or heavy	and strive	with your wealth	and your lives	in	(the) way	(of) Allah.

ذَٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	٤١	لَوْ	كَانَ
That	(is) better	for you,	if	you	know.	41	If	it had been

عَرَضًا	قَرِيبًا	وَسَفَرًا	قَاصِدًا	لَّاتَّبَعُوكَ	وَلَٰكِن
a gain	near	and a journey	easy,	surely they (would) have followed you	but

بَعُدَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الشُّقَّةُ ۚ	وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	لَوِ	اسْتَطَعْنَا
was long	for them	the distance.	And they will swear	by Allah,	"If	we were able,

لَخَرَجْنَا	مَعَكُمْ ۚ	يُهْلِكُونَ	أَنفُسَهُمْ ۚ	وَاللَّهُ
certainly we (would) have come forth	with you."	They destroy	their own selves	and Allah

يَعْلَمُ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَكَاذِبُونَ	ع ٤٢	عَفَا اللَّهُ	عَنكَ ۚ
knows	(that) indeed, they	(are) surely liars.	42	(May) Allah forgive	you!

لِمَ	أَذِنتَ	لَهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ	يَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكَ	الَّذِينَ
Why (did)	you grant leave	to them	until	(became) evident	to you	those who

صَدَقُوْا	وَتَعْلَمَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	٤٣	لَا يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ
were truthful,	and you knew	the liars?	43	(Would) not ask your permission

الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ	اَنْ	يُّجَاهِدُوْا
those who	believe	in Allah	and the Day	the Last	that	they strive

بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالْمُتَّقِيْنَ
with their wealth	and their lives.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	of the righteous.

٤٤	اِنَّمَا	يَسْتَاْذِنُكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
44	Only	ask your leave	those who	(do) not	believe	in Allah	and the Day

الْاٰخِرِ	وَارْتَابَتْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيْ	رَيْبِهِمْ	يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ
the Last,	and (are in) doubts	their hearts,	so they	in	their doubts	they waver.

٤٥	وَلَوْ	اَرَادُوا	الْخُرُوْجَ	لَاَعَدُّوْا
45	And if	they had wished	(to) go forth,	surely they (would) have prepared

لَهٗ	عُدَّةً	وَّلٰكِنْ	كَرِهَ اللّٰهُ	انْۢبِعَاثَهُمْ
for it	(some) preparation.	But	Allah disliked	their being sent,

فَثَبَّطَهُمْ	وَقِيْلَ	اقْعُدُوْا	مَعَ	الْقٰعِدِيْنَ
so **He** made them lag behind	and it was said,	"Sit	with	those who sit."

٤٦	لَوْ	خَرَجُوْا	فِيْكُمْ	مَّا	زَادُوْكُمْ
46	If	they (had) gone forth	with you,	not	they (would) have increased you

اِلَّا	خَبَالًا	وَّلَا اَوْضَعُوْا	خِلٰلَكُمْ	يَبْغُوْنَكُمُ
except	(in) confusion	and would have been active	in your midst	seeking (for) you

الْفِتْنَةَ ۚ	وَفِيْكُمْ	سَمّٰعُوْنَ	لَهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
dissension.	And among you (are some)	who would have listened	to them.	And Allah

عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٤٧	لَقَدِ	ابْتَغَوُا	الْفِتْنَةَ
(is) All-Knower,	of the wrongdoers.	47	Verily,	they had sought	dissension

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَقَلَّبُوْا	لَكَ	الْاُمُوْرَ	حَتّٰى	جَآءَ	الْحَقُّ
before	and had upset	for you	the matters	until	came	the truth

وَظَهَرَ	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	وَهُمْ	كٰرِهُوْنَ	٤٨
and became manifest	(the) Order of Allah,	while they	disliked (it).	48

وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّقُوْلُ	ائْذَنْ لِّيْ	وَلَا	تَفْتِنِّيْ ؕ
And among them	(is he) who	says,	"Grant me leave	and (do) not	put me to trial."

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so **He** made them lag behind and it was said, "Sit with those who sit."

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, "Grant me leave and do not put me to trial."

اَلَا	فِي	الْفِتْنَةِ	سَقَطُوْا ؕ	وَاِنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	لَمُحِيْطَةٌۢ
Surely,	in	the trial	they have fallen.	And indeed,	Hell	(will) surely surround

بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	اِنْ	تُصِبْكَ	حَسَنَةٌ	تَسُؤْهُمْ ۚ
the disbelievers.	49	If	befalls you	good,	it distresses them,

وَاِنْ	تُصِبْكَ	مُصِيْبَةٌ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	قَدْ	اَخَذْنَآ	اَمْرَنَا
but if	befalls you	a calamity	they say,	"Verily,	we took	our matter

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَيَتَوَلَّوْا	وَّهُمْ	فَرِحُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾	قُلْ
before."	And they turn away	while they	(are) rejoicing.	50	Say,

لَّنْ	يُّصِيْبَنَآ	اِلَّا	مَا	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	لَنَا ۚ
"Never	will befall us	except	what	Allah has decreed	for us,

هُوَ	مَوْلٰىنَا ۚ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
He	(is) our Protector."	And on	Allah	[so] let the believers put (their) trust.

﴿٥١﴾	قُلْ	هَلْ	تَرَبَّصُوْنَ	بِنَآ	اِلَّآ
51	Say,	"Do	you await	for us	except

اِحْدَى	الْحُسْنَيَيْنِ ؕ	وَنَحْنُ	نَتَرَبَّصُ	بِكُمْ
one	(of) the two best (things)	while we	[we] await	for you

اَنْ	يُّصِيْبَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	مِّنْ	عِنْدِهٖٓ	اَوْ
that	Allah will afflict you	with a punishment	from	[near] **Him**,	or

بِاَيْدِيْنَا ۖ	فَتَرَبَّصُوْٓا	اِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُّتَرَبِّصُوْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾
by our hands?	So wait,	indeed, we	with you	(are) waiting."	52

قُلْ	اَنْفِقُوْا	طَوْعًا	اَوْ	كَرْهًا	لَّنْ	يُّتَقَبَّلَ	مِنْكُمْ ؕ
Say,	"Spend	willingly	or	unwillingly;	never	will be accepted	from you.

اِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	فٰسِقِيْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	وَمَا
Indeed, you	[you] are	a people	defiantly disobedient."	53	And not

مَنَعَهُمْ	اَنْ	تُقْبَلَ	مِنْهُمْ	نَفَقٰتُهُمْ	اِلَّآ	اَنَّهُمْ
prevents them	that	is accepted	from them	their contributions	except	that they

كَفَرُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَبِرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَلَا	يَاْتُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
disbelieve	in Allah	and in **His** Messenger,	and not	they come	(to) the prayer

اِلَّا	وَهُمْ	كُسَالٰى	وَلَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	اِلَّا	وَهُمْ
except	while they	(are) lazy,	and not	they spend	except	while they

Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, "Verily, we took care of our matter before." And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, "Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, **He** is our protector." And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from **Himself** or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting."

53. Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people."

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except

كَٰرِهُونَ	٥٤	فَلَا	تُعْجِبْكَ	أَمْوَٰلُهُمْ	وَلَآ	أَوْلَٰدُهُمْ ۚ
(are) unwilling.	54	So (let) not	impress you	their wealth	and not	their children.

إِنَّمَا	يُرِيدُ ٱللَّهُ	لِيُعَذِّبَهُم	بِهَا	فِى	ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ	ٱلدُّنْيَا
Only	Allah intends	to punish them	with it	in	the life	(of) the world,

وَتَزْهَقَ	أَنفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كَٰفِرُونَ	٥٥	وَيَحْلِفُونَ
and should depart	their souls	while they	(are) disbelievers.	55	And they swear

بِٱللَّهِ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَمِنكُمْ ۖ	وَمَا	هُم	مِّنكُمْ	وَلَٰكِنَّهُمْ
by Allah	indeed, they	surely (are) of you,	while not	they	(are) of you,	but they

قَوْمٌ	يَفْرَقُونَ	٥٦	لَوْ	يَجِدُونَ	مَلْجَـًٔا	أَوْ
(are) a people	(who) are afraid.	56	If	they could find	a refuge	or

مَغَٰرَٰتٍ	أَوْ	مُدَّخَلًا	لَّوَلَّوْا۟	إِلَيْهِ	وَهُمْ	يَجْمَحُونَ
caves	or	a place to enter,	surely, they would turn	to it,	and they	run wild.

٥٧	وَمِنْهُم	مَّن	يَلْمِزُكَ	فِى	ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ ج
57	And among them	(is he) who	criticizes you	concerning	the charities.

فَإِنْ	أُعْطُوا۟	مِنْهَا	رَضُوا۟	وَإِن	لَّمْ	يُعْطَوْا۟
Then if	they are given	from it,	they are pleased;	but if	not	they are given

مِنْهَآ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَسْخَطُونَ	٥٨	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ
from it,	then	they	(are) enraged.	58	And if	[that] they

رَضُوا۟	مَآ	ءَاتَىٰهُمُ ٱللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُۥ لا	وَقَالُوا۟
(were) satisfied	(with) what	Allah gave them	and **His** Messenger,	and said,

حَسْبُنَا	ٱللَّهُ	سَيُؤْتِينَا ٱللَّهُ	مِن	فَضْلِهِۦ	وَرَسُولُهُۥٓ لا
"Sufficient for us	(is) Allah,	Allah will give us	of	**His** Bounty	and **His** Messenger.

إِنَّآ	إِلَى	ٱللَّهِ	رَٰغِبُونَ	٥٩ ع	إِنَّمَا	ٱلصَّدَقَٰتُ
Indeed, we	to	Allah	turn our hopes."	59	Only	the charities

لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	وَٱلْمَسَٰكِينِ	وَٱلْعَٰمِلِينَ	عَلَيْهَا	وَٱلْمُؤَلَّفَةِ
(are) for the poor,	and the needy	and those who collect	them,	and the ones inclined

قُلُوبُهُمْ	وَفِى	ٱلرِّقَابِ	وَٱلْغَٰرِمِينَ	وَفِى	سَبِيلِ
their hearts,	and in	the (freeing of) the necks,	and for those in debt	and in	(the) way

ٱللَّهِ	وَٱبْنِ ٱلسَّبِيلِ ۖ	فَرِيضَةً	مِّنَ	ٱللَّهِ ۗ	وَٱللَّهُ
(of) Allah,	and the wayfarer -	an obligation	from	Allah.	And Allah

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and **His** Messenger gave them, and had said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of **His** Bounty and (so will) **His** Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah."

ع ٧ ١٧ ١٣

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, "He is (all) ears." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and **His** Messenger have more right that they should please **Him**, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and **His** Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear."

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and **His** Verses and **His** Messenger that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	٦٠	وَمِنْهُمُ	الَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	60	And among them	(are) those who	hurt

النَّبِيَّ	وَيَقُولُونَ	هُوَ	أُذُنٌ ؕ	قُلْ	أُذُنُ	خَيْرٍ
the Prophet	and they say,	"He is	(all) ear."	Say,	"An ear	(of) goodness

لَّكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَيُؤْمِنُ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَرَحْمَةٌ
for you,	he believes	in Allah,	and believes	the believers,	and (is) a mercy

لِّلَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ	رَسُولَ
to those who	believe	among you."	And those who	hurt	(the) Messenger

اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيمٌ	٦١	يَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللّٰهِ
(of) Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	61	They swear	by Allah

لَكُمْ	لِيُرْضُوكُمْ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَرَسُولُهٗٓ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ
to you	to please you.	And Allah	and **His** Messenger	(have) more right	that

يُّرْضُوهُ	اِنْ	كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٦٢	اَلَمْ
they should please **Him**,	if	they are	believers.	62	Do not

يَعْلَمُوٓا	اَنَّهٗ	مَنْ	يُّحَادِدِ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُولَهٗ
they know	that he	who	opposes	Allah	and **His** Messenger,

فَاَنَّ	لَهٗ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدًا	فِيهَا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
[then] that,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(will) abide forever	in it?	That

الْخِزْيُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٦٣	يَحْذَرُ	الْمُنٰفِقُونَ	اَنْ
(is) the disgrace	the great.	63	Fear	the hypocrites	lest

تُنَزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُورَةٌ	تُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ ؕ
be revealed	about them	a Surah,	informing them	of what	(is) in	their hearts.

قُلِ	اسْتَهْزِءُوا ۚ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مُخْرِجٌ	مَّا	تَحْذَرُونَ
Say,	"Mock,	indeed,	Allah	(will) bring forth	what	you fear."

٦٤	وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	لَيَقُولُنَّ	اِنَّمَا	كُنَّا
64	And if	you ask them,	surely they will say,	"Only	we were

نَخُوضُ	وَنَلْعَبُ ؕ	قُلْ	اَبِاللّٰهِ	وَاٰيٰتِهٖ	وَرَسُولِهٖ
conversing	and playing."	Say,	"Is it Allah	and **His** Verses	and **His** Messenger

كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٦٥	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُوا	قَدْ
(that) you were	mocking?"	65	(Do) not	make excuse;	verily,

عَنْ	نَّعْفُ	اِنْ	اِيْمَانِكُمْ ؕ	بَعْدَ	كَفَرْتُمْ
[on]	**We** pardon	If	your belief.	after	you have disbelieved

مُّجْرِمِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	طَآئِفَةًۢ	نُعَذِّبْ	مِّنْكُمْ	طَآئِفَةٍ
criminals.	were	because they	a party,	**We** will punish	of you	a party

مِّنْۢ	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ	اَلْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	٦٦ ع
(are) of	some of them	and the hypocrite women,	The hypocrite men	66

ع ٨ ٧ ١٤

الْمَعْرُوْفِ	عَنِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	بِالْمُنْكَرِ	يَاْمُرُوْنَ	بَعْضٍ
(is) the right,	what	and forbid	the wrong	They enjoin	others.

فَنَسِيَهُمْ ؕ	اللّٰهَ	نَسُوا	اَيْدِيَهُمْ ؕ	وَيَقْبِضُوْنَ
so **He** has forgotten them.	Allah,	They forget	their hands.	and they close

٦٧	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	هُمُ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	اِنَّ
67	the defiantly disobedient.	they (are)	the hypocrites,	Indeed,

وَالْكُفَّارَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ
and the disbelievers,	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men,	Allah has promised

حَسْبُهُمْ ۚ	هِيَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	جَهَنَّمَ	نَارَ
sufficient for them.	It (is)	in it.	they (will) abide forever	(of) Hell,	Fire

مُّقِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ	وَلَهُمْ	وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ
enduring.	(is) a punishment	and for them	And Allah has cursed them,

مِنْكُمْ	اَشَدَّ	كَانُوْٓا	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	كَالَّذِيْنَ	٦٨ لا
than you	mightier	they were	before you	Like those	68

فَاسْتَمْتَعُوْا	وَّاَوْلَادًا ؕ	اَمْوَالًا	وَّاَكْثَرَ	قُوَّةً
So they enjoyed	and children.	(in) wealth	and more abundant	(in) strength,

الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَمْتَعَ	كَمَا	بِخَلَاقِكُمْ	فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِخَلَاقِهِمْ
those	enjoyed	like	your portion	and you have enjoyed	their portion,

كَالَّذِيْ	وَخُضْتُمْ	بِخَلَاقِهِمْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
like the one who	and you indulge (in idle talk)	their portion,	before you

الدُّنْيَا	فِي	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	حَبِطَتْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	خَاضُوْا ؕ
the world	in	(are) their deeds	worthless,	Those,	indulges (in idle talk).

٦٩	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	هُمُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ
69	(are) the losers.	they	And those,	and (in) the Hereafter.

you have disbelieved after your belief. If **We** pardon a party of you, **We** will punish a party because they were criminals.

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

منزل٢

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give *zakah* and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

ع ٩ ١٥

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

اَلَمْ	يَاْتِهِمْ	نَبَاُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَوْمِ
Has not	come to them	(the) news	(of) those who	(were) before them,	(the) people

نُوْحٍ	وَّعَادٍ	وَّثَمُوْدَ	وَقَوْمِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاَصْحٰبِ
(of) Nuh,	and Aad,	and Thamud,	and (the) people	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) companions

مَدْيَنَ	وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتِ	اَتَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ
(of) Madyan,	and the towns overturned?	Came to them	their Messengers

بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ
with clear proofs.	And not	was	Allah	to wrong them	but

كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	٧٠	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
they were (to)	themselves	doing wrong.	70	And the believing men

وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ	يَاْمُرُوْنَ
and the believing women,	some of them	(are) allies	(of) others.	They enjoin

بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ	الْمُنْكَرِ	وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
the right,	and forbid	from	the wrong,	and they establish	the prayer

وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَيُطِيْعُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
and give	the zakah,	and they obey	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	Those,

سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٧١
Allah will have mercy on them.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	71

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ
Allah has promised	the believing men	and the believing women	Gardens,	flow

مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	وَمَسٰكِنَ
from	underneath it	the rivers	(will) abide forever	in it	and dwellings

طَيِّبَةً	فِيْ	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنٍ	وَرِضْوَانٌ	مِّنَ
blessed	in	Gardens	(of) everlasting bliss.	But the pleasure	of

اللّٰهِ	اَكْبَرُ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	٧٢
Allah	(is) greater.	That,	it	(is) the success	great.	72

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	جَاهِدِ	الْكُفَّارَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	وَاغْلُظْ
O Prophet!	Strive (against)	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites	and be stern

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	٧٣
with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched	(is) the destination.	73

يَحْلِفُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مَا قَالُوْا ط	وَلَقَدْ	قَالُوْا
They swear	by Allah	(that) they said nothing,	while certainly	they said

كَلِمَةَ	الْكُفْرِ	وَكَفَرُوْا	بَعْدَ	اِسْلَامِهِمْ
(the) word	(of) the disbelief	and disbelieved	after	their (pretense of) Islam,

وَهَمُّوْا	بِمَا	لَمْ	يَنَالُوْا ج	وَمَا	نَقَمُوْٓا	اِلَّآ
and planned	[of] what	not	they could attain.	And not	they were resentful	except

اَنْ	اَغْنٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ج	فَاِنْ	يَّتُوْبُوْا
that	Allah had enriched them	and **His** Messenger	of	**His** Bounty.	So if	they repent,

يَكُ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ ج	وَاِنْ	يَّتَوَلَّوْا	يُعَذِّبْهُمُ اللّٰهُ
it is	better	for them,	and if	they turn away,	Allah will punish them

عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا لا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ج	وَمَا	لَهُمْ
(with) a punishment	painful,	in	the world	and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	for them

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	(٧٤)	وَمِنْهُمْ
in	the earth	any	protector	and not	a helper.	74	And among them

مَّنْ	عٰهَدَ	اللّٰهَ	لَئِنْ	اٰتٰىنَا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ
(is he) who	made a covenant	(with) Allah,	"If	**He** gives us	of	**His** bounty,

لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ	وَلَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	(٧٥)
surely we will give charity	and surely we will be	among	the righteous."	75

فَلَمَّآ	اٰتٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِهٖ	بَخِلُوْا	بِهٖ
But when	**He** gave them	of	**His** Bounty,	they became stingy	with it

وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَّهُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	(٧٦)	فَاَعْقَبَهُمْ
and turned away	while they	(were) averse.	76	So **He** penalized them

نِفَاقًا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	يَلْقَوْنَهٗ	بِمَآ
(with) hypocrisy	in	their hearts	until	the day	when they will meet **Him**,	because

اَخْلَفُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	وَعَدُوْهُ	وَبِمَا
they broke	(the covenant with) Allah	what	they had promised **Him**,	and because

كَانُوْا	يَكْذِبُوْنَ	(٧٧)	اَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ
they used to	lie.	77	Do not	they know	that	Allah	knows

سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلَّامُ
their secret	and their secret conversation,	and that	Allah	(is) All-Knower

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and **His** Messenger had enriched them of **His** bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), "If **He** gives us out of **His** bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous."

76. But when **He** gave them of **His** bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So **He** penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet **Him**, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised **Him** and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and **His** Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

ع ١٠ ٨ ١٦

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

ٱلْغُيُوبِ	٧٨ ج	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَلْمِزُونَ	ٱلْمُطَّوِّعِينَ	مِنَ
(of) the unseen?	78	Those who	criticize	the ones who give willingly	of

ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	فِى	ٱلصَّدَقَٰتِ	وَٱلَّذِينَ	لَا	يَجِدُونَ	إِلَّا
the believers	concerning	the charities,	and those who	not	find	except

جُهْدَهُمْ	فَيَسْخَرُونَ	مِنْهُمْ ؕ	سَخِرَ ٱللَّهُ	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَهُمْ
their effort,	so they ridicule	them,	Allah will ridicule	them,	and for them

عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٧٩	ٱسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	أَوْ	لَا
(is) a punishment	painful.	79	Ask forgiveness	for them	or	(do) not

تَسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ ؕ	إِن	تَسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	سَبْعِينَ	مَرَّةً
ask forgiveness	for them.	If	you ask forgiveness	for them	seventy	times,

فَلَن	يَغْفِرَ ٱللَّهُ	لَهُمْ ؕ	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوا۟	بِٱللَّهِ
never	will Allah forgive	[for] them.	That	(is) because they	disbelieved	in Allah

وَرَسُولِهِۦ ؕ	وَٱللَّهُ	لَا	يَهْدِى	ٱلْقَوْمَ	ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ
and **His** Messenger,	and Allah	(does) not	guide	the people,	the defiantly disobedient.

٨٠ ع	فَرِحَ	ٱلْمُخَلَّفُونَ	بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ	خِلَٰفَ	رَسُولِ
80	Rejoice	those who remained behind	in their staying	behind	(the) Messenger

ٱللَّهِ	وَكَرِهُوٓا۟	أَن	يُجَٰهِدُوا۟	بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ	وَأَنفُسِهِمْ	فِى
(of) Allah,	and they disliked	to	strive	with their wealth	and their lives	in

سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِ	وَقَالُوا۟	لَا	تَنفِرُوا۟	فِى	ٱلْحَرِّ ؕ	قُلْ	نَارُ
(the) way	(of) Allah	and they said,	"(Do) not	go forth	in	the heat."	Say,	"(The) Fire

جَهَنَّمَ	أَشَدُّ	حَرًّا ؕ	لَّوْ	كَانُوا۟	يَفْقَهُونَ	٨١
(of) Hell	(is) more intense	(in) heat."	If (only)	they could	understand.	81

فَلْيَضْحَكُوا۟	قَلِيلًا	وَلْيَبْكُوا۟	كَثِيرًا ج	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا
So let them laugh	a little,	and let them weep	much	(as) a recompense	for what

كَانُوا۟	يَكْسِبُونَ	٨٢	فَإِن	رَّجَعَكَ ٱللَّهُ	إِلَىٰ	طَآئِفَةٍ	مِّنْهُمْ
they used to	earn.	82	Then if	Allah returns you	to	a group	of them,

فَٱسْتَـْٔذَنُوكَ	لِلْخُرُوجِ	فَقُل	لَّن	تَخْرُجُوا۟	مَعِىَ
and they ask you permission	to go out,	then say,	"Never	will you come out	with me

أَبَدًا	وَلَن	تُقَٰتِلُوا۟	مَعِىَ	عَدُوًّا ؕ	إِنَّكُمْ	رَضِيتُم
ever	and never	will you fight	with me	any enemy.	Indeed, you	were satisfied

بِالْقُعُودِ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَاقْعُدُوا	مَعَ	الْخَٰلِفِينَ	٨٣
with sitting	(the) first	time,	so sit	with	those who stay behind."	83

وَلَا	تُصَلِّ	عَلَىٰٓ	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْهُم	مَّاتَ	أَبَدًا	وَلَا	تَقُمْ	عَلَىٰ
And not	you pray	for	any	of them	who dies,	ever,	and not	you stand	by

قَبْرِهِۦٓ ۖ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِۦ	وَمَاتُوا
his grave.	Indeed, they	disbelieved	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and died

وَهُمْ	فَٰسِقُونَ	٨٤	وَلَا	تُعْجِبْكَ	أَمْوَٰلُهُمْ
while they were	defiantly disobedient.	84	And (let) not	impress you	their wealth

وَأَوْلَٰدُهُمْ ۚ	إِنَّمَا	يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَن	يُعَذِّبَهُم	بِهَا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
and their children.	Only	Allah intends	to	punish them	with it	in	the world,

وَتَزْهَقَ	أَنفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كَٰفِرُونَ	٨٥	وَإِذَآ
and will depart	their souls	while they	(are) disbelievers.	85	And when

أُنزِلَتْ	سُورَةٌ	أَنْ	ءَامِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَجَٰهِدُوا	مَعَ
was revealed	a Surah	that;	believe	in Allah	and strive	with

رَسُولِهِ	اسْتَـْٔذَنَكَ	أُولُوا	الطَّوْلِ	مِنْهُمْ	وَقَالُوا
His Messenger,	ask your permission	(the) men	(of) wealth	among them	and said,

ذَرْنَا	نَكُن	مَّعَ	الْقَٰعِدِينَ	٨٦	رَضُوا	بِأَن
"Leave us,	(to) be	with	those who sit."	86	They (were) satisfied	to

يَكُونُوا	مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ	وَطُبِعَ	عَلَىٰ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
be	with	those who stay behind,	and were sealed	[on]	their hearts,	so they

لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	٨٧	لَٰكِنِ	الرَّسُولُ	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
(do) not	understand.	87	But	the Messenger	and those who	believed

مَعَهُۥ	جَٰهَدُوا	بِأَمْوَٰلِهِمْ	وَأَنفُسِهِمْ ۚ	وَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمُ
with him	strove	with their wealth	and their lives.	And those,	for them

الْخَيْرَٰتُ ۖ	وَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	٨٨
(are) the good things,	and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	88

أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّٰتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِن	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَٰرُ
Allah has prepared	for them	Gardens	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers,

خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٨٩ ع	وَجَآءَ
(will) abide forever	in it.	That	(is) the success	the great.	89	And came

ع ١١ ٩ ١٧

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind."

84. And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and **His** Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

85. And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with **His** Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

87. They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

88. But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and **His** Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and **His** Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft- Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, "I can find no mounts for you." They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

الْمُعَذِّرُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	لِيُؤْذَنَ	لَهُمْ
the ones who make excuses	of	the bedouins,	that permission be granted	to them,

وَقَعَدَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَبُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ	سَيُصِيْبُ	الَّذِيْنَ
and sat,	those who	lied	(to) Allah	and **His** Messenger.	Will strike	those who

كَفَرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	٩٠	لَيْسَ	عَلَى
disbelieved	among them	a punishment	painful.	**90**	Not	on

الضُّعَفَآءِ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرْضٰى	وَلَا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا
the weak	and not	on	the sick	and not	on	those who	not

يَجِدُوْنَ	مَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	حَرَجٌ	اِذَا	نَصَحُوْا
they find	what	they (can) spend	any blame	if	they (are) sincere

لِلّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ	مَا	عَلَى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	مِنْ
to Allah	and **His** Messenger.	Not	(is) on	the good-doers	any

سَبِيْلٍ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ۙ٩١
way (for blame).	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**91**

وَّلَا	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا مَآ	اَتَوْكَ
And not	on	those who,	when	they came to you

لِتَحْمِلَهُمْ	قُلْتَ	لَآ	اَجِدُ	مَآ
that you provide them with mounts,	you said,	"Not	I find	what

اَحْمِلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ ۪	تَوَلَّوْا	وَّاَعْيُنُهُمْ	تَفِيْضُ	مِنَ
to mount you	on [it].	They turned back	with their eyes	flowing	[of]

الدَّمْعِ	حَزَنًا	اَلَّا	يَجِدُوْا	مَا	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	ؕ٩٢
(with) the tears,	(of) sorrow	that not	they find	what	they (could) spend.	**92**

اِنَّمَا	السَّبِيْلُ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَاْذِنُوْنَكَ
Only	the way (blame)	(is) on	those who	ask your permission

وَهُمْ	اَغْنِيَآءُ ۚ	رَضُوْا	بِاَنْ	يَّكُوْنُوْا
while they	(are) rich.	They (are) satisfied	to	be

مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ ۙ	وَطَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
with	those who stay behind,	and Allah sealed	[on]

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٩٣
their hearts,	so they	(do) not	know.	**93**

يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اِذَا	رَجَعْتُمْ	اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّا
They will make excuses	to you	when	you (have) returned	to them.	Say,	“(Do) not

تَعْتَذِرُوْا	لَنْ	نُّؤْمِنَ	لَكُمْ	قَدْ	نَبَّاَنَا اللّٰهُ	مِنْ
make excuse,	never	we will believe	you.	Verily,	Allah (has) informed us	of

اَخْبَارِكُمْ ؕ	وَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ	عَمَلَكُمْ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	ثُمَّ
your news,	and Allah will see	your deeds,	and **His** Messenger.	Then

تُرَدُّوْنَ	اِلٰى	عٰلِمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
you will be brought back	to,	(the) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen,

فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿٩٤﴾	سَيَحْلِفُوْنَ
then **He** will inform you	of what	you used (to)	do.”	94	They will swear

بِاللّٰهِ	لَكُمْ	اِذَا	انْقَلَبْتُمْ	اِلَيْهِمْ	لِتُعْرِضُوْا	عَنْهُمْ ؕ
by Allah	to you	when	you returned	to them,	that you may turn away	from them.

فَاَعْرِضُوْا	عَنْهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	رِجْسٌ ؗ	وَّمَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ۚ
So turn away	from them,	indeed, they	(are) impure	and their abode	(is) Hell,

جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	﴿٩٥﴾	يَحْلِفُوْنَ
a recompense	for what	they used (to)	earn.	95	They swear

لَكُمْ	لِتَرْضَوْا	عَنْهُمْ ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَرْضَوْا	عَنْهُمْ
to you	that you may be pleased	with them.	But if	you are pleased	with them,

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا يَرْضٰى	عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ
then indeed,	Allah	(is) not pleased	with	the people	(who are) defiantly disobedient.

﴿٩٦﴾	اَلْاَعْرَابُ	اَشَدُّ	كُفْرًا	وَّنِفَاقًا	وَّاَجْدَرُ
96	The bedouins	(are) stronger	(in) disbelief	and hypocrisy,	and more likely

اَلَّا	يَعْلَمُوْا	حُدُوْدَ	مَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ ؕ
that not	they know	(the) limits	(of) what	Allah (has) revealed	to	**His** Messenger.

وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	﴿٩٧﴾	وَمِنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	مَنْ
And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	97	And among	the bedouins	(is he) who

يَّتَّخِذُ	مَا	يُنْفِقُ	مَغْرَمًا	وَّيَتَرَبَّصُ	بِكُمُ	الدَّوَآئِرَ ؕ
takes	what	he spends	(as) a loss,	and he awaits	for you	the turns (of misfortune).

عَلَيْهِمْ	دَآئِرَةُ	السَّوْءِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
Upon them	(will be) the turn	(of) the evil.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.

94. They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, “Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us about you. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do.”

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

96. They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

97. The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to **His** Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for your turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) blessings of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to **His** Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ١٢ ١٠ ١

100. And the first forerunners among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. And **He** has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

مع ٥ وقف منزل عند المتقدمين ١٢

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but **We** know them. **We** will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity

٩٨	وَمِنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
98	But among	the bedouins	(is he) who,	believes	in Allah	and the Day

الْآخِرِ	وَيَتَّخِذُ	مَا	يُنْفِقُ	قُرُبَاتٍ	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ
the Last,	and takes	what	he spends	(as) means of nearness	with	Allah

وَصَلَوَاتِ	الرَّسُولِ ؕ	أَلَا	إِنَّهَا	قُرْبَةٌ
and blessings	(of) the Messenger.	Behold!	Indeed, it	(is) a means of nearness

لَهُمْ ؕ	سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ
for them.	Allah will admit them	to	**His** Mercy.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَحِيمٌ	ع ٩٩	وَالسَّابِقُونَ	الْأَوَّلُونَ	مِنَ	الْمُهَاجِرِينَ
Most Merciful.	99	And the forerunners,	the first	among	the emigrants

وَالْأَنْصَارِ	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُمْ	بِإِحْسَانٍ ۙ	رَضِيَ اللَّهُ
and the helpers	and those who	followed them	in righteousness,	Allah is pleased

عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوا	عَنْهُ	وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ
with them,	and they are pleased	with **Him**.	And **He** has prepared	for them	Gardens

تَجْرِي	تَحْتَهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا ؕ	ذَٰلِكَ
flows	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide	in it	forever.	That

الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	١٠٠	وَمِمَّنْ	حَوْلَكُمْ	مِنَ
(is) the success	the great.	100	And among those	around you	of

الْأَعْرَابِ	مُنَافِقُونَ ؕ	وَمِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْمَدِينَةِ قف	مَرَدُوا
the bedouins	(are) hypocrites	and (also) from	people	(of) the Madinah.	They persist

عَلَى	النِّفَاقِ قف	لَا	تَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ	نَحْنُ	نَعْلَمُهُمْ ؕ	سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ
in	the hypocrisy,	not	you know them,	**We**	[**We**] know them.	**We** will punish them

مَرَّتَيْنِ	ثُمَّ	يُرَدُّونَ	إِلَىٰ	عَذَابٍ	عَظِيمٍ	ج ١٠١
twice	then	they will be returned	to	a punishment	great.	101

وَآخَرُونَ	اعْتَرَفُوا	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	خَلَطُوا	عَمَلًا	صَالِحًا
And others	(who have) acknowledged	their sins.	They had mixed	a deed	righteous

وَآخَرَ	سَيِّئًا ؕ	عَسَى	اللَّهُ	أَنْ	يَتُوبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	إِنَّ
(with) other	(that was) evil.	Perhaps	Allah	[that]	will turn (in mercy)	to them.	Indeed,

اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	١٠٢	خُذْ	مِنْ	أَمْوَالِهِمْ	صَدَقَةً
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	102	Take	from	their wealth	a charity,

تُطَهِّرُهُمْ	وَتُزَكِّيْهِمْ	بِهَا	وَصَلِّ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط	اِنَّ
purifying them	and cause them increase	by it,	and bless	[upon] them.	Indeed,

صَلٰوتَكَ	سَكَنٌ	لَّهُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ
your blessings	(are a) reassurance	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.

(١٠٣)	اَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	يَقْبَلُ	التَّوْبَةَ
103	Do not	they know	that	Allah	(is) **He**	(**Who**) accepts	the repentance

عَنْ	عِبَادِهٖ	وَيَاْخُذُ	الصَّدَقٰتِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ
from	**His** slaves	and takes	the charities,	and that	Allah,	**He**

التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	(١٠٤)	وَقُلِ	اعْمَلُوْا
(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	104	And say,	"Do,

فَسَيَرَى اللّٰهُ	عَمَلَكُمْ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ ط
then Allah will see	your deed	and **His** Messenger,	and the believers.

وَسَتُرَدُّوْنَ	اِلٰى	عٰلِمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
And you will be brought back	to	(the) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen,

فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ج (١٠٥)	وَاٰخَرُوْنَ
then **He** will inform you	of what	you used (to)	do."	105	And others

مُرْجَوْنَ	لِاَمْرِ اللّٰهِ	اِمَّا	يُعَذِّبُهُمْ	وَاِمَّا
deferred	for the Command of Allah -	whether	**He** will punish them	or

يَتُوْبُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	(١٠٦)
He will turn (in mercy)	to them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	106

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مَسْجِدًا	ضِرَارًا	وَّكُفْرًا
And those who	take	a masjid	(for causing) harm	and (for) disbelief,

وَّتَفْرِيْقًا	بَيْنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَاِرْصَادًا	لِّمَنْ	حَارَبَ
and (for) division	among	the believers,	and (as) a station	for whoever	warred

اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ط	وَلَيَحْلِفُنَّ	اِنْ	اَرَدْنَآ
(against) Allah	and **His** Messenger	before.	And surely they will swear,	"Not	we wish

اِلَّا	الْحُسْنٰى ط	وَاللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	اِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	(١٠٧)
except	the good."	But Allah	bears witness	indeed, they	(are) surely liars.	107

لَا	تَقُمْ	فِيْهِ	اَبَدًا ط	لَمَسْجِدٌ	اُسِّسَ	عَلَى	التَّقْوٰى	مِنْ
(Do) not	stand	in it	ever.	A masjid	founded	on	the righteousness	from

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your blessings are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah **Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah **Who** is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

105. And say, "Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah- whether **He** will punish them or **He** will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and **His** Messenger before. And they will surely swear, "We did not wish except the good." And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

أَوَّلِ	يَوۡمٍ	أَحَقُّ	أَن	تَقُومَ	فِيهِ ؕ	فِيهِ	رِجَالٌ
(the) first	day	(is) more worthy	that	you stand	in it.	Within it	(are) men

يُحِبُّونَ	أَن	يَتَطَهَّرُوا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يُحِبُّ	الۡمُطَّهِّرِينَ
who love	to	purify themselves,	and Allah	loves	the ones who purify themselves.

(١٠٨)	أَفَمَنۡ	أَسَّسَ	بُنۡيَانَهُ	عَلَىٰ	تَقۡوَىٰ	مِنَ
108	Then is (one) who	founded	his building	on	righteousness	from

اللّٰهِ	وَرِضۡوَانٍ	خَيۡرٌ	أَمۡ	مَّنۡ	أَسَّسَ	بُنۡيَانَهُ	عَلَىٰ
Allah	and (**His**) pleasure	better	or	(one) who	founded	his building	on

شَفَا	جُرُفٍ	هَارٍ	فَانۡهَارَ	بِهِ	فِي	نَارِ
edge	(of) a cliff	(about to) collapse,	so it collapsed	with him	in	(the) Fire

جَهَنَّمَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهۡدِي	الۡقَوۡمَ الظّٰلِمِينَ	(١٠٩)	لَا
(of) Hell.	And Allah	(does) not	guide	the wrongdoing people.	109	Not

يَزَالُ	بُنۡيَانُهُمُ	الَّذِي	بَنَوۡا	رِيبَةً	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمۡ
(will) cease	their building	which	they built	a (cause of) doubt	in	their hearts

إِلَّآ	أَن	تَقَطَّعَ	قُلُوبُهُمۡ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ
except	that	(are) cut into pieces	their hearts.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.

ع (١١٠)	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اشۡتَرَىٰ	مِنَ	الۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ	أَنفُسَهُمۡ
110	Indeed,	Allah	(has) purchased	from	the believers	their lives

وَأَمۡوَالَهُم	بِأَنَّ	لَهُمُ	الۡجَنَّةَ ؕ	يُقَاتِلُونَ	فِي	سَبِيلِ
and their wealth,	because	for them	(is) Paradise.	They fight	in	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	فَيَقۡتُلُونَ	وَيُقۡتَلُونَ قف	وَعۡدًا	عَلَيۡهِ	حَقًّا	فِي
(of) Allah,	they slay	and they are slain.	A promise	upon **Him**	true,	in

التَّوۡرٰىةِ	وَالۡإِنجِيلِ	وَالۡقُرۡءَانِ ؕ	وَمَنۡ	أَوۡفَىٰ	بِعَهۡدِهِ
the Taurat	and the Injeel	and the Quran.	And who	(is) more faithful	to his promise

مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	فَاسۡتَبۡشِرُوا	بِبَيۡعِكُمُ	الَّذِي	بَايَعۡتُم	بِهِ ؕ
than	Allah?	So rejoice	in your transaction	which	you have contracted	[with it].

وَذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الۡفَوۡزُ	الۡعَظِيمُ	(١١١)	التّٰٓئِبُونَ
And that	it	(is) the success	the great.	111	Those who turn in repentance,

الۡعٰبِدُونَ	الۡحٰمِدُونَ	السّٰٓئِحُونَ	الرّٰكِعُونَ
those who worship,	those who praise,	those who go out,	those who bow down,

the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) **His** pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

٣ ع ٢١ ٢

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon **Him** in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,

السّٰجِدُوْنَ	الْاٰمِرُوْنَ	بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ	وَالنَّاهُوْنَ	عَنِ
those who prostrate,	those who enjoin	the right	and those who forbid	[on]

الْمُنْكَرِ	وَالْحٰفِظُوْنَ	لِحُدُوْدِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ
the wrong,	and those who observe	(the) limits	(of) Allah.	And give glad tidings

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١١٢	مَا	كَانَ	لِلنَّبِيِّ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(to) the believers.	**112**	Not	(it) is	for the Prophet	and those who

اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَنْ	يَّسْتَغْفِرُوْا	لِلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	وَلَوْ	كَانُوْٓا
believe	that	they ask forgiveness	for the polytheists,	even though	they be

اُولِيْ قُرْبٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمْ	اَنَّهُمْ
near of kin,	after	[what]	has become clear	to them,	that they

اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَحِيْمِ	١١٣	وَمَا	كَانَ
(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	**113**	And not	was

اسْتِغْفَارُ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	اِلَّا	عَنْ
(the) asking of forgiveness	(by) Ibrahim	for his father	except	because

مَّوْعِدَةٍ	وَّعَدَهَآ	اِيَّاهُ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهٗٓ	اَنَّهٗ
(of) a promise	he had promised it	(to) him.	But when	it became clear	to him	that he

عَدُوٌّ	لِّلّٰهِ	تَبَرَّاَ	مِنْهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
(was) an enemy	to Allah,	he disassociated	from him.	Indeed,	Ibrahim

لَاَوَّاهٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	١١٤	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ
(was) compassionate,	forbearing.	**114**	And not	is	(for) Allah

لِيُضِلَّ	قَوْمًا	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	هَدٰىهُمْ	حَتّٰى
that **He** lets go astray	a people	after	[when]	**He** has guided them	until

يُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	يَتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
He makes clear	to them	what	they should fear.	Indeed,	Allah

بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	١١٥	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَهٗ
(of) every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	**115**	Indeed,	Allah	to **Him** (belongs)

مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ
the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	**He** gives life,	and **He** causes death.

وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا
And not	for you	besides Allah	any	protector	and not

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after **He** has guided them until **He** has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophet, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then **He** turned to them in mercy. Indeed, **He** is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (**He** also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in **Him**. Then **He** turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

نَصِيْرٍ	١١٦	لَقَدْ	تَّابَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ
any helper.	116	Verily,	Allah turned (in mercy)	to	the Prophet,

وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ	وَالْاَنْصَارِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّبَعُوْهُ
and the emigrants,	and the helpers	[those] who	followed him,

فِيْ	سَاعَةِ	الْعُسْرَةِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	كَادَ
in	(the) hour	(of) difficulty	after	[what]	had nearly

يَزِيْغُ	قُلُوْبُ	فَرِيْقٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط
deviated	(the) hearts	(of) a party	of them,	then	**He** turned (in mercy)	to them.

اِنَّهٗ	بِهِمْ	رَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	١١٧ لا	وَّعَلَى	الثَّلٰثَةِ
Indeed, **He**	to them	(is) Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	117	And on	the three

الَّذِيْنَ	خُلِّفُوْا ط	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	ضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْاَرْضُ
(of) those who	were left behind,	until	when	(was) straitened	for them	the earth,

بِمَا	رَحُبَتْ	وَضَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ
though	it was vast.	And (was) straitened	for them	their own souls

وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنْ	لَّا	مَلْجَاَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّآ
and they were certain	that	(there is) no	refuge	from	Allah	except

اِلَيْهِ ط	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِيَتُوْبُوْا ط	اِنَّ
to **Him.**	Then	**He** turned (in mercy)	to them	that they may repent.	Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	١١٨ ع
Allah,	**He**	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	118

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَكُوْنُوْا	مَعَ
O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and be	with

الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	١١٩	مَا	كَانَ	لِاَهْلِ
those who are truthful.	119	Not	it was	(for) the people

الْمَدِيْنَةِ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	اَنْ
of the Madinah	and who	were around them	of	the bedouins,	that

يَّتَخَلَّفُوْا	عَنْ	رَّسُوْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	يَرْغَبُوْا	بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ
they remain behind	after	the Messenger	of Allah,	and not	they prefer	their lives

عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ ط	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُصِيْبُهُمْ	ظَمَاٌ
to	his life.	That is	because [they]	(does) not	afflict them	thirst

وَلَا	نَصَبٌ	وَّلَا	مَخْمَصَةٌ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللّٰهِ
and not	fatigue	and not	hunger	in	(the) way	(of) Allah ,
وَلَا	يَطَـُٔونَ	مَوْطِئًا	يَّغِيظُ	الْكُفَّارَ	وَلَا	
and not	they step	any step	that angers	the disbelievers	and not	
يَنَالُونَ	مِنْ	عَدُوٍّ	نَّيْلًا	إِلَّا	كُتِبَ	لَهُمْ
they inflict	on	an enemy	an infliction	except	is recorded	for them
بِهٖ	عَمَلٌ	صَالِحٌ ط	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُضِيعُ
in it	(as) a deed	righteous.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	allow to be lost
أَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	لا ﴿١٢٠﴾	وَلَا	يُنْفِقُونَ	نَفَقَةً	
the reward	(of) the good-doers.	120	And not	they spend	any spending	
صَغِيرَةً	وَّلَا	كَبِيرَةً	وَّلَا	يَقْطَعُونَ	وَادِيًا	إِلَّا
small	and not	big,	and not	they cross	a valley	but
كُتِبَ	لَهُمْ	لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	أَحْسَنَ	مَا	كَانُوا	
is recorded	for them,	that Allah may reward them	the best	(of) what	they used (to)	
يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٢١﴾	وَمَا	كَانَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	لِيَنْفِرُوا	
do.	121	And not	is	(for) the believers	that they go forth	
كَافَّةً ط	فَلَوْلَا	نَفَرَ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فِرْقَةٍ	مِّنْهُمْ
all together.	So if not	go forth	from	every	group	among them
طَائِفَةٌ	لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا	فِي	الدِّينِ	وَلِيُنْذِرُوا		
a party	that they may obtain understanding	in	the religion,	and that they may warn		
قَوْمَهُمْ	إِذَا	رَجَعُوا	إِلَيْهِمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَحْذَرُونَ	
their people	when	they return	to them,	so that they may	beware.	
ع ﴿١٢٢﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	قَاتِلُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَلُونَكُمْ		
122	O you who believe!	Fight	those who	(are) close to you		
مِّنَ	الْكُفَّارِ	وَلْيَجِدُوا	فِيكُمْ	غِلْظَةً ط	وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ
of	the disbelievers,	and let them find	in you	harshness.	And know	that
اللّٰهَ	مَعَ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَإِذَا مَا	أُنْزِلَتْ	
Allah	(is) with	those who fear (**Him**).	123	And whenever	is revealed	
سُورَةٌ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّقُولُ	أَيُّكُمْ	زَادَتْهُ	
a Surah,	among them	(are some) who	say,	“Which of you	(has) increased [it]	

or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor they took any step that angered the disbelievers, nor did they inflict upon an enemy any infliction but that is recorded for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow the reward of the good-doers to be lost.

121. Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

122. And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

ع ١٥ ٤ ٤ **123.** O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (**Him**).

نصف

124. And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, “Which of you has had his faith increased by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), "Does anyone see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, "Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except **Him**. On **Him** I put my trust. And **He** is the Lord of the Great Throne." ع ١٦ ٧ ٥

هَٰذِهِۦٓ	إِيمَٰنًا ۚ	فَأَمَّا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	فَزَادَتْهُمْ	
(by) this	(in) faith?"	As for	those who	believe	then it has increased them	
إِيمَٰنًا	وَهُمْ	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	١٢٤	وَأَمَّا	ٱلَّذِينَ	فِى
(in) faith	and they	rejoice.	124	But as for	those,	in
قُلُوبِهِم	مَّرَضٌ	فَزَادَتْهُمْ	رِجْسًا	إِلَىٰ	رِجْسِهِمْ	
their hearts	(is) a disease,	(it) increases them	(in) evil	to	their evil.	
وَمَاتُوا۟	وَهُمْ	كَٰفِرُونَ	١٢٥	أَوَلَا	يَرَوْنَ	
And they die	while they	(are) disbelievers.	125	Do not	they see	
أَنَّهُمْ	يُفْتَنُونَ	فِى	كُلِّ	عَامٍ	مَّرَّةً	أَوْ
that they	are tried	[in]	every	year	once	or
مَرَّتَيْنِ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَتُوبُونَ	وَلَا	هُمْ	
twice?	Yet	not	they turn (in repentance),	and not	they	
يَذَّكَّرُونَ	١٢٦	وَإِذَا مَآ	أُنزِلَتْ	سُورَةٌ	نَّظَرَ	
pay heed.	126	And whenever	is revealed	a Surah,	look	
بَعْضُهُمْ	إِلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ ط	هَلْ	يَرَىٰكُم	مِّنْ	أَحَدٍ
some of them	to	others,	"Does	see you	any	one?"
ثُمَّ	ٱنصَرَفُوا۟ ط	صَرَفَ ٱللَّهُ	قُلُوبَهُم	بِأَنَّهُمْ		
Then	they turn away.	Allah has turned away	their hearts	because they		
قَوْمٌ	لَّا	يَفْقَهُونَ	١٢٧	لَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	
(are) a people	not	they understand.	127	Certainly,	(has) come to you	
رَسُولٌ	مِّنْ	أَنفُسِكُمْ	عَزِيزٌ	عَلَيْهِ	مَا	عَنِتُّمْ
a Messenger	from	yourselves.	Grievous	to him	(is) what	you suffer,
حَرِيصٌ	عَلَيْكُم	بِٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ		
(he is) concerned	over you,	to the believers	(he is) kind	(and) merciful.		
١٢٨	فَإِن	تَوَلَّوْا۟	فَقُلْ	حَسْبِىَ	ٱللَّهُ صلے زق	
128	But if	they turn away,	then say,	"Sufficient for me	(is) Allah.	
لَآ	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ ط	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	
(There is) no	god	except	**Him**.	On **Him**	I put my trust.	
وَهُوَ	رَبُّ	ٱلْعَرْشِ	ٱلْعَظِيمِ	ع ١٢٩		
And **He**	(is the) Lord	(of) the Throne,	the Great."	129		

اٰياتها ١٠٩ ١٠ سُوْرَةُ يُوْنُسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥١ رکوعاتها ١١

Surah Yunus

بِسْمِ	In (the) name
اللّٰهِ	(of) Allah,
الرَّحْمٰنِ	the Most Gracious,
الرَّحِيْمِ	the Most Merciful.
الٓرٰ ۚ قف	*Alif Lam Ra.*
تِلْكَ	These
اٰيٰتُ	(are the) verses
الْكِتٰبِ	(of) the Book
الْحَكِيْمِ	the wise.
①	1
اَكَانَ	Is it
لِلنَّاسِ	for the mankind
عَجَبًا	a wonder
اَنْ	that
اَوْحَيْنَآ	**We** revealed
اِلٰى	to
رَجُلٍ	a man
مِّنْهُمْ	from (among) them
اَنْ	that,
اَنْذِرِ	“ Warn
النَّاسَ	the mankind
وَبَشِّرِ	and give glad tidings
الَّذِيْنَ	(to) those who
اٰمَنُوْٓا	believe
اَنَّ	that
لَهُمْ	for them
قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ	(will be) a respectable position
عِنْدَ	near
رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	their Lord?”
قَالَ	Said
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	the disbelievers,
اِنَّ	“ Indeed,
هٰذَا	this
لَسٰحِرٌ	(is) surely a magician
مُّبِيْنٌ	obvious.”
②	2
اِنَّ	Indeed,
رَبَّكُمُ	your Lord
اللّٰهُ	(is) Allah
الَّذِيْ	the **One Who**
خَلَقَ	created
السَّمٰوٰتِ	the heavens
وَالْاَرْضَ	and the earth
فِيْ	in
سِتَّةِ	six
اَيَّامٍ	periods,
ثُمَّ	then
اسْتَوٰى	**He** established
عَلَى	on
الْعَرْشِ	the Throne,
يُدَبِّرُ	disposing
الْاَمْرَ ؕ	the affairs.
مَا	Not
مِنْ شَفِيْعٍ	(is) any intercessor
اِلَّا	except
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	after
اِذْنِهٖ ؕ	**His** permission.
ذٰلِكُمُ	That
اللّٰهُ	(is) Allah,
رَبُّكُمْ	your Lord,
فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ	so worship **Him**.
اَفَلَا	Then will not
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	you remember?
③	3
اِلَيْهِ	To **Him**,
مَرْجِعُكُمْ	(will be) your return
جَمِيْعًا ؕ	[all].
وَعْدَ	Promise
اللّٰهِ	(of) Allah
حَقًّا ؕ	(is) true.
اِنَّهٗ	Indeed, **He**
يَبْدَؤُا	originates
الْخَلْقَ	the creation,
ثُمَّ	then
يُعِيْدُهٗ	**He** repeats it,
لِيَجْزِيَ	that **He** may reward
الَّذِيْنَ	those who
اٰمَنُوْا	believed
وَعَمِلُوا	and did
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	the good deeds,
بِالْقِسْطِ ؕ	in justice.
وَالَّذِيْنَ	But those who
كَفَرُوْا	disbelieved,
لَهُمْ	for them
شَرَابٌ	(will be) a drink
مِّنْ	of
حَمِيْمٍ	boiling fluids
وَّعَذَابٌ	and a punishment
اَلِيْمٌ	painful,
بِمَا	because

المنزل ٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that **We** revealed **(Our** revelation) to a man from among them (saying), “Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?” (But) the disbelievers say, “Indeed, this is an obvious magician.”

وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established **Himself** on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after **His** permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship **Him**. Then will you not remember?

4. To **Him**, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, **He** originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, so that **He** may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because

they used to disbelieve.

5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. **He** explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with **Us** and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of **Our** Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, "Glory be to **You**, O Allah!" And their greetings therein will be, "Peace." And the last of their call will be, "All the Praise be

كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	٤	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ
they used (to)	disbelieve.	4	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	made

الشَّمْسَ	ضِيَآءً	وَّالْقَمَرَ	نُورًا	وَّقَدَّرَهٗ
the sun	a shining light,	and the moon	a reflected light	and determined for it

مَنَازِلَ	لِتَعْلَمُوا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِينَ	وَالْحِسَابَ ؕ	مَا
phases,	that you may know	(the) number	(of) the years	and the count (of time).	Not

خَلَقَ	اللّٰهُ	ذٰلِكَ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	يُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ
created	Allah	that	except	in truth.	**He** explains	the Signs

لِقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُونَ	٥	اِنَّ	فِي	اخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ
for a people	(who) know.	5	Indeed,	in	(the) alternation	(of) the night

وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
and the day	and what	Allah has created	in	the heavens,	and the earth

لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّتَّقُونَ	٦	اِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
(are) Signs	for a people	who are God conscious.	6	Indeed,	those who

لَا	يَرْجُونَ	لِقَآءَنَا	وَرَضُوا	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(do) not	expect	the meeting with **Us**	and are pleased	with the life	(of) the world,

وَاطْمَاَنُّوا	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِنَا	غٰفِلُونَ
and feel satisfied	with it	and those -	they	(are) of	**Our** Signs,	heedless.

٧ لا	اُولٰٓئِكَ	مَاْوٰىهُمُ	النَّارُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
7	Those -	their abode	(will be) the Fire,	for what	they used (to)

يَكْسِبُونَ	٨	اِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
earn.	8	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	يَهْدِيهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِاِيْمَانِهِمْ ۚ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ
good deeds,	(will) guide them	their Lord,	by their faith.	Will flow	from

تَحْتِهِمُ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	فِي	جَنّٰتِ	النَّعِيمِ	٩
underneath them	the rivers,	in	Gardens	(of) Delight.	9

دَعْوٰىهُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبْحٰنَكَ	اللّٰهُمَّ	وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ
Their prayer	therein	(will be), "Glory be to **You**,	O Allah!"	And their greeting

فِيهَا	سَلٰمٌ ۚ	وَاٰخِرُ	دَعْوٰىهُمْ	اَنِ	الْحَمْدُ
therein (will be),	"Peace."	And the last	(of) their call	(will be) [that]	"All the Praise be

لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	۱۰	وَلَوْ	يُعَجِّلُ اللّٰهُ
to Allah,	Lord	(of) the worlds."	10	And if	Allah (was) to hasten

لِلنَّاسِ	الشَّرَّ	اسْتِعْجَالَهُمْ	بِالْخَيْرِ
for the mankind	the evil,	(as) **He** hastens for them	the good,

لَقُضِيَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَجَلُهُمْ	فَنَذَرُ
surely, would have been decreed	for them	their term.	But **We** leave

الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ	لِقَآءَنَا	فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ
those who	(do) not	expect	the meeting with **Us**,	in	their transgression,

يَعْمَهُوْنَ	۱۱	وَإِذَا	مَسَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	الضُّرُّ
wandering blindly.	11	And when	touches	the man	the affliction

دَعَانَا	لِجَنْۢبِهٖٓ	أَوْ	قَاعِدًا	أَوْ	قَآئِمًا	فَلَمَّا
he calls **Us**,	(lying) on his side	or	sitting	or	standing.	But when

كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُ	ضُرَّهٗ	مَرَّ	كَأَنْ	لَّمْ
We remove	from him	his affliction	he passes on	as if he	(had) not

يَدْعُنَآ	إِلٰى	ضُرٍّ	مَّسَّهٗ	كَذٰلِكَ	زُيِّنَ
called **Us**	for	(the) affliction	(that) touched him.	Thus	(it) is made fair seeming

لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	۱۲	وَلَقَدْ
to the extravagant	what	they used (to)	do.	12	And verily

أَهْلَكْنَا	الْقُرُوْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	لَمَّا	ظَلَمُوْا
We destroyed	the generations	before you	when	they wronged,

وَجَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	لِيُؤْمِنُوْا
and came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs,	but not	they were	to believe.

كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	۱۳	ثُمَّ
Thus	**We** recompense	the people	(who are) criminals.	13	Then

جَعَلْنٰكُمْ	خَلٰٓئِفَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
We made you	successors	in	the earth	after them

لِنَنْظُرَ	كَيْفَ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	۱۴	وَإِذَا	تُتْلٰى
so that **We** may see	how	you do.	14	And when	are recited

عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ
to them	**Our** Verses	(as) clear proofs	said	those who	(do) not	hope

ع ۱۰ to Allah, Lord of the worlds."

11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as **He** hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But **We** leave those who do not expect the meeting with **Us**, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls **Us** lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when **We** remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called **Us** to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily **We** destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do **We** recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then **We** made you successors in the earth after them so that **We** may see how you do.

15. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope

for the meeting with **Us** say, "Bring us a Quran other than this or change it." Say, "It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day."

16. Say, "If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and **He** would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?"

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies **His** Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, "These are our intercessors with Allah." Say, "Do you inform Allah of that which **He** does not know in the heavens and in the earth?" Glorified and Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

لِقَآءَنَا	ائْتِ	بِقُرْءَانٍ	غَيْرِ	هَٰذَآ	أَوْ
(for the) meeting (with) **Us**,	"Bring us	a Quran	other (than)	this	or

بَدِّلْهُ ؕ	قُلْ	مَا	يَكُونُ	لِىٓ	أَنْ	أُبَدِّلَهُۥ
change it."	Say,	"Not	(it) is	for me	that	I change it

مِن	تِلْقَآئِ نَفْسِىٓ ۚ	إِنْ	أَتَّبِعُ	إِلَّا	مَا	يُوحَىٰٓ
of	my own accord.	Not	I follow	except	what	is revealed

إِلَىَّ	إِنِّىٓ	أَخَافُ	إِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّى	عَذَابَ
to me.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	if	I were to disobey	my Lord,	(the) punishment

يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	١٥	قُل	لَّوْ	شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ	مَا
(of) a Great Day."	15	Say,	"If	Allah (had) willed,	not

تَلَوْتُهُۥ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَآ	أَدْرَىٰكُم بِهِۦ ۖ
I (would) have recited it	to you,	and not	**He** (would) have made it known to you.

فَقَدْ	لَبِثْتُ	فِيكُمْ	عُمُرًا	مِّن قَبْلِهِۦٓ ؕ
Verily,	I have stayed	among you	a lifetime	before it.

أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	١٦	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ
Then will not	you use reason?"	16	So who	(is) more wrong	than he who

ٱفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَى	ٱللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	كَذَّبَ	بِـَٔايَٰتِهِۦٓ ؕ
invents	against	Allah	a lie	or	denies	**His** Signs?

إِنَّهُۥ	لَا	يُفْلِحُ	ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ	١٧	وَيَعْبُدُونَ
Indeed,	not	will succeed	the criminals.	17	And they worship

مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَلَا
other than Allah	that (which)	(does) not	harm them	and not

يَنفَعُهُمْ	وَيَقُولُونَ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	شُفَعَٰٓؤُنَا	عِندَ
benefit them,	and they say,	"These	(are) our intercessors	with

ٱللَّهِ ؕ	قُلْ	أَتُنَبِّـُٔونَ	ٱللَّهَ	بِمَا	لَا يَعْلَمُ
Allah."	Say,	"Do you inform	Allah	of what	**He** does not know

فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَلَا	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ ؕ	سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ
in	the heavens	and not	in	the earth?"	Glorified is **He**

وَتَعَٰلَىٰ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	١٨	وَمَا	كَانَ
and Exalted	above what	they associate (with **Him**).	18	And not	was

النَّاسُ	إِلَّآ	أُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً	فَاخْتَلَفُوْا ط	وَلَوْلَا
the mankind	but	one community,	then they differed.	And had (it) not been

كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لَقُضِيَ
a word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, it (would) have been judged

بَيْنَهُمْ	فِيْمَا	فِيْهِ	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	١٩	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
between them	concerning what	[therein]	they differ.	19	And they say,

لَوْلَآ	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ج	فَقُلْ
"Why not	is sent down	to him	a Sign	from	his Lord?"	So say,

إِنَّمَا	الْغَيْبُ	لِلّٰهِ	فَانْتَظِرُوْا ج	إِنِّيْ	مَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ
"Only	the unseen	(is) for Allah,	so wait;	indeed, I am	with you	among

الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ	ع ٢٠	وَإِذَآ	أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ	رَحْمَةً
the ones who wait."	20	And when	**We** let [the] mankind taste	mercy

مِّنْ بَعْدِ	ضَرَّآءَ	مَسَّتْهُمْ	إِذَا	لَهُمْ	مَّكْرٌ	فِيْٓ
after	adversity	has touched them,	behold!	They have	a plot	against

اٰيَاتِنَا ط	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ	أَسْرَعُ	مَكْرًا ط	إِنَّ	رُسُلَنَا
Our Verses.	Say,	"Allah	(is) more swift	(in) planning."	Indeed,	**Our** Messengers

يَكْتُبُوْنَ	مَا	تَمْكُرُوْنَ	٢١	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ
write down	what	you plot.	21	**He**	(is) the **One Who**

يُسَيِّرُكُمْ	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ ط	حَتّٰٓى	إِذَا	كُنْتُمْ
enables you to travel	in	the land	and the sea,	until,	when	you are

فِي	الْفُلْكِ ج	وَجَرَيْنَ	بِهِمْ	بِرِيْحٍ	طَيِّبَةٍ	وَّفَرِحُوْا
in	the ships	and they sail	with them	with a wind	good,	and they rejoice

بِهَا	جَآءَتْهَا	رِيْحٌ	عَاصِفٌ	وَّجَآءَهُمُ	الْمَوْجُ	مِنْ
therein	comes to it	a wind	stormy,	and comes to them	the waves	from

كُلِّ	مَكَانٍ	وَّظَنُّوْٓا	أَنَّهُمْ	أُحِيْطَ	بِهِمْ لا	دَعَوُا
every	place,	and they assume	that they	are surrounded	with them.	They call

اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ	الدِّيْنَ ۚ	لَئِنْ	أَنْجَيْتَنَا	مِنْ
Allah	sincerely	to **Him**	(in) the religion,	(saying),"If	**You** save us	from

هٰذِهٖ	لَنَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	٢٢	فَلَمَّا	أَنْجٰهُمْ
this,	surely we will be	among	the thankful."	22	But when	**He** saved them,

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

20. And they say, "Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?" So say, "The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you."

ع ٢

21. And when **We** let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against **Our** Verses. Say, "Allah is more swift in planning." Indeed, **Our** Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

22. **He** is the **One Who** enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincere to **Him** in religion, (saying), "If **You** save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."

23. But when **He** saves them,

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to **Us** is your return, and **We** will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which **We** sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it **Our** command by night or by day, and **We** make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom **He** wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

إِذَا	هُمْ	يَبْغُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ ط
behold!	They	rebel	in	the earth	without	[the] right.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنَّمَا	بَغْيُكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	أَنْفُسِكُمْ لا	مَّتَاعَ
O mankind!	Only	your rebellion	(is) against	yourselves,	(the) enjoyment

الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ز	ثُمَّ	إِلَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا
(of) the life	(of) the world.	Then	to **Us**	(is) your return	and **We** will inform you	of what

كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٢٣	إِنَّمَا	مَثَلُ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
you used (to)	do.	23	Only	(the) example	(of) the life	(of) the world

كَمَآءٍ	أَنْزَلْنٰهُ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	فَاخْتَلَطَ	بِهٖ	نَبَاتُ
(is) like (the) water	which **We** sent down	from	the sky,	so absorbs	[with] it,	(the) plants

الْأَرْضِ	مِمَّا	يَأْكُلُ	النَّاسُ	وَالْأَنْعَامُ ط	حَتّٰى	إِذَآ
(of) the earth	from which	eat	the men	and the cattle,	until	when

أَخَذَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	زُخْرُفَهَا	وَازَّيَّنَتْ	وَظَنَّ	أَهْلُهَآ	أَنَّهُمْ
takes	the earth	its adornment	and is beautified	and think	its people	that they

قٰدِرُونَ	عَلَيْهَآ لا	أَتٰهَآ	أَمْرُنَا	لَيْلًا	أَوْ	نَهَارًا
have the power	over it,	comes (to) it	**Our** command	(by) night	or	(by) day,

فَجَعَلْنٰهَا	حَصِيدًا	كَأَنْ	لَّمْ	تَغْنَ	بِالْأَمْسِ ط	كَذٰلِكَ
and **We** make it	a harvest clean-mown,	as if	not	it had flourished	yesterday.	Thus

نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَّتَفَكَّرُونَ	٢٤	وَاللّٰهُ
We explain	the Signs	for a people	who reflect.	24	And Allah

يَدْعُوٓا	إِلٰى	دَارِ	السَّلٰمِ ط	وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ
calls	to	(the) Home	(of) the Peace,	and guides	whom	**He** wills

إِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	٢٥	لِلَّذِيْنَ	أَحْسَنُوا	الْحُسْنٰى
to	(the) straight path.	25	For those who	do good	(is) the best

وَزِيَادَةٌ ط	وَلَا	يَرْهَقُ	وُجُوْهَهُمْ	قَتَرٌ	وَّلَا
and more.	And not	(will) cover	their faces	dust	and not

ذِلَّةٌ ط	أُولٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ ج	هُمْ	فِيْهَا
humiliation.	Those	(are the) companions	(of) Paradise,	they	in it

خٰلِدُوْنَ	٢٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَسَبُوا	السَّيِّاٰتِ	جَزَآءُ
(will) abide forever.	26	And those who	earned	the evil deeds,	(the) recompense

سَيِّئَةٍۭ	بِمِثْلِهَا ۙ	وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ ۖ	مَا لَهُمْ
(of) an evil deed	(is) like it,	and (will) cover them	humiliation.	They will not have

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	عَاصِمٍ ۚ	كَاَنَّمَآ	اُغْشِيَتْ	وُجُوْهُهُمْ
from	Allah	any	defender.	As if	had been covered	their faces

قِطَعًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا ۗ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ
(with) pieces	from	the darkness (of) night.	Those	(are the) companions

النَّارِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	٢٧	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	27	And (the) Day

نَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	ثُمَّ	نَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ
We will gather them	all together,	then	**We** will say	to those who

اَشْرَكُوْا	مَكَانَكُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	وَشُرَكَآؤُكُمْ ۚ
associate partners (with Allah),	"(Remain in) your place	you	and your partners."

فَزَيَّلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	شُرَكَآؤُهُمْ	مَّا
Then **We** will separate	[between] them,	and (will) say	their partners,	"Not

كُنْتُمْ	اِيَّانَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ	٢٨	فَكَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا
you used (to)	worship us."	28	So sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a witness

بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنَّا	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِكُمْ
between us	and between you	that	we were	of	your worship

لَغٰفِلِيْنَ	٢٩	هُنَالِكَ	تَبْلُوْا	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّآ
certainly unaware.	29	There	will be put to trial	every	soul	(for) what

اَسْلَفَتْ	وَرُدُّوْٓا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَوْلٰىهُمُ	الْحَقِّ
it did previously,	and they will be returned	to	Allah	their Lord	the true,

وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	٣٠ ع
and will be lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	30

النصف ع ٣ ١٠ ٨

قُلْ	مَنْ	يَّرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اَمَّنْ
Say,	"Who	provides for you	from	the sky	and the earth?	Or who

يَّمْلِكُ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَمَنْ	يُّخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ
controls	the hearing	and the sight?	And who	brings out	the living

مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَيُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتَ	مِنَ	الْحَيِّ	وَمَنْ
from	the dead,	and brings forth	the dead	from	the living?	And who

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated partners with Allah, "(Remain in) your place, you and your partners." Then **We** will separate them, and their partners will say, "It was not us that you used to worship."

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, "Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who disposes the affairs?" Then they will say "Allah." Then say "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

32. For that is Allah, your true Lord. So what can be beyond truth except error? So how are you turned away.

33. Thus the Word of your Lord is proved true upon those who defiantly disobeyed, that they will not believe.

34. Say, "Is there of your partners any who originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say, "Allah originates the creation and then repeats it. So how are you deluded?"

35. Say, "Is there of your partners any who guides to the truth?" Say, "Allah guides to the truth. Is then he who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not, unless he is guided? Then what is (wrong) with you, how do you judge?"

36. And most of them follow nothing except assumption. Indeed, assumption does not avail anything against the truth. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

37. And it was not (possible) that this Quran could be produced

يُدَبِّرُ	الْأَمْرَ ط	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	اللَّهُ ج	فَقُلْ	أَفَلَا
disposes	the affairs?"	Then they will say,	"Allah."	Then say,	"Then will not

تَتَّقُونَ	٣١	فَذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمُ	الْحَقُّ ج
you fear (**Him**)?"	31	For that	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	the true.

فَمَاذَا	بَعْدَ	الْحَقِّ	إِلَّا	الضَّلَالُ صلے	فَأَنَّىٰ	تُصْرَفُونَ
So what (can be)	after	the truth	except	the error?	So how	(are) you turned away.

٣٢	كَذَٰلِكَ	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ
32	Thus	(is) proved true	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	upon	those who

فَسَقُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٣٣	قُلْ	هَلْ
defiantly disobeyed,	that they	(will) not	believe.	33	Say,	"Is (there)

مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُ ط
of	your partners	(any) who	originates	the creation	then	repeats it?"

قُلِ	اللَّهُ	يَبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُ	فَأَنَّىٰ
Say,	"Allah	originates	the creation	then	repeats it.	So how

تُؤْفَكُونَ	٣٤	قُلْ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ
you are deluded?"	34	Say,	"Is (there)	of	your partners	(any) who

يَهْدِي	إِلَى	الْحَقِّ ط	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	يَهْدِي	لِلْحَقِّ ط
guides	to	the truth?"	Say,	"Allah	guides	to the truth.

أَفَمَنْ	يَهْدِي	إِلَى	الْحَقِّ	أَحَقُّ	أَنْ	يُتَّبَعَ
Is then (he) who	guides	to	the truth	more worthy	that	he should be followed

أَمَّنْ	لَا	يَهِدِّي	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يُهْدَىٰ ج	فَمَا
or (he) who	(does) not	guide	unless	[that]	he is guided?	Then what

لَكُمْ قف	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُونَ	٣٥	وَمَا	يَتَّبِعُ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(is) for you,	how	you judge?"	35	And not	follow	most of them

إِلَّا	ظَنًّا ط	إِنَّ	الظَّنَّ	لَا	يُغْنِي	مِنَ
except	assumption.	Indeed,	the assumption	(does) not	avail	against

الْحَقِّ	شَيْئًا ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُونَ
the truth	anything.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	they do.

٣٦	وَمَا	كَانَ	هَٰذَا	الْقُرْآنُ	أَنْ	يُفْتَرَىٰ
36	And not	is	this	the Quran,	that	(it could be) produced

مِنۡ	دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ	وَلٰـكِنۡ	تَصۡدِيۡقَ	الَّذِىۡ	بَيۡنَ يَدَيۡهِ
by	other than Allah,	but	(it is) a confirmation	(of that) which	(was) before it

وَتَفۡصِيۡلَ	الۡكِتٰبِ	لَا	رَيۡبَ	فِيۡهِ	مِنۡ
and a detailed explanation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt	in it,	from

رَّبِّ	الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ	٣٧	اَمۡ	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	افۡتَرٰٮهُ ؕ	قُلۡ
(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	37	Or	(do) they say,	"**He** has invented it?"	Say,

فَاۡتُوۡا	بِسُوۡرَةٍ	مِّثۡلِهٖ	وَادۡعُوۡا	مَنِ	اسۡتَطَعۡتُمۡ
"Then bring	a Surah	like it	and call	whoever	you can

مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ اللّٰهِ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	صٰدِقِيۡنَ	٣٨	بَلۡ	كَذَّبُوۡا
besides Allah,	if	you are	truthful."	38	Nay,	they denied

بِمَا	لَمۡ	يُحِيۡطُوۡا	بِعِلۡمِهٖ	وَلَمَّا	يَاۡتِهِمۡ
what	not	they could encompass	(of) its knowledge	and not	has come (to) them

تَاۡوِيۡلُهٗ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ	فَانۡظُرۡ	كَيۡفَ
its interpretation.	Thus	denied	those	before them,	then see	how

كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الظّٰلِمِيۡنَ	٣٩	وَمِنۡهُمۡ	مَّنۡ	يُّؤۡمِنُ
was	(the) end	(of) the wrongdoers.	39	And of them	(is one) who	believes

بِهٖ	وَمِنۡهُمۡ	مَّنۡ	لَّا	يُؤۡمِنُ	بِهٖ ؕ	وَرَبُّكَ
in it,	and of them	(is one) who	(does) not	believe	in it.	And your Lord

اَعۡلَمُ	بِالۡمُفۡسِدِيۡنَ	ع ٤٠	وَاِنۡ	كَذَّبُوۡكَ	فَقُلۡ	لِّىۡ
(is) All-Knower	of the corrupters.	40	And if	they deny you	then say,	"For me

عَمَلِىۡ	وَلَـكُمۡ	عَمَلُكُمۡ ۚ	اَنۡتُمۡ	بَرِيۡٓـــُٔوۡنَ	مِمَّاۤ
(are) my deeds,	and for you	(are) your deeds.	You	(are) disassociated	from what

اَعۡمَلُ	وَاَنَا	بَرِىۡٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	٤١	وَمِنۡهُمۡ
I do,	and I am	disassociated	from what	you do."	41	And among them

مَّنۡ	يَّسۡتَمِعُوۡنَ	اِلَيۡكَ ؕ	اَفَاَنۡتَ	تُسۡمِعُ الصُّمَّ	وَلَوۡ
(are some) who	listen	to you.	But (can) you	cause the deaf to hear	even though

كَانُوۡا	لَا	يَعۡقِلُوۡنَ	٤٢	وَمِنۡهُمۡ	مَّنۡ
they [were]	(do) not	use reason?	42	And among them	(are some) who

يَّنۡظُرُ	اِلَيۡكَ ؕ	اَفَاَنۡتَ	تَهۡدِى	الۡعُمۡىَ	وَلَوۡ
look	at you.	But (can) you	guide	the blind	even though

by other than Allah, but (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or do they say, "**He** has invented it?" Say, "Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."

39. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

40. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

ع ١٠ ٩

41. And if they deny you then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."

42. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

43. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though

كَانُوْا	لَا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	٤٣	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
they [were]	(do) not	see?	43	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not

يَظْلِمُ	النَّاسَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلٰكِنَّ	النَّاسَ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُوْنَ
wrong	the people	(in) anything,	but	the people	wrong themselves.

٤٤	وَيَوْمَ	يَحْشُرُهُمْ	كَأَنْ	لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوْٓا	إِلَّا
44	And the Day	**He** will gather them,	as if	they had not remained	except

سَاعَةً	مِّنَ	النَّهَارِ	يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط
an hour	of	the day,	they will recognize each other	between them.

قَدْ	خَسِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِلِقَآءِ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَا
Certainly,	(will have) lost	those who	denied	the meeting	(with) Allah,	and not

كَانُوْا	مُهْتَدِيْنَ	٤٥	وَإِمَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ
they were	the guided ones.	45	And whether	**We** show you	some

الَّذِيْ	نَعِدُهُمْ	أَوْ	نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَإِلَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُهُمْ
(of) that which	**We** promised them	or	**We** cause you to die,	then to **Us**	(is) their return,

ثُمَّ	اللّٰهُ	شَهِيْدٌ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	٤٦
then	Allah	(is) a Witness	over	what	they do.	46

وَلِكُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	رَّسُوْلٌ ج	فَإِذَا	جَآءَ	رَسُوْلُهُمْ
And for every	nation	(is) a Messenger.	So when	comes	their Messenger,

قُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ
it will be judged	between them	in justice,	and they	(will) not	be wronged.

٤٧	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
47	And they say,	"When	(will) this,	the promise (be fulfilled),	if	you are

صٰدِقِيْنَ	٤٨	قُلْ	لَّآ	أَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِيْ	ضَرًّا
truthful?"	48	Say,	"Not	I have power	for myself	(for) any harm

وَّلَا	نَفْعًا	إِلَّا	مَا	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ط	لِكُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ
and not	(for) any profit	except	what	Allah wills.	For every	nation

أَجَلٌ ط	إِذَا	جَآءَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	فَلَا	يَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ	سَاعَةً
(is) a term.	When	comes	their term,	then not	they remain behind	an hour,

وَّلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	٤٩	قُلْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	إِنْ
and not	they can precede (it)."	49	Say,	"Do you see,	if

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day **He** will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remained (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether **We** show you some of that which **We** promised them, or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. Say, "I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it."

50. Say, "Have you considered, if

أَتٰىكُمْ	عَذَابُهٗ	بَيَاتًا	أَوْ	نَهَارًا	مَّاذَا
comes to you	**His** punishment	(by) night	or	(by) day,	what (portion)

يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	۝٥٠	أَثُمَّ	إِذَا مَا
of it would (wish to) hasten	the criminals?"	50	Is (it) then	when

وَقَعَ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ ط	آٰلْـٰٔنَ	وَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ
(it had) occurred	you (will) believe	in it?	Now?	And certainly	you were

بِهٖ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	۝٥١	ثُمَّ	قِيْلَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا
seeking to hasten it.	51	Then	it will be said	to those who	wronged,

ذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ	الْخُلْدِ ج	هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ	إِلَّا
"Taste	punishment	the everlasting.	Are you (being) recompensed	except

بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُوْنَ	۝٥٢	وَيَسْتَنْۢبِـُٔوْنَكَ	أَحَقٌّ هُوَ ط
for what	you used (to)	earn?"	52	And they ask you to inform	"Is it true?"

قُلْ	إِيْ	وَرَبِّيْٓ	إِنَّهٗ	لَحَقٌّ ج	وَمَآ	أَنْتُمْ
Say,	"Yes,	by my Lord!	Indeed, it	(is) surely the truth,	and not	you

بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	ع ۝٥٣	وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	لِكُلِّ	نَفْسٍ	ظَلَمَتْ
(can) escape (it)."	53	And if	that	for every	soul	(that) wronged,

مَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	لَافْتَدَتْ	بِهٖ ط	وَأَسَرُّوا
whatever	(is) in	the earth,	it (would) seek to ransom	with it,	and they (will) confide

النَّدَامَةَ	لَمَّا	رَأَوُا	الْعَذَابَ ج	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ
the regret	when	they see	the punishment.	But will be judged	between them

بِالْقِسْطِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	۝٥٤	أَلَآ	إِنَّ
in justice,	and they	(will) not	(be) wronged.	54	No doubt,	indeed,

لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ط	أَلَآ
for Allah	(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	No doubt

إِنَّ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّلٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ
indeed,	(the) Promise of Allah	(is) true.	But	most of them	(do) not	know.

۝٥٥	هُوَ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ
55	**He**	gives life	and causes death,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.

۝٥٦	يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَآءَتْكُمْ	مَّوْعِظَةٌ	مِّنْ
56	O mankind!	Verily	has come to you	an instruction	from

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?"

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it.

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, "Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?"

وقف النبي عليه السلام

53. And they ask you to inform, "Is it true?" Say, "Yes, by my Lord! Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it."

وقف النبي

ع ١٣ ١٠

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. **He** gives life and causes death, and to **Him** you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, "In the Bounty of Allah and in **His** Mercy - in that let them rejoice." It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?"

60. And what will be the assumption of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

ع ٧ ١١

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that **We** are a witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

رَّبِّكُمْ	وَشِفَآءٌ	لِّمَا	فِي	الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ
your Lord,	and a healing	for what	(is) in	your breasts,	and guidance	and mercy

لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٥٧	قُلْ	بِفَضْلِ اللّٰهِ	وَبِرَحْمَتِهٖ	فَبِذٰلِكَ
for the believers.	57	Say,	"In the Bounty of Allah	and in **His** Mercy	so in that

فَلْيَفْرَحُوْا ؕ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا	يَجْمَعُوْنَ	٥٨
let them rejoice."	It	(is) better	than what	they accumulate.	58

قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	مَّآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ
Say,	"Have you seen	what	Allah has sent down	for you	of

رِّزْقٍ	فَجَعَلْتُمْ	مِّنْهُ	حَرَامًا	وَّحَلٰلًا ؕ	قُلْ	آٰللّٰهُ
(the) provision,	and you have made	of it	unlawful	and lawful?"	Say,	"Has Allah

اَذِنَ	لَكُمْ	اَمْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	تَفْتَرُوْنَ	٥٩
permitted	[to] you,	or	against	Allah	you invent (lies)?"	59

وَمَا	ظَنُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ
And what	(will be the) assumption	(of) those who	invent	against	Allah	the lie

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ	عَلَى
(on) the Day	(of) the Judgment?	Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	to

النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	ع ٦٠	وَمَا
the mankind,	but	most of them	(are) not	grateful.	60	And not

تَكُوْنُ	فِيْ	شَاْنٍ	وَّمَا	تَتْلُوْا	مِنْهُ	مِنْ
you are	[in]	any situation,	and not	you recite	of it	from

قُرْاٰنٍ	وَّلَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	مِنْ	عَمَلٍ	اِلَّا	كُنَّا
(the) Quran	and not	you do	any	deed	except	**We** are

عَلَيْكُمْ	شُهُوْدًا	اِذْ	تُفِيْضُوْنَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَمَا	يَعْزُبُ
over you	witnesses	when	you are engaged	in it.	And not	escapes

عَنْ	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	مِّثْقَالِ	ذَرَّةٍ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
from	your Lord	of	(the) weight	(of) an atom	in	the earth,

وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	وَلَآ	اَصْغَرَ	مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	وَلَآ
and not	in	the heavens	and not	smaller	than	that	and not

اَكْبَرَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	كِتٰبٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٦١	اَلَآ
greater	but	(is) in	a Record	clear.	61	No doubt!

إِنَّ	أَوْلِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا
Indeed,	(the) friends of Allah	(there will be) no	fear	upon then	and not

هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	٦٢ ۚ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَكَانُوْا
they	will grieve.	62	Those who	believe	and are

يَتَّقُوْنَ	٦٣ ؕ	لَهُمُ	الْبُشْرٰى	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
conscious (of Allah),	63	For them	(are) the glad tidings	in	the life

الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ	لَا تَبْدِيْلَ	لِكَلِمٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
(of) the world	and in	the Hereafter.	(There can be) no change	in the Words of Allah.

ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	٦٤ ؕ	وَلَا	يَحْزُنْكَ
That	is	the success	the great.	64	And (let) not	grieve you

وقف لازم

قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	لِلّٰهِ	جَمِيْعًا ؕ	هُوَ
their speech.	Indeed,	the honor	(belongs) to Allah	all.	**He**

السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٦٥	أَلَآ	إِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	65	No doubt!	Indeed,	to Allah (belongs)

مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ ؕ	وَمَا
whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth.	And not

يَتَّبِعُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	شُرَكَآءَ ؕ	إِنْ
follow	those who	invoke	other than Allah	partners.	Not

يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يَخْرُصُوْنَ
they follow	but	the assumption	and not	they	but	guess.

٦٦	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ
66	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the night

لِتَسْكُنُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا ؕ	إِنَّ	فِيْ
that you may rest	in it	and the day	giving visibility.	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ	٦٧	قَالُوا
that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	(who) listen.	67	They say,

اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَدًا	سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ	هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ ؕ
"Allah has taken	a son."	Glory be to **Him**!	**He**	(is) the Self-sufficient.

لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
To **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. **He** is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so-called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. **He** is the **One Who** made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to **Him**! **He** is the Self-sufficient. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, "Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed."

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to **Us** is their return, then **We** will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve. ع ۷ ۱۰ ۱۲

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let there not be any doubt in your plan. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims."

73. But they denied him, so **We** saved him and those who were with him in the ship and **We** made them successors and **We** drowned those who denied **Our** Signs. Then see how was the end

الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِنْ	عِنْدَكُمْ	مِّنْ	سُلْطٰنٍۢ	بِهٰذَا ؕ	اَتَقُوْلُوْنَ
the earth.	Not	you have	any	authority	for this.	Do you say

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٦٨	قُلْ	اِنَّ
about	Allah	what	not	you know?	68	Say,	"Indeed

الَّذِيْنَ	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	الْكَذِبَ	لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ
those who	invent	against	Allah	the lie,	they will not succeed."

٦٩ ؕ	مَتَاعٌ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُهُمْ
69	An enjoyment	in	the world,	then	to **Us**	(is) their return,

ثُمَّ	نُذِيْقُهُمُ	الْعَذَابَ	الشَّدِيْدَ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
then	**We** will make them taste	the punishment	the severe	because	they used to

يَكْفُرُوْنَ	٧٠ ع	وَاتْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَاَ	نُوْحٍ	اِذْ
disbelieve.	70	And recite	to them	the news	(of) Nuh	when

قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهٖ	يٰقَوْمِ	اِنْ	كَانَ	كَبُرَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مَّقَامِيْ
he said	to his people,	"O my people!	If	is	hard	on you	my stay

وَتَذْكِيْرِيْ	بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	فَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	فَاَجْمِعُوْۤا
and my reminding	the Signs of Allah,	then on	Allah	I put my trust.	So you all resolve

اَمْرَكُمْ	وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	لَا يَكُنْ	اَمْرُكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	غُمَّةً
your plan	and your partners.	Then	let not be	(in) your plan	for you	any doubt.

ثُمَّ	اقْضُوْۤا	اِلَيَّ	وَلَا	تُنْظِرُوْنِ	٧١	فَاِنْ
Then	carry (it out)	upon me	and (do) not	give me respite.	71	But if

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَمَا	سَاَلْتُكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَجْرٍ ؕ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ
you turn away	then not	I have asked you	any	reward.	Not	(is) my reward

اِلَّا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ۙ	وَاُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَكُوْنَ	مِنَ
but	on	Allah,	and I have been commanded	that	I be	of

الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	٧٢	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	وَمَنْ
the Muslims."	72	But they denied him,	so **We** saved him	and (those) who

مَّعَهٗ	فِي	الْفُلْكِ	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	خَلٰٓئِفَ	وَاَغْرَقْنَا
(were) with him	in	the ship,	and **We** made them	successors,	and **We** drowned

الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا ۚ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ
those who	denied	**Our** Signs.	Then see	how	was	(the) end

الْمُنذَرِينَ	٧٣	ثُمَّ	بَعَثْنَا	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ	رُسُلًا	إِلَىٰ
(of) those who were warned.	73	Then	**We** sent	after him	Messengers	to

قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَآءُوهُم	بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ	فَمَا	كَانُوا۟	لِيُؤْمِنُوا۟
their people,	and they came to them	with clear proofs.	But not	they were	to believe

بِمَا	كَذَّبُوا۟	بِهِۦ	مِن قَبْلُ ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ	نَطْبَعُ	عَلَىٰ
what	they had denied	[it]	before.	Thus	**We** seal	[on]

قُلُوبِ	ٱلْمُعْتَدِينَ	٧٤	ثُمَّ	بَعَثْنَا	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِم	مُّوسَىٰ
the hearts	(of) the transgressors.	74	Then	**We** sent	after them	Musa

وَهَٰرُونَ	إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَإِي۟هِۦ	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	فَٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟
and Harun	to	Firaun	and his chiefs	with **Our** Signs,	but they were arrogant

وَكَانُوا۟	قَوْمًا	مُّجْرِمِينَ	٧٥	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمُ	ٱلْحَقُّ
and were	a people	criminal.	75	So when	came to them	the truth

مِنْ عِندِنَا	قَالُوٓا۟	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَسِحْرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	٧٦
from **Us**,	they said,	"Indeed	this	(is) surely, a magic	clear."	76

قَالَ مُوسَىٰٓ	أَتَقُولُونَ	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَكُمْ ۖ
Musa said,	"Do you say	about the truth	when	it has come to you?

أَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا ۖ	وَلَا	يُفْلِحُ	ٱلسَّٰحِرُونَ	٧٧	قَالُوٓا۟
Is this magic?	But (will) not	succeed	the magicians."	77	They said,

أَجِئْتَنَا	لِتَلْفِتَنَا	عَمَّا	وَجَدْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	ءَابَآءَنَا
"Have you come to us	to turn us away	from that	we found	on it	our forefathers,

وَتَكُونَ لَكُمَا	ٱلْكِبْرِيَآءُ	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ	وَمَا نَحْنُ	لَكُمَا
and you two (may) have	the greatness	in	the land?	And we (are) not	(in) you two

بِمُؤْمِنِينَ	٧٨	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ	ٱئْتُونِى	بِكُلِّ	سَٰحِرٍ
believers."	78	And Firaun said,	"Bring to me	every	magician

عَلِيمٍ	٧٩	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	ٱلسَّحَرَةُ	قَالَ	لَهُم	مُّوسَىٰٓ
learned."	79	So when	came	the magicians,	said	to them	Musa,

أَلْقُوا۟	مَآ	أَنتُم	مُّلْقُونَ	٨٠	فَلَمَّآ
"Throw	whatever	you	(wish to) throw."	80	Then when

أَلْقَوْا۟	قَالَ مُوسَىٰ	مَا	جِئْتُم	بِهِ ۙ	ٱلسِّحْرُ ۖ
they (had) thrown,	Musa said,	"What	you have brought	[it]	(is) the magic.

of those who were warned.

74. Then **We** sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus **We** seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, **We** sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with **Our** Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Indeed this is a clear magic."

77. Musa said, "Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed."

78. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you."

79. And Firaun said, "Bring to me every learned magician."

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, "Throw whatever you wish to throw."

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, "What you have brought is (only) magic.

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by **His** words, even if the criminals dislike it." ع ٨ ١٢ ١٣

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, "O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in **Him**, if you are Muslims."

85. Then they said, "In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by **Your** Mercy save us from the disbelieving people."

87. And **We** inspired to Musa and his brother, "Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers."

88. And Musa said, "Our Lord! Indeed, **You** have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَيُبْطِلُهٗ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُصْلِحُ
Indeed,	Allah	will nullify it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	amend

عَمَلَ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	(٨١)	وَيُحِقُّ اللّٰهُ	الْحَقَّ
the work	(of) the corrupters.	81	And Allah will establish	the truth

بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	ع (٨٢)	فَمَآ	اٰمَنَ
by **His** words,	even if	dislike it	the criminals."	82	But none	believed

لِمُوْسٰٓى	اِلَّا	ذُرِّيَّةٌ	مِّنْ	قَوْمِهٖ	عَلٰى	خَوْفٍ	مِّنْ
Musa	except	(the) offspring	among	his people	for	fear	of

فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهِمْ	اَنْ	يَّفْتِنَهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ
Firaun	and their chiefs,	lest	they persecute them.	And indeed,	Firaun

لَعَالٍ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَمِنَ	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ
(was) a tyrant	in	the earth,	and indeed, he	(was) of	the ones who commit excesses.

(٨٣)	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى	يٰقَوْمِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	اٰمَنْتُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ
83	And Musa said,	"O my people!	If	you have	believed	in Allah,

فَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلُوْٓا	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّسْلِمِيْنَ	(٨٤)	فَقَالُوْا
then on **Him**	put your trust,	if	you are	Muslims."	84	Then they said,

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلْقَوْمِ
"Upon	Allah	we put our trust.	Our Lord!	(Do) not	make us	a trial	for the people -

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	(٨٥) لا	وَنَجِّنَا	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ
the wrongdoers.	85	And save us	by **Your** Mercy	from	the people -

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	(٨٦)	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰى	مُوْسٰى	وَاَخِيْهِ	اَنْ
the disbelievers."	86	And **We** inspired	to	Musa	and his brother	that,

تَبَوَّاٰ	لِقَوْمِكُمَا	بِمِصْرَ	بُيُوْتًا	وَّاجْعَلُوْا	بُيُوْتَكُمْ
"Settle	your people	in Egypt	(in) houses,	and make	your houses

قِبْلَةً	وَّاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
(as) places of worship,	and establish	the prayer.	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers."

(٨٧)	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّكَ	اٰتَيْتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ
87	And Musa said,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, **You**	have given	Firaun

وَمَلَاَهٗ	زِيْنَةً	وَّاَمْوَالًا	فِى	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا لا	رَبَّنَا
and his chiefs	splendor	and wealth	in	the life	(of) the world.	Our Lord!

لِيُضِلُّوا	عَنْ	سَبِيلِكَ ج	رَبَّنَا	اطْمِسْ	عَلَىٰٓ
That they may lead astray	from	**Your** way.	Our Lord!	Destroy	[on]

أَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاشْدُدْ	عَلَىٰ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَلَا	يُؤْمِنُوا	حَتَّىٰ
their wealth	and harden	[on]	their hearts,	so (that) not	they believe	until

يَرَوُا	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَلِيمَ	٨٨	قَالَ	قَدْ
they see	the punishment -	the painful."	88	**He** said,	"Verily,

أُجِيبَتْ	دَّعْوَتُكُمَا	فَاسْتَقِيمَا
has been answered	(the) invocation of both of you.	So you two (keep to the) straight way.

وَلَا	تَتَّبِعَآنِّ	سَبِيلَ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٨٩
And (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) those who	(do) not	know."	89

وَجَٰوَزْنَا	بِبَنِيٓ	إِسْرَآءِيلَ	الْبَحْرَ	فَأَتْبَعَهُمْ
And **We** took across	(the) Children	(of) Israel -	the sea,	and followed them

فِرْعَوْنُ	وَجُنُودُهُۥ	بَغْيًا	وَّعَدْوًا ط	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَآ	أَدْرَكَهُ
Firaun	and his hosts	(in) rebellion	and enmity,	until	when	overtook him

الْغَرَقُ لا	قَالَ	ءَامَنتُ	أَنَّهُۥ	لَآ	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	الَّذِيٓ
the drowning,	he said,	"I believe	that	(there is) no	god	except	the **One**,

ءَامَنَتْ بِهِۦ	بَنُوٓا إِسْرَآءِيلَ	وَأَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ
in **Whom** believe	the Children of Israel,	and I am	of	the Muslims."

٩٠	ءَآلْـَٰٔنَ	وَقَدْ	عَصَيْتَ	قَبْلُ	وَكُنتَ	مِنَ
90	"Now?	And verily,	you (had) disobeyed	before	and you were	of

الْمُفْسِدِينَ	٩١	فَالْيَوْمَ	نُنَجِّيكَ	بِبَدَنِكَ	لِتَكُونَ
the corrupters?"	91	So today	**We** will save you	in your body,	that you may be

لِمَنْ	خَلْفَكَ	ءَايَةً ط	وَإِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ
for (those) who	succeed you	a sign.	And indeed,	many	among	the mankind

ع ٩ ١٠ ١٤

عَنْ	ءَايَٰتِنَا	لَغَٰفِلُونَ	ع ٩٢	وَلَقَدْ	بَوَّأْنَا
of	**Our** Signs	(are) surely heedless."	92	And verily,	**We** settled

بَنِيٓ	إِسْرَآءِيلَ	مُبَوَّأَ	صِدْقٍ	وَّرَزَقْنَٰهُم	مِّنَ
(the) Children	(of) Israel	(in) a settlement	honorable,	and **We** provided them	with

الطَّيِّبَٰتِ ج	فَمَا	اخْتَلَفُوا	حَتَّىٰ	جَآءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ ط	إِنَّ
the good things,	and not	they differ	until	came to them	the knowledge.	Indeed,

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment."

89. **He** said, "Verily, your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know."

90. And **We** took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, "I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims."

91. "Now? And you have disobeyed **(Him)** before and you were of the corrupters?"

92. So this day **We** will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

93. And verily, **We** settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what **We** have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the Word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, **We** removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and **We** granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

رَبَّكَ	your Lord
يَقْضِي	will judge
بَيْنَهُمْ	between them
يَوْمَ	(on) the Day
الْقِيٰمَةِ	(of) the Resurrection,
فِيمَا	concerning what
كَانُوا	they used (to)
فِيهِ	[in it]
يَخْتَلِفُونَ	differ.
﴿٩٣﴾	93
فَإِنْ	So if
كُنْتَ	you are
فِي	in
شَكٍّ	doubt
مِّمَّآ	of what
أَنْزَلْنَآ	**We** have revealed
إِلَيْكَ	to you,
فَسْئَلِ	then ask
الَّذِينَ	those who
يَقْرَءُونَ	(have been) reading
الْكِتٰبَ	the Book
مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ج	before you.
لَقَدْ	Verily,
جَآءَكَ	has come to you
الْحَقُّ	the truth
مِنْ	from
رَّبِّكَ	your Lord,
فَلَا	so (do) not
تَكُونَنَّ	be
مِنَ	among
الْمُمْتَرِينَ	the doubters.
﴿٩٤﴾ لا	94
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَكُونَنَّ	be
مِنَ	of
الَّذِينَ	those who
كَذَّبُوا	deny
بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	(the) Signs of Allah,
فَتَكُونَ	then you will be
مِنَ	among
الْخٰسِرِينَ	the losers.
﴿٩٥﴾	95
إِنَّ	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ	those [whom],
حَقَّتْ	has become due
عَلَيْهِمْ	on them
كَلِمَتُ	(the) Word
رَبِّكَ	(of) your Lord
لَا	will not
يُؤْمِنُونَ	believe.
﴿٩٦﴾ لا	96
وَلَوْ	Even if
جَآءَتْهُمْ	comes to them
كُلُّ	every
اٰيَةٍ	Sign
حَتّٰى	until
يَرَوُا	they see
الْعَذَابَ	the punishment -
الْأَلِيمَ	the painful.
﴿٩٧﴾	97
فَلَوْلَا	So why not
كَانَتْ	was
قَرْيَةٌ	any town
اٰمَنَتْ	that believed,
فَنَفَعَهَآ	and benefited it
إِيمَانُهَآ	its faith,
إِلَّا	except
قَوْمَ	the people
يُونُسَ ط	(of) Yunus?
لَمَّآ	When
اٰمَنُوا	they believed,
كَشَفْنَا	**We** removed
عَنْهُمْ	from them
عَذَابَ	(the) punishment
الْخِزْيِ	(of) the disgrace
فِي	in
الْحَيٰوةِ	the life
الدُّنْيَا	of the world
وَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ	and **We** granted them enjoyment
إِلٰى	for
حِينٍ	a time.
﴿٩٨﴾	98
وَلَوْ	And if
شَآءَ	(had) willed
رَبُّكَ	your Lord
لَاٰمَنَ	surely, (would) have believed
مَنْ	who
فِي	(are) in
الْأَرْضِ	the earth
كُلُّهُمْ	all of them
جَمِيعًا ط	together.
أَفَأَنْتَ	Then, will you
تُكْرِهُ	compel
النَّاسَ	the mankind
حَتّٰى	until
يَكُونُوا	they become
مُؤْمِنِينَ	believers?
﴿٩٩﴾	99
وَمَا	And not

كَانَ	لِنَفْسٍ	اَنْ	تُؤْمِنَ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
is	for a soul	to	believe	except	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.
وَيَجْعَلُ	الرِّجْسَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	١٠٠
And **He** will place	the wrath	on	those who	(do) not	use reason.	100
قُلِ	انْظُرُوْا	مَاذَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَمَا
Say,	"See,	what	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth."	But not
تُغْنِي	الْاٰيٰتُ	وَالنُّذُرُ	عَنْ	قَوْمٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
will avail	the Signs	and the warners	to	a people	(who do) not	believe.
١٠١	فَهَلْ	يَنْتَظِرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	مِثْلَ	اَيَّامِ	الَّذِيْنَ
101	Then do	they wait	except	like	the days	(of) those who
خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	قُلْ	فَانْتَظِرُوْۤا	اِنِّيْ	مَعَكُمْ	
passed away	before them?	Say,	"Then wait	indeed, I (am)	with you	
مِّنَ	الْمُنْتَظِرِيْنَ	١٠٢	ثُمَّ	نُنَجِّيْ	رُسُلَنَا	
among	the ones who wait."	102	Then	**We** will save	**Our** Messengers	
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	كَذٰلِكَ ۚ	حَقًّا	عَلَيْنَا	نُنْجِ	
and those who	believe.	Thus,	(it is) an obligation	upon **Us**	(that) **We** save	
الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٠٣	قُلْ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْ
the believers.	103	Say,	"O mankind!	If	you are	in
شَكٍّ	مِّنْ	دِيْنِيْ	فَلَاۤ	اَعْبُدُ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَعْبُدُوْنَ
doubt	of	my religion,	then not	I worship	those whom	you worship
مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَلٰكِنْ	اَعْبُدُ	اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ ۚۖ	
besides Allah,	but	I worship	Allah,	the **One** Who	causes you to die.	
وَاُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٠٤ لا	وَاَنْ
And I am commanded	that	I be	of	the believers."	104	And that,
اَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّيْنِ	حَنِيْفًا ۚ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
"Direct	your face	to the religion	upright,	and (do) not	be	of
الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	١٠٥	وَلَا	تَدْعُ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مَا	
the polytheists.	105	And (do) not	invoke	besides Allah	what	
لَا	يَنْفَعُكَ	وَلَا	يَضُرُّكَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	فَعَلْتَ	فَاِنَّكَ
(will) not	benefit you	and not	harm you.	But if	you did so	indeed, you

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And **He** will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, "Observe what is in the heavens and the earth." But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, "Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait."

103. Then **We** will save **Our** Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon **Us** to save the believers.

ع ۱۱ ۱۵

104. Say, " O mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the **One Who** causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers."

105. And, "Direct your face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so, then you will be of the wrongdoers."

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except **Him**, and if **He** intends for you any good, then none can repel **His** Bounty. **He** causes it to reach whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, "O mankind! Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian."

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And **He** is the Best of Judges.

ع ١١ ٦ ١٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,

إِذًا	مِّنَ	الظَّٰلِمِينَ	١٠٦	وَإِن
then (will be)	of	the wrongdoers."	106	And if

يَمْسَسْكَ اللَّهُ	بِضُرٍّ	فَلَا	كَاشِفَ	لَهُۥٓ	إِلَّا
Allah touches you	with adversity	(there is) no	remover	of it	except

هُوَ ۖ	وَإِن	يُرِدْكَ	بِخَيْرٍ	فَلَا	رَآدَّ
Him,	and if	**He** intends for you	any good	then (there is) no	repeller

لِفَضْلِهِۦ ۚ	يُصِيبُ بِهِۦ	مَن	يَشَآءُ	مِنْ
(of) **His** Bounty.	**He** causes it to reach	whom	**He** wills	of

عِبَادِهِۦ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ
His slaves.	And **He**	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.

١٠٧	قُلْ	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَآءَكُمُ
107	Say,	"O mankind!	Verily	has come to you

الْحَقُّ	مِن	رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ	فَمَنِ
the truth	from	your Lord.	So whoever

اهْتَدَىٰ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِى	لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ
(is) guided	then only	(he is) guided	for his soul,

وَمَن	ضَلَّ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا ۖ	وَمَآ أَنَا۠
and whoever	goes astray	then only	he strays	against it.	And I am not

عَلَيْكُم	بِوَكِيلٍ	١٠٨	وَاتَّبِعْ	مَا
over you	a guardian."	108	And follow	what

يُوحَىٰٓ	إِلَيْكَ	وَاصْبِرْ	حَتَّىٰ	يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ ۚ
is revealed	to you	and be patient	until	Allah gives judgment.

وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الْحَٰكِمِينَ	١٠٩
And **He**	(is) the Best	(of) the Judges.	109

اٰياتها ١٢٣ ١١ سُورَةُ هُودٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٥٢ ركوعاتها ١٠

Surah Hud

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الٓر ۚ	كِتَٰبٌ	أُحْكِمَتْ	ءَايَٰتُهُۥ
Alif Lam Ra.	(This is) a Book	are perfected	its Verses

ثُمَّ	فُصِّلَتْ	مِن لَّدُنْ
moreover,	explained in detail	from (the **One Who**)

حَكِيمٍ	خَبِيرٍ	١ لا	أَلَّا
(is) All-Wise,	All-Aware.	1	That “Not

تَعْبُدُوٓا	إِلَّا	ٱللَّهَ ط	إِنَّنِى	لَكُم
you worship	but	Allah.	Indeed, I am	to you

مِّنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	وَبَشِيرٌ	٢ لا	وَأَنِ
from **Him**	a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings.”	2	And that

ٱسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	تُوبُوٓا	إِلَيْهِ
“Seek forgiveness	(of) your Lord	and	turn in repentance	to **Him**,

يُمَتِّعْكُم	مَّتَٰعًا	حَسَنًا	إِلَىٰٓ	أَجَلٍ
He will let you	enjoy	a good	for	a term

مُّسَمًّى	وَيُؤْتِ	كُلَّ	ذِى	فَضْلٍ	فَضْلَهُۥ ط
appointed.	And give	(to) every	owner	(of) grace	**His** Grace.

وَإِن	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنِّىٓ	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
But if	you turn away	then indeed, I	fear	for you

عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ	٣	إِلَى	ٱللَّهِ
(the) punishment	(of) a Great Day.	3	To	Allah

مَرْجِعُكُمْ ج	وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ
(is) your return,	and **He**	(is) on	every	thing

قَدِيرٌ	٤	أَلَآ	إِنَّهُمْ	يَثْنُونَ
All-Powerful.”	4	No doubt!	They	fold up

صُدُورَهُمْ	لِيَسْتَخْفُوا	مِنْهُ ط	أَلَا
their breasts	that they may hide	from **Him**.	Surely,

حِينَ	يَسْتَغْشُونَ	ثِيَابَهُمْ لا
when	they cover (themselves)	(with) their garments,

يَعْلَمُ	مَا	يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ ج
He knows	what	they conceal	and what	they reveal.

إِنَّهُۥ	عَلِيمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	ٱلصُّدُورِ	٥
Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Knower	of what	(is in) the breasts.	5

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying), “Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a warner and a bearer of glad tidings.”

3. And (saying), “Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful.”

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

وَمَا	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	رِزْقُهَا
And not	any	moving creature	in	the earth	but	on	Allah	(is) its provision.

وَيَعْلَمُ	مُسْتَقَرَّهَا	وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا ط	كُلٌّ	فِي	كِتٰبٍ
And **He** knows	its dwelling place	and its place of storage.	All	(is) in	a Record

مُّبِيْنٍ	۝٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
clear.	6	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth

فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	أَيَّامٍ	وَّكَانَ عَرْشُهٗ	عَلَى	الْمَآءِ
in	six	epochs,	and **His** throne was	on	the water

لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ	أَيُّكُمْ	أَحْسَنُ	عَمَلًا ط	وَلَئِنْ	قُلْتَ
that **He** might test [you]	which of you	(is) best	(in) deed.	But if	you say,

إِنَّكُمْ	مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	الْمَوْتِ	لَيَقُوْلَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
"Indeed, you	(will be) resurrected	after	[the] death,"	surely would say	those who

كَفَرُوْٓا	إِنْ هٰذَآ	إِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	۝٧	وَلَئِنْ	أَخَّرْنَا
disbelieved,	"This is not	but	a magic	clear."	7	And if	**We** delay

عَنْهُمُ	الْعَذَابَ	إِلٰٓى	أُمَّةٍ	مَّعْدُوْدَةٍ	لَّيَقُوْلُنَّ	مَا
from them	the punishment	for	a time	determined,	they will surely say,	"What

يَحْبِسُهٗ ط	أَلَا	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيْهِمْ	لَيْسَ	مَصْرُوْفًا
detains it?"	No doubt!	(On) the Day	it comes to them	not	(will be) averted

عَنْهُمْ	وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ
from them	and will surround	them	what	they used (to)	mock at [it].

۝٨ ع	وَلَئِنْ	أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنَّا رَحْمَةً	ثُمَّ	نَزَعْنٰهَا
8	And if	**We** give man a taste	(of) Mercy from **Us**,	then	**We** withdraw it

مِنْهُ ج	إِنَّهٗ	لَيَئُوْسٌ	كَفُوْرٌ	۝٩	وَلَئِنْ
from him,	indeed, he	(is) despairing	(and) ungrateful.	9	But if

أَذَقْنٰهُ	نَعْمَآءَ	بَعْدَ	ضَرَّآءَ	مَسَّتْهُ	لَيَقُوْلَنَّ
We give him a taste	(of) favor	after	hardship	(has) touched him,	surely, he will say,

ذَهَبَ	السَّيِّاٰتُ	عَنِّيْ ط	إِنَّهٗ	لَفَرِحٌ	فَخُوْرٌ	لا ۝١٠
"Have gone	the evils	from me."	Indeed, he	(is) exultant	(and) boastful.	10

إِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ط	أُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ
Except	those who	(are) patient	and do	the good deeds,	those	for them

6. And there is no moving creature on earth but upon Allah is its provision. And **He** knows its dwelling place and its place of storage. All is in a clear Record.

7. And **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs, and **His** throne was on the water that **He** might test which of you is best in deed. But if you say, "Indeed, you will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve will surely say, "This is nothing but a clear magic."

8. And if **We** delay from them the punishment for a determined time, they will surely say, "What detains it?" No doubt! On the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to mock at.

9. And if **We** give man a taste of Mercy from **Us** and then withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.

10. But if **We** give him a taste of favor after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, "The evils have departed from me." Indeed, he is exultant and boastful.

11. Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have

مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	كَبِيْرٌ	(١١)	فَلَعَلَّكَ
(will be) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	11	Then possibly you

تَارِكٌۢ	بَعْضَ	مَا	يُوْحٰۤى	اِلَيْكَ	وَضَآئِقٌۢ	بِهٖ	صَدْرُكَ
(may) give up	a part	(of) what	is revealed	to you	and straitened	by it	your breast

اَنْ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	لَوْلَاۤ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	كَنْزٌ	اَوْ	جَآءَ
because	they say,	"Why not	is sent down	for him	a treasure	or	has come

مَعَهٗ	مَلَكٌ ؕ	اِنَّمَاۤ	اَنْتَ	نَذِيْرٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
with him	an Angel?"	Only	you	(are) a warner.	And Allah	(is) on	every

شَیْءٍ	وَّكِيْلٌ	(١٢) ؕ	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ	قُلْ
thing	a Guardian.	12	Or	they say,	"He has fabricated it."	Say,

فَاْتُوْا	بِعَشْرِ	سُوَرٍ	مِّثْلِهٖ	مُفْتَرَيٰتٍ	وَّادْعُوْا	مَنِ
"Then bring	ten	Surahs	like it	fabricated,	and call	whoever

اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	(١٣)	فَاِلَّمْ
you can	besides Allah	if	you are	truthful."	13	Then if not

يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لَكُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوْۤا	اَنَّمَاۤ	اُنْزِلَ	بِعِلْمِ اللّٰهِ
they respond	to you	then know	that	it was sent down	with the knowledge of Allah,

وَاَنْ	لَّاۤ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	فَهَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ
and that	(there is) no	god	except	**Him**.	Then, would	you	(be) Muslims?

(١٤)	مَنْ كَانَ	يُرِيْدُ	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَزِيْنَتَهَا
14	Whoever [is]	desires	the life	(of) the world	and its adornments,

نُوَفِّ	اِلَيْهِمْ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	وَهُمْ	فِيْهَا
We will repay in full	to them	(for) their deeds	therein,	and they	in it

لَا يُبْخَسُوْنَ	(١٥)	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	فِي
will not be lessened.	15	Those	(are) the ones who -	(is) not	for them	in

الْاٰخِرَةِ	اِلَّا	النَّارُ ۖ	وَحَبِطَ	مَا	صَنَعُوْا	فِيْهَا
the Hereafter	except	the Fire.	And (has) gone in vain	what	they did	therein,

وَبٰطِلٌ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	(١٦)	اَفَمَنْ	كَانَ
and (is) worthless	what	they used (to)	do.	16	Then is he who	is

عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ	وَيَتْلُوْهُ	شَاهِدٌ	مِّنْهُ	وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
on	a clear proof	from	his Lord,	and recites it,	a witness	from **Him**,	and before it

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, "Why a treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, "He has fabricated it." Say, "Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful."

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except **Him**. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, **We** will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from **Him** recites it, and before it

كِتٰبُ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِمَامًا	وَّرَحْمَةً ۭ	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ ۭ
(was) a Book	(of) Musa	(as) a guide	and (as) mercy?	Those	believe	in it.

وَمَنْ	يَّكْفُرْ	بِهٖ	مِنَ	الْاَحْزَابِ	فَالنَّارُ
But whoever	disbelieves	in it	among	the sects,	then the Fire

مَوْعِدُهٗ ۚ	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِيْ	مِرْيَةٍ	مِّنْهُ ۤ	اِنَّهُ
(will be) his promised (meeting) place.	So (do) not	be	in	doubt	about it.	Indeed, it

الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(is) the truth	from	your Lord,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	⑰	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَي
believe.	17	And who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	invents	against

اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا ۭ	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	يُعْرَضُوْنَ	عَلٰي	رَبِّهِمْ	وَيَقُوْلُ
Allah	a lie?	Those	will be presented	before	their Lord,	and will say

الْاَشْهَادُ	هٰٓؤُلَاۗءِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَبُوْا	عَلٰي	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	اَلَا
the witnesses,	"These (are)	those who	lied	against	their Lord."	No doubt!

لَعْنَةُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَي	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	⑱	الَّذِيْنَ	يَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ
(The) curse of Allah	(is) on	the wrongdoers.	18	Those who	hinder	from

سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا ۭ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ
(the) way	(of) Allah	and seek (in) it	crookedness,	while they	in the Hereafter	[they]

كٰفِرُوْنَ	⑲	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	لَمْ	يَكُوْنُوْا	مُعْجِزِيْنَ	فِي
(are) disbelievers.	19	Those	not	will be	(able to) escape	in

الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	اَوْلِيَاۗءَ ۘ
the earth	and not	is	for them	besides	Allah	any	protectors.

يُضٰعَفُ	لَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ ۭ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	السَّمْعَ
And will be doubled	for them	the punishment.	Not	they were	able	(to) hear

وَمَا	كَانُوْا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	⑳	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرُوْٓا
and not	they used (to)	see.	20	Those	(are) the ones who	(have) lost

اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	㉑
their souls,	and lost	from them	(is) what	they used	(to) invent.	21

لَا	جَرَمَ	اَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمُ	الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ	㉒
No	doubt	that they	in	the Hereafter	[they]	(will be) the greatest losers.	22

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord." No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

ربع

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

إِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَاَخْبَتُوْٓا	اِلٰى
Indeed,	those who	believe	and do	good deeds	and humble themselves	before

رَبِّهِمْ ۙ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ ۚ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا
their Lord,	those	(are the) companions	(of) Paradise,	they	in it

خٰلِدُوْنَ	٢٣	مَثَلُ	الْفَرِيْقَيْنِ	كَالْاَعْمٰى
(will) abide forever.	23	(The) example	(of) the two parties	(is) like the blind

وَالْاَصَمِّ	وَالْبَصِيْرِ	وَالسَّمِيْعِ ؕ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيٰنِ	مَثَلًا ؕ
and the deaf,	and the seer	and the hearer.	Are	they equal	(in) comparison?

اَفَلَا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	ع ٢٤	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	نُوْحًا	اِلٰى	قَوْمِهٖٓ
Then, will not	you take heed?	24	And verily	**We** sent	Nuh	to	his people,

اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	نَذِيْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٢٥ لا	اَنْ	لَّا	تَعْبُدُوْٓا	اِلَّا
"Indeed, I am	to you	a warner	clear.	25	That	(do) not	worship	except

اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	٢٦
Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) punishment	(of) a Day	painful."	26

فَقَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖ	مَا	نَرٰىكَ
So said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	from	his people,	"Not	we see you

اِلَّا	بَشَرًا	مِّثْلَنَا	وَمَا	نَرٰىكَ	اتَّبَعَكَ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ
but	a man	like us,	and not	we see you	followed [you]	except	those who

هُمْ	اَرَاذِلُنَا	بَادِيَ الرَّاْيِ ۚ	وَمَا	نَرٰى	لَكُمْ	عَلَيْنَا
[they]	(are) the lowest of us	immature in opinion.	And not	we see	in you	over us

مِنْ	فَضْلٍۢ	بَلْ	نَظُنُّكُمْ	كٰذِبِيْنَ	٢٧	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
any	merit;	nay,	we think you	(are) liars."	27	He said,	"O my people!

اَرَءَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّيْ	وَاٰتٰىنِيْ
Do you see	if	I was	on	(the) clear proof	from	my Lord,	while **He** has given me

رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِهٖ	فَعُمِّيَتْ	عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ
mercy	from	**Himself**	but (it) has been obscured	from you,

اَنُلْزِمُكُمُوْهَا	وَاَنْتُمْ	لَهَا كٰرِهُوْنَ	٢٨
should **We** compel you (to accept) it	while you (are)	averse to it?	28

وَيٰقَوْمِ	لَآ	اَسْئَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مَالًا ؕ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ
And O my people!	not	I ask (of) you	for it	any wealth.	Not	(is) my reward

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

25. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day."

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars."

28. He said, "O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while **He** has given me mercy from **Himself** but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers."

32. They said, "O Nuh! Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

33. He said, "Only Allah will bring it on you if **He** wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. **He** is your Lord and to **Him** you will be returned."

35. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "If I have invented it, then on me

اِلَّا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَمَآ	اَنَا	بِطَارِدِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْاؕ
except	from	Allah.	And not	I am	going to drive away	those who	believed.

اِنَّهُمْ	مُّلٰقُوْا	رَبِّهِمْ	وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰىكُمْ	قَوْمًا
Indeed, they	(will) be meeting	their Lord,	but I	see you	(are) a people

تَجْهَلُوْنَ	٢٩	وَيٰقَوْمِ	مَنْ	يَّنْصُرُنِيْ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
ignorant.	29	And O my people!	Who	would help me	against	Allah

اِنْ	طَرَدْتُّهُمْؕ	اَفَلَا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٣٠	وَلَآ	اَقُوْلُ
if	I drove them away?	Then, will not	you take heed?	30	And not	I say

لَكُمْ	عِنْدِيْ	خَزَآئِنُ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَآ	اَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبَ
to you	(that) with me	(are the) treasures	(of) Allah,	and not	I know	the unseen,

وَلَآ	اَقُوْلُ	اِنِّيْ	مَلَكٌ	وَّلَآ	اَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	تَزْدَرِيْٓ
and not	I say	that I am	an Angel,	and not	I say	for those whom	look down upon

اَعْيُنُكُمْ	لَنْ	يُّؤْتِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	خَيْرًاؕ	اَللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	فِيْٓ
your eyes,	never	will Allah give them	any good.	Allah	knows best	what	(is) in

اَنْفُسِهِمْۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٣١	قَالُوْا
their souls.	Indeed, I	then	(will be) surely of	the wrongdoers."	31	They said,

يٰنُوْحُ	قَدْ	جٰدَلْتَنَا	فَاَكْثَرْتَ	جِدَالَنَا
"O Nuh!	Indeed,	you disputed with us	and you (have been) frequent	(in) dispute with us.

فَاْتِنَا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
So bring us	what	you threaten us (with),	if	you are	of	the truthful."

٣٢	قَالَ	اِنَّمَا	يَاْتِيْكُمْ بِهِ	اللّٰهُ	اِنْ	شَآءَ	وَمَآ
32	He said,	"Only	will bring it (on) you	Allah,	if	**He** wills,	and not

اَنْتُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	٣٣	وَلَا	يَنْفَعُكُمْ	نُصْحِيْٓ
you (are)	one who (can) escape (it).	33	And (will) not	benefit you	my advice

اِنْ	اَرَدْتُّ	اَنْ	اَنْصَحَ	لَكُمْ	اِنْ	كَانَ اللّٰهُ	يُرِيْدُ	اَنْ
(even) if	I wish	to	[I] advise	[to] you,	if	it was Allah's	will	to

يُّغْوِيَكُمْؕ	هُوَ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَاِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	٣٤	اَمْ
let you go astray.	**He** (is)	your Lord,	and to **Him**	you will be returned."	34	Or

يَقُوْلُوْنَ	افْتَرٰىهُؕ	قُلْ	اِنِ	افْتَرَيْتُهٗ	فَعَلَيَّ
(do) they say,	"He has invented it?"	Say,	"If	I have invented it,	then on me

إِجْرَامِي	وَأَنَا	بَرِيٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تُجْرِمُونَ	ع ٣٥
(is) my crime,	but I am	innocent	of what	crimes you commit."	35

وَأُوحِيَ	إِلَىٰ	نُوحٍ	أَنَّهُۥ	لَن	يُؤْمِنَ	مِن	قَوْمِكَ
And it was revealed	to	Nuh,	"That	will never	believe	from	your people

إِلَّا	مَن	قَدْ	ءَامَنَ	فَلَا	تَبْتَئِسْ	بِمَا
except	(those) who	have already	believed.	So (do) not	(be) distressed	by what

كَانُوا۟	يَفْعَلُونَ	صلے ٣٦	وَٱصْنَعِ	ٱلْفُلْكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا
they have been	doing.	36	And construct	the ship	under **Our** Eyes,

وَوَحْيِنَا	وَلَا	تُخَٰطِبْنِى	فِى	ٱلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوٓا۟ ج
and **Our** inspiration	and (do) not	address **Me**	concerning	those who	wronged;

إِنَّهُم	مُّغْرَقُونَ	٣٧	وَيَصْنَعُ
indeed, they (are)	the ones (to be) drowned."	37	And he was constructing

ٱلْفُلْكَ قف	وَكُلَّمَا	مَرَّ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَأٌ	مِّن	قَوْمِهِۦ
the ship,	and every time	passed	by him	(the) chiefs	of	his people,

سَخِرُوا۟	مِنْهُ ط	قَالَ	إِن	تَسْخَرُوا۟	مِنَّا	فَإِنَّا	نَسْخَرُ
they ridiculed	[of] him.	He said,	"If	you ridicule	us,	then we	can ridicule

مِنكُمْ	كَمَا	تَسْخَرُونَ	ط ٣٨	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ لا	مَن
you	as	you ridicule.	38	And soon	you will know	(on) whom

يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَحِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	عَذَابٌ
will come	a punishment	(that) will disgrace him,	and will descend	on him	a punishment

مُّقِيمٌ	٣٩	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	جَآءَ	أَمْرُنَا	وَفَارَ	ٱلتَّنُّورُ لا
lasting."	39	Till	when	came	**Our command,**	and overflowed	the oven,

قُلْنَا	ٱحْمِلْ	فِيهَا	مِن	كُلٍّ	زَوْجَيْنِ	ٱثْنَيْنِ	وَأَهْلَكَ	إِلَّا
We said,	"Load	in it	of	every kind	a pair	two,	and your family	except

مَن	سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	ٱلْقَوْلُ	وَمَنْ	ءَامَنَ ط	وَمَآ
who	has preceded	against him	the word,	and whoever	believed."	And not

ءَامَنَ	مَعَهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ	٤٠	وَقَالَ	ٱرْكَبُوا۟	فِيهَا
believed	with him	except	a few.	40	And he said,	"Embark	in it,

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	مَجْر۪ىٰهَا	وَمُرْسَىٰهَا ط	إِنَّ	رَبِّى
in the name	of Allah	(is) its course	and its anchorage.	Indeed,	my Lord

٣ ع ١١ ٣

is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit."

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, "None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration and do not address **Me** concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned."

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, "If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment."

40. Till when **Our** command came and the oven (earth's lowlands) overflowed, **We** said, "Load on it (ship) of every kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed." But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, "Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord

قرء حفص بفتح الميم والامالة الراء

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), "O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers."

43. He (the son) said, "I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water." He (Nuh) said, "There is no protector today from Allah's command, except on whom **He** has mercy." And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, "O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold." And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on (Mount) Judi. And it was said, "Away with the wrongdoing people."

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, "O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, **Your** promise is true, and **You** are the Most Just of the judges."

46. **He** said, "O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask **Me** about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, **I** admonish you lest you be among the ignorant."

47. He (Nuh) said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in **You**

لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٤١	وَهِيَ	تَجْرِيْ	بِهِمْ	فِيْ
(is) certainly Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful."	41	And it	sailed	with them	on

مَوْجٍ	كَالْجِبَالِ	وَنَادٰى نُوْحُ	ابْنَهٗ	وَكَانَ	فِيْ	مَعْزِلٍ
the waves	like mountains,	and Nuh called out	(to) his son,	and he was	[in]	apart,

يٰبُنَيَّ	ارْكَبْ	مَّعَنَا	وَلَا	تَكُنْ	مَّعَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٤٢
"O my son!	Embark	with us	and (do) not	be	with	the disbelievers."	42

قَالَ	سَاٰوِيْٓ	اِلٰى	جَبَلٍ	يَّعْصِمُنِيْ	مِنَ	الْمَآءِ
He said,	"I will betake myself	to	a mountain,	(that) will save me	from	the water."

قَالَ	لَا	عَاصِمَ	الْيَوْمَ	مِنْ	اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا
He said,	"(There is) no	protector	today	from	the Command of Allah	except,

مَنْ	رَّحِمَ	وَحَالَ	بَيْنَهُمَا	الْمَوْجُ	فَكَانَ
(on) whom	**He** has mercy."	And came	(in) between them	the waves,	so he was

مِنَ	الْمُغْرَقِيْنَ	٤٣	وَقِيْلَ	يٰٓاَرْضُ	ابْلَعِيْ	مَآءَكِ
among	the drowned.	43	And it was said,	"O earth!	Swallow	your water,

وَيٰسَمَآءُ	اَقْلِعِيْ	وَغِيْضَ	الْمَآءُ	وَقُضِيَ	الْاَمْرُ
and O sky!	Withhold."	And subsided	the water,	and was fulfilled	the Command.

وَاسْتَوَتْ	عَلَى	الْجُوْدِيِّ	وَقِيْلَ	بُعْدًا	لِّلْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
And it rested	on	the Judi.	And it was said,	"Away	with the people	the wrongdoers."

٤٤	وَنَادٰى نُوْحٌ	رَّبَّهٗ	فَقَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنَّ	ابْنِيْ	مِنْ
44	And Nuh called	(to) his Lord	and said,	"O my Lord!	Indeed,	my son	(is) of

اَهْلِيْ	وَاِنَّ	وَعْدَكَ	الْحَقُّ	وَاَنْتَ	اَحْكَمُ
my family,	and indeed,	**Your** promise	(is) true,	and **You**	(are) the Most Just

الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	٤٥	قَالَ	يٰنُوْحُ	اِنَّهٗ	لَيْسَ	مِنْ	اَهْلِكَ
(of) the judges."	45	**He** said,	"O Nuh!	Indeed, he	(is) not	of	your family;

اِنَّهٗ	عَمَلٌ	غَيْرُ	صَالِحٍ	فَلَا	تَسْـَٔلْنِ	مَا
indeed, [he]	(his) deed	(is) other than	righteous,	so (do) not	ask **Me**	(about) what

لَيْسَ	لَكَ	بِهٖ	عِلْمٌ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَعِظُكَ	اَنْ	تَكُوْنَ	مِنَ
not	you have	of it	any knowledge.	Indeed, **I**	admonish you	lest	you be	among

الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	٤٦	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَعُوْذُ	بِكَ
the ignorant."	46	He said,	"O my Lord!	Indeed, I	seek refuge	in **You**,

أَنْ	أَسْـَٔلَكَ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِى	بِهِۦ	عِلْمٌ ۖ	وَإِلَّا	تَغْفِرْ
that	I (should) ask **You**	what	not	I have	of it	knowledge.	And unless	**You** forgive

لِى	وَتَرْحَمْنِىٓ	أَكُن	مِّنَ	ٱلْخَـٰسِرِينَ	(47)
me	and **You** have mercy on me,	I will be	among	the losers."	47

قِيلَ	يَـٰنُوحُ	ٱهْبِطْ	بِسَلَـٰمٍ	مِّنَّا	وَبَرَكَـٰتٍ	عَلَيْكَ	وَعَلَىٰٓ
It was said,	"O Nuh!	Go down	with peace	from **Us**	and blessings	on you	and on

أُمَمٍ	مِّمَّن	مَّعَكَ ۚ	وَأُمَمٌ	سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ	ثُمَّ
the nations	from those	with you.	But (to other) nations	**We** will grant enjoyment;	then

يَمَسُّهُم	مِّنَّا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	(48)	تِلْكَ	مِنْ	أَنۢبَآءِ
will touch them	from **Us**	a punishment	painful."	48	This	(is) from	the news

ٱلْغَيْبِ	نُوحِيهَآ	إِلَيْكَ ۖ	مَا	كُنتَ	تَعْلَمُهَآ	أَنتَ
(of) the unseen,	(which) **We** reveal	to you.	Not	you were	knowing it,	you

وَلَا	قَوْمُكَ	مِن قَبْلِ	هَـٰذَا ۖ	فَٱصْبِرْ ۖ	إِنَّ	ٱلْعَـٰقِبَةَ
and not	your people	before	this.	So be patient;	indeed,	the end

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	(49) ع	وَإِلَىٰ	عَادٍ	أَخَاهُمْ	هُودًا ۚ	قَالَ
(is) for the God fearing."	49	And to	Aad	(**We** sent) their brother	Hud.	He said,

يَـٰقَوْمِ	ٱعْبُدُوا۟	ٱللَّهَ	مَا	لَكُم	مِّنْ	إِلَـٰهٍ	غَيْرُهُۥٓ ۖ	إِنْ
"O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not	(is) for you	any	god,	other than **Him**.	Not

أَنتُمْ	إِلَّا	مُفْتَرُونَ	(50)	يَـٰقَوْمِ	لَآ	أَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ
you	(are) but	inventors.	50	O my people!	Not	I ask you	for it

أَجْرًا ۖ	إِنْ	أَجْرِىَ	إِلَّا	عَلَى	ٱلَّذِى	فَطَرَنِىٓ ۚ	أَفَلَا
any reward.	Not	(is) my reward	except	from	the **One Who**	created me.	Then will not

تَعْقِلُونَ	(51)	وَيَـٰقَوْمِ	ٱسْتَغْفِرُوا۟	رَبَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ
you use reason?	51	And O my people!	Ask forgiveness	(of) your Lord,	then

تُوبُوٓا۟	إِلَيْهِ	يُرْسِلِ	ٱلسَّمَآءَ	عَلَيْكُم
turn in repentance	to **Him**.	**He** will send	(from) the sky (rain)	upon you

مِّدْرَارًا	وَيَزِدْكُمْ	قُوَّةً	إِلَىٰ	قُوَّتِكُمْ	وَلَا
(in) abundance	and increase you	(in) strength	(added) to	your strength.	And (do) not

تَتَوَلَّوْا۟	مُجْرِمِينَ	(52)	قَالُوا۟	يَـٰهُودُ	مَا جِئْتَنَا
turn away	(as) criminals."	52	They said,	"O Hud!	You have not brought us

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless **You** forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers."

48. It was said, "O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from **Us** and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations **We** will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from **Us** a painful punishment.

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing."

معانقة ٩ عند المتاخرين ١٢

ع ١٤ ٤

الوقف علىٰ فاصبر احسن واليق ١٢

50. And to Aad (**We** sent) their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. You are not but inventors.

51. O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the **One Who** created me. Then will you not use reason?

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to **Him** in repentance. **He** will send upon you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals."

53. They said, "O Hud! You have not brought us

clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil." He said, "Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than **Him**. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that **He** has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm **Him** at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things."

58. And when **Our** command came, **We** saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us** and **We** saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed **His** Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

بِبَيِّنَةٍ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِتَارِكِيْٓ	اٰلِهَتِنَا	عَنْ	قَوْلِكَ	وَمَا
clear proofs,	and not	we	(will) leave	our gods	on	your saying,	and not

نَحْنُ	لَكَ	بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	(٥٣)	اِنْ	نَّقُوْلُ	اِلَّا	اعْتَرٰىكَ
we (are)	in you	believers.	53	Not	we say,	except (that),	have seized you

بَعْضُ	اٰلِهَتِنَا	بِسُوْٓءٍ ؕ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اُشْهِدُ اللّٰهَ
some	(of) our gods	with evil."	He said,	"Indeed, I	[I] call Allah to witness

وَاشْهَدُوْٓا	اَنِّيْ	بَرِيْٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تُشْرِكُوْنَ	لا (٥٤)
and (you) bear witness	that I am	innocent	of what	you associate,	54

مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	فَكِيْدُوْنِيْ	جَمِيْعًا	ثُمَّ	لَا	تُنْظِرُوْنِ
Other than **Him**.	So plot against me	all together,	then	(do) not	give me respite.

(٥٥)	اِنِّيْ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	رَبِّيْ	وَرَبِّكُمْ ؕ
55	Indeed, I	[I] put my trust	upon	Allah	my Lord,	and your Lord.

مَا	مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اٰخِذٌۢ	بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ؕ	اِنَّ
(There is) not	of a moving creature	but	**He**	has grasp	of its forelock.	Indeed,

رَبِّيْ	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	(٥٦)	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا
my Lord	(is) on	a path	straight.	56	So if	you turn away,

فَقَدْ	اَبْلَغْتُكُمْ	مَّآ	اُرْسِلْتُ	بِهٖٓ	اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ
then verily	I have conveyed to you	what	I was sent	with [it]	to you.

وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّيْ	قَوْمًا	غَيْرَكُمْ ج	وَلَا
And my Lord will give succession	(to) a people	other than you,	and not

تَضُرُّوْنَهٗ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	حَفِيْظٌ
you will harm **Him**	(in) anything.	Indeed,	my Lord	(is) on	all	things	a Guardian."

(٥٧)	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	اَمْرُنَا	نَجَّيْنَا	هُوْدًا	وَّالَّذِيْنَ
57	And when	came	**Our** command,	**We** saved	Hud	and those who

اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا ج	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ
believed	with him,	by a Mercy	from **Us**	and **We** saved them	from	a punishment

غَلِيْظٍ	(٥٨)	وَتِلْكَ	عَادٌ قف	جَحَدُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ
severe.	58	And this	(was) Aad,	they rejected	(the) Signs	(of) their Lord

وَعَصَوْا	رُسُلَهٗ	وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَمْرَ	كُلِّ	جَبَّارٍ
and disobeyed	**His** Messengers	and followed	(the) command	(of) every	tyrant

عَنِيۡدٍ	٥٩	وَاُتۡبِعُوۡا	فِيۡ	هٰذِهِ	الدُّنۡيَا	لَعۡنَةً
obstinate.	59	And they were followed	in	this	world	(with) a curse

وَّيَوۡمَ	الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اَلَاۤ	اِنَّ	عَادًا	كَفَرُوۡا
and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	No doubt!	Indeed,	Aad	disbelieved

رَبَّهُمۡ ؕ	اَلَا	بُعۡدًا	لِّعَادٍ	قَوۡمِ	هُوۡدٍ	ع ٦٠	وَاِلٰى	ثَمُوۡدَ
their Lord,	So	away	with Aad,	(the) people	(of) Hud.	60	And to	Thamud

اَخَاهُمۡ	صٰلِحًا ۘ	قَالَ	يٰقَوۡمِ	اعۡبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا
(**We** sent) their brother	Salih.	He said,	"O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not

لَكُمۡ	مِّنۡ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيۡرُهٗ ؕ	هُوَ	اَنۡشَاَكُمۡ	مِّنَ	الۡاَرۡضِ
you have	any	god	other than **Him**.	**He**	produced you	from	the earth

وَاسۡتَعۡمَرَكُمۡ	فِيۡهَا	فَاسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡهُ	ثُمَّ	تُوۡبُوۡۤا	اِلَيۡهِ ؕ
and settled you	in it.	So ask forgiveness of **Him**,	then	turn in repentance	to **Him**.

اِنَّ	رَبِّيۡ	قَرِيۡبٌ	مُّجِيۡبٌ	٦١	قَالُوۡا	يٰصٰلِحُ	قَدۡ
Indeed,	my Lord	(is) near,	All-Responsive."	61	They said,	O Salih!	Verily

كُنۡتَ	فِيۡنَا	مَرۡجُوًّا	قَبۡلَ	هٰذَاۤ
you were	among us	the one in whom hope was placed	before	this.

اَتَنۡهٰٮنَاۤ	اَنۡ	نَّعۡبُدَ	مَا	يَعۡبُدُ اٰبَآؤُنَا	وَاِنَّنَا
Do you forbid us	that	we worship	what	our forefathers worshipped?	And indeed we

لَفِيۡ	شَكٍّ	مِّمَّا	تَدۡعُوۡنَاۤ	اِلَيۡهِ	مُرِيۡبٍ	٦٢	قَالَ
surely (are) in	doubt	about what	you call us	to it,	suspicious."	62	He said,

يٰقَوۡمِ	اَرَءَيۡتُمۡ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنۡ	رَّبِّيۡ
"O my people!	Do you see,	if	I am	on	a clear proof	from	my Lord,

وَاٰتٰٮنِيۡ	مِنۡهُ	رَحۡمَةً	فَمَنۡ	يَّنۡصُرُنِيۡ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
and **He** has given me	from **Him**,	a Mercy	then who	(can) help me	against	Allah,

اِنۡ	عَصَيۡتُهٗ قف	فَمَا	تَزِيۡدُوۡنَنِيۡ	غَيۡرَ	تَخۡسِيۡرٍ
if	I (were to) disobey **Him**?	So not	you would increase me	but	(in) loss.

٦٣	وَيٰقَوۡمِ	هٰذِهٖ	نَاقَةُ	اللّٰهِ	لَـكُمۡ	اٰيَةً
63	And O my people!	This	she-camel	(of) Allah	(is) for you	a Sign,

فَذَرُوۡهَا	تَاۡكُلۡ	فِيۡۤ	اَرۡضِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَا	تَمَسُّوۡهَا
so leave her	to eat	in	the earth	(of) Allah,	and (do) not	touch her

60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and (also) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aad, the people of Hud.

ع ١١ ٥

وقف لازم

61. And to Thamud **We** sent their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. **He** produced you from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of **Him**, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is near, All-Responsive."

62. They said, "O Salih! Verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our forefathers worshipped? And indeed we are in suspicious doubt about that to which you invite us."

63. He said, "O my people! Have you considered if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and **He** has given me Mercy from **Himself**, then who can help me against Allah if I were to disobey **Him**? So you would not increase me but in loss.

64. And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah and do not touch her with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment."

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, "Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied."

66. So when **Our** command came, **We** saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us**, and (saved them) from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, **He** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, "Peace." He said, "Peace," and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, "Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut."

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then **We** gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,

بِسُوٓءٍ	فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	قَرِيبٌ	٦٤
with harm,	lest will seize you	a punishment	impending."	64

فَعَقَرُوهَا	فَقَالَ	تَمَتَّعُوا	فِي	دَارِكُمْ	ثَلَٰثَةَ
But they hamstrung her.	So he said,	"Enjoy (yourselves)	in	your home(s)	(for) three

أَيَّامٍ	ذَٰلِكَ	وَعْدٌ	غَيْرُ	مَكْذُوبٍ	٦٥	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ
days.	That	(is) a promise	not	(to) be belied."	65	So when	came

أَمْرُنَا	نَجَّيْنَا	صَٰلِحًا	وَٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مَعَهُۥ	بِرَحْمَةٍ
Our command	**We** saved	Salih,	and those who	believed	with him,	by a Mercy

مِّنَّا	وَمِنْ	خِزْيِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
from **Us**,	and from	(the) disgrace	(of) that Day.	Indeed,	your Lord,	**He**

ٱلْقَوِيُّ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ	٦٦	وَأَخَذَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا
(is) All- Strong,	All-Mighty.	66	And seized	those who	wronged,

ٱلصَّيْحَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي	دِيَٰرِهِمْ	جَٰثِمِينَ	٦٧	كَأَن
the thunderous blast	then they became	in	their homes	fallen prone.	67	As if

لَّمْ	يَغْنَوْا	فِيهَآ	أَلَآ	إِنَّ	ثَمُودَا۟	كَفَرُوا
not	they (had) prospered	therein.	No doubt,	indeed,	Thamud	disbelieved

رَبَّهُمْ	أَلَا	بُعْدًا	لِّثَمُودَ	٦٨	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَتْ
(in) their Lord,	so	away	with Thamud.	68	And certainly	came

رُسُلُنَآ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	بِٱلْبُشْرَىٰ	قَالُوا	سَلَٰمًا	قَالَ
Our messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with glad tidings,	they said,	"Peace."	He said,

سَلَٰمٌ	فَمَا لَبِثَ	أَن	جَآءَ	بِعِجْلٍ	حَنِيذٍ	٦٩	فَلَمَّا
"Peace,"	and not he delayed	to	bring	a calf	roasted.	69	But when

رَءَآ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	لَا	تَصِلُ	إِلَيْهِ	نَكِرَهُمْ
he saw	their hands	not	reaching	to it,	he felt unfamiliar of them

وَأَوْجَسَ	مِنْهُمْ	خِيفَةً	قَالُوا	لَا	تَخَفْ	إِنَّآ
and felt apprehension	from them	[a fear].	They said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, we

أُرْسِلْنَآ	إِلَىٰ	قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ	٧٠	وَٱمْرَأَتُهُۥ	قَآئِمَةٌ
[we] have been sent	to	(the) people	(of) Lut."	70	And his wife	(was) standing

فَضَحِكَتْ	فَبَشَّرْنَٰهَا	بِإِسْحَٰقَ	وَمِن وَرَآءِ	إِسْحَٰقَ
and she laughed.	Then **We** gave her glad tidings	of Ishaq,	and after	Ishaq

يَعْقُوبَ	﴿٧١﴾	قَالَتْ	يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰٓ	ءَأَلِدُ	وَأَنَا۠
(of) Yaqub.	71	She said,	"Woe to me!	Shall I bear a child	while I am

عَجُوزٌ	وَهَٰذَا	بَعْلِى	شَيْخًا ۖ	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا
an old woman	and this,	my husband,	(is) an old man?	Indeed,	this

لَشَىْءٌ	عَجِيبٌ	﴿٧٢﴾	قَالُوٓا۟	أَتَعْجَبِينَ	مِنْ
(is) surely a thing	amazing."	72	They said,	"Are you amazed	at

أَمْرِ ٱللَّهِ	رَحْمَتُ ٱللَّهِ	وَبَرَكَٰتُهُۥ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَهْلَ
(the) decree of Allah?	The Mercy of Allah	and **His** blessings	(be) upon you,	people

ٱلْبَيْتِ ۚ	إِنَّهُۥ	حَمِيدٌ	مَّجِيدٌ	﴿٧٣﴾	فَلَمَّا
(of) the house.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	All-Glorious."	73	And when

ذَهَبَ	عَنْ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	ٱلرَّوْعُ	وَجَآءَتْهُ	ٱلْبُشْرَىٰ
(had) gone away	from	Ibrahim	the fright,	and had reached him	the glad tidings,

يُجَٰدِلُنَا	فِى	قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ	﴿٧٤﴾	إِنَّ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ
he argued with **Us**,	concerning	the people	of Lut.	74	Indeed,	Ibrahim

لَحَلِيمٌ	أَوَّٰهٌ	مُّنِيبٌ	﴿٧٥﴾	يَٰٓإِبْرَٰهِيمُ	أَعْرِضْ
(was) certainly forbearing,	imploring,	and oft-returning.	75	O Ibrahim!	Turn away

عَنْ	هَٰذَآ ۖ	إِنَّهُۥ	قَدْ	جَآءَ	أَمْرُ	رَبِّكَ ۖ
from	this.	Indeed, it	certainly	has come,	(the) Command	(of) your Lord

وَإِنَّهُمْ	ءَاتِيهِمْ	عَذَابٌ	غَيْرُ	مَرْدُودٍ
and indeed, [they]	(will) come (for) them	a punishment	(which) cannot	(be) repelled.

﴿٧٦﴾	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سِىٓءَ	بِهِمْ
76	And when	came	**Our** messengers	(to) Lut,	he was distressed	for them

وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرْعًا	وَقَالَ	هَٰذَا	يَوْمٌ
and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy,	and said,	"This	(is) a day

عَصِيبٌ	﴿٧٧﴾	وَجَآءَهُۥ	قَوْمُهُۥ	يُهْرَعُونَ	إِلَيْهِ	وَمِن قَبْلُ
distressful."	77	And came (to) him	his people	rushing,	to him,	and before

كَانُوا۟	يَعْمَلُونَ	ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ ۚ	قَالَ	يَٰقَوْمِ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ
they (had) been	doing	the evil deeds.	He said,	"O my people!	These

بَنَاتِى	هُنَّ	أَطْهَرُ	لَكُمْ ۖ	فَٱتَّقُوا۟	ٱللَّهَ	وَلَا
(are) my daughters,	they	(are) purer	for you.	So fear	Allah	and (do) not

of Yaqub.

72. She said, "Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing."

73. They said, "Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and **His** blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, **He** is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with **Us** concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, "O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?"

79. They said, "Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want."

80. He said, "If only I had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support."

81. They (the Angels) said, "O Lut! Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?"

82. So when **Our** Command came, **We** turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

ع ۷ ۱۰ ۷ النصف

84. And to (the people of) Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

تُخْزُوْنِ	فِيْ	ضَيْفِيْ ؕ	اَلَيْسَ	مِنْكُمْ	رَجُلٌ	رَّشِيْدٌ
disgrace me	concerning	my guests.	Is (there) not	among you	a man	right-minded?"

﴿۷۸﴾	قَالُوْا	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَا	لَنَا	فِيْ
78	They said,	"Verily	you know	(that) not	we have	concerning

بَنٰتِكَ	مِنْ	حَقٍّ ۚ	وَاِنَّكَ	لَتَعْلَمُ	مَا	نُرِيْدُ	﴿۷۹﴾
your daughters	any	right.	And indeed, you	surely know	what	we want."	79

قَالَ	لَوْ	اَنَّ	لِيْ	بِكُمْ	قُوَّةً	اَوْ	اٰوِيْۤ	اِلٰى	رُكْنٍ
He said,	"If	that	I had	over you	power	or	I could take refuge	in	a support

شَدِيْدٍ	﴿۸۰﴾	قَالُوْا	يٰلُوْطُ	اِنَّا	رُسُلُ	رَبِّكَ
strong."	80	They said,	"O Lut!	Indeed, we	(are) messengers	(of) your Lord,

لَنْ	يَّصِلُوْۤا	اِلَيْكَ	فَاَسْرِ	بِاَهْلِكَ	بِقِطْعٍ	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ
never	they will reach	you.	So travel	with your family	in a part	of	the night

وَلَا	يَلْتَفِتْ	مِنْكُمْ اَحَدٌ	اِلَّا	امْرَاَتَكَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
and (let) not	look back	anyone of you,	except	your wife.	Indeed, it

مُصِيْبُهَا	مَاۤ	اَصَابَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	مَوْعِدَهُمُ	الصُّبْحُ ؕ	اَلَيْسَ
will strike her	what	will strike them.	Indeed,	their appointed time	(is) morning.	Is not

الصُّبْحُ	بِقَرِيْبٍ	﴿۸۱﴾	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	اَمْرُنَا	جَعَلْنَا
the morning	near?"	81	So when	came	**Our** Command,	**We** made

عَالِيَهَا	سَافِلَهَا	وَاَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	حِجَارَةً	مِّنْ	سِجِّيْلٍ ۙ
its upside,	its downside,	and **We** rained	upon them	stones	of	baked clay

مَّنْضُوْدٍ	﴿۸۲﴾	مُّسَوَّمَةً	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ ؕ	وَمَا	هِيَ	مِنَ
(in) layers.	82	Marked	from	your Lord.	And not	it	(is) from

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	بِبَعِيْدٍ	﴿۸۳﴾ ع	وَاِلٰى	مَدْيَنَ	اَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا ؕ
the wrongdoers	far.	83	And to	Madyan,	their brother	Shuaib.

قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ
He said,	"O my people!	Worship	Allah	not	(is) for you	any	god

غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	وَلَا	تَنْقُصُوا	الْمِكْيَالَ	وَالْمِيْزَانَ	اِنِّيْۤ
other than **Him**.	And (do) not	decrease	(from) the measure	and the scale.	Indeed, I

اَرٰىكُمْ	بِخَيْرٍ	وَّاِنِّيْۤ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ
see you	in prosperity,	but indeed, I	fear	for you	punishment

يَوْمٍ	مُّحِيطٍ	(٨٤)	وَيَٰقَوْمِ	أَوْفُوا	الْمِكْيَالَ
(of) a Day	all-encompassing.	84	And O my people!	Give full	measure,

وَالْمِيزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	أَشْيَآءَهُمْ
and weight	in justice	and (do) not	deprive	the people	(of) their things,

وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ	(٨٥)
and (do) not	act wickedly	in	the earth	spreading corruption.	85

بَقِيَّتُ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۚ	وَمَآ
(What) remains	(from) Allah	(is) best	for you,	if	you are	believers.	And not

أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيظٍ	(٨٦)	قَالُوا	يٰشُعَيْبُ	أَصَلٰوتُكَ
I am	over you	a guardian.”	86	They said,	“O Shuaib!	Does your prayer

تَأْمُرُكَ	أَنْ	نَّتْرُكَ	مَا	يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُنَآ	أَوْ	أَنْ
command you	that	we leave	what	worship	our forefathers,	or	that

نَّفْعَلَ	فِيٓ	أَمْوَالِنَا	مَا	نَشٰٓؤُا ؕ	إِنَّكَ	لَأَنْتَ
we do	concerning	our wealth	what	we will?	Indeed you,	surely you

الْحَلِيمُ	الرَّشِيدُ	(٨٧)	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ
(are) the forbearing,	the right-minded.”	87	He said,	“O my people!	Do you see

إِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّي	وَرَزَقَنِي
if	I am	on	a clear evidence	from	my Lord,	and **He** has provided me

مِنْهُ	رِزْقًا حَسَنًا ؕ	وَمَآ	أُرِيدُ	أَنْ	أُخَالِفَكُمْ	إِلٰى
from **Himself**	a good provision?	And not	I intend	that	I differ from you	in

مَآ	أَنْهٰكُمْ	عَنْهُ ؕ	إِنْ	أُرِيدُ	إِلَّا	الْإِصْلَاحَ
what	I forbid you	from it.	Not	I intend	except	the reform

مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ ؕ	وَمَا	تَوْفِيقِيٓ	إِلَّا	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ
as much as I am able.	And not	(is) my success	except	with Allah.	Upon **Him**	I trust

وَإِلَيْهِ	أُنِيبُ	(٨٨)	وَيٰقَوْمِ	لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ
and to **Him**	I turn.	88	And O my people!	(Let) not cause you to sin

شِقَاقِيٓ	أَنْ	يُّصِيبَكُمْ	مِّثْلُ	مَآ	أَصَابَ	قَوْمَ نُوحٍ
my dissension	lest	befalls you	similar	(to) what	befell	(the) people of Nuh

أَوْ	قَوْمَ هُودٍ	أَوْ	قَوْمَ صٰلِحٍ ؕ	وَمَا	قَوْمُ لُوطٍ
or	(the) people of Hud	or	people of Salih.	And not	(are the) people of Lut

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you.”

87. They said, “O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshipped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded.”

88. He said, “O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and **He** has provided me with a good provision from **Himself**? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon **Him** I trust, and to **Him** I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

مِّنكُمْ	بِبَعِيدٍ	٨٩	وَٱسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ
from you	far off.	89	And ask forgiveness	(of) your Lord,	then

تُوبُوٓا	إِلَيْهِ ۚ	إِنَّ	رَبِّى	رَحِيمٌ	وَدُودٌ
turn in repentance	to **Him**.	Indeed,	my Lord	(is) Most Merciful,	Most Loving."

٩٠	قَالُوا	يَٰشُعَيْبُ	مَا	نَفْقَهُ	كَثِيرًا	مِّمَّا	تَقُولُ
90	They said,	"O Shuaib!	Not	we understand	much	of what	you say,

وَإِنَّا	لَنَرَىٰكَ	فِينَا	ضَعِيفًا ۖ	وَلَوْلَا	رَهْطُكَ
and indeed, we	surely [we] see you	among us	weak.	And if not	for your family

لَرَجَمْنَٰكَ	وَمَآ أَنتَ	عَلَيْنَا	بِعَزِيزٍ	٩١
surely we would have stoned you,	and you are not	against us	mighty."	91

قَالَ	يَٰقَوْمِ	أَرَهْطِىٓ	أَعَزُّ	عَلَيْكُم	مِّنَ	ٱللَّهِ
He said,	"O my people!	Is my family	mightier	on you	than	Allah?

وَٱتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ	وَرَآءَكُمْ	ظِهْرِيًّا ۖ	إِنَّ	رَبِّى	بِمَا
And you have taken **Him**,	behind your	backs.	Indeed,	my Lord	of what

تَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ	٩٢	وَيَٰقَوْمِ	ٱعْمَلُوا	عَلَىٰ
you do	(is) All-Encompassing.	92	And O my people!	Work	(according) to

مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنِّى	عَٰمِلٌ ۖ	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	مَن	يَأْتِيهِ
your position,	indeed, I am	working.	Soon	you will know	(on) whom	will come

عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	كَٰذِبٌ ۖ	وَٱرْتَقِبُوٓا
a punishment	(that will) disgrace him ,	and who	[he]	(is) a liar.	And watch,

إِنِّى	مَعَكُمْ	رَقِيبٌ	٩٣	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	أَمْرُنَا
indeed, I am	with you	a watcher."	93	And when	came	**Our** Command,

نَجَّيْنَا	شُعَيْبًا	وَٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مَعَهُۥ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	مِّنَّا
We saved	Shuaib	and those who	believed	with him	by a Mercy	from **Us**.

وَأَخَذَتِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	ٱلصَّيْحَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِى
And seized	those who	wronged,	the thunderous blast	then they became	in

دِيَٰرِهِمْ	جَٰثِمِينَ	٩٤	كَأَن	لَّمْ	يَغْنَوْا	فِيهَآ ۗ	أَلَا
their homes	fallen prone.	94	As if	not	they (had) prospered	therein.	So,

بُعْدًا	لِّمَدْيَنَ	كَمَا	بَعِدَتْ	ثَمُودُ	٩٥	وَلَقَدْ
away	with Madyan	as	was taken away	the Thamud.	95	And certainly

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to **Him**. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

91. They said, "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us."

92. He said, "O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put **Him** behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher."

94. And when **Our** Command came, **We** saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from **Us**. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud. ع ١٢ ٨ ٨

96. And certainly

أَرْسَلْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	وَسُلْطَٰنٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٩٦	إِلَىٰ	
We sent	Musa	with **Our** Signs	and an authority	clear,	96	To	
فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَإِيهِۦ	فَٱتَّبَعُوٓا۟	أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَآ			
Firaun	and his chiefs,	but they followed	(the) command of Firaun,	and not			
أَمْرُ فِرْعَوْنَ	بِرَشِيدٍ	٩٧	يَقْدُمُ	قَوْمَهُۥ	يَوْمَ		
(the) command of Firaun	was right.	97	He will precede	his people	(on the) Day		
ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ	فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ	ٱلنَّارَ	وَبِئْسَ	ٱلْوِرْدُ			
(of) the Resurrection	and lead them	(into) the Fire.	And wretched	(is) the place			
ٱلْمَوْرُودُ	٩٨	وَأُتْبِعُوا۟	فِى	هَٰذِهِۦ	لَعْنَةً		
to which (they are) led.	98	And they were followed	in	this	(by) a curse		
وَيَوْمَ	ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ	بِئْسَ	ٱلرِّفْدُ	ٱلْمَرْفُودُ			
and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Wretched	(is) the gift	which (will) be given.			
٩٩	ذَٰلِكَ	مِنْ	أَنۢبَآءِ	ٱلْقُرَىٰ	نَقُصُّهُۥ		
99	That	(is) from	(the) news	(of) the cities	(which) **We** relate		
عَلَيْكَ	مِنْهَا	قَآئِمٌ	وَحَصِيدٌ	١٠٠	وَمَا		
to you;	of them,	some are standing	and (some) mown.	100	And not		
ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ	وَلَٰكِن	ظَلَمُوٓا۟	أَنفُسَهُمْ	فَمَآ	أَغْنَتْ	عَنْهُمْ	
We wronged them	but	they wronged	themselves.	So not	availed	them	
ءَالِهَتُهُمُ	ٱلَّتِى	يَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ	مِن	شَىْءٍ	لَّمَّا	جَآءَ
their gods	which	they invoked	other than Allah,	any	thing,	when	came
أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ	وَمَا	زَادُوهُمْ	غَيْرَ	تَتْبِيبٍ			
(the) command (of) your Lord.	And not	they increased them	other than	ruin.			
١٠١	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	أَخْذُ رَبِّكَ	إِذَآ	أَخَذَ	ٱلْقُرَىٰ		
101	And thus	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord	when	**He** seizes	the cities		
وَهِىَ	ظَٰلِمَةٌ	إِنَّ	أَخْذَهُۥٓ	أَلِيمٌ	شَدِيدٌ		
while they	(are) doing wrong.	Indeed,	**His** seizure	(is) painful,	(and) severe.		
١٠٢	إِنَّ	فِى	ذَٰلِكَ	لَءَايَةً	لِّمَنْ	خَافَ	
102	Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for (those) who	fear	
عَذَابَ	ٱلْءَاخِرَةِ	ذَٰلِكَ	يَوْمٌ	مَّجْمُوعٌ	لَّهُ		
(the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter.	That	(is) a Day	(will) be gathered	on it		

We sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which **We** relate to you; of them, some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And **We** did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when **He** seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, **His** seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered, and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And **We** do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by **His** leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what **He** intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, **We** will pay them their share undiminished. ع ٩ ١٤ ٩

110. And verily **We** gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

النَّاسُ	وَذٰلِكَ	يَوْمٌ	مَّشْهُوْدٌ	١٠٣	وَمَا	نُؤَخِّرُهٗٓ	
the mankind,	and that	(is) a Day	witnessed.	103	And not	**We** delay it	
اِلَّا	لِاَجَلٍ	مَّعْدُوْدٍ	١٠٤ ط	يَوْمَ	يَاْتِ	لَا	
except	for a term	limited.	104	(The) Day	(it) comes	not	
تَكَلَّمُ	نَفْسٌ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِهٖ ج	فَمِنْهُمْ	شَقِيٌّ		
will speak	a soul	except	by **His** leave.	Then among them	(will be the) wretched,		
وَّسَعِيْدٌ	١٠٥	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	شَقُوْا	فَفِي		
and (the) glad.	105	As for	those who	were wretched	then (they will be) in		
النَّارِ	لَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	زَفِيْرٌ	وَّشَهِيْقٌ	١٠٦ لا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	
the Fire.	For them	therein	(is) sighing,	and wailing.	106	(Will be) abiding	
فِيْهَا	مَا دَامَتِ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	اِلَّا	مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ط		
therein	as long as remain	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills.		
اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	فَعَّالٌ	لِّمَا	يُرِيْدُ	١٠٧	وَاَمَّا	
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Accomplisher	of what	**He** intends.	107	And as for	
الَّذِيْنَ	سُعِدُوْا	فَفِي	الْجَنَّةِ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا		
those who	were glad	then (they will be) in	Paradise,	(will be) abiding	therein		
مَا دَامَتِ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	اِلَّا	مَا شَآءَ رَبُّكَ ط			
as long as remains	the heavens	and the earth,	except	what your Lord wills -			
عَطَآءً	غَيْرَ	مَجْذُوْذٍ	١٠٨	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِيْ	مِرْيَةٍ
a bestowal	not	interrupted.	108	So (do) not	be	in	doubt
مِّمَّا	يَعْبُدُ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ط	مَا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كَمَا	
as to what	worship	these (polytheists).	Not	they worship	except	as what	
يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ ط	وَاِنَّا	لَمُوَفُّوْهُمْ			
worshipped	their forefathers	before.	And indeed, **We**	will surely pay them in full			
نَصِيْبَهُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَنْقُوْصٍ	١٠٩ ع	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	
their share	without	being diminished.	109	And verily	**We** gave	Musa	
الْكِتٰبَ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	فِيْهِ ط	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ		
the Book,	but differences arose	therein.	And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded		
مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	وَاِنَّهُمْ			
from	your Lord,	surely would have been judged	between them.	And indeed, they			

لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيبٍ	١١٠	وَإِنَّ
surely (are) in	doubt	concerning it	suspicious.	110	And indeed,

كُلًّا لَّمَّا	لَيُوَفِّيَنَّهُمْ	رَبُّكَ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۚ	إِنَّهُ	بِمَا
to each [when]	surely will pay them in full	your Lord	their deeds.	Indeed, **He**	of what

يَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	١١١	فَاسْتَقِمْ	كَمَا	أُمِرْتَ
they do	(is) All-Aware.	111	So stand firm	as	you are commanded

وَمَن	تَابَ	مَعَكَ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا ۚ	إِنَّهُ
and (those) who	turn (in repentance)	with you,	and (do) not	transgress.	Indeed, **He**

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	١١٢	وَلَا	تَرْكَنُوٓا	إِلَى
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	112	And (do) not	incline	to

الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	فَتَمَسَّكُمُ	النَّارُ ۙ	وَمَا	لَكُم	مِّن دُونِ اللَّهِ
those who	do wrong	lest touches you	the Fire,	and not	(is) for you	besides Allah

مِنْ	أَوْلِيَآءَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	تُنصَرُونَ	١١٣	وَأَقِمِ
any	protectors;	then	not	you will be helped.	113	And establish

الصَّلَوٰةَ	طَرَفَيِ	النَّهَارِ	وَزُلَفًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ ۚ
the prayer	(at the) two ends	(of) the day	and (at) the approach	of	the night.

إِنَّ	الْحَسَنَٰتِ	يُذْهِبْنَ	السَّيِّـَٔاتِ ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	ذِكْرَىٰ
Indeed,	the good deeds	remove	the evil deeds.	That	(is) a reminder

لِلذَّٰكِرِينَ	١١٤	وَاصْبِرْ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
for those who remember.	114	And be patient,	for indeed,	Allah	(does) not

يُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	١١٥	فَلَوْلَا	كَانَ
let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.	115	So why not	had been

مِنَ	الْقُرُونِ	مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	أُولُوا بَقِيَّةٍ	يَنْهَوْنَ
of	the generations	before you	those possessing a remnant,	forbidding

عَنِ	الْفَسَادِ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِّمَّنْ
from	the corruption	in	the earth	except	a few	of those

أَنجَيْنَا	مِنْهُمْ ۗ	وَاتَّبَعَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مَآ
We saved	among them?	But followed	those who	did wrong	what

أُتْرِفُوا	فِيهِ	وَكَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ	١١٦
luxury they were given	therein,	and they were	criminals.	116

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those **We** saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

وَمَا	كَانَ	رَبُّكَ	لِيُهْلِكَ	الْقُرٰى	بِظُلْمٍ	وَّاَهْلُهَا
And not	would	your Lord,	destroy	the cities	unjustly	while its people

مُصْلِحُوْنَ	﴿۱۱۷﴾	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ رَبُّكَ	لَجَعَلَ
(were) reformers.	117	And if	your Lord (had) willed	surely **He** (could) have made

النَّاسَ	اُمَّةً وَّاحِدَةً	وَّلَا	يَزَالُوْنَ	مُخْتَلِفِيْنَ	لا ﴿۱۱۸﴾
the mankind	one community,	but not	they will cease	to differ.	118

اِلَّا	مَنْ	رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ؕ	وَلِذٰلِكَ	خَلَقَهُمْ ؕ
Except	(on) whom	your Lord has bestowed Mercy,	and for that	**He** created them.

وَتَمَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ	لَاَمْلَئَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ
And will be fulfilled	(the) Word of your Lord,	"Surely **I** will fill	Hell

مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿۱۱۹﴾
with	the Jinn	and the men	all together."	119

وَكُلًّا	نَّقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	اَنْۢبَآءِ	الرُّسُلِ
And each,	**We** relate	to you	of	(the) news	(of) the Messengers

مَا	نُثَبِّتُ	بِهٖ	فُؤَادَكَ ۚ	وَجَآءَكَ
(for) that	**We** may make firm	with it	your heart.	And has come to you

فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الْحَقُّ	وَمَوْعِظَةٌ	وَّذِكْرٰى
in	this	the truth	and an admonition	and a reminder

لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿۱۲۰﴾	وَقُلْ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	اعْمَلُوْا
for the believers.	120	And say	to those who	(do) not	believe,	"Work

عَلٰى	مَكَانَتِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّا	عٰمِلُوْنَ	لا ﴿۱۲۱﴾	وَانْتَظِرُوْا ۚ
(according) to	your position;	indeed, we	(are also) working.	121	And wait;

اِنَّا	مُنْتَظِرُوْنَ	﴿۱۲۲﴾	وَلِلّٰهِ	غَيْبُ
indeed, we	(are) ones who wait."	122	And for Allah	(is the) unseen

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاِلَيْهِ	يُرْجَعُ	الْاَمْرُ
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and to **Him**	will be returned	the matter,

كُلُّهٗ	فَاعْبُدْهُ	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ
all (of) it,	so worship **Him**,	and put your trust	upon **Him**.

وَمَا رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ﴿۱۲۳﴾
And your Lord is not	unaware	of what	you do.	123

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely **He** could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that **He** created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, "Surely **I** will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together."

120. And each (narration) that **We** relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that **We** may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe, "Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting."

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship **Him** and put your trust in **Him**. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do. ۱۰ ع۱٤ ۱۰

اٰياتها ١١١ ١٢ سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٣ رکوعاتها ١٢

Surah Yusuf

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ قف	تِلۡكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الۡكِتٰبِ	الۡمُبِيۡنِ	١ قف
Alif Laam Ra.	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Book	[the] clear.	1

اِنَّاۤ	اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ	قُرۡءٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا	لَّعَلَّكُمۡ	تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ
Indeed, **We**,	**We** have sent it down,	(as) a Quran in Arabic	so that you may	understand.

٢	نَحۡنُ	نَقُصُّ	عَلَيۡكَ	اَحۡسَنَ	الۡقَصَصِ	بِمَاۤ
2	**We**	relate	to you	the best	of the narrations	in what

اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ	اِلَيۡكَ	هٰذَا	الۡقُرۡاٰنَ ۖ ق	وَاِنۡ	كُنۡتَ
We have revealed	to you	(of) this	the Quran,	although	you were,

مِنۡ قَبۡلِهٖ	لَمِنَ	الۡغٰفِلِيۡنَ	٣	اِذۡ	قَالَ	يُوۡسُفُ
before it,	surely among	the unaware.	3	When	said	Yusuf

لِاَبِيۡهِ	يٰۤاَبَتِ	اِنِّىۡ	رَاَيۡتُ	اَحَدَ عَشَرَ	كَوۡكَبًا	وَّالشَّمۡسَ
to his father,	"O my father!	Indeed, I	I saw	eleven	star(s)	and the sun

وَالۡقَمَرَ	رَاَيۡتُهُمۡ	لِىۡ	سٰجِدِيۡنَ	٤	قَالَ	يٰبُنَىَّ
and the moon;	I saw them	to me	prostrating."	4	He said,	"O my son!

لَا	تَقۡصُصۡ	رُءۡيَاكَ	عَلٰٓى	اِخۡوَتِكَ	فَيَكِيۡدُوۡا	لَكَ
(Do) not	relate	your vision	to	your brothers	lest they plan	against you

كَيۡدًا ؕ	اِنَّ	الشَّيۡطٰنَ	لِلۡاِنۡسَانِ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيۡنٌ	٥
a plot.	Indeed,	the Shaitaan	(is) to man	an enemy	open.	5

وَكَذٰلِكَ	يَجۡتَبِيۡكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَيُعَلِّمُكَ	مِنۡ	تَاۡوِيۡلِ
And thus	will choose you	your Lord	and will teach you	of	(the) interpretation

الۡاَحَادِيۡثِ	وَيُتِمُّ	نِعۡمَتَهٗ	عَلَيۡكَ	وَعَلٰٓى	اٰلِ
(of) the narratives	and complete	**His** Favor	on you	and on	(the) family

يَعۡقُوۡبَ	كَمَاۤ	اَتَمَّهَا	عَلٰٓى	اَبَوَيۡكَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ
(of) Yaqub	as	**He** completed it	on	your two forefathers	before -

اِبۡرٰهِيۡمَ	وَاِسۡحٰقَ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	عَلِيۡمٌ	حَكِيۡمٌ	ع ٦
Ibrahim	and Ishaq.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise."	6

ع ٦ ١١

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra*. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, **We** have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. **We** relate to you the best of the narrations in what **We** have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, "O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."

5. He said, "O my son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete **His** Favor on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise."

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brothers were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, "Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father's face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people."

10. Said a speaker among them, "Do not kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan."

11. They said, "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians."

13. He (Yaqub) said, "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him."

14. They said, "If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers."

لَقَدْ	كَانَ	فِي	يُوسُفَ	وَإِخْوَتِهِۦٓ	ءَايَٰتٌ
Certainly	were	in	Yusuf	and his brothers	signs

لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ	٧	إِذْ	قَالُوا	لَيُوسُفُ	وَأَخُوهُ
for those who ask.	7	When	they said,	"Surely Yusuf	and his brother

أَحَبُّ	إِلَىٰٓ	أَبِينَا	مِنَّا	وَنَحْنُ	عُصْبَةٌ ؕ
(are) more beloved	to	our father	than we,	while we	(are) a group.

إِنَّ	أَبَانَا	لَفِي	ضَلَٰلٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٨ ۚ	ٱقْتُلُوا	يُوسُفَ
Indeed,	our father	(is) surely in	an error	clear.	8	Kill	Yusuf

أَوِ	ٱطْرَحُوهُ	أَرْضًا	يَخْلُ	لَكُمْ	وَجْهُ	أَبِيكُمْ
or	cast him	(to) a land	so will be free	for you	(the) face	(of) your father,

وَتَكُونُوا	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ	قَوْمًا	صَٰلِحِينَ	٩	قَالَ	قَآئِلٌ
and you will be	after that	a people	righteous."	9	Said	a speaker

مِّنْهُمْ	لَا	تَقْتُلُوا	يُوسُفَ	وَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي	غَيَٰبَتِ
among them,	"(Do) not	kill	Yusuf	but throw him	in	the bottom

ٱلْجُبِّ	يَلْتَقِطْهُ	بَعْضُ	ٱلسَّيَّارَةِ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	فَٰعِلِينَ
(of) the well,	will pick him	some	[the] caravan	if	you are	doing."

١٠	قَالُوا	يَٰٓأَبَانَا	مَا	لَكَ	لَا	تَأْمَ۫نَّا	عَلَىٰ
10	They said,	"O our father!	Why	(do) you	not	trust us	with

يُوسُفَ	وَإِنَّا	لَهُۥ	لَنَٰصِحُونَ	١١	أَرْسِلْهُ
Yusuf,	while indeed, we	(are) for him	surely well-wishers?	11	Send him

مَعَنَا	غَدًا	يَرْتَعْ	وَيَلْعَبْ	وَإِنَّا	لَهُۥ لَحَٰفِظُونَ
with us	tomorrow,	(to) enjoy	and play.	And indeed, we	will surely be his guardians."

١٢	قَالَ	إِنِّي	لَيَحْزُنُنِيٓ	أَن	تَذْهَبُوا بِهِۦ
12	He said,	"Indeed, [I]	it surely saddens me	that	you should take him

وَأَخَافُ	أَن	يَأْكُلَهُ	ٱلذِّئْبُ	وَأَنتُمْ	عَنْهُ	غَٰفِلُونَ
and I fear	that	would eat him	a wolf	while you	of him	(are) unaware."

١٣	قَالُوا	لَئِنْ	أَكَلَهُ	ٱلذِّئْبُ	وَنَحْنُ
13	They said,	"If	eats him	the wolf	while we

عُصْبَةٌ	إِنَّآ	إِذًا	لَّخَٰسِرُونَ	١٤
(are) a group,	indeed, we	then	surely (would be) losers."	14

فَلَمَّا	ذَهَبُوا بِهِۦ	وَأَجْمَعُوٓا	أَن	يَجْعَلُوهُ	فِى	غَيَٰبَتِ
So when	they took him	and agreed	that	they put him	in	(the) bottom

ٱلْجُبِّ ۚ	وَأَوْحَيْنَآ	إِلَيْهِ	لَتُنَبِّئَنَّهُم	بِأَمْرِهِمْ هَٰذَا
(of) the well.	But **We** inspired	to him,	"Surely, you will inform them	about this affair,

وَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	١٥	وَجَآءُوٓ	أَبَاهُمْ	عِشَآءً
while they	(do) not	perceive."	15	And they came	(to) their father	early at night

يَبْكُونَ	١٦	قَالُوا	يَٰٓأَبَانَآ	إِنَّا	ذَهَبْنَا	نَسْتَبِقُ
weeping.	16	They said,	"O our father!	Indeed, we	[we] went	racing each other

وَتَرَكْنَا	يُوسُفَ	عِندَ	مَتَٰعِنَا	فَأَكَلَهُ	ٱلذِّئْبُ ۖ	وَمَآ
and we left	Yusuf	with	our possessions,	and ate him	the wolf.	But not

أَنتَ	بِمُؤْمِنٍ	لَّنَا	وَلَوْ	كُنَّا	صَٰدِقِينَ	١٧	وَجَآءُو
you	(will) believe	us,	even if	we are	truthful."	17	And they brought

عَلَىٰ	قَمِيصِهِۦ	بِدَمٍ كَذِبٍ ۚ	قَالَ	بَلْ	سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ	أَنفُسُكُمْ
upon	his shirt	with false blood.	He said,	"Nay,	has enticed you	your souls

أَمْرًا ۖ	فَصَبْرٌ	جَمِيلٌ ۖ	وَٱللَّهُ	ٱلْمُسْتَعَانُ	عَلَىٰ
(to) a matter,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	And Allah	(is) the **One** sought for help	against

مَا	تَصِفُونَ	١٨	وَجَآءَتْ	سَيَّارَةٌ	فَأَرْسَلُوا
what	you describe."	18	And there came	a caravan	and they sent

وَارِدَهُمْ	فَأَدْلَىٰ	دَلْوَهُۥ ۖ	قَالَ	يَٰبُشْرَىٰ	هَٰذَا
their water drawer	then he let down	his bucket.	He said,	"O good news!	This

غُلَٰمٌ ۚ	وَأَسَرُّوهُ	بِضَٰعَةً ۚ	وَٱللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌۢ	بِمَا
(is) a boy."	And they hid him	(as) a merchandise.	And Allah	(is) All- Knower	of what

يَعْمَلُونَ	١٩	وَشَرَوْهُ	بِثَمَنٍۭ	بَخْسٍ	دَرَٰهِمَ
they do.	19	And they sold him	for a price	very low,	dirhams

مَعْدُودَةٍ ۚ	وَكَانُوا	فِيهِ	مِنَ	ٱلزَّٰهِدِينَ	٢٠	وَقَالَ
few,	and they were	about him	of	those keen to give up.	20	And said

ٱلَّذِى	ٱشْتَرَىٰهُ	مِن	مِّصْرَ	لِٱمْرَأَتِهِۦٓ	أَكْرِمِى	مَثْوَىٰهُ
the one who	bought him	of	Egypt	to his wife,	"Make comfortable	his stay.

عَسَىٰٓ	أَن	يَنفَعَنَآ	أَوْ	نَتَّخِذَهُۥ	وَلَدًا ۚ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
Perhaps	that	(he) will benefit us	or	we will take him	(as) a son."	And thus

15. So when they took him and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well. But **We** inspired to him, "Surely, you will inform them (some day) about this affair while they do not perceive."

16. And they came to their father early at night weeping.

17. They said, "O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf with our possessions, and the wolf ate him. But you will not believe us, even if we are truthful."

الثلٰثة

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. And Allah is the **One** sought for help against that which you describe."

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket. He said, "O good news! This is a boy." And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah is All-Knower of what they did.

ع ٢ ١٤ ١٢

20. And they sold him for a very low price, a few dirhams, and they were, about him, of those keen to give up.

21. And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son." And thus,

مَكَّنَّا	لِيُوْسُفَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلِنُعَلِّمَهٗ	مِنْ تَاْوِيْلِ
We established	Yusuf	in	the land	that **We** might teach him	(the) interpretation of

الْاَحَادِيْثِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَالِبٌ	عَلٰٓى	اَمْرِهٖ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ
the events.	And Allah	(is) Predominant	over	**His** affairs,	but	most

النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٢١	وَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	اَشُدَّهٗٓ
(of) the people	(do) not	know.	21	And when	he reached	his maturity,

اٰتَيْنٰهُ	حُكْمًا	وَّعِلْمًا ؕ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	٢٢
We gave him	wisdom	and knowledge.	And thus	**We** reward	the good-doers.	22

وَرَاوَدَتْهُ	الَّتِيْ	هُوَ	فِيْ	بَيْتِهَا	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ
And sought to seduce him	she who,	he (was)	in	her house	from	his self.

وَغَلَّقَتِ	الْاَبْوَابَ	وَقَالَتْ	هَيْتَ	لَكَ ؕ	قَالَ
And she closed	the doors	and she said,	"Come on	you."	He said,

مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ	اِنَّهٗ	رَبِّيْٓ	اَحْسَنَ	مَثْوَايَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
"I seek refuge in Allah.	Indeed, he	(is) my lord	(who has) made good	my stay.	Indeed,

لَا	يُفْلِحُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	٢٣	وَلَقَدْ	هَمَّتْ	بِهٖ ۚ
not	will succeed	the wrongdoers."	23	And certainly	she did desire	him,

وَهَمَّ	بِهَا	لَوْلَآ	اَنْ	رَّاٰ	بُرْهَانَ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ
and he would have desired	her,	if not	that	he saw	the proof	(of) his Lord.

كَذٰلِكَ	لِنَصْرِفَ	عَنْهُ	السُّوْٓءَ	وَالْفَحْشَآءَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
Thus,	that **We** might avert	from him	the evil	and the immorality.	Indeed, he

مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	٢٤	وَاسْتَبَقَا	الْبَابَ
(was) of	**Our** slaves	the sincere.	24	And they both raced	(to) the door

وَقَدَّتْ	قَمِيْصَهٗ	مِنْ	دُبُرٍ	وَّاَلْفَيَا	سَيِّدَهَا	لَدَا
and she tore	his shirt	from	the back,	and they both found	her husband	at

الْبَابِ ؕ	قَالَتْ	مَا	جَزَآءُ	مَنْ	اَرَادَ	بِاَهْلِكَ
the door.	She said,	"What	(is) the recompense	(of one) who	intended	for your wife

سُوْٓءًا	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يُّسْجَنَ	اَوْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	٢٥
evil	except	that	he be imprisoned	or	a punishment	painful?"	25

قَالَ	هِيَ	رَاوَدَتْنِيْ	عَنْ	نَّفْسِيْ	وَشَهِدَ	شَاهِدٌ
He said,	"She	sought to seduce me	about	myself."	And testified	a witness

We established Yusuf in the land that **We** might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah is Predominant over **His** affairs, but most of the people do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, **We** gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, "Come on you." He said, "I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that **We** might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of **Our** sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"

26. He said, "She sought to seduce me." And a witness

مِّنْ	اَهْلِهَا ۚ	اِنْ	كَانَ	قَمِيْصُهٗ	قُدَّ	مِنْ	قُبُلٍ
of	her family	"If	[is]	his shirt	(is) torn	from	the front

فَصَدَقَتْ	وَهُوَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	٢٦	وَاِنْ	كَانَ
then she has spoken the truth,	and he	(is) of	the liars.	26	But if	[is]

قَمِيْصُهٗ	قُدَّ	مِنْ	دُبُرٍ	فَكَذَبَتْ	وَهُوَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ
his shirt	(is) torn	from	(the) back	then she has lied	and he	(is) of	the truthful."

٢٧	فَلَمَّا	رَاٰ	قَمِيْصَهٗ	قُدَّ	مِنْ	دُبُرٍ	قَالَ	اِنَّهٗ
27	So when	he saw	his shirt	torn	from	(the) back	he said,	"Indeed, it

مِنْ	كَيْدِكُنَّ ؕ	اِنَّ	كَيْدَكُنَّ	عَظِيْمٌ	٢٨	يُوْسُفُ	اَعْرِضْ
(is) of	your plot.	Indeed,	your plot	(is) great.	28	Yusuf,	turn away

عَنْ	هٰذَا ۜ سکتة	وَاسْتَغْفِرِيْ	لِذَنْۢبِكِ ۖۚ	اِنَّكِ	كُنْتِ	مِنَ
from	this.	And ask forgiveness	for your sin.	Indeed, you	are	of

الْخٰطِـِٕيْنَ	٢٩ ع	وَقَالَ	نِسْوَةٌ	فِى	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	امْرَاَتُ	الْعَزِيْزِ
the sinful."	29	And said	women	in	the city,	"The wife of	Aziz

تُرَاوِدُ	فَتٰىهَا	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ ۚ	قَدْ	شَغَفَهَا
(is) seeking to seduce	her slave boy	about	himself;	indeed,	he has impassioned her

حُبًّا ؕ	اِنَّا	لَنَرٰىهَا	فِىْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٣٠
(with) love.	Indeed, we	[we] surely see her	in	an error	clear."	30

فَلَمَّا	سَمِعَتْ	بِمَكْرِهِنَّ	اَرْسَلَتْ	اِلَيْهِنَّ	وَاَعْتَدَتْ	لَهُنَّ
So when	she heard	of their scheming,	she sent	for them	and she prepared	for them

مُتَّكَاً	وَّاٰتَتْ	كُلَّ	وَاحِدَةٍ	مِّنْهُنَّ	سِكِّيْنًا	وَّقَالَتِ	اخْرُجْ
a banquet	and she gave	each	one	of them	a knife	and she said,	"Come out

عَلَيْهِنَّ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	رَاَيْنَهٗۤ	اَكْبَرْنَهٗ	وَقَطَّعْنَ	اَيْدِيَهُنَّ
before them."	Then when	they saw him	they greatly admired him,	and cut	their hands,

وَقُلْنَ	حَاشَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	هٰذَا	بَشَرًا ؕ	اِنْ	هٰذَاۤ	اِلَّا	مَلَكٌ
they said,	"Forbid	Allah,	not	(is) this	a man	not	(is) this	but	an angel

كَرِيْمٌ	٣١	قَالَتْ	فَذٰلِكُنَّ	الَّذِىْ	لُمْتُنَّنِىْ	فِيْهِ ؕ
noble."	31	She said,	"That	(is) the one,	you blamed me	about him.

وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدْتُّهٗ	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهٖ	فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ؕ	وَلَىِٕنْ
And certainly	I sought to seduce him,	[from]	[himself]	but he saved himself,	and if

from her family testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful."

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, "Indeed, it is of your (i.e., women's) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful."

ع ٣ ٩ ١٣

30. And the women in the city said, "The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error."

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), "Come out before them." Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, "Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel."

32. She said, "That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if

لَّمْ	يَفْعَلْ	مَآ	اٰمُرُهٗ	لَيُسْجَنَنَّ	وَلَيَكُوْنًا	مِّنَ
not	he does	what	I order him,	surely, he will be imprisoned	and certainly will be	of

الصّٰغِرِيْنَ	٣٢	قَالَ	رَبِّ	السِّجْنُ	اَحَبُّ	اِلَيَّ
those who are disgraced."	32	He said,	"My Lord,	the prison	(is) dearer	to me

مِمَّا	يَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ ۚ	وَاِلَّا	تَصْرِفْ	عَنِّيْ	كَيْدَهُنَّ
than what	they invite me	to it.	And unless	**You** turn away	from me	their plot

اَصْبُ	اِلَيْهِنَّ	وَاَكُنْ	مِّنَ	الْجٰهِلِيْنَ	٣٣	فَاسْتَجَابَ
I might incline	towards them	and [I] be	of	the ignorant."	33	So responded

لَهٗ	رَبُّهٗ	فَصَرَفَ	عَنْهُ	كَيْدَهُنَّ ۭ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ
to him	his Lord,	and turned away	from him	their plot.	Indeed, [**He**]	**He**

السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٣٤	ثُمَّ	بَدَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.	34	Then	(it) appeared	to them	after	[what]

رَاَوُا	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَيَسْجُنُنَّهٗ	حَتّٰى	حِيْنٍ	ع ٣٥
they had seen	the signs,	surely they should imprison him	until	a time.	35

وَدَخَلَ	مَعَهُ	السِّجْنَ	فَتَيٰنِ ۭ	قَالَ	اَحَدُهُمَآ	اِنِّيْٓ
And entered	with him	(in) the prison	two young men.	Said	one of them,	"Indeed, I

اَرٰىنِيْٓ	اَعْصِرُ	خَمْرًا ۚ	وَقَالَ	الْاٰخَرُ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰىنِيْٓ
[I] see myself	pressing	wine."	And said	the other,	"Indeed, I	[I] see myself

اَحْمِلُ	فَوْقَ	رَاْسِيْ	خُبْزًا	تَاْكُلُ	الطَّيْرُ	مِنْهُ ۭ	نَبِّئْنَا
[I am] carrying	over	my head	bread,	(were) eating	the birds	from it.	Inform us

بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ ۚ	اِنَّا	نَرٰىكَ	مِنَ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	٣٦
of its interpretation;	indeed, we	[we] see you	of	the good-doers."	36

قَالَ	لَا	يَاْتِيْكُمَا	طَعَامٌ	تُرْزَقٰنِهٖٓ	اِلَّا
He said,	"Not	(will) come to both of you	food	you are provided with	but

نَبَّاْتُكُمَا	بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَكُمَا ۭ
I will inform both of you	of its interpretation,	before	[that]	[it] comes to both of you.

ذٰلِكُمَا	مِمَّا	عَلَّمَنِيْ	رَبِّيْ ۭ	اِنِّيْ	تَرَكْتُ	مِلَّةَ
That	(is) of what	has taught me	my Lord.	Indeed, I	[I] abandon	(the) religion

قَوْمٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ
(of) a people,	not	they believe	in Allah,	and they	in the Hereafter	[they]

he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced."

33. He said, "My Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless **You** do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant."

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time. ع ٤ ١٤

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, "Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine." And the other said, "Indeed, I see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

37. He said, "The food which you are provided will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

كٰفِرُوْنَ	٣٧	وَاتَّبَعْتُ	مِلَّةَ	اٰبَآءِيْۤ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ
(are) disbelievers.	37	And I follow	(the) religion	(of) my forefathers,	Ibrahim,

وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ ؕ	مَا	كَانَ	لَنَآ	اَنْ	نُّشْرِكَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مِنْ
and Ishaq	and Yaqub.	Not	was	for us	that	we associate	with Allah	any

شَيْءٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	فَضْلِ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْنَا	وَعَلَى	النَّاسِ
thing.	That	(is) from	(the) Grace	(of) Allah	upon us,	and upon	the mankind

وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	٣٨	يٰصَاحِبَيِ
but	most	(of) the men	(are) not	grateful.	38	O my two companions

السِّجْنِ	ءَاَرْبَابٌ	مُّتَفَرِّقُوْنَ	خَيْرٌ	اَمِ	اللّٰهُ	الْوَاحِدُ
(of) the prison!	Are lords	separate	better	or	Allah,	the **One**

الْقَهَّارُ	٣٩ ؕ	مَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ	اِلَّاۤ	اَسْمَآءً
the Irresistible?	39	Not	you worship	besides **Him**	but	names

سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَاۤ	اَنْتُمْ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مَّاۤ	اَنْزَلَ
which you have named them,	you	and your forefathers,	not	(has) sent down

اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ؕ	اِنِ	الْحُكْمُ	اِلَّا	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	اَمَرَ
Allah	for it	any	authority.	Not	(is) the command	but	for Allah.	**He** has commanded

اَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوْۤا	اِلَّاۤ	اِيَّاهُ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الدِّيْنُ	الْقَيِّمُ	وَلٰكِنَّ
that not	you worship	but	**Him** Alone.	That	(is) the religion	the right,	but

اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٤٠	يٰصَاحِبَيِ
most	[the] men	(do) not	know.	40	O my two companions

السِّجْنِ	اَمَّاۤ	اَحَدُكُمَا	فَيَسْقِيْ	رَبَّهٗ	خَمْرًا ۚ
(of) the prison!	As for	one of you	he will give drink	(to) his master	wine;

وَاَمَّا	الْاٰخَرُ	فَيُصْلَبُ	فَتَاْكُلُ	الطَّيْرُ	مِنْ	رَّاْسِهٖ ؕ
and as for	the other	he will be crucified,	and will eat	the birds	from	his head.

قُضِيَ	الْاَمْرُ	الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ	تَسْتَفْتِيٰنِ	٤١ ؕ	وَقَالَ
Has been decreed	the matter	about which	you both inquire."	41	And he said

لِلَّذِيْ	ظَنَّ	اَنَّهٗ	نَاجٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	اذْكُرْنِيْ
to the one whom	he thought	that he	(would be) saved	of both of them,	"Mention me

عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ ز	فَاَنْسٰىهُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	ذِكْرَ	رَبِّهٖ
to	your master."	But made him forget	the Shaitaan	(the) mention	(to) his master,

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my (two) companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the **One**, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides **Him** but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. **He** has commanded that you worship none but **Him**. That is the right religion, but most men do not know."

41. O my (two) companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, "Mention me to your master." But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

so he (Yusuf) remained in the prison for several years. ع ٧ ١٥

43. And the king said, "Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions."

44. They said, "Confused dreams, and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams."

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, "I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth.

46. Yusuf, O truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know."

47. He (Yusuf) said, "You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

فَلَبِثَ	فِي	السِّجْنِ	بِضْعَ	سِنِيْنَ	ع ٤٢ ط	وَقَالَ
so he remained	in	the prison	several	years.	42	And said

الْمَلِكُ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰى	سَبْعَ	بَقَرٰتٍ	سِمَانٍ	يَّاْكُلُهُنَّ
the king,	"Indeed, I	[I] have seen	seven	cows	fat,	eating them

سَبْعٌ	عِجَافٌ	وَّسَبْعَ	سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ	خُضْرٍ	وَّاُخَرَ	يٰبِسٰتٍ ط
seven	lean ones,	and seven	ears (of corn)	green,	and other	dry.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الْمَلَاُ	اَفْتُوْنِيْ	فِيْ	رُءْيَايَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	لِلرُّءْيَا
O	chiefs!	Explain to me	about	my vision	if	you can	of visions

تَعْبُرُوْنَ	٤٣	قَالُوْٓا	اَضْغَاثُ	اَحْلَامٍ ج	وَمَا	نَحْنُ
interpret."	43	They said,	"Confused	dreams,	and not	we

بِتَاْوِيْلِ	الْاَحْلَامِ	بِعٰلِمِيْنَ	٤٤	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْ
(are) in the interpretation	(of) the dreams	learned."	44	But said	the one who

نَجَا	مِنْهُمَا	وَادَّكَرَ	بَعْدَ	اُمَّةٍ	اَنَا	اُنَبِّئُكُمْ
was saved	of the two	and remembered	after	a period,	"I	[I] will inform you

بِتَاْوِيْلِهٖ	فَاَرْسِلُوْنِ	٤٥	يُوْسُفُ	اَيُّهَا	الصِّدِّيْقُ
of its interpretation	so send me forth.	45	Yusuf,	O	the truthful one!

اَفْتِنَا	فِيْ	سَبْعِ	بَقَرٰتٍ	سِمَانٍ	يَّاْكُلُهُنَّ
Explain to us	about	(the) seven	cows	fat	eating them

سَبْعٌ	عِجَافٌ	وَّسَبْعِ	سُنْۢبُلٰتٍ	خُضْرٍ
seven	lean ones,	and seven	ears (of corn)	green

وَّاُخَرَ	يٰبِسٰتٍ لا	لَّعَلِّيْٓ	اَرْجِعُ	اِلَى	النَّاسِ
and other	dry,	that I may	return	to	the people

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٤٦	قَالَ	تَزْرَعُوْنَ	سَبْعَ
so that they may	know."	46	He said,	"You will sow	(for) seven

سِنِيْنَ	دَاَبًا ج	فَمَا	حَصَدْتُّمْ	فَذَرُوْهُ	فِيْ	سُنْۢبُلِهٖٓ
years,	as usual,	and that which	you reap	so leave it	in	its ears

اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّمَّا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	٤٧	ثُمَّ	يَاْتِيْ
except	a little	from which	you (will) eat.	47	Then	will come

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ	سَبْعٌ	شِدَادٌ	يَّاْكُلْنَ	مَا
after	that	seven	hard (years)	(which will) consume	what

قَدَّمْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِّمَّا	تُحْصِنُونَ
you advanced	for them,	except	a little	of what	you (will) store.
﴿٤٨﴾	ثُمَّ	يَأْتِي	مِنۢ بَعْدِ	ذَٰلِكَ	عَامٌ
48	Then	will come	after	that	a year
فِيهِ	يُغَاثُ	النَّاسُ	وَفِيهِ	يَعْصِرُونَ	
in it	will be given abundant rain	the people	and in it	they will press."	
ع ﴿٤٩﴾	وَقَالَ	الْمَلِكُ	ائْتُونِي بِهِۦ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	
49	And said	the king,	"Bring him to me."	But when	
جَآءَهُ	الرَّسُولُ	قَالَ	ارْجِعْ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكَ
came to him	the messenger,	he said,	"Return	to	your lord,
فَسْـَٔلْهُ	مَا	بَالُ	النِّسْوَةِ	الَّٰتِي	
and ask him	what	(is the) case	(of) the women	who	
قَطَّعْنَ	أَيْدِيَهُنَّ ۚ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	بِكَيْدِهِنَّ	عَلِيمٌ
cut	their hands.	Indeed,	my Lord	of their plot	(is) All-Knower."
﴿٥٠﴾	قَالَ	مَا	خَطْبُكُنَّ	إِذْ	رَٰوَدتُّنَّ
50	He said,	"What	(was) your affair	when	you sought to seduce
يُوسُفَ	عَن	نَّفْسِهِۦ ۚ	قُلْنَ	حَٰشَ لِلَّهِ	مَا
Yusuf	from	himself?"	They said,	"Allah forbid!	Not
عَلِمْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِن	سُوٓءٍ ۚ	قَالَتِ	
we know	about him	any	evil."	Said	
امْرَأَتُ	الْعَزِيزِ	الْـَٔـٰنَ	حَصْحَصَ	الْحَقُّ ز	
(the) wife	(of) Aziz,	"Now	(is) manifest	the truth.	
أَنَا۠	رَٰوَدتُّهُۥ	عَن	نَّفْسِهِۦ	وَإِنَّهُۥ	
I	sought to seduce him	from	himself,	and indeed, he	
لَمِنَ	الصَّٰدِقِينَ	﴿٥١﴾	ذَٰلِكَ	لِيَعْلَمَ	
(is) surely of	the truthful.	51	That	he may know	
أَنِّي	لَمْ	أَخُنْهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
that I	not	[I] betray him	in secret,	and that	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِي	كَيْدَ	الْخَآئِنِينَ	﴿٥٢﴾	
(does) not	guide	(the) plan	(of) the betrayers."	52	

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc)."

ع ٧ ١٦

50. And the king said, "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, "Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot."

51. He (the king) said, "What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?" They (women) said, "Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him." The wife of Aziz said, "Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers."

وَمَآ	أُبَرِّئُ	نَفۡسِيٓۚ	إِنَّ	ٱلنَّفۡسَ	لَأَمَّارَةُۢ	بِٱلسُّوٓءِ
"And not	I absolve	myself.	Indeed,	the soul	(is) a certain enjoiner	of evil,

إِلَّا	مَا	رَحِمَ	رَبِّيٓۚ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	غَفُورٞ
unless	[that]	bestows Mercy	my Lord.	Indeed,	my Lord	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيمٞ	٥٣	وَقَالَ	ٱلۡمَلِكُ	ٱئۡتُونِي بِهِۦٓ	أَسۡتَخۡلِصۡهُ
Most Merciful."	53	And said	the king,	"Bring him to me;	I will select him

لِنَفۡسِيۖ	فَلَمَّا	كَلَّمَهُۥ	قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	ٱلۡيَوۡمَ	لَدَيۡنَا
for myself."	Then when	he spoke to him,	he said,	"Indeed, you	(are) today	with us

مَكِينٌ	أَمِينٞ	٥٤	قَالَ	ٱجۡعَلۡنِي	عَلَىٰ	خَزَآئِنِ
firmly established	(and) trusted."	54	He said,	"Appoint me	over	(the) treasuries

ٱلۡأَرۡضِۖ	إِنِّي	حَفِيظٌ	عَلِيمٞ	٥٥	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
(of) the land.	Indeed, I	(will be) a guardian	knowing."	55	And thus

مَكَّنَّا	لِيُوسُفَ	فِي	ٱلۡأَرۡضِ	يَتَبَوَّأُ	مِنۡهَا	حَيۡثُ
We established	[to] Yusuf	in	the land	to settle	therein	where ever

يَشَآءُۚ	نُصِيبُ	بِرَحۡمَتِنَا	مَن	نَّشَآءُۖ	وَلَا	نُضِيعُ
he willed.	**We** bestow	**Our** Mercy	(on) whom	**We** will.	And not	**We** let go waste

أَجۡرَ	ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ	٥٦	وَلَأَجۡرُ	ٱلۡأٓخِرَةِ
(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.	56	And surely (the) reward	(of) the Hereafter

خَيۡرٞ	لِّلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُواْ	وَكَانُواْ	يَتَّقُونَ	٥٧ ع	وَجَآءَ
(is) better	for those who	believe	and are	God conscious.	57	And came

إِخۡوَةُ	يُوسُفَ	فَدَخَلُواْ	عَلَيۡهِ	فَعَرَفَهُمۡ
(the) brothers	(of) Yusuf	and they entered	upon him;	and he recognized them,

وَهُمۡ	لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ	٥٨	وَلَمَّا	جَهَّزَهُم
but they	knew him not.	58	And when	he had furnished them

بِجَهَازِهِمۡ	قَالَ	ٱئۡتُونِي	بِأَخٖ	لَّكُم	مِّنۡ	أَبِيكُمۡۚ
with their supplies,	he said,	"Bring to me	a brother	of yours,	from	your father.

أَلَا	تَرَوۡنَ	أَنِّيٓ	أُوفِي	ٱلۡكَيۡلَ	وَأَنَا۠	خَيۡرُ
Do not	you see	that I	[I] give full	[the] measure,	and that I am	(the) best

ٱلۡمُنزِلِينَ	٥٩	فَإِن	لَّمۡ	تَأۡتُونِي بِهِۦ	فَلَا
(of) the hosts?	59	But if	not	you bring him to me	then (there will be) no

53. "And I do not absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

54. And the king said, "Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself." Then when he spoke to him, he said, "Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst."

55. He (Yusuf) said, "Appoint me over the treasuries of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian."

56. And thus **We** established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. **We** bestow **Our** Mercy on whom **We** will. And **We** do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

57. And surely the reward of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.

58. And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.

59. And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, "Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no

كَيْلَ	لَكُمْ	عِنْدِيْ	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوْنِ	(٦٠)	قَالُوْا
measure	for you	from me,	and not	you will come near me.”	60	They said,

سَنُرَاوِدُ	عَنْهُ	اَبَاهُ	وَاِنَّا	لَفٰعِلُوْنَ
“We will try to get permission	for him	(from) his father,	and indeed we,	surely will do.”

(٦١)	وَقَالَ	لِفِتْيٰنِهِ	اجْعَلُوْا	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	فِيْ
61	And he said	to his servants,	“Put	their merchandise	in

رِحَالِهِمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَعْرِفُوْنَهَآ	اِذَا	انْقَلَبُوْٓا	اِلٰٓى
their saddlebags	so that they	may recognize it	when	they go back	to

اَهْلِهِمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	(٦٢)	فَلَمَّا	رَجَعُوْٓا	اِلٰٓى
their people	so that they may	return.”	62	So when	they returned	to

اَبِيْهِمْ	قَالُوْا	يٰٓاَبَانَا	مُنِعَ	مِنَّا	الْكَيْلُ
their father,	they said,	“O our father!	Has been denied	to us	the measure,

فَاَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَآ	اَخَانَا	نَكْتَلْ	وَاِنَّا	لَهُ
so send	with us	our brother	(that) we will get measure.	And indeed, we	for him

لَحٰفِظُوْنَ	(٦٣)	قَالَ	هَلْ	اٰمَنُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ
(will) surely (be) guardians.”	63	He said,	“Should	I entrust you	with him

اِلَّا	كَمَآ	اَمِنْتُكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اَخِيْهِ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ط	فَاللّٰهُ
except	as	I entrusted you	with	his brother	before?	But Allah

خَيْرٌ	حٰفِظًا ص	وَّهُوَ	اَرْحَمُ	الرّٰحِمِيْنَ	(٦٤)
(is) the best	Guardian	and **He**	(is the) Most Merciful	(of) the merciful.”	64

وَلَمَّا	فَتَحُوْا	مَتَاعَهُمْ	وَجَدُوْا	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ	رُدَّتْ
And when	they opened	their baggage,	they found	their merchandise	returned

اِلَيْهِمْ ط	قَالُوْا	يٰٓاَبَانَا	مَا	نَبْغِيْ ط	هٰذِهٖ
to them.	They said,	“O our father!	What	(could) we desire?	This

بِضَاعَتُنَا	رُدَّتْ	اِلَيْنَا ج	وَنَمِيْرُ	اَهْلَنَا
(is) our merchandise	returned	to us.	And we will get provision	(for) our family,

وَنَحْفَظُ	اَخَانَا	وَنَزْدَادُ	كَيْلَ	بَعِيْرٍ ط	ذٰلِكَ
and we will protect	our brother	and get an increase	measure	(of) a camel’s (load).	That

كَيْلٌ	يَّسِيْرٌ	(٦٥)	قَالَ	لَنْ	اُرْسِلَهُ	مَعَكُمْ
(is) a measurement	easy.”	65	He said,	“Never	will I send him	with you

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me.”

61. They said, “We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it.”

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, “Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return.”

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, “O our father! Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians.”

64. He said, “Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and **He** is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, “O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel’s load. That is an easy measurement.”

66. He said, “Never will I send him with you

حَتّٰى	تُؤْتُوْنِ	مَوْثِقًا	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	لَتَاْتُنَّنِيْ بِهٖٓ			
until	you give to me	a promise	by	Allah	that surely you will bring him to me			
اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يُّحَاطَ بِكُمْ ۚ	فَلَمَّآ	اٰتَوْهُ	مَوْثِقَهُمْ			
unless	that	you are surrounded."	And when	they had given him	their promise,			
قَالَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	مَا	نَقُوْلُ	وَكِيْلٌ	٦٦	وَقَالَ	
he said,	"Allah	over	what	we say	(is) a Guardian."	66	And he said,	
يٰبَنِيَّ	لَا	تَدْخُلُوْا	مِنْ	بَابٍ وَّاحِدٍ	وَّادْخُلُوْا	مِنْ		
"O my sons!	(Do) not	enter	from	one gate,	but enter	from		
اَبْوَابٍ	مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ ؕ	وَمَآ	اُغْنِيْ	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	
gates	different.	And not	I can avail	you	against	Allah	any	
شَيْءٍ ؕ	اِنِ	الْحُكْمُ	اِلَّا	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ ۚ		
thing.	Not	(is) the decision	except	with Allah,	upon **Him**	I put my trust		
وَعَلَيْهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ	٦٧	وَلَمَّا				
and upon **Him**,	let put (their) trust	the ones who put trust."	67	And when				
دَخَلُوْا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	اَمَرَهُمْ	اَبُوْهُمْ ؕ	مَا	كَانَ		
they entered	from	where	ordered them	their father,	not	it		
يُغْنِيْ	عَنْهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	اِلَّا	حَاجَةً	فِيْ
avail(ed)	them	against	Allah	any	thing	but	(it was) a need	of
نَفْسِ يَعْقُوْبَ	قَضٰىهَا ؕ	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَذُوْ					
Yaqub's soul,	which he carried out.	And indeed, he	(was) a possessor					
عِلْمٍ	لِّمَا	عَلَّمْنٰهُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ			
(of) knowledge	because	**We** had taught him,	but	most	(of) the people			
لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	ع ٦٨	وَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوْا	عَلٰى	يُوْسُفَ		
(do) not	know.	68	And when	they entered	upon	Yusuf,		
اٰوٰٓى	اِلَيْهِ	اَخَاهُ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَنَا	اَخُوْكَ		
he took	to himself	his brother.	He said,	"Indeed, I	[I] am	your brother		
فَلَا	تَبْتَئِسْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٦٩	فَلَمَّا		
so (do) not	grieve	for what	they used (to)	do."	69	So when		
جَهَّزَهُمْ	بِجَهَازِهِمْ	جَعَلَ	السِّقَايَةَ	فِيْ	رَحْلِ			
he had furnished them	with their supplies,	he put	the drinking cup	in	the bag			

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies)." And when they had given him their promise, he said, "Allah is a Guardian over what we say."

67. And he said, "O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon **Him** I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon **Him**."

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub's soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because **We** had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

ع ٨ ١١

69. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, "Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do."

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

اَخِيْهِ	ثُمَّ	اَذَّنَ	مُؤَذِّنٌ	اَيَّتُهَا	الْعِيْرُ	اِنَّكُمْ
(of) his brother.	Then	called out	an announcer	"O you	(in) the caravan!	Indeed, you

لَسٰرِقُوْنَ	٧٠	قَالُوْا	وَاَقْبَلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّاذَا
surely (are) thieves."	70	They said	turning towards	them,	"What (is it)

تَفْقِدُوْنَ	٧١	قَالُوْا	نَفْقِدُ	صُوَاعَ	الْمَلِكِ
you miss?"	71	They said,	"We are missing	(the) cup	(of) the king.

وَلِمَنْ	جَآءَ	بِهٖ	حِمْلُ	بَعِيْرٍ	وَّاَنَا	بِهٖ
And for (one) who	brings	it,	(is) a load	(of) a camel,	and I	for it

زَعِيْمٌ	٧٢	قَالُوْا	تَاللّٰهِ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ	مَّا
(is) responsible."	72	They said,	"By Allah	certainly	you know,	not

جِئْنَا	لِنُفْسِدَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	كُنَّا	سٰرِقِيْنَ
we came	that we cause corruption	in	the land,	and not	we are	thieves."

٧٣	قَالُوْا	فَمَا	جَزَآؤُهٗۤ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
73	They said,	"Then what	(will be the) recompense (of) it	if	you are

كٰذِبِيْنَ	٧٤	قَالُوْا	جَزَآؤُهٗ	مَنْ	وُّجِدَ	فِيْ
liars."	74	They said,	"Its recompense	(is that one) who,	it is found	in

رَحْلِهٖ	فَهُوَ	جَزَآؤُهٗ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي
his bag,	then he	(will be) his recompense.	Thus	(do) we recompense

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٧٥	فَبَدَاَ	بِاَوْعِيَتِهِمْ	قَبْلَ	وِعَآءِ
the wrongdoers."	75	So he began	with their bags	before	(the) bag

اَخِيْهِ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَخْرَجَهَا	مِنْ	وِّعَآءِ	اَخِيْهِ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ
(of) his brother;	then	he brought it out	from	(the) bag	(of) his brother.	Thus

كِدْنَا	لِيُوْسُفَ ؕ	مَا كَانَ	لِيَاْخُذَ	اَخَاهُ	فِيْ	دِيْنِ
(did) **We** plan	for Yusuf.	He could not	take	his brother	by	the law

الْمَلِكِ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنْ	يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	نَرْفَعُ	دَرَجٰتٍ	مَّنْ	نَّشَآءُ ؕ
(of) the king,	except	that	Allah willed.	**We** raise	(in) degrees	whom	**We** will,

وَفَوْقَ	كُلِّ	ذِيْ	عِلْمٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	٧٦
but over	every	possessor	(of) knowledge	(is) the All-Knower.	76

قَالُوْۤا	اِنْ	يَّسْرِقْ	فَقَدْ	سَرَقَ	اَخٌ	لَّهٗ
They said,	"If	he steals -	then verily	stole	a brother	of his

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, "O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves."

71. They said turning towards them, "What is it that you are missing?"

72. They said, "We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel's load, and I am responsible for it."

73. They said, "By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves."

74. They said, "Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars."

75. They (the brothers) said, "Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did **We** plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king except that Allah willed. **We** raise in degrees whom **We** will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, "If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before."

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, "You are in worse position, and Allah knows best what you describe."

78. They said, "O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

79. He said, "Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers."

ع ٩ ١١ ٣

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, "Do you not know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and **He** is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, 'O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ	فَاَسَرَّهَا يُوْسُفُ	فِيْ	نَفْسِهٖ	وَلَمْ	يُبْدِهَا
before."	But Yusuf kept it secret	within	himself,	and (did) not	reveal it

لَهُمْ ۚ	قَالَ	اَنْتُمْ	شَرٌّ	مَّكَانًا ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ
to them.	He said,	"You	(are the) worse	(in) position,	and Allah	knows best

بِمَا	تَصِفُوْنَ	٧٧	قَالُوْا	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الْعَزِيْزُ	اِنَّ
of what	you describe."	77	They said,	"O	Aziz!	Indeed,

لَهٗۤ	اَبًا	شَيْخًا	كَبِيْرًا	فَخُذْ	اَحَدَنَا	مَكَانَهٗ ۚ
he has	a father	old	[great],	so take	one of us	(in) his place.

اِنَّا	نَرٰىكَ	مِنَ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	٧٨	قَالَ
Indeed, we	[we] see you	of	the good-doers."	78	He said,

مَعَاذَ اللّٰهِ	اَنْ	نَّاْخُذَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	وَّجَدْنَا	مَتَاعَنَا
"Allah forbid	that	we take	except	(one) who,	we found	our possession

عِنْدَهٗۤ ۙ	اِنَّاۤ	اِذًا	لَّظٰلِمُوْنَ	ع ٧٩	فَلَمَّا
with him.	Indeed, we	then	surely (would be) wrongdoers."	79	So when

اسْتَيْـَٔسُوْا	مِنْهُ	خَلَصُوْا	نَجِيًّا ؕ	قَالَ
they despaired	of him,	they secluded themselves	(in) private consultation.	Said

كَبِيْرُهُمْ	اَلَمْ	تَعْلَمُوْۤا	اَنَّ	اَبَاكُمْ	قَدْ اَخَذَ
the eldest among them,	"Do not	you know	that	your father,	has taken

عَلَيْكُمْ	مَّوْثِقًا	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمِنْ قَبْلُ	مَا	فَرَّطْتُّمْ
upon you	a promise	by	Allah,	and before	that	you failed

فِيْ	يُوْسُفَ ۚ	فَلَنْ	اَبْرَحَ	الْاَرْضَ	حَتّٰى	يَاْذَنَ
concerning	Yusuf?	So never	will I leave	the land	until	permits

لِيْۤ	اَبِيْۤ	اَوْ	يَحْكُمَ اللّٰهُ	لِيْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ
me	my father	or	Allah decides	for me,	and **He**	(is) the Best

الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	٨٠	اِرْجِعُوْۤا	اِلٰۤى	اَبِيْكُمْ	فَقُوْلُوْا	يٰۤاَبَانَاۤ
(of) the judges.	80	Return	to	your father	and say,	'O our father!

اِنَّ	ابْنَكَ	سَرَقَ ۚ	وَمَا	شَهِدْنَاۤ	اِلَّا	بِمَا
Indeed,	your son	has stolen,	and not	we testify	except	of what

عَلِمْنَا	وَمَا	كُنَّا	لِلْغَيْبِ	حٰفِظِيْنَ	٨١	وَسْـَٔلِ
we knew.	And not	we were	of the unseen	guardians.	81	And ask

ٱلْقَرْيَةَ	ٱلَّتِى	كُنَّا	فِيهَا	وَٱلْعِيرَ	ٱلَّتِىٓ	أَقْبَلْنَا
the town	where	we were	[in it],	and the caravan	which	we returned

فِيهَا ط	وَإِنَّا	لَصَٰدِقُونَ	٨٢	قَالَ	بَلْ
[in it].	And indeed, we	surely (are) truthful.'"	82	He said,	"Nay,

سَوَّلَتْ	لَكُمْ	أَنفُسُكُمْ	أَمْرًا ط	فَصَبْرٌ	جَمِيلٌ ط	عَسَى
have enticed	you	your souls	something,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	Perhaps

ٱللَّهُ	أَن يَأْتِيَنِى بِهِمْ	جَمِيعًا ط	إِنَّهُۥ	هُوَ	ٱلْعَلِيمُ
Allah,	will bring them to me	all.	Indeed, **He**	**He**	(is) the All-Knower,

ٱلْحَكِيمُ	٨٣	وَتَوَلَّىٰ	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ
All-Wise."	83	And he turned away	from them	and said,

يَٰٓأَسَفَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	يُوسُفَ	وَٱبْيَضَّتْ	عَيْنَاهُ	مِنَ
"Alas, my grief	over	Yusuf!"	And became white	his eyes	from

ٱلْحُزْنِ	فَهُوَ	كَظِيمٌ	٨٤	قَالُوا۟	تَٱللَّهِ
the grief,	and he (was)	a suppressor.	84	They said,	"By Allah,

تَفْتَؤُا۟	تَذْكُرُ	يُوسُفَ	حَتَّىٰ	تَكُونَ	حَرَضًا
you will not cease	remembering	Yusuf	until	you become	fatally ill

أَوْ	تَكُونَ	مِنَ	ٱلْهَٰلِكِينَ	٨٥	قَالَ	إِنَّمَآ
or	become	of	those who perish."	85	He said,	"Only

أَشْكُوا۟	بَثِّى	وَحُزْنِىٓ	إِلَى	ٱللَّهِ	وَأَعْلَمُ	مِنَ
I complain	(of) my suffering	and my grief	to	Allah,	and I know	from

ٱللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	٨٦	يَٰبَنِىَّ	ٱذْهَبُوا۟
Allah	what	not	you know.	86	O my sons!	Go

فَتَحَسَّسُوا۟	مِن	يُوسُفَ	وَأَخِيهِ	وَلَا	تَا۟يْـَٔسُوا۟	مِن
and inquire	about	Yusuf	and his brother,	and not	despair	of

رَّوْحِ ٱللَّهِ ط	إِنَّهُۥ	لَا	يَا۟يْـَٔسُ	مِن	رَّوْحِ ٱللَّهِ	إِلَّا
(the) Mercy of Allah.	Indeed,	none	despairs	of	(the) Mercy of Allah	except

ٱلْقَوْمُ	ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ	٨٧	فَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوا۟	عَلَيْهِ	قَالُوا۟
the people	the disbelievers."	87	So when	they entered	upon him	they said,

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلْعَزِيزُ	مَسَّنَا	وَأَهْلَنَا	ٱلضُّرُّ	وَجِئْنَا
"O Aziz!	Has touched us	and our family	the adversity,	and we have come

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.'"

83. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Wise."

84. And he turned away from them and said, "Alas my grief over Yusuf!" And his eyes became white from the grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, "By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish."

86. He said, "I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve."

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, "O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

بِبِضَاعَةٍ	مُّزْجٰىةٍ	فَاَوْفِ	لَنَا	الْكَيْلَ	وَتَصَدَّقْ
with goods	(of) little value,	but pay (in) full	to us	the measure	and be charitable

عَلَيْنَاؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَجْزِى	الْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ	﴿۸۸﴾
to us.	Indeed,	Allah	rewards	the charitable."	88

قَالَ	هَلْ	عَلِمْتُمْ	مَّا	فَعَلْتُمْ	بِيُوْسُفَ	وَاَخِيْهِ
He said,	"Do	you know	what	you did	with Yusuf	and his brother,

اِذْ	اَنْتُمْ	جٰهِلُوْنَ	﴿۸۹﴾	قَالُوْٓا	ءَاِنَّكَ	لَاَنْتَ
when	you were	ignorant?"	89	They said,	"Are you indeed,	[surely you],

يُوْسُفُؕ	قَالَ	اَنَا	يُوْسُفُ	وَهٰذَآ	اَخِيْ ز	قَدْ
Yusuf?"	He said,	"I am	Yusuf	and this	(is) my brother.	Indeed,

مَنَّ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْنَاؕ	اِنَّهٗ	مَنْ	يَّتَّقِ	وَيَصْبِرْ
Allah has been gracious	to us.	Indeed, he	who	fears Allah	and (is) patient,

فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُضِيْعُ	اَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿۹۰﴾
then indeed,	Allah	(does) not	let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers."	90

قَالُوْا	تَاللّٰهِ	لَقَدْ	اٰثَرَكَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْنَا	وَاِنْ
They said,	"By Allah,	certainly	Allah has preferred you	over us	and indeed,

كُنَّا	لَخٰطِئِيْنَ	﴿۹۱﴾	قَالَ	لَا	تَثْرِيْبَ
we have been	sinners."	91	He said,	"No	blame

عَلَيْكُمُ	الْيَوْمَؕ	يَغْفِرُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ ز	وَهُوَ	اَرْحَمُ
upon you	today.	Allah will forgive	you,	and **He**	(is) the Most Merciful

الرّٰحِمِيْنَ	﴿۹۲﴾	اِذْهَبُوْا	بِقَمِيْصِيْ هٰذَا	فَاَلْقُوْهُ
(of) those who show mercy.	92	Go	with this shirt of mine	and cast it

عَلٰى	وَجْهِ	اَبِيْ	يَاْتِ بَصِيْرًاۚ	وَاْتُوْنِيْ
over	(the) face	(of) my father,	he will regain sight.	And bring to me

بِاَهْلِكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	﴿۹۳﴾ ع	وَلَمَّا	فَصَلَتِ
your family	all together."	93	And when	departed

الْعِيْرُ	قَالَ اَبُوْهُمْ	اِنِّيْ	لَاَجِدُ	رِيْحَ	يُوْسُفَ
the caravan,	their father said,	"Indeed, I	[I] find	(the) smell	(of) Yusuf,

لَوْلَآ	اَنْ	تُفَنِّدُوْنِ	﴿۹۴﴾	قَالُوْا	تَاللّٰهِ
if not	that	you think me weakened in mind."	94	They said,	"By Allah

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable."

89. He said, "Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?"

90. They said, "Are you indeed Yusuf?" He said, "I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers."

91. They said, "By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners."

92. He said, "No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and **He** is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight. And bring me your family all together."

ع ١٠ ١٤ ٤

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, "Indeed, I find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind."

95. They said, "By Allah

اِنَّكَ	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلِكَ	الْقَدِيْمِ	٩٥	فَلَمَّآ
indeed, you	surely (are) in	your error	old."	95	Then when

اَنْ	جَآءَ	الْبَشِيْرُ	اَلْقٰىهُ	عَلٰى	وَجْهِهٖ
[that]	arrived	the bearer of glad tidings,	he cast it	over	his face,

فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيْرًا ج	قَالَ	اَلَمْ	اَقُلْ	لَّكُمْ ج	اِنِّيْٓ	اَعْلَمُ
then returned (his) sight.	He said,	"Did not	I say	to you,	indeed, I	[I] know

مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٩٦	قَالُوْا	يٰٓاَبَانَا
from	Allah	what	not	you know?"	96	They said,	"O our father!

اسْتَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	ذُنُوْبَنَآ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	خٰطِـِٕيْنَ	٩٧
Ask forgiveness	for us	(of) our sins.	Indeed, we	have been	sinners."	97

قَالَ	سَوْفَ	اَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	رَبِّيْ ط	اِنَّهٗ
He said,	"Soon	I will ask forgiveness	for you	(from) my Lord.	Indeed, **He**,

هُوَ	الْغَفُوْرُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	٩٨	فَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوْا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful."	98	Then when	they entered

عَلٰى	يُوْسُفَ	اٰوٰٓى	اِلَيْهِ	اَبَوَيْهِ	وَقَالَ	ادْخُلُوْا
upon	Yusuf,	he took	to himself	his parents	and said,	"Enter

مِصْرَ	اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اٰمِنِيْنَ	٩٩ ط	وَرَفَعَ	اَبَوَيْهِ
Egypt	if	Allah wills,	safe."	99	And he raised	his parents

عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	وَخَرُّوْا	لَهٗ	سُجَّدًا ج	وَقَالَ	يٰٓاَبَتِ
upon	the throne	and they fell down	to him	prostrate.	And he said,	"O my father!

هٰذَا	تَاْوِيْلُ	رُءْيَايَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ز	قَدْ	جَعَلَهَا
This	(is the) interpretation	(of) my dream,	(of) before.	Verily,	has made it

رَبِّيْ	حَقًّا ط	وَقَدْ	اَحْسَنَ	بِيْٓ	اِذْ	اَخْرَجَنِيْ
my Lord	true.	And indeed,	**He** was good	to me	when	**He** took me out

مِنَ	السِّجْنِ	وَجَآءَ	بِكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْبَدْوِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
of	the prison,	and brought	you	from	the bedouin life	after

اَنْ	نَّزَغَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَ	اِخْوَتِيْ ط
[that]	had caused discord	the Shaitaan	between me	and between	my brothers.

اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	لَطِيْفٌ	لِّمَا	يَشَآءُ ط	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ
Indeed,	my Lord	(is) Most Subtle	to what	**He** wills.	Indeed, **He**,	**He**

indeed, you are in your (same) old error."

96. Then when the bearer of glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned. He said, "Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know."

97. They said, "O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners."

98. He said, "Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, 'Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure)."

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, **He** was good to me when **He** took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what **He** wills. Indeed, **He**

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise."

101. "My Lord, indeed, you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous."

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds. ع ١١

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ	١٠٠	رَبِّ	قَدْ	آتَيْتَنِي
(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.	100	My Lord,	indeed,	you have given me

مِنَ	الْمُلْكِ	وَعَلَّمْتَنِي	مِنْ	تَأْوِيلِ	الْأَحَادِيثِ ج
of	the sovereignty	and taught me	of	the interpretation	of the events.

فَاطِرَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ قف	أَنْتَ	وَلِيّٖ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	**You**	(are) my Protector,	in	the world

وَالْآخِرَةِ ج	تَوَفَّنِي	مُسْلِمًا	وَأَلْحِقْنِي	بِالصّٰلِحِينَ
and the Hereafter.	Cause me to die	(as) a Muslim,	and join me	with the righteous."

١٠١	ذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	أَنْبَاءِ	الْغَيْبِ	نُوحِيهِ	إِلَيْكَ ج
101	That	(is) from	the news	(of) the unseen	which **We** reveal	to you.

وَمَا	كُنْتَ	لَدَيْهِمْ	إِذْ	أَجْمَعُوا	أَمْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ
And not	you were	with them	when	they put together	their plan	while they

يَمْكُرُونَ	١٠٢	وَمَا	أَكْثَرُ	النَّاسِ	وَلَوْ
(were) plotting.	102	And not	most	(of) the mankind,	even though

حَرَصْتَ	بِمُؤْمِنِينَ	١٠٣	وَمَا	تَسْأَلُهُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ
you desire,	(will be) believers.	103	And not	you ask them	for it	any

أَجْرٍ ط	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِلْعٰلَمِينَ	ع ١٠٤
reward.	Not	(is) it	but	a reminder	to the worlds.	104

وَكَأَيِّنْ	مِنْ	آيَةٍ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
And how many	of	a Sign	in	the heavens	and the earth

يَمُرُّونَ	عَلَيْهَا	وَهُمْ	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضُونَ	١٠٥
they pass	over it,	while they	(are) from them	the ones who turn away.	105

وَمَا	يُؤْمِنُ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	إِلَّا	وَهُمْ
And not	believe	most of them	in Allah	except	while they

مُشْرِكُونَ	١٠٦	أَفَأَمِنُوا	أَنْ
associate partners with **Him**.	106	Do they then feel secure	(against) that

تَأْتِيَهُمْ	غَاشِيَةٌ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	اللّٰهِ	أَوْ
comes to them	an overwhelming	[of]	punishment	(of) Allah,	or

تَأْتِيَهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	١٠٧
comes to them	the Hour	suddenly	while they	(do) not	perceive?	107

قُلْ	هٰذِهٖ	سَبِيْلِيْٓ	اَدْعُوْٓا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ قف	عَلٰى
Say,	“This	(is) my way;	I invite	to	Allah,	with

بَصِيْرَةٍ	اَنَا	وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَنِيْ ؕ	وَسُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَآ
insight,	I	and whoever	follows me.	And Glory be	(to) Allah	and not

اَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	(١٠٨)	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
I am	of	the polytheists.”	108	And not	**We** sent	before you,

اِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُّوْحِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ
but	men	**We** revealed	to them	from (among)	(the) people

الْقُرٰى ؕ	اَفَلَمْ	يَسِيْرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا
(of) the townships.	So have not	they traveled	in	the earth	and seen

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	وَلَدَارُ
how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?	And surely the home

الْاٰخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ
(of) the Hereafter	(is) best	for those who	fear Allah.	Then will not	you use reason?

(١٠٩)	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	اسْتَيْـَٔسَ	الرُّسُلُ	وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ
109	Until	when	gave up hope	the Messengers,	and thought	that they

قَدْ	كُذِبُوْا	جَآءَهُمْ	نَصْرُنَا ۙ	فَنُجِّيَ	مَنْ
certainly	were denied,	then came to them	**Our** help,	and was saved	whom

نَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَلَا	يُرَدُّ	بَاْسُنَا	عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ
We willed.	And not	(can) be repelled	**Our** punishment	from	the people

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	(١١٠)	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	فِيْ	قَصَصِهِمْ
(who are) criminals.	110	Verily,	(there) is	in	their stories

عِبْرَةٌ	لِّاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ ؕ	مَا	كَانَ	حَدِيْثًا
a lesson	for men	(of) understanding.	Not	(it) is	a narration

يُّفْتَرٰى	وَلٰكِنْ	تَصْدِيْقَ	الَّذِيْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
invented,	but	a confirmation	(of that) which	(was) before it

وَتَفْصِيْلَ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُدًى
and a detailed explanation	(of) all	things,	and a guidance

وَّرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	ع (١١١)
and mercy	for a people	who believe.	111

وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

108. Say, “This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.”

109. And **We** did not send before you but men to whom **We** revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them **Our** help, and whoever **We** willed was saved. And **Our** punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

ع ١٢ ٧ ٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Mim Ra.* These are the Verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the mankind do not believe.

2. Allah is the **One Who** raised the heavens without pillars that you see, then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term, **He** arranges (each) matter; **He** details the Signs, so that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. And **He** is the **One Who** spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers, and from all of the fruits **He** made two pairs. **He** causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who ponder.

4. And in the earth are neighboring tracks, and the gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms, (several growing) from a single root or otherwise, watered

اٰياتها ٤٣ | ١٣ سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٦ | ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Ar-Rad

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious	the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓرٰ قف	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْٓ
Alif Laam Mim Ra.	These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book.	And that which

اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	الْحَقُّ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ
has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord	(is) the truth,	but	most

النَّاسِ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	①	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	رَفَعَ
(of) the mankind	(do) not	believe.	1	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	raised

السَّمٰوٰتِ	بِغَيْرِ	عَمَدٍ	تَرَوْنَهَا	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰى	عَلَى
the heavens	without	pillars	that you see,	then	**He** established	on

الْعَرْشِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ	كُلٌّ	يَّجْرِيْ	لِاَجَلٍ
the Throne	and subjected	the sun	and the moon	each	running	for a term

مُّسَمًّى ؕ	يُدَبِّرُ	الْاَمْرَ	يُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
appointed,	**He** arranges	the matter;	**He** details	the Signs	so that you may

بِلِقَآءِ	رَبِّكُمْ	تُوْقِنُوْنَ	②	وَهُوَ
in the meeting	(with) your Lord	believe with certainty.	2	And **He**

الَّذِيْ	مَدَّ	الْاَرْضَ	وَجَعَلَ	فِيْهَا	رَوَاسِيَ
(is) the **One Who**	spread	the earth,	and placed	in it	firm mountains

وَّاَنْهٰرًا ؕ	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	جَعَلَ	فِيْهَا	زَوْجَيْنِ
and rivers,	and from	all	(of) the fruits	**He** made	in it	pairs

اثْنَيْنِ	يُغْشِي	الَّيْلَ	النَّهَارَ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
two.	**He** covers	the night	(with) the day.	Indeed,	in	that

لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	③	وَفِي	الْاَرْضِ
surely (are) Signs	for a people	who ponder.	3	And in	the earth

قِطَعٌ	مُّتَجٰوِرٰتٌ	وَّجَنّٰتٌ	مِّنْ	اَعْنَابٍ	وَّزَرْعٌ	وَّنَخِيْلٌ
are tracks	neighboring,	and gardens	of	grapevines	and crops	and date-palms

صِنْوَانٌ	وَّغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ	يُّسْقٰى
trees (growing) from a single root	and trees not (growing) from a single root.	watered

بِمَآءٍ وَّاحِدٍ قف	وَنُفَضِّلُ	بَعْضَهَا	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	فِي
with one water;	but **We** cause to exceed	some of them	over	others	in

الْاُكُلِ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ
the fruit.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who use reason.

(٤)	وَاِنْ	تَعْجَبْ	فَعَجَبٌ	قَوْلُهُمْ
4	And if	you (are) astonished,	then astonishing	(is) their saying,

ءَاِذَا	كُنَّا	تُرٰبًا	ءَاِنَّا	لَفِيْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ ؕ۬
"When	we are	dust,	will we	(be) indeed, in	a creation	new?"

اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِرَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	الْاَغْلٰلُ
Those	(are) the ones who	disbelieved	in their Lord,	and those	the iron chains

فِيْٓ	اَعْنَاقِهِمْ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۚ	هُمْ
(will be) in	their necks,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	they

فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	(٥)	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	قَبْلَ
in it	(will) abide forever.	5	And they ask you to hasten	the evil	before

الْحَسَنَةِ	وَقَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمُ	الْمَثُلٰتُ ؕ
the good	and verily	has occurred	before them	[the] similar punishments.

وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُوْ مَغْفِرَةٍ	لِّلنَّاسِ	عَلٰى	ظُلْمِهِمْ ۚ
And indeed,	your Lord	(is) Full of Forgiveness	for mankind	for	their wrongdoing,

وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَشَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	(٦)	وَيَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
and indeed,	your Lord	(is) severe	(in) the penalty.	6	And say	those who

كَفَرُوْا	لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ ؕ
disbelieved,	"Why not	has been sent down	to him	a sign	from	his Lord?"

اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُنْذِرٌ	وَّلِكُلِّ	قَوْمٍ	هَادٍ	ع (٧)
Only	you	(are) a warner,	and for every	people	(is) a guide.	7

اَللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَحْمِلُ	كُلُّ	اُنْثٰى	وَمَا
Allah	knows	what	carries	every	female,	and what

تَغِيْضُ	الْاَرْحَامُ	وَمَا	تَزْدَادُ ؕ	وَكُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	عِنْدَهٗ
fall short	the womb,	and what	they exceed.	And every	thing	with **Him**

بِمِقْدَارٍ	(٨)	عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
(is) in due proportion.	8	Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,

with the same water; but **We** cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, "When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?" Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

ع ۱ ۷ ۷

7. And those who disbelieve say, "Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with **Him** is in due proportion.

9. (**He** is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

الْكَبِيرُ	الْمُتَعَالِ	٩	سَوَاءٌ	مِنْكُمْ	مَنْ
the Most Great,	the Most High.	9	(It is) same (to **Him**)	[of you]	(one) who

أَسَرَّ	الْقَوْلَ	وَمَنْ	جَهَرَ بِهِ	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	مُسْتَخْفٍ
conceals	the speech	or (one) who	publicizes it	and (one) who	[he]	(is) hidden

بِاللَّيْلِ	وَسَارِبٌ	بِالنَّهَارِ	١٠	لَهُ	مُعَقِّبَاتٌ
by night	or goes freely	by day.	10	For him	(are) successive (Angels)

مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ	يَحْفَظُونَهُ	مِنْ	أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ط
before him	and behind him,	who guard him	by	(the) Command of Allah.

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُغَيِّرُ	مَا بِقَوْمٍ	حَتَّىٰ	يُغَيِّرُوا
Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	change	the condition of a people,	until	they change

مَا	بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ط	وَإِذَا	أَرَادَ اللَّهُ	بِقَوْمٍ	سُوءًا
what	(is) in themselves.	And when	Allah wills	for a people	misfortune,

فَلَا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ ج	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ
then (there is) no	turning away	of it,	and not	for them	besides **Him**	any

وَالٍ	١١	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُرِيكُمُ	الْبَرْقَ
protector.	11	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	shows you	the lightning,

خَوْفًا	وَطَمَعًا	وَيُنْشِئُ	السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ	١٢ ج	وَيُسَبِّحُ
a fear	and a hope	and brings up	the heavy clouds.	12	And glorifies

الرَّعْدُ	بِحَمْدِهِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	مِنْ	خِيفَتِهِ ج	وَيُرْسِلُ
the thunder	[with] **His** praise	and the Angels	for	fear of **Him**.	And **He** sends

الصَّوَاعِقَ	فَيُصِيبُ	بِهَا	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَهُمْ	يُجَادِلُونَ
the thunderbolts	and strikes	with it	whom	**He** wills,	yet they	dispute

فِي	اللَّهِ ج	وَهُوَ	شَدِيدُ	الْمِحَالِ	١٣ ط	لَهُ
about	Allah.	And **He**	(is) Mighty	(in) Strength.	13	To **Him**

دَعْوَةُ	الْحَقِّ ط	وَالَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا
(is) supplication	(of) the truth.	And those whom	they invoke	besides **Him**	not

يَسْتَجِيبُونَ	لَهُمْ	بِشَيْءٍ	إِلَّا	كَبَاسِطِ	كَفَّيْهِ	إِلَى
they respond	to them	with a thing	except	like one who stretches	his hands	towards

الْمَاءِ	لِيَبْلُغَ	فَاهُ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِبَالِغِهِ ط	وَمَا
water	to reach	his mouth,	but not	it	reaches it.	And not

the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to **Him**) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides **Him**.

12. **He** is the **One Who** shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies **His** praises and so do the Angels for fear of **Him**. And **He** sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom **He** wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And **He** is Mighty in Strength.

14. To **Him** (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides **Him**, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not

دُعَآءُ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	١٤	وَلِلّٰهِ
(is) the supplication	(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.	14	And to Allah

يَسْجُدُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	طَوْعًا	وَّكَرْهًا
prostrates	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	willingly	or unwillingly,

وَّظِلٰلُهُمْ	بِالْغُدُوِّ	وَالْاٰصَالِ	السجدة ١٥	قُلْ
and (so do) their shadows	in the mornings	and in the afternoons.	15	Say,

السجدة ٢

مَنْ	رَّبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ ط	قُلْ
"Who	(is) the Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth?"	Say,	"Allah."	Say,

اَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	لَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ
"Have you then taken	besides **Him**,	protectors,	not	they have power	for themselves

نَفْعًا	وَّلَا	ضَرًّا ط	قُلْ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِي	الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ
(to) benefit	and not	(to) harm?"	Say,	"Is	equal	the blind	and the seeing?

اَمْ	هَلْ	تَسْتَوِي	الظُّلُمٰتُ	وَالنُّوْرُ ج	اَمْ	جَعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ
Or	is	equal	the darkness[es]	and the light?	Or	they attribute	to Allah

شُرَكَآءَ	خَلَقُوْا	كَخَلْقِهٖ	فَتَشَابَهَ	الْخَلْقُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط
partners	who created	like **His** creation,	so that seemed alike	the creation	to them?"

قُلِ	اللّٰهُ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُوَ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
Say,	"Allah	(is) the Creator	of all	things,	and **He**	(is) the **One**	the Irresistible."

١٦	اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَسَالَتْ	اَوْدِيَةٌۢ
16	**He** sends down	from	the sky	water	and flows	the valleys

بِقَدَرِهَا	فَاحْتَمَلَ	السَّيْلُ	زَبَدًا	رَّابِيًا ط	وَمِمَّا
according to their measure,	and carries	the torrent	a foam	rising.	And from what

يُوْقِدُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِ	فِي	النَّارِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	حِلْيَةٍ	اَوْ	مَتَاعٍ	زَبَدٌ
they heat	[on] it	in	the fire	in order to make	ornaments	or	utensils,	a foam

مِّثْلُهٗ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ	الْحَقَّ	وَالْبَاطِلَ ط	فَاَمَّا	الزَّبَدُ
like it.	Thus	Allah sets forth	the truth	and the falsehood.	Then as for	the foam

فَيَذْهَبُ	جُفَآءً ج	وَاَمَّا	مَا	يَنْفَعُ	النَّاسَ	فَيَمْكُثُ
it passes away	(as) scum,	and as for	what	benefits	the mankind,	remains

فِي	الْاَرْضِ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ	الْاَمْثَالَ	١٧ ط	لِلَّذِيْنَ
in	the earth.	Thus	Allah sets forth	the examples.	17	For those who

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say, "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah." Say, "Have you then taken besides **Him** protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?" Say, " Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of **His** creation so that the creation (which they made and **His** creation) seemed similar to them?" Say, "Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is the **One**, the Irresistible."

17. **He** sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to **Him**, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,

اسْتَجَابُوْا	لِرَبِّهِمُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا
responded	to their Lord	(is) the bliss.	And for those who	(did) not	respond

لَهٗ	لَوْ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا
to **Him**,	if	that	they had	whatever	(is) in	the earth	all

وَّمِثْلَهٗ	مَعَهٗ	لَافْتَدَوْا	بِهٖ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ
and like of it	with it,	surely they would offer ransom	with it.	Those	for them

سُوْٓءُ	الْحِسَابِ ۙ	وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمِهَادُ
(is) a terrible	reckoning,	and their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched	(is) the resting place.

١٨ ع	اَفَمَنْ	يَّعْلَمُ	اَنَّمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ
18	Then is (he) who	knows	that which	has been revealed	to you	from

رَّبِّكَ	الْحَقُّ	كَمَنْ	هُوَ	اَعْمٰى ؕ	اِنَّمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ
your Lord	(is) the truth	like (one) who	[he]	(is) blind?	Only	pay heed

اُولُوا	الْاَلْبَابِ	١٩ لا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُوْفُوْنَ	بِعَهْدِ اللّٰهِ
men	(of) understanding.	19	Those who	fulfill	the Covenant of Allah

وَلَا	يَنْقُضُوْنَ	الْمِيْثَاقَ	٢٠ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَصِلُوْنَ	مَآ
and not	they break	the contract,	20	And those who	join	what

اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖٓ	اَنْ	يُّوْصَلَ	وَيَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	وَيَخَافُوْنَ
Allah has commanded	[for it]	to	be joined,	and fear	their Lord	and are afraid

سُوْٓءَ	الْحِسَابِ	٢١ ط	وَالَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوا	ابْتِغَآءَ	وَجْهِ
(of) the evil	the account,	21	And those who	(are) patient,	seeking	(the) Face

رَبِّهِمْ	وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاَنْفَقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
(of) their Lord	and establish	the prayer	and spend	from what	**We** have provided them,

سِرًّا	وَّعَلَانِيَةً	وَّيَدْرَءُوْنَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	السَّيِّئَةَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ
secretly	and publicly	and they repel	with the good	the evil -	those	for them

عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	٢٢ لا	جَنّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	يَّدْخُلُوْنَهَا
(is) the final attainment	(of) the Home -	22	Gardens	of Eden,	they will enter them

وَمَنْ	صَلَحَ	مِنْ	اٰبَآئِهِمْ	وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ
and whoever	(were) righteous	among	their fathers	and their spouses,

وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	بَابٍ
and their offsprings.	And the Angels	will enter	upon them	from	every	gate,

ج ۝٢٣	سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِمَا	صَبَرْتُمْ
23	(Saying), "Peace	(be) upon you	for what	you patiently endured.

فَنِعْمَ	عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	ط ۝٢٤	وَالَّذِيْنَ
And excellent	(is) the final attainment	(of) the Home."	24	And those who

يَنْقُضُوْنَ	عَهْدَ اللّٰهِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مِيْثَاقِهٖ	وَيَقْطَعُوْنَ	مَآ
break	the Covenant of Allah	after	contracting it,	and sever	what

اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖٓ	اَنْ	يُّوْصَلَ	وَيُفْسِدُوْنَ	فِي
Allah has commanded	for it	to	be joined	and spread corruption	in

الْاَرْضِ ۙ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمُ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ	سُوْٓءُ	الدَّارِ
the earth.	Those -	for them	(is) the curse,	and for them	(is) an evil	home.

۝٢٥	اَللّٰهُ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ط
25	Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	and restricts.

وَفَرِحُوْا	بِالْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ط	وَمَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا
And they rejoice	in the life	(of) the world	and nothing	(is) the life	of the world

فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اِلَّا	مَتَاعٌ	ع ۝٢٦	وَيَقُوْلُ
in (comparison to)	the Hereafter,	except	an enjoyment.	26	And say

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيَةٌ	مِّنْ
those who	disbelieved,	"Why has not	been sent down	upon him	a Sign	from

رَّبِّهٖ ط	قُلْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِيْٓ
his Lord?"	Say,	"Indeed,	Allah	lets go astray	whom	**He** wills	and guides

اِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	اَنَابَ	ج ۝٢٧	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَتَطْمَئِنُّ
to **Himself**	whoever	turns back,	27	Those who	believed	and find satisfaction

قُلُوْبُهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	اللّٰهِ ط	اَلَا	بِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ
their hearts	in the remembrance	(of) Allah.	No doubt,	in the remembrance of Allah

تَطْمَئِنُّ	الْقُلُوْبُ	ط ۝٢٨	اَلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا
find satisfaction	the hearts."	28	Those who	believed	and did

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	طُوْبٰى	لَهُمْ	وَحُسْنُ	مَاٰبٍ	۝٢٩
righteous deeds,	blessedness	(is) for them	and a beautiful	place of return.	29

كَذٰلِكَ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	فِيْٓ	اُمَّةٍ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهَا
Thus	**We** have sent you	to	a nation	verily	have passed away	before it

24. (Saying), "Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home."

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it for whom **He** wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

٣ ع ٨ ٩

27. And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides to **Himself** whoever turns back (to **Him**),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction."

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus **We** have sent you to a nation before which

اُمَمٌ	لِّتَتۡلُوَا۟	عَلَيۡهِمُ	الَّذِيۡۤ	اَوۡحَيۡنَاۤ	اِلَيۡكَ	وَهُمۡ
nations,	so that you might recite	to them	what	**We** revealed	to you,	while they

يَكۡفُرُوۡنَ	بِالرَّحۡمٰنِ ؕ	قُلۡ	هُوَ	رَبِّيۡ	لَاۤ	اِلٰهَ
disbelieve	in the Most Gracious.	Say,	"**He**	(is) my Lord,	(there is) no	god

اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	عَلَيۡهِ	تَوَكَّلۡتُ	وَاِلَيۡهِ	مَتَابِ	٣٠
except	**Him.**	Upon **Him**	I put my trust	and to **Him**	(is) my return."	30

وَلَوۡ	اَنَّ	قُرۡاٰنًا	سُيِّرَتۡ	بِهِ	الۡجِبَالُ	اَوۡ
And if	that was	any Quran,	could be moved	by it	the mountains,	or

قُطِّعَتۡ	بِهِ	الۡاَرۡضُ	اَوۡ	كُلِّمَ	بِهِ	الۡمَوۡتٰى ؕ
could be cloven asunder	by it	the earth,	or	could be made to speak	by it	the dead.

بَلۡ	لِّلّٰهِ	الۡاَمۡرُ	جَمِيۡعًا ؕ	اَفَلَمۡ	يَايۡـَٔسِ	الَّذِيۡنَ
Nay,	with Allah	(is) the command	all.	Then do not	know	those who

اٰمَنُوۡۤا	اَنۡ	لَّوۡ	يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ	لَهَدَى
believe	that	if	Allah had willed	surely, **He** would have guided

النَّاسَ جَمِيۡعًا ؕ	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	تُصِيۡبُهُمۡ
all of the mankind?	And not	will cease	those who	disbelieve	to strike them

بِمَا	صَنَعُوۡا	قَارِعَةٌ	اَوۡ	تَحُلُّ	قَرِيۡبًا	مِّنۡ	دَارِهِمۡ
for what	they did	a disaster,	or	it settles	close	from	their homes

حَتّٰى	يَاۡتِىَ	وَعۡدُ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُخۡلِفُ
until	comes	(the) Promise of Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(will) not	fail

الۡمِيۡعَادَ	ع ٣١	وَلَقَدِ	اسۡتُهۡزِئَ	بِرُسُلٍ	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكَ
(in) the Promise.	31	And certainly,	were mocked	Messengers	before you,

فَاَمۡلَيۡتُ	لِلَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	ثُمَّ	اَخَذۡتُهُمۡ ۫	فَكَيۡفَ
but **I** granted respite	to those who	disbelieved;	then	**I** seized them,	and how

كَانَ	عِقَابِ	٣٢	اَفَمَنۡ هُوَ	قَآئِمٌ	عَلٰى
was	**My** penalty.	32	Is then **He Who**	(is) a Maintainer	of

كُلِّ	نَفۡسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتۡ ۚ	وَجَعَلُوۡا	لِلّٰهِ	شُرَكَآءَ ؕ
every	soul	for what	it has earned?	Yet they ascribe	to Allah	partners.

قُلۡ	سَمُّوۡهُمۡ ؕ	اَمۡ	تُنَبِّـُٔوۡنَهٗ	بِمَا	لَا	يَعۡلَمُ
Say,	"Name them.	Or	(do) you inform **Him**	of what	not	**He** knows

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which **We** revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, "**He** is my Lord, there is no god except **Him**. In **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** is my return."

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in **His** Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but **I** granted respite to those who disbelieved; then **I** seized them, and how (terrible) was **My** penalty.

33. Is then **He Who** is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, "Name them. Or do you inform **Him** of that which **He** does not know

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	اَمْ	بِظَاهِرٍ	مِّنَ	الْقَوْلِ ؕ	بَلْ
in	the earth	or	of the apparent	of	the words?”	Nay,

زُيِّنَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مَكْرُهُمْ	وَصُدُّوْا
(is) made fair-seeming	to those who	disbelieve	their plotting,	and they are hindered

عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ
from	the Path.	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any

هَادٍ	٣٣	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا
guide.	33	For them	(is) a punishment	in	the life	(of) the world

وَلَعَذَابُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اَشَقُّ ۚ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنَ
and surely the punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) harder.	And not	for them	against

اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّاقٍ	٣٤	مَثَلُ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِيْ
Allah	any	defender.	34	The example	of Paradise	which

وُعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	اُكُلُهَا
(is) promised	(to) the righteous,	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers.	Its food

دَآئِمٌ	وَّظِلُّهَا ؕ	تِلْكَ	عُقْبَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا ۖ
(is) everlasting,	and its shade.	This	(is the) end	of those who	(are) righteous,

وَّعُقْبَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	النَّارُ	٣٥	وَالَّذِيْنَ
and (the) end	(of) the disbelievers	(is) the Fire.	35	And those (to) whom

اٰتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	يَفْرَحُوْنَ	بِمَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ
We have given them	the Book,	rejoice	at what	has been revealed	to you,

وَمِنَ	الْاَحْزَابِ	مَنْ	يُّنْكِرُ	بَعْضَهٗ ؕ	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ
but among	the groups	(those) who	deny	a part of it.	Say,	“Only

اُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَعْبُدَ	اللّٰهَ	وَلَآ	اُشْرِكَ
I have been commanded	that	I worship	Allah,	and not	I associate partners

بِهٖ ؕ	اِلَيْهِ	اَدْعُوْا	وَاِلَيْهِ	مَاٰبِ	٣٦	وَكَذٰلِكَ
with **Him**.	To **Him**	I call	and to **Him**	(is) my return.”	36	And thus

اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	حُكْمًا	عَرَبِيًّا ؕ	وَلَئِنِ	اتَّبَعْتَ
We have revealed it	(to be) a judgment of authority	(in) Arabic.	And if	you follow

اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	بَعْدَ	مَا	جَآءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ ۙ	مَا	لَكَ
their desires	after	what	came to you	of	the knowledge,	not	for you

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words?” Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom **We** have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, “I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with **Him**. To **Him** I call, and to **Him** is my return.”

37. And thus **We** have revealed it to be a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

against Allah any protector or any defender. ع ٦ ١١

38. And certainly, **We** sent Messengers before you and **We** assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what **He** wills, and with **Him** is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether **We** show you a part of what **We** have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon **Us** is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that **We** set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of **His** Judgment. And **He** is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. **He** knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, "You are not a Messenger." Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book." ع ٦ ١٢

مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	وَاقٍ	ع ٣٧	وَلَقَدْ
against	Allah	any	protector	and not	defender.	37	And certainly,

اَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا	وَّذُرِّيَّةً ط
We sent	Messengers	before you	and **We** made	for them	wives	and offspring.

وَمَا	كَانَ	لِرَسُوْلٍ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	بِاٰيَةٍ	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ
And not	was	for a Messenger	that	he comes	with a sign	except	by the leave

اللّٰهِ ط	لِكُلِّ	اَجَلٍ	كِتَابٌ	٣٨	يَمْحُوا اللّٰهُ
(of) Allah.	For everything	(is) a time	prescribed.	38	Allah eliminates

مَا	يَشَآءُ	وَيُثْبِتُ ج	وَعِنْدَهٗٓ	اُمُّ الْكِتٰبِ
what	**He** wills,	and confirms,	and with **Him**	(is) the Mother (of) the Book.

٣٩	وَاِنْ مَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِيْ	نَعِدُهُمْ
39	And whether	**We** show you	a part	(of) what	**We** have promised them

اَوْ	نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلٰغُ	وَعَلَيْنَا
or	**We** cause you to die,	so only	on you	(is) the conveyance,	and on **Us**

الْحِسَابُ	٤٠	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّا	نَاْتِي	الْاَرْضَ
(is) the reckoning.	40	Did not	they see	that **We**	come	(to) the land,

نَنْقُصُهَا	مِنْ	اَطْرَافِهَا ط	وَاللّٰهُ	يَحْكُمُ	لَا	مُعَقِّبَ
reducing it	from	its borders?	And Allah	judges;	(there is) no	adjuster

لِحُكْمِهٖ ط	وَهُوَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ	٤١	وَقَدْ
(of) **His** Judgment.	And **He**	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	41	And certainly

مَكَرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَلِلّٰهِ	الْمَكْرُ	جَمِيْعًا ط	يَعْلَمُ
plotted	those who	(were) before them,	but for Allah	(is) the plot	all.	**He** knows

مَا	تَكْسِبُ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ ط	وَسَيَعْلَمُ	الْكُفّٰرُ	لِمَنْ
what	earns	every	soul,	and will know	the disbelievers	for whom

عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	٤٢	وَيَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَسْتَ
(is) the final	the home.	42	And say	those who	disbelieve,	"You are not

مُرْسَلًا ط	قُلْ	كَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا	بَيْنِيْ
a Messenger."	Say,	"Sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a Witness	between me

وَبَيْنَكُمْ لا	وَمَنْ	عِنْدَهٗ	عِلْمُ	الْكِتٰبِ	ع ٤٣
and between you,	and whoever	[he] has	knowledge	(of) the Book."	43

آیاتها ٥٢ ١٤ سُوْرَةُ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٢ رکوعاتها ٧

Surah Ibrahim

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ قف	كِتٰبٌ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ
Alif Laam Ra.	A Book	which **We** have revealed	to you,

لِتُخْرِجَ	النَّاسَ	مِنَ	الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى	النُّوْرِ ۙ
so that you may bring out	the mankind	from	the darkness[es]	to	the light

بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَمِيْدِ
by the permission	(of) their Lord,	to	the Path	(of) the All-Mighty,	the Praiseworthy.

١ ۙ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
1	Allah	(is) the **One**	to **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	مِنْ
and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And woe	to the disbelievers	from

عَذَابٍ	شَدِيْدِ	٢ ۙ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ
the punishment	severe.	2	Those who	love more	the life

الدُّنْيَا	عَلَى	الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَيَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ
(of) the world	than	the Hereafter,	and hinder	from	(the) Path	(of) Allah,

وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا	عِوَجًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ بَعِيْدٍ	٣
and seek in it	crookedness,	those	[in]	(are) far astray.	3

وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ	رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	بِلِسَانِ	قَوْمِهٖ
And not	**We** sent	any	Messenger	except	with the language	(of) his people

لِيُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ ؕ	فَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ
so that he might make clear	for them.	Then Allah lets go astray	whom	**He** wills

وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٤
and guides	whom	**He** wills.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	4

وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اَنْ	اَخْرِجْ	قَوْمَكَ
And verily	**We** sent	Musa	with **Our** Signs,	that	“Bring out	your people

مِنَ	الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى	النُّوْرِ ۙ	وَذَكِّرْهُمْ	بِاَيّٰىمِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
from	the darkness[es]	to	the light.	And remind them	of the days	(of) Allah.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of darkness into light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, “Bring out your people from darkness to light and remind them of the days of Allah.”

اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ	شَكُوْرٍ
Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) the signs	for everyone	patient	and thankful.

⑤	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهِ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ
5	And when	said	Musa	to his people,	"Remember	(the) Favor of Allah

عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذْ	اَنْجٰكُمْ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ	فِرْعَوْنَ
upon you,	when	**He** saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun,

يَسُوْمُوْنَكُمْ	سُوْٓءَ	الْعَذَابِ	وَيُذَبِّحُوْنَ	اَبْنَآءَكُمْ
they were afflicting you	(with) evil	torment	and were slaughtering	your sons

وَيَسْتَحْيُوْنَ	نِسَآءَكُمْ	وَفِيْ	ذٰلِكُمْ	بَلَآءٌ	مِّنْ
and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from

رَّبِّكُمْ	عَظِيْمٌ	ع ⑥	وَاِذْ	تَاَذَّنَ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَئِنْ
your Lord	great."	6	And when	proclaimed	your Lord,	"If

شَكَرْتُمْ	لَاَزِيْدَنَّكُمْ	وَلَئِنْ	كَفَرْتُمْ	اِنَّ
you are thankful,	surely **I** will increase you;	but if	you are ungrateful	indeed,

عَذَابِيْ	لَشَدِيْدٌ	⑦	وَقَالَ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِنْ	تَكْفُرُوْٓا
My punishment	(is) surely severe."	7	And said	Musa,	"If	you disbelieve,

اَنْتُمْ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
you	and whoever	(is) in	the earth	all,	then indeed,	Allah

لَغَنِيٌّ	حَمِيْدٌ	⑧	اَلَمْ	يَاْتِكُمْ	نَبَؤُا
certainly (is) Free of need,	Praiseworthy."	8	Has not	come to you	(the) news

الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	قَوْمِ	نُوْحٍ	وَّعَادٍ	وَّثَمُوْدَ
(of) those who	(were) before you,	the people	of Nuh,	and Aad	and Thamud

وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ
and those who	(were) after them?	None	knows them	except	Allah.

جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَرَدُّوْٓا	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	فِيْٓ
Came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they returned	their hands	in

اَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كَفَرْنَا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ
their mouths	and they said,	"Indeed we	[we] disbelieve	in what	you have been sent

بِهٖ	وَاِنَّا	لَفِيْ	شَكٍّ	مِّمَّا	تَدْعُوْنَنَآ	اِلَيْهِ
with [it],	and indeed, we	(are) surely in	doubt	about what	you invite us	to it

Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, "Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when **He** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord."

ع ١ ١٣

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, "If you are thankful, **I** will surely increase you (in favor); but if you are ungrateful, **My** punishment is severe."

8. And Musa said, "If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy."

مع

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

مُرِيبٍ	⑨	قَالَتْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	أَفِي	اللَّهِ
suspicious."	9	Said	their Messengers,	"Can (there) be about	Allah

شَكٌّ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ؕ	يَدْعُوكُمْ
any doubt,	(the) Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	**He** invites you,

لِيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذُنُوبِكُمْ	وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ
so that **He** may forgive	for you	[of]	your sins,	and give you respite

إِلَىٰٓ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	قَالُوٓا	إِنْ	أَنتُمْ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ
for	a term	appointed."	They said,	"Not	you	(are) but	a human

مِّثْلُنَا ؕ	تُرِيدُونَ	أَن	تَصُدُّونَا	عَمَّا	كَانَ	يَعْبُدُ	ءَابَآؤُنَا
like us,	you wish	to	hinder us	from what	used to	worship	our forefathers.

فَأْتُونَا	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِينٍ	⑩	قَالَتْ	لَهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ
So bring us	an authority	clear."	10	Said	to them	their Messengers,

إِن	نَّحْنُ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَمُنُّ
"Not	we (are)	but	a human	like you,	but	Allah	bestows **His** Grace

عَلَىٰ	مَن	يَشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِۦ ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَنَآ	أَن
on	whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves.	And not	is	for us	that

نَّأْتِيَكُم	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ؕ	وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ
we bring you	an authority	except	by the permission of Allah.	And upon	Allah

فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	⑪	وَمَا	لَنَآ	أَلَّا
so let put (their) trust	the believers.	11	And what	(is) for us	that not

نَتَوَكَّلَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	وَقَدْ	هَدٰىنَا	سُبُلَنَا ؕ
we put our trust	upon	Allah,	while certainly	**He** has guided us	to our ways?

وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ	عَلَىٰ	مَآ	ءَاذَيْتُمُونَا ؕ	وَعَلَى
And surely we will bear with patience	on	what	harm you may cause us.	And upon

اللَّهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ	ع ⑫	وَقَالَ
Allah	so let put (their) trust	the ones who put (their) trust."	12	And said

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُم	مِّنْ
those who	disbelieved	to their Messengers,	"Surely we will drive you out	of

أَرْضِنَآ	أَوْ	لَتَعُودُنَّ	فِي	مِلَّتِنَا ؕ	فَأَوْحَىٰٓ	إِلَيْهِمْ
our land	or	surely you should return	to	our religion."	So inspired	to them

الثلثة

in disquieting doubt."

10. Their Messengers said, "Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? **He** invites you so that **He** may forgive your sins, and give you respite for an appointed term." They said, "You are not but a human like us who wish to hinder us from what our forefathers used to worship. So bring us a clear authority.

11. Their Messengers said to them, "We are only human like you, but Allah bestows **His** Grace on whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And it is not for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while **He** has guided us to our ways? And we will surely bear with patience whatever harm you may cause us. And upon Allah let the ones who trust put their trust."

ع ۲ ۱۴

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, "Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them,

"**We** will surely destroy the wrongdoers.

14. And **We** will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before **Me** and fears **My** Threat."

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If **He** wills, **He** can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say

رَبُّهُمْ	لَنُهْلِكَنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	لا ﴿١٣﴾
their Lord,	"**We** will surely destroy	the wrongdoers.	13

وَلَنُسْكِنَنَّكُمُ	الْاَرْضَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ط	ذٰلِكَ
And surely **We** will make you dwell	(in) the land	after them.	That

لِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامِيْ	وَخَافَ	وَعِيْدِ	﴿١٤﴾
(is) for whoever	fears	standing before **Me**	and fears	**My** Threat."	14

وَاسْتَفْتَحُوْا	وَخَابَ	كُلُّ	جَبَّارٍ	عَنِيْدٍ
And they sought victory	and disappointed	every	tyrant	obstinate.

لا ﴿١٥﴾	مِّنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ	جَهَنَّمُ	وَيُسْقٰى	مِنْ	مَّآءٍ
15	Ahead of him	(is) Hell,	and he will be made to drink	of	water

صَدِيْدٍ	لا ﴿١٦﴾	يَّتَجَرَّعُهٗ	وَلَا	يَكَادُ	يُسِيْغُهٗ
purulent.	16	He will sip it	but not	he will be near	(to) swallowing it.

وَيَاْتِيْهِ	الْمَوْتُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	مَكَانٍ	وَّمَا	هُوَ
And will come to him	the death	from	every	side,	but not	he

بِمَيِّتٍ ط	وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهٖ	عَذَابٌ	غَلِيْظٌ	﴿١٧﴾	مَثَلُ
will die.	And ahead of him	(is) a punishment	harsh.	17	(The) example

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	كَرَمَادِ	اشْتَدَّتْ
(of) those who	disbelieve	in their Lord,	their deeds	(are) like ashes	blows furiously

بِهِ	الرِّيْحُ	فِيْ	يَوْمٍ	عَاصِفٍ ط	لَا	يَقْدِرُوْنَ	مِمَّا
on it	the wind	in	a day	stormy.	No	control (they have)	of what

كَسَبُوْا	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ ط	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الضَّلٰلُ	الْبَعِيْدُ
they have earned	on	anything.	That,	[it]	(is) the straying	far.

﴿١٨﴾	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
18	Do not	you see,	that	Allah	created	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ط	اِنْ	يَّشَاْ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ	وَيَاْتِ	بِخَلْقٍ
and the earth	in truth?	If	**He** wills,	**He** can remove you	and bring	a creation

جَدِيْدٍ	لا ﴿١٩﴾	وَّمَا	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	بِعَزِيْزٍ	﴿٢٠﴾
new.	19	And not	(is) that	on	Allah	great.	20

وَبَرَزُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	جَمِيْعًا	فَقَالَ	الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا
And they will come forth	before Allah	all together,	then will say	the weak

لِلَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	لَكُمْ	تَبَعًا	فَهَلْ
to those who	were arrogant,	“Indeed we,	we were	your	followers,	so can

اَنْتُمْ	مُّغْنُوْنَ	عَنَّا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ ط
you (be)	the one who avails	us	from	(the) punishment	(of) Allah	anything?”

قَالُوْا	لَوْ	هَدٰىنَا اللّٰهُ	لَهَدَيْنٰكُمْ ط	سَوَآءٌ
They will say,	“If	Allah had guided us	surely we would have guided you.	(It is) same

عَلَيْنَآ	اَجَزِعْنَآ	اَمْ	صَبَرْنَا	مَا	لَنَا
for us	whether we show intolerance	or	we are patient,	not	(is) for us

مِنْ	مَّحِيْصٍ	ع ٢١	وَقَالَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	لَمَّا	قُضِيَ
any	place of escape.”	21	And will say	the Shaitaan,	when	has been decided

ع ٣ ٩ ١٥

الْاَمْرُ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَعَدَكُمْ	وَعْدَ	الْحَقِّ	وَوَعَدْتُّكُمْ
the matter,	“Indeed,	Allah	promised you	a promise	(of) truth.	And I promised you,

فَاَخْلَفْتُكُمْ ط	وَمَا	كَانَ لِيَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ	اِلَّآ
but I betrayed you.	But not	I had	over you	any	authority	except

اَنْ	دَعَوْتُكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ	لِيْ ج	فَلَا	تَلُوْمُوْنِيْ	وَلُوْمُوْٓا
that	I invited you,	and you responded	to me.	So (do) not	blame me,	but blame

اَنْفُسَكُمْ ط	مَآ	اَنَا	بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ	وَمَآ	اَنْتُمْ
yourselves.	Not	(can) I	(be) your helper	and not	you (can)

بِمُصْرِخِيَّ ط	اِنِّيْ	كَفَرْتُ	بِمَآ	اَشْرَكْتُمُوْنِ
(be) my helper.	Indeed, I	deny	[of what]	your association of me (with Allah)

مِنْ قَبْلُ ط	اِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
before.	Indeed,	the wrongdoers,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.”

٢٢	وَاُدْخِلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
22	And will be admitted,	those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds

جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا
(to) Gardens	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers	(will) abide forever	in it

بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ ط	تَحِيَّتُهُمْ	فِيْهَا	سَلٰمٌ	٢٣
by the permission	(of) their Lord;	their greetings	therein	(will be) peace.	23

اَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	كَلِمَةً	طَيِّبَةً
Do not	you see	how	Allah sets forth	the example,	a word	good

to those who were arrogant, “Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?” They will say, “If Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us.”

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, “Indeed, Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment.”

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

كَشَجَرَةٍ	طَيِّبَةٍ	اَصْلُهَا	ثَابِتٌ	وَّفَرْعُهَا	فِي	السَّمَآءِ
(is) like a tree	good,	its root	(is) firm	and its branches	(are) in	the sky?

لا ۲٤	تُؤْتِيْٓ	اُكُلَهَا	كُلَّ	حِيْنٍ	بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهَا ط
24	Giving	its fruit	all	time	by the permission	of its Lord.

وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ	الْاَمْثَالَ	لِلنَّاسِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ
And Allah sets forth	the examples	for mankind	so that they may	remember.

۲٥	وَمَثَلُ	كَلِمَةٍ	خَبِيْثَةٍ	كَشَجَرَةٍ	خَبِيْثَةِ	اجْتُثَّتْ
25	And (the) example	(of) a word	evil	(is) like a tree	evil,	uprooted

مِنْ	فَوْقِ	الْاَرْضِ	مَا	لَهَا	مِنْ	قَرَارٍ	۲٦
from	the surface	(of) the earth,	not	for it	(is) any	stability.	26

يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
Allah keeps firm	those who	believe	with the firm word	in	the life

الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ ج	وَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ قف لا
(of) the world	and in	the Hereafter.	And Allah lets go astray	the wrongdoers.

وَيَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ	ع ۲۷	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى
And Allah does	what	**He** wills.	27	Have not	you seen	[to]

الَّذِيْنَ	بَدَّلُوْا	نِعْمَتَ	اللّٰهِ	كُفْرًا	وَّاَحَلُّوْا
those who	(have) changed	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	(for) disbelief	and they led

قَوْمَهُمْ	دَارَ	الْبَوَارِ	لا ۲۸	جَهَنَّمَ ج	يَصْلَوْنَهَا ط
their people	(to the) house	(of) destruction?	28	Hell,	(in) it they will burn

وَبِئْسَ	الْقَرَارُ	۲۹	وَجَعَلُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	اَنْدَادًا
and a wretched	place to settle.	29	And they set up	to Allah	equals

لِّيُضِلُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ ط	قُلْ	تَمَتَّعُوْا	فَاِنَّ
so that they mislead	from	**His** Path.	Say,	"Enjoy,	but indeed,

مَصِيْرَكُمْ	اِلَى	النَّارِ	۳۰	قُلْ	لِّعِبَادِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ
your destination	(is) to	the Fire."	30	Say	to **My** slaves	those who

اٰمَنُوْا	يُقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُنْفِقُوْا	مِمَّا
believe	(to) establish	the prayers,	and (to) spend	from what

رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	سِرًّا	وَّعَلَانِيَةً	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ
We have provided them,	secretly	and publicly,	before	[that]	comes

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches (high) in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what **He** wills. ع ٦ ١٦

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire."

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to **My** slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes

يَوْمٌ	لَّا	بَيْعٌ	فِيْهِ	وَلَا	خِلٰلٌ	٣١	اَللّٰهُ
a Day	not	any trade	in it	and not	any friendship.	31	Allah

الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَاَنْزَلَ	مِنَ
(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth,	and sent down	from

السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَاَخْرَجَ	بِهٖ	مِنَ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	رِزْقًا
the sky	water,	then brought forth	from it	of	the fruits	(as) a provision

لَّكُمْ ج	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الْفُلْكَ	لِتَجْرِىَ	فِى
for you,	and subjected	for you	the ships,	so that they may sail	in

الْبَحْرِ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ج	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الْاَنْهٰرَ	٣٢ ج
the sea	by **His** command,	and subjected	for you	the rivers.	32

وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ
And **He** subjected	for you	the sun	and the moon,

دَآئِبَيْنِ ج	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ
both constantly pursuing their courses,	and subjected	for you	the night	and the day.

٣٣ ج	وَاٰتٰىكُمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	مَا	سَاَلْتُمُوْهُ ط
33	And **He** gave you	of	all	what	you asked of **Him**.

وَاِنْ	تَعُدُّوْا	نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ	لَا	تُحْصُوْهَا ط
And if	you count	(the) Favor of Allah	not	you will (be able to) count them.

اِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	لَظَلُوْمٌ	كَفَّارٌ	٣٤ ع	وَاِذْ
Indeed,	the mankind	(is) surely unjust	(and) ungrateful.	34	And when

قَالَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	رَبِّ	اجْعَلْ	هٰذَا	الْبَلَدَ	اٰمِنًا
said	Ibrahim,	"My Lord!	Make	this	city	safe,

وَّاجْنُبْنِىْ	وَبَنِىَّ	اَنْ	نَّعْبُدَ	الْاَصْنَامَ	٣٥ ط	رَبِّ
and keep me away	and my sons	that	we worship	the idols.	35	My Lord!

اِنَّهُنَّ	اَضْلَلْنَ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ ج	فَمَنْ	تَبِعَنِىْ
Indeed, they	have led astray	many	among	the mankind.	So whoever	follows me

فَاِنَّهٗ	مِنِّىْ ج	وَمَنْ	عَصَانِىْ	فَاِنَّكَ
then indeed, he	(is) of me,	and whoever	disobeys me,	then indeed, **You**

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٣٦	رَبَّنَآ	اِنِّىْٓ	اَسْكَنْتُ
(are) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	36	Our Lord!	Indeed, I	[I] have settled

wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by **His** command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And **He** gave you all that you asked of **Him**. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.

ع ٧ ١٧

35. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, **You** are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established.” ع ۷ ۱۸

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).

مِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِيْ	بِوَادٍ	غَيْرِ	ذِيْ	زَرْعٍ	عِنْدَ
(some) of	my offsprings	in a valley	not	with	cultivation	near

بَيْتِكَ الْمُحَرَّمِ ۙ	رَبَّنَا	لِيُقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	فَاجْعَلْ
Your Sacred House,	our Lord!	That they may establish	the prayers.	So make

اَفْـِٕدَةً	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ	تَهْوِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِمْ	وَارْزُقْهُمْ	مِّنَ
hearts	of	the men	incline	towards them,	and provide them	with

الثَّمَرٰتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	٣٧	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّكَ	تَعْلَمُ
the fruits	so that they may	be grateful.	37	Our Lord!	Indeed, **You**	**You** know

مَا	نُخْفِيْ	وَمَا	نُعْلِنُ ؕ	وَمَا	يَخْفٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
what	we conceal	and what	we proclaim.	And not	(is) hidden	from	Allah

مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	٣٨
any	thing	in	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.	38

اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	وَهَبَ	لِيْ	عَلَى	الْكِبَرِ
All the Praise	(is) for Allah	the **One Who**	has granted	me	in	the old age

اِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	لَسَمِيْعُ	الدُّعَآءِ	٣٩
Ismail	and Ishaq.	Indeed,	my Lord	(is) All-Hearer	(of) the prayer.	39

رَبِّ	اجْعَلْنِيْ	مُقِيْمَ	الصَّلٰوةِ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۖق
My Lord!	Make me	an establisher	(of) the prayer,	and from	my offsprings.

رَبَّنَا	وَتَقَبَّلْ	دُعَآءِ	٤٠
Our Lord!	and accept	my prayer.	40

رَبَّنَا	اغْفِرْ	لِيْ	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ
Our Lord!	Forgive	me	and my parents

وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	يَوْمَ	يَقُوْمُ	الْحِسَابُ
and the believers	(on) the Day	will (be) established	the account.”

ع ٤١	وَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
41	And (do) not	think	(that) Allah

غَافِلًا	عَمَّا	يَعْمَلُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ؕ
(is) unaware	of what	do	the wrongdoers.

اِنَّمَا	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	تَشْخَصُ
Only	**He** gives them respite	to a Day	will stare

فِيهِ	الْأَبْصَارُ	لا (٤٢)	مُهْطِعِينَ	مُقْنِعِي	رُءُوسِهِمْ
in it	the eyes.	42	Racing ahead,	raised up	their heads,
لَا	يَرْتَدُّ	إِلَيْهِمْ	طَرْفُهُمْ ج		
not	returning	towards them	their gaze,		
وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ	هَوَاءٌ	ط (٤٣)	وَأَنْذِرِ		
and their hearts	(are) empty.	43	And warn		
النَّاسَ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيهِمُ	الْعَذَابُ	فَيَقُولُ	
the mankind	(of) a Day	(when) will come to them	the punishment,	then will say	
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَخِّرْنَا	إِلَىٰ	
those who	did wrong,	"Our Lord!	Respite us	for	
أَجَلٍ	قَرِيبٍ لا	نُجِبْ	دَعْوَتَكَ		
a term	short;	we will answer	**Your** call		
وَنَتَّبِعِ	الرُّسُلَ ط	أَوَلَمْ	تَكُونُوا		
and we will follow	the Messengers."	"Had not	you		
أَقْسَمْتُمْ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	
sworn	before	not	for you	any	
زَوَالٍ	لا (٤٤)	وَسَكَنْتُمْ	فِي		
end?	44	And you dwelt	in		
مَسَاكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ		
the dwellings	(of) those who	wronged	themselves,		
وَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلْنَا		
and it had become clear	to you	how	**We** dealt		
بِهِمْ	وَضَرَبْنَا	لَكُمُ	الْأَمْثَالَ		
with them,	and **We** put forth	for you	the examples."		
(٤٥)	وَقَدْ	مَكَرُوا	مَكْرَهُمْ		
45	And indeed	they planned	their plan,		
وَعِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مَكْرُهُمْ ط	وَإِنْ		
but with	Allah	(was) their plan,	even if		
كَانَ	مَكْرُهُمْ	لِتَزُولَ	مِنْهُ		
was	their plan	that should be moved	by it		

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, "Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers." (It will be said,) "Had you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them, and **We** put forth for you (many) examples."

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep **His** promise to **His** Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

49. And on that Day you will see the criminals, bound together in chains,

50. Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire.

51. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

52. This (i.e., Quran) is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that **He** is only **One** God and that men of understanding may take heed. ع ٧ ١١ ١٩

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra*. These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.

الْجِبَالُ	٤٦	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِفَ
the mountains.	46	So (do) not	think	(that) Allah	will fail

وَعْدِهٖ	رُسُلَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَزِيْزٌ
(to) keep **His** Promise	(to) **His** Messengers.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,

ذُو انْتِقَامٍ	٤٧ ؕ	يَوْمَ	تُبَدَّلُ	الْاَرْضُ
Owner (of) Retribution.	47	(On the) Day	will be changed	the earth

غَيْرَ	الْاَرْضِ	وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ	وَبَرَزُوْا
(to) other (than)	the earth,	and the heavens,	and they will come forth

لِلّٰهِ	الْوَاحِدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	٤٨	وَتَرَى
before Allah,	the **One**,	the Irresistible.	48	And you will see

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ	فِي	الْاَصْفَادِ
the criminals,	(on) that Day	bound together	in	the chains,

٤٩ ج	سَرَابِيْلُهُمْ	مِّنْ	قَطِرَانٍ	وَّتَغْشٰى	وُجُوْهَهُمُ
49	Their garments	of	tar,	and will cover	their faces

النَّارُ	٥٠ لا	لِيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا
the Fire.	50	So that Allah may recompense	each	soul	(for) what

كَسَبَتْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ	٥١	هٰذَا
it earned.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	51	This

بَلٰغٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَلِيُنْذَرُوْا	بِهٖ
(is) a Message	for the mankind,	that they may be warned	with it,

وَلِيَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّمَا	هُوَ	اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ
and that they may know	that only	**He**	(is) **One** God,

وَّلِيَذَّكَّرَ	اُولُوا	الْاَلْبَابِ	٥٢ ع
and that may take heed	men	(of) understanding.	52

اٰيَاتُهَا ٩٩ ۝ ١٥ سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤ ۝ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٦

Surah Al-Hijr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الٓرٰ قف	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَقُرْاٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	١
Alif Laam Ra.	These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book	and Quran	clear.	1

رُبَمَا	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
Perhaps	will wish	those who	disbelieved,

لَوْ	كَانُوا	مُسْلِمِينَ	٢	ذَرْهُمْ
if	they had been	Muslims.	2	Leave them

يَأْكُلُوا	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا	وَيُلْهِهِمُ	الْأَمَلُ
(to) eat	and enjoy	and diverted them	the hope,

فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	٣	وَمَا	أَهْلَكْنَا
then soon	they will come to know.	3	And not	**We** destroyed

مِنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	إِلَّا	وَلَهَا	كِتَابٌ
any	town	but	(there was) for it	a decree

مَعْلُومٌ	٤	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ	أُمَّةٍ
known.	4	Not	(can) advance	any	nation

أَجَلَهَا	وَمَا	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	٥	وَقَالُوا
its term	and not	(can) delay it.	5	And they say,

يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِي	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ	الذِّكْرُ
"O you	(to) whom	has been sent down	[on him]	the Reminder,

إِنَّكَ	لَمَجْنُونٌ	ط ٦	لَوْ	مَا
indeed, you	(are) surely mad.	6	Why	not

تَأْتِينَا	بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ
you bring to us	the Angels,	if	you are	of	the truthful?"

٧	مَا	نُنَزِّلُ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ
7	Not	**We** send down	the Angels	except	with the truth;

وَمَا	كَانُوا	إِذًا	مُنْظَرِينَ	٨
and not	they would be	then	given respite.	8

إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	الذِّكْرَ	وَإِنَّا	لَهُ
Indeed, **We**	**We**	have sent down	the Reminder,	and indeed, **We**	of it

لَحَافِظُونَ	٩	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
(are) surely Guardians.	9	And certainly	**We** (had) sent	before you

فِي	شِيَعِ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	١٠	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِنْ
in	the sects	(of) the former (people).	10	And not	came to them	any

الجزء ١٤

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And **We** did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, "O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?"

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, **We** have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, **We** are its Guardian.

10. And certainly **We** had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them

but they mocked at him.

12. Thus **We** let it enter into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if **We** opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, “Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched.”

ع ١٥ ١

16. And verily **We** have placed in the heavens constellations, and **We** have beautified it for the observers.

17. And **We** have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth **We** spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And **We** have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with **Us** are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and **We** do not send it down except in a known measure.

رَسُولٍ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِۦ	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	(١١)	كَذَٰلِكَ
Messenger	but	they did	at him	mock.	11	Thus

نَسْلُكُهُۥ	فِى	قُلُوبِ	ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	ۙ (١٢)	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ
We let it enter	in	(the) hearts	(of) the criminals.	12	Not	they believe

بِهِۦ	وَقَدْ	خَلَتْ	سُنَّةُ	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ	(١٣)
in it,	and verily	have passed	the way(s)	(of) the former (people).	13

وَلَوْ	فَتَحْنَا	عَلَيْهِم	بَابًا	مِّنَ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ
And (even) if	**We** opened	to them	a gate	from	the heaven,

فَظَلُّوا	فِيهِ	يَعْرُجُونَ	ۙ (١٤)	لَقَالُوٓا
and they were to continue	therein	(to) ascend,	14	They would surely say

إِنَّمَا	سُكِّرَتْ	أَبْصَٰرُنَا	بَلْ	نَحْنُ	قَوْمٌ	مَّسْحُورُونَ
“Only	have been dazzled	our eyes.	Nay,	we	(are) a people	bewitched.”

ع (١٥)	وَلَقَدْ	جَعَلْنَا	فِى	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	بُرُوجًا
15	And verily	**We** have placed	in	the heavens	constellations

وَزَيَّنَّٰهَا	لِلنَّٰظِرِينَ	ۙ (١٦)	وَحَفِظْنَٰهَا
and **We** have beautified it	for the observers.	16	And **We** have protected it

مِن	كُلِّ	شَيْطَٰنٍ	رَّجِيمٍ	ۙ (١٧)	إِلَّا	مَنِ	ٱسْتَرَقَ
from	every	devil	accursed.	17	Except	(one) who	steals

ٱلسَّمْعَ	فَأَتْبَعَهُۥ	شِهَابٌ	مُّبِينٌ	(١٨)	وَٱلْأَرْضَ
the hearing,	then follows him	a burning flame	clear.	18	And the earth,

مَدَدْنَٰهَا	وَأَلْقَيْنَا	فِيهَا	رَوَٰسِىَ	وَأَنۢبَتْنَا
We have spread it	and [**We**] cast	therein	firm mountains	and [**We**] caused to grow

فِيهَا	مِن	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	مَّوْزُونٍ	(١٩)	وَجَعَلْنَا
therein	of	every	thing	well-balanced.	19	And **We** have made

لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَعَٰيِشَ	وَمَن	لَّسْتُمْ	لَهُۥ	بِرَٰزِقِينَ
for you	therein	means of living	and whom	you are not	for him	providers.

(٢٠)	وَإِن	مِّن	شَىْءٍ	إِلَّا	عِندَنَا	خَزَآئِنُهُۥ
20	And not	(is) any	thing	but	with **Us**	(are) its treasures,

وَمَا	نُنَزِّلُهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	بِقَدَرٍ	مَّعْلُومٍ	(٢١)
and not	**We** send it down	except	in a measure	known.	21

وَأَرۡسَلۡنَا	ٱلرِّيَٰحَ	لَوَٰقِحَ	فَأَنزَلۡنَا	مِنَ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	مَآءٗ
And **We** have sent	the winds	fertilizing,	and **We** sent down	from	the sky	water,

فَأَسۡقَيۡنَٰكُمُوهُ ج	وَمَآ	أَنتُمۡ	لَهُۥ	بِخَٰزِنِينَ	٢٢
and **We** gave it to you to drink.	And not	you	of it	(are) retainers.	22

وَإِنَّا	لَنَحۡنُ	نُحۡيِۦ	وَنُمِيتُ	وَنَحۡنُ
And indeed, **We**,	surely [**We**]	**We** give life	and **We** cause death,	and **We**

ٱلۡوَٰرِثُونَ	٢٣	وَلَقَدۡ	عَلِمۡنَا	ٱلۡمُسۡتَقۡدِمِينَ	مِنكُمۡ
(are) the Inheritors.	23	And verily	**We** know	the preceding ones	among you

وَلَقَدۡ	عَلِمۡنَا	ٱلۡمُسۡتَـٔۡخِرِينَ	٢٤	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
and verily,	**We** know	the later ones.	24	And indeed,	your Lord,	**He**

يَحۡشُرُهُمۡ ط	إِنَّهُۥ	حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٞ	٢٥ ع	وَلَقَدۡ
will gather them.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.	25	And verily,

خَلَقۡنَا	ٱلۡإِنسَٰنَ	مِن	صَلۡصَٰلٖ	مِّنۡ	حَمَإٖ	مَّسۡنُونٖ
We created	humankind	(out) of	sounding clay	from	black mud	altered.

٢٦ ج	وَٱلۡجَآنَّ	خَلَقۡنَٰهُ	مِن	قَبۡلُ	مِن	نَّارِ ٱلسَّمُومِ
26	And the jinn	**We** created it	before	from	fire	scorching.

٢٧	وَإِذۡ	قَالَ رَبُّكَ	لِلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةِ	إِنِّي	خَٰلِقُۢ
27	And when	your Lord said	to the Angels,	"Indeed, **I**	(will) create

بَشَرٗا	مِّن	صَلۡصَٰلٖ	مِّنۡ	حَمَإٖ	مَّسۡنُونٖ	٢٨
a human being	(out) of	clay	from	black mud	altered.	28

فَإِذَا	سَوَّيۡتُهُۥ	وَنَفَخۡتُ	فِيهِ	مِن	رُّوحِي
So, when	**I** have fashioned him	and [**I**] breathed	into him	of	**My** spirit,

فَقَعُواْ	لَهُۥ	سَٰجِدِينَ	٢٩	فَسَجَدَ	ٱلۡمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ
then fall down	to him	prostrating."	29	So prostrated	the Angels

كُلُّهُمۡ	أَجۡمَعُونَ	٣٠ لا	إِلَّآ	إِبۡلِيسَ ط	أَبَىٰٓ	أَن
all of them	together,	30	Except	Iblis.	He refused	to

يَكُونَ	مَعَ	ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ	٣١	قَالَ	يَٰٓإِبۡلِيسُ	مَا
be	with	those who prostrated.	31	**He** said,	"O Iblis!	What

لَكَ	أَلَّا	تَكُونَ	مَعَ	ٱلسَّٰجِدِينَ	٣٢	قَالَ
(is) for you	that not	you are	with	those who prostrated?"	32	He said,

22. And **We** have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and **We** gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is **We Who** give life and cause death, and **We** are the Inheritors.

24. And verily **We** know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily **We** know the later generations.

ع ٢ ١٠ ٢

25. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, **We** created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And **We** created the jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, **I** will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

29. So, when **I** have fashioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him prostrating."

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together,

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. **He** said, "O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?"

33. He said,

"I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud."

34. **He** said, "Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled.

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment."

36. He said, " O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised."

37. **He** said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite.

38. Till the Day of the time well-known."

39. He said, "My Lord! Because **You** misled me, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all

40. Except, among them, **Your** sincere slaves."

41. **He** said, "This is the way (which will lead) straight to **Me**.

42. Indeed, as for **My** slaves - you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray."

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

٣ ع ١٩ ٣

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.

لَمۡ اَكُنۡ	لِّاَسۡجُدَ	لِبَشَرٍ	خَلَقۡتَهٗ	مِنۡ	صَلۡصَالٍ
"I am not	(one) to prostrate	to a human	whom **You** created,	(out) of	clay

مِّنۡ	حَمَاٍ	مَّسۡنُوۡنٍ	٣٣	قَالَ	فَاخۡرُجۡ	مِنۡهَا
from	black mud	altered."	33	**He** said,	"Then get out	of it,

فَاِنَّكَ	رَجِيۡمٌ	لا ٣٤	وَّاِنَّ	عَلَيۡكَ	اللَّعۡنَةَ
for indeed, you	(are) expelled.	34	And indeed,	upon you	(will be) the curse

اِلٰى	يَوۡمِ	الدِّيۡنِ	٣٥	قَالَ	رَبِّ
till	(the) Day	(of) [the] Judgment."	35	He said,	" O my Lord!

فَاَنۡظِرۡنِىۡۤ	اِلٰى	يَوۡمِ	يُبۡعَثُوۡنَ	٣٦	قَالَ
Then give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised."	36	**He** said,

فَاِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الۡمُنۡظَرِيۡنَ	لا ٣٧	اِلٰى	يَوۡمِ	الۡوَقۡتِ
"Then indeed you,	(are) of	the ones given respite.	37	Till	the Day	(of) the time

الۡمَعۡلُوۡمِ	٣٨	قَالَ	رَبِّ	بِمَاۤ	اَغۡوَيۡتَنِىۡ
well-known."	38	He said,	"My Lord!	Because	**You** misled me,

لَاُزَيِّنَنَّ	لَهُمۡ	فِى	الۡاَرۡضِ	وَلَاُغۡوِيَنَّهُمۡ
surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming	to them	in	the earth	and I will mislead them

اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ	لا ٣٩	اِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنۡهُمُ	الۡمُخۡلَصِيۡنَ
all	39	Except,	**Your** slaves	among them	the ones who are sincere."

٤٠	قَالَ	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ	عَلَىَّ	مُسۡتَقِيۡمٌ	٤١
40	**He** said,	"This	(is) the way	to **Me**	straight.	41

اِنَّ	عِبَادِىۡ	لَيۡسَ	لَكَ	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	سُلۡطٰنٌ	اِلَّا
Indeed,	**My** slaves,	not	you have	over them	any authority,	except

مَنِ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنَ	الۡغٰوِيۡنَ	٤٢	وَاِنَّ
those who	follow you,	of	the ones who go astray."	42	And indeed,

جَهَنَّمَ	لَمَوۡعِدُهُمۡ	اَجۡمَعِيۡنَ	قف ٤٣	لَهَا	سَبۡعَةُ
Hell	(is) surely the promised place for them	all.	43	For it	(are) seven

اَبۡوَابٍ ط	لِكُلِّ	بَابٍ	مِّنۡهُمۡ	جُزۡءٌ	مَّقۡسُوۡمٌ	ع ٤٤
gates,	for each	gate	among them	(is) a portion	assigned.	44

اِنَّ	الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ	فِىۡ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُوۡنٍ	ط ٤٥
Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and water springs.	45

ادْخُلُوهَا	بِسَلَامٍ	آمِنِينَ	٤٦	وَنَزَعْنَا	مَا	فِي
"Enter it	in peace,	secure."	46	And We (will) remove	what	(is) in

صُدُورِهِمْ	مِنْ	غِلٍّ	إِخْوَانًا	عَلَىٰ	سُرُرٍ	مُتَقَابِلِينَ
their breasts	of	rancor	(they will be) brothers	on	thrones	facing each other.

٤٧	لَا	يَمَسُّهُمْ	فِيهَا	نَصَبٌ	وَمَا	هُمْ
47	Not	will touch them	therein	fatigue,	and not	they

مِنْهَا	بِمُخْرَجِينَ	٤٨	نَبِّئْ	عِبَادِي	أَنِّي	أَنَا
from it	will be removed.	48	Inform	**My** slaves	that **I**,	I am

الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	لا ٤٩	وَأَنَّ	عَذَابِي
the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	49	And that	**My** punishment,

هُوَ	الْعَذَابُ	الْأَلِيمُ	٥٠	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	عَنْ
it	(is) the punishment	the most painful.	50	And inform them	about

ضَيْفِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	٥١	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا	عَلَيْهِ	فَقَالُوا
(the) guests	(of) Ibrahim,	51	When	they entered	upon him	and said,

سَلَامًا ط	قَالَ	إِنَّا	مِنْكُمْ	وَجِلُونَ	٥٢	قَالُوا
"Peace."	He said,	"Indeed, we	(are) of you	afraid."	52	They said,

لَا	تَوْجَلْ	إِنَّا	نُبَشِّرُكَ	بِغُلَامٍ	عَلِيمٍ
"(Do) not	be afraid,	indeed, we	[we] bring glad tidings to you	of a boy	learned."

٥٣	قَالَ	أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	مَسَّنِيَ
53	He said,	"Do you give me glad tidings	although	has overtaken me

الْكِبَرُ	فَبِمَ	تُبَشِّرُونَ	٥٤	قَالُوا
old age?	Then about what	you give glad tidings?"	54	They said,

بَشَّرْنَاكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَلَا	تَكُنْ	مِنَ	الْقَانِطِينَ
"We give you glad tidings	in truth,	so (do) not	be	of	the despairing."

٥٥	قَالَ	وَمَنْ	يَقْنَطُ	مِنْ	رَحْمَةِ	رَبِّهِ
55	He said,	"And who	despairs	of	(the) Mercy	(of) his Lord

إِلَّا	الضَّالُّونَ	٥٦	قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ
except	those who are astray."	56	He said,	"Then what	(is) your business,

أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ	٥٧	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	أُرْسِلْنَا
O messengers?"	57	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] have been sent

46. (It will be said to them,) "Enter it in peace and security."

47. And **We** will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.

48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.

49. Inform **My** slaves that **I** am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

50. And that **My** punishment - it is the most painful punishment.

وقف [illegible]

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,

52. When they entered upon him and said, "Peace." He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed, we are afraid of you."

53. They said, "(Do) not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy."

54. He said, "Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?"

55. They said, "We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing."

56. He said, "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray."

57. He said, "Then what is your business, O messengers?"

58. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent

إِلَىٰ	قَوْمٍ	مُّجْرِمِينَ	لا ٥٨	إِلَّآ	ءَالَ	لُوطٍ ط
to	a people -	criminals,	58	Except	the family	of Lut;

إِنَّا	لَمُنَجُّوهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	لا ٥٩	إِلَّا	ٱمْرَأَتَهُۥ
indeed, we	surely will save them	all	59	Except	his wife."

قَدَّرْنَآ ۙ	إِنَّهَا	لَمِنَ	ٱلْغَٰبِرِينَ	ع ٦٠
We have decreed	that she	(is) surely of	those who remain behind.	60

فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	ءَالَ	لُوطٍ	ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ	لا ٦١
And when	came	(to the) family	(of) Lut	the messengers,	61

قَالَ	إِنَّكُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّنكَرُونَ	٦٢	قَالُوا۟
He said,	"Indeed, you	(are) a people	unknown."	62	They said,

بَلْ	جِئْنَٰكَ	بِمَا	كَانُوا۟	فِيهِ	يَمْتَرُونَ	٦٣
"Nay,	we have come to you	with what	they were	in it	disputing,	63

وَأَتَيْنَٰكَ	بِٱلْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّا	لَصَٰدِقُونَ
And we have come to you	with the truth,	and indeed, we	surely (are) truthful.

٦٤	فَأَسْرِ	بِأَهْلِكَ	بِقِطْعٍ	مِّنَ	ٱلَّيْلِ	وَٱتَّبِعْ
64	So travel	with your family	in a portion	of	the night	and follow

أَدْبَٰرَهُمْ	وَلَا	يَلْتَفِتْ	مِنكُمْ	أَحَدٌ	وَٱمْضُوا۟	حَيْثُ
their backs,	and not	let look back	among you	anyone,	and go on	where

تُؤْمَرُونَ	٦٥	وَقَضَيْنَآ	إِلَيْهِ	ذَٰلِكَ	ٱلْأَمْرَ
you are ordered."	65	And **We** conveyed	to him	[that]	the matter

أَنَّ	دَابِرَ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَقْطُوعٌ	مُّصْبِحِينَ	٦٦	وَجَآءَ
that	(the) root	(of) these	would be cut off	(by) early morning.	66	And came

أَهْلُ	ٱلْمَدِينَةِ	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	٦٧	قَالَ	إِنَّ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ
(the) people	(of) the city,	rejoicing.	67	He said,	"Indeed,	these

ضَيْفِى	فَلَا	تَفْضَحُونِ	لا ٦٨	وَٱتَّقُوا۟	ٱللَّهَ	وَلَا
(are) my guests,	so (do) not	shame me.	68	And fear	Allah,	and (do) not

تُخْزُونِ	٦٩	قَالُوٓا۟	أَوَلَمْ	نَنْهَكَ	عَنِ	ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ
disgrace me."	69	They said,	"Did not	we forbid you	from	the world?"

٧٠	قَالَ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	بَنَاتِىٓ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	فَٰعِلِينَ
70	He said,	"These	(are) my daughters	if	you would be	doers."

to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife." **We** have decreed that she is of those who remain behind. ٤ ع ١٦ ٤

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, "Indeed, you are people unknown."

63. They said, "Nay, we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered."

66. And **We** conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me."

70. They said, "Did we not forbid you from (protecting) the (people) of the world?"

71. He (Lut) said, "These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage)."

ط ﴿٧١﴾	لَعَمْرُكَ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	سَكْرَتِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ
71	By your life	indeed, they	were in	their intoxication,	wandering blindly.

﴿٧٢﴾	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	مُشْرِقِينَ	لا ﴿٧٣﴾	فَجَعَلْنَا
72	So, seized them	the awful cry	at sunrise.	73	And **We** made

عَالِيَهَا	سَافِلَهَا	وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّن
its highest (part)	its lowest,	and **We** rained	upon them	stones	of

سِجِّيلٍ	ط ﴿٧٤﴾	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّلْمُتَوَسِّمِينَ
baked clay.	74	Indeed,	in	that	(are) the Signs	for those who discern.

﴿٧٥﴾	وَإِنَّهَا	لَبِسَبِيلٍ	مُّقِيمٍ	﴿٧٦﴾	إِنَّ
75	And indeed, it	(is) on a road	established.	76	Indeed,

فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ط ﴿٧٧﴾	وَإِن كَانَ
in	that	surely (is) a Sign	for the believers.	77	And were

أَصْحٰبُ	الْأَيْكَةِ	لَظٰلِمِينَ	لا ﴿٧٨﴾
(the) companions	(of) the wood	surely wrongdoers.	78

فَانْتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُمَا	لَبِإِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ
So **We** took retribution	from them,	and indeed, they both	(were) on a highway	clear.

ع ط ﴿٧٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	أَصْحٰبُ	الْحِجْرِ
79	And certainly	denied	(the) companions	(of) the Rocky Tract,

الْمُرْسَلِينَ	لا ﴿٨٠﴾	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	اٰيٰتِنَا	فَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا
the Messengers.	80	And **We** gave them	**Our** Signs,	but they were	from them

مُعْرِضِينَ	لا ﴿٨١﴾	وَكَانُوا	يَنْحِتُونَ	مِنَ	الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا
turning away.	81	And they used (to)	carve	from	the mountains,	houses,

اٰمِنِينَ	﴿٨٢﴾	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	مُصْبِحِينَ
secure.	82	But seized them	the awful cry	(at) early morning,

لا ﴿٨٣﴾	فَمَآ	أَغْنٰى	عَنْهُم	مَّا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ
83	And not	availed	them	what	they used (to)	earn.

ط ﴿٨٤﴾	وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا
84	And not	**We** created	the heavens	and the earth	and whatever

بَيْنَهُمَآ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ ط	وَإِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَاٰتِيَةٌ
(is) between them	except	in truth.	And indeed,	the Hour	(is) surely coming.

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAWS!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And **We** made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

وقف النبي

79. So **We** took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

ع ١٩ ٥

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And **We** gave them **Our** Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - **He** is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, **We** have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what **We** have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, "Indeed, I am a clear warner."

90. As **We** sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, **We** will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, **We** are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, **We** know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to **Him**).

فَاصْفَحِ	الصَّفْحَ	الْجَمِيْلَ	٨٥	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
So overlook	(with) forgiveness	gracious.	85	Indeed,	your Lord,	He

الْخَلّٰقُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٨٦	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنٰكَ
(is) the Creator	the All-Knower.	86	And certainly,	**We** have given you

سَبْعًا	مِّنَ	الْمَثَانِيْ	وَالْقُرْاٰنَ	الْعَظِيْمَ	٨٧
seven	of	the oft-repeated	and the Quran	Great.	87

لَا	تَمُدَّنَّ	عَيْنَيْكَ	اِلٰى	مَا	مَتَّعْنَا	بِهٖٓ
(Do) not	extend	your eyes	towards	what	**We** have bestowed	with it

اَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْهُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاخْفِضْ	جَنَاحَكَ
(to) categories	of them	and (do) not	grieve	over them.	And lower	your wing

لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٨٨	وَقُلْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَنَا	النَّذِيْرُ	الْمُبِيْنُ
to the believers.	88	And say,	"Indeed, I	[I] am	a warner	clear."

ج ٨٩	كَمَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى	الْمُقْتَسِمِيْنَ	لا ٩٠	الَّذِيْنَ
89	As	**We** sent down	on	those who divided.	90	Those who

جَعَلُوا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	عِضِيْنَ	٩١	فَوَرَبِّكَ
have made	the Quran	(in) parts.	91	So by your Lord,

لَنَسْـَٔلَنَّهُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	لا ٩٢	عَمَّا	كَانُوْا
surely **We** will question them	all	92	About what	they used (to)

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	الربع ٩٣	فَاصْدَعْ	بِمَا	تُؤْمَرُ	وَاَعْرِضْ
do.	93	So proclaim	of what	you are ordered	and turn away

عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	٩٤	اِنَّا	كَفَيْنٰكَ
from	the polytheists.	94	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] are sufficient for you

الْمُسْتَهْزِءِيْنَ	لا ٩٥	الَّذِيْنَ	يَجْعَلُوْنَ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ
(against) the mockers	95	Those who	set up	with	Allah

اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ ج	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٩٦	وَلَقَدْ
god	another.	But soon	they will come to know.	96	And verily,

نَعْلَمُ	اَنَّكَ	يَضِيْقُ	صَدْرُكَ	بِمَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لا ٩٧
We know	that [you]	(is) straitened	your breast	by what	they say.	97

فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	وَكُنْ	مِّنَ	السّٰجِدِيْنَ
So glorify	with the praise	(of) your Lord	and be	of	those who prostrate.

لا ٩٨	وَاعْبُدْ	رَبَّكَ	حَتّٰى	يَاْتِيَكَ	الْيَقِيْنُ	ع ٩٩
98	And worship	your Lord	until	comes to you	the certainty.	99

آياتها ١٢٨ | ١٦ سُوْرَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٠ | ركوعاتها ١٦

Surah An-Nahl

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَتٰۤى	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ	فَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْهُ ط	سُبْحٰنَهٗ
Will come	(the) command of Allah	so (do) not	(be) impatient for it.	Glorified is **He**

وَتَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	١	يُنَزِّلُ
and Exalted (is) **He**	above what	they associate.	1	**He** sends down

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	بِالرُّوْحِ	مِنْ	اَمْرِهٖ	عَلٰى	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ
the Angels	with the inspiration	of	**His** Command,	upon	whom	**He** wills

مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖۤ	اَنْ	اَنْذِرُوْۤا	اَنَّهٗ	لَاۤ	اِلٰهَ
of	**His** slaves,	that	“Warn	that [**He**]	(there is) no	god

اِلَّاۤ	اَنَا	فَاتَّقُوْنِ	٢	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
except	**Me**,	so fear **Me**.”	2	**He** created	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ط	تَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ
and the earth,	in truth.	Exalted is **He**	above what	they associate.

٣	خَلَقَ	الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	فَاِذَا
3	**He** created	the human kind	from	a minute quantity of semen	then behold,

هُوَ	خَصِيْمٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٤	وَالْاَنْعَامَ	خَلَقَهَا ج	لَكُمْ
he	(is) an opponent	clear.	4	And the cattle,	**He** created them	for you,

فِيْهَا	دِفْءٌ	وَّمَنَافِعُ	وَمِنْهَا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	صلے ٥	وَلَكُمْ
in them	(is) warmth	and benefits	and from them	you eat.	5	And for you

فِيْهَا	جَمَالٌ	حِيْنَ	تُرِيْحُوْنَ	وَحِيْنَ	تَسْرَحُوْنَ
in them	(is) beauty	when	you bring them in	and when	you take them out.

صلے ٦	وَتَحْمِلُ	اَثْقَالَكُمْ	اِلٰى	بَلَدٍ	لَّمْ	تَكُوْنُوْا
6	And they carry	your loads	to	a land	not	you could

بٰلِغِيْهِ	اِلَّا	بِشِقِّ	الْاَنْفُسِ ط	اِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ
reach it	except	with great trouble	(to) yourselves.	Indeed,	your Lord

ع ٦ ٢٠ ٦

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is **He** and Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

2. **He** sends down the Angels with the inspiration of **His** Command, upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves (saying), “Warn that there is no god except **Me**, so fear **Me**.”

3. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

4. **He** created man from a minute quantity of semen, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle **He** created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (**He** created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And **He** creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if **He** willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.

١ ع ٩ ٧

10. **He** is the **One Who** sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it **He** causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever **He** multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And **He** is the **One Who** has subjected the sea

لَرَءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	لا ٧	وَّالْخَيْلَ	وَالْبِغَالَ
surely is Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	7	And horses	and mules

وَالْحَمِيرَ	لِتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَزِينَةً ط	وَيَخْلُقُ	مَا
and donkeys	for you to ride them	and (as) adornment.	And **He** creates	what

لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	٨	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	قَصْدُ	السَّبِيلِ
not	you know.	8	And upon	Allah	(is) the direction	(of) the way,

وَمِنْهَا	جَآئِرٌ ط	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ	لَهَدٰىكُمْ
and among them	(are) crooked.	And if	**He** willed,	surely **He** would have guided you

أَجْمَعِينَ	ع ٩	هُوَ	الَّذِيٓ	أَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
all.	9	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	sends down	from	the sky

مَآءً	لَّكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	شَرَابٌ	وَّمِنْهُ	شَجَرٌ
water	for you	of it	(is) drink,	and from it	(grows) vegetation

فِيهِ	تُسِيمُونَ	١٠	يُنْۢبِتُ	لَكُمْ	بِهِ
in which	you pasture your cattle.	10	**He** causes to grow	for you	with it,

الزَّرْعَ	وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَالنَّخِيلَ	وَالْأَعْنَابَ	وَمِنْ
the crops	and the olives	and the date-palms	and the grapes	and of

كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً
every kind	(of) fruits.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a sign

لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّتَفَكَّرُونَ	١١	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ
for a people	who reflect.	11	And **He** has subjected	for you	the night

وَالنَّهَارَ لا	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ ط	وَالنُّجُومُ	مُسَخَّرٰتٌۢ
and the day,	and the sun	and the moon,	and the stars	(are) subjected

بِأَمْرِهٖ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
by **His** command.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) signs	for a people

يَّعْقِلُونَ	لا ١٢	وَمَا	ذَرَأَ	لَكُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
who use reason.	12	And whatever	**He** multiplied	for you	in	the earth

مُخْتَلِفًا	أَلْوَانُهٗ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ
(of) varying	colors.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a sign	for a people

يَّذَّكَّرُونَ	١٣	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	الْبَحْرَ
who remember.	13	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	subjected	the sea

لِتَأْكُلُوا	مِنْهُ	لَحْمًا	طَرِيًّا	وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوا	مِنْهُ
for you to eat	from it	meat	fresh	and that you bring forth	from it,

حِلْيَةً	تَلْبَسُونَهَا ج	وَتَرَى	الْفُلْكَ	مَوَاخِرَ	فِيهِ
ornaments	(that) you wear them.	And you see	the ships	ploughing	through it,

وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	١٤
and that you may seek	of	**His** Bounty,	and that you may	(be) grateful.	14

وَأَلْقَى	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	رَوَاسِيَ	أَنْ	تَمِيدَ	بِكُمْ
And **He** has cast	in	the earth	firm mountains,	lest	it should shake	with you,

وَأَنْهَارًا	وَّسُبُلًا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُونَ	١٥ لا	وَعَلٰمٰتٍ ط
and rivers	and roads	so that you may	be guided,	15	And landmarks.

وَبِالنَّجْمِ	هُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ	١٦	أَفَمَنْ	يَّخْلُقُ
And by the stars	they	guide themselves.	16	Then is **He Who**	creates

كَمَنْ	لَّا	يَخْلُقُ ط	أَفَلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	١٧
like one who	(does) not	create?	Then will you not	remember?	17

وَإِنْ	تَعُدُّوا	نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ	لَا	تُحْصُوهَا ط
And if	you should count	the Favors of Allah,	not	you could enumerate them.

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٨	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	18	And Allah	knows

مَا	تُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	تُعْلِنُونَ	١٩	وَالَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ
what	you conceal	and what	you reveal.	19	And those whom	they invoke

مِنْ دُونِ	اللّٰهِ	لَا	يَخْلُقُونَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّهُمْ
besides	Allah	not	they create	anything,	but (are) themselves

يُخْلَقُونَ	٢٠ ط	أَمْوَاتٌ	غَيْرُ أَحْيَآءٍ ج	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُونَ لا
created.	20	(They are) dead	not alive.	And not	they perceive

أَيَّانَ	يُبْعَثُونَ	٢١ ع	إِلٰهُكُمْ	إِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ ج
when	they will be resurrected.	21	Your god	(is) God	**One.**

ع ٢ ١٢ ٨

فَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	مُّنْكِرَةٌ	وَّهُمْ
But those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	their hearts	refuse,	and they

مُّسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٢٢	لَا جَرَمَ	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
(are) arrogant.	22	No doubt	that	Allah	knows	what

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. **He** has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is **He Who** creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is **One** God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

يُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُوْنَ ط	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
they conceal	and what	they reveal.	Indeed, **He**	(does) not	love

الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	مَّاذَآ
the arrogant ones.	23	And when	it is said	to them,	"What

اَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ لا	قَالُوْٓا	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿٢٤﴾ لا
has your Lord sent down?	They say,	"Tales	(of) the ancient."	24

لِيَحْمِلُوْٓا	اَوْزَارَهُمْ	كَامِلَةً	يَّوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ لا
That they may bear	their own burdens	(in) full	on (the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,

وَمِنْ	اَوْزَارِ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُضِلُّوْنَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ط
and of	the burdens	(of) those whom	they misled [them]	without	knowledge.

اَلَا	سَآءَ	مَا	يَزِرُوْنَ	ع ﴿٢٥﴾	قَدْ	مَكَرَ
Unquestionably,	evil	(is) what	they will bear.	25	Verily,	plotted

الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَاَتَى اللّٰهُ	بُنْيَانَهُمْ	مِّنَ
those who	(were) before them,	but Allah came	(at) their building	from

الْقَوَاعِدِ	فَخَرَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	السَّقْفُ	مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ
the foundations,	so fell	upon them	the roof	from	above them,

وَاَتٰىهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ
and came to them	the punishment	from	where	they (did) not perceive.

﴿٢٦﴾	ثُمَّ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يُخْزِيْهِمْ
26	Then	(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection,	**He** will disgrace them

وَيَقُوْلُ	اَيْنَ	شُرَكَآءِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
and say,	"Where	(are) **My** partners	those (for) whom	you used (to)

تُشَآقُّوْنَ	فِيْهِمْ ط	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	اِنَّ
oppose	[in them]?"	Will say	those who	were given	the knowledge,	"Indeed,

الْخِزْيَ	الْيَوْمَ	وَالسُّوْٓءَ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾ لا
the disgrace,	this Day	and evil	(are) upon	the disbelievers"	27

الَّذِيْنَ	تَتَوَفّٰىهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	ظَالِمِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ صلے
Those whom -	take them in death	the Angels	(while) wronging	themselves,

فَاَلْقَوُا	السَّلَمَ	مَا	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	مِنْ
then they would offer	the submission,	"Not	we were	doing	any

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, "What has your Lord sent down? They say, "Tales of the ancient."

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, "Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?" Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers"

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission (saying), "We were not doing any

سُوٓءٍ	بَلَىٰٓ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌۢ	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ
evil."	Nay,	indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	you used (to)

تَعْمَلُونَ	٢٨	فَادْخُلُوٓا	أَبْوَٰبَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَٰلِدِينَ
do.	28	So enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide forever

فِيهَا	فَلَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	٢٩	وَقِيلَ
in it.	Surely, wretched	(is the) abode	(of) the arrogant.	29	And it will be said

لِلَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	مَاذَآ	أَنزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ	قَالُوا	خَيْرًا
to those who	fear Allah,	"What	has your Lord sent down?"	They will say,	"Good."

لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا	فِى	هَٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةٌ	وَلَدَارُ
For those who	do good	in	this	world	(is) a good,	and the home

الْءَاخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	وَلَنِعْمَ	دَارُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ
of the Hereafter	(is) better.	And surely excellent	(is) the home	(of) the righteous.

٣٠	جَنَّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	تَجْرِى	مِن
30	Gardens	(of) Eden -	which they will enter,	flows	from

تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَٰرُ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا	يَشَآءُونَ
underneath them	the rivers.	For them	therein	(will be) whatever	they wish.

كَذَٰلِكَ	يَجْزِى اللَّهُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	٣١	الَّذِينَ
Thus	Allah rewards	the righteous,	31	Those whom

تَتَوَفَّىٰهُمُ	الْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ	طَيِّبِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	سَلَٰمٌ
take them in death	the Angels	(when they are) pure	saying,	"Peace

عَلَيْكُمُ	ادْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٣٢
(be) upon you.	Enter	Paradise	for what	you used (to)	do."	32

هَلْ	يَنظُرُونَ	إِلَّآ	أَن	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	الْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ
Do	they wait	except	that	(should) come to them	the Angels

أَوْ	يَأْتِىَ	أَمْرُ	رَبِّكَ	كَذَٰلِكَ	فَعَلَ	الَّذِينَ
or	(should) come	(the) Command	(of) your Lord?	Thus	did	those who

مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	وَمَا	ظَلَمَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَٰكِن	كَانُوٓا	أَنفُسَهُمْ
(were) before them.	And not	wronged them	Allah	but	they were	themselves

يَظْلِمُونَ	٣٣	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّـَٔاتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوا
wronging.	33	Then struck them	(the) evil (results)	(of) what	they did,

evil." Nay, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

30. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, "What did your Lord sent down?" They will say, "Good." For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

31. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous,

32. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are) pure, saying, "Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do."

33. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

34. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did

وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	ع ٣٤
and surrounded	them	what	they used (to)	[of it]	mock.	34

وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَشْرَكُوْا	لَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مَا
And said	those who	associate partners (with Allah),	“If	Allah (had) willed	not

عَبَدْنَا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	نَّحْنُ	وَلَآ
we (would) have worshipped	other than **Him**	any	thing,	we	and not

اٰبَآؤُنَا	وَلَا	حَرَّمْنَا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ ؕ
our forefathers	and not	we (would) have forbidden	other than **Him**	anything.”

كَذٰلِكَ	فَعَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ	فَهَلْ	عَلَى
Thus	did	those who	(were) before them.	Then is (there)	on

الرُّسُلِ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	٣٥	وَلَقَدْ
the messengers	except	the conveyance	clear?	35	And certainly,

بَعَثْنَا	فِيْ	كُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	رَّسُوْلًا	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا
We sent	into	every	nation	a Messenger,	that,	“Worship

اللّٰهَ	وَاجْتَنِبُوا	الطَّاغُوْتَ ۚ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ
Allah,	and avoid	the false deities.”	Then among them	(were some) whom

هَدَى اللّٰهُ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	حَقَّتْ	عَلَيْهِ	الضَّلٰلَةُ ؕ
Allah guided,	and among them	(were) some	was justified	on them	the straying.

فَسِيْرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَانْظُرُوْا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ
So travel	in	the earth	and see	how	was	the end

الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	٣٦	اِنْ	تَحْرِصْ	عَلٰى	هُدٰىهُمْ	فَاِنَّ
(of) the deniers.	36	If	you desire	[for]	their guidance,	then indeed,

اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	يُّضِلُّ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ
Allah	(will) not	guide	whom	**He** lets go astray,	and not (are)	for them

مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٣٧	وَاَقْسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	جَهْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ ۙ
any	helpers.	37	And they swear	by Allah	strongest	(of) their oaths,

لَا يَبْعَثُ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّمُوْتُ ؕ	بَلٰى	وَعْدًا	عَلَيْهِ
Allah will not resurrect	(one) who	dies.	Nay,	(it is) a promise	upon **Him**

حَقًّا	وَّلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	ۙ ٣٨
(in) truth,	but	most	(of) the mankind	(do) not	know.	38

and they were surrounded by what they used to mock. ع ٩ ١٠

35. And said those who associate partners (with Allah), “If Allah had willed, neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything other than **Him**, nor would we have forbidden anything other than **Him**.” Thus did those before them. Then is there on the Messengers except the clear conveyance (of the Message)?

36. And certainly, **We** sent to every nation a Messenger saying, “Worship Allah and avoid the false deities.” Then among them were some whom Allah guided, and among them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the earth and see how was the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance for them, then indeed, Allah will not guide whom **He** lets go astray, and nor will they have any helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect one who dies. Nay, it is a true promise upon **Him**, but most of the mankind do not know.

لِيُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمُ	الَّذِىْ	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ
That **He** will make clear	to them	that	they differ	wherein,	and that may know

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	كٰذِبِيْنَ	٣٩	اِنَّمَا
those who	disbelieved	that they	were	liars.	39	Only

قَوْلُنَا	لِشَیْءٍ	اِذَآ	اَرَدْنٰهُ	اَنْ	نَّقُوْلَ	لَهٗ
Our Word	to a thing	when	**We** intend it	(is) that	**We** say	to it,

كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ	ع ٤٠	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَاجَرُوْا	فِی	اللّٰهِ
"Be"	and it is.	40	And those who	emigrated	in (the way)	(of) Allah

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	ظُلِمُوْا	لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ	فِی	الدُّنْيَا
after	[what]	they were wronged,	surely **We** will give them position	in	the world

حَسَنَةً ط	وَلَاَجْرُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	كَانُوْا
good,	but surely the reward	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	they

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لا ٤١	الَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوْا	وَعَلٰی	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ
know.	41	Those who	(are) patient	and on	their Lord	they put their trust.

٤٢	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	اِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُّوْحِیْٓ
42	And not	**We** sent	before you	except	men,	**We** revealed

اِلَيْهِمْ	فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا	اَهْلَ	الذِّكْرِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	لَا
to them,	so ask	(the) people	(of) the Reminder	if	you	(do) not

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	لا ٤٣	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَالزُّبُرِ ط	وَاَنْزَلْنَآ
know.	43	With the clear proofs	and the Books.	And **We** sent down

اِلَيْكَ	الذِّكْرَ	لِتُبَيِّنَ	لِلنَّاسِ	مَا
to you	the Remembrance,	that you may make clear	to the mankind,	what

نُزِّلَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	٤٤
has been sent down	to them	and that they may	reflect.	44

اَفَاَمِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مَكَرُوا	السَّيِّاٰتِ	اَنْ	يَّخْسِفَ اللّٰهُ
Do then feel secure	those who	plotted	the evil deeds	that	Allah will cave

بِهِمُ	الْاَرْضَ	اَوْ	يَاْتِيَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ
with them	the earth	or	will come to them	the punishment	from	where

لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	لا ٤٥	اَوْ	يَاْخُذَهُمْ	فِیْ
not	they perceive?	45	Or	that **He** may seize them	in

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, "Be" and it is.

ع ٥ ١١

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

وقف لازم

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

النصف

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

تَقَلُّبِهِمْ	فَمَا	هُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	٤٦ لا	اَوْ
their going to and fro	then not	they	will be able to escape?	46	Or

يَاْخُذَهُمْ	عَلٰى	تَخَوُّفٍ ط	فَاِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ
that **He** may seize them	with	a gradual wasting	But indeed,	your Lord

لَرَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٤٧	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلٰى
(is) surely Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.	47	Have not	they seen	[towards]

مَا	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	يَّتَفَيَّؤُا	ظِلٰلُهٗ	عَنِ
what	Allah has created	from	a thing?	Incline	their shadows	to

الْيَمِيْنِ	وَالشَّمَآئِلِ	سُجَّدًا	لِّلّٰهِ	وَهُمْ	دٰخِرُوْنَ
the right	and to the left,	prostrating	to Allah	while they	(are) humble?

٤٨	وَلِلّٰهِ	يَسْجُدُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا
48	And to Allah	prostrate	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ	وَّالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَهُمْ
(is) in	the earth	of	moving creatures	and the Angels,	and they

لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٤٩	يَخَافُوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	مِّنْ فَوْقِهِمْ
(are) not	arrogant.	49	They fear	their Lord	above them,

وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ	مَا	يُؤْمَرُوْنَ	٥٠ ع السجدة	وَقَالَ اللّٰهُ	لَا
and they do	what	they are commanded.	50	And Allah has said,	"(Do) not

تَتَّخِذُوْٓا	اِلٰهَيْنِ	اثْنَيْنِ ج	اِنَّمَا	هُوَ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ ج	فَاِيَّايَ
take	[two] gods	two,	only	**He**	(is) God	**One**,	so **Me Alone**

فَارْهَبُوْنِ	٥١	وَلَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
you fear [**Me**]."	51	And to **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الدِّيْنُ	وَاصِبًا ط	اَفَغَيْرَ	اللّٰهِ
and the earth	and to **Him**	(is due) the worship	constantly.	Then is it other (than)	Allah

تَتَّقُوْنَ	٥٢	وَمَا	بِكُمْ	مِّنْ	نِّعْمَةٍ	فَمِنَ	اللّٰهِ
you fear?	52	And whatever	you have	of	favor	(is) from	Allah.

ثُمَّ	اِذَا	مَسَّكُمُ	الضُّرُّ	فَاِلَيْهِ	تَجْـَٔرُوْنَ	٥٣ ج
Then	when	touches you	the adversity	then to **Him**	you cry for help.	53

ثُمَّ	اِذَا	كَشَفَ	الضُّرَّ	عَنْكُمْ	اِذَا	فَرِيْقٌ
Then	when	**He** removes	the adversity	from you,	behold!	A group

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, "Do not take (for worship) two gods. He is only **One** God. So fear **Me** Alone."

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A group

مِّنكُم	بِرَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُونَ	٥٤ لا	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِمَآ
of you	with their Lord	associate others,	54	So as to deny	that which

ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ ط	فَتَمَتَّعُوا قف	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	٥٥
We have given them.	Then enjoy yourselves,	soon	you will know.	55

وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِمَا	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	نَصِيبًا	مِّمَّا	رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ ط
And they assign	to what	not	they know -	a portion,	of what	**We** have provided them.

تَٱللَّهِ	لَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ	عَمَّا	كُنتُمْ	تَفْتَرُونَ	٥٦
By Allah	surely you will be asked	about what	you used (to)	invent.	56

وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِلَّهِ	ٱلْبَنَٰتِ	سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ لا	وَلَهُم	مَّا
And they assign	to Allah	daughters.	Glory be to **Him**!	And for them	(is) what

يَشْتَهُونَ	٥٧	وَإِذَا	بُشِّرَ	أَحَدُهُم
they desire.	57	And when	is given good news	(to) one of them

بِٱلْأُنثَىٰ	ظَلَّ	وَجْهُهُۥ	مُسْوَدًّا	وَهُوَ	كَظِيمٌ	٥٨ ج
of a female,	turns	his face	dark	and he	suppresses grief.	58

يَتَوَٰرَىٰ	مِنَ	ٱلْقَوْمِ	مِن	سُوٓءِ	مَا
He hides himself	from	the people	(because) of	the evil	of what

بُشِّرَ	بِهِۦٓ ط	أَيُمْسِكُهُۥ	عَلَىٰ	هُونٍ	أَمْ
he has been given good news	about.	Should he keep it	in	humiliation	or

يَدُسُّهُۥ	فِى	ٱلتُّرَابِ ط	أَلَا	سَآءَ	مَا	يَحْكُمُونَ
bury it	in	the dust?	Unquestionably,	evil	(is) what	they decide.

٥٩	لِلَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ	مَثَلُ
59	For those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	(is) a similitude

ٱلسَّوْءِ ج	وَلِلَّهِ	ٱلْمَثَلُ	ٱلْأَعْلَىٰ ط	وَهُوَ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ
(of) the evil,	and for Allah	(is) the similitude	the Highest.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,

ٱلْحَكِيمُ	٦٠ ع	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ ٱللَّهُ	ٱلنَّاسَ	بِظُلْمِهِم
All-Wise.	60	And if	Allah were to seize	the mankind	for their wrongdoing

ع ٧ ١٠ ١٣

مَّا	تَرَكَ	عَلَيْهَا	مِن	دَآبَّةٍ	وَلَٰكِن	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ
not	**He** (would) have left	upon it	any	moving creature,	but	**He** defers them

إِلَىٰٓ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ج	فَإِذَا	جَآءَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	لَا
for	a term	appointed.	Then when	comes	their terms	not

of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which **We** have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what **We** have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to **Him**! And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but **He** defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes, they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And **We** have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen.

ع ٨ ١٤

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. **We** give you drink from what is in their bellies-between bowels and blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in

يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	سَاعَةً	وَّلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	٦١
they (will) remain behind	an hour	and not	they can advance (it).	61

وَيَجْعَلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	يَكْرَهُوْنَ	وَتَصِفُ	اَلْسِنَتُهُمُ	الْكَذِبَ
And they assign	to Allah	what	they dislike	and assert	their tongues	the lie

اَنَّ	لَهُمُ	الْحُسْنٰى	لَا	جَرَمَ	اَنَّ	لَهُمُ
that	for them	(is) the best.	No	doubt	that	for them

النَّارَ	وَاَنَّهُمْ	مُّفْرَطُوْنَ	٦٢	تَاللّٰهِ	لَقَدْ
(is) the Fire	and that they	(will) be abandoned.	62	By Allah,	certainly

اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلٰٓى	اُمَمٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ
We have sent	to	nations	before you	but made fair-seeming	to them

الشَّيْطٰنُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَهُوَ	وَلِيُّهُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
the Shaitaan	their deeds.	So he	(is) their ally	today,	and for them	(is) a punishment

اَلِيْمٌ	٦٣	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	اِلَّا
painful.	63	And not	**We** revealed	to you	the Book	except

لِتُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمُ	الَّذِى	اخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَهُدًى
that you make clear	to them	that which	they differed	in it,	and (as) a guidance

وَّرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٦٤	وَاللّٰهُ	اَنْزَلَ	مِنَ
and mercy	for a people	who believe.	64	And Allah	sends down	from

السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَاَحْيَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	اِنَّ
the sky	water,	then gives life	by it	(to) the earth	after	its death.	Indeed,

فِىْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ	ع ٦٥	وَاِنَّ
in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for a people	who listen.	65	And indeed,

لَكُمْ	فِى	الْاَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةً	نُسْقِيْكُمْ	مِّمَّا	فِىْ
for you	in	the cattle	(is) a lesson.	**We** give you to drink	from what	(is) in

بُطُوْنِهٖ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِ	فَرْثٍ	وَّدَمٍ	لَّبَنًا	خَالِصًا	سَآئِغًا
their bellies,	from	between	bowels	and blood,	milk	pure,	palatable

لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ	٦٦	وَمِنْ	ثَمَرٰتِ	النَّخِيْلِ	وَالْاَعْنَابِ
to the drinkers.	66	And from	fruits	the date-palm,	and the grapes,

تَتَّخِذُوْنَ	مِنْهُ	سَكَرًا	وَّرِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	اِنَّ	فِىْ
you take	from it	intoxicant	and a provision	good.	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوۡمٍ	يَّعۡقِلُوۡنَ	٦٧	وَاَوۡحٰى
that	(is) surely a Sign	for a people	who use reason.	67	And inspired

رَبُّكَ	اِلَى	النَّحۡلِ	اَنِ	اتَّخِذِىۡ	مِنَ	الۡجِبَالِ	بُيُوۡتًا
your Lord	to	the bee,	[that]	“Take	among	the mountains,	houses

وَّمِنَ	الشَّجَرِ	وَمِمَّا	يَعۡرِشُوۡنَ	٦٨ لا	ثُمَّ	كُلِىۡ
and among	the trees,	and in what	they construct.	68	Then	eat

مِنۡ	كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ	فَاسۡلُكِىۡ	سُبُلَ	رَبِّكِ	ذُلُلًا ؕ
from	all	the fruits	and follow	(the) ways	(of) your Lord	made smooth.”

يَخۡرُجُ	مِنۡۢ	بُطُوۡنِهَا	شَرَابٌ	مُّخۡتَلِفٌ	اَلۡوَانُهٗ	فِيۡهِ
Comes forth	from	their bellies	a drink	(of) varying	colors,	in it

شِفَآءٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِىۡ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوۡمٍ
(is) a healing	for the mankind.	Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for a people

يَّتَفَكَّرُوۡنَ	٦٩	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمۡ	ثُمَّ	يَتَوَفّٰٮكُمۡ ۙۚ
who reflect.	69	And Allah	created you,	then	will cause you to die.

وَمِنۡكُمۡ	مَّنۡ	يُّرَدُّ	اِلٰٓى	اَرۡذَلِ	الۡعُمُرِ	لِكَىۡ
And among you	(is one) who	is sent back	to	the worst	(of) the age,	so that

لَا	يَعۡلَمَ	بَعۡدَ	عِلۡمٍ	شَيۡـئًا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
not	he will know	after	knowledge	a thing.	Indeed,	Allah

عَلِيۡمٌ	قَدِيۡرٌ	٧٠ ع	وَاللّٰهُ	فَضَّلَ	بَعۡضَكُمۡ	عَلٰى
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Powerful.	70	And Allah	has favored	some of you	over

بَعۡضٍ	فِى	الرِّزۡقِ ۚ	فَمَا	الَّذِيۡنَ	فُضِّلُوۡا	بِرَآدِّىۡ
others	in	[the] provision.	But not	those who	were favored	would hand over

رِزۡقِهِمۡ	عَلٰى	مَا	مَلَـكَتۡ	اَيۡمَانُهُمۡ	فَهُمۡ	فِيۡهِ
their provision	to	whom	possess	their right hands,	so (that) they	(are) in it

سَوَآءٌ ؕ	اَفَبِنِعۡمَةِ	اللّٰهِ	يَجۡحَدُوۡنَ	٧١	وَاللّٰهُ
equal.	Then is it the Favor	of Allah	they reject?	71	And Allah

جَعَلَ	لَـكُمۡ	مِّنۡ	اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ	اَزۡوَاجًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَـكُمۡ
(has) made	for you	from	yourselves	spouses,	and has made	for you

مِّنۡ	اَزۡوَاجِكُمۡ	بَنِيۡنَ	وَحَفَدَةً	وَّرَزَقَكُمۡ	مِّنَ
from	your spouses	sons	and grandsons	and has provided for you	from

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, “Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively.” Comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then **He** will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

ع ٩ ١٥

71. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom **We** have provided from **Us** good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

ع ١٠ ١٦

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

الطَّيِّبٰتِ ط	اَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَبِنِعْمَتِ	اللّٰهِ
the good things.	Then in falsehood do	they believe,	and the Favor	of Allah

هُمْ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ	﴿٧٢﴾ لا	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مَا
they	disbelieve?	72	And they worship	other than	Allah	which

لَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَهُمْ	رِزْقًا	مِّنَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
not	possesses	for them	any provision	from	the heavens	and the earth

شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	﴿٧٣﴾ ج	فَلَا	تَضْرِبُوْا	لِلّٰهِ
[anything],	and not	they are able.	73	So (do) not	put forth	for Allah

الْاَمْثَالَ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاَنْتُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
the similitude.	Indeed,	Allah	knows	and you	(do) not	know.

﴿٧٤﴾	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	عَبْدًا	مَّمْلُوْكًا	لَّا
74	Allah sets forth	the example	(of) a slave	(who is) owned,	not

يَقْدِرُ	عَلٰي	شَيْءٍ	وَّمَنْ	رَّزَقْنٰهُ	مِنَّا
he has power	on	anything	and (one) whom	**We** provided him	from **Us**

رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	يُنْفِقُ	مِنْهُ	سِرًّا	وَّجَهْرًا ط
a provision	good,	so he	spends	from it,	secretly	and publicly.

هَلْ	يَسْتَوٗنَ ط	اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ ط	بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ
Can	they be equal?	All praise	(is) for Allah!	Nay,	but most of them

لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٧٥﴾	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ
(do) not	know.	75	And Allah sets forth	an example	(of) two men,

اَحَدُهُمَآ	اَبْكَمُ	لَا	يَقْدِرُ	عَلٰي	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُوَ
one of them	(is) dumb,	not	he has power	on	anything,	while he

كَلٌّ	عَلٰي	مَوْلٰىهُ لا	اَيْنَمَا	يُوَجِّهْهُّ	لَا
(is) a burden	on	his master.	Wherever	he directs him	not

يَاْتِ	بِخَيْرٍ ط	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيْ	هُوَ لا	وَمَنْ	يَّاْمُرُ
he comes	with any good.	Is	equal	he	and (the one) who	commands

بِالْعَدْلِ لا	وَهُوَ	عَلٰي	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿٧٦﴾ ع	وَلِلّٰهِ
[of] justice,	and he	(is) on	a path	straight?	76	And to Allah (belongs)

غَيْبُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	وَمَآ	اَمْرُ	السَّاعَةِ
(the) unseen	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	And not	(is the) matter	(of) the Hour

إِلَّا	كَلَمْحِ	الْبَصَرِ	أَوْ	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ ۚ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ
but	as a twinkling	(of) the eye	or	it	(is) nearer.	Indeed,	Allah	on

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٧٧	وَاللَّهُ	أَخْرَجَكُم	مِّنۢ
every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.	77	And Allah	brought you forth	from

بُطُونِ	أُمَّهَٰتِكُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	شَيْـًٔا ۙ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ
the wombs	(of) your mothers,	not	knowing	anything,	and made	for you

السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَٰرَ	وَالْأَفْـِٔدَةَ ۙ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ
the hearing	and the sight	and the hearts	so that you may	give thanks.

٧٨	أَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى	الطَّيْرِ	مُسَخَّرَٰتٍ	فِي	جَوِّ
78	Do not	they see	towards	the birds	controlled	in	the midst

السَّمَآءِ ۖ	مَا	يُمْسِكُهُنَّ	إِلَّا	اللَّهُ ۗ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ
(of) the sky?	None	holds them up	except	Allah.	Indeed,	in	that

لَءَايَٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٧٩	وَاللَّهُ	جَعَلَ	لَكُم
(are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	79	And Allah	(has) made	for you

مِّنۢ	بُيُوتِكُمْ	سَكَنًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُم	مِّن	جُلُودِ
[from]	your homes	a resting place,	and made	for you	from	the hides

الْأَنْعَٰمِ	بُيُوتًا	تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا	يَوْمَ	ظَعْنِكُمْ	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the cattle	tents,	which you find light	(on) the day	(of) your travel	and the day

إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۙ	وَمِنْ	أَصْوَافِهَا	وَأَوْبَارِهَا	وَأَشْعَارِهَآ
(of) your encampment;	and from	their wool	and their fur	and their hair

أَثَٰثًا	وَمَتَٰعًا	إِلَىٰ	حِينٍ	٨٠	وَاللَّهُ	جَعَلَ
(is) furnishing	and a provision	for	a time.	80	And Allah	(has) made

لَكُم	مِّمَّا	خَلَقَ	ظِلَٰلًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُم	مِّنَ
for you	from what	**He** created,	shades	and (has) made	for you	from

الْجِبَالِ	أَكْنَٰنًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	سَرَٰبِيلَ	تَقِيكُمُ
the mountains,	shelters	and (has) made	for you	garments	to protect you

الْحَرَّ	وَسَرَٰبِيلَ	تَقِيكُم	بَأْسَكُمْ ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ
(from) the heat	and garments	to protect you	from your (mutual) violence.	Thus

يُتِمُّ	نِعْمَتَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُسْلِمُونَ	٨١
He completes	**His** Favor	upon you	so that you may	submit.	81

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which **He** created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus **He** completes **His** Favor upon you so that you may submit (to **Him**).

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

ع ١١ ٧ ١٧

84. And (think of) the Day when **We** will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, "Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides **You**." But they will throw back at them their word, "Indeed, you are liars."

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, **We** will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day **We** will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from

فَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	٨٢
Then, if	they turn away	then only	upon you	(is) the conveyance	the clear.	82

يَعْرِفُوْنَ	نِعْمَتَ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ	يُنْكِرُوْنَهَا	وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ
They recognize	(the) Favor	(of) Allah;	then	they deny it.	And most of them

الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	ع ٨٣	وَيَوْمَ	نَبْعَثُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ
(are) the disbelievers.	83	And the Day	**We** will resurrect	from	every

أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيْدًا	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
nation	a witness,	then	not	will be permitted	to those who	disbelieved

وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ	٨٤	وَإِذَا	رَاَ
and not	they	will be asked to make amends.	84	And when	(will) see

الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوا	الْعَذَابَ	فَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَلَا
those who	wronged	the punishment,	then not	it will be lightened	for them	and not

هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	٨٥	وَإِذَا	رَاَ	الَّذِيْنَ
they	will be given respite.	85	And when	(will) see	those who

أَشْرَكُوْا	شُرَكَآءَهُمْ	قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
associated partners with Allah	their partners.	They will say,	"Our Lord,	these

شُرَكَآؤُنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	كُنَّا	نَدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِكَ ج
(are) our partners	those whom	we used to	invoke	besides **You**."

فَأَلْقَوْا	إِلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلَ	إِنَّكُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ
But they (will) throw back	at them	(their) word,	"Indeed, you	(are) surely liars."

ج ٨٦	وَأَلْقَوْا	إِلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَوْمَئِذِ	السَّلَمَ	وَضَلَّ
86	And they (will) offer	to	Allah	(on) that Day	the submission,	and (is) lost

عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	٨٧	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	87	And those who	disbelieved

وَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	زِدْنٰهُمْ	عَذَابًا
and hindered	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	**We** will increase them	(in) punishment

فَوْقَ	الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يُفْسِدُوْنَ	٨٨	وَيَوْمَ
over	punishment	because	they used (to)	spread corruption.	88	And the Day

نَبْعَثُ	فِيْ	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيْدًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ
We will resurrect	among	every	nation	a witness	over them	from

أَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَجِئْنَا	بِكَ	شَهِيْدًا	عَلٰى	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ ط
themselves.	And **We** (will) bring	you	(as) a witness	over	these.

وَنَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ	تِبْيَانًا	لِّكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
And **We** sent down	to you	the Book	(as) a clarification	of every	thing

وَّهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةً	وَّبُشْرٰى	لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	ع (٨٩)	اِنَّ
and a guidance	and mercy	and glad tidings	for the Muslims.	89	Indeed,

ع ١٢ ٦ ١٨

اللّٰهَ	يَاْمُرُ	بِالْعَدْلِ	وَالْاِحْسَانِ	وَاِيْتَآئِ	ذِي الْقُرْبٰى
Allah	commands	justice	and the good,	and giving	(to) relatives,

وَيَنْهٰى	عَنِ	الْفَحْشَآءِ	وَالْمُنْكَرِ	وَالْبَغْيِ ج
and forbids	[from]	the immorality	and the bad	and the oppression.

يَعِظُكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	(٩٠)	وَاَوْفُوْا
He admonishes you	so that you may	take heed.	90	And fulfil

بِعَهْدِ	اللّٰهِ	اِذَا	عٰهَدْتُّمْ	وَلَا	تَنْقُضُوا
the covenant	(of) Allah	when	you have taken a covenant,	and (do) not	break

الْاَيْمَانَ	بَعْدَ	تَوْكِيْدِهَا	وَقَدْ	جَعَلْتُمُ	اللّٰهَ
oaths	after	their confirmation	while verily	you have made	Allah

عَلَيْكُمْ	كَفِيْلًا ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَفْعَلُوْنَ	(٩١)
over you	a surety.	Indeed,	Allah	knows	what	you do.	91

وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّتِيْ	نَقَضَتْ	غَزْلَهَا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	قُوَّةٍ
And (do) not	be	like her who	untwists	her spun yarn	after	strength

اَنْكَاثًا ط	تَتَّخِذُوْنَ	اَيْمَانَكُمْ	دَخَلًا	بَيْنَكُمْ
(into) untwisted strands;	you take	your oaths	(as) a deception	between you,

اَنْ	تَكُوْنَ	اُمَّةٌ	هِيَ	اَرْبٰى	مِنْ
because	is	a community	[it]	more numerous	than

اُمَّةٍ ط	اِنَّمَا	يَبْلُوْكُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِهٖ ط	وَلَيُبَيِّنَنَّ
(another) community.	Only,	Allah tests you	by it.	And **He** will make clear

لَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ
to you	(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection,	what	you used (to)	in it	differ.

(٩٢)	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَجَعَلَكُمْ	اُمَّةً
92	And if	Allah (had) willed	surely **He** (could) have made you	a nation

themselves. And **We** will bring you as a witness over these. And **We** sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. **He** admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And **He** will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** could have made you a single nation, but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste the evil (consequences) for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

وَّاحِدَةً	وَّلَٰكِن	يُضِلُّ	مَن	يَشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِي	مَن
one,	but	**He** lets go astray	whom	**He** wills	and guides	whom

يَشَآءُ ۗ	وَلَتُسْـَٔلُنَّ	عَمَّا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ
He wills.	And surely you will be questioned	about what	you used (to)	do.

﴿٩٣﴾	وَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوٓا	أَيْمَٰنَكُمْ	دَخَلًا	بَيْنَكُمْ
93	And (do) not	take	your oaths	(as) a deception	between you,

فَتَزِلَّ	قَدَمٌۢ	بَعْدَ	ثُبُوتِهَا	وَتَذُوقُوا	السُّوٓءَ
lest, should slip	a foot	after	it is firmly planted,	and you would taste	the evil

بِمَا	صَدَدتُّمْ	عَن	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ ۚ	وَلَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ
for what	you hindered	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	and for you	(is) a punishment

عَظِيمٌ	﴿٩٤﴾	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوا	بِعَهْدِ	اللَّهِ	ثَمَنًا
great.	94	And (do) not	exchange	the covenant	(of) Allah,	(for) a price

قَلِيلًا ۚ	إِنَّمَا	عِندَ	اللَّهِ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِن
little.	Indeed, what	(is) with	Allah,	it	(is) better	for you	if

كُنتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٩٥﴾	مَا	عِندَكُمْ	يَنفَدُ
you were (to)	know.	95	Whatever	(is) with you	will be exhausted,

وَمَا	عِندَ	اللَّهِ	بَاقٍ ۗ	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ	الَّذِينَ
and whatever	(is) with	Allah	(will) be remaining.	And surely **We** will pay	those who

صَبَرُوٓا	أَجْرَهُم	بِأَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
(are) patient	their reward	to (the) best	(of) what	they used (to)	do.

﴿٩٦﴾	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَٰلِحًا	مِّن	ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنثَىٰ
97	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	whether	male	or	female

وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهُ	حَيَوٰةً	طَيِّبَةً ۖ
while he	(is) a believer,	then surely **We** will give him life,	a life	good,

وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَجْرَهُم	بِأَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
and **We** will pay them	their reward	to (the) best	of what	they used (to)	do.

﴿٩٧﴾	فَإِذَا	قَرَأْتَ	الْقُرْءَانَ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	مِنَ
97	So when	you recite	the Quran,	seek refuge	in Allah	from

الشَّيْطَٰنِ	الرَّجِيمِ	﴿٩٨﴾	إِنَّهُ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	سُلْطَٰنٌ
the Shaitaan,	the accursed.	98	Indeed he,	not	for him	(is) any authority

عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ
on	those who	believe	and upon	their Lord	they put their trust.

﴿٩٩﴾	اِنَّمَا	سُلْطٰنُهٗ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَوَلَّوْنَهٗ
99	Only	his authority	(is) over	those who	take him as an ally

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	بِهٖ	مُشْرِكُوْنَ	ع ﴿١٠٠﴾	وَاِذَا
and those who	[they]	with **Him**	associate partners.	100	And when

بَدَّلْنَآ	اٰيَةً	مَّكَانَ	اٰيَةٍ لا	وَّاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ
We substitute	a Verse	(in) place	(of) a Verse,	and Allah -	(is) most knowing

بِمَا	يُنَزِّلُ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُفْتَرٍ ط	بَلْ
of what	**He sends down**	they say,	"Only	you	(are) an inventor."	Nay,

اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٠١﴾	قُلْ	نَزَّلَهٗ
most of them	(do) not	know.	101	Say,	"Has brought it down

رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	لِيُثَبِّتَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
the Holy Spirit	from	your Lord	in truth,	to make firm	those who	believe

وَهُدًى	وَّبُشْرٰى	لِلْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	﴿١٠٢﴾	وَلَقَدْ
and (as) a guidance	and glad tidings	to the Muslims."	102	And certainly

نَعْلَمُ	اَنَّهُمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِنَّمَا	يُعَلِّمُهٗ
We know	that they	say,	"Only	teaches him

بَشَرٌ ط	لِسَانُ	الَّذِيْ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِ
a human being."	(The) tongue	(of) the one	they refer	to him

اَعْجَمِيٌّ	وَّهٰذَا	لِسَانٌ	عَرَبِيٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ
(is) foreign	while this	(is) a language	Arabic	clear.

﴿١٠٣﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِ
103	Indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Verses

اللّٰهِ لا	لَا	يَهْدِيْهِمُ اللّٰهُ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
(of) Allah,	not	Allah will guide them	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.

﴿١٠٤﴾	اِنَّمَا	يَفْتَرِي	الْكَذِبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
104	Only	they invent	the falsehood	those who	(do) not	believe

بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ج	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ	﴿١٠٥﴾
in the Verses	(of) Allah,	and those -	they	(are) the liars.	105

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

ع ١٣ ١١ ١٩

101. And when **We** substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what **He** sent down- they say, "You are an inventor." Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, "The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims."

103. And **We** certainly know that they say, "It is only a human being who teaches him." The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But those who open their breasts to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ١٤ ٢٠

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,

مَنْ	كَفَرَ	بِاللّٰهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	اِيْمَانِهٖٓ	اِلَّا	مَنْ
Whoever	disbelieves	in Allah	after	his belief,	except	(one) who

اُكْرِهَ	وَقَلْبُهٗ	مُطْمَئِنٌّۢ	بِالْاِيْمَانِ	وَلٰكِنْ	مَّنْ
is forced	while his heart	(is) content	with the faith.	But	(one) who

شَرَحَ	بِالْكُفْرِ	صَدْرًا	فَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ۚ
opens	to disbelief	(his) breast,	then upon them	(is) a wrath	of	Allah

وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	١٠٦	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمُ
and for them	(is) a punishment	great.	106	That (is)	because

اسْتَحَبُّوا	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	عَلَى	الْاٰخِرَةِ ۙ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
they preferred	the life	(of) the world	over	the Hereafter	and that	Allah

لَا	يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	١٠٧	اُولٰٓئِكَ
(does) not	guide	the people	the disbelievers.	107	Those

الَّذِيْنَ	طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَسَمْعِهِمْ
(are) the ones -	Allah has set a seal	over	their hearts	and their hearing

وَاَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْغٰفِلُوْنَ	١٠٨	لَا
and their sight.	And those -	they are	the heedless.	108	No

جَرَمَ	اَنَّهُمْ	فِى	الْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	١٠٩
doubt	that they	in	the Hereafter	[they]	(are) the losers.	109

ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	هَاجَرُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
Then	indeed,	your Lord,	to those who	emigrated	after	what

فُتِنُوْا	ثُمَّ	جٰهَدُوْا	وَصَبَرُوْٓا ۙ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
they had been put to trials	then	strove hard	and were patient.	Indeed,	your Lord,

مِنْۢ بَعْدِهَا	لَغَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع ١١٠	يَوْمَ
after it,	surely is Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	(On) the Day

تَاْتِيْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	تُجَادِلُ	عَنْ	نَّفْسِهَا	وَتُوَفّٰى
(when) will come	every	soul	pleading	for	itself,	and will be paid in full

كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	عَمِلَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُوْنَ	١١١
every	soul	what	it did	and they	(will) not	be wronged.	111

وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	قَرْيَةً	كَانَتْ	اٰمِنَةً	مُّطْمَئِنَّةً
And Allah sets forth	a similitude	(of) a town	(that) was	secure	and content,

يَّأْتِيهَا	رِزْقُهَا	رَغَدًا	مِّن	كُلِّ	مَكَانٍ	فَكَفَرَتْ
coming to it	its provision	(in) abundance	from	every	place,	but it denied
بِأَنْعُمِ اللَّهِ	فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ	لِبَاسَ	الْجُوعِ	وَالْخَوْفِ		
(the) Favors of Allah,	so Allah made it taste	(the) garb	(of) the hunger	and the fear		
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَصْنَعُونَ	١١٢	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ	
for what	they used (to)	do.	112	And certainly	came to them	
رَسُولٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ		
a Messenger	from among them	but they denied him;	so seized them	the punishment		
وَهُمْ	ظَٰلِمُونَ	١١٣	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	
while they	(were) wrongdoers.	113	So eat	of what	Allah has provided you -	
حَلَٰلًا	طَيِّبًا ۖ	وَاشْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	إِن	كُنتُمْ
lawful	and good.	And be grateful	(for the) Favor	(of) Allah,	if	[you]
إِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُونَ	١١٤	إِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمُ	
Him Alone	you worship.	114	Only	**He** has forbidden	to you	
الْمَيْتَةَ	وَالدَّمَ	وَلَحْمَ	الْخِنزِيرِ	وَمَا		
the dead animal	and the blood	and the flesh	(of) the swine,	and what		
أُهِلَّ	لِغَيْرِ	اللَّهِ	بِهِۦ ۚ	فَمَنِ	اضْطُرَّ	
has been dedicated	to other (than)	Allah	[with it].	But (if) one	(is) forced -	
غَيْرَ	بَاغٍ	وَلَا	عَادٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	
without (being)	disobedient,	and not	a transgressor -	then indeed,	Allah	
غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١١٥	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا		
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	115	And (do) not	say		
لِمَا	تَصِفُ	أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ	الْكَذِبَ	هَٰذَا		
for that which	assert	your tongues,	the lie,	"This		
حَلَٰلٌ	وَهَٰذَا	حَرَامٌ	لِّتَفْتَرُوا	عَلَى		
(is) lawful	and this	(is) forbidden,"	so that you invent	about		
اللَّهِ	الْكَذِبَ ؕ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَفْتَرُونَ	عَلَى	
Allah	the lie.	Indeed,	those who	invent	about	
اللَّهِ	الْكَذِبَ	لَا يُفْلِحُونَ	١١٦ ؕ	مَتَٰعٌ	قَلِيلٌ ۖ	
Allah	the lie,	they will not succeed.	116	An enjoyment	little	

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favors of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favors of Allah if **Him Alone** you worship.

115. **He** has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, "This is lawful and this is forbidden," to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews **We** have forbidden that which **We** related to you before. And **We** did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ١٥ ٩ ٢١

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for **His** favors. **He** chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And **We** gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then **We** revealed to you, "Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah)."

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

Arabic	English
وَلَهُمْ	and for them
عَذَابٌ	(is) a punishment
أَلِيمٌ	painful.
١١٧	117
وَعَلَى	And to
الَّذِينَ	those who
هَادُوا	are Jews
حَرَّمْنَا	**We** have forbidden
مَا	what
قَصَصْنَا	**We** related
عَلَيْكَ	to you
مِنْ قَبْلُ ج	before.
وَمَا	And not
ظَلَمْنَٰهُمْ	**We** wronged them
وَلَٰكِنْ	but
كَانُوٓا	they used (to)
أَنفُسَهُمْ	themselves
يَظْلِمُونَ	wrong.
١١٨	118
ثُمَّ	Then
إِنَّ	indeed,
رَبَّكَ	your Lord,
لِلَّذِينَ	to those who
عَمِلُوا	did
السُّوٓءَ	evil
بِجَهَٰلَةٍ	in ignorance,
ثُمَّ	then
تَابُوا	repented
مِنۢ بَعْدِ	after
ذَٰلِكَ	that,
وَأَصْلَحُوٓا لا	and corrected themselves -
إِنَّ	indeed,
رَبَّكَ	your Lord,
مِنۢ بَعْدِهَا	after that
لَغَفُورٌ	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,
رَّحِيمٌ	Most Merciful.
ع ١١٩	119
إِنَّ	Indeed,
إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	Ibrahim
كَانَ	was
أُمَّةً	a nation
قَانِتًا	obedient
لِّلَّهِ	to Allah
حَنِيفًا ط	upright,
وَلَمْ	and not
يَكُ	he was
مِنَ	of
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	the polytheists.
لا ١٢٠	120
شَاكِرًا	Thankful
لِّأَنْعُمِهِ ط	for **His** favors.
اجْتَبَٰهُ	**He** chose him
وَهَدَٰهُ	and guided him
إِلَىٰ	to
صِرَٰطٍ	the way
مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	straight.
١٢١	121
وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ	And **We** gave him
فِي	in
الدُّنْيَا	the world
حَسَنَةً ط	good,
وَإِنَّهُۥ	and indeed, he
فِي	in
الْأٓخِرَةِ	the Hereafter
لَمِنَ	(he) will surely (be) among
الصَّٰلِحِينَ	the righteous.
ط ١٢٢	122
ثُمَّ	Then
أَوْحَيْنَآ	**We** revealed
إِلَيْكَ	to you,
أَنِ	that,
اتَّبِعْ	"You follow
مِلَّةَ	(the) religion
إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	(of) Ibrahim
حَنِيفًا ط	upright;
وَمَا	and not
كَانَ	he was
مِنَ	of
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	the polytheists."
١٢٣	123
إِنَّمَا	Only
جُعِلَ	was appointed

السَّبۡتُ	عَلَى	الَّذِيۡنَ	اخۡتَلَفُوۡا	فِيۡهِ ؕ
the Sabbath	for	those who	differed	in it.

وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَيَحۡكُمُ	بَيۡنَهُمۡ	يَوۡمَ
And indeed,	your Lord	will surely judge	between them	(on) the Day

الۡقِيٰمَةِ	فِيۡمَا	كَانُوۡا	فِيۡهِ	يَخۡتَلِفُوۡنَ
(of) the Resurrection	in what	they used (to)	[in it]	differ.

١٢٤	اُدۡعُ	اِلٰى	سَبِيۡلِ	رَبِّكَ	بِالۡحِكۡمَةِ
124	Call	to	(the) way	(of) your Lord	with the wisdom

وَالۡمَوۡعِظَةِ	الۡحَسَنَةِ	وَجَادِلۡهُمۡ	بِالَّتِىۡ	هِىَ
and the instruction	the good,	and discuss with them	in that	which

اَحۡسَنُ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	اَعۡلَمُ	بِمَنۡ
(is) best.	Indeed,	your Lord,	**He**	(is) most knowing	of who

ضَلَّ	عَنۡ	سَبِيۡلِهٖ	وَهُوَ	اَعۡلَمُ
has strayed	from	**His** way,	And **He**	(is) most knowing

بِالۡمُهۡتَدِيۡنَ	١٢٥	وَاِنۡ	عَاقَبۡتُمۡ	فَعَاقِبُوۡا
of the guided ones.	**125**	And if	you retaliate,	then retaliate

بِمِثۡلِ	مَا	عُوۡقِبۡتُمۡ	بِهٖ ؕ	وَلَئِنۡ
with the like	of what	you were afflicted	with [it].	But if

صَبَرۡتُمۡ	لَهُوَ	خَيۡرٌ	لِّلصّٰبِرِيۡنَ	١٢٦
you are patient,	surely (it) is	better	for those who are patient.	**126**

وَاصۡبِرۡ	وَمَا	صَبۡرُكَ	اِلَّا	بِاللّٰهِ
And be patient	and not	(is) your patience	but	from Allah.

وَلَا	تَحۡزَنۡ	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	وَلَا	تَكُ
And (do) not	grieve	over them	and (do) not	be

فِىۡ	ضَيۡقٍ	مِّمَّا	يَمۡكُرُوۡنَ	١٢٧
in	distress	for what	they plot.	**127**

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَعَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	اتَّقَوْا
Indeed,	Allah	(is) with	those who	fear (**Him**)

وَّالَّذِيۡنَ	هُمۡ	مُّحۡسِنُوۡنَ	ع ١٢٨
and those who	[they]	(are) good-doers.	**128**

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction and discuss with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

١٦ ع ٩ ٢٢ **128.** Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (**Him**) and those who are good-doers.

ایاتها ١١١ ١٧ سُورَةُ بَنِیۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِیۡلَ مَکِّیَّةٌ ٥٠ رکوعاتها ١٢

Surah Bani Israel

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

سُبۡحٰنَ	الَّذِيۡۤ	اَسۡرٰى	بِعَبۡدِهٖ	لَيۡلًا	مِّنَ
Exalted	(is) the **One Who**	took	**His** servant	(by) night	from

الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡحَرَامِ	اِلَى	الۡمَسۡجِدِ الۡاَقۡصَا	الَّذِىۡ	بٰرَكۡنَا
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	to	Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa	which	**We** blessed

حَوۡلَهٗ	لِنُرِيَهٗ	مِنۡ	اٰيٰتِنَا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ
its surroundings,	that **We** may show him	of	**Our** Signs.	Indeed **He**,	**He**

السَّمِيۡعُ	الۡبَصِيۡرُ	(١)	وَاٰتَيۡنَا	مُوۡسَى	الۡكِتٰبَ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Seer.	1	And **We** gave	Musa	the Book,

وَجَعَلۡنٰهُ	هُدًى	لِّبَنِىۡۤ	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	اَلَّا	تَتَّخِذُوۡا
and made it	a guidance	for the Children	(of) Israel,	"That not	you take

مِنۡ دُوۡنِىۡ	وَكِيۡلًا	ؕ (٢)	ذُرِّيَّةَ	مَنۡ	حَمَلۡنَا
other than **Me**	(as) a Disposer of affairs."	2	Offsprings	(of one) who	**We** carried

مَعَ	نُوۡحٍ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	عَبۡدًا	شَكُوۡرًا	(٣)	وَقَضَيۡنَاۤ
with	Nuh.	Indeed, he	was	a servant	grateful.	3	And **We** decreed

اِلٰى	بَنِىۡۤ	اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	فِى	الۡكِتٰبِ	لَتُفۡسِدُنَّ	فِى
for	(the) Children	(of) Israel	in	the Book,	"Surely you will cause corruption	in

الۡاَرۡضِ	مَرَّتَيۡنِ	وَلَتَعۡلُنَّ	عُلُوًّا	كَبِيۡرًا	(٤)	فَاِذَا
the earth	twice,	and surely you will reach,	haughtiness	great."	4	So when

جَآءَ	وَعۡدُ	اُوۡلٰٮهُمَا	بَعَثۡنَا	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	عِبَادًا	لَّنَاۤ
came	(the) promise	(for) the first of the two,	**We** raised	against you	servants	of **Ours**

اُولِىۡ بَاۡسٍ شَدِيۡدٍ	فَجَاسُوۡا	خِلٰلَ	الدِّيَارِ ؕ
those of great military might	and they entered	the inner most part	(of) the homes,

وَكَانَ	وَعۡدًا	مَّفۡعُوۡلًا	(٥)	ثُمَّ	رَدَدۡنَا	لَـكُمُ
and (it) was	a promise	fulfilled.	5	Then	**We** gave back	to you

الۡكَرَّةَ	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	وَاَمۡدَدۡنٰكُمۡ	بِاَمۡوَالٍ	وَّبَنِيۡنَ
the return victory	over them.	And **We** reinforced you	with the wealth	and sons

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One Who** took **His** servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings **We** have blessed so that **We** may show him **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, "Do not take other than **Me** as Disposer of affairs."

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

4. And **We** decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness."

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servant of **Ours** - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then **We** gave back to you a return victory over them. And **We** reinforced you with wealth and sons

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ	اَكْثَرَ	نَفِيْرًا	٦	اِنْ	اَحْسَنْتُمْ	اَحْسَنْتُمْ
and made you	more	numerous.	6	If	you do good,	you do good

لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ قف	وَاِنْ	اَسَاْتُمْ	فَلَهَا ط	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	وَعْدُ
for yourselves;	and if	you do evil,	then it is for it.	So when	came	promise

الْاٰخِرَةِ	لِيَسُوْٓءٗا	وُجُوْهَكُمْ	وَلِيَدْخُلُوا	الْمَسْجِدَ	كَمَا
the last,	to sadden	your faces	and to enter	the Masjid	just as

دَخَلُوْهُ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَّلِيُتَبِّرُوْا	مَا	عَلَوْا
they (had) entered it	first	time,	and to destroy	what	they had conquered

تَتْبِيْرًا	٧	عَسٰى	رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ	يَّرْحَمَكُمْ ج
(with) destruction.	7	"(It) may be	that your Lord	(may) have mercy upon you.

[illegible]

وَاِنْ	عُدْتُّمْ	عُدْنَا م	وَجَعَلْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
But if	you return,	**We** will return.	And **We** have made	Hell,	for the disbelievers,

حَصِيْرًا	٨	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	يَهْدِيْ	لِلَّتِيْ
a prison-bed."	8	Indeed,	this,	the Quran,	guides	to that

هِيَ	اَقْوَمُ	وَيُبَشِّرُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
which	(is) most straight	and gives glad tidings	to the believers -	those who

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرًا	كَبِيْرًا	٩ لا
do	the righteous deeds,	that	for them	(is) a reward	great,	9

وَّاَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	اَعْتَدْنَا	لَهُمْ
And that	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	**We** have prepared	for them

ع ١ ١٠ ١

عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	١٠ ع	وَيَدْعُ	الْاِنْسَانُ	بِالشَّرِّ	دُعَآءَهٗ
a punishment	painful.	10	And prays	the man	for evil	(as) he prays

بِالْخَيْرِ ط	وَكَانَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	عَجُوْلًا	١١	وَجَعَلْنَا	الَّيْلَ
for the good.	And is	the man	ever hasty.	11	And **We** have made	the night

وَالنَّهَارَ	اٰيَتَيْنِ	فَمَحَوْنَآ	اٰيَةَ	الَّيْلِ	وَجَعَلْنَآ
and the day	(as) two signs.	Then **We** erased	(the) sign	(of) the night,	and **We** made

اٰيَةَ	النَّهَارِ	مُبْصِرَةً	لِّتَبْتَغُوْا	فَضْلًا	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
(the) sign	(of) the day	visible,	that you may seek	bounty	from	your Lord,

وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِيْنَ	وَالْحِسَابَ ط	وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ
and that you may know	(the) number	(of) the years,	and the account.	And every	thing -

and made you more numerous.

7. (Saying), "If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves." So when the final promise came (**We** sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.

8. (Allah said), "It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) **We** will return (to punishment). And **We** have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers."

9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,

10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - **We** have prepared for them a painful punishment.

11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.

12. And **We** have made the night and the day as two signs. Then **We** erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).

And **We** have explained everything in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), "Read your book. Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant."

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it

فَصَّلْنٰهُ	تَفْصِيْلًا	١٢	وَكُلَّ	اِنْسَانٍ	اَلْزَمْنٰهُ
We have explained it	(in) detail.	12	And (for) every	man	**We** have fastened to him

طٰٓئِرَهٗ	فِيْ	عُنُقِهٖ ؕ	وَنُخْرِجُ	لَهٗ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
his fate	in	his neck,	and **We** will bring forth	for him	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection

كِتٰبًا	يَّلْقٰىهُ	مَنْشُوْرًا	١٣	اِقْرَاْ	كِتٰبَكَ ؕ	كَفٰى
a record	which he will find	wide open.	13	"Read	your record.	Sufficient

بِنَفْسِكَ	الْيَوْمَ	عَلَيْكَ	حَسِيْبًا	ؕ ١٤	مَنِ	اهْتَدٰى
(is) yourself	today,	against you	(as) accountant."	14	Whoever	(is) guided

فَاِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِيْ	لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَاِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ
then only	he is guided	for his soul.	And whoever	goes astray	then only	he goes astray

عَلَيْهَا ؕ	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِّزْرَ	اُخْرٰى ؕ	وَمَا
against it	And not	will bear	one laden with burden,	burden	(of) another.	And not

كُنَّا	مُعَذِّبِيْنَ	حَتّٰى	نَبْعَثَ	رَسُوْلًا	١٥	وَاِذَآ	اَرَدْنَآ
We	are to punish	until,	**We** have sent	a Messenger.	15	And when	**We** intend

اَنْ	نُّهْلِكَ	قَرْيَةً	اَمَرْنَا	مُتْرَفِيْهَا	فَفَسَقُوْا
that	**We** destroy	a town,	**We** order	its wealthy people	but they defiantly disobey

فِيْهَا	فَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهَا	الْقَوْلُ	فَدَمَّرْنٰهَا
therein;	so (is) proved true	against it	the word,	and **We** destroy it

تَدْمِيْرًا	١٦	وَكَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنَ	الْقُرُوْنِ
(with) destruction.	16	And how many	**We** destroyed	from	the generations

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	نُوْحٍ ؕ	وَكَفٰى	بِرَبِّكَ	بِذُنُوْبِ	عِبَادِهٖ
after	Nuh!	And sufficient	(is) your Lord	concerning the sins	(of) **His** servants

خَبِيْرًۢا	بَصِيْرًا	١٧	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيْدُ	الْعَاجِلَةَ
All-Aware,	All-Seer.	17	Whoever	should	desire	the immediate

عَجَّلْنَا	لَهٗ	فِيْهَا	مَا	نَشَآءُ	لِمَنْ	نُّرِيْدُ
We hasten	for him	in it	what	**We** will	to whom	**We** intend.

ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنَا	لَهٗ	جَهَنَّمَ ۚ	يَصْلٰىهَا	مَذْمُوْمًا	مَّدْحُوْرًا
Then	**We** have made	for him	Hell,	he will burn	disgraced	rejected.

١٨	وَمَنْ	اَرَادَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	وَسَعٰى	لَهَا	سَعْيَهَا
18	And whoever	desires	the Hereafter	and exerts	for it	the effort,

وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	كَانَ	سَعْيُهُم	مَّشْكُورًا		
while he	(is) a believer,	then those	[are]	their effort,	(is) appreciated.		
١٩	كُلًّا	نُّمِدُّ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	وَهَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مِنْ	عَطَآءِ	
19	(To) each	**We** extend	(to) these	and (to) these,	from	(the) gift	
رَبِّكَ ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ	عَطَآءُ	رَبِّكَ	مَحْظُورًا	٢٠	
(of) your Lord.	And not	is	(the) gift	(of) your Lord	restricted.	20	
ٱنظُرْ	كَيْفَ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ ؕ	وَلَلْءَاخِرَةُ	
See	how	**We** preferred	some of them	over	others.	And surely the Hereafter	
أَكْبَرُ	دَرَجَٰتٍ	وَأَكْبَرُ	تَفْضِيلًا	٢١	لَّا	تَجْعَلْ	
(is) greater	(in) degrees	and greater	(in) excellence.	21	(Do) not	make	
مَعَ	ٱللَّهِ	إِلَٰهًا	ءَاخَرَ	فَتَقْعُدَ	مَذْمُومًا	مَّخْذُولًا	
with	Allah	god	another,	lest you will sit	disgraced,	forsaken.	
ع ٢٢	وَقَضَىٰ	رَبُّكَ	أَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوٓا۟	إِلَّآ	إِيَّاهُ	
22	And has decreed	your Lord,	that (do) not	worship	except	**Him Alone,**	
وَبِٱلْوَٰلِدَيْنِ	إِحْسَٰنًا ؕ	إِمَّا	يَبْلُغَنَّ	عِندَكَ	ٱلْكِبَرَ		
and to the parents	(be) good.	Whether	reach	with you	the old age		
أَحَدُهُمَآ	أَوْ	كِلَاهُمَا	فَلَا	تَقُل	لَّهُمَآ	أُفٍّ	
one of them,	or	both of them,	then (do) not	say	to both of them	a word of disrespect	
وَلَا	تَنْهَرْهُمَا	وَقُل	لَّهُمَا	قَوْلًا	كَرِيمًا	٢٣	
and (do) not	repel them,	but speak	to them	a word	noble.	23	
وَٱخْفِضْ	لَهُمَا	جَنَاحَ	ٱلذُّلِّ	مِنَ	ٱلرَّحْمَةِ	وَقُل	
And lower	to them	(the) wing	(of) humility	(out) of	[the] mercy	and say,	
رَّبِّ	ٱرْحَمْهُمَا	كَمَا	رَبَّيَانِى	صَغِيرًا			
"My Lord!	Have mercy on both of them	as	they brought me up	(when I was) small."			
٢٤ ؕ	رَّبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	فِى	نُفُوسِكُمْ ؕ	إِن	تَكُونُوا۟
24	Your Lord	(is) most knowing	of what	(is) in	yourselves.	If	you are
صَٰلِحِينَ	فَإِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	لِلْأَوَّٰبِينَ	غَفُورًا			
righteous,	then indeed, **He**	is	to those who often turn (to **Him**)	Most Forgiving.			
٢٥	وَءَاتِ	ذَا ٱلْقُرْبَىٰ	حَقَّهُۥ	وَٱلْمِسْكِينَ	وَٱبْنَ ٱلسَّبِيلِ		
25	And give	the relatives	his right,	and the needy,	and the wayfarer,		

while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) **We** extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. See how **We** preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

ع ٢ ١٢ ٢

23. And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but **Him**, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, "My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small."

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, **He** is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to **Him**).

26. And give the relatives his due, and the needy and the wayfarer, and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and straitens (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves. ۳ ع ۸ ۳

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. **We** provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, **We** have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

وَلَا	تُبَذِّرْ	تَبْذِيرًا	٢٦	إِنَّ	الْمُبَذِّرِينَ	كَانُوٓا
and (do) not	spend	wastefully.	26	Indeed,	the spendthrifts	are

إِخْوَانَ	الشَّيٰطِينِ ط	وَكَانَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	لِرَبِّهِۦ	كَفُورًا	٢٧
brothers	(of) the devils.	And is	the Shaitaan	to his Lord	ungrateful.	27

وَإِمَّا	تُعْرِضَنَّ	عَنْهُمُ	ابْتِغَآءَ	رَحْمَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ
And if	you turn away	from them	seeking	mercy	from	your Lord,

تَرْجُوهَا	فَقُلْ	لَّهُمْ	قَوْلًا	مَّيْسُورًا	٢٨	وَلَا
which you expect	then say	to them	a word	gentle.	28	And (do) not

تَجْعَلْ	يَدَكَ	مَغْلُولَةً	إِلٰى	عُنُقِكَ	وَلَا	تَبْسُطْهَا
make	your hand	chained	to	your neck,	and not	extend it

كُلَّ	الْبَسْطِ	فَتَقْعُدَ	مَلُومًا	مَّحْسُورًا	٢٩	إِنَّ
(to its) utmost	reach,	so that you sit	blameworthy,	insolvent.	29	Indeed,

رَبَّكَ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ط	إِنَّهٗ
your Lord	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills,	and straitens.	Indeed, **He**

كَانَ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	خَبِيرًا	بَصِيرًا	ع ٣٠	وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوٓا
is	of **His** slaves	All-Aware,	All-Seer.	30	And (do) not	kill

اَوْلَادَكُمْ	خَشْيَةَ	إِمْلَاقٍ ط	نَحْنُ	نَرْزُقُهُمْ	وَإِيَّاكُمْ ط	إِنَّ
your children	(for) fear	(of) poverty.	**We**,	(**We**) provide for them	and for you.	Indeed,

قَتْلَهُمْ	كَانَ	خِطْـًٔا	كَبِيرًا	٣١	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوا
their killing	is	a sin	great.	31	And (do) not	go near

الزِّنٰٓى	إِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	فَاحِشَةً ط	وَسَآءَ	سَبِيلًا	٣٢
adultery.	Indeed, it	is	an immorality	and (an) evil	way.	32

وَلَا	تَقْتُلُوا	النَّفْسَ	الَّتِي	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ ط
And (do) not	kill	the soul	which	Allah has forbidden,	except	by right.

وَمَنْ	قُتِلَ	مَظْلُومًا	فَقَدْ	جَعَلْنَا	لِوَلِيِّهٖ	سُلْطٰنًا
And whoever	(is) killed	wrongfully,	verily	**We** have made	for his heir	an authority,

فَلَا	يُسْرِفْ	فِّي	الْقَتْلِ ط	إِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	مَنْصُورًا
but not	he should exceed	in	the killing.	Indeed, he	is	helped.

٣٣	وَلَا	تَقْرَبُوا	مَالَ	الْيَتِيمِ	إِلَّا	بِالَّتِي
33	And (do) not	come near	(the) wealth	(of) the orphan,	except	with what

هِىَ	اَحۡسَنُ	حَتّٰى	يَبۡلُغَ	اَشُدَّهٗ	وَاَوۡفُوۡا	بِالۡعَهۡدِ
[it] is	best	until	he reaches	his maturity.	And fulfil	the covenant.

اِنَّ	الۡعَهۡدَ	كَانَ	مَسۡـُٔوۡلًا	٣٤	وَاَوۡفُوا	الۡكَيۡلَ
Indeed,	the covenant	will be	questioned.	34	And give full	[the] measure

اِذَا	كِلۡتُمۡ	وَزِنُوۡا	بِالۡقِسۡطَاسِ	الۡمُسۡتَقِيۡمِ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيۡرٌ
when	you measure,	and weigh	with the balance	the straight.	That	(is) good

وَّاَحۡسَنُ	تَاۡوِيۡلًا	٣٥	وَلَا	تَقۡفُ	مَا	لَيۡسَ	لَكَ	بِهٖ
and best	(in) result.	35	And (do) not	pursue	what	not	you have	of it

عِلۡمٌ	اِنَّ	السَّمۡعَ	وَالۡبَصَرَ	وَالۡفُؤَادَ	كُلُّ	اُولٰٓـئِكَ
any knowledge.	Indeed,	the hearing,	and the sight,	and the heart	all	those

كَانَ	عَنۡهُ	مَسۡـُٔوۡلًا	٣٦	وَلَا	تَمۡشِ	فِى	الۡاَرۡضِ
will be	[about it]	questioned.	36	And (do) not	walk	in	the earth

مَرَحًا	اِنَّكَ	لَنۡ	تَخۡرِقَ	الۡاَرۡضَ	وَلَنۡ	تَبۡلُغَ
(with) insolence.	Indeed, you	will never	tear	the earth	and will never	reach

الۡجِبَالَ	طُوۡلًا	٣٧	كُلُّ	ذٰلِكَ	كَانَ	سَيِّئُهٗ	عِنۡدَ	رَبِّكَ
the mountains	(in) height.	37	All	that	is	[its] evil	near	your Lord,

مَكۡرُوۡهًا	٣٨	ذٰلِكَ	مِمَّاۤ	اَوۡحٰۤى	اِلَيۡكَ	رَبُّكَ	مِنَ
hateful.	38	That	(is) from what	(was) revealed	to you	(from) your Lord	of

الۡحِكۡمَةِ	وَلَا	تَجۡعَلۡ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ	فَتُلۡقٰى
the wisdom.	And (do) not	make	with	Allah	god	other	lest you should be thrown

فِىۡ	جَهَنَّمَ	مَلُوۡمًا	مَّدۡحُوۡرًا	٣٩	اَفَاَصۡفٰٮكُمۡ رَبُّكُمۡ
in	Hell,	blameworthy,	abandoned.	39	Then has your Lord chosen (for) you

بِالۡبَنِيۡنَ	وَاتَّخَذَ	مِنَ	الۡمَلٰٓـئِكَةِ	اِنَاثًا	اِنَّكُمۡ	لَتَقُوۡلُوۡنَ
sons	and **He** has taken	from	the Angels	daughters?	Indeed, you	surely say

قَوۡلًا	عَظِيۡمًا	٤٠ ع	وَلَقَدۡ	صَرَّفۡنَا	فِىۡ	هٰذَا	الۡقُرۡاٰنِ
a word	grave.	40	And verily,	**We** have explained	in	this	the Quran,

لِيَذَّكَّرُوۡا	وَمَا	يَزِيۡدُهُمۡ	اِلَّا	نُفُوۡرًا	٤١	قُلۡ
that they may take heed,	but not	it increases them	except	(in) aversion.	41	Say,

لَّوۡ	كَانَ	مَعَهٗۤ	اٰلِهَةٌ	كَمَا	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	اِذًا	لَّابۡتَغَوۡا
“If	(there) were	with **Him**	gods	as	they say,	then	surely they (would) have sought

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), is evil and hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

41. And verily **We** have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, “If there had been with **Him** gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

إِلَىٰ	ذِى	الْعَرْشِ	سَبِيلًا	٤٢	سُبْحَٰنَهُۥ	وَتَعَٰلَىٰ
to	(the) Owner	(of) the Throne	a way."	42	Glorified is **He**	and Exalted is **He**

عَمَّا	يَقُولُونَ	عُلُوًّا	كَبِيرًا	٤٣	تُسَبِّحُ	لَهُ	السَّمَٰوَٰتُ السَّبْعُ
above what	they say	(by) height	great.	43	Glorify	[to] **Him**	the seven heavens

وَالْأَرْضُ	وَمَن	فِيهِنَّ	وَإِن	مِّن	شَىْءٍ	إِلَّا
and the earth	and whatever	(is) in them.	And (there is) not	any	thing	except

يُسَبِّحُ	بِحَمْدِهِۦ	وَلَٰكِن	لَّا	تَفْقَهُونَ	تَسْبِيحَهُمْ	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ
glorifies	**His** Praise,	but	not	you understand	their glorification.	Indeed, **He**	is

حَلِيمًا	غَفُورًا	٤٤	وَإِذَا	قَرَأْتَ	الْقُرْءَانَ	جَعَلْنَا
Ever-Forbearing,	Oft-Forgiving."	44	And when	you recite	the Quran,	**We** place

بَيْنَكَ	وَبَيْنَ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْءَاخِرَةِ	حِجَابًا
between you	and between	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter	a barrier

مَّسْتُورًا	٤٥	وَجَعَلْنَا	عَلَىٰ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	أَكِنَّةً	أَن
hidden.	45	And **We** have placed	over	their hearts	coverings,	lest

يَفْقَهُوهُ	وَفِىٓ	ءَاذَانِهِمْ	وَقْرًا	وَإِذَا	ذَكَرْتَ	رَبَّكَ	فِى
they understand it,	and in	their ears	deafness.	And when	you mention	your Lord	in

الْقُرْءَانِ	وَحْدَهُۥ	وَلَّوْا	عَلَىٰٓ	أَدْبَٰرِهِمْ	نُفُورًا	٤٦	نَّحْنُ
the Quran	**Alone**,	they turn	on	their backs	(in) aversion.	46	**We**

أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	بِهِۦٓ	إِذْ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	وَإِذْ
know best	[of] what	they listen	to [it]	when	they listen	to you,	and when

هُمْ	نَجْوَىٰٓ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ	الظَّٰلِمُونَ	إِن	تَتَّبِعُونَ
they	(are) in private conversation,	when	say	the wrongdoers,	"Not	you follow

إِلَّا	رَجُلًا	مَّسْحُورًا	٤٧	انظُرْ	كَيْفَ	ضَرَبُوا	لَكَ
but	a man	bewitched."	47	See	how	they put forth	for you

الْأَمْثَالَ	فَضَلُّوا	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	سَبِيلًا	٤٨
the examples;	but they have gone astray	so not	they can	(find) a way.	48

وَقَالُوٓا	أَءِذَا	كُنَّا	عِظَٰمًا	وَرُفَٰتًا	أَءِنَّا
And they say,	"Is it when	we are	bones	and crumbled particles,	will we

لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	خَلْقًا	جَدِيدًا	٤٩	قُلْ	كُونُوا	حِجَارَةً
surely (be) resurrected	(as) a creation	new."	49	Say,	"Be	stones

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is **He** and Exalted and is **He** in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify **Him**. And there is not a thing but glorifies **His** Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, **He** is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving."

45. And when you recite the Quran, **We** place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And We have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. **We** know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a man bewitched."

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation."

50. Say, "Be stones

أَوْ	حَدِيدًا لا	۝٥٠	أَوْ	خَلْقًا	مِّمَّا	يَكْبُرُ	فِي
or	iron.	50	Or	a creation	of what	(is) great	in

صُدُورِكُمْ ج	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	مَنْ	يُعِيدُنَا ط	قُلِ
your breasts."	Then they will say,	"Who	will restore us?"	Say,

الَّذِي	فَطَرَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ ج	فَسَيُنْغِضُونَ
"He Who	created you	(the) first	time."	Then they will shake

إِلَيْكَ	رُءُوسَهُمْ	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَىٰ	هُوَ ط	قُلْ
at you	their heads	and they say,	"When (will)	it (be)?"	Say,

عَسَىٰ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	قَرِيبًا	۝٥١	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُوكُمْ
"Perhaps	that	(it) will be	soon."	51	(On) the Day	**He** will call you

فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ	بِحَمْدِهِ	وَتَظُنُّونَ	إِنْ	لَّبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا
and you will respond	with **His** Praise,	and you will think,	not	you had remained	except

قَلِيلًا	ع ۝٥٢	وَقُلْ	لِّعِبَادِي	يَقُولُوا	الَّتِي	هِيَ	أَحْسَنُ ط
a little (while).	52	And say	to **My** slaves	(to) say	that	which	(is) best.

إِنَّ	الشَّيْطَٰنَ	يَنْزَغُ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	إِنَّ	الشَّيْطَٰنَ	كَانَ
Indeed,	the Shaitaan	sows discord	between them.	Indeed,	the Shaitaan	is

لِلْإِنْسَانِ	عَدُوًّا	مُّبِينًا	۝٥٣	رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِكُمْ ط	إِنْ
to the man	an enemy	clear.	53	Your Lord	(is) most knowing	of you.	If

يَشَأْ	يَرْحَمْكُمْ	أَوْ	إِنْ	يَشَأْ	يُعَذِّبْكُمْ ط	وَمَا
He wills,	**He** will have mercy on you;	or	if	**He** wills	**He** will punish you.	And not

أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكِيلًا	۝٥٤	وَرَبُّكَ	أَعْلَمُ
We have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian.	54	And your Lord	(is) most knowing

بِمَنْ	فِي	السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ط	وَلَقَدْ	فَضَّلْنَا	بَعْضَ
of whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	And verily	**We** have preferred	some

النَّبِيِّينَ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ	وَآتَيْنَا	دَاوُودَ	زَبُورًا	۝٥٥	قُلِ	ادْعُوا
(of) the Prophets	to	others.	And **We** gave	Dawood	Zaboor.	55	Say,	"Call

الَّذِينَ	زَعَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ	فَلَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	كَشْفَ
those whom	you claimed	besides **Him**,	[then] not	they have power	(to) remove

الضُّرِّ	عَنْكُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْوِيلًا	۝٥٦	أُولَٰئِكَ	الَّذِينَ
the misfortunes	from you	and not	(to) transfer (it)."	56	Those	whom

or iron.

51. Or a creation that which is great within your breasts." Then they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say, "**He Who** created you the first time." Then they will shake their heads at you and say, "When will it be?" Say, "Perhaps it will be soon."

52. On the Day **He** will call you and you will respond with **His** Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

ع ۱۲ 53. And tell **My** slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If **He** wills, **He** will have mercy on you; or if **He** wills, **He** will punish you. And **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, "Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for **His** mercy and fear **His** punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but **We** will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped **Us** from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And **We** gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And **We** did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when **We** told you, "Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind." And **We** did not make the vision which **We** showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And **We** threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression.

61. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, "Shall I prostrate to one whom **You** created from clay?"

62. He said, "Do **You** see the one whom **You** have honored above me? If **You** give me respite

يَدْعُونَ	يَبْتَغُونَ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِمُ	الْوَسِيلَةَ	أَيُّهُمْ
they call,	seek	to	their Lord	the means of access,	which of them

أَقْرَبُ	وَيَرْجُونَ	رَحْمَتَهُ	وَيَخَافُونَ	عَذَابَهُ ط	إِنَّ
(is) nearest,	and they hope	(for) **His** mercy	and fear	**His** punishment.	Indeed,

عَذَابَ	رَبِّكَ	كَانَ	مَحْذُورًا	٥٧	وَإِنْ	مِّنْ
(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	is	(ever) feared.	57	And not	(is) any

قَرْيَةٍ	إِلَّا	نَحْنُ	مُهْلِكُوهَا	قَبْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	أَوْ
town	but	**We**	(will) destroy it	before	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	or

مُعَذِّبُوهَا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا ط	كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	مَسْطُورًا
punish it	with a punishment	severe.	That is	in	the Book	written.

٥٨	وَمَا	مَنَعَنَا	أَنْ	نُّرْسِلَ	بِالْآيَاتِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	كَذَّبَ
58	And not	stopped **Us**	that	**We** send	the Signs	except	that	denied

بِهَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ ط	وَآتَيْنَا	ثَمُودَ	النَّاقَةَ	مُبْصِرَةً
them	the former (people)	And **We** gave	Thamud	the she-camel	(as) a visible sign,

فَظَلَمُوا	بِهَا ط	وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	بِالْآيَاتِ	إِلَّا	تَخْوِيفًا	٥٩
but they wronged	her.	And not	**We** send	the Signs	except	(as) a warning.	59

وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	لَكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	أَحَاطَ	بِالنَّاسِ ط
And when	**We** said	to you,	"Indeed,	your Lord	has encompassed	the mankind."

وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الرُّؤْيَا	الَّتِي	أَرَيْنَاكَ	إِلَّا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلنَّاسِ
And not	**We** made	the vision	which	**We** showed you	except	(as) a trial	for mankind,

وَالشَّجَرَةَ	الْمَلْعُونَةَ	فِي	الْقُرْآنِ ط	وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ لا	فَمَا
and the tree	the accursed	in	the Quran.	And **We** threaten them	but not

يَزِيدُهُمْ	إِلَّا	طُغْيَانًا	كَبِيرًا	ع ٦٠	وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا
it increases them	except	(in) transgression	great.	60	And when	**We** said

لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوا	لِآدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ ط	قَالَ
to the Angels,	"Prostrate	to Adam."	So they prostrated	except	Iblis.	He said,

أَأَسْجُدُ	لِمَنْ	خَلَقْتَ	طِينًا	ج ٦١	قَالَ
"Shall I prostrate	to (one) whom	**You** created	(from) clay?"	61	He said,

أَرَأَيْتَكَ	هَٰذَا	الَّذِي	كَرَّمْتَ	عَلَيَّ ز	لَئِنْ	أَخَّرْتَنِ
"Do **You** see	this	whom	**You** have honored,	above me?	If	**You** give me respite

إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُۥٓ	إِلَّا		
till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	I will surely destroy	his offspring	except		
قَلِيلًا	٦٢	قَالَ	اذْهَبْ	فَمَن	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	
a few."	62	**He** said,	"Go,	and whoever	follows you	among them	
فَإِنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	جَزَآؤُكُمْ	جَزَآءً	مَّوْفُورًا	٦٣		
then indeed,	Hell	(is) your recompense -	a recompense	ample.	63		
وَاسْتَفْزِزْ	مَنِ	اسْتَطَعْتَ	مِنْهُم	بِصَوْتِكَ	وَأَجْلِبْ	عَلَيْهِم	
And incite	whoever	you can	among them	with your voice,	and assault	[on] them	
بِخَيْلِكَ	وَرَجِلِكَ	وَشَارِكْهُمْ	فِى	الْأَمْوٰلِ	وَالْأَوْلٰدِ		
with your cavalry	and infantry	and be a partner	in	the wealth	and the children,		
وَعِدْهُمْ ۚ	وَمَا	يَعِدُهُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	إِلَّا	غُرُورًا	٦٤	
and promise them."	And not	promises them	the Shaitaan	except	delusion.	64	
إِنَّ	عِبَادِى	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطٰنٌ ۚ	وَكَفَىٰ	بِرَبِّكَ
"Indeed,	**My** slaves	not	for you	over them	any authority.	And sufficient	(is) your Lord
وَكِيلًا	٦٥	رَّبُّكُمُ	الَّذِى	يُزْجِى	لَكُمُ	الْفُلْكَ	
(as) a Guardian."	65	**Your** Lord	(is) the **One Who**	drives	for you	the ship	
فِى	الْبَحْرِ	لِتَبْتَغُوا۟	مِن	فَضْلِهِۦٓ ۚ	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	بِكُمْ
in	the sea,	that you may seek	of	**His** Bounty.	Indeed, **He**	is	to you
رَحِيمًا	٦٦	وَإِذَا	مَسَّكُمُ	الضُّرُّ	فِى	الْبَحْرِ	ضَلَّ
Ever Merciful.	66	And when	touches you	the hardship	in	the sea,	lost
مَن	تَدْعُونَ	إِلَّآ	إِيَّاهُ ۖ	فَلَمَّا	نَجّٰىكُمْ	إِلَى	الْبَرِّ
(are) who	you call	except	**Him Alone**.	But when	**He** delivers you	to	the land
أَعْرَضْتُمْ ۚ	وَكَانَ	الْإِنسٰنُ	كَفُورًا	٦٧	أَفَأَمِنتُمْ	أَن	
you turn away.	And is	man	ungrateful.	67	Do you then feel secure	that (not)	
يَخْسِفَ	بِكُمْ	جَانِبَ	الْبَرِّ	أَوْ	يُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	
He will cause to swallow	you,	side	(of) the land	or	send	against you	
حَاصِبًا	ثُمَّ	لَا	تَجِدُوا۟	لَكُمْ	وَكِيلًا	٦٨ لا	أَمْ
a storm of stones?	Then	not	you will find	for you	a guardian?	68	Or
أَمِنتُمْ	أَن	يُعِيدَكُمْ	فِيهِ	تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ	فَيُرْسِلَ		
do you feel secure	that (not)	**He** will send you back	into it	another time,	and send		

till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few."

63. **He** said, "Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them." But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. "Indeed, you have no authority over **My** slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. **Your** Lord is the **One Who** drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except **Him Alone**. But when **He** delivers you to the land you turn away (from **Him**). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that **He** will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that **He** will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

عَلَيْكُمْ	قَاصِفًا	مِّنَ	الرِّيْحِ	فَيُغْرِقَكُمْ	بِمَا	كَفَرْتُمْ	ثُمَّ
upon you	a hurricane	of	the wind,	and drown you	because	you disbelieved?	Then

لَا	تَجِدُوْا	لَكُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	بِهٖ	تَبِيْعًا	(٦٩)	وَلَقَدْ
not	you will find	for you	against **Us**	therein	an avenger?	69	And certainly,

كَرَّمْنَا	بَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ	وَحَمَلْنٰهُمْ	فِي	الْبَرِّ
We have honored	(the) children of Adam	and **We** carried them	on	the land

وَالْبَحْرِ	وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبٰتِ	وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ
and the sea,	and **We** have provided them	of	the good things	and **We** preferred them

عَلٰى	كَثِيْرٍ	مِّمَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا	تَفْضِيْلًا	ع (٧٠)
over	many	of those whom	**We** have created	(with) preference.	70

يَوْمَ	نَدْعُوْا	كُلَّ	اُنَاسٍۢ	بِاِمَامِهِمْ ج	فَمَنْ	اُوْتِيَ
(The) Day	**We** will call	all	human beings	with their record,	then whoever	is given

كِتٰبَهٗ	بِيَمِيْنِهٖ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	يَقْرَءُوْنَ	كِتٰبَهُمْ	وَلَا
his record	in his right hand,	then those	will read	their records,	and not

يُظْلَمُوْنَ	فَتِيْلًا	(٧١)	وَمَنْ
they will be wronged	(even as much as) a hair on a date seed.	71	And whoever

كَانَ	فِيْ	هٰذِهٖٓ	اَعْمٰى	فَهُوَ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اَعْمٰى
is	in	this (world)	blind,	then he	in	the Hereafter	(will be) blind,

وَاَضَلُّ	سَبِيْلًا	(٧٢)	وَاِنْ	كَادُوْا
and more astray	(from the) path.	72	And indeed,	they were about (to)

لَيَفْتِنُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	لِتَفْتَرِيَ	عَلَيْنَا
tempt you away	from	that which	**We** revealed,	to you	that you invent	about **Us**

غَيْرَهٗ صلے	وَاِذًا	لَّاتَّخَذُوْكَ	خَلِيْلًا	(٧٣)	وَلَوْلَآ
other (than) it.	And then	surely they would take you	(as) a friend.	73	And if not

اَنْ	ثَبَّتْنٰكَ	لَقَدْ	كِدْتَّ	تَرْكَنُ	اِلَيْهِمْ
[that]	**We** (had) strengthened you,	certainly,	you almost	(would) have inclined	to them

شَيْئًا	قَلِيْلًا	قلے (٧٤)	اِذًا	لَّاَذَقْنٰكَ	ضِعْفَ
(in) something	a little.	74	Then	**We** (would) have made you taste	double

الْحَيٰوةِ	وَضِعْفَ	الْمَمَاتِ	ثُمَّ	لَا	تَجِدُ	لَكَ
(in) the life,	and double	(after) the death.	Then	not	you (would) have found	for you

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against **Us**.

70. And **We** have certainly honored the children of Adam and **We** carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom **We** have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day **We** will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which **We** revealed to you so that you invent about **Us** other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if **We** had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, **We** would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found

عَلَيْنَا	نَصِيْرًا	٧٥	وَاِنْ	كَادُوْا	لَيَسْتَفِزُّوْنَكَ	مِنَ
against **Us**	any helper.	75	And indeed,	they were about	(to) scare you	from

الْاَرْضِ	لِيُخْرِجُوْكَ	مِنْهَا	وَاِذًا	لَّا	يَلْبَثُوْنَ	خِلٰفَكَ
the land,	that they evict you	from it.	But then	not	they (would) have stayed	after you

اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	٧٦	سُنَّةَ	مَنْ	قَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	قَبْلَكَ
except	a little.	76	(Such is **Our**) Way	(for) whom	[verily]	**We** sent	before you

مِنْ	رُّسُلِنَا	وَلَا	تَجِدُ	لِسُنَّتِنَا	تَحْوِيْلًا	٧٧
of	**Our** Messengers.	And not	you will find	(in) **Our** way	any alteration.	77

ع ٨ ٧ ٨

اَقِمِ	الصَّلٰوةَ	لِدُلُوْكِ	الشَّمْسِ	اِلٰى	غَسَقِ	الَّيْلِ
Establish	the prayer,	at the decline	(of) the sun	till	(the) darkness	(of) the night

وَقُرْاٰنَ	الْفَجْرِ ؕ	اِنَّ	قُرْاٰنَ	الْفَجْرِ	كَانَ	مَشْهُوْدًا
and Quran	at dawn,	indeed,	the Quran	(at) the dawn	is	ever witnessed.

٧٨	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ	فَتَهَجَّدْ	بِهٖ	نَافِلَةً	لَّكَ ۖۗ
78	And from	the night	arise from sleep for prayer	with it	(as) additional	for you;

عَسٰۤى	اَنْ	يَّبْعَثَكَ	رَبُّكَ	مَقَامًا	مَّحْمُوْدًا	٧٩	وَقُلْ
it may be	that	will raise you	your Lord	(to) a station	praiseworthy.	79	And say,

رَّبِّ	اَدْخِلْنِيْ	مُدْخَلَ	صِدْقٍ	وَّاَخْرِجْنِيْ	مُخْرَجَ
"My Lord!	Cause me to enter	an entrance	sound,	and cause me to exit	an exit

صِدْقٍ	وَّاجْعَلْ	لِّيْ	مِنْ	لَّدُنْكَ	سُلْطٰنًا	نَّصِيْرًا	٨٠	وَقُلْ
sound	and make	for me	from	near **You**	an authority	helping."	80	And say,

جَآءَ	الْحَقُّ	وَزَهَقَ	الْبَاطِلُ ؕ	اِنَّ	الْبَاطِلَ	كَانَ
"Has come	the truth	and perished	the falsehood.	Indeed,	the falsehood	is

زَهُوْقًا	٨١	وَنُنَزِّلُ	مِنَ	الْقُرْاٰنِ	مَا	هُوَ	شِفَآءٌ
(bound) to perish."	81	And **We** reveal	from	the Quran	that	it	(is) a healing

وَّرَحْمَةٌ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۙ	وَلَا	يَزِيْدُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	اِلَّا	خَسَارًا
and a mercy	for the believers,	but not	it increases	the wrongdoers	except	(in) loss.

٨٢	وَاِذَآ	اَنْعَمْنَا	عَلَى	الْاِنْسَانِ	اَعْرَضَ	وَنَا
82	And when	**We** bestow favor	on	man	he turns away	and becomes remote

بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ	وَاِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	كَانَ	يَـُٔوْسًا	٨٣	قُلْ	كُلٌّ
on his side.	And when	touches him	the evil	he is	(in) despair.	83	Say,	"Each

any helper against **Us**.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our**) way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praise worthy station.

80. And say, "My Lord! Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority."

81. And say, "Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish."

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, "Each

يَعْمَلُ	عَلٰى	شَاكِلَتِهٖ ؕ	فَرَبُّكُمْ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	هُوَ	اَهْدٰى
works	on	his manner,	but your Lord	(is) most knowing	of who	[he]	(is) best guided

سَبِيْلًا	ع ﴿۸۴﴾	وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	الرُّوْحِ ؕ	قُلِ	الرُّوْحُ	مِنْ
(in) way."	84	And they ask you	concerning	the soul.	Say,	"The soul	(is) of

اَمْرِ	رَبِّيْ	وَمَآ	اُوْتِيْتُمْ	مِّنَ	الْعِلْمِ	اِلَّا
(the) affair	(of) my Lord.	And not	you have been given	of	the knowledge	except

قَلِيْلًا	﴿۸۵﴾	وَلَئِنْ	شِئْنَا	لَنَذْهَبَنَّ	بِالَّذِیْٓ
a little."	85	And if	**We** willed,	**We** (would) have surely taken away	that which

اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	تَجِدُ	لَكَ	بِهٖ	عَلَيْنَا
We have revealed	to you.	Then	not	you would find	for you	concerning it	against **Us**

وَكِيْلًا	﴿۸۶﴾ لا	اِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ ؕ	اِنَّ	فَضْلَهٗ
any advocate,	86	Except	a mercy	from	your Lord.	Indeed,	**His** Bounty

كَانَ	عَلَيْكَ	كَبِيْرًا	﴿۸۷﴾	قُلْ	لَّئِنِ	اجْتَمَعَتِ	الْاِنْسُ
is	upon you	great.	87	Say,	"If	gathered	the mankind

وَالْجِنُّ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّاْتُوْا	بِمِثْلِ	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنِ	لَا	يَاْتُوْنَ
and the jinn	to	[that]	bring	the like	(of) this	Quran,	not	they (could) bring

بِمِثْلِهٖ	وَلَوْ	كَانَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	ظَهِيْرًا	﴿۸۸﴾
the like of it,	even if	were	some of them	to some others	assistants."	88

وَلَقَدْ	صَرَّفْنَا	لِلنَّاسِ	فِيْ	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنِ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ ز
And verily	**We** have explained	to mankind	in	this	Quran	from	every	example,

فَاَبٰٓى	اَكْثَرُ	النَّاسِ	اِلَّا	كُفُوْرًا	﴿۸۹﴾	وَقَالُوْا
but refused	most	(of) the mankind	except	disbelief.	89	And they say,

لَنْ	نُّؤْمِنَ	لَكَ	حَتّٰى	تَفْجُرَ	لَنَا	مِنَ	الْاَرْضِ
"Never	we will believe	in you	until	you cause to gush forth	for us	from	the earth

يَنْۢبُوْعًا	﴿۹۰﴾ لا	اَوْ	تَكُوْنَ	لَكَ	جَنَّةٌ	مِّنْ	نَّخِيْلٍ	وَّعِنَبٍ
a spring.	90	Or	you have	for you	a garden	of	date-palms	and grapes,

فَتُفَجِّرَ	الْاَنْهٰرَ	خِلٰلَهَا	تَفْجِيْرًا	﴿۹۱﴾ لا	اَوْ
and cause to gush forth	the rivers	within them	abundantly.	91	Or

تُسْقِطَ	السَّمَآءَ	كَمَا	زَعَمْتَ	عَلَيْنَا	كِسَفًا	اَوْ
you cause to fall	the sky,	as	you have claimed,	upon us	(in) pieces	or

works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way."

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, "The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little."

86. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely taken away that which **We** have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against **Us**,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **His** Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, "If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another."

89. And verily **We** have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, "We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

تَاْتِيَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	قَبِيْلًا	﴿۹۲﴾	اَوْ	يَكُوْنَ	لَكَ	بَيْتٌ
you bring	Allah	and the Angels	before (us).	92	Or	is	for you	a house

مِّنْ	زُخْرُفٍ	اَوْ	تَرْقٰى	فِى	السَّمَآءِ ؕ	وَلَنْ	نُّؤْمِنَ
of	ornament	or	you ascend	into	the sky.	And never	we will believe

لِرُقِيِّكَ	حَتّٰى	تُنَزِّلَ	عَلَيْنَا	كِتٰبًا	نَّقْرَؤُهٗ ؕ	قُلْ
in your ascension	until	you bring down	to us	a book	we could read it."	Say,

سُبْحَانَ	رَبِّىْ	هَلْ	كُنْتُ	اِلَّا	بَشَرًا	رَّسُوْلًا	﴿۹۳﴾ ع
"Glorified (is)	my Lord!	"What	am I	but	a human,	a Messenger."	93

وَمَا	مَنَعَ	النَّاسَ	اَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا	اِذْ	جَآءَهُمُ	الْهُدٰٓى
And what	prevented	the people	that	they believe	when	came to them	the guidance

اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوْٓا	اَبَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	بَشَرًا	رَّسُوْلًا	﴿۹۴﴾	قُلْ
except	that	they said,	"Has Allah sent	a human	Messenger?"	94	Say,

لَّوْ	كَانَ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ	يَّمْشُوْنَ	مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ
"If	(there) were	in	the earth	Angels	walking	securely,

لَنَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَلَكًا
surely **We** (would) have sent down	to them	from	the heaven	an Angel

رَّسُوْلًا	﴿۹۵﴾	قُلْ	كَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	شَهِيْدًا	بَيْنِىْ
(as) a Messenger."	95	Say,	"Sufficient is	Allah	(as) a witness	between me

وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	خَبِيْرًا	بَصِيْرًا	﴿۹۶﴾
and between you.	Indeed, **He**	is	of **His** slaves	All-Aware,	All-Seer."	96

وَمَنْ	يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلْ
And whoever	Allah guides	then he (is)	the guided one;	and whoever	**He** lets go astray -

فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ؕ	وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ
then never	you will find	for them	protectors	besides **Him**.	And **We** will gather them

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	عَلٰى	وُجُوْهِهِمْ	عُمْيًا	وَّبُكْمًا	وَّصُمًّا ؕ
(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection	on	their faces -	blind	and dumb	and deaf.

مَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ؕ	كُلَّمَا	خَبَتْ	زِدْنٰهُمْ
Their abode	(is) Hell;	every time	it subsides,	**We** (will) increase (for) them

سَعِيْرًا	﴿۹۷﴾	ذٰلِكَ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوْا
the blazing fire.	97	That	(is) their recompense	because they	disbelieved

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read." Say, "Glorified is my Lord! What am I but a human Messenger?"

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, "Has Allah sent a human Messenger?"

95. Say, "If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely **We** would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger."

96. Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves."

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever **He** lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides **Him**. And **We** will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides **We** will increase for them the blazing fire.

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَقَالُوْٓا	ءَاِذَا	كُنَّا	عِظَامًا	وَّرُفَاتًا	ءَاِنَّا
in **Our** Verses	and said,	“When	we are	bones	and crumbled particles,	will we

لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	خَلْقًا	جَدِيْدًا	٩٨	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّ
surely (be) resurrected	(as) a creation	new.”	**98**	Do not	they see	that

اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	قَادِرٌ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ
Allah,	the **One Who**,	created	the heavens	and the earth	(is) Able	[on]	to

يَّخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَهُمْ	اَجَلًا	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ ط
create	the like of them?	And **He** has made	for them	a term,	no	doubt	in it.

فَاَبَى	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كُفُوْرًا	٩٩	قُلْ	لَّوْ	اَنْتُمْ
But refused	the wrongdoers	except	disbelief.	**99**	Say,	“If	you

تَمْلِكُوْنَ	خَزَآئِنَ	رَحْمَةِ	رَبِّيْٓ	اِذًا	لَّاَمْسَكْتُمْ
possess	the treasures	(of) the Mercy	(of) my Lord,	then	surely you would withhold

خَشْيَةَ	الْاِنْفَاقِ ط	وَكَانَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	قَتُوْرًا	ع ١٠٠	وَلَقَدْ
(out of) fear	(of) spending.”	And is	man	stingy.	**100**	And certainly

اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	تِسْعَ	اٰيٰتٍۭ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	فَسْـَٔلْ	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اِذْ
We had given	Musa	nine	Signs	clear,	so ask	(the) Children of Israel	when

جَآءَهُمْ	فَقَالَ	لَهٗ	فِرْعَوْنُ	اِنِّيْ	لَاَظُنُّكَ	يٰمُوْسٰى
he came to them,	then said	to him	Firaun,	“Indeed, I	[I] think you -	O Musa!

مَسْحُوْرًا	١٠١	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَآ	اَنْزَلَ
(you are) bewitched.”	**101**	He said,	“Verily,	you know	none	has sent down

هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِلَّا	رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	بَصَآئِرَ ج
these	except	(the) Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	(as) evidence,

وَاِنِّيْ	لَاَظُنُّكَ	يٰفِرْعَوْنُ	مَثْبُوْرًا	١٠٢
and indeed, I	[I] surely think you	O Firaun!	(you are) destroyed.”	**102**

فَاَرَادَ	اَنْ	يَّسْتَفِزَّهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَرْضِ	فَاَغْرَقْنٰهُ	وَمَنْ
So he intended	to	drive them out	from	the land,	but **We** drowned him	and who

مَّعَهٗ	جَمِيْعًا	لا ١٠٣	وَّقُلْنَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ	لِبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
(were) with him	all.	**103**	And **We** said	after him	to the Children of Israel,

اسْكُنُوا	الْاَرْضَ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	وَعْدُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ
“Dwell	(in) the land,	then when	comes	(the) promise	(of) the Hereafter,

in **Our** Verses and said, “When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.”

99. Do they not see that Allah **Who** created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And **He** has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, “If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending.” And man is (ever) stingy.

١١ ع ٧ ١١

101. And **We** had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, “O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched.”

102. He (Musa) said, “Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed.”

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but **We** drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And **We** said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, “Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,

جِئۡنَا	بِكُمۡ	لَفِيۡفًا ؕ	۱۰۴	وَبِالۡحَقِّ	اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ
We will bring	you	(as) a mixed crowd."	104	And with the truth	**We** sent it down,

وَبِالۡحَقِّ	نَزَلَ ؕ	وَمَاۤ	اَرۡسَلۡنٰكَ	اِلَّا
and with the truth	it descended.	And not	**We** sent you	except

وقف لازم

مُبَشِّرًا	وَّنَذِيۡرًا ۘ	۱۰۵	وَقُرۡاٰنًا	فَرَقۡنٰهُ
(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	105	And the Quran	**We** have divided,

لِتَقۡرَاَهٗ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	عَلٰى	مُكۡثٍ	وَّنَزَّلۡنٰهُ
that you might recite it	to	the people	at	intervals.	And **We** have revealed it

تَنۡزِيۡلًا	۱۰۶	قُلۡ	اٰمِنُوۡا	بِهٖۤ	اَوۡ	لَا	تُؤۡمِنُوۡا ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيۡنَ
(in) stages.	106	Say,	"Believe	in it	or	(do) not	believe.	Indeed,	those who

اُوۡتُوا	الۡعِلۡمَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِهٖۤ	اِذَا	يُتۡلٰى	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	يَخِرُّوۡنَ
were given	the knowledge	before it,	when	it is recited	to them,	they fall

لِلۡاَذۡقَانِ	سُجَّدًا ۙ	۱۰۷	وَّيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	سُبۡحٰنَ	رَبِّنَاۤ	اِنۡ
on their faces	(in) prostration."	107	And they say,	"Glory be to	our Lord!	Indeed,

كَانَ	وَعۡدُ	رَبِّنَا	لَمَفۡعُوۡلًا	۱۰۸	وَيَخِرُّوۡنَ	لِلۡاَذۡقَانِ
is	(the) promise	(of) our Lord	surely fulfilled."	108	And they fall	on their faces

السجدة ۱۲

يَبۡكُوۡنَ	وَيَزِيۡدُهُمۡ	خُشُوۡعًا	السجدة ۱۰۹	قُلِ	ادۡعُوا	اللّٰهَ	اَوِ
weeping,	and it increases them	(in) humility.	109	Say,	"Invoke	Allah	or

ادۡعُوا	الرَّحۡمٰنَ ؕ	اَيًّا مَّا	تَدۡعُوۡا	فَلَهُ
invoke	the Most Gracious.	By whatever (name)	you invoke,	to **Him** (belongs)

الۡاَسۡمَآءُ الۡحُسۡنٰى ۚ	وَلَا	تَجۡهَرۡ	بِصَلَاتِكَ	وَلَا	تُخَافِتۡ
the Most Beautiful Names.	And (do) not	be loud	in your prayers	and not	be silent

بِهَا	وَابۡتَغِ	بَيۡنَ	ذٰلِكَ	سَبِيۡلًا	۱۱۰	وَقُلِ	الۡحَمۡدُ	لِلّٰهِ
therein,	but seek	between	that	a way."	110	And say,	"All Praise	(is) for Allah

الَّذِىۡ	لَمۡ يَتَّخِذۡ	وَلَدًا	وَّلَمۡ	يَكُنۡ	لَّهٗ	شَرِيۡكٌ
the **One Who**	has not taken	a son	and not	is	for **Him**	a partner

فِى	الۡمُلۡكِ	وَلَمۡ	يَكُنۡ	لَّهٗ	وَلِىٌّ	مِّنَ
in	the dominion,	and not	is	for **Him**	any protector	out of

ع ۱۲

الذُّلِّ	وَكَبِّرۡهُ	تَكۡبِيۡرًا	ع ۱۱۱
weakness.	And magnify **Him**	(with all) magnificence."	111

We will bring you as a mixed crowd."

105. And with the truth **We** sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And **We** have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And **We** have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And **We** have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, "Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration."

108. And they say, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord will be fulfilled."

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility."

110. Say, "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that."

111. And say, "All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has not taken a son and **Who** has no partner in **(His)** dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify **Him** with all magnificence."

اٰياتها ١١٠ ١٨ سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩ رکوعاتها ١٢

Surah Al-Kahf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْزَلَ	عَلٰى	عَبْدِهِ	الْكِتٰبَ
All Praise	(is) for Allah	the **One Who**	(has) revealed	to	**His** slave	the Book,

وَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْ	لَّهٗ	عِوَجًا	سَكْتَة ط ①	قَيِّمًا	لِّيُنْذِرَ
and not	(has) made	in it	any crookedness.	1	Straight,	to warn

بَاْسًا	شَدِيْدًا	مِّنْ	لَّدُنْهُ	وَيُبَشِّرَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
(of) a punishment	severe,	from	near **Him**,	and give glad tidings	(to) the believers,

الَّذِيْنَ	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	اَنَّ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرًا حَسَنًا	لا ②
those who	do	righteous deeds,	that	for them	(is) a good reward.	2

مَّاكِثِيْنَ	فِيْهِ	اَبَدًا	لا ③	وَّيُنْذِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوا
(They will) abide	in it	forever.	3	And to warn	those who	say,

اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ	وَلَدًا	ق ④	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	وَّلَا
"Allah has taken	a son."	4	Not	they have	about it	any	knowledge	and not

لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ ط	كَبُرَتْ	كَلِمَةً	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ	اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ط	اِنْ
their forefathers.	Mighty (is)	the word	(that) comes out	of	their mouths.	Not

يَّقُوْلُوْنَ	اِلَّا	كَذِبًا	⑤	فَلَعَلَّكَ	بَاخِعٌ
they say	except	a lie.	5	Then perhaps you would (be)	the one who kills

نَّفْسَكَ	عَلٰٓى	اٰثَارِهِمْ	اِنْ	لَّمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِهٰذَا	الْحَدِيْثِ
yourself	over	their footsteps,	if	not	they believe	in this	[the] narration,

اَسَفًا	⑥	اِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	مَا	عَلَى	الْاَرْضِ	زِيْنَةً
(in) grief.	6	Indeed, **We**	**We** have made	what	(is) on	the earth	adornment

لَّهَا	لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ	اَيُّهُمْ	اَحْسَنُ	عَمَلًا	⑦
for it,	that **We** may test [them]	which of them	(is) best	(in) deed.	7

وَاِنَّا	لَجٰعِلُوْنَ	مَا	عَلَيْهَا	صَعِيْدًا	جُرُزًا	ط ⑧	اَمْ
And indeed, **We**	(will) surely make	what	(is) on it	soil	barren.	8	Or

حَسِبْتَ	اَنَّ	اَصْحٰبَ	الْكَهْفِ	وَالرَّقِيْمِ لا	كَانُوْا	مِنْ
you think	that	(the) companions	(of) the cave	and the inscription	were,	among

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.

2. (**He** has made it) straight, to warn of a severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.

3. They will abide in it forever.

4. And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."

5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.

6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAWS) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.

7. Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deeds.

8. And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.

9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

ءَايَٰتِنَا	عَجَبًا	٩	إِذْ	أَوَى	ٱلْفِتْيَةُ	إِلَى	ٱلْكَهْفِ
Our Signs,	a wonder?	9	When	retreated	the youths	to	the cave,

فَقَالُوا۟	رَبَّنَآ	ءَاتِنَا	مِن	لَّدُنكَ	رَحْمَةً	وَهَيِّئْ	لَنَا
and they said,	"Our Lord!	Grant us	from	**Yourself**	Mercy,	and facilitate	for us

مِنْ	أَمْرِنَا	رَشَدًا	١٠	فَضَرَبْنَا	عَلَىٰٓ	ءَاذَانِهِمْ	فِى
[from]	our affair	(in the) right way."	10	So **We** cast	over	their ears	in

ٱلْكَهْفِ	سِنِينَ	عَدَدًا	لا ١١	ثُمَّ	بَعَثْنَٰهُمْ
the cave	years -	a number.	11	Then	**We** raised them up

لِنَعْلَمَ	أَىُّ	ٱلْحِزْبَيْنِ	أَحْصَىٰ	لِمَا
that **We** make evident	which	(of) the two parties	best calculated	for what

لَبِثُوٓا۟	أَمَدًا	ع ١٢	نَّحْنُ	نَقُصُّ	عَلَيْكَ	نَبَأَهُم	بِٱلْحَقِّ ۚ
(they had) remained	(in) time.	12	**We**	narrate	to you	their story	in truth.

إِنَّهُمْ	فِتْيَةٌ	ءَامَنُوا۟	بِرَبِّهِمْ	وَزِدْنَٰهُمْ
Indeed, they (were)	youths	who believed	in their Lord,	and **We** increased them

هُدًى	صلے قف ١٣	وَرَبَطْنَا	عَلَىٰ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	إِذْ	قَامُوا۟
(in) guidance.	13	And **We** made firm	[on]	their hearts	when	they stood up

فَقَالُوا۟	رَبُّنَا	رَبُّ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ	لَن	نَّدْعُوَا۟
and said,	"Our Lord	(is) the Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	Never	we will invoke

مِن دُونِهِۦٓ	إِلَٰهًا	لَّقَدْ	قُلْنَآ	إِذًا	شَطَطًا	١٤
besides **Him**	any god.	Certainly,	we would have said,	then,	an enormity.	14

هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمُنَا	ٱتَّخَذُوا۟	مِن دُونِهِۦٓ	ءَالِهَةً ۖ	لَّوْلَا	يَأْتُونَ
These,	our people,	have taken	besides **Him**	gods.	Why not	they come

عَلَيْهِم	بِسُلْطَٰنٍۭ	بَيِّنٍ ۖ	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	ٱفْتَرَىٰ
to them	with an authority	clear?	And who	(is) more wrong	than (one) who	invents

عَلَى	ٱللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	ط ١٥	وَإِذِ	ٱعْتَزَلْتُمُوهُمْ	وَمَا
against	Allah	a lie?	15	And when	you withdraw from them	and what

يَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا	ٱللَّهَ	فَأْوُۥٓا۟	إِلَى	ٱلْكَهْفِ	يَنشُرْ	لَكُمْ
they worship	except	Allah,	then retreat	to	the cave.	Will spread	for you

رَبُّكُم	مِّن	رَّحْمَتِهِۦ	وَيُهَيِّئْ	لَكُم	مِّنْ	أَمْرِكُم	مِّرْفَقًا
your Lord	of	**His** Mercy	and will facilitate	for you	[from]	your affair	(in) ease."

Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, "Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from **Yourself** and facilitate for us our affair in the right way."

11. Then **We** cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then **We** awakened them that **We** make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

ع ١ ١٢ ١٣

13. **We** narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and **We** increased them in guidance.

14. And **We** made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides **Him** any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides **Him**. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of **His** Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease."

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom **He** lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

ع٢ ٥ ١٤

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And **We** turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

19. And similarly, **We** awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, "How long have you remained?" They said, "We have remained a day or a part of a day." They said, "Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you."

نصف القرآن باعتبار عدد الحروف بأنّ التاء بعد اللام من النصف الاول واللام الثانية من النصف الاخير ١٢

⑯	16
وَتَرَى	And you (might) have seen
الشَّمْسَ	the sun,
اِذَا	when
طَلَعَتْ	it rose,
تَّزٰوَرُ	inclining away
عَنْ	from
كَهْفِهِمْ	their cave
ذَاتَ	to
الْيَمِيْنِ	the right,
وَاِذَا	and when
غَرَبَتْ	it set,
تَّقْرِضُهُمْ	passing away from them
ذَاتَ	to
الشِّمَالِ	the left
وَهُمْ	while they
فِيْ	(lay) in
فَجْوَةٍ	the open space
مِّنْهُ ؕ	thereof.
ذٰلِكَ	That
مِنْ	(was) from
اٰيٰتِ	(the) Signs
اللّٰهِ ؕ	(of) Allah.
مَنْ	Whoever
يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ	Allah guides
فَهُوَ	and he
الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ	(is) the guided one,
وَمَنْ	and whoever
يُّضْلِلْ	**He** lets go astray
فَلَنْ	then never
تَجِدَ	you will find
لَهٗ	for him
وَلِيًّا	a protector,
مُّرْشِدًا	a guide.
ع ⑰	17
وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ	And you (would) think them
اَيْقَاظًا	awake
وَّهُمْ	while they
رُقُوْدٌ ۖ	(were) asleep.
وَّنُقَلِّبُهُمْ	And **We** turned them
ذَاتَ	to
الْيَمِيْنِ	the right
وَذَاتَ	and to
الشِّمَالِ ۖ	the left,
وَكَلْبُهُمْ	while their dog
بَاسِطٌ	stretched
ذِرَاعَيْهِ	his two forelegs
بِالْوَصِيْدِ ؕ	at the entrance.
لَوِ	If
اطَّلَعْتَ	you had looked
عَلَيْهِمْ	at them,
لَوَلَّيْتَ	you (would) have surely turned back
مِنْهُمْ	from them
فِرَارًا	(in) flight
وَّلَمُلِئْتَ	and surely you would have been filled
مِنْهُمْ	by them
رُعْبًا	(with) terror.
⑱	18
وَكَذٰلِكَ	And similarly,
بَعَثْنٰهُمْ	**We** raised them
لِيَتَسَآءَلُوْا	that they might question
بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	among them.
قَالَ	Said
قَآئِلٌ	a speaker
مِّنْهُمْ	among them,
كَمْ	"How long
لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ	have you remained?"
قَالُوْا	They said,
لَبِثْنَا	"We have remained
يَوْمًا	a day
اَوْ	or
بَعْضَ	a part
يَوْمٍ ؕ	(of) a day."
قَالُوْا	They said,
رَبُّكُمْ	"Your Lord
اَعْلَمُ	knows best
بِمَا	how long
لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ	you have remained.
فَابْعَثُوْٓا	So send
اَحَدَكُمْ	one of you
بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهٖٓ	with this silver coin of yours
اِلَى	to
الْمَدِيْنَةِ	the city,
فَلْيَنْظُرْ	and let him see
اَيُّهَآ	which is
اَزْكٰى	the purest
طَعَامًا	food,
فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ	and let him bring to you
بِرِزْقٍ	provision
مِّنْهُ	from it,
وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ	and let him be cautious.
وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ	And let not be aware
بِكُمْ	about you
اَحَدًا	anyone."

⑲	إِنَّهُمْ	إِن	يَّظْهَرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَرْجُمُوكُمْ	أَوْ
19	"Indeed, [they]	if	they come to know	about you,	they will stone you	or

يُعِيدُوكُمْ	فِي	مِلَّتِهِمْ	وَلَنْ	تُفْلِحُوا	إِذًا	أَبَدًا
return you	to	their religion.	And never	will you succeed	then -	ever."

⑳	وَكَذٰلِكَ	أَعْثَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِيَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ
20	And similarly,	**We** made known	about them	that they might know	that

وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّأَنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَا	رَيْبَ
(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true,	and that	(about) the Hour	(there is) no	doubt

فِيهَا ج	إِذْ	يَتَنَازَعُونَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	أَمْرَهُمْ	فَقَالُوا
in it.	When	they disputed	among themselves	about their affair	and they said,

ابْنُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	بُنْيَانًا ط	رَبُّهُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِهِمْ ط	قَالَ
"Construct	over them	a structure.	Their Lord	knows best	about them."	Said

الَّذِينَ	غَلَبُوا	عَلٰى	أَمْرِهِمْ	لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ
those who	prevailed	in	their matter,	"Surely we will take	over them

مَّسْجِدًا	㉑	سَيَقُولُونَ	ثَلٰثَةٌ	رَّابِعُهُمْ	كَلْبُهُمْ ج
a place of worship."	21	They say,	(they were) three,	the fourth of them	their dog;

وَيَقُولُونَ	خَمْسَةٌ	سَادِسُهُمْ	كَلْبُهُمْ	رَجْمًا	بِالْغَيْبِ ج
and they say	(they were) five	the sixth of them	their dog -	guessing	about the unseen;

وَيَقُولُونَ	سَبْعَةٌ	وَّثَامِنُهُمْ	كَلْبُهُمْ ط	قُلْ	رَّبِّي
and they say,	(they were) seven	and the eight of them	their dog.	Say,	"My Lord,

أَعْلَمُ	بِعِدَّتِهِمْ	مَّا	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ قف	فَلَا	تُمَارِ
knows best	their number.	None	knows them	except	a few.	So (do) not	argue

فِيهِمْ	إِلَّا	مِرَآءً	ظَاهِرًا ص	وَّلَا	تَسْتَفْتِ	فِيهِمْ
about them	except	(with) an argument	obvious,	and (do) not	inquire	about them

مِّنْهُمْ	أَحَدًا	ع ㉒	وَلَا	تَقُولَنَّ	لِشَايْءٍ	إِنِّي
among them	(from) anyone."	22	And (do) not	say	of anything,	"Indeed, I

ع ٣ ٥ ١٥

فَاعِلٌ	ذٰلِكَ	غَدًا	لا ㉓	إِلَّآ	أَنْ	يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ز	وَاذْكُرْ
will do	that	tomorrow."	23	Except,	"If	Allah wills."	And remember

رَّبَّكَ	إِذَا	نَسِيتَ	وَقُلْ	عَسٰٓى	أَنْ	يَّهْدِيَنِ	رَبِّي
your Lord	when	you forget	and say,	"Perhaps	[that]	will guide me	my Lord

20. "Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever."

21. And similarly, **We** made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, "Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them." Said those who prevailed in their matter, "Surely, we will take over them a place of worship."

22. They say they were three, the fourth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, "My Lord, knows best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone."

23. And (do) not say about anything, "Indeed, I will do that tomorrow."

24. Except, "If Allah wills." And remember your Lord when you forget and say, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to a nearer way than this right way."

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred (solar) years and and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say, "Allah knows best how long they remained. **He** has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly **He** sees and how clearly **He** hears! They do not have besides **Him** any protector, and **He** does not share **His** Command (with) anyone."

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change **His** Words, and never will you find a refuge besides **Him**.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring **His** Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart **We** have made heedless of **Our** remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, "The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve." Indeed, **We** have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,

لِأَقْرَبَ	مِنْ	هَٰذَا	رَشَدًا	٢٤	وَلَبِثُوا	فِي	كَهْفِهِمْ
to a nearer (way)	than	this	right way."	24	And they remained	in	their cave

ثَلَاثَ	مِائَةٍ	سِنِينَ	وَازْدَادُوا	تِسْعًا	٢٥	قُلِ	اللَّهُ
(for) three	hundred	years	and add	nine.	25	Say,	"Allah

أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	لَبِثُوا	لَهُ	غَيْبُ
knows best	about what (period)	they remained.	For **Him**	(is the) unseen

السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	أَبْصِرْ	بِهِ	وَأَسْمِعْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	How clearly **He** sees!	[of it]	And how clearly **He** hears!

مَا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	يُشْرِكُ	فِي	حُكْمِهِ
Not	for them	besides **Him**	any	protector,	and not	**He** shares	[in]	**His** Commands

أَحَدًا	٢٦	وَاتْلُ	مَا	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	كِتَابِ
(with) anyone."	26	And recite	what	has been revealed	to you	of	the Book

رَبِّكَ	لَا	مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمَاتِهِ	وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ
(of) your Lord.	None	can change	**His** Words	and never	you will find	besides **Him**

مُلْتَحَدًا	٢٧	وَاصْبِرْ	نَفْسَكَ	مَعَ	الَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ	رَبَّهُمْ
a refuge.	27	And be patient,	yourself,	with	those who	call	their Lord

بِالْغَدَاةِ	وَالْعَشِيِّ	يُرِيدُونَ	وَجْهَهُ	وَلَا	تَعْدُ
in the morning	and the evening	desiring	**His** Face.	And (let) not	pass beyond

عَيْنَاكَ	عَنْهُمْ	تُرِيدُ	زِينَةَ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا
your eyes	over them,	desiring	adornment	(of) the life	(of) the world,	and (do) not

تُطِعْ	مَنْ	أَغْفَلْنَا	قَلْبَهُ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِنَا	وَاتَّبَعَ
obey	whom	**We** have made heedless	his heart	of	**Our** remembrance,	and follows

هَوَاهُ	وَكَانَ	أَمْرُهُ	فُرُطًا	٢٨	وَقُلِ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ
his desires	and is	his affair	(in) excess.	28	And say,	"The truth	(is) from

رَبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ	شَاءَ	فَلْيُؤْمِنْ	وَمَنْ	شَاءَ	فَلْيَكْفُرْ
your Lord,	so whoever	wills -	let him believe	and whoever	wills -	let him disbelieve."

إِنَّا	أَعْتَدْنَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	نَارًا	أَحَاطَ	بِهِمْ	سُرَادِقُهَا
Indeed, **We**	have prepared	for the wrongdoers	a Fire,	will surround	them	its walls.

وَإِنْ	يَسْتَغِيثُوا	يُغَاثُوا	بِمَاءٍ	كَالْمُهْلِ
And if	they call for relief,	they will be relieved	with water	like molten brass,

يَشْوِى	الْوُجُوهَ ط	بِئْسَ	الشَّرَابُ ط	وَسَآءَتْ	مُرْتَفَقًا
(which) scalds	the faces.	Wretched	(is) the drink,	and evil	(is) the resting place.

٢٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	إِنَّا
29	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did	the good deeds,	indeed, **We**

لَا نُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	مَنْ	أَحْسَنَ	عَمَلًا	٣٠ ج	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
will not let go waste	(the) reward	(of one) who	does good	deeds.	30	Those,

لَهُمْ	جَنَّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِى	مِن	تَحْتِهِمُ	الْأَنْهَٰرُ
for them	(are) Gardens	of Eden,	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers.

يُحَلَّوْنَ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	أَسَاوِرَ	مِن	ذَهَبٍ	وَيَلْبَسُونَ
They will be adorned	therein	[of] (with)	bracelets	of	gold	and will wear

ثِيَابًا	خُضْرًا	مِّن	سُندُسٍ	وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ	مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ	فِيهَا	عَلَى
garments,	green,	of	fine silk	and heavy brocade,	reclining	therein	on

الْأَرَآئِكِ ط	نِعْمَ	الثَّوَابُ ط	وَحَسُنَتْ	مُرْتَفَقًا	٣١ ع
adorned couches.	Excellent	(is) the reward,	and good	(is) the resting place.	31

ع ۹ ۱۶

وَاضْرِبْ	لَهُم	مَّثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ	جَعَلْنَا	لِأَحَدِهِمَا
And set forth	to them	the example	of two men:	**We** provided	for one of them

جَنَّتَيْنِ	مِنْ	أَعْنَٰبٍ	وَحَفَفْنَٰهُمَا	بِنَخْلٍ	وَجَعَلْنَا
two gardens	of	grapes,	and **We** bordered them	with date-palms,	and **We** placed

بَيْنَهُمَا	زَرْعًا ط	٣٢	كِلْتَا	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ	ءَاتَتْ
between both of them	crops.	32	Each	(of) the two gardens	brought forth

أُكُلَهَا	وَلَمْ	تَظْلِم	مِّنْهُ	شَيْـًٔا لا	وَفَجَّرْنَا
its produce	and not	did wrong	of it	anything.	And **We** caused to gush forth

خِلَٰلَهُمَا	نَهَرًا	٣٣ لا	وَكَانَ	لَهُۥ	ثَمَرٌ ج	فَقَالَ	لِصَٰحِبِهِۦ
within them	a river.	33	And was	for him	fruit,	so he said	to his companion

وَهُوَ	يُحَاوِرُهُۥٓ	أَنَا	أَكْثَرُ	مِنكَ	مَالًا
while he	(was) talking with him,	"I am	greater	than you	(in) wealth

وَأَعَزُّ	نَفَرًا	٣٤	وَدَخَلَ	جَنَّتَهُۥ	وَهُوَ
and stronger	(in) men."	34	And he entered	his garden	while he

ظَالِمٌ	لِّنَفْسِهِۦ ج	قَالَ	مَآ	أَظُنُّ	أَن	تَبِيدَ
(was) unjust	to himself.	He said,	"Not	I think	that	will perish

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: **We** provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and **We** bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And **We** caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men."

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will ever perish."

36. And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.”

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, “Do you disbelieve in **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you into a man?

38. But as for me, **He** is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, ‘What Allah wills; there is no power except with Allah.’ Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it.”

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent

هٰذِهٖٓ	اَبَدًا	٣٥	وَّمَآ	اَظُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَآئِمَةً
this	ever.	35	And not	I think	the Hour	will occur.

وَّلَئِنْ	رُّدِدْتُّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّيْ	لَاَجِدَنَّ	خَيْرًا
And if	I am brought back	to	my Lord,	I will surely find	better

مِّنْهَا	مُنْقَلَبًا	٣٦	قَالَ	لَهٗ	صَاحِبُهٗ	وَهُوَ
than this	(as) a return.”	36	Said	to him	his companion	while he

يُحَاوِرُهٗٓ	اَكَفَرْتَ	بِالَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكَ	مِنْ
was talking to him,	“Do you disbelieve	in **One Who**	created you	from

تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوّٰىكَ
dust	then	from	a minute quantity of semen.	then	fashioned you

رَجُلًا	٣٧	لٰكِنَّا۠	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	رَبِّيْ	وَلَآ
(into) a man?	37	But as for me,	**He**	(is) Allah,	my Lord,	and not

اُشْرِكُ	بِرَبِّيْٓ	اَحَدًا	٣٨	وَلَوْلَآ
I associate	with my Lord	anyone.	38	And why (did you) not,

اِذْ	دَخَلْتَ	جَنَّتَكَ	قُلْتَ	مَا	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَا
when	you entered	your garden	say,	‘What	Allah wills;	(there is) no

قُوَّةَ	اِلَّا	بِاللّٰهِ	اِنْ	تَرَنِ	اَنَا	اَقَلَّ
power	except	with Allah.’	If	you see	me	lesser

مِنْكَ	مَالًا	وَّوَلَدًا	٣٩	فَعَسٰى	رَبِّيْٓ اَنْ
than you	(in) wealth	and children,	39	It may be	that my Lord

يُّؤْتِيَنِ	خَيْرًا	مِّنْ	جَنَّتِكَ	وَيُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهَا
will give me	better	than	your garden	and will send	upon it

حُسْبَانًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	فَتُصْبِحَ	صَعِيْدًا
a calamity	from	the sky,	then it will become	ground

زَلَقًا	٤٠	اَوْ	يُصْبِحَ	مَآؤُهَا	غَوْرًا	فَلَنْ
slippery,	40	Or	will become,	its water,	sunken,	so never

تَسْتَطِيْعَ	لَهٗ طَلَبًا	٤١	وَاُحِيْطَ	بِثَمَرِهٖ
you will be able	to find it.”	41	And were surrounded	his fruits,

فَاَصْبَحَ	يُقَلِّبُ	كَفَّيْهِ	عَلٰى	مَا	اَنْفَقَ
so he began	twisting	his hands	over	what	he (had) spent

فِيْهَا	وَهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلٰى	عُرُوْشِهَا	وَيَقُوْلُ	يٰلَيْتَنِيْ
on it,	while it (had)	collapsed	on	its trellises,	and he said,	“Oh! I wish

لَمْ اُشْرِكْ	بِرَبِّيْۤ	اَحَدًا	٤٢	وَلَمْ	تَكُنْ
I had not associated	with my Lord	anyone.”	42	And not	was

لَّهٗ	فِئَةٌ	يَّنْصُرُوْنَهٗ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مُنْتَصِرًا
for him	a group	(to) help him	other than	Allah,	and not	was	(he) supported.

٤٣ ؕ	هُنَالِكَ	الْوَلَايَةُ	لِلّٰهِ	الْحَقِّ ؕ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ
43	There,	the protection	(is) from Allah	the True.	**He**	(is the) best

ثَوَابًا	وَّخَيْرٌ	عُقْبًا	٤٤ ع	وَاضْرِبْ	لَهُمْ
(to) reward	and (the) best	(for) the final end.	44	And present	to them

مَّثَلَ	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	كَمَآءٍ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
the example	(of) the life	(of) the world,	like water	which **We** send down	from	the sky,

فَاخْتَلَطَ	بِهٖ	نَبَاتُ	الْاَرْضِ	فَاَصْبَحَ	هَشِيْمًا
then mingles	with it	(the) vegetation	(of) the earth	then becomes	dry stalks,

تَذْرُوْهُ	الرِّيٰحُ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
it (is) scattered	(by) the winds.	And Allah	over	every

شَيْءٍ	مُّقْتَدِرًا	٤٥	اَلْمَالُ	وَالْبَنُوْنَ	زِيْنَةُ
thing	(is) All Able.	45	The wealth	and children	(are) adornment

الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۚ	وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ	الصّٰلِحٰتُ	خَيْرٌ
(of) the life	(of) the world.	But the enduring	good deeds	(are) better

عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَّخَيْرٌ	اَمَلًا	٤٦
near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) hope.	46

وَيَوْمَ	نُسَيِّرُ	الْجِبَالَ	وَتَرَى	الْاَرْضَ
And the Day	**We** will cause (to) move	the mountains	and you will see	the earth

بَارِزَةً ۙ	وَّحَشَرْنٰهُمْ	فَلَمْ	نُغَادِرْ	مِنْهُمْ
(as) a leveled plain	and **We** will gather them	and not	**We** will leave behind	from them

اَحَدًا	٤٧ ج	وَعُرِضُوْا	عَلٰى	رَبِّكَ	صَفًّا ؕ	لَقَدْ
anyone.	47	And they will be presented	before	your Lord	(in) rows,	“Certainly,

جِئْتُمُوْنَا	كَمَا	خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	اَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ ۢ	بَلْ	زَعَمْتُمْ	اَلَّنْ
you have come to **Us**	as	**We** created you	the first	time.	Nay,	you claimed	that not

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, “Oh! I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord.”

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, **He** is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

ع ١٣ ١٧

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which **We** send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day **We** will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and **We** will gather them and **We** will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and **He** will say), “Certainly, you have come to **Us** just as **We** created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that **We** had not

نَجْعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مَّوْعِدًا	٤٨	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتٰبُ		
We made	for you	an appointment."	48	And (will) be placed	the Book		
فَتَرَى	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	مُشْفِقِيْنَ	مِمَّا	فِيْهِ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ		
and you will see	the criminals	fearful	of what	(is) in it,	and they will say,		
يٰوَيْلَتَنَا	مَالِ	هٰذَا	الْكِتٰبِ	لَا	يُغَادِرُ	صَغِيْرَةً	وَّلَا
"Oh, woe to us!	What (is) for	this	[the] Book,	not	leaves	a small	and not
كَبِيْرَةً	اِلَّآ	اَحْصٰهَا ج	وَوَجَدُوْا	مَا	عَمِلُوْا	حَاضِرًا ط	
a great	except	has enumerated it?"	And they will find	what	they did	presented.	
وَلَا	يَظْلِمُ	رَبُّكَ	اَحَدًا	٤٩ ع	وَاِذْ	قُلْنَا	
And not	deals unjustly	your Lord	(with) anyone.	49	And when	We said	
لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوْا	لِاٰدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اِبْلِيْسَ ط	كَانَ	مِنَ
to the Angels,	"Prostrate	to Adam,"	so they prostrated	except	Iblis.	(He) was	of
الْجِنِّ	فَفَسَقَ	عَنْ	اَمْرِ	رَبِّهٖ ط	اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهٗ		
the jinn,	and he rebelled	against	the Command	(of) his Lord.	Will you then take him		
وَذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	مِنْ دُوْنِيْ	وَهُمْ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ ط		
and his offspring	(as) protectors	other than **Me**,	while they	(are) to you	enemies?		
بِئْسَ	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	بَدَلًا	٥٠	مَآ	اَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ		
Wretched	for the wrongdoers	(is) the exchange.	50	Not	**I** made them witness		
خَلْقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	خَلْقَ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ ص		
the creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and not	the creation	(of) themselves		
وَمَا	كُنْتُ	مُتَّخِذَ	الْمُضِلِّيْنَ	عَضُدًا	٥١	وَيَوْمَ	
and not	**I Am**	the **One** to take	the misleaders	(as) helper(s).	51	And the Day	
يَقُوْلُ	نَادُوْا	شُرَكَآءِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	زَعَمْتُمْ	فَدَعَوْهُمْ		
He will say,	"Call	**My** partners,	those who	you claimed,"	then they will call them		
فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	مَّوْبِقًا	٥٢	
but not	they will respond	to them.	And **We** will make	between them	a barrier.	52	
وَرَاَ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	النَّارَ	فَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	مُّوَاقِعُوْهَا		
And will see	the criminals	the Fire,	and they (will be) certain	that they	are to fall in it.		
وَلَمْ	يَجِدُوْا	عَنْهَا	مَصْرِفًا	٥٣ ع	وَلَقَدْ		
And not	they will find	from it	a way of escape.	53	And certainly,		

made for you an appointment."

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, "Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?" And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone. ع ٥ ١٨

50. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than **Me** while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. **I** did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and **I** would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when **He** will say, "Call those whom you claimed to be **My** partners," then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And **We** will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape. ع ٧ ٤ ١٩

54. And certainly,

صَرَّفْنَا	فِي	هَٰذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	لِلنَّاسِ	مِن	كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ ۚ
We have explained	in	this	the Quran	for mankind	of	every	example.

وَكَانَ	الْإِنسَانُ	أَكْثَرَ	شَيْءٍ	جَدَلًا	٥٤	وَمَا
But is	the man	(in) most	things	quarrelsome.	54	And nothing

مَنَعَ	النَّاسَ	أَن	يُؤْمِنُوا	إِذْ	جَاءَهُمُ	الْهُدَىٰ
prevents	men	that	they believe	when	has come to them	the guidance

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَن	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	سُنَّةُ
and they ask forgiveness	(of) their Lord,	except	that	comes to them	(the) way

الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَوْ	يَأْتِيَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	قُبُلًا	٥٥
(of) the former (people)	or	comes to them	the punishment	before (them)?	55

وَمَا	نُرْسِلُ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	إِلَّا	مُبَشِّرِينَ	وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ
And not	**We** send	the Messengers	except	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and (as) warners.

وَيُجَادِلُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِالْبَاطِلِ	لِيُدْحِضُوا	بِهِ	الْحَقَّ
And dispute	those who	disbelieve	with falsehood,	to refute	thereby	the truth.

وَاتَّخَذُوا	آيَاتِي	وَمَا	أُنذِرُوا	هُزُوًا	٥٦	وَمَنْ
And they take	**My** Verses	and what	they are warned	(in) ridicule.	56	And who

أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّن	ذُكِّرَ	بِآيَاتِ	رَبِّهِ	فَأَعْرَضَ
(is) more wrong	than (he) who	is reminded	of the Verses	(of) his Lord,	but turns away

عَنْهَا	وَنَسِيَ	مَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدَاهُ ۚ	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا
from them,	and forgets	what	have sent forth	his hands?	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have placed

عَلَىٰ	قُلُوبِهِمْ	أَكِنَّةً	أَن	يَفْقَهُوهُ	وَفِي	آذَانِهِمْ	وَقْرًا ۖ
over	their hearts	coverings,	lest	they understand it	and in	their ears	(is) deafness.

وَإِن	تَدْعُهُمْ	إِلَى	الْهُدَىٰ	فَلَن	يَهْتَدُوا	إِذًا
And if	you call them	to	the guidance,	then never	they will be guided	then

أَبَدًا	٥٧	وَرَبُّكَ	الْغَفُورُ	ذُو	الرَّحْمَةِ ۖ	لَوْ
ever.	57	And your Lord	(is) the Most Forgiving,	Owner	(of) the Mercy.	If

يُؤَاخِذُهُم	بِمَا	كَسَبُوا	لَعَجَّلَ
He were to seize them	for what	they have earned,	surely, **He** (would) have hastened

لَهُمُ	الْعَذَابَ ۚ	بَل	لَّهُم	مَّوْعِدٌ	لَّن	يَجِدُوا
for them	the punishment.	But	for them	(is) an appointment,	never	they will find

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take **My** Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, **We** have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If **He** were to seize them for what they have earned, **He** would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

59. And those towns - **We** destroyed them when they wronged, and **We** made for their destruction an appointed time.

60. And when Musa said to his boy (servant), "I will not cease until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period."

61. But when they reached the junction between them, they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they had passed beyond it, he (Musa) said to his boy (servant), "Bring us our morning meal. Certainly, we have suffered fatigue in this journey."

63. He said, "Did you see when we retired to the rock? Indeed, I forgot the fish. And none made me forget it except the Shaitaan - that I should mention it. And it took its course into the sea amazingly."

64. He (Musa) said, "That is what we were seeking." So they returned, retracing their footsteps.

65. Then they found a servant from among **Our** servants to whom **We** had given mercy from **Us**, and **We** had taught him knowledge from **Us**.

66. Musa said to him, "May, I follow you on (the condition) that you teach me from what

مِن دُونِهِۦ	مَوۡئِلٗا	(٥٨)	وَتِلۡكَ	ٱلۡقُرَىٰٓ	أَهۡلَكۡنَٰهُمۡ	لَمَّا
other than it	an escape.	58	And these	[the] towns,	**We** destroyed them	when

ظَلَمُواْ	وَجَعَلۡنَا	لِمَهۡلِكِهِم	مَّوۡعِدٗا	(٥٩) ع
they wronged,	and **We** made	for their destruction	an appointed time.	59

وَإِذۡ	قَالَ	مُوسَىٰ	لِفَتَىٰهُ	لَآ	أَبۡرَحُ	حَتَّىٰٓ	أَبۡلُغَ
And when	said	Musa	to his boy,	"Not	I will cease	until	I reach

مَجۡمَعَ	ٱلۡبَحۡرَيۡنِ	أَوۡ	أَمۡضِيَ	حُقُبٗا	(٦٠)	فَلَمَّا
the junction	(of) the two seas	or	I continue	(for) a long period."	60	But when

بَلَغَا	مَجۡمَعَ	بَيۡنِهِمَا	نَسِيَا	حُوتَهُمَا	فَٱتَّخَذَ	سَبِيلَهُۥ
they reached	the junction	between them,	they forgot	their fish,	and it took	its way

فِي	ٱلۡبَحۡرِ	سَرَبٗا	(٦١)	فَلَمَّا	جَاوَزَا	قَالَ
into	the sea,	slipping away.	61	Then when	they had passed beyond	he said

لِفَتَىٰهُ	ءَاتِنَا	غَدَآءَنَا	لَقَدۡ	لَقِينَا	مِن	سَفَرِنَا
to his boy,	"Bring us	our morning meal.	Certainly	we have suffered	in	our journey

هَٰذَا	نَصَبٗا	(٦٢)	قَالَ	أَرَءَيۡتَ	إِذۡ	أَوَيۡنَآ
this,	fatigue."	62	He said,	"Did you see,	when	we retired

إِلَى	ٱلصَّخۡرَةِ	فَإِنِّي	نَسِيتُ	ٱلۡحُوتَ	وَمَآ
to	the rock?	Then indeed, I	[I] forgot	the fish.	And not

أَنسَىٰنِيهُ	إِلَّا	ٱلشَّيۡطَٰنُ	أَنۡ	أَذۡكُرَهُۥۚ
made me forget it	except	the Shaitaan	that	I mention it.

وَٱتَّخَذَ	سَبِيلَهُۥ	فِي	ٱلۡبَحۡرِ	عَجَبٗا	(٦٣)	قَالَ	ذَٰلِكَ
And it took	its way	into	the sea	amazingly."	63	He said,	"That

مَا	كُنَّا	نَبۡغِۚ	فَٱرۡتَدَّا	عَلَىٰٓ	ءَاثَارِهِمَا	قَصَصٗا
(is) what	we were	seeking."	So they returned	on	their footprints,	retracing.

(٦٤)	فَوَجَدَا	عَبۡدٗا	مِّنۡ	عِبَادِنَآ	ءَاتَيۡنَٰهُ
64	Then they found	a servant	from	**Our** servants,	whom **We** had given

رَحۡمَةٗ	مِّنۡ	عِندِنَا	وَعَلَّمۡنَٰهُ	مِن	لَّدُنَّا	عِلۡمٗا	(٦٥)
mercy	from	**Us**,	and **We** had taught him	from	**Us**	a knowledge.	65

قَالَ	لَهُۥ	مُوسَىٰ	هَلۡ	أَتَّبِعُكَ	عَلَىٰٓ	أَن	تُعَلِّمَنِ	مِمَّا
Said	to him	Musa,	"May,	I follow you	on	that	you teach me	of what

عُلِّمْتَ	رُشْدًا	٦٦	قَالَ	اِنَّكَ	لَنْ
you have been taught	(of) right guidance?"	66	He said,	"Indeed, you	never

تَسْتَطِيْعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا	٦٧	وَكَيْفَ	تَصْبِرُ
will be able,	with me,	(to have) patience.	67	And how can	you have patience

عَلٰى	مَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهٖ	خُبْرًا	٦٨	قَالَ
for	what	not	you encompass	of it	any knowledge."	68	He said,

سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ	اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	صَابِرًا	وَّلَآ	اَعْصِيْ	لَكَ	اَمْرًا
"You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	patient,	and not	I will disobey	your	order."

٦٩	قَالَ	فَاِنِ	اتَّبَعْتَنِيْ	فَلَا	تَسْـَٔلْنِيْ	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ
69	He said,	"Then if	you follow me,	(do) not	ask me	about	anything

حَتّٰٓى	اُحْدِثَ	لَكَ	مِنْهُ	ذِكْرًا	ع ٧٠	فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة	حَتّٰٓى
until	I present	to you	of it	a mention."	70	So they both set out	until

اِذَا	رَكِبَا	فِي	السَّفِيْنَةِ	خَرَقَهَا ط
when	they had embarked	on	the ship	he made a hole in it.

قَالَ	اَخَرَقْتَهَا	لِتُغْرِقَ	اَهْلَهَا ج	لَقَدْ
He said,	"Have you made a hole in it,	to drown	its people?	Certainly,

جِئْتَ	شَيْـًٔا	اِمْرًا	٧١	قَالَ	اَلَمْ
you have done	a thing	grave."	71	He said,	"Did not

اَقُلْ	اِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيْعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا
I say,	indeed, you	never	will be able	with me	(to have) patience?"

٧٢	قَالَ	لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ	بِمَا	نَسِيْتُ
72	He said,	"(Do) not,	blame me	for what	I forgot

وَلَا	تُرْهِقْنِيْ	مِنْ	اَمْرِيْ	عُسْرًا	٧٣
and (do) not	be hard (upon) me	in	my affair	(raising) difficulty."	73

فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	لَقِيَا	غُلٰمًا	فَقَتَلَهٗ لا
Then they both set out	until	when	they met	a boy,	then he killed him.

قَالَ	اَقَتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا	زَكِيَّةًۢ	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ ط
He said,	"Have you killed	a soul,	pure,	for other than	a soul?

لَقَدْ	جِئْتَ	شَيْـًٔا	نُّكْرًا	٧٤
Certainly,	you have done	a thing	evil."	74

you have been taught of right guidance."

67. He said, "Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge."

69. He (Musa) said, "If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order."

ع ٩ ١١ ٢١ 70. He said, "Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it."

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, "Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing."

72. He said, "Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?"

73. He (Musa) said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties."

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, "Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing."

75. He said, "Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

76. He (Musa) said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me."

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, "If you wished, surely you could have taken a payment for it."

78. He said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience.

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause a defect in it as there was a king pursuing them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

قَالَ	أَلَمْ	أَقُلْ	لَّكَ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيْعَ	مَعِىَ
He said,	"Did not	I say	to you	that you,	never	will be able	with me

صَبْرًا	٧٥	قَالَ	إِنْ	سَأَلْتُكَ	عَنْ	شَيْءٍ	بَعْدَهَا
(to have) patience?"	75	He said,	"If	I ask you	about	anything	after it,

فَلَا	تُصٰحِبْنِىْ ج	قَدْ	بَلَغْتَ	مِنْ لَّدُنِّىْ
then (do) not	keep me as a companion.	Verily,	you have reached	from me

عُذْرًا	٧٦	فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة	حَتّٰىٓ	إِذَآ	أَتَيَآ	أَهْلَ
an excuse."	76	So they set out	until	when	they came	(to the) people

قَرْيَةِ	اسْتَطْعَمَآ	أَهْلَهَا	فَأَبَوْا	أَنْ
(of) a town,	they asked for food	(from) its people,	but they refused	to

يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا	فَوَجَدَا	فِيْهَا	جِدَارًا	يُّرِيْدُ	أَنْ	يَّنْقَضَّ
offer them hospitality.	Then they found	in it	a wall	(that) want(ed)	to	collapse,

فَأَقَامَهٗ ط	قَالَ	لَوْ	شِئْتَ	لَتَّخَذْتَ	عَلَيْهِ
so he set it straight.	He said,	"If	you wished	surely you (could) have taken	for it

أَجْرًا	٧٧	قَالَ	هٰذَا	فِرَاقُ	بَيْنِىْ
a payment."	77	He said,	"This	(is) parting	between me

وَبَيْنِكَ ج	سَأُنَبِّئُكَ	بِتَأْوِيْلِ	مَا	لَمْ	تَسْتَطِعْ
and between you.	I will inform you	of (the) interpretation	(of) what	not	you were able

عَّلَيْهِ	صَبْرًا	٧٨	أَمَّا	السَّفِيْنَةُ	فَكَانَتْ	لِمَسٰكِيْنَ
on it	(to have) patience.	78	As for	the ship,	it was	of (the) poor people

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	فِى	الْبَحْرِ	فَأَرَدْتُّ	أَنْ	أَعِيْبَهَا	وَكَانَ
working	in	the sea.	So I intended	that	I cause defect (in) it	(as there) was

وَرَآءَهُمْ	مَّلِكٌ	يَّأْخُذُ	كُلَّ	سَفِيْنَةٍ	غَصْبًا	٧٩
after them	a king	who seized	every	ship	(by) force.	79

وَأَمَّا	الْغُلٰمُ	فَكَانَ أَبَوٰهُ	مُؤْمِنَيْنِ	فَخَشِيْنَآ	أَنْ
And as for	the boy	his parents were	believers,	and we feared	that

يُّرْهِقَهُمَا	طُغْيَانًا	وَّكُفْرًا	٨٠ ج	فَأَرَدْنَآ
he would overburden them	(by) transgression	and disbelief.	80	So we intended

أَنْ	يُّبْدِلَهُمَا	رَبُّهُمَا	خَيْرًا	مِّنْهُ	زَكٰوةً	وَّأَقْرَبَ
that	would change for them	their Lord,	a better	than him	(in) purity	and nearer

رُحۡمًا	٨١	وَاَمَّا	الۡجِدَارُ	فَكَانَ	لِغُلٰمَيۡنِ يَتِيۡمَيۡنِ	فِى
(in) affection.	81	And as for	the wall,	it was	for two orphan boys,	in

الۡمَدِيۡنَةِ	وَكَانَ	تَحۡتَهٗ	كَنۡزٌ	لَّهُمَا	وَكَانَ	اَبُوۡهُمَا
the town,	and was	underneath it	a treasure	for them	and was	their father

صَالِحًا ۚ	فَاَرَادَ	رَبُّكَ	اَنۡ	يَّبۡلُغَاۤ	اَشُدَّهُمَا	وَيَسۡتَخۡرِجَا
righteous.	So intended	your Lord	that	they reach	their maturity,	and bring forth

كَنۡزَهُمَا ۖ	رَحۡمَةً	مِّنۡ	رَّبِّكَ ۚ	وَمَا	فَعَلۡتُهٗ	عَنۡ
their treasure	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord.	And not	I did it	on

اَمۡرِىۡ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	تَاۡوِيۡلُ	مَا	لَمۡ	تَسۡطِعۡ	عَّلَيۡهِ
my (own) accord.	That	(is the) interpretation	(of) what	not	you were able	on it

صَبۡرًا ؕ	ع ٨٢	وَيَسۡـئَلُوۡنَكَ	عَنۡ	ذِى الۡقَرۡنَيۡنِ ؕ	قُلۡ
(to have) patience."	82	And they ask you	about	Dhul-qarnain.	Say,

سَاَتۡلُوۡا	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	مِّنۡهُ	ذِكۡرًا ؕ	٨٣	اِنَّا
"I will recite	to you	about him	a remembrance."	83	Indeed, **We**

مَكَّنَّا	لَهٗ	فِى	الۡاَرۡضِ	وَاٰتَيۡنٰهُ	مِنۡ	كُلِّ	شَىۡءٍ
[**We**] established	[for] him	in	the earth,	and **We** gave him	of	every	thing

سَبَبًا	٨٤ لا	فَاَتۡبَعَ	سَبَبًا	٨٥	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	بَلَغَ
a means.	84	So he followed	a course	85	Until,	when	he reached

مَغۡرِبَ	الشَّمۡسِ	وَجَدَهَا	تَغۡرُبُ	فِىۡ	عَيۡنٍ	حَمِئَةٍ
(the) setting place	(of) the sun,	he found it	setting	in	a spring	(of) dark mud,

وَّوَجَدَ	عِنۡدَهَا	قَوۡمًا ؕ	قُلۡنَا	يٰذَا الۡقَرۡنَيۡنِ	اِمَّاۤ	اَنۡ
and he found	near it	a community.	**We** said,	"O Dhul-qarnain!	Either	[that]

تُعَذِّبَ	وَاِمَّاۤ	اَنۡ	تَتَّخِذَ	فِيۡهِمۡ	حُسۡنًا	٨٦	قَالَ
you punish	or	[that]	you take	[in] them	(with) goodness."	86	He said,

اَمَّا	مَنۡ	ظَلَمَ	فَسَوۡفَ	نُعَذِّبُهٗ	ثُمَّ	يُرَدُّ
"As for	(one) who	wrongs,	then soon	we will punish him.	Then	he will be returned

اِلٰى	رَبِّهٖ	فَيُعَذِّبُهٗ	عَذَابًا	نُّكۡرًا	٨٧
to	his Lord,	and **He** will punish him	(with) a punishment	terrible.	87

وَاَمَّا	مَنۡ	اٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَهٗ	جَزَآءَ ۨ
But as for	(one) who	believes	and does	righteous (deeds),	then for him	(is) a reward

in affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience."

ع ١٠ ١٢ ١ **83.** And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, "I will recite to you a remembrance about him."

84. Indeed, **We** established him on the earth, and **We** gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. **We** said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness."

87. He said, "As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and **He** will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.

الْحُسْنَىٰ ج	وَسَنَقُولُ	لَهُ	مِنْ	أَمْرِنَا	يُسْرًا	ط ٨٨	ثُمَّ
good.	And we will speak	to him	from	our command	(with) ease.”	88	Then

أَتْبَعَ	سَبَبًا	٨٩	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	بَلَغَ	مَطْلِعَ
he followed	(a) course	89	Until,	when	he reached	(the) rising place

الشَّمْسِ	وَجَدَهَا	تَطْلُعُ	عَلَىٰ	قَوْمٍ	لَّمْ	نَجْعَل	لَّهُم
(of) the sun,	and he found it	rising	on	a community	not	We made	for them

مِّن دُونِهَا	سِتْرًا	لا ٩٠	كَذَٰلِكَ ط	وَقَدْ	أَحَطْنَا	بِمَا
against it	any shelter.	90	Thus.	And verily,	We encompassed	of what

لَدَيْهِ	خُبْرًا	٩١	ثُمَّ	أَتْبَعَ	سَبَبًا	٩٢
(was) with him	(of the) information.	91	Then	he followed	a course	92

حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	بَلَغَ	بَيْنَ	السَّدَّيْنِ	وَجَدَ	مِن دُونِهِمَا
Until,	when	he reached	between	the two mountains,	he found	besides them

قَوْمًا لا	لَّا	يَكَادُونَ	يَفْقَهُونَ	قَوْلًا	٩٣	قَالُوا
a community,	not	who would almost	understand	(his) speech.	93	They said,

يٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ	إِنَّ	يَأْجُوجَ	وَمَأْجُوجَ	مُفْسِدُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَهَلْ
“O Dhul-qarnain!	Indeed,	Yajuj	and Majuj	(are) corrupters	in	the land.	So may

نَجْعَلُ	لَكَ	خَرْجًا	عَلَىٰ	أَن	تَجْعَلَ	بَيْنَنَا
we make	for you	an expenditure	[on]	that	you make	between us

وَبَيْنَهُمْ	سَدًّا	٩٤	قَالَ	مَا	مَكَّنِّي
and between them	a barrier?”	94	He said,	“What	has established me

فِيهِ	رَبِّي	خَيْرٌ	فَأَعِينُونِي	بِقُوَّةٍ	أَجْعَلْ	بَيْنَكُمْ
[in it]	my Lord	(is) better,	but assist me	with strength,	I will make	between you

وَبَيْنَهُمْ	رَدْمًا	لا ٩٥	آتُونِي	زُبَرَ	الْحَدِيدِ ط	حَتَّىٰ
and between them	a barrier.	95	Bring me	sheets	(of) iron”	until,

إِذَا	سَاوَىٰ	بَيْنَ	الصَّدَفَيْنِ	قَالَ	انفُخُوا ط	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا
when	he (had) leveled	between	the two cliffs,	he said,	“Blow,”	until	when

جَعَلَهُ	نَارًا لا	قَالَ	آتُونِي	أُفْرِغْ	عَلَيْهِ	قِطْرًا
he made it	fire,	he said,	“Bring me,	I pour	over it	molten copper.”

ط ٩٦	فَمَا	اسْطَاعُوا	أَن	يَظْهَرُوهُ	وَمَا	اسْتَطَاعُوا
96	So not	they were able	to	scale it	and not	they were able

And we will speak to him from our command with ease.”

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom **We** had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And **We** had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who could hardly understand (his) speech.

94. They said, “O Dhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them.”

95. He said, “That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron” until, when he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow,” until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, “Bring me molten copper to pour over it.”

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

لَهٗ	نَقْبًا	٩٧	قَالَ	هٰذَا	رَحْمَةٌ	مِّنْ
in it	(to do) any penetration.	97	He said,	"This	(is) a mercy	from

رَّبِّيْ ج	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	وَعْدُ	رَبِّيْ	جَعَلَهٗ	دَكَّآءَ ج
my Lord.	But when	comes	(the) Promise	(of) my Lord,	**He** will make it	level.

وَكَانَ	وَعْدُ	رَبِّيْ	حَقًّا	ط ٩٨	وَتَرَكْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ
And is	(the) Promise	(of) my Lord	true."	98	And **We** (will) leave	some of them

يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّمُوْجُ	فِيْ	بَعْضٍ	وَّنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ
(on) that Day	to surge	over	others,	and (will be) blown	in	the trumpet,

فَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ	جَمْعًا	لا ٩٩	وَّعَرَضْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ
then **We** (will) gather them	all together.	99	And **We** (will) present	Hell

يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَرْضًا	لا ١٠٠	الَّذِيْنَ	كَانَتْ
(on) that Day	to the disbelievers,	(on) display	100	Those	had been

اَعْيُنُهُمْ	فِيْ	غِطَآءٍ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِيْ	وَكَانُوْا	لَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
their eyes	within	a cover	from	**My** remembrance,	and were	not	able

سَمْعًا	ع ١٠١	اَفَحَسِبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذُوْا
(to) hear.	101	Do then think	those who	disbelieve	that	they (can) take

عِبَادِيْ	مِنْ دُوْنِيْٓ	اَوْلِيَآءَ ط	اِنَّآ	اَعْتَدْنَا	جَهَنَّمَ
My servants	besides **Me**	(as) protectors?	Indeed, **We** -	**We** have prepared	Hell

لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	نُزُلًا	١٠٢	قُلْ	هَلْ	نُنَبِّئُكُمْ
for the disbelievers	(as) a lodging.	102	Say,	"Shall	**We** inform you

بِالْاَخْسَرِيْنَ	اَعْمَالًا	ط ١٠٣	اَلَّذِيْنَ	ضَلَّ	سَعْيُهُمْ	فِي
of the greatest losers	(as to their) deeds?	103	Those -	is lost	their effort	in

الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	يُحْسِنُوْنَ	صُنْعًا
the life	(of) the world,	while they	think	that they	(were) acquiring good	(in) work."

١٠٤	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ
104	Those	(are) the ones who	disbelieve	in the Verses	(of) their Lord,

وَلِقَآئِهٖ	فَحَبِطَتْ	اَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَلَا	نُقِيْمُ	لَهُمْ
and the meeting (with) **Him**.	So (are) vain	their deeds,	so not	**We** will assign	for them

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَزْنًا	١٠٥	ذٰلِكَ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ
(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection	any weight.	105	That	(is) their recompense -

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, "This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, **He** will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true."

99. And on that Day **We** will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then **We** will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day **We** will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from **My** remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

١١ ع ١٩ ٢ **102.** Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take **My** servants as protectors besides **Me**? Indeed, **We** have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, "Shall **We** inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work."

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with **Him**. So their deeds are in vain, and **We** will not assign to them (their deeds) any weight on the Day of Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense-

Hell - because they disbelieved and took **My** Verses and **My** Messengers in ridicule.

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging,

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

109. Say, "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if **We** brought the like of it as a supplement."

110. Say, "I am only a man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only **One** God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord." ١٢ ع ٩ ٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.*

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to **His** servant Zakariya

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

4. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened,

جَهَنَّمُ	بِمَا	كَفَرُوا	وَاتَّخَذُوٓا	ءَايَٰتِي	وَرُسُلِي
Hell -	because	they disbelieved,	and took	**My** Verses	and **My** Messengers

هُزُوًا	١٠٦	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ
(in) ridicule.	106	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds,

كَانَتْ لَهُمْ	جَنَّٰتُ	الْفِرْدَوْسِ	نُزُلًا	لا ١٠٧	خَٰلِدِينَ
for them will be	Gardens	(of) the Paradise	(as) a lodging,	107	Abiding forever

فِيهَا	لَا	يَبْغُونَ	عَنْهَا	حِوَلًا	١٠٨	قُل	لَّوْ	كَانَ
in it.	Not	they will desire	from it	any transfer.	108	Say,	"If	were

الْبَحْرُ	مِدَادًا	لِّكَلِمَٰتِ	رَبِّي	لَنَفِدَ
the sea	ink,	for (the) Words	(of) my Lord,	surely (would be) exhausted

الْبَحْرُ	قَبْلَ	أَن	تَنفَدَ	كَلِمَٰتُ	رَبِّي	وَلَوْ
the sea	before	[that]	(were) exhausted	(the) Words	(of) my Lord,	even if

جِئْنَا	بِمِثْلِهِۦ	مَدَدًا	١٠٩	قُلْ	إِنَّمَآ	أَنَا۠
We brought	(the) like (of) it	(as) a supplement."	109	Say,	"Only	I

بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	يُوحَىٰٓ	إِلَيَّ	أَنَّمَآ	إِلَٰهُكُمْ	إِلَٰهٌ
(am) a man	like you.	Has been revealed	to me	that	your God	(is) God

وَٰحِدٌ ج	فَمَن	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	لِقَآءَ	رَبِّهِۦ	فَلْيَعْمَلْ
One.	So whoever	is	hoping	(for the) meeting	(with) his Lord,	let him do

عَمَلًا	صَٰلِحًا	وَلَا	يُشْرِكْ	بِعِبَادَةِ	رَبِّهِۦٓ	أَحَدًۢا	ع ١١٠
deeds	righteous	and not	associate	in (the) worship	(of) his Lord	anyone."	110

ايـاتها ٩٨ ۞ ١٩ سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤ ۞ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Maryam

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

كٓهيعٓصٓ	قف ١	ذِكْرُ	رَحْمَتِ	رَبِّكَ
Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.	1	(A) mention	(of the) Mercy	(of) your Lord

عَبْدَهُۥ	زَكَرِيَّآ	ج ٢	إِذْ	نَادَىٰ	رَبَّهُۥ	نِدَآءً
(to) **His** servant	Zakariya	2	When	he called	(to) his Lord	a call -

خَفِيًّا	٣	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	وَهَنَ	الْعَظْمُ مِنِّي
secret.	3	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed, [I]	(have) weakened	my bones,

وَاشْتَعَلَ	الرَّأْسُ	شَيْبًا	وَلَمْ	أَكُنْ	بِدُعَآئِكَ
and flared	(my) head	(with) white,	and not	I have been	in (my) supplication (to) **You**

رَبِّ	شَقِيًّا	٤	وَإِنِّي	خِفْتُ	الْمَوَالِيَ	مِن وَرَآءِي
my Lord	unblessed.	4	And indeed, I	[I] fear	the successors	after me,

وَكَانَتِ	امْرَأَتِي	عَاقِرًا	فَهَبْ	لِي	مِن	لَّدُنكَ
and is	my wife	barren.	So give	[to] me	from	**Yourself**

وَلِيًّا	٥	يَرِثُنِي	وَيَرِثُ	مِنْ	آلِ	يَعْقُوبَ
an heir	5	Who will inherit me	and inherit	from	(the) family	(of) Yaqub.

وَاجْعَلْهُ	رَبِّ	رَضِيًّا	٦	يَٰزَكَرِيَّآ	إِنَّا
And make him	my Lord,	pleasing."	6	"O Zakariya!	Indeed, **We**

نُبَشِّرُكَ	بِغُلَٰمٍ	اسْمُهُ	يَحْيَىٰ	لَمْ
[**We**] give you glad tidings	of a boy	his name	(will be) Yahya,	not

نَجْعَل	لَّهُ	مِن قَبْلُ	سَمِيًّا	٧	قَالَ	رَبِّ
We (have) assigned	[for] it	before	(this) name."	7	He said,	"My Lord!

أَنَّىٰ	يَكُونُ	لِي	غُلَٰمٌ	وَكَانَتِ	امْرَأَتِي	عَاقِرًا
How	can	I have	a boy,	while is	my wife	barren,

وَقَدْ	بَلَغْتُ	مِنَ	الْكِبَرِ	عِتِيًّا	٨	قَالَ
and indeed,	I have reached	of	the old age	extreme?"	8	He said,

كَذَٰلِكَ	قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	هُوَ	عَلَيَّ هَيِّنٌ	وَقَدْ	خَلَقْتُكَ
"Thus,	said	your Lord,	'It	(is) easy for **Me**	and certainly	**I** (have) created you

مِن قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ	تَكُ	شَيْئًا	٩	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اجْعَل
before,	while not	you were	anything.'"	9	He said,	"My Lord!	Make

لِّي	آيَةً	قَالَ	آيَتُكَ	أَلَّا	تُكَلِّمَ	النَّاسَ
for me	a sign."	He said,	"Your sign	(is) that not	you will speak	(to) the people,

ثَلَٰثَ	لَيَالٍ	سَوِيًّا	١٠	فَخَرَجَ	عَلَىٰ	قَوْمِهِ	مِنَ
(for) three	nights	sound."	10	Then he came out	to	his people	from

الْمِحْرَابِ	فَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَن	سَبِّحُوا	بُكْرَةً
the prayer chamber,	and he signaled	to them	to	glorify (Allah)	(in) the morning

وَعَشِيًّا	١١	يَٰيَحْيَىٰ	خُذِ	الْكِتَٰبَ	بِقُوَّةٍ
and (in) the evening.	11	"O Yahya!	Hold	the Scripture	with strength."

and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to **You** my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from **Yourself** an heir

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom **You**) are pleased."

7. (It was said to him) "O Zakariya! Indeed, **We** give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, **We** have not assigned this name to anyone before."

8. He said, "My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?

9. He said, "So (it will be). Your Lord says, 'It is easy for **Me**, and certainly **I** have created you before, when you were nothing.'"

10. He said, "My Lord! Make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health)."

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), "O Yahya! Hold the Scripture with determination."

And **We** gave him wisdom when he was a child

13. And affection from **Us** and purity, and he was righteous

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive. ع ١٥ ٤ نصف

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

17. Then she took a screen from them. Then **We** sent to her **Our** Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

18. She said, "Indeed, I seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing."

19. He said, "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son."

20. She said, "How can I have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?"

21. He said, "Thus (it will be); your Lord said, 'It is easy for **Me**, and **We** will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from **Us**. And it is a matter decreed.'"

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	الْحُكْمَ	صَبِيًّا	ۙ﴿١٢﴾	وَّحَنَانًا	مِّنْ
And **We** gave him	[the] wisdom	(when he was) a child	12	And affection	from

لَّدُنَّا	وَزَكٰوةً ؕ	وَكَانَ	تَقِيًّا	ۙ﴿١٣﴾	وَّبَرًّا	بِوَالِدَيْهِ	وَلَمْ
Us	and purity	and he was	righteous	13	And dutiful	to his parents,	and not

يَكُنْ	جَبَّارًا	عَصِيًّا	﴿١٤﴾	وَسَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْهِ	يَوْمَ
he was	a tyrant	disobedient.	14	And peace be	upon him	(the) day

وُلِدَ	وَيَوْمَ	يَمُوْتُ	وَيَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُ	حَيًّا	﴿١٥﴾ ع
he was born	and (the) day	he dies	and (the) day	he will be raised	alive.	15

وَاذْكُرْ	فِي	الْكِتٰبِ	مَرْيَمَ ۘ	اِذِ	انْتَبَذَتْ	مِنْ	اَهْلِهَا
And mention	in	the Book	Maryam,	when	she withdrew	from	her family

مَكَانًا	شَرْقِيًّا	ۙ﴿١٦﴾	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ	حِجَابًا ۪ قف
(to) a place	eastern.	16	Then she took	from them	a screen.

فَاَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلَيْهَا	رُوْحَنَا	فَتَمَثَّلَ لَهَا	بَشَرًا
Then **We** sent	to her	**Our** Spirit	then he assumed for her the likeness	(of) a man

سَوِيًّا	﴿١٧﴾	قَالَتْ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَعُوْذُ	بِالرَّحْمٰنِ
well-proportioned.	17	She said,	"Indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	with the Most Gracious

مِنْكَ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ	تَقِيًّا	﴿١٨﴾	قَالَ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنَا
from you	if	you are	God fearing."	18	He said,	"Only	I am

رَسُوْلُ	رَبِّكِ ۖ	لِاَهَبَ	لَكِ	غُلٰمًا	زَكِيًّا
a Messenger	(from) your Lord,	that I (may) bestow	on you	a son	pure."

﴿١٩﴾	قَالَتْ	اَنّٰى	يَكُوْنُ	لِيْ	غُلٰمٌ	وَّلَمْ	يَمْسَسْنِيْ
19	She said,	"How	can be	for me	a son,	when not	has touched me

بَشَرٌ	وَّلَمْ	اَكُ	بَغِيًّا	﴿٢٠﴾	قَالَ	كَذٰلِكِ ۚ	قَالَ
a man,	and not	I am	unchaste?"	20	He said,	"Thus;	said

رَبُّكِ	هُوَ	عَلَيَّ	هَيِّنٌ ۚ	وَلِنَجْعَلَهٗٓ	اٰيَةً
your Lord,	'It	(is) for **Me**	easy,	and so that **We** will make him	a sign

لِّلنَّاسِ	وَرَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا ۚ	وَكَانَ	اَمْرًا	مَّقْضِيًّا
for the mankind	and a Mercy	from **Us**.	And (it) is	a matter	decreed.'"

﴿٢١﴾	فَحَمَلَتْهُ	فَانْتَبَذَتْ	بِهٖ	مَكَانًا	قَصِيًّا
21	So she conceived him,	and she withdrew	with him	(to) a place	remote.

٢٢	فَاَجَآءَهَا	الْمَخَاضُ	اِلٰى	جِذْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ ج
22	Then drove her	the pains of childbirth	to	(the) trunk	(of) the date-palm.

قَالَتْ	يٰلَيْتَنِىْ	مِتُّ	قَبْلَ	هٰذَا	وَكُنْتُ	نَسْيًا
She said,	"O! I wish	I (had) died	before	this	and I was	(in) oblivion,

مَّنْسِيًّا	٢٣	فَنَادٰىهَا	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَآ	اَلَّا	تَحْزَنِىْ	قَدْ
forgotten."	23	So cried to her	from	beneath her,	"That (do) not	grieve	verily,

جَعَلَ	رَبُّكِ	تَحْتَكِ	سَرِيًّا	٢٤	وَهُزِّىْٓ	اِلَيْكِ
(has) placed	your Lord	beneath you,	a stream.	24	And shake	towards you

بِجِذْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	تُسٰقِطْ	عَلَيْكِ	رُطَبًا	جَنِيًّا	٢٥ ز
(the) trunk	(of) the date-palm,	it will drop	upon you	fresh dates	ripe.	25

فَكُلِىْ	وَاشْرَبِىْ	وَقَرِّىْ	عَيْنًا ج	فَاِمَّا	تَرَيِنَّ	مِنَ	الْبَشَرِ
So eat	and drink	and cool	(your) eyes.	And if	you see	from	human being

اَحَدًا لا	فَقُوْلِىْٓ	اِنِّىْ	نَذَرْتُ	لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	صَوْمًا	فَلَنْ
anyone	then say,	'Indeed, I	[I] have vowed	to the Most Gracious	a fast,	so not

اُكَلِّمَ	الْيَوْمَ	اِنْسِيًّا	٢٦ ج	فَاَتَتْ	بِهٖ
I will speak	today	(to any) human being.'"	26	Then she came	with him

قَوْمَهَا	تَحْمِلُهٗ ط	قَالُوْا	يٰمَرْيَمُ	لَقَدْ	جِئْتِ
(to) her people,	carrying him.	They said,	"O Maryam!	Certainly,	you (have) brought

شَيْـًٔا فَرِيًّا	٢٧	يٰٓاُخْتَ	هٰرُوْنَ	مَا	كَانَ	اَبُوْكِ
an amazing thing.	27	O sister	(of) Harun!	Not	was	your father

امْرَاَ سَوْءٍ	وَّمَا	كَانَتْ	اُمُّكِ	بَغِيًّا	٢٨ ج	فَاَشَارَتْ
an evil man,	and not	was	your mother	unchaste."	28	Then she pointed

اِلَيْهِ ط	قَالُوْا	كَيْفَ	نُكَلِّمُ	مَنْ	كَانَ	فِى	الْمَهْدِ
to him.	They said,	"How	(can) we speak	(to one) who	is	in	the cradle,

صَبِيًّا	٢٩	قَالَ	اِنِّىْ	عَبْدُ	اللّٰهِ ط	اٰتٰنِىَ
a child?"	29	He said,	"Indeed, I am	a slave	(of) Allah.	**He** gave me

الْكِتٰبَ	وَجَعَلَنِىْ	نَبِيًّا	٣٠ لا	وَّجَعَلَنِىْ	مُبٰرَكًا
the Scripture	and made me	a Prophet.	30	And **He** (has) made me	blessed

اَيْنَ مَا	كُنْتُ ص	وَاَوْصٰنِىْ	بِالصَّلٰوةِ	وَالزَّكٰوةِ
wherever	I am	and has enjoined (on) me	[of] the prayer	and zakah,

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, "O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."

24. So cried to her from below her, "Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream.

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be content. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'"

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing.

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. He (Isa) said, "Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. **He** gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet.

31. And **He** has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and *zakah*

مَا دُمْتُ	حَيًّا	۝٣١ ۖ	وَّبَرًّۢا	بِوَالِدَتِىْ	وَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْنِىْ
as long as I am	alive	31	And dutiful	to my mother,	and not	**He** (has) made me

جَبَّارًا	شَقِيًّا	۝٣٢	وَالسَّلٰمُ	عَلَىَّ	يَوْمَ	وُلِدْتُّ
insolent,	unblessed.	32	And peace (be)	on me	(the) day	I was born

وَيَوْمَ	اَمُوْتُ	وَيَوْمَ	اُبْعَثُ	حَيًّا	۝٣٣
and (the) day	I will die	and (the) Day	I will be raised	alive."	33

ذٰلِكَ	عِيْسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ ۚ	قَوْلَ	الْحَقِّ	الَّذِىْ
That	(was) Isa,	(the) son	(of) Maryam,	a statement	(of) truth	that which

فِيْهِ	يَمْتَرُوْنَ	۝٣٤	مَا	كَانَ	لِلّٰهِ	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذَ
about it	they dispute.	34	Not	(it) is	for Allah	that	**He** should take

مِنْ وَّلَدٍ ۙ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ	اِذَا	قَضٰٓى	اَمْرًا	فَاِنَّمَا	يَقُوْلُ
any son.	Glory be to **Him**!	When	**He** decrees	a matter,	then only	**He** says

لَهٗ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ	۝٣٥ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	رَبِّىْ	وَرَبُّكُمْ
to it,	"Be"	and it is.	35	"And indeed,	Allah	(is) my Lord	and your Lord,

فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	۝٣٦	فَاخْتَلَفَ	الْاَحْزَابُ
so worship **Him**.	This	(is) a path	straight."	36	But differed	the sects

مِنْۢ بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	مَّشْهَدِ
from among them,	so woe	to those who	disbelieve	from	(the) witnessing

يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	۝٣٧	اَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ	وَاَبْصِرْ ۙ	يَوْمَ
(of) a Day	great.	37	How they will hear!	and how (they will) see!	(the) Day

يَاْتُوْنَنَا	لٰكِنِ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	الْيَوْمَ	فِىْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ
they will come to **Us**,	but	the wrongdoers	today	(are) in	error	clear.

۝٣٨	وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْحَسْرَةِ	اِذْ	قُضِىَ
38	And warn them	(of the) Day	(of) the Regret,	when	has been decided

الْاَمْرُ ۘ	وَهُمْ	فِىْ	غَفْلَةٍ	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
the matter.	And they	(are) in	heedlessness,	and they	(do) not	believe.

۝٣٩	اِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَرِثُ	الْاَرْضَ	وَمَنْ	عَلَيْهَا
39	Indeed, **We**	[**We**]	[**We**] will inherit	the earth	and whoever	(is) on it,

وَاِلَيْنَا	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	۝٤٠ ع	وَاذْكُرْ	فِى	الْكِتٰبِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ ؕ
and to **Us**	they will be returned.	40	And mention	in	the Book	Ibrahim.

as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and **He** has not made me insolent, unblessed.

33. And peace be on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive."

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to **Him**! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, "Be" and it is.

36. (Isa said), "And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a straight path."

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to **Us**, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

نصف

40. Indeed, **We** will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to **Us** they will be returned.

ع ٢ ٢٥ ٥

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.

إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	صِدِّيقًا	نَّبِيًّا	﴿٤١﴾	إِذْ	قَالَ	لِأَبِيهِ
Indeed, he	was	a man of truth,	a Prophet.	41	When	he said	to his father,

يَٰٓأَبَتِ	لِمَ	تَعْبُدُ	مَا	لَا	يَسْمَعُ	وَلَا	يُبْصِرُ
"O my father!	Why	(do) you worship	that which	not	hears	and not	sees

وَلَا	يُغْنِى	عَنكَ	شَيْـًٔا	﴿٤٢﴾	يَٰٓأَبَتِ	إِنِّى
and not	benefits	[to] you	(in) anything?	42	O my father!	Indeed, [I]

قَدْ	جَآءَنِى	مِنَ	ٱلْعِلْمِ	مَا	لَمْ	يَأْتِكَ
verily	(has) come to me	of	the knowledge	what	not	came to you,

فَٱتَّبِعْنِىٓ	أَهْدِكَ	صِرَٰطًا	سَوِيًّا	﴿٤٣﴾	يَٰٓأَبَتِ	لَا
so follow me;	I will guide you	(to) the path	even.	43	O my father!	(Do) not

تَعْبُدِ	ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ ؕ	إِنَّ	ٱلشَّيْطَٰنَ	كَانَ	لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ	عَصِيًّا
worship	the Shaitaan.	Indeed,	the Shaitaan	is	to the Most Gracious	disobedient.

﴿٤٤﴾	يَٰٓأَبَتِ	إِنِّىٓ	أَخَافُ	أَن	يَمَسَّكَ	عَذَابٌ
44	O my father!	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that	will touch you	a punishment

مِّنَ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	فَتَكُونَ	لِلشَّيْطَٰنِ	وَلِيًّا	﴿٤٥﴾
from	the Most Gracious,	so you would be	to the Shaitaan	a friend."	45

قَالَ	أَرَاغِبٌ أَنتَ	عَنْ	ءَالِهَتِى	يَٰٓإِبْرَٰهِيمُ ۚ	لَئِن	لَّمْ
He said,	"Do you hate	(from)	my gods,	O Ibrahim?	Surely, if	not

تَنتَهِ	لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ	وَٱهْجُرْنِى	مَلِيًّا	﴿٤٦﴾
you desist	surely, I will stone you,	so leave me	(for) a prolonged time."	46

قَالَ	سَلَٰمٌ	عَلَيْكَ ۚ	سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ	لَكَ	رَبِّىٓ ؕ
He said,	"Peace (be)	on you.	I will ask forgiveness	for you	(from) my Lord.

إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	بِى	حَفِيًّا	﴿٤٧﴾	وَأَعْتَزِلُكُمْ
Indeed, **He**	is	to me	Ever Gracious.	47	And I will leave you

وَمَا	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ	وَأَدْعُوا۟	رَبِّى ۖ ؗ	عَسَىٰٓ
and what	you invoke	besides	Allah	and I will invoke	my Lord.	May be

أَلَّآ	أَكُونَ	بِدُعَآءِ	رَبِّى	شَقِيًّا	﴿٤٨﴾	فَلَمَّا
that not	I will be	in invocation	(to) my Lord	unblessed."	48	So when

ٱعْتَزَلَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ ۙ	وَهَبْنَا	لَهُۥٓ
he left them	and what	they worshipped	besides Allah,	[and] **We** bestowed	[to] him

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, "O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan."

46. He (his father) said, "Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time."

47. He said, "Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, **He** is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord."

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, **We** bestowed on him

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them **We** made a Prophet.

50. And **We** bestowed on them **Our** Mercy, and **We** made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

ع ٣ ٦

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And **We** called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And **We** bestowed on him out of **Our** Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and *zakah* and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And **We** raised him to a position high.

58. Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom **We** guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

إِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ ط	وَكُلًّا	جَعَلْنَا	نَبِيًّا	٤٩
Ishaq	and Yaqub,	and each (of them)	**We** made	a Prophet.	49

وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهُمْ	مِّن	رَّحْمَتِنَا	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ
And **We** bestowed	to them	of	**Our** Mercy,	and **We** made	for them

لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ	عَلِيًّا	ع ٥٠	وَاذْكُرْ	فِي	الْكِتٰبِ	مُوسٰىٓ ز
a truthful mention,	high.	50	And mention	in	the Book,	Musa.

إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	مُخْلَصًا	وَكَانَ	رَسُولًا	نَّبِيًّا	٥١
Indeed, he	was	chosen	and was	a Messenger,	a Prophet.	51

وَنٰدَيْنٰهُ	مِن	جَانِبِ	الطُّورِ	الْأَيْمَنِ	وَقَرَّبْنٰهُ
And **We** called him	from	(the) side	(of) the Mount	the right,	and brought him near

نَجِيًّا	٥٢	وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهُۥ	مِن	رَّحْمَتِنَآ
(for) conversation.	52	And **We** bestowed	[to] him	from	**Our** Mercy

أَخَاهُ	هٰرُونَ	نَبِيًّا	٥٣	وَاذْكُرْ	فِي	الْكِتٰبِ
his brother	Harun,	a Prophet.	53	And mention	in	the Book,

إِسْمٰعِيلَ ز	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	صَادِقَ	الْوَعْدِ	وَكَانَ	رَسُولًا
Ismail.	Indeed, he	was	true	(to his) promise	and was	a Messenger -

نَّبِيًّا	ج ٥٤	وَكَانَ	يَأْمُرُ	أَهْلَهُۥ	بِالصَّلٰوةِ	وَالزَّكٰوةِ صلے
a Prophet.	54	And he used	(to) enjoin	(on) his people	the prayer	and zakah

وَكَانَ	عِندَ	رَبِّهِۦ	مَرْضِيًّا	٥٥	وَاذْكُرْ	فِي	الْكِتٰبِ
and was	near	his Lord	pleasing.	55	And mention	in	the Book,

إِدْرِيسَ ز	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	صِدِّيقًا	نَّبِيًّا	قلا ٥٦	وَرَفَعْنٰهُ
Idris.	Indeed, he	was	truthful,	a Prophet.	56	And **We** raised him

مَكَانًا	عَلِيًّا	٥٧	أُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ
(to) a position	high.	57	Those	(were) the ones whom	Allah bestowed favor

عَلَيْهِم	مِّنَ	النَّبِيِّۦنَ	مِن	ذُرِّيَّةِ	ءَادَمَ ق	وَمِمَّنْ
upon them	from (among)	the Prophets,	of	(the) offspring	(of) Adam,	and of those

حَمَلْنَا	مَعَ	نُوحٍ ز	وَمِن	ذُرِّيَّةِ	إِبْرٰهِيمَ	وَإِسْرٰٓءِيلَ ز
We carried	with	Nuh	and of	(the) offspring	(of) Ibrahim	and Israel

وَمِمَّنْ	هَدَيْنَا	وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ط	إِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ
and of (those) whom	**We** guided	and **We** chose.	When	were recited	to them

ءَايَٰتُ	ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنِ	خَرُّواْ	سُجَّدٗا	وَبُكِيّٗا	۩ السجدة ٥٨
(the) Verses	(of) the Most Gracious,	they fell	prostrating	and weeping.	58

فَخَلَفَ	مِنۢ بَعۡدِهِمۡ	خَلۡفٌ	أَضَاعُواْ	ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ	وَٱتَّبَعُواْ
Then succeeded	after them	successors,	who neglected	the prayer	and they followed

ٱلشَّهَوَٰتِ	فَسَوۡفَ	يَلۡقَوۡنَ	غَيًّا	ۙ ٥٩	إِلَّا	مَن
the lusts	so soon,	they will meet	evil	59	Except	(one) who

تَابَ	وَءَامَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَٰلِحٗا	فَأُوْلَٰٓئِكَ	يَدۡخُلُونَ	ٱلۡجَنَّةَ
repented	and believed	and did	good (deeds).	Then those	will enter	Paradise

وَلَا	يُظۡلَمُونَ	شَيۡـٔٗا	ۙ ٦٠	جَنَّٰتِ	عَدۡنٍ
and not	they will be wronged	(in) anything.	60	Gardens	(of) Eden,

ٱلَّتِي	وَعَدَ	ٱلرَّحۡمَٰنُ	عِبَادَهُۥ	بِٱلۡغَيۡبِؕ	إِنَّهُۥ
which	promised	the Most Gracious	(to) **His** slaves	in the unseen.	Indeed, [it]

كَانَ	وَعۡدُهُۥ	مَأۡتِيّٗا	٦١	لَّا	يَسۡمَعُونَ	فِيهَا
is	**His** promise	sure to come.	61	Not	they will hear	therein

لَغۡوًا	إِلَّا	سَلَٰمٗاؕ	وَلَهُمۡ	رِزۡقُهُمۡ	فِيهَا	بُكۡرَةٗ
vain talk	but	peace.	And for them	(is) their provision	therein,	morning

وَعَشِيّٗا	٦٢	تِلۡكَ	ٱلۡجَنَّةُ	ٱلَّتِي	نُورِثُ	مِنۡ
and evening.	62	This	(is) Paradise,	which	**We** give (as) inheritance	[of] (to)

عِبَادِنَا	مَن	كَانَ	تَقِيّٗا	٦٣	وَمَا	نَتَنَزَّلُ
Our slaves	(the one) who	is	righteous.	63	And not	we descend

إِلَّا	بِأَمۡرِ	رَبِّكَۚ	لَهُۥ	مَا	بَيۡنَ أَيۡدِينَا
except	by (the) Command	(of) your Lord.	To **Him** (belongs)	what	(is) before us

وَمَا	خَلۡفَنَا	وَمَا	بَيۡنَ	ذَٰلِكَۚ	وَمَا	كَانَ	رَبُّكَ
and what	(is) behind us,	and what	(is) between	that.	And not	is	your Lord

نَسِيّٗا	ۚ ٦٤	رَّبُّ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلۡأَرۡضِ	وَمَا
forgetful	64	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever

بَيۡنَهُمَا	فَٱعۡبُدۡهُ	وَٱصۡطَبِرۡ	لِعِبَٰدَتِهِۦؕ	هَلۡ
(is) between both of them,	so worship **Him**	and be constant	in **His** worship.	Do

تَعۡلَمُ	لَهُۥ	سَمِيّٗا	ع ٦٥	وَيَقُولُ	ٱلۡإِنسَٰنُ	أَءِذَا مَا
you know	for **Him**	any similarity?	65	And says	[the] man,	“What! When

السجدة ٥

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to **His** slaves in the unseen. Indeed, **His** Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which **We** give as inheritance to those of **Our** slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To **Him** (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship **Him** and be patient in **His** worship. Do you know of any similarity to **Him**?

ع ١٥ ٧

66. And man says, “What! When

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that **We** created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, **We** will gather them and the devils, then **We** will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, **We** will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst in rebellion against the Most Gracious.

70. Then surely, **We** know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then **We** will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrong doers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?"

74. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, "Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend

مِتُّ	لَسَوْفَ	أُخْرَجُ	حَيًّا	٦٦	أَوَلَا
I am dead,	surely will	I be brought forth	alive?"	66	Does not

يَذْكُرُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	أَنَّا	خَلَقْنَاهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلَمْ	يَكُ
remember	[the] man	that **We**,	**We** created him	before,	while not	he was

شَيْئًا	٦٧	فَوَرَبِّكَ	لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ	وَالشَّيَاطِينَ
anything?	67	So by your Lord,	surely, **We** will gather them	and the devils,

ثُمَّ	لَنُحْضِرَنَّهُمْ	حَوْلَ	جَهَنَّمَ	جِثِيًّا	ج ٦٨
then	surely, **We** will bring them	around	Hell	bent (on) knees.	68

ثُمَّ	لَنَنْزِعَنَّ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	شِيعَةٍ	أَيُّهُمْ	أَشَدُّ
Then	surely, **We** will drag out	from	every	sect,	those of them	(who were) worst

عَلَى	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	عِتِيًّا	ج ٦٩	ثُمَّ	لَنَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ
against	the Most Gracious	(in) rebellion.	69	Then	surely, **We**	know best

بِالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	أَوْلَىٰ	بِهَا	صِلِيًّا	٧٠
[of] those who	[they]	(are) most worthy	therein	(of) being burnt.	70

وَإِنْ	مِنْكُمْ	إِلَّا	وَارِدُهَا ج	كَانَ	عَلَىٰ
And (there is) not	(any) of you	but	(will be) passing over it.	(This) is	upon

رَبِّكَ	حَتْمًا	مَقْضِيًّا	ج ٧١	ثُمَّ	نُنَجِّي	الَّذِينَ
your Lord	an inevitability	decreed.	71	Then	**We** will deliver	those who

اتَّقَوْا	وَنَذَرُ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِيهَا	جِثِيًّا	٧٢
feared (Allah),	and **We** will leave	the wrongdoers	therein	bent (on) knees.	72

وَإِذَا	تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ
And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear,	say	those who

كَفَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا لا	أَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	خَيْرٌ
disbelieved	to those who	believed,	"Which	(of) the two groups	(is) better

مَقَامًا	وَأَحْسَنُ	نَدِيًّا	٧٣	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا
(in) position.	and best	(in) assembly?"	73	And how many	**We** destroyed

قَبْلَهُمْ	مِنْ	قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَحْسَنُ	أَثَاثًا	وَرِئْيًا
before them	of	a generation -	they	(were) better	(in) possessions	and appearance?

٧٤	قُلْ	مَنْ	كَانَ	فِي	الضَّلَالَةِ	فَلْيَمْدُدْ
74	Say,	"Whoever	is	in	[the] error,	then surely will extend

لَهُ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	مَدًّا	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	رَاَوْا	مَا
for him	the Most Gracious	an extension,	until	when	they see	what

يُوْعَدُوْنَ	اِمَّا	الْعَذَابَ	وَاِمَّا	السَّاعَةَ ط	فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ
they were promised,	either	the punishment	or	the Hour,	then they will know

مَنْ	هُوَ	شَرٌّ	مَّكَانًا	وَّاَضْعَفُ	جُنْدًا	(٧٥)
who	[he]	(is) worst	(in) position	and weaker	(in) forces."	75

وَيَزِيْدُ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اهْتَدَوْا	هُدًى ط	وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ
And Allah increases	those who	accept guidance,	(in) guidance.	And the everlasting

الصّٰلِحٰتُ	خَيْرٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَّخَيْرٌ	مَّرَدًّا
good deeds	(are) better	near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) return.

(٧٦)	اَفَرَءَيْتَ	الَّذِيْ	كَفَرَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَقَالَ
76	Then, have you seen	he who	disbelieved	in **Our** Verses,	and said,

لَاُوْتَيَنَّ	مَالًا	وَّوَلَدًا	ط (٧٧)	اَطَّلَعَ
"Surely, I will be given	wealth	and children?"	77	Has he looked

الْغَيْبَ	اَمِ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	عَهْدًا
(into) the unseen,	or	has he taken	from	the Most Gracious	a promise?

لا (٧٨)	كَلَّا ط	سَنَكْتُبُ	مَا	يَقُوْلُ	وَنَمُدُّ	لَهٗ
78	Nay,	**We** will record	what	he says,	and **We** will extend	for him

مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	مَدًّا	لا (٧٩)	وَّنَرِثُهٗ	مَا
from	the punishment	extensively.	79	And **We** will inherit (from) him	what

يَقُوْلُ	وَيَاْتِيْنَا	فَرْدًا	(٨٠)	وَاتَّخَذُوْا
he says,	and he will come to **Us**	alone.	80	And they have taken

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	اٰلِهَةً	لِّيَكُوْنُوْا	لَهُمْ	عِزًّا	لا (٨١)
besides Allah,	gods,	that they may be	for them	an honor.	81

كَلَّا ط	سَيَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	وَيَكُوْنُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضِدًّا
Nay,	they will deny	their worship (of them)	and they will be	against them	opponents.

ع (٨٢)	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	الشَّيٰطِيْنَ	عَلَى
82	Do not	you see,	that **We**	[**We**] have sent	the devils	upon

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	تَؤُزُّهُمْ	اَزًّا	لا (٨٣)	فَلَا	تَعْجَلْ
the disbelievers,	inciting them	(with) incitement.	83	So (do) not	make haste

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces."

76. And Allah increases those who accept guidance, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, "I will surely be given wealth and children?"

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

ع ١٧ ٨ **83.** Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

against them. **We** only count for them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day **We** will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And **We** will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty.

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son."

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that **He** should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, **He** has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to **Him** on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.

عَلَيْهِمْ ط	إِنَّمَا	نَعُدُّ	لَهُمْ	عَدًّا	ج ٨٤	يَوْمَ
against them.	Only	**We** count	for them	a number.	84	(The) Day
نَحْشُرُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِلَى	الرَّحْمٰنِ	وَفْدًا	لا ٨٥	
We will gather	the righteous	to	the Most Gracious	(as) a delegation	85	
وَنَسُوقُ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِلٰى	جَهَنَّمَ	وِرْدًا	٨٦	لَا
And **We** will drive	the criminals	to	Hell	thirsty.	86	Not
يَمْلِكُونَ	الشَّفَاعَةَ	إِلَّا	مَنِ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	
they will have the power	(of) the intercession	except	(he) who	has taken	from	
الرَّحْمٰنِ	عَهْدًا	٨٧	وَقَالُوا	اتَّخَذَ		
the Most Gracious	a covenant.	87	And they say,	"Has taken		
الرَّحْمٰنُ	وَلَدًا	ط ٨٨	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُمْ	شَيْئًا	
the Most Gracious	a son."	88	Verily,	you have put forth	a thing	
إِدًّا	لا ٨٩	تَكَادُ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ	مِنْهُ	
atrocious.	89	Almost	the heavens	get torn	therefrom,	
وَتَنْشَقُّ	الْأَرْضُ	وَتَخِرُّ	الْجِبَالُ	هَدًّا	لا ٩٠	
and splits asunder	the earth	and collapse	the mountain	(in) devastation	90	
أَنْ	دَعَوْا	لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	وَلَدًا	ج ٩١	وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي
That	they invoke	to the Most Gracious	a son.	91	And not	is appropriate
لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	ط ٩٢	إِنْ	كُلُّ
for the Most Gracious	that	**He** should take	a son.	92	Not	all
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِلَّآ	اٰتِي	الرَّحْمٰنِ
who	(are) in	the heavens	and the earth	but	(will) come	(to) the Most Gracious
عَبْدًا	ط ٩٣	لَقَدْ	أَحْصٰهُمْ	وَعَدَّهُمْ		
(as) a slave.	93	Verily,	**He** has enumerated them	and counted them,		
عَدًّا	ط ٩٤	وَكُلُّهُمْ	اٰتِيْهِ	يَوْمَ		
a counting.	94	And all of them	(will) come (to) **Him**	(on the) Day		
الْقِيٰمَةِ	فَرْدًا	٩٥	إِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	
(of) the Resurrection	alone.	95	Indeed,	those who	believed	
وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	سَيَجْعَلُ	لَهُمُ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	وُدًّا	
and did	good deeds,	will bestow	for them	the Most Gracious	affection.	

٩٦	فَإِنَّمَا	يَسَّرْنَٰهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ
96	So, only	**We** (have) made it easy	in your tongue,

لِتُبَشِّرَ	بِهِ	ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ	وَتُنذِرَ	بِهِۦ
that you may give glad tidings	with it	(to) the righteous	and warn	with it

قَوْمًا	لُّدًّا	٩٧	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُم
a people	hostile.	97	And how many	**We** (have) destroyed	before them

مِّن	قَرْنٍ	هَلْ	تُحِسُّ	مِنْهُم	مِّنْ
of	a generation?	Can	you perceive	of them	any

أَحَدٍ	أَوْ	تَسْمَعُ	لَهُمْ	رِكْزًۢا	٩٨
one	or	hear	from them	a sound?	98

اٰياتها ١٣٥ ٢٠ سُورَةُ طٰهٰ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥ رکوعاتها ٨

Surah Ta Ha

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

طه	١	مَآ	أَنزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	ٱلْقُرْءَانَ
Ta Ha.	1	Not	**We** (have) sent down	to you	the Quran

لِتَشْقَىٰٓ	٢	إِلَّا	تَذْكِرَةً	لِّمَن	يَخْشَىٰ
that you be distressed	2	(But)	(as) a reminder	for (those) who	fear

٣	تَنزِيلًا	مِّمَّنْ	خَلَقَ	ٱلْأَرْضَ	وَٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
3	A revelation	from (**He**) **Who**	created	the earth	and the heavens

ٱلْعُلَى	٤	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنُ	عَلَى	ٱلْعَرْشِ	ٱسْتَوَىٰ
[the] high,	4	The Most Gracious	over	the Throne	is established.

٥	لَهُۥ	مَا	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَمَا
5	To **Him** (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever

فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	تَحْتَ
(is) in	the earth,	and whatever	(is) between them	and whatever	(is) under

ٱلثَّرَىٰ	٦	وَإِن	تَجْهَرْ	بِٱلْقَوْلِ	فَإِنَّهُۥ	يَعْلَمُ
the soil.	6	And if	you speak aloud	the word,	then indeed, **He**	knows

ٱلسِّرَّ	وَأَخْفَى	٧	ٱللَّهُ	لَآ	إِلَٰهَ
the secret	and the more hidden.	7	Allah -	(there is) no	god

97. So **We** have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

ركوع ٦ ١٦ ٩

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Ha.*

2. **We** have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from **He Who** created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious **Who** is established over the Throne.

6. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, **He** knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

except **Him**. To **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. And has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire."

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,

12. Indeed, **I Am** your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And **I** have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, **I Am** Allah. There is no god but **I**, so worship **Me** and establish the prayer for **My** remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. **I** almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"

18. He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it."

إِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	لَهُ	الْاَسْمَآءُ	الْحُسْنٰى	(٨)
except	**Him**.	To **Him** (belong)	the Names,	the Most Beautiful.	8

وَهَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيْثُ	مُوْسٰى	(٩)	اِذْ	رَاٰ
And has	come to you	the narration	(of) Musa?	9	When	he saw

نَارًا	فَقَالَ	لِاَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوْٓا	اِنِّيْٓ	اٰنَسْتُ	نَارًا
a fire,	then he said	to his family,	"Stay here;	indeed, I	[I] perceived	a fire;

لَّعَلِّيْٓ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	مِّنْهَا	بِقَبَسٍ	اَوْ	اَجِدُ	عَلَى
perhaps I (can)	bring you	therefrom	a burning brand,	or	I find	at

النَّارِ	هُدًى	(١٠)	فَلَمَّآ	اَتٰىهَا	نُوْدِيَ	يٰمُوْسٰى
the fire	guidance."	10	Then when	he came to it,	he was called,	"O Musa,

(١١) ط	اِنِّيْٓ	اَنَا	رَبُّكَ	فَاخْلَعْ	نَعْلَيْكَ ج	اِنَّكَ
11	Indeed, [I]	**I Am**	your Lord,	so remove	your shoes.	Indeed, you

بِالْوَادِ	الْمُقَدَّسِ	طُوًى	(١٢) ط	وَاَنَا	اخْتَرْتُكَ
(are) in the valley	the sacred	(of) Tuwa.	12	And **I**	(have) chosen you,

فَاسْتَمِعْ	لِمَا	يُوْحٰى	(١٣)	اِنَّنِيْٓ	اَنَا	اللّٰهُ	لَآ
so listen	to what	is revealed.	13	Indeed, [I]	**I Am**	Allah.	(There is) no

اِلٰهَ	اِلَّآ	اَنَا	فَاعْبُدْنِيْ لا	وَاَقِمِ	الصَّلٰوةَ	لِذِكْرِيْ
god	but	**I**,	so worship **Me**	and establish	the prayer	for **My** remembrance.

(١٤)	اِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	اٰتِيَةٌ	اَكَادُ	اُخْفِيْهَا
14	Indeed,	the Hour	(will be) coming.	**I** almost	[**I**] hide it

لِتُجْزٰى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	تَسْعٰى	(١٥)	فَلَا
that may be recompensed	every	soul	for what	it strives.	15	So (do) not

يَصُدَّنَّكَ	عَنْهَا	مَنْ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِهَا	وَاتَّبَعَ
(let) avert you	from it	(one) who	(does) not	believe	in it	and follows

هَوٰىهُ	فَتَرْدٰى	(١٦)	وَمَا	تِلْكَ	بِيَمِيْنِكَ
his desires,	lest you perish.	16	And what	(is) that	in your right hand,

يٰمُوْسٰى	(١٧)	قَالَ	هِيَ	عَصَايَ ج	اَتَوَكَّؤُا	عَلَيْهَا
O Musa?"	17	He said,	"It	(is) my staff;	I lean	upon it,

وَاَهُشُّ	بِهَا	عَلٰى	غَنَمِيْ	وَلِيَ	فِيْهَا
and I bring down leaves	with it	for	my sheep,	and for me	in it

مَآرِبُ	أُخْرَىٰ	١٨	قَالَ	أَلْقِهَا	يَٰمُوسَىٰ	١٩
(are) uses	other."	18	**He** said,	"Throw it down,	O Musa!"	19

فَأَلْقَىٰهَا	فَإِذَا	هِيَ	حَيَّةٌ	تَسْعَىٰ	٢٠
So he threw it down,	and behold!	It	(was) a snake,	moving swiftly.	20

قَالَ	خُذْهَا	وَلَا	تَخَفْ وقفة	سَنُعِيدُهَا	سِيرَتَهَا	ٱلْأُولَىٰ
He said,	"Seize it	and (do) not	fear.	**We** will return it	(to) its state	the former.

٢١	وَٱضْمُمْ	يَدَكَ	إِلَىٰ	جَنَاحِكَ	تَخْرُجْ	بَيْضَآءَ
21	And draw near	your hand	to	your side;	it will come out	white,

مِنْ غَيْرِ	سُوٓءٍ	ءَايَةً	أُخْرَىٰ	٢٢ لا	لِنُرِيَكَ	مِنْ
without any	disease	(as) a sign	another.	22	That **We** may show you	of

ءَايَٰتِنَا	ٱلْكُبْرَى	٢٣ ج	ٱذْهَبْ	إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِنَّهُۥ
Our Signs	the Greatest.	23	Go	to	Firaun.	Indeed, he

طَغَىٰ	٢٤ ع	قَالَ	رَبِّ	ٱشْرَحْ	لِي	صَدْرِي
(has) transgressed."	24	He said,	"My Lord!	Expand	for me	my breast

ع ٢٤ ١٠

٢٥ لا	وَيَسِّرْ	لِيٓ	أَمْرِي	٢٦ لا	وَٱحْلُلْ	عُقْدَةً
25	And ease	for me	my task	26	And untie	(the) knot

مِّن	لِّسَانِي	٢٧ لا	يَفْقَهُوا	قَوْلِي	٢٨ ص
from	my tongue	27	That they may understand	my speech.	28

وَٱجْعَل	لِّي	وَزِيرًا	مِّنْ	أَهْلِي	٢٩ لا	هَٰرُونَ
And appoint	for me	a minister	from	my family.	29	Harun,

أَخِي	٣٠ لا	ٱشْدُدْ	بِهِۦٓ	أَزْرِي	٣١ لا
my brother.	30	Reinforce	through him	my strength.	31

وَأَشْرِكْهُ	فِيٓ	أَمْرِي	٣٢ لا	كَيْ	نُسَبِّحَكَ
And make him share	[in]	my task	32	That	we may glorify **You**

كَثِيرًا	٣٣ لا	وَنَذْكُرَكَ	كَثِيرًا	٣٤ ط	إِنَّكَ
much	33	And [we] remember **You**	much.	34	Indeed, [**You**]

كُنتَ	بِنَا	بَصِيرًا	٣٥	قَالَ	قَدْ	أُوتِيتَ
You are	of us	All-Seer."	35	**He** said,	"Verily,	you are granted

سُؤْلَكَ	يَٰمُوسَىٰ	٣٦	وَلَقَدْ	مَنَنَّا	عَلَيْكَ
your request,	O Musa!	36	And indeed,	**We** conferred a favor	on you

19. **He** said, "Throw it down, O Musa!"

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. **He** said, "Seize it and do not fear. **We** will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That **We** may show you of **Our** Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed."

25. He said, "O my Lord! Expand my breast for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify **You** much

34. And remember **You** much.

35. Indeed, **You** are of us All-Seer."

36. **He** said, "Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, **We** conferred a favor on you another time,

38. When **We** inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to **Me** and an enemy to him.' And **I** cast over you love from **Me** that you may be brought up under **My** Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So **We** returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from the distress, and **We** tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And **I** have chosen you for **Myself**.

42. Go, you and your brother with **My** Signs and do not slacken in **My** remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

مَرَّةً أُخْرَىٰٓ	٣٧	إِذْ	أَوْحَيْنَآ	إِلَىٰٓ	أُمِّكَ	مَا	يُوحَىٰٓ
another time,	37	When	**We** inspired	to	your mother	what	is inspired,
٣٨	أَنِ	اقْذِفِيهِ	فِى	التَّابُوتِ	فَاقْذِفِيهِ	فِى	
38	'That	cast him	in	the chest	then cast it	in	
الْيَمِّ	فَلْيُلْقِهِ	الْيَمُّ	بِالسَّاحِلِ	يَأْخُذْهُ	عَدُوٌّ	لِّى	
the river,	then let cast it	the river	on the bank;	will take him	an enemy	to **Me**,	
وَعَدُوٌّ	لَّهُۥ	وَأَلْقَيْتُ	عَلَيْكَ	مَحَبَّةً	مِّنِّى		
and an enemy	to him.'	And **I** cast	over you	love	from **Me**,		
وَلِتُصْنَعَ	عَلَىٰ	عَيْنِىٓ	٣٩	إِذْ	تَمْشِىٓ		
and that you may be brought up	under	**My** Eye.	39	When	was going		
أُخْتُكَ	فَتَقُولُ	هَلْ	أَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلَىٰ	مَن		
your sister	and she said,	'Shall,	I show you	[to]	(one) who		
يَكْفُلُهُۥ	فَرَجَعْنَٰكَ	إِلَىٰٓ	أُمِّكَ	كَىْ			
will nurse and rear him?'	So **We** returned you	to	your mother	that			
تَقَرَّ	عَيْنُهَا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنَ	وَقَتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا		
may be cooled	her eyes	and not	she grieves.	And you killed	a man,		
فَنَجَّيْنَٰكَ	مِنَ	الْغَمِّ	وَفَتَنَّٰكَ	فُتُونًا			
but **We** saved you	from	the distress,	and **We** tried you	(with) a trial.			
فَلَبِثْتَ	سِنِينَ	فِىٓ	أَهْلِ	مَدْيَنَ	ثُمَّ		
Then you remained	(some) years	with	(the) people	(of) Madyan.	Then		
جِئْتَ	عَلَىٰ	قَدَرٍ	يَٰمُوسَىٰ	٤٠			
you came	at	the decreed (time)	O Musa!	40			
وَاصْطَنَعْتُكَ	لِنَفْسِى	٤١	اذْهَبْ	أَنتَ			
And **I** (have) chosen you	for **Myself**.	41	Go,	you			
وَأَخُوكَ	بِـَٔايَٰتِى	وَلَا	تَنِيَا	فِى	ذِكْرِى		
and your brother	with **My** Signs,	and (do) not	slacken	in	**My** remembrance.		
٤٢	اذْهَبَآ	إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِنَّهُۥ	طَغَىٰ		
42	Go, both of you,	to	Firaun.	Indeed, he	(has) transgressed.		
٤٣	فَقُولَا	لَهُۥ	قَوْلًا	لَّيِّنًا	لَّعَلَّهُۥ	يَتَذَكَّرُ	
43	And speak	to him	a word	gentle,	perhaps he	may take heed	

أَوْ	يَخْشٰى	﴿٤٤﴾	قَالَا	رَبَّنَآ	إِنَّنَا	نَخَافُ
or	fear."	44	They said,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	fear

أَنْ	يَّفْرُطَ	عَلَيْنَآ	أَوْ	أَنْ	يَّطْغٰى	﴿٤٥﴾
that	he will hasten	against us	or	that	he will transgress."	45

قَالَ	لَا	تَخَافَآ	إِنَّنِىْ	مَعَكُمَآ	أَسْمَعُ
He said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, **I Am**	with you both;	**I** hear

وَأَرٰى	﴿٤٦﴾	فَأْتِيٰهُ	فَقُوْلَآ	إِنَّا	رَسُوْلَا
and **I** see.	46	So go to him	and say,	'Indeed, we	both (are) Messengers

رَبِّكَ	فَأَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَا	بَنِىْٓ إِسْرَآءِيْلَ ۙ	وَلَا
(of) your Lord,	so send	with us	(the) Children of Israel,	and (do) not

تُعَذِّبْهُمْ ط	قَدْ	جِئْنٰكَ	بِاٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ ط	وَالسَّلٰمُ
torment them.	Verily,	we came to you	with a Sign	from	your Lord.	And peace

عَلٰى	مَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	الْهُدٰى	﴿٤٧﴾	إِنَّا	قَدْ
on	(one) who	follows	the Guidance.	47	Indeed, we	verily,

أُوْحِىَ	إِلَيْنَآ	أَنَّ	الْعَذَابَ	عَلٰى	مَنْ
it has been revealed	to us	that	the punishment	(will be) on	(one) who

كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلّٰى	﴿٤٨﴾	قَالَ	فَمَنْ	رَّبُّكُمَا
denies	and turns away.'"	48	**He** said,	"Then who	(is) your Lord,

يٰمُوْسٰى	﴿٤٩﴾	قَالَ	رَبُّنَا	الَّذِىْٓ	أَعْطٰى	كُلَّ
O Musa?"	49	He said,	"Our Lord	(is) the **One Who**	gave	(to) every

شَىْءٍ	خَلْقَهٗ	ثُمَّ	هَدٰى	﴿٥٠﴾	قَالَ	فَمَا
thing	its form,	then	**He** guided (it)."	50	He said,	"Then what

بَالُ	الْقُرُوْنِ	الْأُوْلٰى	﴿٥١﴾	قَالَ	عِلْمُهَا
(is the) case	(of) the generations	(of) the former."	51	He said,	"Its knowledge

عِنْدَ	رَبِّىْ	فِىْ	كِتٰبٍ ج	لَا	يَضِلُّ	رَبِّىْ	وَلَا
(is) with	my Lord,	in	a Record.	Not	errs	my Lord	and not

يَنْسَى	﴿٥٢﴾ ز	الَّذِىْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْأَرْضَ	مَهْدًا
forgets."	52	The **One Who**	made	for you	the earth	(as) a bed

وَّسَلَكَ	لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	سُبُلًا	وَّأَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
and inserted	for you	therein	ways,	and sent down	from	the sky

or fear (Allah)."

45. They said, "Our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will hasten (punishment) against us or that he will transgress."

46. **He** said, "Do not fear. Indeed, **I Am** with you both; **I** hear and **I** see.

47. So both of you go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, so send the Children of Israel with us and do not torment them. Verily, we have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon one who follows the Guidance.

48. Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon one who denies and turns away.'"

49. He (Firaun) said, "Then who is your Lord, O Musa?"

50. He said, "Our Lord is the **One Who** gave to everything its form and then guided (it)."

51. He (Firaun) said, "Then what is the case of the former generations."

52. He said, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord neither errs, nor forgets.

53. The **One Who** made for you the earth as a bed and inserted therein ways and sent down water from the sky,

then **We** brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

55. From it **We** created you, and in it **We** will return you, and from it **We** will bring you out another time.

56. And verily, **We** showed him (Firaun) all **Our** Signs, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place."

59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon."

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

61. Musa said to them, "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest **He** will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed."

62. Then they disputed

مَآءً	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِۦٓ	أَزْوَٰجًا	مِّن	نَّبَاتٍ	شَتَّىٰ
water,	then **We** (have) brought forth	with it,	pairs	of	plants	diverse.

٥٣	كُلُوا۟	وَٱرْعَوْا۟	أَنْعَٰمَكُمْ	إِنَّ	فِى	ذَٰلِكَ
53	Eat	and pasture	your cattle.	Indeed,	in	that,

لَءَايَٰتٍ	لِّأُو۟لِى	ٱلنُّهَىٰ	٥٤	مِنْهَا
surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.	54	From it

خَلَقْنَٰكُمْ	وَفِيهَا	نُعِيدُكُمْ	وَمِنْهَا	نُخْرِجُكُمْ
We created you,	and in it	**We** will return you,	and from it	**We** will bring you out,

تَارَةً	أُخْرَىٰ	٥٥	وَلَقَدْ	أَرَيْنَٰهُ	ءَايَٰتِنَا
time	another.	55	And verily,	**We** showed him	**Our** Signs,

كُلَّهَا	فَكَذَّبَ	وَأَبَىٰ	٥٦	قَالَ	أَجِئْتَنَا
all of them,	but he denied	and refused.	56	He said,	"Have you come to us

لِتُخْرِجَنَا	مِنْ	أَرْضِنَا	بِسِحْرِكَ	يَٰمُوسَىٰ	٥٧
to drive us out	of	our land	with your magic,	O Musa?	57

فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّكَ	بِسِحْرٍ	مِّثْلِهِۦ	فَٱجْعَلْ	بَيْنَنَا
Then we will surely produce for you	magic	like it.	So make	between us

وَبَيْنَكَ	مَوْعِدًا	لَّا	نُخْلِفُهُۥ	نَحْنُ	وَلَآ	أَنتَ
and between you	an appointment,	not	we will fail it	[we]	and not	you,

مَكَانًا	سُوًى	٥٨	قَالَ	مَوْعِدُكُمْ	يَوْمُ
(in) a place	even."	58	He said,	"Your appointment	(is on the) day

ٱلزِّينَةِ	وَأَن	يُحْشَرَ	ٱلنَّاسُ	ضُحًى
(of) the festival,	and that	will be assembled	the people	(at) forenoon."

٥٩	فَتَوَلَّىٰ	فِرْعَوْنُ	فَجَمَعَ	كَيْدَهُۥ	ثُمَّ
59	Then went away	Firaun	and put together	his plan,	then

أَتَىٰ	٦٠	قَالَ	لَهُم	مُّوسَىٰ	وَيْلَكُمْ	لَا
came.	60	Said	to them	Musa,	"Woe to you!	(Do) not

تَفْتَرُوا۟	عَلَى	ٱللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	فَيُسْحِتَكُم	بِعَذَابٍ
invent	against	Allah	a lie,	lest **He** will destroy you	with a punishment.

وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنِ	ٱفْتَرَىٰ	٦١	فَتَنَٰزَعُوٓا۟
And verily,	he failed	who	invented."	61	Then they disputed

أَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأَسَرُّوا	النَّجْوَىٰ	٦٢				
(in) their affair	among them,	and they kept secret	the private conversation.	62				
قَالُوٓا	إِنْ	هَٰذَٰنِ	لَسَٰحِرَٰنِ	يُرِيدَانِ	أَن			
They said,	"Indeed,	these two	[two] magicians	they intend	that			
يُخْرِجَاكُم	مِّنْ	أَرْضِكُم	بِسِحْرِهِمَا	وَيَذْهَبَا				
they drive you out	of	your land	with their magic	and do away				
بِطَرِيقَتِكُمُ	الْمُثْلَىٰ	٦٣	فَأَجْمِعُوا	كَيْدَكُمْ	ثُمَّ			
with your way	the exemplary.	63	So put together	your plan	then			
ائْتُوا	صَفًّا ۚ	وَقَدْ	أَفْلَحَ	الْيَوْمَ	مَنِ	اسْتَعْلَىٰ		
come	(in) a line.	And verily,	(will be) successful	today	who	overcomes."		
٦٤	قَالُوا	يَٰمُوسَىٰٓ	إِمَّآ	أَن	تُلْقِيَ	وَإِمَّآ	أَن	نَّكُونَ
64	They said,	"O Musa!	Either	[that]	you throw	or	[that]	we will be
أَوَّلَ	مَنْ	أَلْقَىٰ	٦٥	قَالَ	بَلْ	أَلْقُوا ۚ	فَإِذَا	
the first	who	throws?"	65	He said,	"Nay,	you throw."	Then behold!	
حِبَالُهُمْ	وَعِصِيُّهُمْ	يُخَيَّلُ	إِلَيْهِ	مِن	سِحْرِهِمْ	أَنَّهَا		
Their ropes	and their staffs	seemed	to him	by	their magic	that they		
تَسْعَىٰ	٦٦	فَأَوْجَسَ	فِي	نَفْسِهِۦ	خِيفَةً	مُّوسَىٰ	٦٧	
(were) moving.	66	So sensed	in	himself	a fear,	Musa.	67	
قُلْنَا	لَا	تَخَفْ	إِنَّكَ	أَنتَ	الْأَعْلَىٰ	٦٨		
We said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, you	you	(will be) superior.	68		
وَأَلْقِ	مَا	فِي	يَمِينِكَ	تَلْقَفْ	مَا	صَنَعُوٓا ؕ		
And throw	what	(is) in	your right hand;	it will swallow up	what	they have made.		
إِنَّمَا	صَنَعُوا	كَيْدُ	سَٰحِرٍ ؕ	وَلَا	يُفْلِحُ			
Only	they (have) made	a trick	(of) a magician	and not	will be successful			
السَّاحِرُ	حَيْثُ	أَتَىٰ	٦٩	فَأُلْقِيَ	السَّحَرَةُ			
the magician	wherever	he comes."	69	So were thrown down	the magicians			
سُجَّدًا	قَالُوٓا	آمَنَّا	بِرَبِّ	هَٰرُونَ	وَمُوسَىٰ	٧٠		
prostrating.	They said,	"We believe	in (the) Lord	(of) Harun	and Musa."	70		
قَالَ	آمَنتُمْ	لَهُۥ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ	آذَنَ	لَكُمْ ؕ	إِنَّهُۥ	
He said,	"You believe	[to] him	before	[that]	I gave permission	to you.	Indeed, he	

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, "Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful."

65. They said, "O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?"

66. He said, "Nay, you throw." Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. **We** said, "Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes."

70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, "We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa."

71. He (Firaun) said, "You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment."

72. They said, "We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) the **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive for us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting."

الثلثة

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

٣ ع ٢٢ ١٢

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, "Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ	الَّذِيْ	عَلَّمَكُمُ	السِّحْرَ ج	فَلَاُقَطِّعَنَّ	اَيْدِيَكُمْ
(is) your chief,	the one who	taught you	the magic.	So surely I will cut off	your hands

وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ	وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ	فِيْ	جُذُوْعِ
and your feet	of	opposite sides,	and surely I will crucify you	on	(the) trunks

النَّخْلِ ز	وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ	اَيُّنَآ	اَشَدُّ	عَذَابًا
(of) date-palms	and surely you will know	which of us	(is) more severe	(in) punishment

وَّاَبْقٰى	(٧١)	قَالُوْا	لَنْ	نُّؤْثِرَكَ	عَلٰى	مَا
and more lasting."	71	They said,	"Never	we will prefer you	over	what

جَآءَنَا	مِنَ	الْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَالَّذِيْ	فَطَرَنَا	فَاقْضِ
has come to us	of	the clear proofs,	and the **One Who**	created us.	So decree

مَآ	اَنْتَ	قَاضٍ ط	اِنَّمَا	تَقْضِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الْحَيٰوةَ
whatever	you	(are) decreeing.	Only	you can decree	(for) this	life

الدُّنْيَا	(٧٢) ط	اِنَّآ	اٰمَنَّا	بِرَبِّنَا	لِيَغْفِرَ
(of) the world.	72	Indeed, [we]	we believe	in our Lord	that **He** may forgive

لَنَا	خَطٰيٰنَا	وَمَآ	اَكْرَهْتَنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	السِّحْرِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ
for us	our sins	and what	you compelled us	on it	of	the magic.	And Allah

خَيْرٌ	وَّاَبْقٰى	(٧٣)	اِنَّهٗ	مَنْ	يَّاْتِ	رَبَّهٗ
(is) Best	and Ever Lasting."	73	Indeed, he	who	comes	(to) his Lord

مُجْرِمًا	فَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	جَهَنَّمَ ط	لَا	يَمُوْتُ	فِيْهَا	وَلَا
(as) a criminal	then indeed,	for him	(is) Hell.	Not	he will die	in it	and not

يَحْيٰى	(٧٤)	وَمَنْ	يَّاْتِهٖ	مُؤْمِنًا	قَدْ	عَمِلَ
live.	74	But whoever	comes to **Him**	(as) a believer	verily,	he has done

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمُ	الدَّرَجٰتُ	الْعُلٰى	(٧٥) لا
the righteous deeds,	then those	for them	(will be) the ranks,	[the] high.	75

جَنّٰتُ	عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ
Gardens	(of) Eden	flows	from	underneath them	the rivers,	abiding forever

فِيْهَا ط	وَذٰلِكَ	جَزٰٓؤُا	مَنْ	تَزَكّٰى	(٧٦) ع	وَلَقَدْ
in it.	And that	(is) the reward	(for him) who	purifies himself.	76	And verily,

اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰى	مُوْسٰٓى ۙ	اَنْ	اَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِيْ	فَاضْرِبْ
We inspired	to	Musa	that,	"Travel by night	with **My** slaves	and strike

لَهُمۡ	طَرِيۡقًا	فِي	الۡبَحۡرِ	يَبَسًا ۙ	لَّا	تَخٰفُ	دَرَكًا	وَّلَا
for them	a path	in	the sea	dry;	not	fearing	to be overtaken	and not

تَخۡشٰى	٧٧	فَاَتۡبَعَهُمۡ	فِرۡعَوۡنُ	بِجُنُوۡدِهٖ	فَغَشِيَهُمۡ
being afraid."	77	Then followed them	Firaun	with his forces,	but covered them

مِّنَ	الۡيَمِّ	مَا	غَشِيَهُمۡ	٧٨	وَاَضَلَّ	فِرۡعَوۡنُ	قَوۡمَهٗ
from	the sea	what	covered them	78	And led astray	Firaun	his people

وَمَا	هَدٰى	٧٩	يٰبَنِيۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ	قَدۡ	اَنۡجَيۡنٰكُمۡ
and (did) not	guide them.	79	O Children of Israel!	Verily,	**We** delivered you

مِّنۡ	عَدُوِّكُمۡ	وَوٰعَدۡنٰكُمۡ	جَانِبَ	الطُّوۡرِ
from	your enemy,	and **We** made a covenant with you	on (the) side	(of) the Mount

الۡاَيۡمَنَ	وَنَزَّلۡنَا	عَلَيۡكُمُ	الۡمَنَّ	وَالسَّلۡوٰى	٨٠	كُلُوۡا
the right,	and **We** sent down	to you	the *Manna*	and the quails.	80	Eat

مِنۡ	طَيِّبٰتِ	مَا	رَزَقۡنٰكُمۡ	وَلَا	تَطۡغَوۡا	فِيۡهِ
of	(the) good things	which	**We** have provided you	and (do) not	transgress	therein,

فَيَحِلَّ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	غَضَبِيۡ ۚ	وَمَنۡ	يَّحۡلِلۡ عَلَيۡهِ	غَضَبِيۡ
lest should descend	upon you	**My** Anger.	And whoever	on whom descends	**My** Anger,

فَقَدۡ	هَوٰى	٨١	وَاِنِّيۡ	لَغَفَّارٌ
indeed,	he (has) perished.	81	But indeed, **I Am**	the Perpetual Forgiver

لِّمَنۡ	تَابَ	وَاٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	ثُمَّ	اهۡتَدٰى
of whoever	repents	and believes	and does	righteous (deeds)	then	remains guided.

٨٢	وَمَاۤ	اَعۡجَلَكَ	عَنۡ	قَوۡمِكَ	يٰمُوۡسٰى	٨٣
82	"And what	made you hasten	from	your people,	O Musa?"	83

قَالَ	هُمۡ	اُولَآءِ	عَلٰۤى	اَثَرِيۡ	وَعَجِلۡتُ	اِلَيۡكَ	رَبِّ
He said,	"They	(are) close	upon	my tracks,	and I hastened	to you	my Lord,

لِتَرۡضٰى	٨٤	قَالَ	فَاِنَّا	قَدۡ	فَتَنَّا
that **You** be pleased."	84	**He** said,	"But indeed, **We**	[verily]	**We** (have) tried

قَوۡمَكَ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِكَ	وَاَضَلَّهُمُ	السَّامِرِيُّ	٨٥
your people	after you	and has led them astray	the Samiri."	85

فَرَجَعَ مُوۡسٰٓى	اِلٰى	قَوۡمِهٖ	غَضۡبَانَ	اَسِفًا ۚ	قَالَ
Then Musa returned	to	his people	angry	(and) sorrowful.	He said,

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning)."

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, **We** delivered you from your enemy, and **We** made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and **We** sent down to you *Manna* and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest **My** Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom **My** Anger descends has indeed perished.

82. But indeed, **I Am** the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), "And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?"

84. He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that **You** be pleased."

85. **He** said, "But indeed, **We** have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray."

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,

يٰقَوْمِ	اَلَمْ	يَعِدْكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَعْدًا	حَسَنًا ط	اَفَطَالَ
"O my people!	Did not	promise you	your Lord	a promise	good?	Then, did seem long

عَلَيْكُمُ	الْعَهْدُ	اَمْ	اَرَدْتُّمْ	اَنْ	يَّحِلَّ	عَلَيْكُمْ
to you	the promise,	or	did you desire	that	descend	upon you

غَضَبٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ	مَّوْعِدِيْ	٨٦	قَالُوْا
(the) Anger	of	your Lord,	so you broke	(the) promise to me?"	86	They said,

مَآ	اَخْلَفْنَا	مَوْعِدَكَ	بِمَلْكِنَا	وَلٰكِنَّا	حُمِّلْنَآ	اَوْزَارًا
"Not	we broke	promise to you	by our will,	but we	[we] were made to carry	burdens

مِّنْ	زِيْنَةِ	الْقَوْمِ	فَقَذَفْنٰهَا	فَكَذٰلِكَ	اَلْقَى
from	ornaments	(of) the people,	so we threw them	and thus	threw

السَّامِرِيُّ	٨٧ لا	فَاَخْرَجَ	لَهُمْ	عِجْلًا	جَسَدًا	لَّهٗ
the Samiri."	87	Then he brought forth	for them	a calf's	body	it had

خُوَارٌ	فَقَالُوْا	هٰذَآ	اِلٰهُكُمْ	وَاِلٰهُ
a lowing sound,	and they said,	"This	(is) your god	and the god

مُوْسٰى ە	فَنَسِيَ	٨٨ ط	اَفَلَا	يَرَوْنَ	اَلَّا
(of) Musa,	but he forgot."	88	Then, did not	they see	that not

يَرْجِعُ	اِلَيْهِمْ	قَوْلًا ۙ	وَّلَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَهُمْ	ضَرًّا
it (could) return	to them	a word	and not	possess	for them	any harm

وَّلَا	نَفْعًا	٨٩ ع	وَلَقَدْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	هٰرُوْنُ
and not	any benefit?	89	And verily	(had) said	to them	Harun

مِنْ قَبْلُ	يٰقَوْمِ	اِنَّمَا	فُتِنْتُمْ	بِهٖ ج	وَاِنَّ
before,	"O my people!	Only	you are being tested	by it,	and indeed,

رَبَّكُمُ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	فَاتَّبِعُوْنِيْ	وَاَطِيْعُوْٓا	اَمْرِيْ	٩٠
your Lord	(is) the Most Gracious,	so follow me	and obey	my order."	90

قَالُوْا	لَنْ	نَّبْرَحَ	عَلَيْهِ عٰكِفِيْنَ	حَتّٰى	يَرْجِعَ
They said,	"Never	we will cease	being devoted to it	until	returns

اِلَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	٩١	قَالَ	يٰهٰرُوْنُ	مَا	مَنَعَكَ	اِذْ
to us	Musa."	91	He said,	"O Harun!	What	prevented you,	when

رَاَيْتَهُمْ	ضَلُّوْٓا	٩٢ لا	اَلَّا	تَتَّبِعَنِ ط
you saw them	going astray,	92	That not	you follow me?

"O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?"

87. They said, "We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri "

88. Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, "This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten."

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit? ع ١٣ ١٣

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, "O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order."

91. They said, "Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us."

92. He (Musa) said, "O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?

اَفَعَصَيۡتَ	اَمۡرِىۡ	٩٣	قَالَ	يَبۡنَؤُمَّ
Then, have you disobeyed	my order?"	93	He said,	"O son of my mother!

لَا	تَاۡخُذۡ	بِلِحۡيَتِىۡ	وَلَا	بِرَاۡسِىۡ ج	اِنِّىۡ	خَشِيۡتُ
(Do) not	seize (me)	by my beard	and not	by my head.	Indeed, I	[I] feared

اَنۡ	تَقُوۡلَ	فَرَّقۡتَ	بَيۡنَ	بَنِىۡۤ اِسۡرَآءِيۡلَ
that	you would say,	"You caused division	between	(the) Children of Israel

وَلَمۡ	تَرۡقُبۡ	قَوۡلِىۡ	٩٤	قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطۡبُكَ
and not	you respect	my word.'"	94	He said,	"Then what	(is) your case,

يٰسَامِرِىُّ	٩٥	قَالَ	بَصُرۡتُ	بِمَا	لَمۡ	يَبۡصُرُوۡا
O Samiri?"	95	He said,	"I perceived	what	not	they perceive,

بِهٖ	فَقَبَضۡتُ	قَبۡضَةً	مِّنۡ	اَثَرِ	الرَّسُوۡلِ
in it,	so I took	a handful	from	(the) track	(of) the Messenger

فَنَبَذۡتُهَا	وَكَذٰلِكَ	سَوَّلَتۡ	لِىۡ	نَفۡسِىۡ	٩٦
then threw it,	and thus	suggested	to me	my soul."	96

قَالَ	فَاذۡهَبۡ	فَاِنَّ	لَكَ	فِى	الۡحَيٰوةِ	اَنۡ
He said,	"Then go.	And indeed,	for you	in	the life	that

تَقُوۡلَ	لَا	مِسَاسَ ص	وَاِنَّ	لَكَ	مَوۡعِدًا
you will say,	'(Do) not	touch.'	And indeed,	for you	(is) an appointment

لَّنۡ	تُخۡلَفَهٗ ج	وَانۡظُرۡ	اِلٰٓى	اِلٰهِكَ	الَّذِىۡ
never	you will fail to (keep) it.	And look	at	your god	that which

ظَلۡتَ	عَلَيۡهِ	عَاكِفًا ط	لَنُحَرِّقَنَّهٗ	ثُمَّ
you have remained	to it	devoted.	Surely we will burn it	then

لَنَنۡسِفَنَّهٗ	فِى	الۡيَمِّ	نَسۡفًا	٩٧	اِنَّمَاۤ
certainly we will scatter it	in	the sea	(in) particles."	97	Only

اِلٰهُكُمُ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِىۡ	لَاۤ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ط
your God	(is) Allah	the **One**,	(there is) no	god	but	**He**.

وَسِعَ	كُلَّ	شَىۡءٍ	عِلۡمًا	٩٨	كَذٰلِكَ
He has encompassed	all	things	(in) knowledge.	98	Thus

نَقُصُّ	عَلَيۡكَ	مِنۡ	اَنۡۢبَآءِ	مَا	قَدۡ سَبَقَ ج
We relate	to you	from	(the) news	(of) what	has preceded.

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed, in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will not fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but **He**. **He** has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, **We** relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from **Us**.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, "You did not remain except for ten."

104. **We** know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, "You did not remain except for a day."

ع ١٥ ١٤

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, "My Lord will blast them into particles.

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve."

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no deviation therefrom. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit

وَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَٰكَ	مِن	لَّدُنَّا	ذِكْرًا	ع ٩٩
And certainly	**We** have given you	from	**Us**	a Reminder.	99

مَنْ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُۥ	يَحْمِلُ	يَوْمَ
Whoever	turns away	from it,	then indeed, he	will bear	(on the) Day

ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ	وِزْرًا	لا ١٠٠	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهِ ط	وَسَآءَ
(of) Resurrection	a burden.	100	Abiding forever	in it,	and evil

لَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ	حِمْلًا	لا ١٠١
for them	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(as) a load	101

يَوْمَ	يُنفَخُ	فِى	ٱلصُّورِ	وَنَحْشُرُ
(The) Day	will be blown	in	the Trumpet,	and **We** will gather

ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	زُرْقًا	صلے ١٠٢	يَتَخَٰفَتُونَ
the criminals,	that Day,	blue-eyed.	102	They are murmuring

بَيْنَهُمْ	إِن	لَّبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	عَشْرًا	١٠٣
among themselves,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	ten."	103

نَّحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ	أَمْثَلُهُمْ
We	know best	what	they will say	when	will say,	(the) best of them

طَرِيقَةً	إِن	لَّبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	يَوْمًا	ع ١٠٤
(in) conduct,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	a day."	104

وَيَسْـَٔلُونَكَ	عَنِ	ٱلْجِبَالِ	فَقُلْ	يَنسِفُهَا	رَبِّى
And they ask you	about	the mountains,	so say,	"Will blast them	my Lord

نَسْفًا	لا ١٠٥	فَيَذَرُهَا	قَاعًا	صَفْصَفًا	لا ١٠٦
(into) particles.	105	Then **He** will leave it,	a level	plain.	106

لَّا	تَرَىٰ	فِيهَا	عِوَجًا	وَلَآ	أَمْتًا	ط ١٠٧
Not	you will see	in it	any crookedness	and not	any curve."	107

يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَتَّبِعُونَ	ٱلدَّاعِىَ	لَا	عِوَجَ	لَهُۥ ج
On that Day	they will follow	the caller,	no	deviation	from it.

وَخَشَعَتِ	ٱلْأَصْوَاتُ	لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ	فَلَا
And (will be) humbled	the voices	for the Most Gracious,	so not

تَسْمَعُ	إِلَّا	هَمْسًا	١٠٨	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّا	تَنفَعُ
you will hear	except	a faint sound.	108	(On) that Day	not	will benefit

الشَّفَاعَةُ	اِلَّا	مَنۡ	اَذِنَ	لَهُ
the intercession	except	(to) whom	has given permission	[to him]

الرَّحۡمٰنُ	وَرَضِيَ	لَهُ	قَوۡلًا	١٠٩	يَعۡلَمُ
the Most Gracious,	and **He** has accepted	for him	a word.	109	**He** knows

مَا	بَيۡنَ اَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ	وَمَا	خَلۡفَهُمۡ	وَلَا	يُحِيۡطُوۡنَ
what	(is) before them	and what	(is) behind them,	while not	they encompass

بِهٖ	عِلۡمًا	١١٠	وَعَنَتِ	الۡوُجُوۡهُ
it	(in) knowledge.	110	And (will be) humbled	the faces

لِلۡحَيِّ	الۡقَيُّوۡمِ ط	وَقَدۡ	خَابَ	مَنۡ
before the Ever-Living,	the Self-Subsisting.	And verily	will have failed	(he) who

حَمَلَ	ظُلۡمًا	١١١	وَمَنۡ	يَّعۡمَلۡ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
carried	wrongdoing.	111	But (he) who	does	of	the righteous deeds

وَهُوَ	مُؤۡمِنٌ	فَلَا	يَخٰفُ	ظُلۡمًا	وَّلَا	هَضۡمًا
while he	(is) a believer,	then not	he will fear	injustice	and not	deprivation.

١١٢	وَكَذٰلِكَ	اَنۡزَلۡنٰهُ	قُرۡاٰنًا	عَرَبِيًّا
112	And thus	**We** have sent it down,	(the) Quran	(in) Arabic

وَّصَرَّفۡنَا	فِيۡهِ	مِنَ	الۡوَعِيۡدِ	لَعَلَّهُمۡ	يَتَّقُوۡنَ
and **We** have explained	in it	of	the warnings	that they may	fear

اَوۡ	يُحۡدِثُ	لَهُمۡ	ذِكۡرًا	١١٣	فَتَعٰلَى
or	it may cause	[for] them	remembrance.	113	So high (above all)

اللّٰهُ	الۡمَلِكُ	الۡحَقُّ ج	وَلَا	تَعۡجَلۡ	بِالۡقُرۡاٰنِ
(is) Allah	the King,	the True.	And (do) not	hasten	with the Quran

مِنۡ قَبۡلِ	اَنۡ	يُّقۡضٰۤى	اِلَيۡكَ	وَحۡيُهٗ ز	وَقُلۡ	رَّبِّ
before	[that]	is completed	to you	its revelation,	and say,	"My Lord!

زِدۡنِيۡ	عِلۡمًا	١١٤	وَلَقَدۡ	عَهِدۡنَاۤ
Increase me	(in) knowledge."	114	And verily	**We** made a covenant

اِلٰۤى	اٰدَمَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ	فَنَسِيَ	وَلَمۡ	نَجِدۡ	لَهٗ
with	Adam	before,	but he forgot;	and not	**We** found	in him

عَزۡمًا	ع ١١٥	وَاِذۡ	قُلۡنَا	لِلۡمَلٰۤئِكَةِ	اسۡجُدُوۡا
determination.	115	And when	**We** said	to the Angels,	"Prostrate

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and **He** has accepted his word.

110. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carried wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus **We** have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And verily **We** made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and **We** did not find in him determination.

ع ٦ ١١ ١٥

116. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then **We** said, "O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun's heat."

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, "O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of Eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?"

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. **He** said, "Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from **Me**, then whoever follows **My** guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

لِاٰدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوْٓا	اِلَّآ	اِبْلِيْسَ ؕ	اَبٰى	١١٦
to Adam,"	then they prostrated,	except	Iblis;	he refused.	116

فَقُلْنَا	يٰٓاٰدَمُ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	عَدُوٌّ	لَّكَ	وَلِزَوْجِكَ
Then **We** said,	"O Adam!	Indeed,	this	(is) an enemy	to you	and to your wife.

فَلَا	يُخْرِجَنَّكُمَا	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	فَتَشْقٰى
So not	(let) him drive you both	from	Paradise	so (that) you would suffer.

١١٧	اِنَّ	لَكَ	اَلَّا	تَجُوْعَ	فِيْهَا	وَلَا
117	Indeed,	for you	that not	you will be hungry	therein	and not

تَعْرٰى	١١٨ ۙ	وَاَنَّكَ	لَا	تَظْمَؤُا	فِيْهَا
you will be unclothed.	118	And that you	not	will suffer from thirst	therein

وَلَا	تَضْحٰى	١١٩	فَوَسْوَسَ	اِلَيْهِ
and not	exposed to the sun's heat."	119	Then whispered	to him

الشَّيْطٰنُ	قَالَ	يٰٓاٰدَمُ	هَلْ	اَدُلُّكَ	عَلٰى	شَجَرَةِ
Shaitaan,	he said,	"O Adam!	Shall	I direct you	to	(the) tree

الْخُلْدِ	وَمُلْكٍ	لَّا	يَبْلٰى	١٢٠
(of) the Eternity	and a kingdom	not	(that will) deteriorate?"	120

فَاَكَلَا	مِنْهَا	فَبَدَتْ	لَهُمَا	سَوْاٰتُهُمَا
Then they both ate	from it,	so became apparent	to them	their shame

وَطَفِقَا	يَخْصِفٰنِ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ	وَّرَقِ	الْجَنَّةِ ز
and they began,	(to) fasten	on themselves	from	(the) leaves	(of) Paradise.

وَعَصٰٓى اٰدَمُ	رَبَّهٗ	فَغَوٰى	١٢١ ۖ	ثُمَّ	اجْتَبٰهُ
And Adam disobeyed	his Lord,	and erred.	121	Then	chose him

رَبُّهٗ	فَتَابَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَهَدٰى	١٢٢	قَالَ	اهْبِطَا
his Lord,	and turned	to him	and guided (him).	122	**He** said,	"Go down

مِنْهَا	جَمِيْعًا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ ۚ	فَاِمَّا
from it	all,	some of you	to others	(as) enemy.	Then if

يَاْتِيَنَّكُمْ	مِّنِّىْ	هُدًى ۙ	فَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَ	هُدَاىَ
comes to you	from **Me**	guidance	then whoever,	follows	**My** guidance,

فَلَا	يَضِلُّ	وَلَا	يَشْقٰى	١٢٣	وَمَنْ	اَعْرَضَ
then not	he will go astray	and not	suffer.	123	And whoever	turns away

عَنۡ	ذِكۡرِىۡ	فَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	مَعِيۡشَةً	ضَنۡكًا
from	**My** remembrance,	then indeed,	for him	(is) a life	straitened

وَّنَحۡشُرُهٗ	يَوۡمَ	الۡقِيٰمَةِ	اَعۡمٰى	١٢٤
and **We** will gather him	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	blind."	124

قَالَ	رَبِّ	لِمَ	حَشَرۡتَنِىۡۤ	اَعۡمٰى	وَقَدۡ	كُنۡتُ
He will say,	"My Lord!	Why	**You** raised me	blind	while [verily]	I had

بَصِيۡرًا	١٢٥	قَالَ	كَذٰلِكَ	اَتَتۡكَ	اٰيٰتُنَا	فَنَسِيۡتَهَا ۚ
sight."	125	**He** will say,	"Thus	came to you	**Our** Signs,	but you forgot them,

وَكَذٰلِكَ	الۡيَوۡمَ	تُنۡسٰى	١٢٦	وَكَذٰلِكَ	نَجۡزِىۡ
and thus	today	you will be forgotten."	126	And thus	**We** recompense

مَنۡ	اَسۡرَفَ	وَلَمۡ	يُؤۡمِنۡۢ	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ
(he) who	transgresses,	and not	believes	in (the) Signs	(of) his Lord.

وَلَعَذَابُ	الۡاٰخِرَةِ	اَشَدُّ	وَاَبۡقٰى
And surely (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more severe	and more lasting.

١٢٧	اَفَلَمۡ	يَهۡدِ	لَهُمۡ	كَمۡ	اَهۡلَكۡنَا
127	Then has not	it guided	[for] them	how many	**We** (have) destroyed

قَبۡلَهُمۡ	مِّنَ	الۡقُرُوۡنِ	يَمۡشُوۡنَ	فِىۡ	مَسٰكِنِهِمۡ ؕ
before them,	of	the generations,	(as) they walk	in	their dwellings?

اِنَّ	فِىۡ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّاُولِى	النُّهٰى	ع ١٢٨
Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for possessors	(of) intelligence.	128

٧ ع ١٣ ١٦

وَلَوۡلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتۡ	مِنۡ	رَّبِّكَ
And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,

لَكَانَ	لِزَامًا	وَّاَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى	ؕ ١٢٩
surely (would) have been	an obligation	and a term	determined.	129

فَاصۡبِرۡ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	وَسَبِّحۡ	بِحَمۡدِ	رَبِّكَ
So be patient	over	what	they say	and glorify	with praise	(of) your Lord

قَبۡلَ	طُلُوۡعِ	الشَّمۡسِ	وَقَبۡلَ	غُرُوۡبِهَا ۚ	وَمِنۡ	اٰنَآئِ
before	(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	its setting;	and from	(the) hours

الَّيۡلِ	فَسَبِّحۡ	وَاَطۡرَافَ	النَّهَارِ	لَعَلَّكَ	تَرۡضٰى
(of) the night,	and glorify	(at the) ends	(of) the day	so that you may	be satisfied.

from **My** remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and **We** will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection."

125. He will say, "My Lord! Why have **You** raised me blind while I had sight (before)."

126. **He** will say, "Thus **Our** Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten."

127. And thus **We** recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations **We** have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify **Him** during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which **We** have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which **We** may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. **We** do not ask you for provision; **We** provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

133. And they say, "Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?" Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

134. And if **We** had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, "Our Lord, why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced."

135. Say, "Each (of us) is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided."

ع ٨ ٧ ١٧

١٣٠	وَلَا	تَمُدَّنَّ	عَيْنَيْكَ	إِلَىٰ	مَا
130	And (do) not	extend	your eyes	towards	what

مَتَّعْنَا	بِهِۦٓ	أَزْوَٰجًا	مِّنْهُمْ	زَهْرَةَ
We have given for enjoyment	[with it],	pairs	of them	(the) splendor

الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۙ	لِنَفْتِنَهُمْ	فِيهِ ۚ	وَرِزْقُ
(of) the life	(of) the world,	that **We** may test them	in it.	And (the) provision

رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَأَبْقَىٰ	١٣١	وَأْمُرْ	أَهْلَكَ
(of) your Lord	(is) better	and more lasting.	**131**	And enjoin	(on) your family

بِالصَّلَوٰةِ	وَاصْطَبِرْ	عَلَيْهَا ۖ	لَا	نَسْـَٔلُكَ	رِزْقًا ۖ
the prayer	and be steadfast	therein.	Not	**We** ask you	(for) provision;

نَّحْنُ	نَرْزُقُكَ ۗ	وَالْعَٰقِبَةُ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ	١٣٢
We	provide (for) you,	and the outcome	(is) for the righteous[ness].	**132**

وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	يَأْتِينَا	بِـَٔايَةٍ	مِّن	رَّبِّهِۦٓ ۚ
And they say,	"Why not	he brings us	a sign	from	his Lord?"

أَوَلَمْ	تَأْتِهِم	بَيِّنَةُ	مَا	فِي
Has not	come to them	evidence	(of) what	(was) in

الصُّحُفِ	الْأُولَىٰ	١٣٣	وَلَوْ	أَنَّآ
the Scriptures	the former?	**133**	And if	**We**

أَهْلَكْنَٰهُم	بِعَذَابٍ	مِّن قَبْلِهِۦ	لَقَالُوا
(had) destroyed them	with a punishment	before him,	surely they (would) have said,

رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَآ	أَرْسَلْتَ	إِلَيْنَا	رَسُولًا
"Our Lord,	why not	**You** sent	to us	a Messenger,

فَنَتَّبِعَ	ءَايَٰتِكَ	مِن قَبْلِ	أَن
so we (could) have followed	**Your** signs	before	[that]

نَّذِلَّ	وَنَخْزَىٰ	١٣٤	قُلْ	كُلٌّ
we were humiliated	and disgraced."	**134**	Say,	"Each

مُّتَرَبِّصٌ	فَتَرَبَّصُوا ۖ	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	مَنْ	أَصْحَٰبُ
(is) waiting;	so await.	Then you will know	who	(are the) companions

الصِّرَٰطِ	السَّوِيِّ	وَمَنِ	اهْتَدَىٰ	ع ١٣٥
(of) the way	[the] even,	and who	is guided."	**135**

ايـاتها ١١٢ ٢١ سُوْرَةُ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٣ رکوعاتها ٧

الجزء ١٧

Surah Al-Anbiya

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِقْتَرَبَ	لِلنَّاسِ	حِسَابُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	فِيْ
(Has) approached	for [the] mankind	their account,	while they	(are) in

غَفْلَةٍ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	ج (١)	مَا	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ
heedlessness	turning away.	1	Not	comes to them	of

ذِكْرٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مُّحْدَثٍ	اِلَّا	اسْتَمَعُوْهُ	وَهُمْ
a Reminder	from	their Lord,	anew	except	they listen to it	while they

يَلْعَبُوْنَ	لا (٢)	لَاهِيَةً	قُلُوْبُهُمْ ط	وَاَسَرُّوا
(are at) play	2	Distracted	their hearts.	And they conceal

النَّجْوَى ۖ ق	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا ۖ ق	هَلْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا
the private conversation,	those who	[they] wronged,	"Is	this	except

بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ ج	اَفَتَاْتُوْنَ	السِّحْرَ	وَاَنْتُمْ
a human being	like you?	So would you approach	the magic	while you

تُبْصِرُوْنَ	(٣)	قٰلَ	رَبِّيْ	يَعْلَمُ	الْقَوْلَ	فِي
see (it)?"	3	He said,	"My Lord	knows	the word	in

السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ز	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ
the heavens	and the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower."

(٤)	بَلْ	قَالُوْٓا	اَضْغَاثُ	اَحْلَامٍ	بَلِ	افْتَرٰىهُ
4	Nay,	they say,	"Muddled	dreams;	nay,	he (has) invented it;

بَلْ	هُوَ	شَاعِرٌ ۖ ج	فَلْيَاْتِنَا	بِاٰيَةٍ	كَمَآ	اُرْسِلَ
nay,	he	(is) a poet.	So let him bring us	a sign	like what	was sent

الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	(٥)	مَآ	اٰمَنَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ
(to) the former."	5	Not	believed	before them	any	town

اَهْلَكْنٰهَا ج	اَفَهُمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	(٦)	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا
which **We** destroyed,	so will they	believe?	6	And not	**We** sent

قَبْلَكَ	اِلَّا	رِجَالًا	نُّوْحِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِمْ	فَسْـَٔلُوْٓا	اَهْلَ
before you	except	men,	**We** revealed	to them.	So ask	(the) people

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (The time of) their account has approached for mankind, while they are turning away in heedlessness.

2. No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to it while they are at play

3. With their hearts distracted. And those who do wrong conceal their private conversation, (saying), "Is this (Prophet) except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you see (it)?"

4. He said, "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

5. Nay, they say, "Muddled dreams; nay, he has invented it; nay, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like the ones that were sent to the former (Messengers)."

6. Not a town which **We** destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?

7. And **We** sent not (as Messengers) before you except men to whom **We** revealed. So ask the people

الذِّكْرِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٧	وَمَا
(of) the Reminder,	if	you	(do) not	know.	7	And not

جَعَلْنٰهُمْ	جَسَدًا	لَّا	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	الطَّعَامَ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا
We made them	bodies	not	eating	the food,	and not	they were

خٰلِدِيْنَ	٨	ثُمَّ	صَدَقْنٰهُمُ	الْوَعْدَ
immortals.	8	Then	**We** fulfilled (for) them	the promise,

فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُمْ	وَمَنْ	نَّشَآءُ	وَاَهْلَكْنَا	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ
and **We** saved them	and whom	**We** willed	and **We** destroyed	the transgressors.

٩	لَقَدْ	اَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	كِتٰبًا	فِيْهِ
9	Indeed,	**We** (have) sent down	to you	a Book	in it

ذِكْرُكُمْ ط	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	ع ١٠	وَكَمْ
(is) your mention.	Then will not	you use reason?	10	And how many

قَصَمْنَا	مِنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	كَانَتْ	ظَالِمَةً	وَّاَنْشَاْنَا
We (have) shattered	of	a town	(that) was	unjust,	and **We** produced

بَعْدَهَا	قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ	١١	فَلَمَّآ	اَحَسُّوْا
after them	another people.	11	Then when	they perceived

بَاْسَنَآ	اِذَا	هُمْ	مِّنْهَا	يَرْكُضُوْنَ	١٢ ط	لَا تَرْكُضُوْا
Our torment,	behold,	they	from it	were fleeing.	12	Flee not,

وَارْجِعُوْٓا	اِلٰى	مَآ	اُتْرِفْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	وَمَسٰكِنِكُمْ
but return	to	what	you were given luxury	in it	and to your homes,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُسْئَلُوْنَ	١٣	قَالُوْا	يٰوَيْلَنَآ
so that you may	be questioned.	13	They said,	" O woe to us!

اِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ	١٤	فَمَا	زَالَتْ	تِّلْكَ
Indeed, [we]	we were	wrongdoers."	14	Then not	ceased	[this]

دَعْوٰىهُمْ	حَتّٰى	جَعَلْنٰهُمْ	حَصِيْدًا	خٰمِدِيْنَ	١٥
their cry	until	**We** made them	reaped	extinct.	15

وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
And not	**We** created	the heavens	and the earth	and what	(is) between them

لٰعِبِيْنَ	١٦	لَوْ	اَرَدْنَآ	اَنْ	نَّتَّخِذَ
(for) playing.	16	If	**We** intended	that	**We** take

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And **We** did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then **We** fulfilled for them the promise, and **We** saved them and whom **We** willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, **We** have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason? ع ١٠

11. And how many a town that was unjust **We** have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived **Our** torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

15. Then their cry did not cease until **We** made them reaped and extinct.

16. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If **We** intended to take

لَهْوًا	لَّاتَّخَذْنٰهُ	مِنْ	لَّدُنَّآ	اِنْ	كُنَّا	
a pastime,	surely **We** (could have) taken it	from	**Us**,	if	**We** were	
فٰعِلِيْنَ	(١٧)	بَلْ	نَقْذِفُ	بِالْحَقِّ	عَلَى	الْبَاطِلِ
doers.	17	Nay,	**We** hurl	the truth	against	[the] falsehood,
فَيَدْمَغُهٗ	فَاِذَا	هُوَ	زَاهِقٌ	وَلَكُمُ	الْوَيْلُ	
and it breaks its head,	behold,	it (is)	vanishing.	And for you	(is) destruction	
مِمَّا	تَصِفُوْنَ	(١٨)	وَلَهٗ	مَنْ	فِي	
for what	you ascribe.	18	And to **Him** (belongs)	whoever	(is) in	
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَنْ	عِنْدَهٗ	لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	
the heavens	and the earth.	And (those) who	(are) near **Him**	not	they are arrogant	
عَنْ	عِبَادَتِهٖ	وَلَا	يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ	(١٩)	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	
to	worship **Him**	and not	they tire.	19	They glorify (**Him**)	
الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	لَا	يَفْتُرُوْنَ	(٢٠)	اَمِ	اتَّخَذُوْٓا
[the] night	and [the] day,	not	they slacken.	20	Or	(have) they taken
اٰلِهَةً	مِّنَ	الْاَرْضِ	هُمْ	يُنْشِرُوْنَ	(٢١)	لَوْ
gods	from	the earth,	they	raise (the dead)?	21	If
كَانَ	فِيْهِمَآ	اٰلِهَةٌ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ		
(there) were	in both of them	gods	besides	Allah,		
لَفَسَدَتَا	فَسُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَرْشِ		
surely they (would) have been ruined.	So glorified	(is) Allah,	Lord	(of) the Throne		
عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ	(٢٢)	لَا	يُسْـَٔلُ	عَمَّا	
(above) what	they attribute.	22	Not	**He** (can) be questioned	about what	
يَفْعَلُ	وَهُمْ	يُسْـَٔلُوْنَ	(٢٣)	اَمِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	
He does,	but they	will be questioned.	23	Or	(have) they taken	
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ	اٰلِهَةً	قُلْ	هَاتُوْا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	هٰذَا	ذِكْرُ
besides **Him**	gods?	Say,	"Bring	your proof.	This	(is) a Reminder
مَنْ	مَّعِيَ	وَذِكْرُ	مَنْ	قَبْلِيْ		
(for those) who	(are) with me,	and a Reminder	(for those) who	(were) before me."		
بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	الْحَقَّ	فَهُمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ
But	most of them	(do) not	know	the truth	so they	(are) averse.

a pastime, surely **We** could have taken it from **Us**, if **We** were to do so.

18. Nay, **We** hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction for what you ascribe.

19. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near **Him** are not (prevented) by arrogance to worship **Him**, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify (**Him**) night and day and do not slacken.

21. Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

23. **He** cannot be questioned about what **He** does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides **Him**? Say, "Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me." But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, "There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**."

26. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son." Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

29. And whoever of them says, "Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**." Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

ع ۲ ۱۹ ۲

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways

۲۴	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ	رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا
24	And not	**We** sent	before you	any	Messenger	but

نُوْحِیْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّآ	اَنَا
We reveal(ed)	to him	that [**He**],	"(There is) no	god	except	**Me**,

فَاعْبُدُوْنِ	۲۵	وَقَالُوا	اتَّخَذَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ
so worship **Me**."	25	And they say,	"Has taken	the Most Gracious

وَلَدًا	سُبْحٰنَهٗ ؕ	بَلْ	عِبَادٌ	مُّكْرَمُوْنَ	۲۶ لا
a son."	Glorified is **He**!	Nay,	(they are) slaves	honored.	26

لَا	يَسْبِقُوْنَهٗ	بِالْقَوْلِ	وَهُمْ	بِاَمْرِهٖ
Not	they (can) precede **Him**	in word,	and they	by **His** command

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	۲۷	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمَا
act.	27	**He** knows	what	(is) before them,	and what

خَلْفَهُمْ	وَلَا	يَشْفَعُوْنَ ۙ	اِلَّا	لِمَنِ
(is) behind them,	and not	they (can) intercede	except	for whom

ارْتَضٰى	وَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَشْيَتِهٖ	مُشْفِقُوْنَ	۲۸
He approves.	And they,	from	fear of **Him**,	stand in awe.	28

وَمَنْ	يَّقُلْ	مِنْهُمْ	اِنِّیْٓ	اِلٰهٌ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ
And whoever	says	of them,	"Indeed , I am	a god	besides **Him**."

فَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِيْهِ	جَهَنَّمَ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِی
Then that	**We** will recompense	(with) Hell.	Thus	**We** recompense

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	ع ۲۹	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اَنَّ
the wrongdoers.	29	Do not	see	those who	disbelieved	that

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	كَانَتَا	رَتْقًا	فَفَتَقْنٰهُمَا ؕ
the heavens	and the earth	were	a joined entity,	then **We** parted them

وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنَ	الْمَآءِ	كُلَّ	شَیْءٍ حَیٍّ ؕ	اَفَلَا
and **We** made	from	[the] water	every	living thing?	Then will not

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	۳۰	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِی	الْاَرْضِ	رَوَاسِیَ
they believe?	30	And **We** (have) placed	in	the earth	firmly set mountains,

اَنْ	تَمِيْدَ	بِهِمْ ص	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِيْهَا	فِجَاجًا	سُبُلًا
lest	it (should) shake	with them,	and **We** made	therein	broad passes	(as) ways,

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُوْنَ	٣١	وَجَعَلْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	سَقْفًا
so that they may	(be) guided.	31	And **We** made	the sky	a roof

مَّحْفُوْظًا ۚ	وَّهُمْ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِهَا	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	٣٢	وَهُوَ
protected.	But they,	from	its Signs,	turn away.	32	And **He**

الَّذِىْ	خَلَقَ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ
(is) the **One Who**	created	the night	and the day,	and the sun	and the moon;

كُلٌّ	فِىْ	فَلَكٍ	يَّسْبَحُوْنَ	٣٣	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا
each	in	an orbit	floating.	33	And not	**We** made

لِبَشَرٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	الْخُلْدَ ؕ	اَفَا۟ئِنْ	مِّتَّ	فَهُمُ
for any man	before you	[the] immortality;	so if	you die,	then (would) they

الْخٰلِدُوْنَ	٣٤	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	ذَآئِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	وَنَبْلُوْكُمْ
live forever?	34	Every	soul	(will) taste	[the] death.	And **We** test you

بِالشَّرِّ	وَالْخَيْرِ	فِتْنَةً ؕ	وَاِلَيْنَا	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	٣٥
with [the] bad	and [the] good	(as) a trial;	and to **Us**	you will be returned.	35

وَاِذَا	رَاٰكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْۤا	اِنْ	يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ
And when	you see	those who	disbelieve	not	they take you

اِلَّا	هُزُوًا ؕ	اَهٰذَا	الَّذِىْ	يَذْكُرُ	اٰلِهَتَكُمْ ۚ
except	(in) ridicule,	"Is this	the one who	mentions	your gods?"

وَهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	هُمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ
And they	at (the) mention	(of) the Most Gracious	[they]	(are) disbelievers.

٣٦	خُلِقَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	مِنْ	عَجَلٍ ؕ	سَاُورِيْكُمْ
36	Is created	the man	of	haste.	**I** will show you

اٰيٰتِىْ	فَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ	٣٧	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
My Signs	so (do) not	ask **Me** to hasten.	37	And they say,

مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
"When (will be fulfilled)	this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"

٣٨	لَوْ	يَعْلَمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	حِيْنَ	لَا
38	If	knew	those who	disbelieved	(the) time	(when) not

يَكُفُّوْنَ	عَنْ	وُّجُوْهِهِمُ	النَّارَ	وَلَا	عَنْ	ظُهُوْرِهِمْ
they will avert	from	their faces	the Fire	and not	from	their backs

so that they may be guided.

32. And **We** have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And **He** is the **One Who** created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And **We** did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul will taste death. And **We** test you with bad and good as a trial; and to **Us** you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), "Is this the one who mentions your gods?" And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). **I** will show you **My** Signs, so do not ask **Me** to hasten.

38. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	۳۹	بَلْ	تَاْتِيْهِمْ
and not	they	will be helped!	39	Nay,	it will come to them

بَغْتَةً	فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	رَدَّهَا
unexpectedly	and bewilder them,	then not	they will be able	to repel it,

وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	۴۰	وَلَقَدِ	اسْتُهْزِئَ
and not	they	will be given respite.	40	And verily,	were mocked

بِرُسُلٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	فَحَاقَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	سَخِرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ
Messengers	before you	then surrounded	those who	mocked	from them

مَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	ع ۴۱	قُلْ	مَنْ
what	they used	at it	(to) mock.	41	Say,	"Who

يَّكْلَؤُكُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	مِنَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ	بَلْ
(can) protect you	in the night	and the day	from	the Most Gracious?"	Yet,

هُمْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	۴۲
they	from	(the) remembrance	(of) their Lord	turn away.	42

اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اٰلِهَةٌ	تَمْنَعُهُمْ	مِّنْ	دُوْنِنَا ؕ	لَا
Or	have they	gods	(to) defend them	from	**Us?**	Not

يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	نَصْرَ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	مِّنَّا
they are able	(to) help	themselves	and not	they	from **Us**

يُصْحَبُوْنَ	۴۳	بَلْ	مَتَّعْنَا	هٰۤؤُلَآءِ	وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ
can be protected.	43	Nay,	**We** gave provision	(to) these	and their fathers

حَتّٰى	طَالَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْعُمُرُ ؕ	اَفَلَا	يَرَوْنَ	اَنَّا
until	grew long	for them,	the life.	Then do not	they see	that **We**

نَاْتِي	الْاَرْضَ	نَنْقُصُهَا	مِنْ	اَطْرَافِهَا ؕ	اَفَهُمُ
We come	(to) the land,	**We** reduce it	from	its borders?	So is (it) they

الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	۴۴	قُلْ	اِنَّمَاۤ	اُنْذِرُكُمْ	بِالْوَحْيِ ۖؗ
(who will be) overcoming?	44	Say,	"Only	I warn you	by the revelation."

وَلَا	يَسْمَعُ	الصُّمُّ	الدُّعَآءَ	اِذَا مَا	يُنْذَرُوْنَ	۴۵
But not	hear	the deaf	the call	when	they are warned.	45

وَلَئِنْ	مَّسَّتْهُمْ	نَفْحَةٌ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	رَبِّكَ
And if	touches them	a whiff	of	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord,

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what they used to mock.

42. Say, "Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?" Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from **Us**? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from **Us**.

44. Nay, **We** gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that **We** set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, "I only warn you by the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,

لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	يٰوَيْلَنَآ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِيْنَ
surely they will say,	"O woe to us!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers."

﴿٤٦﴾	وَنَضَعُ	الْمَوَازِيْنَ	الْقِسْطَ	لِيَوْمِ
46	And **We** set	the scales	(of) the justice	for (the) Day

الْقِيٰمَةِ	فَلَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ
(of) the Resurrection,	so not	will be wronged	any soul	(in) anything.

وَاِنْ	كَانَ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ	خَرْدَلٍ	اَتَيْنَا
And if	(there) be	weight	(of) a seed	of	a mustard	**We** will bring

بِهَا ؕ	وَكَفٰى	بِنَا	حٰسِبِيْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَلَقَدْ
[with] it.	And sufficient	(are) **We**	(as) Reckoners.	48	And verily,

اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَضِيَآءً	وَّذِكْرًا
We gave	Musa	and Harun	the Criterion	and a light	and a Reminder

لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾ لا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ
for the righteous.	48	Those who	fear	their Lord	in the unseen,

وَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّاعَةِ	مُشْفِقُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	وَهٰذَا	ذِكْرٌ
and they	of	the Hour	(are) afraid.	49	And this	(is) a Reminder

مُّبٰرَكٌ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ ؕ	اَفَاَنْتُمْ	لَهٗ	مُنْكِرُوْنَ	﴿٥٠﴾ ع
blessed,	which **We** (have) revealed.	Then are you	of it	rejecters?	50

وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَآ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	رُشْدَهٗ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا
And verily,	**We** gave	Ibrahim	his guidance	before,	and **We** were

بِهٖ	عٰلِمِيْنَ	﴿٥١﴾ ج	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	وَقَوْمِهٖ
about him	Well-Knowing.	51	When	he said	to his father	and his people,

مَا	هٰذِهِ	التَّمَاثِيْلُ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَنْتُمْ	لَهَا	عٰكِفُوْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾
"What	(are) these	[the] statues	which	you	to it	(are) devoted?"	52

قَالُوْا	وَجَدْنَآ	اٰبَآءَنَا	لَهَا	عٰبِدِيْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	قَالَ
They said,	"We found	our forefathers	of them	worshippers."	53	He said,

لَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ
"Verily,	you are	[you]	and your forefathers	(were) in	an error

مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٥٤﴾	قَالُوْٓا	اَجِئْتَنَا	بِالْحَقِّ	اَمْ	اَنْتَ
manifest."	54	They said,	"Have you come to us	with the truth,	or	you

surely they will say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

47. And **We** set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, **We** will bring it (to account). And sufficient are **We** as Reckoners.

48. And verily, **We** gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing **Him**, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which **We** have revealed. Then will you reject it?

51. And verily, **We** gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and **We** were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"

53. They said, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."

54. He said, "Verily, you and your forefathers were in manifest error."

55. They said, "Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

of those who play about?"

56. He said, "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs."

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."

60. They said, "We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim."

61. They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness."

62. They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?"

63. He said, "Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak."

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."

65. Then they reversed (saying), "Verily, you know these cannot speak!"

66. He said, "Then do you worship besides

مِنَ	اللّٰعِبِيْنَ	٥٥	قَالَ	بَلْ	رَّبُّكُمْ	رَبُّ
(are) of	those who play?"	55	He said,	"Nay,	your Lord	(is the) Lord

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	الَّذِيْ	فَطَرَهُنَّ ۖ	وَاَنَا	عَلٰى
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	the **One Who**	created them	and I am	to

ذٰلِكُمْ	مِّنَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	٥٦	وَتَاللّٰهِ	لَاَكِيْدَنَّ
that	of	the witnesses.	56	And by Allah	surely, I will plan

اَصْنَامَكُمْ	بَعْدَ	اَنْ	تُوَلُّوْا	مُدْبِرِيْنَ	٥٧
(against) your idols	after	[that]	you go away	turning (your) backs."	57

فَجَعَلَهُمْ	جُذٰذًا	اِلَّا	كَبِيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
So he made them	(into) pieces	except	a large (one)	of them,	so that they may

اِلَيْهِ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	٥٨	قَالُوْا	مَنْ	فَعَلَ	هٰذَا	بِاٰلِهَتِنَآ
to it	return.	58	They said,	"Who	(has) done	this	to our gods?

اِنَّهٗ	لَمِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٥٩	قَالُوْا	سَمِعْنَا
Indeed, he	(is) of	the wrongdoers."	59	They said,	"We heard

فَتًى	يَّذْكُرُهُمْ	يُقَالُ لَهٗٓ	اِبْرٰهِيْمُ	٦٠ ط	قَالُوْا
a youth	mention them	he is called	Ibrahim."	60	They said,

فَاْتُوْا	بِهٖ	عَلٰٓى	اَعْيُنِ	النَّاسِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
"Then bring	him	before	(the) eyes	(of) the people	so that they may

يَشْهَدُوْنَ	٦١	قَالُوْٓا	ءَاَنْتَ	فَعَلْتَ	هٰذَا	بِاٰلِهَتِنَا
bear witness."	61	They said,	"Have you	done	this	to our gods

يٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ	٦٢ ط	قَالَ	بَلْ	فَعَلَهٗ ۖ	كَبِيْرُهُمْ
O Ibrahim?"	62	He said,	"Nay,	(some doer) did it.	Their chief

هٰذَا	فَسْـَٔلُوْهُمْ	اِنْ	كَانُوْا	يَنْطِقُوْنَ	٦٣	فَرَجَعُوْٓا
(is) this.	So ask them	if	they (can)	speak."	63	So they returned

اِلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	فَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّكُمْ	اَنْتُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	٦٤ لا
to	themselves	and said,	"Indeed, you	[you]	(are) the wrongdoers."	64

ثُمَّ	نُكِسُوْا	عَلٰى	رُءُوْسِهِمْ ۚ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَا	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ
Then	they were turned	on	their heads,	"Verily,	you know	not	these

يَنْطِقُوْنَ	٦٥	قَالَ	اَفَتَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
(can) speak!"	65	He said,	"Then do you worship	besides

اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	يَنْفَعُكُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يَضُرُّكُمْ
Allah	what	(does) not	benefit you	(in) anything	and not	harms you?

٦٦ ط	اُفٍّ	لَّكُمْ	وَلِمَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ط
66	*Uff*	to you	and to what	you worship	besides	Allah.

اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	٦٧	قَالُوْا	حَرِّقُوْهُ	وَانْصُرُوْٓا
Then will not	you use reason?"	**67**	They said,	"Burn him	and support

اٰلِهَتَكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فٰعِلِيْنَ	٦٨	قُلْنَا	يٰنَارُ
your gods,	if	you are	doers."	**68**	**We** said,	"O fire!

كُوْنِىْ	بَرْدًا	وَّسَلٰمًا	عَلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	٦٩ لا	وَاَرَادُوْا
Be	cool[ness]	and safe[ty]	for	Ibrahim."	**69**	And they intended

بِهٖ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ	الْاَخْسَرِيْنَ	٧٠ ج
for him,	a plan	but **We** made them	the greatest losers.	**70**

وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	وَلُوْطًا	اِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	الَّتِىْ	بٰرَكْنَا
And **We** delivered him	and Lut	to	the land	which	**We** (had) blessed

فِيْهَا	لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٧١	وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	اِسْحٰقَ ط
[in it]	for the worlds.	**71**	And **We** bestowed	on him	Ishaq

وَيَعْقُوْبَ	نَافِلَةً ط	وَكُلًّا	جَعَلْنَا	صٰلِحِيْنَ	٧٢
and Yaqub	(in) addition,	and all	**We** made	righteous.	**72**

وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	اَئِمَّةً	يَّهْدُوْنَ	بِاَمْرِنَا	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ
And **We** made them	leaders,	they guide	by **Our** Command.	And **We** inspired

اِلَيْهِمْ	فِعْلَ	الْخَيْرٰتِ	وَاِقَامَ	الصَّلٰوةِ	وَاِيْتَآءَ
to them	(the) doing	(of) good deeds,	and establishment	(of) the prayer	and giving

الزَّكٰوةِ ج	وَكَانُوْا	لَنَا	عٰبِدِيْنَ	٧٣	وَلُوْطًا
(of) zakah;	and they were	of **Us**	worshippers.	**73**	And (to) Lut

اٰتَيْنٰهُ	حُكْمًا	وَّعِلْمًا	وَّنَجَّيْنٰهُ	مِنَ	الْقَرْيَةِ
We gave him	judgment	and knowledge,	and **We** saved him	from	the town

الَّتِىْ	كَانَتْ	تَّعْمَلُ	الْخَبٰٓئِثَ ط	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمَ
which	was	doing	wicked deeds.	Indeed, they	were	a people

سَوْءٍ	فٰسِقِيْنَ	٧٤ لا	وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُ	فِىْ
evil,	defiantly disobedient.	**74**	And **We** admitted him	into

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. *Uff* to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?"

68. They said, "Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act."

69. **We** said, "O fire! Be cool and safe for Ibrahim."

70. And they intended for him a plan, but **We** made them the greatest losers.

71. And **We** delivered him and Lut to the land which **We** had blessed for the worlds.

72. And **We** bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) **We** made righteous.

73. And **We** made them leaders guiding by **Our** Command. And **We** inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of *zakah*. And they worshipped **Us**.

74. And to Lut **We** gave judgment and knowledge, and **We** saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And **We** admitted him into

رَحْمَتِنَا ۖ	إِنَّهُۥ	مِنَ	ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ	٧٥ ع	وَنُوحًا
Our Mercy.	Indeed, he	(was) of	the righteous.	75	And Nuh,

إِذْ	نَادَىٰ	مِن قَبْلُ	فَٱسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهُۥ	فَنَجَّيْنَٰهُ
when	he called	before,	so **We** responded	to him	and **We** saved him

وَأَهْلَهُۥ	مِنَ	ٱلْكَرْبِ	ٱلْعَظِيمِ	٧٦ ج
and his family	from	the affliction,	[the] great.	76

وَنَصَرْنَٰهُ	مِنَ	ٱلْقَوْمِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا۟	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا ۚ
And **We** helped him	from	the people	who	denied	**Our** Signs.

إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا۟	قَوْمَ	سَوْءٍ	فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
Indeed, they	were	a people	evil,	so **We** drowned them	all.

٧٧	وَدَاوُۥدَ	وَسُلَيْمَٰنَ	إِذْ	يَحْكُمَانِ	فِى
77	And Dawud	and Sulaiman,	when	they judged	concerning

ٱلْحَرْثِ	إِذْ	نَفَشَتْ	فِيهِ	غَنَمُ	ٱلْقَوْمِ ج	وَكُنَّا
the field,	when	pastured	in it	sheep	(of) a people,	and **We** were

لِحُكْمِهِمْ	شَٰهِدِينَ	٧٨ قلا	فَفَهَّمْنَٰهَا
to their judgment	witness.	78	And **We** gave understanding of it

سُلَيْمَٰنَ ج	وَكُلًّا	ءَاتَيْنَا	حُكْمًا	وَعِلْمًا ز
(to) Sulaiman,	and (to) each	**We** gave	judgment	and knowledge.

وَسَخَّرْنَا	مَعَ	دَاوُۥدَ	ٱلْجِبَالَ	يُسَبِّحْنَ
And **We** subjected	with	Dawud	the mountains	(to) glorify **Our** praises

وَٱلطَّيْرَ ۚ	وَكُنَّا	فَٰعِلِينَ	٧٩	وَعَلَّمْنَٰهُ
and the birds.	And **We** were	the Doers.	79	And **We** taught him

صَنْعَةَ	لَبُوسٍ	لَّكُمْ	لِتُحْصِنَكُم	مِّنۢ
(the) making	(of) coats of armor	for you	to protect you	from

بَأْسِكُمْ ج	فَهَلْ	أَنتُمْ	شَٰكِرُونَ	٨٠	وَلِسُلَيْمَٰنَ
your battle.	Then will	you	(be) grateful?	80	And to Sulaiman,

ٱلرِّيحَ	عَاصِفَةً	تَجْرِى	بِأَمْرِهِۦٓ	إِلَى	ٱلْأَرْضِ	ٱلَّتِى
the wind	forcefully	blowing	by his command	to	the land	which

بَٰرَكْنَا	فِيهَا ۚ	وَكُنَّا	بِكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	عَٰلِمِينَ	٨١
We blessed	[in it].	And **We** are	of every	thing	Knowers.	81

Our Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

76. And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.

79. And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.

وَمِنَ	الشَّيٰطِيْنِ	مَنْ	يَّغُوْصُوْنَ	لَهٗ	وَيَعْمَلُوْنَ
And of	the devils	(were some) who	would dive	for him	and would do

عَمَلًا	دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ ۚ	وَكُنَّا	لَهُمْ	حٰفِظِيْنَ
work	other than	that.	And **We** were	of them	Guardians.

ۙ ٨٢	وَاَيُّوْبَ	اِذْ	نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗۤ	اَنِّىْ
82	And Ayub,	when	he called	(to) his Lord,	"Indeed, [I]

مَسَّنِىَ	الضُّرُّ	وَاَنْتَ	اَرْحَمُ	الرّٰحِمِيْنَ
has touched me	the adversity,	and **You**	(are) Most Merciful	(of) the Merciful."

٨٣ ۚ	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهٗ	فَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهٖ	مِنْ
83	So **We** responded	to him	and **We** removed	what	(was) on him	of

ضُرٍّ	وَّاٰتَيْنٰهُ	اَهْلَهٗ	وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَّعَهُمْ
(the) adversity.	And **We** gave him	his family	and (the) like thereof	with them

رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا	وَذِكْرٰى	لِلْعٰبِدِيْنَ	٨٤
(as) Mercy	from **Ourselves**,	and a reminder	for the worshippers.	84

وَاِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَاِدْرِيْسَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ	كُلٌّ	مِّنَ
And Ismail	and Idris	and Dhul-Kifl;	all	(were) of

الصّٰبِرِيْنَ	٨٥ ۚ	وَاَدْخَلْنٰهُمْ	فِىْ	رَحْمَتِنَا ؕ
the patient ones.	85	And **We** admitted them	in	**Our** Mercy.

اِنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٨٦	وَذَا النُّوْنِ	اِذْ
Indeed, they	(were) of	the righteous.	86	And Dhun-Nun	when

ذَّهَبَ	مُغَاضِبًا	فَظَنَّ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	نَّقْدِرَ	عَلَيْهِ
he went	(while) angry	and thought	that	never	**We** would decree	upon him.

فَنَادٰى	فِى	الظُّلُمٰتِ	اَنْ	لَّاۤ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّاۤ
Then he called	in	the darkness(es)	that,	"(There is) no	god	except

اَنْتَ	سُبْحٰنَكَ ۖ	اِنِّىْ	كُنْتُ	مِنَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
You,	Glory be to **You**!	Indeed, [I]	I am	of	the wrongdoers."

٨٧ ۚ	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهٗ ۙ	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ	مِنَ	الْغَمِّ ؕ
87	So **We** responded	to him,	and **We** saved him	from	the distress.

وَكَذٰلِكَ	نُـْۨجِى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٨٨	وَزَكَرِيَّاۤ	اِذْ
And thus	**We** save	the believers.	88	And Zakariya,	when

82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And **We** were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and **You** are the Most Merciful of the Merciful."

84. So **We** responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And **We** gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from **Ourselves** and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.

86. And **We** admitted them into **Our** Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that **We** would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), "There is no god except **You**, Glory be to **You**! Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."

88. So **We** responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus **We** save the believers.

89. And Zakariya, when

he called to his Lord, "My Lord! Do not leave me alone (without any heir), while **You** are the Best of inheritors."

90. So **We** responded to him, and **We** bestowed on him Yahya, and **We** cured for him his wife. Indeed, they used to hasten in good deeds and supplicate to **Us** in hope and fear, and they were humbly submissive to **Us**.

91. And she who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into her of **Our** Spirit, and **We** made her and her son a sign for the worlds.

92. Indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so worship **Me**.

93. But they cut off their affair among themselves, (but) all will return to **Us**.

ع ۱۸ ۶

94. Then whoever does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then his effort will not be rejected. And indeed, **We** are Recorders of it.

95. And there is prohibition upon (the people of) a city which **We** have destroyed, that they will not return.

96. Until when (the barrier of) Yajuj and Majuj has been opened, and they descend from every elevation.

97. And (when) the true promise has approached,

نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗ	رَبِّ	لَا	تَذَرْنِيْ	فَرْدًا	وَّاَنْتَ
he called	(to) his Lord,	"My Lord!	(Do) not	leave me	alone,	while **You**

خَيْرُ	الْوٰرِثِيْنَ	ۚ ۝۸۹	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا	لَهٗ ز
(are) [the] Best	(of) the inheritors."	89	So **We** responded	to him,

وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗ	يَحْيٰى	وَاَصْلَحْنَا	لَهٗ	زَوْجَهٗ ط
and **We** bestowed	on him	Yahya,	and **We** cured	for him	his wife.

اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	يُسٰرِعُوْنَ	فِي	الْخَيْرٰتِ	وَيَدْعُوْنَنَا
Indeed, they	used (to)	hasten	in	good deeds,	and they supplicate to **Us**

رَغَبًا	وَّرَهَبًا ط	وَكَانُوْا	لَنَا	خٰشِعِيْنَ	۝۹۰
(in) hope	and fear,	and they were	to **Us**	humbly submissive.	90

وَالَّتِيْٓ	اَحْصَنَتْ	فَرْجَهَا	فَنَفَخْنَا	فِيْهَا	مِنْ
And she who	guarded	her chastity,	so **We** breathed	into her	of

رُّوْحِنَا	وَجَعَلْنٰهَا	وَابْنَهَآ	اٰيَةً	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	۝۹۱
Our Spirit,	and **We** made her	and her son	a sign	for the worlds.	91

اِنَّ	هٰذِهٖٓ	اُمَّتُكُمْ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً ز صلے	وَّاَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ
Indeed,	this	(is) your religion -	religion	one,	and **I Am**	your Lord,

فَاعْبُدُوْنِ	۝۹۲	وَتَقَطَّعُوْٓا	اَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	كُلٌّ
so worship **Me**.	92	But they cut off	their affair	among themselves,	all

اِلَيْنَا	رٰجِعُوْنَ	ع ۝۹۳	فَمَنْ	يَّعْمَلْ	مِنَ
to **Us**	(will) return.	93	Then whoever	does	[of]

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَا	كُفْرَانَ	لِسَعْيِهٖ ج
[the] righteous deeds	while he	(is) a believer	then not	(will be) rejected	[of] his effort.

وَاِنَّا	لَهٗ	كٰتِبُوْنَ	۝۹۴	وَحَرٰمٌ	عَلٰى
And indeed, **We**	of it	(are) Recorders.	94	And (there is) prohibition	upon

قَرْيَةٍ	اَهْلَكْنٰهَآ	اَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	۝۹۵	حَتّٰٓى
a city	which **We** have destroyed,	that they	not	will return.	95	Until

اِذَا	فُتِحَتْ	يَاْجُوْجُ	وَمَاْجُوْجُ	وَهُمْ	مِّنْ
when	has been opened	(for) the Yajuj	and Majuj,	and they	from

كُلِّ	حَدَبٍ	يَّنْسِلُوْنَ	۝۹۶	وَاقْتَرَبَ	الْوَعْدُ
every	elevation	descend.	96	And has approached	the promise

الْحَقُّ	فَإِذَا	هِيَ	شَاخِصَةٌ	أَبْصَارُ	الَّذِينَ
[the] true	then behold,	[it]	(are) staring	(the) eyes	(of) those who

كَفَرُوا ط	يٰوَيْلَنَا	قَدْ	كُنَّا	فِي	غَفْلَةٍ	مِّنْ	هٰذَا
disbelieved,	"O woe to us!	Verily,	we had been	in	heedlessness	of	this;

بَلْ	كُنَّا	ظٰلِمِينَ	٩٧	إِنَّكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْبُدُونَ
nay,	we were	wrongdoers."	97	Indeed, you	and what	you worship

مِنْ دُونِ اللهِ	حَصَبُ	جَهَنَّمَ ط	أَنْتُمْ	لَهَا	وٰرِدُونَ	٩٨
besides Allah	(are) firewood	(of) Hell.	You	to it	will come.	98

لَوْ	كَانَ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اٰلِهَةً	مَّا	وَرَدُوهَا ط	وَكُلٌّ
If	were	these	gods,	not	they (would) have come to it.	And all

فِيهَا	خٰلِدُونَ	٩٩	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	زَفِيرٌ	وَّهُمْ
therein	will abide forever.	99	For them	therein	(is) sighing,	and they

فِيهَا	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	١٠٠	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	سَبَقَتْ	لَهُمْ
therein	not	will hear.	100	Indeed,	those	has gone forth	for them

مِّنَّا	الْحُسْنٰى لا	أُولٰٓئِكَ	عَنْهَا	مُبْعَدُونَ	١٠١ لا	لَا
from Us	the good,	those	from it	(will be) removed far.	101	Not

يَسْمَعُونَ	حَسِيسَهَا ج	وَهُمْ	فِي	مَا	اشْتَهَتْ	أَنْفُسُهُمْ
they will hear	(the) slightest sound of it	and they	in	what	desire	their souls

خٰلِدُونَ	١٠٢ ج	لَا	يَحْزُنُهُمُ	الْفَزَعُ	الْأَكْبَرُ
will abide forever.	102	Not	will grieve them	the terror	[the] greatest,

وَتَتَلَقّٰىهُمُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ ط	هٰذَا	يَوْمُكُمُ	الَّذِي
and will meet them	the Angels,	"This	(is) your Day	which

كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	١٠٣	يَوْمَ	نَطْوِي	السَّمَآءَ
you were	promised."	103	(The) Day	**We** will fold	the heaven

كَطَيِّ	السِّجِلِّ	لِلْكُتُبِ ط	كَمَا	بَدَأْنَآ	أَوَّلَ
like (the) folding	(of) a scroll	for records.	As	**We** began	(the) first

خَلْقٍ	نُّعِيدُهُ ط	وَعْدًا	عَلَيْنَا ط	إِنَّا	كُنَّا
creation	**We** will repeat it,	a promise	upon **Us**.	Indeed, **We** -	**We** are

فٰعِلِينَ	١٠٤	وَلَقَدْ	كَتَبْنَا	فِي	الزَّبُورِ
(the) Doers.	104	And verily,	**We** have written	in	the Scripture

then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), "O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers."

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein, will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from **Us**, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), "This is your Day, which you were promised."

104. The Day when **We** will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As **We** began the first creation, **We** will repeat it, a promise upon **Us**. Indeed, **We** will do it.

105. And verily, **We** have written in the Scripture

after the mention, that **My** righteous slaves will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is a Message for a people who worship (Allah).

107. And **We** have not sent you, except as a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, "It is only revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so will you submit to **Him**?"

109. But if they turn away then say, "I have announced to all of you equally. And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

110. Indeed, **He** knows the declared speech and **He** knows what you conceal.

111. And I do not know; perhaps it may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time."

112. He said, "My Lord! Judge (between us) in truth. And our Lord is the Most Gracious, the **One Whose** help is sought against that which you attribute."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Indeed, the convulsion of the Hour

مِنۢ بَعۡدِ	الذِّكۡرِ	أَنَّ	الۡأَرۡضَ	يَرِثُهَا	عِبَادِيَ
after	the mention,	that	the earth -	will inherit it	**My** slaves,

الصَّٰلِحُونَ	١٠٥	إِنَّ	فِي	هَٰذَا	لَبَلَٰغًا
the righteous.	105	Indeed,	in	this	surely is a Message

لِّقَوۡمٍ	عَٰبِدِينَ	١٠٦	وَمَآ	أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ	إِلَّا	رَحۡمَةً
for a people,	worshippers.	106	And not	**We** have sent you	but	(as) a mercy

لِّلۡعَٰلَمِينَ	١٠٧	قُلۡ	إِنَّمَا	يُوحَىٰٓ	إِلَيَّ	أَنَّمَآ
for the worlds.	107	Say,	"Only	it is revealed	to me	that

إِلَٰهُكُمۡ	إِلَٰهٌ	وَٰحِدٌ	فَهَلۡ	أَنتُم	مُّسۡلِمُونَ	١٠٨
your god	(is) God	**One**;	so will	you	submit (to **Him**)?"	108

فَإِن	تَوَلَّوۡاْ	فَقُلۡ	ءَاذَنتُكُمۡ	عَلَىٰ سَوَآءٍ	وَإِنۡ
But if	they turn away	then say,	"I (have) announced to you	equally	And not

أَدۡرِيٓ	أَقَرِيبٌ	أَم	بَعِيدٌ	مَّا	تُوعَدُونَ	١٠٩
I know	whether is near	or	far	what	you are promised.	109

إِنَّهُۥ	يَعۡلَمُ	الۡجَهۡرَ	مِنَ	الۡقَوۡلِ	وَيَعۡلَمُ	مَا
Indeed, **He**	knows	the declared	[of]	[the] speech	and **He** knows	what

تَكۡتُمُونَ	١١٠	وَإِنۡ	أَدۡرِي	لَعَلَّهُۥ	فِتۡنَةٌ	لَّكُمۡ
you conceal.	110	And not	I know,	perhaps it may be	a trial	for you,

وَمَتَٰعٌ	إِلَىٰ	حِينٍ	١١١	قَٰلَ	رَّبِّ	احۡكُم
and an enjoyment	for	a time."	111	He said,	"My Lord!	judge

بِالۡحَقِّ	وَرَبُّنَا	الرَّحۡمَٰنُ	الۡمُسۡتَعَانُ
in truth.	And our Lord	(is) the Most Gracious,	the **One Whose** help is sought

عَلَىٰ	مَا	تَصِفُونَ	١١٢
against	what	you attribute."	112

ءاياتها ٧٨ ٢٢ سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣ ركوعاتها ١٠

Surah Al-Hajj

بِسۡمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحۡمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اتَّقُواْ	رَبَّكُمۡ	إِنَّ	زَلۡزَلَةَ	السَّاعَةِ
O mankind!	Fear	your Lord.	Indeed,	(the) convulsion	(of) the Hour

شَيْءٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١	يَوْمَ	تَرَوْنَهَا	تَذْهَلُ	كُلُّ
(is) a thing	great.	1	(The) Day	you will see it,	will forget	every

مُرْضِعَةٍ	عَمَّآ	أَرْضَعَتْ	وَتَضَعُ	كُلُّ
nursing mother	that which	she was nursing,	and will deliver	every

ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ	حَمْلَهَا	وَتَرَى	النَّاسَ	سُكَٰرَىٰ	وَمَا
pregnant woman	her load,	and you will see	[the] mankind	intoxicated,	while not

هُم	بِسُكَٰرَىٰ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	عَذَابَ	اللَّهِ	شَدِيدٌ
they	(are) intoxicated;	but	(the) punishment	(of) Allah	(will be) severe.

٢	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَن	يُجَٰدِلُ	فِي	اللَّهِ
2	And among	the mankind	(is he) who	disputes	concerning	Allah

بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ	شَيْطَٰنٍ	مَّرِيدٍ	لا ٣
without	knowledge	and follows	every	devil	rebellious.	3

كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنَّهُ	مَن	تَوَلَّاهُ	فَأَنَّهُ
It has been decreed	for him	that he	who	befriends him,	then indeed, he

يُضِلُّهُ	وَيَهْدِيهِ	إِلَىٰ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ	٤
will misguide him	and will guide him	to	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.	4

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	فِي	رَيْبٍ	مِّنَ	الْبَعْثِ
O mankind!	If	you are	in	doubt	about	the Resurrection,

فَإِنَّا	خَلَقْنَٰكُم	مِّن	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِن	نُّطْفَةٍ
then indeed, **We**	**We** created you	from	dust,	then	from	a semen-drop

ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِن	مُّضْغَةٍ	مُّخَلَّقَةٍ
then	from	a clinging substance	then	from	an embryonic lump,	formed

وَغَيْرِ مُخَلَّقَةٍ	لِّنُبَيِّنَ	لَكُمْ ط	وَنُقِرُّ	فِي
and unformed,	that **We** may make clear	to you.	And **We** cause to remain	in

الْأَرْحَامِ	مَا	نَشَآءُ	إِلَىٰٓ	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	ثُمَّ
the wombs	what	**We** will	for	a term	appointed,	then

نُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوٓا	أَشُدَّكُمْ ج
We bring you out	(as) a child,	[then]	that you may reach	[your] maturity.

وَمِنكُم	مَّن	يُتَوَفَّىٰ	وَمِنكُم	مَّن	يُرَدُّ
And among you	(is he) who	dies,	and among you	(is he) who	is returned

is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.

4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, **We** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that **We** may make (it) clear to you. And **We** cause to remain in the wombs whom **We** will for an appointed term, then **We** bring you out as a child, and then (**We** develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

إِلَىٰٓ	أَرْذَلِ	ٱلْعُمُرِ	لِكَيْلَا	يَعْلَمَ	مِنۢ بَعْدِ	عِلْمٍ
to	the most abject	age,	so that not	he knows,	after	having known,

شَيْـًٔاؕ	وَتَرَى	ٱلْأَرْضَ	هَامِدَةً	فَإِذَآ	أَنزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا
anything.	And you see	the earth	barren	then when	**We** send down	on it

ٱلْمَآءَ	ٱهْتَزَّتْ	وَرَبَتْ	وَأَنۢبَتَتْ	مِن	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍۭ
water,	it gets stirred	and it swells	and grows	of	every	kind

بَهِيجٍ	﴿٥﴾	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	هُوَ	ٱلْحَقُّ	وَأَنَّهُۥ
beautiful.	5	That	(is) because,	Allah -	**He**	(is) the Truth.	And that **He**

يُحْيِ	ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ	وَأَنَّهُۥ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
[**He**] gives life	(to) the dead,	and that **He**	(is) over	every	thing	All-Powerful.

﴿٦﴾ۙ	وَأَنَّ	ٱلسَّاعَةَ	ءَاتِيَةٌ	لَّا	رَيْبَ	فِيهَاۙ	وَأَنَّ
6	And that	the Hour	will come,	(there is) no	doubt	about it,	and that

ٱللَّهَ	يَبْعَثُ	مَن	فِي	ٱلْقُبُورِ	﴿٧﴾	وَمِنَ	ٱلنَّاسِ
Allah	will resurrect	(those) who	(are) in	the graves.	7	And among	mankind

مَن	يُجَٰدِلُ	فِي	ٱللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَلَا
(is he) who	disputes	concerning	Allah	without	any knowledge	and not

هُدًى	وَلَا	كِتَٰبٍ	مُّنِيرٍ	﴿٨﴾ۙ	ثَانِيَ	عِطْفِهِۦ
any guidance	and not	a Book	enlightening,	8	Twisting	his neck

لِيُضِلَّ	عَن	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِؕ	لَهُۥ	فِي	ٱلدُّنْيَا	خِزْيٌ
to mislead	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	For him	in	the world	(is) disgrace,

وَنُذِيقُهُۥ	يَوْمَ	ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ	عَذَابَ
and **We** will make him taste	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection	(the) punishment

ٱلْحَرِيقِ	﴿٩﴾	ذَٰلِكَ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدَاكَ
(of) the Burning Fire.	9	That	(is) for what	have sent forth	your hands,

وَأَنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	لَيْسَ	بِظَلَّٰمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	﴿١٠﴾ع	وَمِنَ	ٱلنَّاسِ
and that	Allah	is not	unjust	to **His** slaves.	10	And among	the mankind

مَن	يَعْبُدُ	ٱللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ	حَرْفٍۚ	فَإِنْ	أَصَابَهُۥ	خَيْرٌ
(is he) who	worships	Allah	on	an edge.	And if	befalls him	good,

ٱطْمَأَنَّ	بِهِۦۚ	وَإِنْ	أَصَابَتْهُ	فِتْنَةٌ	ٱنقَلَبَ	عَلَىٰ	وَجْهِهِۦۗ
he is content	with it,	and if	befalls him	a trial	he turns	on	his face.

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when **We** send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), "That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves."

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face (reverts to disbelief).

خَسِرَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةَ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ
He has lost	the world	and the Hereafter.	That	[it]	(is) the loss

الْمُبِيْنُ	⑪	يَدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا	يَضُرُّهٗ
clear.	11	He calls	besides	Allah	what	not	harms him

وَمَا	لَا	يَنْفَعُهٗ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الضَّلٰلُ	الْبَعِيْدُ	⑫
and what	not	benefits him.	That	[it]	(is) the straying	far away.	12

يَدْعُوْا	لَمَنْ	ضَرُّهٗٓ	اَقْرَبُ	مِنْ	نَّفْعِهٖ	لَبِئْسَ
He calls	(one) who -	his harm	(is) closer	than	his benefit.	Surely, an evil

الْمَوْلٰى	وَلَبِئْسَ	الْعَشِيْرُ	⑬	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُدْخِلُ
protector	and surely an evil	friend!	13	Indeed,	Allah	will admit

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ
those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds	(to) Gardens	flow

مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَفْعَلُ	مَا	يُرِيْدُ
from	underneath it	the rivers.	Indeed,	Allah	does	what	**He** intends

⑭	مَنْ	كَانَ	يَظُنُّ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّنْصُرَهُ اللّٰهُ	فِي
14	Whoever	[is]	thinks	that	not	Allah will help him	in

الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	فَلْيَمْدُدْ	بِسَبَبٍ	اِلَى	السَّمَآءِ	ثُمَّ
the world	and the Hereafter,	then let him extend	a rope	to	the sky,	then

لْيَقْطَعْ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	هَلْ	يُذْهِبَنَّ	كَيْدُهٗ	مَا	يَغِيْظُ
let him cut off,	then let him see	whether	will remove	his plan	what	enrages.

⑮	وَكَذٰلِكَ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اٰيٰتٍۭ بَيِّنٰتٍ	وَّاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
15	And thus	**We** sent it down	(as) clear Verses,	and that	Allah

يَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	يُّرِيْدُ	⑯	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
guides	whom	**He** intends.	16	Indeed,	those who	have believed,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَادُوْا	وَالصّٰبِئِيْنَ	وَالنَّصٰرٰى	وَالْمَجُوْسَ
and those who	were Jews	and the Sabians	and the Christians	and the Majus,

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اَشْرَكُوْٓا	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَهُمْ
and those who	(are) polytheists	indeed,	Allah	will judge	between them

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(on) the Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	over	every	thing

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what **He** intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus **We** had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom **He** intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what **He** wills.

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

شَهِيدٌ	١٧	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَسْجُدُ	لَهُ
(is) a Witness.	17	Do not	you see	that	Allah -	prostrates	to **Him**

مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَالشَّمْسُ
whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth,	and the sun

وَالْقَمَرُ	وَالنُّجُومُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	وَالشَّجَرُ	وَالدَّوَآبُّ
and the moon	and the stars	and the mountains,	and the trees	and the moving creatures

وَكَثِيرٌ	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ ؕ	وَكَثِيرٌ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	الْعَذَابُ ؕ
and many	of	the people?	But many -	(is) justly due	on him	the punishment.

وَمَنْ	يُّهِنِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ	مُّكْرِمٍ ؕ	إِنَّ
And whoever	Allah humiliates	then not	for him	any	bestower of honor.	Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	يَفْعَلُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ	السجدة ؕ ١٨	هٰذٰنِ	خَصْمٰنِ
Allah	does	what	**He** wills	18	These two	opponents

اخْتَصَمُوا	فِي	رَبِّهِمْ ز	فَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	قُطِّعَتْ
dispute	concerning	their Lord.	But those who	disbelieved	will be cut out

لَهُمْ	ثِيَابٌ	مِّنْ	نَّارٍ ؕ	يُصَبُّ	مِنْ فَوْقِ	رُءُوسِهِمُ
for them	garments	of	fire.	Will be poured	over	their heads

الْحَمِيمُ	ج ١٩	يُصْهَرُ	بِهٖ	مَا	فِي	بُطُونِهِمْ
[the] scalding water.	19	Will be melted	with it	what	(is) in	their bellies

وَالْجُلُودُ	ؕ ٢٠	وَلَهُمْ	مَّقَامِعُ	مِنْ	حَدِيدٍ	٢١
and the skins.	20	And for them	(are) hooked rods	of	iron.	21

كُلَّمَآ	أَرَادُوٓا	أَنْ	يَّخْرُجُوا	مِنْهَا	مِنْ	غَمٍّ
Every time	they want	to	come out	from it	from	anguish,

أُعِيدُوا	فِيهَا ق	وَذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيقِ	ع ٢٢
they will be returned	therein,	"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Burning Fire!"	22

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُدْخِلُ	الَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
Indeed,	Allah	will admit	those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds,

جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهٰرُ	يُحَلَّوْنَ
(to) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers.	They will be adorned

فِيهَا	مِنْ	أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ؕ	وَلِبَاسُهُمْ
therein	with	bracelets	of	gold	and pearl,	and their garments

فِيهَا	حَرِيرٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	وَهُدُوٓا	إِلَى	الطَّيِّبِ	مِنَ
therein	(will be of) silk.	23	And they were guided	to	the good	of

الْقَوْلِ ۚ	وَهُدُوٓا	إِلَىٰ	صِرَاطِ	الْحَمِيدِ	﴿٢٤﴾
the speech,	and they were guided	to	(the) path	(of) the Praiseworthy.	24

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved	and hinder	from	(the) way	(of) Allah

وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	الَّذِي	جَعَلْنَاهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	سَوَآءً
and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	which	**We** made it	for the mankind,	equal,

الْعَاكِفُ	فِيهِ	وَالْبَادِ ط	وَمَنْ	يُرِدْ	فِيهِ	بِإِلْحَادٍ
(are) the resident	therein	and the visitor;	and whoever	intends	therein	of deviation

بِظُلْمٍ	نُذِقْهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	ع ﴿٢٥﴾
(or) wrongdoing,	**We** will make him taste	of	a punishment	painful.	25

ع ٣ ١٠

وَإِذْ	بَوَّأْنَا	لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ	مَكَانَ	الْبَيْتِ	أَنْ	لَا
And when	**We** assigned	to Ibrahim	(the) site	(of) the House,	“That	(do) not

تُشْرِكْ	بِي	شَيْـًٔا	وَطَهِّرْ	بَيْتِيَ	لِلطَّآئِفِينَ
associate	with **Me**	anything	and purify	**My** House	for those who circumambulate

وَالْقَآئِمِينَ	وَالرُّكَّعِ	السُّجُودِ	﴿٢٦﴾
and those who stand	and those who bow,	(and) those who prostrate.	26

وَأَذِّنْ	فِي	النَّاسِ	بِالْحَجِّ	يَأْتُوكَ	رِجَالًا
And proclaim	to	[the] mankind	[of] the Pilgrimage;	they will come to you	(on) foot

وَعَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	ضَامِرٍ	يَأْتِينَ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فَجٍّ
and on	every	lean camel;	they will come	from	every	mountain highway

عَمِيقٍ	لا ﴿٢٧﴾	لِيَشْهَدُوا	مَنَافِعَ	لَهُمْ	وَيَذْكُرُوا
distant.	27	That they may witness	benefits	for them,	and mention

اسْمَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	أَيَّامٍ	مَعْلُومَاتٍ	عَلَىٰ	مَا
(the) name	(of) Allah	on	days	known	over	what

رَزَقَهُمْ	مِنْ	بَهِيمَةِ	الْأَنْعَامِ ج	فَكُلُوا	مِنْهَا
He has provided them	of	(the) beast	(of) cattle.	So eat	of them

وَأَطْعِمُوا	الْبَآئِسَ	الْفَقِيرَ	ز ﴿٢٨﴾	ثُمَّ	لْيَقْضُوا
and feed	the miserable,	the poor.	28	Then	let them complete

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which **We** have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, **We** will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when **We** assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), “Do not associate anything with **Me** and purify **My** House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which **He** has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete

their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House."

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with **Him**. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House. ع ٨ ١١

34. And for every nation **We** have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what **He** has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

تَفَثَهُمْ	وَلْيُوْفُوْا	نُذُوْرَهُمْ	وَلْيَطَّوَّفُوْا	بِالْبَيْتِ
their prescribed duties	and fulfil	their vows,	and circumambulate	the House

الْعَتِيْقِ	٢٩	ذٰلِكَ ق	وَمَنْ	يُّعَظِّمْ	حُرُمٰتِ	اللّٰهِ
[the] Ancient."	29	That	and whoever	honors	(the) sacred rites	(of) Allah,

فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهٗ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهٖ ط	وَاُحِلَّتْ
then it	(is) best	for him	near	his Lord.	And are made lawful

لَكُمُ	الْاَنْعَامُ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ
to you	the cattle	except	what	is recited	to you.

فَاجْتَنِبُوا	الرِّجْسَ	مِنَ	الْاَوْثَانِ	وَاجْتَنِبُوْا
So avoid	the abomination	of	the idols	and avoid

قَوْلَ	الزُّوْرِ	٣٠ لا	حُنَفَآءَ	لِلّٰهِ	غَيْرَ
(the) word	false.	30	Being upright	to Allah,	not

مُشْرِكِيْنَ	بِهٖ ط	وَمَنْ	يُّشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ
associating partners	with **Him.**	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah

فَكَاَنَّمَا	خَرَّ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	فَتَخْطَفُهُ
then (it is) as though	he had fallen	from	the sky	and (had) snatched him

الطَّيْرُ	اَوْ	تَهْوِيْ	بِهِ	الرِّيْحُ	فِيْ	مَكَانٍ
the birds,	or	had blown	him	the wind	to	a place

سَحِيْقٍ	٣١	ذٰلِكَ ق	وَمَنْ	يُّعَظِّمْ	شَعَآئِرَ
far off.	31	That,	and whoever	honors	(the) Symbols

اللّٰهِ	فَاِنَّهَا	مِنْ	تَقْوَى	الْقُلُوْبِ	٣٢
(of) Allah	then indeed, it	(is) from	(the) piety	(of) the hearts.	32

لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَنَافِعُ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى
For you	therein	(are) benefits	for	a term	appointed;

ثُمَّ	مَحِلُّهَآ	اِلَى	الْبَيْتِ	الْعَتِيْقِ	٣٣ ع	وَلِكُلِّ
then	their place of sacrifice	(is) at	the House	the Ancient.	33	And for every

اُمَّةٍ	جَعَلْنَا	مَنْسَكًا	لِّيَذْكُرُوا	اسْمَ	اللّٰهِ
nation	**We** have appointed	a rite,	that they may mention	(the) name	(of) Allah

عَلٰى	مَا	رَزَقَهُمْ	مِّنْ	بَهِيْمَةِ	الْاَنْعَامِ ط	فَاِلٰهُكُمْ
over	what	**He** (has) provided them	of	(the) beast	(of) cattle.	And your God

اِلٰهٌ	وَّاحِدٌ	فَلَهٗٓ	اَسْلِمُوْا ط	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُخْبِتِيْنَ
(is) God	One,	so to **Him**	submit.	And give glad tidings	(to) the humble ones.

﴿٣٤﴾ لا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا	ذُكِرَ	اللّٰهُ	وَجِلَتْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ
34	Those	when	is mentioned	Allah -	fear	their hearts,

وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ	عَلٰى	مَآ	اَصَابَهُمْ	وَالْمُقِيْمِي
and those who are patient	over	whatever	has afflicted them,	and those who establish

الصَّلٰوةِ لا	وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾
the prayer,	and out of what	**We** have provided them	they spend.	35

وَالْبُدْنَ	جَعَلْنٰهَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ
And the camels and cattle -	**We** have made them	for you	among

شَعَآئِرِ	اللّٰهِ	لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	خَيْرٌ ۖ
(the) Symbols	(of) Allah,	for you	therein	(is) good.

فَاذْكُرُوا	اسْمَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهَا	صَوَآفَّ ج	فَاِذَا
So mention	(the) name	(of) Allah	over them	(when) lined up;	and when

وَجَبَتْ	جُنُوْبُهَا	فَكُلُوْا	مِنْهَا	وَاَطْعِمُوا
are down	their sides,	then eat	from them	and feed

الْقَانِعَ	وَالْمُعْتَرَّ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	سَخَّرْنٰهَا
the needy who do not ask	and the needy who ask.	Thus	**We** have subjected them

لَكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾	لَنْ	يَّنَالَ
to you	so that you may	be grateful.	36	Will not	reach

اللّٰهَ	لُحُوْمُهَا	وَلَا	دِمَآؤُهَا	وَلٰكِنْ
Allah	their meat	and not	their blood	but

يَّنَالُهُ	التَّقْوٰى	مِنْكُمْ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	سَخَّرَهَا
reaches **Him**	the piety	from you.	Thus	**He** subjected them

لَكُمْ	لِتُكَبِّرُوا	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	مَا	هَدٰىكُمْ ط
to you	so that you may magnify	Allah	for	what	**He** has guided you.

وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿٣٧﴾	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
And give glad tidings	(to) the good-doers.	37	Indeed,	Allah

يُدٰفِعُ عَنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
defends	those who	believe.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	like

is One God, so submit to **Him**. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what **We** have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, **We** have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus **We** have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches **Him** is the piety from you. Thus **He** made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which **He** has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like

كُلَّ	خَوَّانٍ	كَفُورٍ	ع ٣٨	أُذِنَ	لِلَّذِينَ
every	treacherous	ungrateful.	38	Permission is given	to those who

يُقَٰتَلُونَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ظُلِمُوا ط	وَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ
are being fought	because they	were wronged.	And indeed,	Allah	for

نَصْرِهِمْ	لَقَدِيرٌ	لا ٣٩	الَّذِينَ	أُخْرِجُوا	مِن
their victory	(is) surely Able.	39	Those who	have been evicted	from

دِيَٰرِهِم	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	إِلَّآ	أَن	يَقُولُوا	رَبُّنَا	اللَّهُ ط
their homes	without	right	except	that	they said,	"Our Lord	(is) Allah."

وَلَوْلَا	دَفْعُ اللَّهِ	النَّاسَ	بَعْضَهُم	بِبَعْضٍ
And if not	Allah checks	the people,	some of them	by others

لَّهُدِّمَتْ	صَوَٰمِعُ	وَبِيَعٌ	وَصَلَوَٰتٌ
surely (would) have been demolished	monasteries	and churches	and synagogues

وَمَسَٰجِدُ	يُذْكَرُ	فِيهَا	اسْمُ اللَّهِ	كَثِيرًا ط
and masajid -	is mentioned	in it	(the) name of Allah	much.

وَلَيَنصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ	مَن	يَنصُرُهُ ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
And surely Allah will help	(those) who	help **Him.**	Indeed,	Allah

لَقَوِيٌّ	عَزِيزٌ	٤٠	الَّذِينَ	إِن	مَّكَّنَّٰهُمْ	فِى
(is) surely All-Strong,	All-Mighty.	40	Those who,	if	**We** establish them	in

الْأَرْضِ	أَقَامُوا	الصَّلَوٰةَ	وَءَاتَوُا	الزَّكَوٰةَ	وَأَمَرُوا
the land	they establish	the prayer	and they give	zakah	and they enjoin

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَنَهَوْا	عَنِ	الْمُنكَرِ ط	وَلِلَّهِ	عَٰقِبَةُ
the right	and forbid	from	the wrong.	And for Allah	(is the) end

الْأُمُورِ	٤١	وَإِن	يُكَذِّبُوكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ
(of) the matters.	41	And if	they deny you,	so verily	denied	before them

قَوْمُ	نُوحٍ	وَعَادٌ	وَثَمُودُ	لا ٤٢	وَقَوْمُ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ
(the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud,	42	And (the) people	(of) Ibrahim,

وَقَوْمُ	لُوطٍ	لا ٤٣	وَأَصْحَٰبُ	مَدْيَنَ ج
and (the) people	(of) Lut	43	And the inhabitants	(of) Madyan.

وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَىٰ	فَأَمْلَيْتُ	لِلْكَٰفِرِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُهُمْ ج
And Musa was denied,	so **I** granted respite	to the disbelievers,	then	**I** seized them,

everyone treacherous and ungrateful. ع ٥ ١٢

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, "Our Lord is Allah." And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masajid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in **His** (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if **We** establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give *zakah* and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so **I** granted respite to the disbelievers, then **I** seized them,

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيرِ	٤٤	فَكَأَيِّن	مِّن	قَرْيَةٍ
and how	was	**My** punishment.	44	And how many	of	a township

أَهْلَكْنَـٰهَا	وَهِىَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	فَهِىَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلَىٰ
We have destroyed it,	while it	was doing wrong,	so it	fell	on

عُرُوشِهَا	وَبِئْرٍ	مُّعَطَّلَةٍ	وَقَصْرٍ	مَّشِيدٍ	٤٥	أَفَلَمْ
its roofs,	and well	abandoned,	and castle	lofty.	45	So have not

يَسِيرُوا۟	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فَتَكُونَ	لَهُمْ	قُلُوبٌ	يَعْقِلُونَ
they traveled	in	the land	and is	for them	hearts	(to) reason

بِهَآ	أَوْ	ءَاذَانٌ	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَا ۖ	فَإِنَّهَا	لَا	تَعْمَى
with it	or	ears	(to) hear	with it?	For indeed, [it]	not	(are) blinded

ٱلْأَبْصَـٰرُ	وَلَـٰكِن	تَعْمَى	ٱلْقُلُوبُ	ٱلَّتِى	فِى	ٱلصُّدُورِ
the eyes	but	(are) blinded	the hearts	which	(are) in	the breasts.

٤٦	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	بِٱلْعَذَابِ	وَلَن	يُخْلِفَ ٱللَّهُ
46	And they ask you to hasten	the punishment.	But never will	Allah fail

وَعْدَهُۥ ۚ	وَإِنَّ	يَوْمًا	عِندَ	رَبِّكَ	كَأَلْفِ
(in) **His** Promise.	And indeed,	a day	with	your Lord	(is) like a thousand

سَنَةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعُدُّونَ	٤٧	وَكَأَيِّن	مِّن
year(s)	of what	you count.	47	And how many	of

قَرْيَةٍ	أَمْلَيْتُ	لَهَا	وَهِىَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	ثُمَّ
a township	**I** gave respite	to it,	while it	(was) doing wrong.	Then

أَخَذْتُهَا ۖ	وَإِلَىَّ	ٱلْمَصِيرُ	ع ٤٨	قُلْ
I seized it	and to **Me**	(is) the destination.	48	Say,

٦ ع ١٠ ١٣

يَـٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ	إِنَّمَآ	أَنَا۠	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ
"O mankind!	Only	I am	to you	a warner	clear."

٤٩ ج	فَٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	وَعَمِلُوا۟	ٱلصَّـٰلِحَـٰتِ
49	So those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds -

لَهُم	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	كَرِيمٌ	٥٠	وَٱلَّذِينَ
for them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision	noble.	50	And those who

سَعَوْا۟	فِىٓ	ءَايَـٰتِنَا	مُعَـٰجِزِينَ	أُو۟لَـٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحَـٰبُ
strove	against	**Our** Verses,	(to) cause failure,	those	(are the) companions

and how (terrible) was **My** punishment.

45. And how many a township **We** have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in **His** promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township **I** gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then **I** seized it, and to **Me** is the destination.

49. Say, "O mankind! I am only a clear warner to you."

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

الْجَحِيمِ	(٥١)	وَمَآ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِن قَبْلِكَ	مِن
(of) the Hellfire.	51	And not	**We** sent	before you	any

رَسُولٍ	وَلَا	نَبِيٍّ	إِلَّآ	إِذَا	تَمَنَّىٰٓ	أَلْقَى
Messenger	and not	a Prophet	but	when	he recited,	threw

الشَّيْطَٰنُ	فِىٓ	أُمْنِيَّتِهِۦ ج	فَيَنسَخُ اللَّهُ	مَا
the Shaitaan	in	his recitation.	But Allah abolishes	what

يُلْقِى	الشَّيْطَٰنُ	ثُمَّ	يُحْكِمُ اللَّهُ	ءَايَٰتِهِۦ ط
throws	the Shaitaan,	then	Allah will establish	**His** Verses.

وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	(٥٢) لا	لِّيَجْعَلَ
And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	52	That **He** may make

مَا	يُلْقِى الشَّيْطَٰنُ	فِتْنَةً	لِّلَّذِينَ	فِى
what	the Shaitaan throws	a trial	for those	in

قُلُوبِهِم	مَّرَضٌ	وَالْقَاسِيَةِ	قُلُوبُهُمْ ط	وَإِنَّ
their hearts	(is) a disease,	and (are) hardened	their hearts.	And indeed,

الظَّٰلِمِينَ	لَفِى	شِقَاقٍ	بَعِيدٍ	(٥٣) لا	وَلِيَعْلَمَ
the wrongdoers	(are) surely, in	schism	far.	53	And that may know

الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	أَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِن	رَّبِّكَ
those who	have been given	the knowledge	that it	(is) the truth	from	your Lord,

فَيُؤْمِنُوا	بِهِۦ	فَتُخْبِتَ	لَهُۥ	قُلُوبُهُمْ ط	وَإِنَّ
and they believe	in it,	and may humbly submit	to it	their hearts.	And indeed,

اللَّهَ	لَهَادِ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوٓا	إِلَىٰ	صِرَٰطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ
Allah	(is) surely (the) Guide	(of) those who	believe,	to	a Path	Straight.

(٥٤)	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فِى	مِرْيَةٍ	مِّنْهُ
54	And not	will cease	those who	disbelieve	(to be) in	doubt	of it

حَتَّىٰ	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	أَوْ	يَأْتِيَهُمْ	عَذَابُ
until	comes to them	the Hour	suddenly	or	comes to them	(the) punishment

يَوْمٍ	عَقِيمٍ	(٥٥)	الْمُلْكُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلَّهِ ط
(of) a Day	barren.	55	The Sovereignty	(on) that Day	(will be) for Allah,

يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	فَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ
He will judge	between them.	So those who	believe	and did	righteous deeds

of the Hellfire.

52. And **We** did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That **He** may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, **He** will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

فِيْ	جَنّٰتِ	النَّعِيْمِ	٥٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَكَذَّبُوْا
(will be) in	Gardens	(of) Delight.	56	And those who	disbelieved	and denied

بِاٰيٰتِنَا	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	ع ٥٧
Our Verses,	then those	for them	(will be) a punishment	humiliating.	57

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هَاجَرُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ	قُتِلُوْٓا
And those who	emigrated	in	(the) way	(of) Allah	then	were killed

اَوْ	مَاتُوْا	لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللّٰهُ	رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا ط	وَاِنَّ
or	died,	surely, Allah will provide them	a provision	good.	And indeed

اللّٰهَ	لَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	٥٨
Allah,	surely, **He**	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers.	58

لَيُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	مُّدْخَلًا	يَّرْضَوْنَهٗ ط	وَاِنَّ
Surely, **He** will admit them	(to) an entrance	they will be pleased (with) it.	And indeed,

اللّٰهَ	لَعَلِيْمٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	٥٩	ذٰلِكَ ج
Allah	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Most Forbearing.	59	That,

وَمَنْ	عَاقَبَ	بِمِثْلِ	مَا	عُوْقِبَ	بِهٖ
and whoever	has retaliated,	with the like	(of) that	he was made to suffer	by it,

ثُمَّ	بُغِيَ	عَلَيْهِ	لَيَنْصُرَنَّهُ اللّٰهُ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
then	he was oppressed	[on him],	Allah will surely help him.	Indeed,	Allah

لَعَفُوٌّ	غَفُوْرٌ	٦٠	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ
(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	60	That,	(is) because

اللّٰهَ	يُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	وَيُوْلِجُ
Allah	causes to enter	the night	in (to)	the day,	and causes to enter

النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ
the day	in (to)	the night.	And indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.

٦١	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	وَاَنَّ	مَا
61	That (is),	because	Allah,	**He**	(is) the Truth,	and that	what

يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	هُوَ	الْبَاطِلُ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
they invoke	besides **Him**,	it	(is) the falsehood.	And that	Allah,

هُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيْرُ	٦٢	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ
He	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	62	Do not	you see,	that

will be in Gardens of Delight.

٧ ع ٩ ١٤

57. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. **He** will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides **Him** is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy. ع ٨ ٧ ١٥

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, "Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

اللّٰهَ	أَنْزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً ز	فَتُصْبِحُ	الْأَرْضُ
Allah	sends down	from	the sky	water	then becomes	the earth

مُخْضَرَّةً ط	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَطِيفٌ	خَبِيرٌ	(٦٣) ج	لَهُ
green?	Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely Subtle,	All-Aware.	63	For **Him**

مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ ط	وَإِنَّ
(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And indeed,

اللّٰهَ	لَهُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	الْحَمِيدُ	(٦٤) ع	أَلَمْ
Allah	surely, **He**	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.	64	Do not

تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	مَّا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
you see	that	Allah	(has) subjected	to you	what	(is) in	the earth,

وَالْفُلْكَ	تَجْرِي	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	بِأَمْرِهٖ ط	وَيُمْسِكُ
and the ships	that sail	through	the sea	by **His** Command?	And **He** withholds

السَّمَآءَ	أَنْ	تَقَعَ	عَلَى	الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِهٖ ط
the sky	lest	it falls	on	the earth	except	by **His** permission.

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِالنَّاسِ	لَرَءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ
Indeed,	Allah	to mankind	(is) Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.

(٦٥)	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيٓ	أَحْيَاكُمْ ز	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ
65	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	gave you life	then	**He** will cause you to die

ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ ط	إِنَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	لَكَفُورٌ
then	**He** will give you life (again).	Indeed,	man	(is) surely ungrateful.

(٦٦)	لِكُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَعَلْنَا	مَنْسَكًا	هُمْ	نَاسِكُوهُ
66	For every	nation	**We** have made	rite(s),	they	perform it.

فَلَا يُنَازِعُنَّكَ	فِي	الْأَمْرِ	وَادْعُ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكَ ط
So let them not dispute with you	in	the matter,	but invite (them)	to	your Lord.

إِنَّكَ	لَعَلَىٰ	هُدًى	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	(٦٧)	وَإِنْ
Indeed, you	(are) surely on	guidance	straight.	67	And if

جٰدَلُوكَ	فَقُلِ	اللّٰهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ
they argue (with) you	then say,	"Allah	(is) most knowing	of what	you do.

(٦٨)	اللّٰهُ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
68	Allah	will judge	between you	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,

فِيْمَا	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	اَلَمْ
concerning what	you used (to)	in it	differ."	69	Do not

تَعْلَمْ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَآءِ
you know	that	Allah	knows	what	(is) in	the heaven

وَالْاَرْضِ ط	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	كِتٰبٍ ط	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ
and the earth?	Indeed,	that	(is) in	a Record,	indeed,	that

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرٌ	﴿٧٠﴾	وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مَا
(is) for	Allah	easy.	70	And they worship	besides Allah	what

لَمْ	يُنَزِّلْ	بِهٖ	سُلْطٰنًا	وَّمَا	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ
not	**He** (has) sent down	for it	any authority,	and what	not	they have

بِهٖ	عِلْمٌ ط	وَمَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِنْ	نَّصِيْرٍ
of it	any knowledge.	And not	(will be) for the wrongdoers	any	helper.

﴿٧١﴾	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	تَعْرِفُ
71	And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear,	you will recognize

فِيْ	وُجُوْهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا	الْمُنْكَرَ ط	يَكَادُوْنَ
on	(the) faces	(of) those who	disbelieve	the denial.	They almost

يَسْطُوْنَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	يَتْلُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِنَا ط	قُلْ
attack	those who	recite	to them	**Our** Verses.	Say,

اَفَاُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِشَرٍّ	مِّنْ	ذٰلِكُمْ ط	اَلنَّارُ ط
"Then shall I inform you	of worse	than	that?	The Fire,

وَعَدَهَا اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ط	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ
Allah (has) promised it	(for) those who	disbelieve,	and wretched	(is) the destination."

﴿٧٢﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	ضُرِبَ	مَثَلٌ	فَاسْتَمِعُوْا	لَهٗ ط
72	O mankind!	Is set forth	an example,	so listen	to it.

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	لَنْ	يَّخْلُقُوْا
Indeed,	those whom	you invoke	besides Allah	will never	create

ذُبَابًا	وَّلَوِ	اجْتَمَعُوْا	لَهٗ ط	وَاِنْ	يَّسْلُبْهُمُ
a fly	even if	they gathered together	for it.	And if	snatched away from them

الذُّبَابُ	شَيْـًٔا	لَّا	يَسْتَنْقِذُوْهُ	مِنْهُ ط	ضَعُفَ
the fly	a thing	not	they (could) take it back	from it.	So weak

ع ٨ ١٦

concerning that over which you used to differ."

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them **Our** Verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination."

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never (be able to) create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

الطَّالِبُ	وَالْمَطْلُوْبُ	٧٣	مَا	قَدَرُوا
(are) the seeker	and the one who is sought.	73	Not	they (have) estimated

اللّٰهَ	حَقَّ	قَدْرِهٖ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَقَوِيٌّ
Allah	(with) due	[**His**] estimation.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely All-Strong,

عَزِيْزٌ	٧٤	اَللّٰهُ	يَصْطَفِيْ	مِنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	رُسُلًا
All-Mighty.	74	Allah	chooses	from	the Angels	Messengers,

وَّمِنَ	النَّاسِ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ	٧٥
and from	the mankind.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	75

يَعْلَمُ	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمَا	خَلْفَهُمْ	وَاِلَى	اللّٰهِ
He knows	what	(is) before them	and what	(is) after them.	And to	Allah

تُرْجَعُ	الْاُمُوْرُ	٧٦	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	ارْكَعُوْا
return	all the matters.	76	O you who believe!	Bow

وَاسْجُدُوْا	وَاعْبُدُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	وَافْعَلُوا	الْخَيْرَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
and prostrate	and worship	your Lord	and do	[the] good	so that you may

تُفْلِحُوْنَ	٧٧	وَجَاهِدُوْا	فِي	اللّٰهِ
be successful.	77	And strive	for	Allah

حَقَّ جِهَادِهٖ	هُوَ	اجْتَبٰىكُمْ	وَمَا	جَعَلَ
(with the) striving due (to) **Him.**	**He**	(has) chosen you	and not	placed

عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	الدِّيْنِ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	مِلَّةَ	اَبِيْكُمْ
upon you	in	the religion	any	difficulty.	(The) religion	(of) your father

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	هُوَ	سَمّٰىكُمُ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَفِيْ	هٰذَا
Ibrahim.	**He**	named you	Muslims	before	and in	this,

لِيَكُوْنَ	الرَّسُوْلُ	شَهِيْدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَتَكُوْنُوْا
that may be	the Messenger	a witness	over you	and you may be

شُهَدَآءَ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	فَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتُوا
witnesses	on	the mankind.	So establish	the prayer	and give

الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاعْتَصِمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	هُوَ	مَوْلٰىكُمْ
zakah	and hold fast	to Allah.	**He**	(is) your Protector -

فَنِعْمَ	الْمَوْلٰى	وَنِعْمَ	النَّصِيْرُ	٧٨
so an Excellent	[the] Protector	and an Excellent	[the] Helper.	78

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to **Him**. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. **He** knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

السجدة عند الشافعي

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to **Him**. **He** has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. **He** named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give *zakah* and hold fast to Allah. **He** is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

ع ١٠ ٧

اٰياتها ١١٨ ‏ ٢٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤ ‏ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Al-Muminun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قَدْ	اَفْلَحَ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	ۙ ١	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	فِيْ
Indeed,	successful	(are) the believers	1	Those who	[they]	during

صَلَاتِهِمْ	خٰشِعُوْنَ	ۙ ٢	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَنِ
their prayers	(are) humbly submissive,	2	Those who	[they]	from

اللَّغْوِ	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	ۙ ٣	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	لِلزَّكٰوةِ
the vain talk	turn away,	3	Those who	[they]	of purification works

فٰعِلُوْنَ	ۙ ٤	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ	حٰفِظُوْنَ
(are) doers,	4	And those who	[they]	of their modesty	(are) guardians

ۙ ٥	اِلَّا	عَلٰٓى	اَزْوَاجِهِمْ	اَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
5	Except	from	their spouses	or	what	they rightfully possess

فَاِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ	مَلُوْمِيْنَ	ۚ ٦	فَمَنِ	ابْتَغٰى	وَرَآءَ
then indeed, they	(are) not	blameworthy.	6	Then whoever	seeks	beyond

ذٰلِكَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْعٰدُوْنَ	ۚ ٧	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
that	then those	[they]	(are) the transgressors.	7	And those who	[they]

لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ	وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رٰعُوْنَ	ۙ ٨	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
of their trusts	and their promise(s)	(are) observers	8	And those who	[they]

عَلٰى	صَلَوٰتِهِمْ	يُحَافِظُوْنَ	٩	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْوٰرِثُوْنَ
over	their prayers	they guard	9	Those	[they]	(are) the inheritors

ۙ ١٠	الَّذِيْنَ	يَرِثُوْنَ	الْفِرْدَوْسَ ؕ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ
10	Who	will inherit	the Paradise.	They	therein	(will) abide forever.

١١	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	سُلٰلَةٍ	مِّنْ
11	And indeed,	**We** created	the humankind	from	an essence	of

طِيْنٍ	ۚ ١٢	ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنٰهُ	نُطْفَةً	فِيْ	قَرَارٍ
clay.	12	Then	**We** placed him	(as) a semen-drop	in	a resting place

مَّكِيْنٍ	ۖ ١٣	ثُمَّ	خَلَقْنَا	النُّطْفَةَ	عَلَقَةً
firm.	13	Then	**We** created	the semen-drop	(into) a clinging substance,

الجزء ١٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers

2. Those who are humbly submissive during their prayers,

3. Those who turn away from vain talk,

4. Those who are doers of purification works,

5. And those who guard their modesty

6. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors.

8. And those who keep their trusts and their promise(s)

9. And those who guard their prayers

الربع

10. Those are the inheritors

11. Who will inherit the Paradise. They will abide therein forever.

12. And indeed, **We** created humankind from an essence of clay.

13. Then **We** placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place.

14. Then **We** created the semen-drop into a clinging substance,

then **We** created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then **We** created the embryonic lump into bones, then **We** clothed the bones with flesh; then **We** produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, **We** have created above you seven paths, and **We** are not unaware of **(Our)** creation.

18. And **We** send down water from the sky in (due) measure then **We** cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, **We** are Able to take it away.

19. Then **We** produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. **We** give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat. ١ ع ٢٢ ١

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

فَخَلَقْنَا	الْعَلَقَةَ	مُضْغَةً	فَخَلَقْنَا
then **We** created	the clinging substance	(into) an embryonic lump,	then **We** created

الْمُضْغَةَ	عِظٰمًا	فَكَسَوْنَا	الْعِظٰمَ	لَحْمًا ق	ثُمَّ
the embryonic lump,	(into) bones,	then **We** clothed	the bones	(with) flesh;	then

اَنْشَاْنٰهُ	خَلْقًا	اٰخَرَ ط	فَتَبٰرَكَ	اللّٰهُ	اَحْسَنُ
We produce it	(as) a creation	another.	So blessed is	Allah	(the) Best

الْخٰلِقِيْنَ	⑭ ط	ثُمَّ	اِنَّكُمْ	بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	لَمَيِّتُوْنَ
(of) the Creators.	14	Then	indeed, you	after	that	surely (will) die.

⑮ ط	ثُمَّ	اِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	تُبْعَثُوْنَ
15	Then	indeed, you	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	will be resurrected.

⑯	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	سَبْعَ	طَرَآئِقَ ق صلے	وَمَا
16	And indeed,	**We** (have) created	above you	seven	paths	and not

كُنَّا	عَنِ	الْخَلْقِ	غٰفِلِيْنَ	⑰	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
We are	of	the creation	unaware.	17	And **We** send down	from	the sky

مَآءًۢ	بِقَدَرٍ	فَاَسْكَنّٰهُ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ صلے	وَاِنَّا	عَلٰى
water,	in (due) measure	then **We** cause it to settle	in	the earth.	And indeed, **We**,	on

ذَهَابٍۢ بِهٖ	لَقٰدِرُوْنَ	⑱ ج	فَاَنْشَاْنَا	لَكُمْ	بِهٖ	جَنّٰتٍ
taking it away,	surely (are) Able.	18	Then **We** produced	for you	by it	gardens

مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ	وَّاَعْنَابٍ	لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	فَوَاكِهُ	كَثِيْرَةٌ	وَّمِنْهَا
of date-palms	and grapevines,	for you,	in it	(are) fruits	abundant	and from them

تَاْكُلُوْنَ	⑲ لا	وَشَجَرَةً	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ	طُوْرِ سَيْنَآءَ
you eat.	19	And a tree	(that) springs forth	from	Mount Sinai

تَنْۢبُتُ	بِالدُّهْنِ	وَصِبْغٍ	لِّلْاٰكِلِيْنَ	⑳	وَاِنَّ
(which) produces	oil	and a relish	for those who eat.	20	And indeed,

لَكُمْ	فِي	الْاَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةً ط	نُسْقِيْكُمْ	مِّمَّا	فِيْ
for you	in	the cattle	surely, (is) a lesson.	**We** give you drink	from what	(is) in

بُطُوْنِهَا	وَلَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَنَافِعُ	كَثِيْرَةٌ	وَّمِنْهَا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ
their bellies,	and for you	in them	(are) benefits	many	and of them	you eat.

㉑ لا	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ	تُحْمَلُوْنَ	㉒ ع
21	And on them	and on	[the] ships	you are carried.	22

وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	نُوْحًا	اِلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ	فَقَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا
And verily	**We** sent	Nuh	to	his people,	and he said,	"O my people!	Worship

اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ؕ	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ
Allah;	not	for you	(is) any	god	other than **Him**.	Then will not	you fear?"

٢٣	فَقَالَ	الْمَلَؤُا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖ
23	But said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	among	his people,

مَا هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ	يُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يَّتَفَضَّلَ
"This is not	but	a man	like you,	he wishes	to	assert (his) superiority

عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	لَاَنْزَلَ	مَلٰٓئِكَةً ۖۚ	مَّا
over you,	and if	Allah had willed	surely **He** (would have) sent down	Angels.	Not

سَمِعْنَا	بِهٰذَا	فِيْٓ	اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٢٤ ۚ	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا
we heard	of this	from	our forefathers.	24	Not	he	(is) but

رَجُلٌۢ	بِهٖ	جِنَّةٌ	فَتَرَبَّصُوْا	بِهٖ	حَتّٰى	حِيْنٍ
a man	in him	(is) madness,	so wait	concerning him	until	a time."

٢٥	قَالَ	رَبِّ	انْصُرْنِيْ	بِمَا	كَذَّبُوْنِ	٢٦
25	He said,	"My Lord!	Help me	because	they deny me."	26

فَاَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْهِ	اَنِ	اصْنَعِ	الْفُلْكَ	بِاَعْيُنِنَا	وَوَحْيِنَا
So **We** inspired	to him,	"That	construct	the ship	under **Our** eyes,	and **Our** inspiration,

فَاِذَا	جَآءَ	اَمْرُنَا	وَفَارَ	التَّنُّوْرُ ۙ	فَاسْلُكْ	فِيْهَا
then when	comes	**Our** Command	and gushes forth	the oven,	then put	into it

مِنْ	كُلٍّ	زَوْجَيْنِ	اثْنَيْنِ	وَاَهْلَكَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ
of	every (kind)	(of) mates	two	and your family,	except	those

سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَوْلُ	مِنْهُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	تُخَاطِبْنِيْ
(has) preceded	against whom	the Word	thereof.	And (do) not	address **Me**

فِي	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا ۚ	اِنَّهُمْ	مُّغْرَقُوْنَ	٢٧
concerning	those who	wronged,	indeed, they	(are) the ones to be drowned.	27

فَاِذَا	اسْتَوَيْتَ	اَنْتَ	وَمَنْ	مَّعَكَ	عَلَى	الْفُلْكِ
And when	you (have) boarded	you,	and whoever	(is) with you	[on]	the ship

فَقُلِ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	نَجّٰىنَا	مِنَ
then say,	'Praise	(be) to Allah,	**Who**	(has) saved us	from

23. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear **(Him)**?"

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, "This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely **He** would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."

26. He (Nuh) said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So **We** inspired him (saying), "Construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration, then when **Our** Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address **Me** concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, **Who** has saved us from

الْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٢٨	وَقُلْ	رَّبِّ	اَنْزِلْنِيْ
the people -	the wrongdoers.'	28	And say,	'My Lord,	cause me to land

مُنْزَلًا	مُّبٰرَكًا	وَّاَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الْمُنْزِلِيْنَ
(at) a landing place	blessed,	and **You**	(are) the Best	(of) those who cause to land.'"

٢٩	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	وَّاِنْ	كُنَّا
29	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs,	and indeed,	**We** are

لَمُبْتَلِيْنَ	٣٠	ثُمَّ	اَنْشَاْنَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	قَرْنًا	اٰخَرِيْنَ
surely testing.	30	Then	**We** produced	after them	a generation	another.

ج ٣١	فَاَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْهِمْ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا
31	And **We** sent	among them	a Messenger	from themselves	[that]	"Worship

اللّٰهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرُهٗ ط	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ
Allah;	not	for you	(is) any	god	other than **Him**.	Then will not	you fear?"

ع ٣٢	وَقَالَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهٖ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَكَذَّبُوْا
32	And said	the chiefs	of	his people	who	disbelieved	and denied

بِلِقَآءِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَاَتْرَفْنٰهُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
(the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter,	while **We** had given them luxury	in	the life

الدُّنْيَا ۙ	مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ ۙ	يَاْكُلُ	مِمَّا
(of) the world,	"Not	(is) this	but	a man	like you.	He eats	of what

تَاْكُلُوْنَ	مِنْهُ	وَيَشْرَبُ	مِمَّا	تَشْرَبُوْنَ	صلے ٣٣	وَلَئِنْ
you eat	[from it],	and he drinks	of what	you drink.	33	And surely if

اَطَعْتُمْ	بَشَرًا	مِّثْلَكُمْ	اِنَّكُمْ	اِذًا	لَّخٰسِرُوْنَ	لا ٣٤
you obey	a man	like you,	indeed, you	then	surely (will be) losers.	34

اَيَعِدُكُمْ	اَنَّكُمْ	اِذَا	مِتُّمْ	وَكُنْتُمْ	تُرَابًا
Does he promise you -	that you	when	you are dead	and you become	dust

وَّعِظَامًا	اَنَّكُمْ	مُّخْرَجُوْنَ	صلے ٣٥	هَيْهَاتَ	هَيْهَاتَ
and bones	that you	(will be) brought forth?	35	Far-(fetched),	far-(fetched)

لِمَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	صلے ٣٦	اِنْ	هِيَ	اِلَّا	حَيَاتُنَا
is what	you are promised!	36	Not	it	(is) but	our life

الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوْتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَبْعُوْثِيْنَ
(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	and not	we	(will be) resurrected.

the wrongdoing people.'

29. And say, 'My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and **You** are the Best of those who cause to land.'"

30. Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, **We** are surely testing (people).

31. Then **We** produced after them another generation.

32. And **We** sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), "Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?" ع ٢ ١٠ ٢

33. And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while **We** had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.

34. And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

35. Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

36. Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!

37. There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.

صلے ٣٧	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا	رَجُلُ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
37	Not	(is) he	but	a man	who (has) invented	about	Allah

كَذِبًا	وَّمَا	نَحْنُ	لَهٗ	بِمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٣٨	قَالَ
a lie,	and not	we	(in) him	(are) believers.”	**38**	He said,

رَبِّ	انْصُرْنِيْ	بِمَا	كَذَّبُوْنِ	٣٩	قَالَ	عَمَّا قَلِيْلٍ
“My Lord!	Help me	because	they deny me.”	**39**	**He** said,	“After a little while

لَّيُصْبِحُنَّ	نٰدِمِيْنَ	ج ٤٠	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	بِالْحَقِّ
surely they will become	regretful.”	**40**	So seized them	the awful cry	in truth,

فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	غُثَآءً ج	فَبُعْدًا	لِّلْقَوْمِ
and **We** made them	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.	So away	with the people -

الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٤١	ثُمَّ	اَنْشَاْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	قُرُوْنًا
the wrongdoers.	**41**	Then	**We** produced	after them	a generation

اٰخَرِيْنَ	ط ٤٢	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ	اُمَّةٍ	اَجَلَهَا	وَمَا
another.	**42**	Not	can precede	any	nation	its term,	and not

يَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	ط ٤٣	ثُمَّ	اَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلَنَا	تَتْرَا ط
they (can) delay (it).	**43**	Then	**We** sent	**Our** Messengers	(in) succession.

كُلَّمَا	جَآءَ	اُمَّةً	رَّسُوْلُهَا	كَذَّبُوْهُ
Every time	came	(to) a nation	its Messenger,	they denied him,

فَاَتْبَعْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	بَعْضًا	وَّجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	اَحَادِيْثَ ج
so **We** made (them) follow -	some of them	others,	and **We** made them	narrations.

فَبُعْدًا	لِّقَوْمٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٤٤	ثُمَّ	اَرْسَلْنَا
So away	with a people -	not	they believe.	**44**	Then	**We** sent

مُوْسٰى	وَاَخَاهُ	هٰرُوْنَ لا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ
Musa	and his brother	Harun	with **Our** Signs	and an authority	clear

لا ٤٥	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا
45	To	Firaun	and his chiefs,	but they behaved arrogantly

وَكَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	عَالِيْنَ	ج ٤٦	فَقَالُوْۤا	اَنُؤْمِنُ
and they were	a people	haughty.	**46**	Then they said,	“Shall we believe

لِبَشَرَيْنِ	مِثْلِنَا	وَقَوْمُهُمَا	لَنَا	عٰبِدُوْنَ	ج ٤٧
(in) two men	like ourselves	while their people	for us	(are) slaves.”	**47**

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him.”

39. He said, “My Lord! Help me because they deny me.”

40. **He** said, “After a little while, they will surely become regretful.”

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and **We** made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then **We** produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so **We** made them follow one another, and **We** made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then **We** sent Musa and his brother Harun with **Our** Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, “Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves.”

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

49. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

50. And **We** made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, **I Am** All-Knower of what you do.

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and **I Am** your Lord, so fear **Me**.

53. But they cut off their affair (of unity) between them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

55. Do they think that what **We** extend to them of wealth and children

56. **We** hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

60. And those who give what

فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا	فَكَانُوْا	مِنَ	الْمُهْلَكِيْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾
So they denied them	and they became	of	those who were destroyed.	48

وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُوْنَ
And verily,	**We** gave	Musa	the Scripture	so that they may	be guided.

﴿٤٩﴾	وَجَعَلْنَا	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَاُمَّهٗۤ	اٰيَةً
49	And **We** made	(the) son	(of) Maryam	and his mother	a Sign,

وَّاٰوَيْنٰهُمَاۤ	اِلٰى	رَبْوَةٍ	ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ	وَّمَعِيْنٍ
and **We** sheltered them	to	a high ground,	of tranquility	and water springs.

ع ﴿٥٠﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ	كُلُوْا	مِنَ	الطَّيِّبٰتِ	وَاعْمَلُوْا	صَالِحًا ؕ
50	O Messengers!	Eat	of	the good things	and do	righteous (deeds).

اِنِّيْ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٥١﴾ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	هٰذِهٖۤ
Indeed, **I Am**	of what	you do	All-Knower.	51	And indeed	this,

اُمَّتُكُمْ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً	وَّاَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوْنِ	﴿٥٢﴾
your religion,	(is) religion	one.	And **I Am**	your Lord,	so fear **Me**.	52

فَتَقَطَّعُوْۤا	اَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	زُبُرًا ؕ	كُلُّ	حِزْبٍ	بِمَا
But they cut off	their affair (of unity)	between them	(into) sects,	each	faction	in what

لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُوْنَ	﴿٥٣﴾	فَذَرْهُمْ	فِيْ	غَمْرَتِهِمْ	حَتّٰى
they have	rejoicing.	53	So leave them	in	their confusion	until

حِيْنٍ	﴿٥٤﴾	اَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّمَا	نُمِدُّهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ
a time.	54	Do they think	that what	**We** extend to them	[with it]	of

مَّالٍ	وَّبَنِيْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾ لا	نُسَارِعُ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْخَيْرٰتِ ؕ
wealth	and children	55	**We** hasten	to them	in	the good?

بَلْ	لَّا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	مِّنْ
Nay,	not	they perceive.	56	Indeed,	those who	[they]	from

خَشْيَةِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُّشْفِقُوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
(the) fear	(of) their Lord	(are) cautious.	57	And those	[they]

بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ
in (the) Signs	(of) their Lord	believe	58	And those	[they]	with their Lord

لَا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾ لا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْتُوْنَ	مَاۤ
(do) not	associate partners.	59	And those who	give	what

ءَاتَوا	وَّقُلُوبُهُمْ	وَجِلَةٌ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِمْ
they give	while their hearts	(are) fearful,	because they	to	their Lord

رَاجِعُونَ	لا ٦٠	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	يُسَٰرِعُونَ	فِي	الْخَيْرَٰتِ	وَهُمْ
(will) return	60	(It is) those	who hasten	in	the good (deeds)	and they

لَهَا	سَٰبِقُونَ	٦١	وَلَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا
in them	(are) foremost.	61	And not	**We** burden	any soul	except

وُسْعَهَا	وَلَدَيْنَا	كِتَٰبٌ	يَنطِقُ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
(to) its capacity,	and with **Us**	(is) a Record	(which) speaks	with the truth;	and they

لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	٦٢	بَلْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	فِي	غَمْرَةٍ	مِّنْ
(will) not	be wronged.	62	Nay,	their hearts	(are) in	confusion	over

هَٰذَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْمَٰلٌ	مِّن دُونِ	ذَٰلِكَ	هُمْ	لَهَا	عَٰمِلُونَ
this,	and for them	(are) deeds	besides	that,	they	for it	(are) doers

٦٣	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَآ	أَخَذْنَا	مُتْرَفِيهِم	بِالْعَذَابِ	إِذَا
63	Until	when	**We** seize	their affluent ones	with the punishment,	behold!

هُمْ	يَجْـَٔرُونَ	ط ٦٤	لَا	تَجْـَٔرُوا	الْيَوْمَ قف	إِنَّكُم
They	cry for help.	64	"(Do) not	cry for help	today.	Indeed, you

مِّنَّا	لَا	تُنصَرُونَ	٦٥	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	ءَايَٰتِي
from **Us**	not	will be helped.	65	Verily,	were	**My** Verses

تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنتُمْ	عَلَىٰٓ	أَعْقَٰبِكُمْ	تَنكِصُونَ	لا ٦٦
recited	to you,	but you used	(to) on	your heels	turn back	66

مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ صلے	بِهِۦ	سَٰمِرًا	تَهْجُرُونَ	٦٧
(Being) arrogant	about it,	conversing by night,	speaking evil."	67

أَفَلَمْ	يَدَّبَّرُوا	الْقَوْلَ	أَمْ	جَآءَهُم	مَّا	لَمْ
Then, do not	they ponder	the Word	or	has come to them	what	not

يَأْتِ	ءَابَآءَهُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	ز ٦٨	أَمْ	لَمْ	يَعْرِفُوا
(had) come	(to) their forefathers?	68	Or	(do) not	they recognize

رَسُولَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَهُۥ مُنكِرُونَ	ز ٦٩	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
their Messenger,	so they	(are) rejecting him?	69	Or	they say,

بِهِۦ	جِنَّةٌۢ ط	بَلْ	جَآءَهُم	بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ
"In him	(is) madness?"	Nay,	he brought them	the truth,	but most of them

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with **Us** is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when **We** seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), "Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from **Us**.

66. Verily, **My** Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil."

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, "In him is madness?" Nay, he brought them the truth, but most of them are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, **We** have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if **We** had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily **We** seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when **We** open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

78. And **He** is the **One Who** produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.

لِلْحَقِّ	كٰرِهُوْنَ	٧٠	وَلَوِ	اتَّبَعَ	الْحَقُّ
to the truth,	(are) averse.	70	But if	(had) followed	the truth

اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	لَفَسَدَتِ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	وَالْاَرْضُ
their desires,	surely (would) have been corrupted	the heavens	and the earth

وَمَنْ	فِيْهِنَّ	بَلْ	اَتَيْنٰهُمْ	بِذِكْرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
and whoever	(is) therein.	Nay,	**We** have brought them	their reminder,	but they,

عَنْ	ذِكْرِهِمْ	مُّعْرِضُوْنَ	٧١	اَمْ	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ
from	their reminder,	(are) turning away.	71	Or	you ask them

خَرْجًا	فَخَرَاجُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَّهُوَ	خَيْرُ
(for) a payment?	But the payment	(of) your Lord	(is) best,	and **He**	(is) the Best

الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	٧٢	وَاِنَّكَ	لَتَدْعُوْهُمْ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطٍ
(of) the Providers.	72	And indeed, you	certainly call them	to	(the) Path

مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	٧٣	وَاِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
Straight.	73	And indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe

بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	عَنِ	الصِّرَاطِ	لَنٰكِبُوْنَ	٧٤	وَلَوْ
in the Hereafter	from	the path	surely (are) deviating.	74	And if

رَحِمْنٰهُمْ	وَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهِمْ	مِّنْ	ضُرٍّ
We had mercy on them	and **We** removed	what	(was) on them	of	(the) hardship,

لَّلَجُّوْا	فِيْ	طُغْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	٧٥
surely they would persist	in	their transgression	wandering blindly.	75

وَلَقَدْ	اَخَذْنٰهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	فَمَا	اسْتَكَانُوْا	لِرَبِّهِمْ
And verily	**We** seized them	with the punishment	but not	they submit	to their Lord

وَمَا	يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ	٧٦	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	فَتَحْنَا
and not	they supplicate humbly	76	Until	when	**We** opened

عَلَيْهِمْ	بَابًا	ذَا عَذَابٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	اِذَا	هُمْ	فِيْهِ
for them	a gate	of a punishment	severe,	behold!	They	in it

مُبْلِسُوْنَ	٧٧	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْشَاَ	لَكُمُ
(will be in) despair.	77	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	produced	for you

السَّمْعَ	وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ
the hearing	and the sight	and the feeling;	little	(is) what	you give thanks.

٧٨	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	ذَرَاَكُمْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَاِلَيْهِ
78	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	multiplied you	in	the earth	and to **Him**

تُحْشَرُوْنَ	٧٩	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ
you will be gathered.	79	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	gives life	and causes death

وَلَهُ	اخْتِلَافُ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ ط	اَفَلَا
and for **Him**	(is the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day.	Then will not

تَعْقِلُوْنَ	٨٠	بَلْ	قَالُوْا	مِثْلَ	مَا	قَالَ
you reason?	80	Nay,	they say	(the) like	(of) what	said

الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	٨١	قَالُوْٓا	ءَاِذَا	مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا
the former (people).	81	They said,	"What! When	we are dead	and become

تُرَابًا	وَّعِظَامًا	ءَاِنَّا	لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	٨٢	لَقَدْ
dust	and bones,	would we	surely be resurrected?	82	Verily,

وُعِدْنَا	نَحْنُ	وَاٰبَآؤُنَا	هٰذَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اِنْ
we have been promised	[we]	and our forefathers	this	before;	not

هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٨٣	قُلْ
(is) this	but	(the) tales	(of) the former (people)."	83	Say,

لِّمَنِ	الْاَرْضُ	وَمَنْ	فِيْهَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
"To whom (belongs)	the earth	and whoever	(is) in it,	if	you

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٨٤	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ ط	قُلْ	اَفَلَا
know?"	84	They will say,	"To Allah."	Say,	"Then will not

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٨٥	قُلْ	مَنْ	رَّبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ
you remember?"	85	Say,	"Who	(is the) Lord	(of) the seven heavens

وَرَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٨٦	سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِلّٰهِ ط
and (the) Lord	(of) the Throne	the Great?"	86	They will say,	"Allah."

قُلْ	اَفَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	٨٧	قُلْ	مَنْۢ	بِيَدِهٖ
Say,	"Then will not	you fear (**Him**)?"	87	Say,	**Who** is (it)	in **Whose** Hand(s)

مَلَكُوْتُ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُوَ	يُجِيْرُ	وَلَا
(is the) dominion	(of) all	things,	and **He**	protects	and no (one)

يُجَارُ	عَلَيْهِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٨٨
(can) be protected	against **Him**,	If	you	know?"	88

79. And **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

80. And **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death and (in) **His** (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, "What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?

83. Verily, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people."

84. Say, "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"

85. They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not remember?"

86. Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

88. Say, "**Who** is it in **Whose** Hands is the dominion of all things, and **He** protects while against **Him** there is no protector, if you know?"

89. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then how are you deluded? "

90. Nay, **We** have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with **Him**. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**)!

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**). ع ١٥

93. Say, "My Lord! If **You** should show me what they are promised

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

95. And indeed, **We** are surely able to show you what **We** have promised them.

96. Repel evil with what is best. **We** know best what they attribute.

97. And say, "My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence."

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, "My Lord!

سَيَقُولُونَ	لِلَّهِ ۚ	قُلْ	فَأَنَّىٰ	تُسْحَرُونَ	⑧⑨	بَلْ
They will say,	"Allah."	Say,	"Then how	are you deluded?"	89	Nay,

أَتَيْنَٰهُم	بِٱلْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَكَٰذِبُونَ	⑨⓪
We (have) brought them	the truth,	but indeed, they	surely, (are) liars.	90

مَا	ٱتَّخَذَ ٱللَّهُ	مِن	وَلَدٍ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مَعَهُۥ	مِنْ
Not	Allah has taken	any	son,	and not	is	with **Him**	any

إِلَٰهٍ	إِذًا	لَّذَهَبَ	كُلُّ	إِلَٰهٍۭ	بِمَا	خَلَقَ
god.	Then	surely (would have) taken away	each	god	what	he created,

وَلَعَلَا	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ ۚ	سُبْحَٰنَ
and surely would have overpowered,	some of them	[on]	others.	Glory be

ٱللَّهِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُونَ	⑨① لا	عَٰلِمِ	ٱلْغَيْبِ
(to) Allah	above what	they attribute!	91	Knower	(of) the unseen

وَٱلشَّهَٰدَةِ	فَتَعَٰلَىٰ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	ع ⑨②	قُل
and the witnessed,	exalted is **He**	above what	they associate.	92	Say,

رَّبِّ	إِمَّا	تُرِيَنِّى	مَا	يُوعَدُونَ	لا ⑨③
"My Lord!	If	**You** should show me	what	they are promised	93

رَبِّ	فَلَا	تَجْعَلْنِى	فِى	ٱلْقَوْمِ	ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ
My Lord,	then (do) not	place me	among	the people -	the wrongdoers."

⑨④	وَإِنَّا	عَلَىٰٓ	أَن	نُّرِيَكَ	مَا	نَعِدُهُمْ
94	And indeed **We**	on	that	**We** show you	what	**We** have promised them

لَقَٰدِرُونَ	⑨⑤	ٱدْفَعْ	بِٱلَّتِى	هِىَ	أَحْسَنُ	ٱلسَّيِّئَةَ ۚ
surely able.	95	Repel	by that	which	(is) best -	the evil.

نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَصِفُونَ	⑨⑥	وَقُل	رَّبِّ
We	know best	of what	they attribute.	96	And say,	"My Lord!

أَعُوذُ	بِكَ	مِنْ	هَمَزَٰتِ	ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ	لا ⑨⑦
I seek refuge	in **You**	from	(the) suggestions	(of) the evil ones,	97

وَأَعُوذُ	بِكَ	رَبِّ	أَن	يَحْضُرُونِ	⑨⑧
And I seek refuge	in **You**,	My Lord!	Lest	they be present with me."	98

حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	جَآءَ	أَحَدَهُمُ	ٱلْمَوْتُ	قَالَ	رَبِّ
Until	when	comes	(to) one of them	the death	he says,	"My Lord!

ارْجِعُوْنِ	لا ٩٩	لَعَلِّيْٓ	اَعْمَلُ	صَالِحًا	فِيْمَا
Send me back	99	That I may	do	righteous (deeds)	in what

تَرَكْتُ	كَلَّا ؕ	اِنَّهَا	كَلِمَةٌ	هُوَ	قَآئِلُهَا ؕ	وَمِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ
I left behind."	No!	Indeed, it	(is) a word	he	speaks it,	and before them

بَرْزَخٌ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُوْنَ	١٠٠	فَاِذَا	نُفِخَ
(is) a barrier	till	(the) Day	they are resurrected.	100	So when	is blown

فِي	الصُّوْرِ	فَلَآ	اَنْسَابَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
in	the trumpet	then not	(there) will be relationship	among them	that Day,

وَّلَا	يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	١٠١	فَمَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ
and not	will they ask each other.	101	Then (the one) whose	(are) heavy

مَوَازِيْنُهٗ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	١٠٢	وَمَنْ
his scales,	then those -	they	(are) the successful.	102	But (the one) whose

خَفَّتْ	مَوَازِيْنُهٗ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	فِيْ
(are) light	his scales,	then those	they [who]	have lost	their souls,	in

جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدُوْنَ	ج ١٠٣	تَلْفَحُ	وُجُوْهَهُمُ	النَّارُ
Hell	they (will) abide forever.	103	Will burn	their faces	the Fire,

وَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	كٰلِحُوْنَ	١٠٤	اَلَمْ تَكُنْ	اٰيٰتِيْ
and they	in it	(will) grin with displaced lips.	104	"Were not	**My** Verses

تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	بِهَا تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	١٠٥	قَالُوْا
recited	to you,	and you used (to)	deny them?"	105	They (will) say,

رَبَّنَا	غَلَبَتْ	عَلَيْنَا	شِقْوَتُنَا	وَكُنَّا	قَوْمًا
"Our Lord!	Overcame	[on] us	our wretchedness,	and we were	a people

ضَآلِّيْنَ	١٠٦	رَبَّنَآ	اَخْرِجْنَا	مِنْهَا	فَاِنْ	عُدْنَا
astray.	106	Our Lord!	Bring us out	from it,	then if	we return

فَاِنَّا	ظٰلِمُوْنَ	١٠٧	قَالَ	اخْسَـُٔوْا
then indeed, we	(would be) wrongdoers."	107	**He** (will) say,	"Remain despised

فِيْهَا	وَلَا	تُكَلِّمُوْنِ	١٠٨	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	فَرِيْقٌ
in it	and (do) not	speak to **Me**."	108	Indeed,	(there) was	a party

مِّنْ	عِبَادِيْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	رَبَّنَآ	اٰمَنَّا	فَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا
of	**My** slaves	(who) said,	"Our Lord!	We believe,	so forgive	us

Send me back

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind." No! Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they will grin therein with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), "Were not **My** Verses recited to you and you used to deny them?"

106. They will say, "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers."

108. **He** will say, "Remain despised in it and do not speak to **Me**."

109. Indeed, there was a party of **My** slaves who said, 'Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

وَارْحَمْنَا	وَأَنتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّاحِمِينَ	ۚ (١٠٩)
and have mercy on us,	and **You**	(are) best	(of) those who show mercy."	109

فَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُمْ	سِخْرِيًّا	حَتَّىٰ	أَنسَوْكُمْ	ذِكْرِي
But you took them	(in) mockery	until	they made you forget	**My** remembrance,

وَكُنتُم	مِّنْهُمْ	تَضْحَكُونَ	(١١٠)	إِنِّي	جَزَيْتُهُمُ
and you used (to)	at them	laugh.	110	Indeed, **I**	have rewarded them

الْيَوْمَ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا ۙ	أَنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْفَائِزُونَ
this Day	because	they were patient,	indeed, they	[they]	(are) the successful ones.

(١١١)	قَالَ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	عَدَدَ
111	**He** will say,	"How long	did you remain	in	the earth,	(in) number

سِنِينَ	(١١٢)	قَالُوا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا	أَوْ	بَعْضَ
(of) years?"	112	They will say,	"We remained	a day	or	a part

يَوْمٍ	فَاسْأَلِ	الْعَادِّينَ	(١١٣)	قَالَ	إِن
(of) a day;	but ask	those who keep count."	113	**He** will say,	"Not

لَّبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	لَّوْ	أَنَّكُمْ	كُنتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	(١١٤)
you stayed	but	a little,	if	only you	[you]	knew.	114

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ	أَنَّمَا	خَلَقْنَاكُمْ	عَبَثًا	وَأَنَّكُمْ	إِلَيْنَا	لَا
Then did you think	that	**We** created you	uselessly	and that you	to **Us**	not

تُرْجَعُونَ	(١١٥)	فَتَعَالَى	اللَّهُ	الْمَلِكُ	الْحَقُّ ۚ	لَا
will be returned?"	115	So exalted is	Allah,	the King,	the Truth.	(There is) no

إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ	الْكَرِيمِ	(١١٦)
god	except	**Him**,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne	Honorable.	116

وَمَن	يَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَٰهًا	آخَرَ ۙ	لَا	بُرْهَانَ
And whoever	invokes	with	Allah	god	other,	no	proof

لَهُ	بِهِ ۙ	فَإِنَّمَا	حِسَابُهُ	عِندَ	رَبِّهِ ۗ	إِنَّهُ	لَا
for him	in it.	Then only	his account	(is) with	his Lord.	Indeed, [he]	not

يُفْلِحُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	(١١٧)	وَقُل	رَّبِّ	اغْفِرْ
will succeed	the disbelievers.	117	And say,	"My Lord!	Forgive

وَارْحَمْ	وَأَنتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّاحِمِينَ	ع (١١٨)
and have mercy,	and **You**	(are the) Best	(of) those who show mercy."	118

and have mercy on us, and **You** are the best of those who show mercy.'

110. But you took them in mockery until they made you forget **My** remembrance and you used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, **I** have rewarded them this Day because they were patient, indeed, they are the successful ones.

112. **He** will say, "How long did you remain in the earth in numbers of years?"

113. They will say, "We remained a day or a part of a day; but ask those who keep count."

114. **He** will say, "You stayed not but a little, if only you knew.

115. Then did you think that **We** created you uselessly and that you will not be returned to **Us**?"

116. So exalted is Allah, the True King. There is no god except **Him**, the Lord of the Honorable Throne.

117. And whoever invokes with Allah another god for which he has no proof, then his account is only with his Lord. Indeed, the disbelievers will not succeed.

118. And say, "My Lord! Forgive and have mercy, and **You** are the Best of those who show mercy." ٦ ع ٢٦ ٦

آیاتها ٦٤ ٢٤ سُوْرَةُ النُّوْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢ رکوعاتها ٩

Surah An-Nur

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

سُوْرَةٌ	اَنْزَلْنٰهَا	وَفَرَضْنٰهَا
A Surah -	**We** (have) sent it down	and **We** (have) made it obligatory,

وَاَنْزَلْنَا	فِيْهَآ	اٰيٰتٍ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ
and **We** (have) revealed	therein	Verses	clear,	so that you may

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	①	اَلزَّانِيَةُ	وَالزَّانِيْ	فَاجْلِدُوْا	كُلَّ
take heed.	1	The fornicatress	and the fornicator,	[then] flog	each

وَاحِدٍ	مِّنْهُمَا	مِائَةَ	جَلْدَةٍ ۖ	وَّلَا	تَاْخُذْكُمْ	بِهِمَا رَاْفَةٌ
one	of them	(with) hundred	lash(es).	And (let) not	withhold you	pity for them

فِيْ	دِيْنِ اللّٰهِ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
concerning	(the) religion of Allah,	if	you	believe	in Allah	and the Day

الْاٰخِرِ ۚ	وَلْيَشْهَدْ	عَذَابَهُمَا	طَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
the Last.	And let witness	their punishment	a group	of	the believers.

②	اَلزَّانِيْ	لَا	يَنْكِحُ	اِلَّا	زَانِيَةً	اَوْ
2	The fornicator	(will) not	marry	except	a fornicatress,	or

مُشْرِكَةً ؗ	وَّالزَّانِيَةُ	لَا	يَنْكِحُهَآ	اِلَّا	زَانٍ
a polytheist woman,	and the fornicatress -	(will) not	marry her	except	a fornicator

اَوْ	مُشْرِكٌ ۚ	وَحُرِّمَ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	③
or	a polytheist man.	And is forbidden	that	to	the believers.	3

وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَرْمُوْنَ	الْمُحْصَنٰتِ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ	يَاْتُوْا	بِاَرْبَعَةِ
And those who	accuse	the chaste women,	then	not	they bring	four

شُهَدَآءَ	فَاجْلِدُوْهُمْ	ثَمٰنِيْنَ	جَلْدَةً	وَّلَا	تَقْبَلُوْا	لَهُمْ
witnesses,	then flog them	(with) eighty	lashe(s)	and (do) not	accept	their

شَهَادَةً	اَبَدًا ۚ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	④ لا
testimony	ever.	And those,	they	(are) the defiantly disobedient,	4

اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	تَابُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ذٰلِكَ	وَاَصْلَحُوْا ۚ	فَاِنَّ
Except	those who	repent	after	that	and reform.	Then indeed,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah which **We** have sent down and made obligatory and in which **We** have revealed clear Verses so that you may take heed.

2. (As for) the fornicatress and the fornicator, flog each of them with hundred lashes. And let not withhold you pity for them concerning the religion (i.e., Law) of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

3. The fornicator will not marry except a fornicatress or a polytheist woman, and a fornicatress will not marry except a fornicator or a polytheist man. And that is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who accuse chaste women and then do not bring four witnesses then flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony. And they are the defiantly disobedient,

5. Except those who repent after that and reform. Then indeed,

اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	⑤	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَرْمُوْنَ
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And those who	accuse

اَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَّهُمْ	شُهَدَآءُ	اِلَّآ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ
their spouses	and not	have	for them	witnesses	except	themselves,

فَشَهَادَةُ	اَحَدِهِمْ	اَرْبَعُ	شَهٰدٰتٍۭ	بِاللّٰهِ ۙ	اِنَّهٗ
then (the) testimony	(of) one of them	(is) four	testimonies	by Allah,	that he

لَمِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	⑥	وَالْخَامِسَةُ	اَنَّ	لَعْنَتَ اللّٰهِ
(is) surely of	the truthful.	6	And the fifth	that	(the) curse of Allah

عَلَيْهِ	اِنْ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	⑦	وَيَدْرَؤُا
(be) upon him	if	he is	of	the liars.	7	But it would prevent

عَنْهَا	الْعَذَابَ	اَنْ	تَشْهَدَ	اَرْبَعَ	شَهٰدٰتٍۭ
from her	the punishment	that	she bears witness	four	testimonies

بِاللّٰهِ ۙ	اِنَّهٗ	لَمِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	⑧ ۙ	وَالْخَامِسَةَ	اَنَّ
by Allah	that he	(is) surely of	the liars.	8	And the fifth,	that

غَضَبَ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْهَآ	اِنْ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	⑨
the wrath of Allah	(be) upon her	if	he is	of	the truthful.	9

وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
And if not	(for) the Grace of Allah	upon you	and **His** Mercy -	and that,	Allah

تَوَّابٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	ع ⑩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	جَآءُوْ
(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),	All-Wise.	10	Indeed,	those who	brought

بِالْاِفْكِ	عُصْبَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ ط	لَا	تَحْسَبُوْهُ	شَرًّا	لَّكُمْ ط	بَلْ
the lie	(are) a group	among you.	(Do) not	think it	bad	for you;	nay,

هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ ط	لِكُلِّ	امْرِئٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّا
it	(is) good	for you.	For every	person	among them	(is) what

اكْتَسَبَ	مِنَ	الْاِثْمِ ج	وَالَّذِيْ	تَوَلّٰى كِبْرَهٗ
he earned	of	the sin,	and the one who	took upon himself a greater share of it

مِنْهُمْ	لَهٗ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	⑪	لَوْلَآ
among them -	for him	(is) a punishment	great.	11	Why not,

اِذْ	سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ	ظَنَّ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتُ
when	you heard it,	think	the believing men	and the believing women

Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

ع ١٠ ٧

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think

بِاَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۙ	وَّقَالُوْا	هٰذَآ	اِفْكٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	١٢
good of themselves	and say,	"This	(is) a lie	clear?"	12

لَوْلَا	جَآءُوْ	عَلَيْهِ	بِاَرْبَعَةِ	شُهَدَآءَ ۚ	فَاِذْ	لَمْ
Why (did) not	they bring	for it	four	witnesses?	Then when	not

يَاْتُوْا	بِالشُّهَدَآءِ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	هُمُ	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ
they brought	the witnesses,	then those	near Allah,	they	(are) the liars.

١٣	وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهٗ	فِي
13	And if not	(for the) Grace	(of) Allah	upon you	and **His** Mercy	in

الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	لَمَسَّكُمْ	فِيْ	مَآ
the world	and the Hereafter,	surely would have touched you	in	what

اَفَضْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	ۚ ١٤	اِذْ
you had rushed glibly	concerning it	a punishment	great.	14	When

تَلَقَّوْنَهٗ	بِاَلْسِنَتِكُمْ	وَتَقُوْلُوْنَ	بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ	مَّا
you received it	with your tongues	and you said	with your mouths	what

لَيْسَ	لَكُمْ	بِهٖ	عِلْمٌ	وَّتَحْسَبُوْنَهٗ	هَيِّنًا ۖ
not	for you	of it	any knowledge,	and you thought it	(was) insignificant,

وَّهُوَ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ	عَظِيْمٌ	١٥	وَلَوْلَآ	اِذْ	سَمِعْتُمُوْهُ
while it	(was) near Allah	great.	15	And why not,	when	you heard it,

قُلْتُمْ	مَّا	يَكُوْنُ	لَنَآ	اَنْ	نَّتَكَلَّمَ	بِهٰذَا ۖ	سُبْحٰنَكَ
you said,	"Not	it is	for us	that	we speak	of this.	Glory be to **You**!

هٰذَا	بُهْتَانٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	١٦	يَعِظُكُمُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	تَعُوْدُوْا
This	(is) a slander	great?"	16	Allah warns you	that	you return

لِمِثْلِهٖٓ	اَبَدًا	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	ۚ ١٧	وَيُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ
(to the) like of it	ever,	if	you are	believers.	17	And Allah makes clear

لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	١٨	اِنَّ
to you	the Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	18	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	يُحِبُّوْنَ	اَنْ	تَشِيْعَ	الْفَاحِشَةُ	فِي	الَّذِيْنَ
those who	like	that	(should) spread	the immorality	among	those who

اٰمَنُوْا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ ۙ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؕ
believe,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful	in	the world	and the Hereafter.

good of themselves and say, "This is a clear lie?"

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and **His** Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, "It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to **You**! This is a great slander?"

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

And Allah knows, while you do not know.

20. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

24. On a Day when

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	١٩	وَلَوْلَا
And Allah	knows,	while you	(do) not	know.	19	And if not

فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهُ	وَأَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and **His** Mercy.	And that	Allah

رَءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	ع ٢٠	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا
(is) Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.	20	O you who believe!

لَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	خُطُوٰتِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ ط	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّبِعْ
(Do) not	follow	(the) footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan,	and whoever	follows

خُطُوٰتِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَأْمُرُ	بِالْفَحْشَآءِ
(the) footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan	then indeed, he	commands	the immorality

وَالْمُنْكَرِ ط	وَلَوْلَا	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهُ
and the evil.	And if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and **His** Mercy

مَا	زَكٰى	مِنْكُمْ	مِّنْ أَحَدٍ	أَبَدًا لا	وَّلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
not	(would) have been pure	among you	anyone	ever,	but	Allah

يُزَكِّي	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيعٌ	عَلِيمٌ	٢١
purifies	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Knower.	21

وَلَا	يَأْتَلِ	أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ	مِنْكُمْ	وَالسَّعَةِ
And not	let swear	those of virtue	among you	and the amplitude of means

أَنْ	يُّؤْتُوٓا	أُولِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِينَ	وَالْمُهٰجِرِينَ	فِي
that	they give	(to) the near of kin,	and the needy	and the emigrants	in

سَبِيلِ	اللّٰهِ صلے	وَلْيَعْفُوا	وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ط	أَلَا	تُحِبُّونَ
(the) way	(of) Allah.	And let them pardon	and let them overlook.	(Do) not	you like

أَنْ	يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ
that	Allah should forgive	you?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

٢٢	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَرْمُونَ	الْمُحْصَنٰتِ	الْغٰفِلٰتِ
22	Indeed,	those who	accuse	the chaste women,	the unaware women

الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	لُعِنُوا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ص
(and) the believing women,	are cursed	in	the world	and the Hereafter.

وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	٢٣ لا	يَّوْمَ	تَشْهَدُ
And for them	(is) a punishment	great.	23	(On a) Day,	will bear witness

عَلَيۡهِمۡ	اَلۡسِنَتُهُمۡ	وَاَيۡدِيۡهِمۡ	وَاَرۡجُلُهُمۡ	بِمَا	كَانُوۡا
against them	their tongues,	and their hands	and their feet	for what	they used

يَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	٢٤	يَوۡمَئِذٍ	يُّوَفِّيۡهِمُ اللّٰهُ	دِيۡنَهُمُ
(to) do.	24	That Day,	Allah will pay them in full	their recompense,

الۡحَـقَّ	وَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الۡحَـقُّ	الۡمُبِيۡنُ
the due,	and they will know	that	Allah,	He	(is) the Truth	the Manifest.

٢٥	اَلۡخَبِيۡثٰتُ	لِلۡخَبِيۡثِيۡنَ	وَالۡخَبِيۡثُوۡنَ	لِلۡخَبِيۡثٰتِۚ
25	Evil women	(are) for evil men,	and evil men	(are) for evil women.

وَالطَّيِّبٰتُ	لِلطَّيِّبِيۡنَ	وَالطَّيِّبُوۡنَ	لِلطَّيِّبٰتِۚ	اُولٰٓـئِكَ
And good women	(are) for good men	and good men	(are) for good women.	Those

مُبَرَّءُوۡنَ	مِمَّا	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَؕ	لَهُمۡ	مَّغۡفِرَةٌ	وَّرِزۡقٌ
(are) innocent	of what	they say.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision

كَرِيۡمٌ	ع ٢٦	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	لَا	تَدۡخُلُوۡا
noble.	26	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	enter

ع ٣ ٩

بُيُوۡتًا	غَيۡرَ	بُيُوۡتِكُمۡ	حَتّٰى	تَسۡتَاۡنِسُوۡا
houses	other (than)	your houses	until	you have asked permission

وَتُسَلِّمُوۡا	عَلٰٓى	اَهۡلِهَاؕ	ذٰلِكُمۡ	خَيۡرٌ	لَّـكُمۡ
and you have greeted	[on]	its inhabitants.	That	(is) best	for you

لَعَلَّكُمۡ	تَذَكَّرُوۡنَ	٢٧	فَاِنۡ	لَّمۡ	تَجِدُوۡا	فِيۡهَاۤ
so that you may	pay heed.	27	But if	not	you find	in it

اَحَدًا	فَلَا	تَدۡخُلُوۡهَا	حَتّٰى	يُؤۡذَنَ	لَـكُمۡۚ
anyone,	then (do) not	enter it	until	permission has been given	to you.

وَاِنۡ	قِيۡلَ	لَـكُمُ	ارۡجِعُوۡا	فَارۡجِعُوۡا	هُوَ	اَزۡكٰى
And if	it is said	to you	“Go back,”	then go back;	it	(is) purer

لَـكُمۡؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	عَلِيۡمٌ	٢٨	لَيۡسَ
for you.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Knower.	28	Not

عَلَيۡكُمۡ	جُنَاحٌ	اَنۡ	تَدۡخُلُوۡا	بُيُوۡتًا	غَيۡرَ	مَسۡكُوۡنَةٍ
upon you	(is) any blame	that	you enter	houses	not	inhabited,

فِيۡهَا	مَتَاعٌ	لَّـكُمۡؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعۡلَمُ	مَا	تُبۡدُوۡنَ
in it	(is) a provision	for you.	And Allah	knows	what	you reveal

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, “Go back,” then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal

وَمَا	تَكْتُمُونَ	٢٩	قُل	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَغُضُّوا
and what	you conceal.	29	Say	to the believing men	they should lower

مِنْ أَبْصَٰرِهِمْ	وَيَحْفَظُوا	فُرُوجَهُمْ	ذَٰلِكَ	أَزْكَىٰ
their gaze	and they should guard	their chastity.	That	(is) purer

لَهُمْ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	خَبِيرٌۢ	بِمَا	يَصْنَعُونَ	٣٠
for them.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	they do.	30

وَقُل	لِّلْمُؤْمِنَٰتِ	يَغْضُضْنَ	مِنْ	أَبْصَٰرِهِنَّ
And say	to the believing women	(that) they should lower	[of]	their gaze

وَيَحْفَظْنَ	فُرُوجَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ
and they should guard	their chastity,	and not	(to) display	their adornment

إِلَّا	مَا	ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ	بِخُمُرِهِنَّ	عَلَىٰ
except	what	is apparent	of it.	And let them draw	their head covers	over

جُيُوبِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ	إِلَّا	لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ
their bosoms,	and not	(to) display	their adornment	except	to their husbands,

أَوْ	ءَابَآئِهِنَّ	أَوْ	ءَابَآءِ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ	أَبْنَآئِهِنَّ
or	their fathers	or	fathers	(of) their husbands	or	their sons

أَوْ	أَبْنَآءِ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ	إِخْوَٰنِهِنَّ	أَوْ	بَنِىٓ
or	sons	(of) their husbands	or	their brothers	or	sons

إِخْوَٰنِهِنَّ	أَوْ	بَنِىٓ	أَخَوَٰتِهِنَّ	أَوْ	نِسَآئِهِنَّ	أَوْ	مَا
(of) their brothers	or	sons	(of) their sisters,	or	their women	or	what

مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَٰنُهُنَّ	أَوِ	ٱلتَّٰبِعِينَ	غَيْرِ أُولِى ٱلْإِرْبَةِ
possess	their right hands	or	the attendants	having no physical desire

مِنَ	ٱلرِّجَالِ	أَوِ	ٱلطِّفْلِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَظْهَرُوا
among	[the] men	or	[the] children	who	(are) not	aware

عَلَىٰ	عَوْرَٰتِ	ٱلنِّسَآءِ	وَلَا	يَضْرِبْنَ	بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ
of	private aspects	(of) the women.	And not	let them stamp	their feet

لِيُعْلَمَ	مَا	يُخْفِينَ	مِن	زِينَتِهِنَّ	وَتُوبُوٓا
to make known	what	they conceal	of	their adornment.	And turn

إِلَى	ٱللَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	أَيُّهَ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ
to	Allah	altogether	O believers!	So that you may	succeed.

and what you conceal.

30. Say to the believing men to lower their gaze and guard their chastity. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And say to the believing women to lower their gaze and guard their chastity and not display their adornment except what is apparent thereof. And let them draw their head covers over their bosoms and not display their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers' their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, that which their right hands possess or those male attendants having no physical desire or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn, all of you, in repentance to Allah O believers! So that you may succeed.

﴿٣١﴾	وَاَنْكِحُوا	الْاَيَامٰى	مِنْكُمْ	وَالصّٰلِحِيْنَ	مِنْ
31	And marry	the single	among you	and the righteous	among

عِبَادِكُمْ	وَاِمَآئِكُمْ ؕ	اِنْ	يَّكُوْنُوْا	فُقَرَآءَ	يُغْنِهِمُ اللّٰهُ
your male slaves,	and your female slaves.	If	they are	poor,	Allah will enrich them

مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	وَاسِعٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	﴿٣٢﴾
from	**His** Bounty.	And Allah	(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	32

وَلْيَسْتَعْفِفِ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَجِدُوْنَ	نِكَاحًا	حَتّٰى
And let be chaste	those who	(do) not	find	(means for) marriage	until

يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	الْكِتٰبَ
Allah enriches them	from	**His** Bounty.	And those who	seek	the writing

مِمَّا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	فَكَاتِبُوْهُمْ	اِنْ
from (those) whom	possess	your right hands,	then give them (the) writing	if

عَلِمْتُمْ	فِيْهِمْ	خَيْرًا ۖ	وَّاٰتُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّالِ اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْٓ
you know	in them	any good	and give them	from	the wealth of Allah	which

اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ	وَلَا	تُكْرِهُوْا	فَتَيٰتِكُمْ	عَلَى	الْبِغَآءِ
He has given you.	And (do) not	compel	your slave girls	to	[the] prostitution,

اِنْ	اَرَدْنَ	تَحَصُّنًا	لِّتَبْتَغُوْا	عَرَضَ	الْحَيٰوةِ
if	they desire	chastity	that you may seek	temporary gain	(of) the life

الدُّنْيَا ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّكْرِهْهُّنَّ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
(of) the world.	And whoever	compels them,	then indeed,	Allah	after

اِكْرَاهِهِنَّ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَلَقَدْ
their compulsion	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	33	And verily,

اَنْزَلْنَآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتٍ	مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ	وَّمَثَلًا	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
We have sent down	to you	Verses	clear,	and an example	of	those who

خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَمَوْعِظَةً	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	ع ﴿٣٤﴾
passed away	before you,	and an admonition	for those who fear (Allah).	34

ع ٨ ١٠

اَللّٰهُ	نُوْرُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	مَثَلُ	نُوْرِهٖ
Allah	(is the) Light	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	(The) example	(of) **His** Light

كَمِشْكٰوةٍ	فِيْهَا	مِصْبَاحٌ ؕ	اَلْمِصْبَاحُ	فِيْ	زُجَاجَةٍ ؕ	اَلزُّجَاجَةُ	كَاَنَّهَا
(is) like a niche	in it	(is) a lamp;	the lamp	(is) in	a glass,	the glass	as if it were

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from **His** Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of **His** Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which **He** has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, **We** have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of **His** Light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

كَوۡكَبٌ	دُرِّيٌّ	يُّوۡقَدُ	مِنۡ	شَجَرَةٍ	مُّبٰرَكَةٍ	زَيۡتُوۡنَةٍ	لَّا	شَرۡقِيَّةٍ
a star	brilliant	(which) is lit	from	a tree	blessed -	an olive,	not	(of the) east

وَّلَا	غَرۡبِيَّةٍ ۙ	يَّكَادُ	زَيۡتُهَا	يُضِیۡٓءُ	وَلَوۡ	لَمۡ	تَمۡسَسۡهُ	نَارٌ ؕ
and not	(of the) west,	would almost	its oil	glow,	even if	not	touched it	fire.

نُوۡرٌ	عَلٰی	نُوۡرٍ ؕ	يَهۡدِی اللّٰهُ	لِنُوۡرِهٖ	مَنۡ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَيَضۡرِبُ اللّٰهُ
Light	upon	Light.	Allah guides	to **His** Light	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah sets forth

الۡاَمۡثَالَ	لِلنَّاسِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَیۡءٍ	عَلِيۡمٌ	ۙ﴿۳۵﴾
the examples	for the mankind.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	35

فِیۡ	بُيُوۡتٍ	اَذِنَ اللّٰهُ	اَنۡ	تُرۡفَعَ	وَيُذۡكَرَ	فِيۡهَا
In	houses	(which) Allah ordered	that	they be raised	and be mentioned	in them

اسۡمُهٗ ۙ	يُسَبِّحُ	لَهٗ	فِيۡهَا	بِالۡغُدُوِّ	وَالۡاٰصَالِ	ۙ﴿۳۶﴾
His name.	Glorify	[to] **Him**	in them	in the mornings	and (in) the evenings.	36

رِجَالٌ ۙ	لَّا	تُلۡهِيۡهِمۡ	تِجَارَةٌ	وَّلَا	بَيۡعٌ	عَنۡ	ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ
Men -	not	distracts them	trade	and not	sale	from	(the) remembrance of Allah

وَاِقَامِ	الصَّلٰوةِ	وَاِيۡتَآءِ	الزَّكٰوةِ ۙۖ	يَخَافُوۡنَ	يَوۡمًا	تَتَقَلَّبُ
and (from) establishing	the prayer	and giving	zakah.	They fear	a Day	will turn about

فِيۡهِ	الۡقُلُوۡبُ	وَالۡاَبۡصَارُ	ۙ﴿۳۷﴾	لِيَجۡزِيَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
therein	the hearts	and the eyes.	37	That Allah may reward them

اَحۡسَنَ	مَا	عَمِلُوۡا	وَيَزِيۡدَهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	فَضۡلِهٖ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ
(with the) best	(of) what	they did,	and increase them	from	**His** Bounty.	And Allah

يَرۡزُقُ	مَنۡ	يَّشَآءُ	بِغَيۡرِ	حِسَابٍ	﴿۳۸﴾	وَالَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡۤا
provides	whom	**He** wills	without	measure.	38	But those who	disbelieve,

اَعۡمَالُهُمۡ	كَسَرَابٍۢ	بِقِيۡعَةٍ	يَّحۡسَبُهُ	الظَّمۡاٰنُ	مَآءً ؕ
their deeds	(are) like a mirage	in a lowland,	thinks it	the thirsty one	(to be) water,

حَتّٰۤی	اِذَا	جَآءَهٗ	لَمۡ	يَجِدۡهُ	شَيۡـًٔا	وَّوَجَدَ	اللّٰهَ
until	when	he comes to it,	not	he finds it	(to be) anything,	but he finds	Allah

عِنۡدَهٗ	فَوَفّٰٮهُ	حِسَابَهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	سَرِيۡعُ	الۡحِسَابِ
before him,	**He** will pay him in full	his due.	And Allah	(is) swift	(in) the account.

ۙ﴿۳۹﴾	اَوۡ	كَظُلُمٰتٍ	فِیۡ	بَحۡرٍ	لُّـجِّیٍّ	يَّغۡشٰهُ	مَوۡجٌ
39	Or	(is) like (the) darkness[es]	in	a sea	deep,	covers it	a wave,

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to **His** Light whom **He** wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and **His** name be mentioned therein. Glorify **Him** therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of *zakah*. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from **His** Bounty. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and **He** will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,

مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ	مَوْجٌ	مِّنْ فَوْقِهٖ	سَحَابٌ ؕ	ظُلُمٰتٌۢ	بَعْضُهَا	فَوْقَ	بَعْضٍ ؕ
on it	a wave,	on it	a cloud,	darkness[es]	some of it	on	others.

اِذَآ	اَخْرَجَ	يَدَهٗ	لَمْ يَكَدْ	يَرٰىهَا ؕ	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ
When	he puts out	his hand	hardly	he (can) see it.	And (for) whom	not

يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ	لَهٗ	نُوْرًا	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	نُّوْرٍ	ع ٤٠	اَلَمْ
Allah (has) made	for him	a light,	then not	for him	(is) any	light.	40	Do not

تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُسَبِّحُ	لَهٗ	مَنْ	فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
you see	that	Allah -	glorify	**Him**	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth

وَالطَّيْرُ	صٰٓفّٰتٍ ؕ	كُلٌّ	قَدْ	عَلِمَ	صَلَاتَهٗ
and the birds	(with) wings outspread?	Each one	verily	knows	its prayer

وَتَسْبِيْحَهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	٤١
and its glorification.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	they do.	41

وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَاِلَى	اللّٰهِ
And to Allah (belongs)	(the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	And to	Allah

الْمَصِيْرُ	٤٢	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُزْجِىْ	سَحَابًا	ثُمَّ
(is) the destination.	42	Do not	you see	that	Allah	drives	clouds	then

يُؤَلِّفُ	بَيْنَهٗ	ثُمَّ	يَجْعَلُهٗ	رُكَامًا	فَتَرَى	الْوَدْقَ
joins	between them	then	makes them	(into) a mass,	then you see	the rain

يَخْرُجُ	مِنْ	خِلٰلِهٖ ۚ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مِنْ	جِبَالٍ
come forth	from	their midst?	And **He** sends down	from	(the) sky,	[from]	mountains

فِيْهَا	مِنْ	بَرَدٍ	فَيُصِيْبُ	بِهٖ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَصْرِفُهٗ	عَنْ
within it	[of]	(is) hail	and **He** strikes	with it	whom	**He** wills	and averts it	from

مَّنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	يَكَادُ	سَنَا	بَرْقِهٖ	يَذْهَبُ	بِالْاَبْصَارِ	٤٣ ؕ
whom	**He** wills.	Nearly	(the) flash	(of) its lighting	takes away	the sight.	43

يُقَلِّبُ اللّٰهُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِىْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَعِبْرَةً
Allah alternates	the night	and the day.	Indeed,	in	that	surely is a lesson

لِّاُولِى الْاَبْصَارِ	٤٤	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَ	كُلَّ	دَآبَّةٍ	مِّنْ
for those who have vision.	44	And Allah	created	every	moving creature	from

مَّآءٍ ۚ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّمْشِىْ	عَلٰى	بَطْنِهٖ ۚ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ
water.	Of them	(is a kind) who	walks	on	its belly,	and of them	(is a kind) who

ع ١١

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And **He** sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and **He** strikes with it whom **He** wills and averts it from whom **He** wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, **We** have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, "We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey." Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or **His** Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them is that they say, "We hear and we obey." And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of **Him**, then those are the successful ones.

يَمْشِىْ عَلٰى رِجْلَيْنِ ۚ وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَّمْشِىْ عَلٰٓى اَرْبَعٍ ؕ يَخْلُقُ اللّٰهُ

walks	on	two legs,	and of them	(is a kind) who	walks	on	four.	Allah creates

مَا يَشَآءُ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ (٤٥)

what	**He** wills.	Indeed,	Allah	on	every	thing	(is) All-Powerful.	45

لَقَدْ اَنْزَلْنَاۤ اٰيٰتٍ مُّبَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ

Verily,	**We** have sent down	Verses	clear.	And Allah	guides	whom	**He** wills

اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ (٤٦) وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ اٰمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ

to	a path	straight.	46	And they say,	"We believe	in Allah

وَبِالرَّسُوْلِ وَاَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلّٰى فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ

and in the Messenger	and we obey."	Then	turns away	a party	of them	after

ذٰلِكَ ؕ وَمَاۤ اُولٰٓئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ (٤٧) وَاِذَا دُعُوْۤا اِلَى

that.	And not	those	(are) believers.	47	And when	they are called	to

اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ اِذَا فَرِيْقٌ مِّنْهُمْ

Allah	and **His** Messenger,	to judge	between them,	behold,	a party	of them

مُّعْرِضُوْنَ (٤٨) وَاِنْ يَّكُنْ لَّهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَاْتُوْۤا

(is) averse.	48	But if	is	with them	the truth,	they come

اِلَيْهِ مُذْعِنِيْنَ ؕ (٤٩) اَفِىْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ اَمِ

to him	(as) promptly obedient.	49	Is (there) in	their hearts	a disease	or

ارْتَابُوْۤا اَمْ يَخَافُوْنَ اَنْ يَّحِيْفَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ

do they doubt	or	they fear	that	Allah will be unjust	to them	and **His** Messenger?

بَلْ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ع (٥٠) اِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ

Nay,	those	[they]	(are) the wrongdoers.	50	Only	is	(the) statement

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذَا دُعُوْۤا اِلَى اللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ لِيَحْكُمَ

(of) the believers	when	they are called	to	Allah	and **His** Messenger	to judge

بَيْنَهُمْ اَنْ يَّقُوْلُوْا سَمِعْنَا وَاَطَعْنَا ؕ وَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

between them	(is) that	they say,	"We hear	and we obey."	And those	[they]

الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ (٥١) وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ وَيَخْشَ

(are) the successful.	51	And whoever	obeys	Allah	and **His** Messenger	and fears

اللّٰهَ وَيَتَّقْهِ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْفَآئِزُوْنَ (٥٢)

Allah	and (is) conscious of **Him**,	then those	[they]	(are) the successful ones.	52

وَأَقْسَمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	جَهْدَ	أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ	لَئِنْ	أَمَرْتَهُمْ
And they swear	by Allah	strong	their oaths	that if	you ordered them,

لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ۖ	قُل	لَّا	تُقْسِمُوا ۖ	طَاعَةٌ	مَّعْرُوفَةٌ ۚ	إِنَّ
surely they (would) go forth.	Say,	"(Do) not	swear.	Obedience	(is) known.	Indeed,

اللَّهَ	خَبِيرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	٥٣	قُلْ	أَطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا
Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do."	53	Say,	"Obey	Allah	and obey

الرَّسُولَ ۖ	فَإِن	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	عَلَيْهِ	مَا
the Messenger,	but if	you turn away	then only	upon him	(is) what

حُمِّلَ	وَعَلَيْكُم	مَّا	حُمِّلْتُمْ ۖ	وَإِن	تُطِيعُوهُ
(is) placed on him,	and on you	(is) what	(is) placed on you.	And if	you obey him,

تَهْتَدُوا ۚ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الرَّسُولِ	إِلَّا	الْبَلَٰغُ	الْمُبِينُ
you will be guided.	And not	(is) on	the Messenger	except	the conveyance	[the] clear."

٥٤	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	مِنكُمْ	وَعَمِلُوا
54	Allah (has) promised	those who	believe	among you	and do

الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	كَمَا
righteous deeds,	surely **He** will grant them succession	in	the earth,	as

اسْتَخْلَفَ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	وَلَيُمَكِّنَنَّ
He gave succession	to those who	(were) before them,	and that **He** will surely establish

لَهُمْ	دِينَهُمُ	الَّذِي	ارْتَضَىٰ	لَهُمْ
for them	their religion	which	**He** has approved	for them,

وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُم	مِّنۢ بَعْدِ	خَوْفِهِمْ	أَمْنًا ۚ	يَعْبُدُونَنِي
and surely **He** will change for them	after	their fear,	security	(for) they worship **Me**,

لَا	يُشْرِكُونَ	بِي	شَيْـًٔا ۚ	وَمَن	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ	ذَٰلِكَ
not	they associate	with **Me**	anything.	But whoever	disbelieved	after	that,

فَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْفَٰسِقُونَ	٥٥	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَوٰةَ
then those	[they]	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	55	And establish	the prayer

وَءَاتُوا	الزَّكَوٰةَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	الرَّسُولَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ	٥٦
and give	zakah	and obey	the Messenger,	so that you may	receive mercy.	56

لَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مُعْجِزِينَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ ۚ
(Do) not	think	those who	disbelieve	(can) escape	in	the earth.

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, "Do not swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do."

54. Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And there is no (responsibility) on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message."

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that **He** will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as **He** granted it to those before them and that **He** will surely establish for them their religion which **He** has approved for them, and surely **He** will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship **Me**, not associating anything with **Me**. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give *zakah* and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination. ع ٧ ٧ ١٣

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,

وَمَأْوٰىهُمُ	النَّارُ ط	وَلَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	ع ٥٧
And their abode	(will be) the Fire	and wretched is	the destination.	57

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لِيَسْتَأْذِنْكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مَلَكَتْ
O you who believe!	Let ask your permission	those whom	possess

اَيْمَانُكُمْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يَبْلُغُوا	الْحُلُمَ	مِنْكُمْ	ثَلٰثَ
your right hands	and those who	(have) not	reached	puberty	among you	(at) three

مَرّٰتٍ ط	مِنْ قَبْلِ	صَلٰوةِ	الْفَجْرِ	وَحِيْنَ	تَضَعُوْنَ	ثِيَابَكُمْ	مِّنَ
times,	before	(the) prayer	(of) dawn,	and when	you put aside	your garments	at

الظَّهِيْرَةِ	وَمِنْۢ بَعْدِ	صَلٰوةِ	الْعِشَآءِ قف	ثَلٰثُ	عَوْرٰتٍ
noon	and after	(the) prayer	(of) night.	(These) three	(are) times of privacy

لَّكُمْ ط	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	جُنَاحٌۢ	بَعْدَهُنَّ ط	طَوّٰفُوْنَ
for you.	Not	on you	and not	on them	any blame	after that	(as) moving about

عَلَيْكُمْ	بَعْضُكُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمُ
among you,	some of you	among	others.	Thus	Allah makes clear	for you

الْاٰيٰتِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٥٨	وَاِذَا	بَلَغَ
the Verses,	and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	58	And when	reach

الْاَطْفَالُ	مِنْكُمُ	الْحُلُمَ	فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوْا	كَمَا
the children	among you	the puberty	then let them ask permission	as

اسْتَأْذَنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ
asked permission	those who	(were) before them.	Thus	Allah makes clear

لَكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	٥٩
for you	**His** Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Wise.	59

وَالْقَوَاعِدُ	مِنَ	النِّسَآءِ	الّٰتِيْ	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ
And postmenopausal	among	the women	who	(do) not	have desire

نِكَاحًا	فَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	جُنَاحٌ	اَنْ	يَّضَعْنَ
(for) marriage,	then not is	on them	any blame	that	they put aside

ثِيَابَهُنَّ	غَيْرَ	مُتَبَرِّجٰتٍۢ	بِزِيْنَةٍ ط	وَاَنْ
their (outer) garments,	not	displaying	their adornment.	And that

يَّسْتَعْفِفْنَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهُنَّ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	سَمِيْعٌ
they modestly refrain	(is) better	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

عَلِيۡمٌ	٦٠	لَيۡسَ	عَلَى	الۡاَعۡمٰى	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى
All-Knower.	60	Not is	on	the blind	any blame	and not	on

الۡاَعۡرَجِ	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى	الۡمَرِيۡضِ	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا
the lame	any blame	and not	on	the sick	any blame	and not

عَلٰٓى	اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ	اَنۡ	تَاۡكُلُوۡا	مِنۡۢ	بُيُوۡتِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ
on	yourselves	that	you eat	from	your houses	or	houses

اٰبَآئِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ	اِخۡوَانِكُمۡ
(of) your fathers	or	houses	(of) your mothers	or	houses	(of) your brothers

اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ	اَخَوٰتِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ	اَعۡمَامِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ
or	houses	(of) your sisters	or	houses	(of) your paternal uncles	or	houses

عَمّٰتِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ	اَخۡوَالِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	بُيُوۡتِ
(of) your paternal aunts	or	houses	(of) your maternal uncles	or	houses

خٰلٰتِكُمۡ	اَوۡ	مَا	مَلَكۡتُمۡ	مَّفَاتِحَهٗۤ	اَوۡ
(of) your maternal aunts	or	what	you possess	its keys	or

صَدِيۡقِكُمۡ ؕ	لَيۡسَ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	جُنَاحٌ	اَنۡ	تَاۡكُلُوۡا	جَمِيۡعًا
your friend.	Not is	on you	any blame	that	you eat	together

اَوۡ	اَشۡتَاتًا ؕ	فَاِذَا	دَخَلۡتُمۡ	بُيُوۡتًا	فَسَلِّمُوۡا	عَلٰٓى	اَنۡفُسِكُمۡ	تَحِيَّةً
or	separately.	But when	you enter	houses	then greet	[on]	yourselves	a greeting

مِّنۡ عِنۡدِ	اللّٰهِ	مُبٰرَكَةً	طَيِّبَةً ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ اللّٰهُ
from	Allah	blessed	(and) good.	Thus	Allah makes clear

لَكُمُ	الۡاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمۡ	تَعۡقِلُوۡنَ	ع ٦١	اِنَّمَا	الۡمُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ
for you	the Verses	so that you may	understand.	61	Only	the believers

ع ٨ ١٤

الَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ	وَاِذَا	كَانُوۡا
(are) those who	believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and when	they are

مَعَهٗ	عَلٰٓى	اَمۡرٍ	جَامِعٍ	لَّمۡ	يَذۡهَبُوۡا	حَتّٰى
with him	for	a matter	(of) collective action,	not	they go	until

يَسۡتَاۡذِنُوۡهُ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيۡنَ	يَسۡتَاۡذِنُوۡنَكَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
they (have) asked his permission.	Indeed,	those who	ask your permission,	those

الَّذِيۡنَ	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوۡلِهٖ ۚ	فَاِذَا
[those who]	believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger.	So when

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger. So when

اسْتَاْذَنُوْكَ	لِبَعْضِ	شَاْنِهِمْ	فَاْذَنْ	لِّمَنْ
they ask your permission	for some	affair of theirs,	then give permission	to whom

شِئْتَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمُ	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
you will	among them,	and ask forgiveness	for them	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	۝۶۲	لَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	دُعَآءَ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	62	(Do) not	make	(the) calling

الرَّسُوْلِ	بَيْنَكُمْ	كَدُعَآءِ	بَعْضِكُمْ	بَعْضًا ؕ	قَدْ
(of) the Messenger	among you	as (the) call	(of) some of you	(to) others.	Verily,

يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	لِوَاذًا ۚ	فَلْيَحْذَرِ
Allah knows	those who	slip away	among you	under shelter.	So let beware

الَّذِيْنَ	يُخَالِفُوْنَ	عَنْ	اَمْرِهٖۤ	اَنْ	تُصِيْبَهُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ	اَوْ	يُصِيْبَهُمْ
those who	oppose	[from]	his orders	lest	befalls them	a trial	or	befalls them

عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	۝۶۳	اَلَاۤ	اِنَّ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي
a punishment	painful.	63	No doubt!	Indeed,	to Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	قَدْ	يَعْلَمُ	مَاۤ	اَنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ
the heavens	and the earth.	Verily,	**He** knows	what	you	(are) on [it],

وَيَوْمَ	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا
And (the) Day	they will be returned	to **Him**	then **He** will inform them	of what

عَمِلُوْا ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	ع ۝۶۴
they did.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	64

they ask your permission regarding something of their affair, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, **He** knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to **Him**, **He** will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything. ۹ ع ۳ ۱۵

اٰيَاتُهَا ۷۷ ۲۵ سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۴۲ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۶

Surah Al-Furqan

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِيْ	نَزَّلَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	عَلٰى	عَبْدِهٖ	لِيَكُوْنَ
Blessed is **He**	**Who**	sent down	the Criterion	upon	**His** slave	that he may be

لِلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	نَذِيْرَا	۝۱ لا	الَّذِيْ	لَهٗ	مُلْكُ
to the worlds	a warner -	1	The **One Who** -	to **Him** (belongs)	(the) dominion

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلَمْ	يَتَّخِذْ	وَلَدًا	وَّلَمْ	يَكُنْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and not	**He** has taken	a son,	and not	**He** has

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is **He Who** sent down the Criterion upon **His** slave that he may be a warner to the worlds -

2. **He** to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and **Who** has not taken a son

لَهٗ	شَرِيْكٌ	فِي	الْمُلْكِ	وَخَلَقَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ
for **Him**	a partner	in	the dominion	and **He** (has) created	every	thing,

فَقَدَّرَهٗ	تَقْدِيْرًا	٢	وَاتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
and determined it	(with) determination.	2	Yet they have taken	besides **Him**

اٰلِهَةً	لَّا	يَخْلُقُوْنَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّهُمْ	يُخْلَقُوْنَ
gods	not	they create	anything,	while they	are created,

وَلَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	لِاَنْفُسِهِمْ	ضَرًّا	وَّلَا	نَفْعًا
and not	they possess	for themselves	any harm	and not	any benefit,

وَّلَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	مَوْتًا	وَّلَا	حَيٰوةً	وَّلَا	نُشُوْرًا
and not	they control	death	and not	life	and not	resurrection.

٣	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اِفْكُ
3	And say	those who	disbelieve,	“Not	this	(is) but	a lie,

افْتَرٰىهُ	وَاَعَانَهٗ	عَلَيْهِ	قَوْمٌ	اٰخَرُوْنَ	فَقَدْ
he invented it	and helped him	at it	people	other.”	But verily,

جَآءُوْ	ظُلْمًا	وَّزُوْرًا	٤	وَقَالُوْٓا	اَسَاطِيْرُ
they (have) produced	an injustice	and a lie.	4	And they say,	“Tales

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	اكْتَتَبَهَا	فَهِيَ	تُمْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ
(of) the former people	which he has had written	and they	are dictated	to him

بُكْرَةً	وَّاَصِيْلًا	٥	قُلْ	اَنْزَلَهُ	الَّذِيْ	يَعْلَمُ
morning	and evening.”	5	Say,	“Has sent it down	the **One Who**	knows

السِّرَّ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ
the secret	in	the heavens	and the earth.	Indeed, **He**	is

غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا	٦	وَقَالُوْا	مَالِ	هٰذَا
Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.”	6	And they say,	“Why does	this

الرَّسُوْلِ	يَاْكُلُ	الطَّعَامَ	وَيَمْشِيْ	فِي	الْاَسْوَاقِ
Messenger	eat	[the] food	and walk	in	the markets?

لَوْلَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْهِ	مَلَكٌ	فَيَكُوْنَ	مَعَهٗ
Why not	is sent down	to him	an Angel	then he be	with him

نَذِيْرًا	٧	اَوْ	يُلْقٰٓى	اِلَيْهِ	كَنْزٌ	اَوْ
a warner?	7	Or	is delivered	to him	a treasure	or

and **He** does not have a partner in the dominion and **He** has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides **Him**, who create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess for themselves (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

معانقة ١٠

4. And those who disbelieve say, “This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it.” But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, “Tales of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening.”

6. Say, “**He** has revealed it (the Quran), the **One Who** knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

7. And they say, “Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or

تَكُوْنُ	لَهٗ	جَنَّةٌ	يَّأْكُلُ	مِنْهَا ؕ	وَقَالَ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
is	for him	a garden,	he may eat	from it?	And say	the wrongdoers,

اِنْ	تَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	رَجُلًا	مَّسْحُوْرًا	٨	اُنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ
"Not	you follow	but	a man	bewitched."	8	See	how

ضَرَبُوْا	لَكَ	الْاَمْثَالَ	فَضَلُّوْا	فَلَا
they set forth	for you	the similitudes,	but they have gone astray,	so not

يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	سَبِيْلًا	٩ ع	تَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اِنْ
they are able (to find)	a way.	9	Blessed is **He**	**Who,**	if

شَآءَ	جَعَلَ	لَكَ	خَيْرًا	مِّنْ	ذٰلِكَ
He willed	(could have) made	for you	better	than	that -

جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ	وَيَجْعَلْ
gardens -	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers	and **He** (could) make

لَّكَ	قُصُوْرًا	١٠	بَلْ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِالسَّاعَةِ قف
for you	palaces.	10	Nay,	they deny	the Hour

وَاَعْتَدْنَا	لِمَنْ	كَذَّبَ	بِالسَّاعَةِ	سَعِيْرًا
and **We** have prepared	for (those) who	deny	the Hour,	a Blazing Fire.

١١ ج	اِذَا	رَاَتْهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّكَانٍۢ	بَعِيْدٍ	سَمِعُوْا	لَهَا
11	When	it sees them	from	a place	far,	they will hear	its

تَغَيُّظًا	وَّزَفِيْرًا	١٢	وَاِذَآ	اُلْقُوْا	مِنْهَا
raging	and roaring.	12	And when	they are thrown	thereof

مَكَانًا	ضَيِّقًا	مُّقَرَّنِيْنَ	دَعَوْا	هُنَالِكَ
(in) a place	narrow	bound in chains,	they will call	there

ثُبُوْرًا	١٣ ط	لَا	تَدْعُوا	الْيَوْمَ	ثُبُوْرًا
(for) destruction.	13	"(Do) not	call	this day	(for) destruction

وَّاحِدًا	وَّادْعُوْا	ثُبُوْرًا	كَثِيْرًا	١٤	قُلْ
one,	but call	(for) destructions	many."	14	Say,

اَذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	جَنَّةُ	الْخُلْدِ	الَّتِيْ	وُعِدَ
"Is that	better	or	Garden	(of) Eternity,	which	is promised

الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	كَانَتْ	لَهُمْ	جَزَآءً	وَّمَصِيْرًا	١٥
(to) the righteous?	It will be	for them	a reward	and destination.	15

why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a bewitched man."

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

ع ١ ٩ ١٦

10. Blessed is **He Who**, if **He** willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and **He** could make for you palaces.

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and **We** have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

14. (They will be told) "Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions."

15. Say, "Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا	يَشَآءُونَ	خٰلِدِينَ ط	كَانَ
For them	therein	(is) whatever	they wish,	they will abide forever.	It is

عَلٰى	رَبِّكَ	وَعْدًا	مَّسْـُٔولًا	١٦	وَيَوْمَ
on	your Lord	a promise	requested."	16	And (the) Day

يَحْشُرُهُمْ	وَمَا	يَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللّٰهِ	فَيَقُولُ
He will gather them	and what	they worship	besides Allah	and **He** will say,

ءَاَنْتُمْ	اَضْلَلْتُمْ	عِبَادِي	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اَمْ	هُمْ
"Did you	[you] mislead	**My** slaves	these	or	they

ضَلُّوا	السَّبِيلَ	١٧ ط	قَالُوا	سُبْحٰنَكَ
went astray	(from) the way?"	17	They say,	"Glory be to **You**!

مَا	كَانَ يَنْۢبَغِي	لَنَآ	اَنْ	نَّتَّخِذَ	مِنْ دُونِكَ	مِنْ
Not	it was proper	for us	that	we take	besides **You**	any

اَوْلِيَآءَ	وَلٰكِنْ	مَّتَّعْتَهُمْ	وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ	حَتّٰى
protectors.	But	**You** gave them comforts	and their forefathers	until

نَسُوا	الذِّكْرَ ج	وَكَانُوا	قَوْمًا	بُورًا	١٨
they forgot	the Message	and became	a people	ruined."	18

فَقَدْ	كَذَّبُوكُمْ	بِمَا	تَقُولُونَ لا	فَمَا
"So verily,	they deny you	in what	you say,	so not

تَسْتَطِيعُونَ	صَرْفًا	وَّلَا	نَصْرًا ج	وَمَنْ
you are able	(to) avert	and not	(to) help."	And whoever

يَّظْلِمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	نُذِقْهُ	عَذَابًا	كَبِيرًا
does wrong	among you,	**We** will make him taste	a punishment	great.

١٩	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	قَبْلَكَ	مِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	اِلَّآ
19	And not	**We** sent	before you	any	Messengers	but

اِنَّهُمْ	لَيَاْكُلُونَ	الطَّعَامَ	وَيَمْشُونَ	فِي
indeed, they	[surely] ate	food	and walked	in

الْاَسْوَاقِ ط	وَجَعَلْنَا	بَعْضَكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	فِتْنَةً ط
the markets.	And **We** have made	some of you	for others	a trial,

اَتَصْبِرُونَ ج	وَكَانَ	رَبُّكَ	بَصِيرًا	٢٠ ع
will you have patience?	And is	your Lord	All-Seer.	20

ع ٢ ١١ ١٧

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested."

17. And the Day **He** will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and **He** will say, "Did you mislead these slaves of **Mine** or they themselves went astray from the way?"

18. They will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not proper for us to take besides **You** any protectors. But **You** gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined."

19. (Allah will say), "So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help." And whoever does wrong among you, **We** will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And **We** did not send before you any of the Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And **We** have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.

21. And those who do not expect the meeting with **Us** say, "Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?" Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, "(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition."

23. And **We** will proceed to whatever deeds they did and **We** will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, "O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,

وَقَالَ	And said
ٱلَّذِينَ	those who
لَا	(do) not
يَرْجُونَ	expect
لِقَآءَنَا	(the) meeting with **Us**,
لَوْلَآ	"Why not
أُنزِلَ	are sent down
عَلَيْنَا	to us
ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ	the Angels
أَوْ	or
نَرَىٰ	we see
رَبَّنَا ۗ	our Lord?"
لَقَدِ	Indeed,
ٱسْتَكْبَرُوا۟	they have become arrogant
فِىٓ	within
أَنفُسِهِمْ	themselves
وَعَتَوْ	and (become) insolent
عُتُوًّا	(with) insolence
كَبِيرًا	great.
٢١	21
يَوْمَ	(The) Day
يَرَوْنَ	they see
ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ	the Angels,
لَا	no
بُشْرَىٰ	glad tidings
يَوْمَئِذٍ	(will be) that Day
لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ	for the criminals,
وَيَقُولُونَ	and they will say,
حِجْرًا	"A partition
مَّحْجُورًا	forbidden."
٢٢	22
وَقَدِمْنَآ	And **We** will proceed
إِلَىٰ	to
مَا	whatever
عَمِلُوا۟	they did
مِنْ	of
عَمَلٍ	(the) deed(s),
فَجَعَلْنَٰهُ	and **We** will make them
هَبَآءً	(as) dust
مَّنثُورًا	dispersed.
٢٣	23
أَصْحَٰبُ	(The) companions
ٱلْجَنَّةِ	(of) Paradise,
يَوْمَئِذٍ	that Day,
خَيْرٌ	(will be in) a better
مُّسْتَقَرًّا	abode,
وَأَحْسَنُ	and a better
مَقِيلًا	resting-place.
٢٤	24
وَيَوْمَ	And (the) Day
تَشَقَّقُ	will split open
ٱلسَّمَآءُ	the heavens
بِٱلْغَمَٰمِ	with the clouds
وَنُزِّلَ	and (will be) sent down
ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ	the Angels,
تَنزِيلًا	descending.
٢٥	25
ٱلْمُلْكُ	The Sovereignty,
يَوْمَئِذٍ	that Day
ٱلْحَقُّ	(will be) truly,
لِلرَّحْمَٰنِ ۚ	for the Most Gracious.
وَكَانَ	And (it will) be
يَوْمًا	a Day
عَلَى	for
ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	the disbelievers
عَسِيرًا	difficult.
٢٦	26
وَيَوْمَ	And (the) Day
يَعَضُّ	will bite
ٱلظَّالِمُ	the wrongdoer
عَلَىٰ	[on]
يَدَيْهِ	his hands,
يَقُولُ	he will say,
يَٰلَيْتَنِى	"O I wish!
ٱتَّخَذْتُ	I had taken
مَعَ	with
ٱلرَّسُولِ	the Messenger
سَبِيلًا	a way.
٢٧	27
يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰ	O woe to me!
لَيْتَنِى	I wish
لَمْ	not
أَتَّخِذْ	I had taken
فُلَانًا	that one
خَلِيلًا	(as) a friend.
٢٨	28
لَّقَدْ	Verily,
أَضَلَّنِى	he led me astray
عَنِ	from
ٱلذِّكْرِ	the Reminder
بَعْدَ	after
إِذْ	[when]
جَآءَنِى ۗ	it (had) come to me.
وَكَانَ	And is
ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ	the Shaitaan

لِلْإِنسَانِ	خَذُولًا	٢٩	وَقَالَ	الرَّسُولُ	يَٰرَبِّ	إِنَّ
to the man	a deserter.”	29	And said	the Messenger,	“O my Lord!	Indeed,

قَوْمِي	اتَّخَذُوا	هَٰذَا	الْقُرْآنَ	مَهْجُورًا	٣٠	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
my people	took	this	the Quran	(as) a forsaken thing.”	30	And thus

جَعَلْنَا	لِكُلِّ	نَبِيٍّ	عَدُوًّا	مِّنَ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ ط	وَكَفَىٰ
We have made	for every	Prophet	an enemy,	among	the criminals.	But sufficient is

بِرَبِّكَ	هَادِيًا	وَنَصِيرًا	٣١	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
your Lord,	(as) a Guide	and a Helper.	31	And said	those who	disbelieve,

لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقُرْآنُ	جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ ۚ
“Why not	was revealed	to him	the Quran	all at once?”	Thus,

لِنُثَبِّتَ	بِهِ	فُؤَادَكَ	وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ
that **We** may strengthen	thereby	your heart,	and **We** have recited it

تَرْتِيلًا	٣٢	وَلَا	يَأْتُونَكَ	بِمَثَلٍ	إِلَّا
(with distinct) recitation.	32	And not	they come to you	with an example	but

جِئْنَاكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَحْسَنَ	تَفْسِيرًا	٣٣ ط	الَّذِينَ
We bring you	the truth,	and (the) best	explanation.	33	Those who

يُحْشَرُونَ	عَلَىٰ	وُجُوهِهِمْ	إِلَىٰ	جَهَنَّمَ لا	أُولَٰئِكَ	شَرٌّ
will be gathered	on	their faces	to	Hell,	those	(are the) worst

مَّكَانًا	وَأَضَلُّ	سَبِيلًا	٣٤ ع	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	مُوسَى
(in) position	and most astray	(from the) way.	34	And verily,	**We** gave	Musa

الْكِتَابَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	مَعَهُ	أَخَاهُ	هَارُونَ	وَزِيرًا
the Scripture	and **We** appointed	with him	his brother	Harun	(as) an assistant.

٣٥ صلے	فَقُلْنَا	اذْهَبَا	إِلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا
35	Then **We** said,	“Go both of you	to	the people,	those who	have denied,

بِآيَاتِنَا ط	فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ	تَدْمِيرًا	٣٦ ط	وَقَوْمَ
Our Signs.”	Then **We** destroyed them	(with) destruction.	36	And (the) people

نُوحٍ	لَّمَّا	كَذَّبُوا	الرُّسُلَ	أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ
(of) Nuh,	when	they denied	the Messengers,	**We** drowned them	and **We** made them

لِلنَّاسِ	آيَةً ط	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا
for mankind	a sign.	And **We** have prepared	for the wrongdoers.	a punishment	painful.

to man, a deserter.”

30. And the Messenger will say, “O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.”

31. And thus **We** have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

مع ٧

32. And those who disbelieve say, “Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?” Thus (it is revealed in parts) that **We** may strengthen thereby your heart, and **We** have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that **We** bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

ع ٣ ١٤

35. And verily **We** gave Musa the Scripture and **We** appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then **We** said, “Go both of you to the people who have denied **Our** Signs.” Then **We** destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, **We** drowned them, and **We** made them for mankind a sign. And **We** have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of *Ar-rass* and many generations between them.

39. And for each **We** set forth the examples, and each **We** destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them." And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if **He** willed, **He** could have made it stationary.

ۚ ۝٣٧	وَّعَادًا	وَّثَمُوْدَاۡ	وَاَصْحٰبَ	الرَّسِّ	وَقُرُوْنًۢا
37	And Ad	and Thamud	and (the) dwellers	(of) *Ar-rass*	and generations

بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	كَثِيْرًا	۝٣٨	وَكُلًّا	ضَرَبْنَا	لَهُ
between	that	many.	38	And each	**We** have set forth	for him

الْاَمْثَالَ ۡز	وَكُلًّا	تَبَّرْنَا	تَتْبِيْرًا	۝٣٩	وَلَقَدْ
the examples,	and each	**We** destroyed	(with) destruction.	39	And verily,

اَتَوْا	عَلَى	الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِیْٓ	اُمْطِرَتْ	مَطَرَ	السَّوْءِ ؕ
they have come	upon	the town	which	was showered	(with) a rain	(of) evil.

اَفَلَمْ	يَكُوْنُوْا	يَرَوْنَهَا ۚ	بَلْ	كَانُوْا	لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ
Then do not	they [were]	see it?	Nay,	they are	not	expecting

نُشُوْرًا	۝٤٠	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْكَ	اِنْ	يَّتَّخِذُوْنَكَ	اِلَّا
Resurrection.	40	And when	they see you,	not	they take you	except

هُزُوًا ؕ	اَهٰذَا	الَّذِیْ	بَعَثَ اللّٰهُ	رَسُوْلًا	۝٤١
(in) mockery,	"Is this	the one whom	Allah has sent	(as) a Messenger?	41

اِنْ كَادَ	لَيُضِلُّنَا	عَنْ	اٰلِهَتِنَا	لَوْلَآ	اَنْ
He would have almost	[surely] misled us	from	our gods	if not	that

صَبَرْنَا	عَلَيْهَا ؕ	وَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	حِيْنَ	يَرَوْنَ
we had been steadfast	to them."	And soon	will know	when	they will see

الْعَذَابَ	مَنْ	اَضَلُّ	سَبِيْلًا	۝٤٢	اَرَءَيْتَ
the punishment,	who	(is) more astray	(from the) way.	42	Have you seen

مَنِ	اتَّخَذَ	اِلٰهَهٗ	هَوٰىهُ ؕ	اَفَاَنْتَ	تَكُوْنُ	عَلَيْهِ
(one) who	takes	(as) his god	his own desire?	Then would you	be	over him

وَكِيْلًا	ۙ ۝٤٣	اَمْ	تَحْسَبُ	اَنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	اَوْ
a guardian?	43	Or	do you think	that	most of them	hear	or

يَعْقِلُوْنَ ؕ	اِنْ	هُمْ	اِلَّا	كَالْاَنْعَامِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	اَضَلُّ
understand?	Not	they	(are) except	like cattle.	Nay,	they	(are) more astray

سَبِيْلًا	ع ۝٤٤	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	كَيْفَ	مَدَّ
(from the) way.	44	Do you not	see	[to]	your Lord	how	**He** extends

الظِّلَّ ۚ	وَلَوْ	شَآءَ	لَجَعَلَهٗ	سَاكِنًا ۚ	ثُمَّ
the shadow?	And if	**He** willed,	surely **He** (could) have made it	stationary.	Then

جَعَلْنَا	We made
الشَّمْسَ	the sun
عَلَيْهِ	for it
دَلِيلًا	an indication.
لا ٤٥	45
ثُمَّ	Then
قَبَضْنٰهُ	We withdraw it
اِلَيْنَا	to **Us**,
قَبْضًا	a withdrawal
يَّسِيْرًا	gradual.
٤٦	46
وَهُوَ	And **He**
الَّذِىْ	(is) the **One Who**
جَعَلَ	made
لَكُمُ	for you
الَّيْلَ	the night
لِبَاسًا	(as) a covering
وَّالنَّوْمَ	and the sleep
سُبَاتًا	a rest
وَّجَعَلَ	and made
النَّهَارَ	the day
نُشُوْرًا	a resurrection.
٤٧	47
وَهُوَ	And **He**
الَّذِىْٓ	(is) the **One Who**
اَرْسَلَ	sends
الرِّيٰحَ	the winds
بُشْرًاۢ	(as) glad tidings
بَيْنَ يَدَىْ	before
رَحْمَتِهٖ ج	**His** Mercy,
وَاَنْزَلْنَا	and **We** send down
مِنَ	from
السَّمَآءِ	the sky
مَآءً	water
طَهُوْرًا	pure.
لا ٤٨	48
لِّنُحْیِۦَ	That **We** may give life
بِهٖ	thereby
بَلْدَةً	(to) a land
مَّيْتًا	dead
وَّنُسْقِيَهٗ	and **We** give drink
مِمَّا	thereof
خَلَقْنَآ	(to those) **We** created,
اَنْعَامًا	cattle
وَّاَنَاسِىَّ	and men
كَثِيْرًا	many.
٤٩	49
وَلَقَدْ	And verily,
صَرَّفْنٰهُ	**We** have distributed it
بَيْنَهُمْ	among them
لِيَذَّكَّرُوْا صلے	that they may remember,
فَاَبٰٓى	but refuse
اَكْثَرُ	most
النَّاسِ	(of) the people
اِلَّا	except
كُفُوْرًا	disbelief.
٥٠	50
وَلَوْ	And if
شِئْنَا	**We** willed,
لَبَعَثْنَا	surely, **We** (would) have raised
فِىْ	in
كُلِّ	every
قَرْيَةٍ	town
نَّذِيْرًا	a warner.
صلے ٥١	51
فَلَا	So (do) not
تُطِعِ	obey
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	the disbelievers
وَجَاهِدْهُمْ	and strive (against) them
بِهٖ	with it,
جِهَادًا	a striving
كَبِيْرًا	great.
٥٢	52
وَهُوَ	And **He**
الَّذِىْ	(is) the **One Who**
مَرَجَ	(has) released
الْبَحْرَيْنِ	the two seas
هٰذَا	[this] (one)
عَذْبٌ	palatable
فُرَاتٌ	and sweet
وَّهٰذَا	and [this] (one)
مِلْحٌ	salty
اُجَاجٌ ج	(and) bitter,
وَجَعَلَ	and **He** has made
بَيْنَهُمَا	between them
بَرْزَخًا	a barrier
وَّحِجْرًا	and a partition
مَّحْجُوْرًا	forbidden.
٥٣	53
وَهُوَ	And **He**
الَّذِىْ	(is) the **One Who**
خَلَقَ	has created
مِنَ	from
الْمَآءِ	the water
بَشَرًا	human being
فَجَعَلَهٗ	and has made (for) him

Then **We** made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then **We** withdraw it to **Us**, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy, and **We** send down pure water from the sky.

49. That **We** may give life thereby (to) a dead land and **We** give drink thereof (to those) **We** created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, **We** have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if **We** had willed, **We** would surely have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (i.e., Quran), a great striving.

53. And **He** is the **One Who** has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and **He** has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And **He** is the **One Who** has created from water human being and has made for him

نَسَبًا	وَّصِهْرًا ؕ	وَكَانَ	رَبُّكَ	قَدِيْرًا	٥٤
blood relationship	and marriage relationship.	And is	your Lord	All-Powerful.	54

وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ	مَا	لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ	وَلَا	يَضُرُّهُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ
But they worship	besides Allah	what	not profits them	and not	harms them,	and is

الْكَافِرُ	عَلٰى	رَبِّهٖ	ظَهِيْرًا	٥٥	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	اِلَّا
the disbeliever	against	his Lord	a helper.	55	And not	**We** sent you	except

مُبَشِّرًا	وَّنَذِيْرًا	٥٦	قُلْ	مَآ	اَسْئَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ
(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	56	Say,	"Not	I ask (of) you	for it

مِنْ	اَجْرٍ	اِلَّا	مَنْ شَآءَ	اَنْ	يَّتَّخِذَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهٖ	سَبِيْلًا
any	payment,	except	(that) whoever wills	to	take	to	his Lord	a way."

٥٧	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	الْحَيِّ	الَّذِيْ	لَا يَمُوْتُ
57	And put your trust	in	the Ever-Living,	the **One Who**	does not die,

وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِهٖ ؕ	وَكَفٰى	بِهٖ	بِذُنُوْبِ	عِبَادِهٖ
and glorify	with **His** Praise.	And sufficient is	**He**	regarding the sins	(of) **His** slaves,

خَبِيْرًا	٥٨	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا
All-Aware,	58	The **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth	and whatever

بَيْنَهُمَا	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰى	عَلَى
(is) between them	in	six	periods,	then	**He** established **Himself**	over

الْعَرْشِ ۚ	اَلرَّحْمٰنُ	فَسْئَلْ	بِهٖ	خَبِيْرًا	٥٩
the Throne -	the Most Gracious,	so ask	**Him**	(as **He** is) All-Aware.	59

وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمُ	اسْجُدُوْا	لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	قَالُوْا
And when	it is said	to them,	"Prostrate	to the Most Gracious."	They say,

وَمَا	الرَّحْمٰنُ ق	اَنَسْجُدُ	لِمَا	تَاْمُرُنَا
"And what	(is) the Most Gracious?	Should we prostrate	to what	you order us?"

وَزَادَهُمْ	نُفُوْرًا	٦٠	تَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	فِي
And it increases them	(in) aversion.	60	Blessed is **He**	**Who**	has placed	in

السَّمَآءِ	بُرُوْجًا	وَّجَعَلَ	فِيْهَا	سِرٰجًا	وَّقَمَرًا	مُّنِيْرًا
the skies	constellations	and has placed	therein	a lamp	and a moon	shining.

٦١	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	خِلْفَةً
61	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	made	the night	and the day	(in) succession

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And **We** have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, "I do not ask from you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord."

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious." They say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?" And this increases them in aversion.

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession

لِّمَنْ	أَرَادَ	أَنْ	يَذَّكَّرَ	أَوْ	أَرَادَ	شُكُورًا	٦٢
for whoever	desires	to	remember	or	desires	to be thankful.	62

وَعِبَادُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الَّذِينَ	يَمْشُونَ	عَلَى	الْأَرْضِ
And (the) slaves	(of) the Most Gracious	(are) those who	walk	on	the earth

هَوْنًا	وَّإِذَا	خَاطَبَهُمُ	الْجٰهِلُونَ	قَالُوا	سَلٰمًا
(in) humbleness	and when	address them	the ignorant ones,	they say,	"Peace."

٦٣	وَالَّذِينَ	يَبِيتُونَ	لِرَبِّهِمْ	سُجَّدًا	وَّقِيَامًا
63	And those who	spend (the) night	before their Lord,	prostrating	and standing.

٦٤	وَالَّذِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَا	اصْرِفْ	عَنَّا	عَذَابَ
64	And those who	say,	"Our Lord!	Avert	from us	the punishment

جَهَنَّمَ ۖ	إِنَّ	عَذَابَهَا	كَانَ	غَرَامًا	٦٥ ۖ	إِنَّهَا	سَاءَتْ
(of) Hell.	Indeed,	its punishment	is	inseparable,	65	Indeed, it	(is) an evil

مُسْتَقَرًّا	وَّمُقَامًا	٦٦	وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا	أَنْفَقُوا
abode	and resting place."	66	And those who,	when	they spend,

لَمْ يُسْرِفُوا	وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوا	وَكَانَ	بَيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	قَوَامًا
(are) not extravagant	and are not stingy	but are	between	that -	moderate.

٦٧	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يَدْعُونَ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	إِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ
67	And those who	(do) not	invoke	with	Allah	god	another,

وَلَا	يَقْتُلُونَ	النَّفْسَ	الَّتِي	حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ
and (do) not	[they] kill	the soul	which	Allah has forbidden	except	by right

وَلَا	يَزْنُونَ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ	يَلْقَ	أَثَامًا
and (do) not	commit adultery.	And whoever	does	that	will meet	a penalty.

٦٨	يُّضٰعَفْ	لَهُ	الْعَذَابُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ
68	Will be doubled	for him	the punishment	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection,

وَيَخْلُدْ	فِيهِ	مُهَانًا	٦٩ ۖ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	تَابَ
and he will abide forever	therein	humiliated	69	Except	(he) who	repents

وَاٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	عَمَلًا صَالِحًا	فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ
and believes	and does	righteous deeds,	then (for) those	Allah will replace

سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	حَسَنٰتٍ ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	٧٠
their evil deeds	(with) good ones.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	70

for whoever desires to remember or desires to be thankful.

63. And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, "Peace."

64. And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, "Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place."

67. And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

68. And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

69. The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

70. Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

وَمَن	تَابَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَٰلِحًا	فَإِنَّهُۥ	يَتُوبُ	إِلَى
And whoever	repents	and does	righteous (deeds),	then indeed, he	turns	to

ٱللَّهِ	مَتَابًا	٧١	وَٱلَّذِينَ	لَا	يَشْهَدُونَ
Allah	(with) repentance.	71	And those who	(do) not	bear witness

ٱلزُّورَ	وَإِذَا	مَرُّوا۟	بِٱللَّغْوِ	مَرُّوا۟	كِرَامًا
(to) the falsehood,	and when	they pass	by futility,	they pass	(as) dignified ones

٧٢	وَٱلَّذِينَ	إِذَا	ذُكِّرُوا۟	بِـَٔايَٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ
72	And those who,	when	they are reminded	of (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,

لَمْ	يَخِرُّوا۟	عَلَيْهَا	صُمًّا	وَعُمْيَانًا	٧٣	وَٱلَّذِينَ	يَقُولُونَ
(do) not	fall	upon them	deaf	and blind.	73	And those who	say,

رَبَّنَا	هَبْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	أَزْوَٰجِنَا	وَذُرِّيَّٰتِنَا	قُرَّةَ	أَعْيُنٍ
"Our Lord!	Grant	to us	from	our spouses	and our offspring	comfort	(to) our eyes,

وَٱجْعَلْنَا	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	إِمَامًا	٧٤	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	يُجْزَوْنَ
and make us	for the righteous	a leader."	74	Those	will be awarded

ٱلْغُرْفَةَ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا۟	وَيُلَقَّوْنَ	فِيهَا
the Chamber	because	they were patient	and they will be met	therein

تَحِيَّةً	وَسَلَٰمًا	٧٥	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا	حَسُنَتْ
(with) greetings	and peace.	75	Will abide forever	in it.	Good

مُسْتَقَرًّا	وَمُقَامًا	٧٦	قُلْ	مَا	يَعْبَؤُا۟
(is) the settlement	and a resting place.	76	Say,	"Not	will care

بِكُمْ	رَبِّى	لَوْلَا	دُعَآؤُكُمْ	فَقَدْ
for you	my Lord,	if not	your prayer (is to **Him**).	But verily,

كَذَّبْتُمْ	فَسَوْفَ	يَكُونُ	لِزَامًۢا	٧٧
you have denied,	so soon	will be	the inevitable (punishment)."	77

آياتها ٢٢٧ ٢٦ سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَآءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٧ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١١

Surah Ash-Shuara

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

طسٓمٓ	١	تِلْكَ	ءَايَٰتُ	ٱلْكِتَٰبِ	ٱلْمُبِينِ	٢
Ta Seem Meem.	1	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Book	clear.	2

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, "Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous."

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, "My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to **Him**. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment)."

ع ٦ ١٧ ٤

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seem Meem.*
2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

منزل ٥

لَعَلَّكَ	بَاخِعٌ	نَّفْسَكَ	اَلَّا	يَكُوْنُوْا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	(٣)
Perhaps you	(would) kill	yourself	that not	they become	believers.	3

اِنْ	نَّشَاْ	نُنَزِّلْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	اٰيَةً	فَظَلَّتْ
If	**We** will,	**We** can send down	to them	from	the sky	a Sign	so would bend

اَعْنَاقُهُمْ	لَهَا	خٰضِعِيْنَ	(٤)	وَمَا	يَاْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	ذِكْرٍ
their necks	to it	(in) humility.	4	And (does) not	come to them	any	reminder

مِّنَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	مُحْدَثٍ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضِيْنَ	(٥)	فَقَدْ
from	the Most Gracious	new,	but	they	from it	turn away.	5	So verily,

كَذَّبُوْا	فَسَيَاْتِيْهِمْ	اَنْۢبٰٓؤُا	مَا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ
they have denied,	then will come to them	the news	(of) what	they used	at it

يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	(٦)	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	كَمْ	اَنْۢبَتْنَا
(to) mock.	6	Do not	they see	at	the earth -	how many	**We** produced

فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	(٧)	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ؕ	وَمَا
in it	of	every	kind	noble.	7	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a sign,	but not

كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	(٨)	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
are	most of them	believers.	8	And indeed	your Lord,	surely, **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	ع (٩)	وَاِذْ	نَادٰى رَبُّكَ	مُوْسٰٓى
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	9	And when	your Lord called	Musa,

اَنِ	ائْتِ	الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	لا (١٠)	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ ؕ
[that],	"Go	(to) the people	(who are) wrongdoers	10	(The) people	(of) Firaun.

اَلَا	يَتَّقُوْنَ	(١١)	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ
Will not	they fear?"	11	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that

يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ	ط (١٢)	وَيَضِيْقُ	صَدْرِيْ	وَلَا	يَنْطَلِقُ
they will deny me.	12	And straitens	my breast	and not	expresses well

لِسَانِيْ	فَاَرْسِلْ	اِلٰى	هٰرُوْنَ	(١٣)	وَلَهُمْ	عَلَيَّ	ذَنْۢبٌ
my tongue,	so send	for	Harun.	13	And they have	against me	a crime,

فَاَخَافُ	اَنْ	يَّقْتُلُوْنِ	ج (١٤)	قَالَ	كَلَّا ۚ	فَاذْهَبَا
so I fear	that	they will kill me."	14	**He** said,	"Nay,	go both of you

بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُّسْتَمِعُوْنَ	(١٥)	فَاْتِيَا
with **Our** Signs.	Indeed, **We**	(are) with you,	listening.	15	So go both of you

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) because they do not become believers.

4. If **We** willed, **We** could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many **We** have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord- **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), "Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?"

12. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me."

15. **He** said, "Nay, go both of you with **Our** Signs. Indeed, **We** are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,

to Firaun and say, 'Indeed, we are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds

17. Send with us the Children of Israel.'"

18. He (Firaun) said, "Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?

19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful."

20. He (Musa) said, "I did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).

21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.

22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel."

23. Firaun said, "And what is the Lord of the worlds?"

24. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced."

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, "Do you not hear?"

26. He (Musa) said, "Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers."

27. He (Firaun) said, "Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad."

28. He (Musa) said, "Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason."

29. He (Firaun) said, "If you take

فِرْعَوْنَ	فَقُولَآ	إِنَّا	رَسُولُ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِينَ
(to) Firaun	and say,	'Indeed, we	(are the) Messenger	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds

(١٦)	أَنْ	أَرْسِلْ	مَعَنَا	بَنِيٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ	(١٧)	قَالَ	أَلَمْ
16	[That]	send	with us	(the) Children of Israel.'"	17	He said,	"Did not

نُرَبِّكَ	فِينَا	وَلِيدًا	وَّلَبِثْتَ	فِينَا	مِنْ	عُمُرِكَ
we bring you up	among us	(as) a child,	and you remained	among us	of	your life

سِنِينَ	(١٨)	وَفَعَلْتَ	فَعْلَتَكَ	الَّتِي	فَعَلْتَ	وَأَنْتَ	مِنَ
years?	18	And you did	your deed	which	you did,	and you	(were) of

الْكٰفِرِينَ	(١٩)	قَالَ	فَعَلْتُهَآ	إِذًا	وَّأَنَا	مِنَ	الضَّآلِّينَ
the ungrateful."	19	He said,	"I did it	when	I	(was) of	those who are astray.

(٢٠)	فَفَرَرْتُ	مِنْكُمْ	لَمَّا	خِفْتُكُمْ	فَوَهَبَ	لِي	رَبِّي
20	So I fled	from you	when	I feared you.	But granted	to me	my Lord,

حُكْمًا	وَّجَعَلَنِي	مِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	(٢١)	وَتِلْكَ	نِعْمَةٌ
judgment	and made me	of	the Messengers.	21	And this	(is the) favor

تَمُنُّهَا	عَلَيَّ	أَنْ	عَبَّدْتَّ	بَنِيٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ
with which you reproach	[on] me,	that	you have enslaved	(the) Children of Israel."

(٢٢)	قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ	وَمَا	رَبُّ	الْعٰلَمِينَ	(٢٣)	قَالَ
22	Firaun said	"And what	(is the) Lord	(of) the worlds?"	23	He said,

رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	إِنْ
"Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them,	if

كُنْتُمْ	مُّوقِنِينَ	(٢٤)	قَالَ	لِمَنْ	حَوْلَهٗٓ	أَلَا
you (should) be	convinced."	24	He said	to those	around him,	"Do not

تَسْتَمِعُونَ	(٢٥)	قَالَ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ	اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ
you hear?"	25	He said,	"Your Lord	and (the) Lord	(of) your forefathers."

(٢٦)	قَالَ	إِنَّ	رَسُولَكُمُ	الَّذِيٓ	أُرْسِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ
26	He said,	"Indeed,	your Messenger	who	has been sent	to you

لَمَجْنُونٌ	(٢٧)	قَالَ	رَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقِ	وَالْمَغْرِبِ	وَمَا
(is) surely mad."	27	He said,	"Lord	(of) the east	and the west	and whatever

بَيْنَهُمَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	(٢٨)	قَالَ	لَئِنِ	اتَّخَذْتَ
(is) between them,	if	you were	(to) reason."	28	He said,	"If	you take

إِلٰهًا	غَيْرِيْ	لَأَجْعَلَنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ	٢٩
a god	other than me,	I will surely make you	among	those imprisoned."	29

قَالَ	أَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُكَ	بِشَيْءٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٣٠	قَالَ	فَأْتِ
He said,	"Even if	I bring you	something	manifest?"	30	He said,	"Then bring

بِهٖٓ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	٣١	فَأَلْقٰى	عَصَاهُ	فَإِذَا
it,	if	you are	of	the truthful."	31	So he threw	his staff	and behold!

هِيَ	ثُعْبَانٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٣٢	وَّنَزَعَ	يَدَهٗ	فَإِذَا	هِيَ
It	(was) a serpent,	manifest.	32	And he drew out	his hand	and behold!	It

بَيْضَآءُ	لِلنّٰظِرِيْنَ	٣٣	قَالَ	لِلْمَلَإِ	حَوْلَهٗٓ	إِنَّ
(was) white	for the observers.	33	He said	to the chiefs	around him,	"Indeed,

هٰذَا	لَسٰحِرٌ	عَلِيْمٌ	٣٤	يُّرِيْدُ	أَنْ	يُّخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنْ
this	(is) surely a magician	learned.	34	He wants	to	drive you out	from

أَرْضِكُمْ	بِسِحْرِهٖ	فَمَاذَا	تَأْمُرُوْنَ	٣٥	قَالُوْٓا
your land	by his magic,	so what	(do) you advise?"	35	They said,

أَرْجِهْ	وَأَخَاهُ	وَابْعَثْ	فِي	الْمَدَآئِنِ	حٰشِرِيْنَ	٣٦
"Postpone him	and his brother,	and send	in	the cities	gatherers -	36

يَأْتُوْكَ	بِكُلِّ	سَحَّارٍ	عَلِيْمٍ	٣٧	فَجُمِعَ
They (will) bring to you	every	magician,	learned."	37	So were assembled

السَّحَرَةُ	لِمِيْقَاتِ	يَوْمٍ	مَّعْلُوْمٍ	٣٨	وَّقِيْلَ
the magicians	for (the) appointment	(on) a day	well-known.	38	And it was said

لِلنَّاسِ	هَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	مُّجْتَمِعُوْنَ	٣٩	لَعَلَّنَا	نَتَّبِعُ	السَّحَرَةَ
to the people,	"Will	you	assemble	39	That we may	follow	the magicians

إِنْ	كَانُوْا هُمُ	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ	٤٠	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	السَّحَرَةُ	قَالُوْا
if	they are	the victorious?"	40	So when	came	the magicians,	they said

لِفِرْعَوْنَ	أَئِنَّ	لَنَا	لَأَجْرًا	إِنْ	كُنَّا نَحْنُ	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ	٤١
to Firaun,	"Is there	for us	a reward	if	we are	the victorious?"	41

قَالَ	نَعَمْ	وَإِنَّكُمْ	إِذًا	لَّمِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ
He said,	"Yes,	and indeed you	then	surely (will be) of	the ones who are brought near."

٤٢	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	مُّوْسٰٓى	أَلْقُوْا	مَآ	أَنْتُمْ	مُّلْقُوْنَ	٤٣
42	Said	to them	Musa.	"Throw	what	you	(are) going to throw."	43

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned."

30. He (Musa) said, "Even if I bring you something manifest?"

31. He (Firaun) said, "Then bring it, if you are truthful."

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him, "Indeed, this is a learned magician.

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?"

36. They said, "Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician."

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, "Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?"

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, "Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?"

42. He said, "Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me)."

43. Musa said to them, "Throw what you are going to throw."

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious."

45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.

46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.

47. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

48. Lord of Musa and Harun."

49. He (Firaun) said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."

50. They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us for our sins because we are the first of the believers."

ع ٣ ١٨ ٧

52. And **We** inspired Musa (saying), "Travel by night with **My** slaves, indeed, you will be followed."

53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,

54. (Saying), "Indeed, these are a small band,

55. And indeed, they are enraging us,

56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned."

57. So **We** expelled them from gardens

فَاَلْقَوْا	حِبَالَهُمْ	وَعِصِيَّهُمْ	وَقَالُوْا	بِعِزَّةِ	فِرْعَوْنَ
So they threw	their ropes	and their staffs	and said,	"By the might	(of) Firaun,

اِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	٤٤	فَاَلْقٰى	مُوْسٰى	عَصَاهُ
indeed, we	surely, we	(are) the victorious."	44	Then threw	Musa	his staff

فَاِذَا	هِيَ	تَلْقَفُ	مَا	يَاْفِكُوْنَ	صلے ج ٤٥	فَاُلْقِيَ
and behold!	It	swallowed	what	they falsified.	45	Then fell down

السَّحَرَةُ	سٰجِدِيْنَ	لا ٤٦	قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا	بِرَبِّ
the magicians	prostrate.	46	They said,	"We believe	in (the) Lord

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	لا ٤٧	رَبِّ	مُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ	٤٨	قَالَ	اٰمَنْتُمْ
(of) the worlds,	47	Lord	(of) Musa	and Harun."	48	He said,	"You believed

لَهٗ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ	اٰذَنَ	لَكُمْ ج	اِنَّهٗ	لَكَبِيْرُكُمُ
in him	before	[that]	I gave permission	to you.	Indeed, he	(is) surely your chief

الَّذِيْ	عَلَّمَكُمُ	السِّحْرَ ج	فَلَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ ط	لَاُقَطِّعَنَّ
who	has taught you	the magic,	so surely soon	you will know.	I will surely cut off

اَيْدِيَكُمْ	وَاَرْجُلَكُمْ	مِّنْ	خِلَافٍ	وَّلَاُوصَلِّبَنَّكُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ
your hands	and your feet	of	opposite sides,	and I will surely crucify you	all."

ج ٤٩	قَالُوْا	لَا	ضَيْرَ ز	اِنَّآ	اِلٰى	رَبِّنَا	مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ	ج ٥٠
49	They said,	"No	harm.	Indeed, we	to	our Lord	(will) return.	50

اِنَّا	نَطْمَعُ	اَنْ	يَّغْفِرَ	لَنَا	رَبُّنَا	خَطٰيٰنَآ	اَنْ	كُنَّآ
Indeed, we	hope	that	will forgive	us	our Lord	our sins,	because	we are

اَوَّلَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ع ط ٥١	وَاَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰى	مُوْسٰٓى	اَنْ
(the) first	(of) the believers."	51	And **We** inspired	to	Musa,	[that]

اَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِيْٓ	اِنَّكُمْ	مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ	٥٢	فَاَرْسَلَ
"Travel by night	with **My** slaves,	indeed, you	(will be) followed."	52	Then sent

فِرْعَوْنُ	فِي	الْمَدَآئِنِ	حٰشِرِيْنَ	ج ٥٣	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	لَشِرْذِمَةٌ
Firaun	in	the cities	gatherers,	53	"Indeed,	these	(are) certainly a band

قَلِيْلُوْنَ	لا ٥٤	وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَنَا لَغَآئِظُوْنَ	لا ٥٥	وَاِنَّا
small	54	And indeed, they	(are) surely enraging [to] us,	55	And indeed, we

لَجَمِيْعٌ	حٰذِرُوْنَ	ط ٥٦	فَاَخْرَجْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	جَنّٰتٍ
(are) surely a multitude	forewarned."	56	So **We** expelled them	from	gardens

وَّعُيُوْنٍ	٥٧	وَّكُنُوْزٍ	وَّمَقَامٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	٥٨	كَذٰلِكَ
and springs,	57	And treasures	and a place	honorable,	58	Thus.

وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا	بَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	٥٩	فَاَتْبَعُوْهُمْ
And **We** caused to inherit them	(the) Children of Israel.	59	So they followed them

مُّشْرِقِيْنَ	٦٠	فَلَمَّا	تَرَآءَ	الْجَمْعٰنِ	قَالَ
(at) sunrise.	60	Then when	saw each other	the two hosts,	said

اَصْحٰبُ	مُوْسٰۤى	اِنَّا	لَمُدْرَكُوْنَ	٦١	قَالَ
(the) companions	(of) Musa,	"Indeed, we	(are) surely to be overtaken."	61	He said,

كَلَّا	اِنَّ	مَعِىَ	رَبِّىْ	سَيَهْدِيْنِ	٦٢	فَاَوْحَيْنَاۤ
"Nay,	indeed,	with me	(is) my Lord,	**He** will guide me."	62	Then **We** inspired

اِلٰى	مُوْسٰۤى	اَنِ	اضْرِبْ	بِّعَصَاكَ	الْبَحْرَ	فَانْفَلَقَ	فَكَانَ	كُلُّ
to	Musa,	[that]	"Strike	with your staff	the sea."	So it parted	and became	each

فِرْقٍ	كَالطَّوْدِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٦٣	وَاَزْلَفْنَا	ثَمَّ	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ
part	like the mountain	[the] great.	63	And **We** brought near	there,	the others.

٦٤	وَاَنْجَيْنَا	مُوْسٰى	وَمَنْ	مَّعَهٗۤ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	٦٥	ثُمَّ
64	And **We** saved	Musa	and who	(were) with him	all.	65	Then

اَغْرَقْنَا	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	٦٦	اِنَّ	فِىْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	وَمَا
We drowned	the others.	66	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a Sign,	but not

كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	٦٧	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
are	most of them	believers.	67	And indeed,	your Lord,	surely **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	٦٨	وَاتْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَاَ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	68	And recite	to them	(the) news

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	٦٩	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	وَقَوْمِهٖ	مَا
(of) Ibrahim,	69	When	he said	to his father	and his people,	"What

تَعْبُدُوْنَ	٧٠	قَالُوْا	نَعْبُدُ	اَصْنَامًا	فَنَظَلُّ
(do) you worship?"	70	They said,	"We worship	idols,	so we will remain

لَهَا	عٰكِفِيْنَ	٧١	قَالَ	هَلْ	يَسْمَعُوْنَكُمْ	اِذْ	تَدْعُوْنَ	٧٢
to them	devoted."	71	He said,	"Do	they hear you	when	you call?	72

اَوْ	يَنْفَعُوْنَكُمْ	اَوْ	يَضُرُّوْنَ	٧٣	قَالُوْا	بَلْ
Or	(do) they benefit you	or	they harm (you)?"	73	They said,	"Nay,

and springs,

58. And treasures and an honorable place,

59. Thus. And **We** caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

60. So they followed them at sunrise.

61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, "Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken."

62. He (Musa) said, "Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, **He** will guide me."

63. Then **We** inspired Musa, "Strike the sea with your staff." So it parted and each part became like a great mountain.

64. And **We** brought near there, the others.

65. And **We** saved Musa and all who were with him.

66. Then **We** drowned the others.

67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.

68. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim,

70. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?"

71. They said, "We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them."

72. He said, "Do they hear you when you call?

73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?"

74. They said, "Nay,

وَجَدْنَآ	اٰبَآءَنَا	كَذٰلِكَ	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	⑦④	قَالَ	اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ	مَّا
but we found	our forefathers	like that -	doing."	74	He said,	"Do you see	what

كُنْتُمْ	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	٧٥ لا	اَنْتُمْ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمُ الْاَقْدَمُوْنَ	٧٦ صلے ز
you have been	worshipping,	75	You	and your forefathers.	76

فَاِنَّهُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	لِّيْٓ	اِلَّا	رَبَّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٧٧ لا
Indeed, they	(are) enemies	to me,	except	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds,	77

الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَنِيْ	فَهُوَ	يَهْدِيْنِ	٧٨ لا	وَالَّذِيْ	هُوَ
The **One Who**	created me,	and **He**	guides me.	78	And the **One Who**	[He]

يُطْعِمُنِيْ	وَيَسْقِيْنِ	٧٩ لا	وَاِذَا	مَرِضْتُ	فَهُوَ
gives me food	and gives me drink.	79	And when	I am ill,	then **He**

يَشْفِيْنِ	٨٠ صلے لا	وَالَّذِيْ	يُمِيْتُنِيْ	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيْنِ
cures me,	80	And the **One Who**	will cause me to die	then	he will give me life,

٨١ لا	وَالَّذِيْٓ	اَطْمَعُ	اَنْ	يَّغْفِرَ	لِيْ	خَطِيْٓـَٔتِيْ
81	And the **One Who** -	I hope	that	**He** will forgive	for me	my faults

يَوْمَ	الدِّيْنِ	٨٢ ط	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِيْ	حُكْمًا
(on the) Day	(of) the Judgment.	82	My Lord!	Grant	[for] me	wisdom

وَّاَلْحِقْنِيْ	بِالصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٨٣ لا	وَاجْعَلْ	لِّيْ	لِسَانَ	صِدْقٍ
and join me	with the righteous.	83	And grant	[for] me	a mention	(of) honor

فِي	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	٨٤ لا	وَاجْعَلْنِيْ	مِنْ	وَّرَثَةِ
among	the later (generations).	84	And make me	of	(the) inheritors

جَنَّةِ	النَّعِيْمِ	٨٥ لا	وَاغْفِرْ	لِاَبِيْٓ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	مِنَ
(of) Garden(s)	(of) Delight.	85	And forgive	my father.	Indeed, he	is	of

الضَّآلِّيْنَ	٨٦ لا	وَلَا	تُخْزِنِيْ	يَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُوْنَ
those astray.	86	And (do) not	disgrace me	(on the) Day	they are resurrected,

٨٧ لا	يَوْمَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	مَالٌ	وَّلَا	بَنُوْنَ	٨٨ لا	اِلَّا
87	(The) Day	not	will benefit	wealth	and not	sons,	88	Except

مَنْ	اَتَى	اللّٰهَ	بِقَلْبٍ	سَلِيْمٍ	٨٩ ط	وَاُزْلِفَتِ
(he) who	comes	(to) Allah	with a heart	sound."	89	And (will be) brought near

الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	٩٠ لا	وَبُرِّزَتِ	الْجَحِيْمُ
the Paradise	for the righteous.	90	And (will be) made manifest	the Hellfire

but we found our forefathers doing so."

75. He said, "Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive me for my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart."

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest

لِلْغٰوِيْنَ	ۙ ﴿۹۱﴾	وَقِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ
to the deviators.	91	And it will be said	to them,	"Where	(is) that	you used

تَعْبُدُوْنَ	ۙ ﴿۹۲﴾	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	هَلْ	يَنْصُرُوْنَكُمْ	اَوْ	يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ
(to) worship	92	Besides Allah?	Can	they help you	or	help themselves?"

ؕ ﴿۹۳﴾	فَكُبْكِبُوْا	فِيْهَا	هُمْ	وَالْغٰوٗنَ	ۙ ﴿۹۴﴾
93	Then they will be overturned	into it,	they	and the deviators	94

وَجُنُوْدُ	اِبْلِيْسَ	اَجْمَعُوْنَ	ؕ ﴿۹۵﴾	قَالُوْا	وَهُمْ	فِيْهَا
And (the) hosts	(of) Iblis	all together.	95	They (will) say	while they	in it

يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ	ۙ ﴿۹۶﴾	تَاللّٰهِ	اِنْ	كُنَّا	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ
(are) disputing,	96	"By Allah,	indeed,	we were	surely in	error	clear

ۙ ﴿۹۷﴾	اِذْ	نُسَوِّيْكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿۹۸﴾	وَمَآ
97	When	we equated you	with (the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	98	And not

اَضَلَّنَآ	اِلَّا	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	﴿۹۹﴾	فَمَا	لَنَا	مِنْ	شَافِعِيْنَ
misguided us	except	the criminals.	99	So (now) not	we have	any	intercessors

ۙ ﴿۱۰۰﴾	وَلَا	صَدِيْقٍ	حَمِيْمٍ	﴿۱۰۱﴾	فَلَوْ	اَنَّ	لَنَا	كَرَّةً
100	And not	a friend	close.	101	Then if	that	we had	a return,

فَنَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿۱۰۲﴾	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ؕ
then we could be	of	the believers."	102	Indeed,	in	that	surely is a Sign,

وَمَا	كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿۱۰۳﴾	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
but not	are	most of them	believers.	103	And indeed,	your Lord,	surely **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	ع ﴿۱۰۴﴾	كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمُ	نُوْحِ ِۨ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	104	Denied	(the) people	(of) Nuh

ع ۳٦ ۹

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ۚۖ ﴿۱۰۵﴾	اِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	اَخُوْهُمْ	نُوْحٌ	اَلَا
the Messengers	105	When	said	to them	their brother	Nuh,	"Will not

تَتَّقُوْنَ	ۚ ﴿۱۰۶﴾	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	ۙ ﴿۱۰۷﴾
you fear (Allah)?	106	Indeed, I am	to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	107

فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	ۚ ﴿۱۰۸﴾	وَمَآ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	اَجْرٍ ۚ
So fear	Allah	and obey me.	108	And not	I ask (of) you	for it	any	payment.

اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ	اِلَّا	عَلٰى	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ۚ ﴿۱۰۹﴾	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ
Not	(is) my payment	but	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	109	So fear	Allah

to the deviators.

92. And it will be said to them, "Where is (all) that you used to worship

93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"

94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators

95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.

96. They will say while they dispute therein,

97. "By Allah, we were indeed in clear error

98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.

99. And none misguided us except the criminals.

100. So now we have no intercessors

101. Nor a close friend.

102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers."

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.

104. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers

106. When their brother Nuh said to them, "Will you not fear (Allah)?

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

108. So fear Allah and obey me.

109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

110. So fear Allah

وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	(١١٠)	قَالُوْٓا	اَنُؤْمِنُ	لَكَ	وَاتَّبَعَكَ
and obey me."	110	They said,	"Should we believe	in you	while followed you

الْاَرْذَلُوْنَ	(١١١)	قَالَ	وَمَا	عِلْمِىْ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
the lowest?"	111	He said,	"And what	(do) I know	of what	they used	(to) do?

(١١٢)	اِنْ	حِسَابُهُمْ	اِلَّا	عَلٰى	رَبِّىْ	لَوْ	تَشْعُرُوْنَ	(١١٣)
112	Verily,	their account	(is) but	upon	my Lord,	if	you perceive.	113

وَمَآ	اَنَا	بِطَارِدِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	(١١٤)	اِنْ	اَنَا	اِلَّا	نَذِيْرٌ
And not	I am	the one to drive away	the believers.	114	Not	I am	but	a warner

مُّبِيْنٌ	(١١٥)	قَالُوْا	لَئِنْ	لَّمْ	تَنْتَهِ	يٰنُوْحُ	لَتَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ
clear."	115	They said,	"If	not	you desist,	O Nuh!	Surely you will be	of

الْمَرْجُوْمِيْنَ	(١١٦)	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنَّ	قَوْمِىْ
those who are stoned."	116	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed,	my people

كَذَّبُوْنِ	(١١٧)	فَافْتَحْ	بَيْنِىْ	وَبَيْنَهُمْ
have denied me.	117	So judge	between me	and between them

فَتْحًا	وَّنَجِّنِىْ	وَمَنْ	مَّعِىَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
(with decisive) judgment,	and save me	and who	(are) with me	of	the believers."

(١١٨)	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	وَمَنْ	مَّعَهٗ	فِى	الْفُلْكِ	الْمَشْحُوْنِ
118	So **We** saved him	and who	(were) with him	in	the ship,	laden.

(١١٩)	ثُمَّ	اَغْرَقْنَا	بَعْدُ	الْبٰقِيْنَ	(١٢٠)	اِنَّ	فِىْ
119	Then	**We** drowned	thereafter	the remaining ones.	120	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	وَمَا	كَانَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	(١٢١)
that	surely, (is) a sign	but not	are	most of them	believers.	121

وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	(١٢٢)
And indeed,	your Lord	surely, **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	122

كَذَّبَتْ	عَادُ ۨ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	(١٢٣)	اِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ
Denied	(the people) of Aad	the Messengers.	123	When	said	to them

اَخُوْهُمْ	هُوْدٌ	اَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	(١٢٤)	اِنِّىْ	لَكُمْ
their brother	Hud,	"Will not	you fear (Allah)?	124	Indeed, I am	to you

رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	(١٢٥)	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	(١٢٦)	وَمَآ
a Messenger	trustworthy.	125	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	126	And not

and obey me."

111. They said, "Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?"

112. He said, "And what do I know of what they used to do?

113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.

114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.

115. I am only a clear warner."

116. They said, "If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned."

117. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me. نصف

118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me."

119. So **We** saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then **We** drowned thereafter the remaining ones.

121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

122. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. ع ٦ ١٨ ١٠

123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hud said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

126. So fear Allah and obey me.

127. And I do not

اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	اَجْرٍ ج	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ	اِلَّا	عَلٰى
I ask you	for it	any	payment.	Not	(is) my payment	except	from

رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	١٢٧ ط	اَتَبْنُوْنَ	بِكُلِّ	رِيْعٍ	اٰيَةً
(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	127	Do you construct	on every	elevation	a sign,

تَعْبَثُوْنَ	١٢٨ لا	وَتَتَّخِذُوْنَ	مَصَانِعَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
amusing yourselves,	128	And take for yourselves	strongholds	that you may

تَخْلُدُوْنَ	١٢٩ ج	وَاِذَا	بَطَشْتُمْ	بَطَشْتُمْ	جَبَّارِيْنَ	١٣٠ ج	فَاتَّقُوا
live forever?	129	And when	you seize,	you seize	(as) tyrants.	130	So fear

اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	١٣١ ج	وَاتَّقُوا	الَّذِيْٓ	اَمَدَّكُمْ	بِمَا
Allah	and obey me.	131	And fear	the **One Who**	has aided you	with what

تَعْلَمُوْنَ	١٣٢ ج	اَمَدَّكُمْ	بِاَنْعَامٍ	وَّبَنِيْنَ	١٣٣ لا	وَجَنّٰتٍ
you know,	132	**He** has aided you	with cattle	and children,	133	And gardens

وَّعُيُوْنٍ	١٣٤ ج	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ
and springs.	134	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) punishment	(of) a Day	Great."

١٣٥ ط	قَالُوْا	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْنَآ	اَوَعَظْتَ	اَمْ	لَمْ	تَكُنْ
135	They said,	"(It is) same	to us	whether you advise	or	not	you are

مِّنَ	الْوٰعِظِيْنَ	١٣٦ لا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	خُلُقُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
of	the advisors.	136	Not	(is) this	but	(the) custom	(of) the former (people),

١٣٧ لا	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ	١٣٨ ج	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ
137	And not	we	(are) the ones to be punished."	138	So they denied him,

فَاَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ط	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً ط	وَمَا	كَانَ
then **We** destroyed them.	Indeed,	in	that	surely, is a sign,	but not	are

اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٣٩	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ
most of them	believers.	139	And indeed,	your Lord	surely, **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,

الرَّحِيْمُ	١٤٠ ع	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	١٤١ صلے ج	اِذْ	قَالَ
the Most Merciful.	140	Denied	Thamud,	the Messengers	141	When,	said

لَهُمْ	اَخُوْهُمْ	صٰلِحٌ	اَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	١٤٢ ج	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ
to them	their brother	Salih,	"Will not	you fear (Allah)?	142	Indeed, I am	to you

رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	١٤٣ لا	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	١٤٤ ج	وَمَآ
a Messenger	trustworthy.	143	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	144	And not

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you may live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the **One Who** has aided you with what you know,

133. **He** has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

136. They said, "It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished."

139. So they denied him, then **We** destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ٧ ١٨ ١١

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not

اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	I ask you
عَلَيْهِ	for it
مِنْ	any
اَجْرٍ	payment.
اِنْ	Not
اَجْرِيَ	(is) my payment
اِلَّا	except
عَلٰى	from
رَبِّ	(the) Lord
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	(of) the worlds.
١٤٥	145
اَتُتْرَكُوْنَ	Will you be left
فِيْ	in
مَا	what
هٰهُنَآ	(is) here
اٰمِنِيْنَ	secure,
١٤٦	146
فِيْ	In
جَنّٰتٍ	gardens
وَّعُيُوْنٍ	and springs,
١٤٧	147
وَّزُرُوْعٍ	And cornfields
وَّنَخْلٍ	and date-palms
طَلْعُهَا	its spadix
هَضِيْمٌ	soft?
١٤٨	148
وَتَنْحِتُوْنَ	And you carve
مِنَ	of
الْجِبَالِ	the mountains,
بُيُوْتًا	houses
فٰرِهِيْنَ	skillfully.
١٤٩	149
فَاتَّقُوا	So fear
اللّٰهَ	Allah
وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	and obey me.
١٥٠	150
وَلَا	And (do) not
تُطِيْعُوْٓا	obey
اَمْرَ	(the) command
الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	(of) the transgressors,
١٥١	151
الَّذِيْنَ	Those who
يُفْسِدُوْنَ	spread corruption
فِي	in
الْاَرْضِ	the earth
وَلَا	and (do) not
يُصْلِحُوْنَ	reform."
١٥٢	152
قَالُوْٓا	They said,
اِنَّمَآ	"Only
اَنْتَ	you
مِنَ	(are) of
الْمُسَحَّرِيْنَ	those bewitched.
١٥٣	153
مَآ	Not
اَنْتَ	you
اِلَّا	(are) except
بَشَرٌ	a man
مِّثْلُنَا	like us,
فَاْتِ	so bring
بِاٰيَةٍ	a sign,
اِنْ	if
كُنْتَ	you
مِنَ	(are) of
الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	the truthful."
١٥٤	154
قَالَ	He said,
هٰذِهٖ	"This
نَاقَةٌ	(is) a she-camel.
لَّهَا	For her
شِرْبٌ	(is a share of) drink,
وَّلَكُمْ	and for you
شِرْبُ	(is a share of) drink
يَوْمٍ	(on) a day
مَّعْلُوْمٍ	known.
١٥٥	155
وَلَا	And (do) not
تَمَسُّوْهَا	touch her
بِسُوْٓءٍ	with harm,
فَيَاْخُذَكُمْ	lest seize you
عَذَابُ	(the) punishment
يَوْمٍ	(of) a Day
عَظِيْمٍ	Great."
١٥٦	156
فَعَقَرُوْهَا	But they hamstrung her,
فَاَصْبَحُوْا	then they became
نٰدِمِيْنَ	regretful.
١٥٧	157
فَاَخَذَهُمُ	So seized them
الْعَذَابُ	the punishment.
اِنَّ	Indeed,
فِيْ	in
ذٰلِكَ	that
لَاٰيَةً	surely is a sign,
وَمَا	but not
كَانَ	are
اَكْثَرُهُمْ	most of them
مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	believers.
١٥٨	158
وَاِنَّ	And indeed,
رَبَّكَ	your Lord,
لَهُوَ	surely **He**
الْعَزِيْزُ	(is) the All-Mighty,
الرَّحِيْمُ	the Most Merciful.
١٥٩	159
كَذَّبَتْ	Denied,
قَوْمُ	(the) people
لُوْطِ	(of) Lut,
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	the Messengers.
١٦٠	160

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And cornfields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform."

153. They said, "You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful."

155. He said, "This is a she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day."

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful. ع ٨ ١٩ ١٢

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

إِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	أَخُوهُمْ	لُوطٌ	أَلَا	تَتَّقُونَ	ج ١٦١
When	said	to them	their brother	Lut,	"Will not	you fear (Allah)?	161

إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	رَسُولٌ	أَمِينٌ	لا ١٦٢	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُونِ
Indeed, I am	to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	162	So fear	Allah	and obey me.

ج ١٦٣	وَمَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	أَجْرٍ ج	إِنْ	أَجْرِيَ	إِلَّا
163	And not	I ask you	for it	any	payment	Not	(is) my payment	except

عَلَىٰ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	ط ١٦٤	أَتَأْتُونَ	الذُّكْرَانَ	مِنَ
from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	164	Do you approach	the males	among

الْعَالَمِينَ	لا ١٦٥	وَتَذَرُونَ	مَا	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ	مِنْ
the worlds	165	And you leave	what	created	for you	your Lord,	of

أَزْوَاجِكُمْ ط	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	عَادُونَ	١٦٦	قَالُوا	لَئِنْ
your mates?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."	166	They said,	"If

لَمْ	تَنْتَهِ	يَا لُوطُ	لَتَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُخْرَجِينَ	١٦٧
not	you desist,	O Lut!	Surely, you will be	of	the ones driven out."	167

قَالَ	إِنِّي	لِعَمَلِكُمْ	مِنَ	الْقَالِينَ	ط ١٦٨	رَبِّ
He said,	"Indeed, I am	(of) your deed	of	those who detest.	168	My Lord!

نَجِّنِي	وَأَهْلِي	مِمَّا	يَعْمَلُونَ	١٦٩	فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ
Save me	and my family	from what	they do."	169	So **We** saved him

وَأَهْلَهُ	أَجْمَعِينَ	لا ١٧٠	إِلَّا	عَجُوزًا	فِي
and his family	all,	170	Except	an old woman,	(was) among

الْغَابِرِينَ	ج ١٧١	ثُمَّ	دَمَّرْنَا	الْآخَرِينَ
those who remained behind.	171	Then	**We** destroyed	the others.

ج ١٧٢	وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَطَرًا ج	فَسَاءَ	مَطَرُ
172	And **We** rained	upon them	a rain,	and evil was	(was) the rain

الْمُنْذَرِينَ	١٧٣	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَةً ط	وَمَا
(on) those who were warned.	173	Indeed,	in	that	surely is a sign,	but not

كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	١٧٤	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ
are	most of them	believers.	174	And indeed,	your Lord,	surely, **He**

الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ	ع ١٧٥	كَذَّبَ	أَصْحَابُ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	175	Denied	(the) companions

ع ١٦ ١٣

161. When their brother Lut said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing."

167. They said, "If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out."

168. He said, "Indeed, I am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So **We** saved him and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then **We** destroyed the others.

173. And **We** rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied

لْـَٔيْكَةِ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	ۖ ١٧٦	إِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	شُعَيْبٌ	أَلَا
(of the) Wood,	the Messengers.	176	When,	said	to them	Shuaib,	"Will not

تَتَّقُونَ	ۚ ١٧٧	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	رَسُولٌ	أَمِينٌ	ۙ ١٧٨
you fear (Allah)?	177	Indeed, I am	to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	178

فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُونِ	ۚ ١٧٩	وَمَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ
So fear	Allah	and obey me.	179	And not	I ask (of) you	for it	any

أَجْرٍ ۚ	إِنْ	أَجْرِيَ	إِلَّا	عَلَىٰ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	ۗ ١٨٠
payment.	Not	(is) my payment	except	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	180

أَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	مِنَ	الْمُخْسِرِينَ	ۚ ١٨١
Give full	measure	and (do) not	be	of	those who cause loss.	181

وَزِنُوا	بِالْقِسْطَاسِ	الْمُسْتَقِيمِ	ۚ ١٨٢	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ
And weigh	with a balance,	[the] even.	182	And (do) not	deprive	people

أَشْيَاءَهُمْ	وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ	ۚ ١٨٣
(of) their things,	and (do) not	commit evil	in	the earth,	spreading corruption.	183

وَاتَّقُوا	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَالْجِبِلَّةَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	ۗ ١٨٤
And fear	the **One Who**	created you	and the generations	the former."	184

قَالُوا	إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مِنَ	الْمُسَحَّرِينَ	ۙ ١٨٥	وَمَا	أَنْتَ
They said,	"Only	you	(are) of	those bewitched.	185	And not	you

إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِثْلُنَا	وَإِنْ	نَظُنُّكَ	لَمِنَ	الْكَاذِبِينَ
(are) except	a man	like us,	and indeed,	we think you	surely (are) of	the liars.

ۚ ١٨٦	فَأَسْقِطْ	عَلَيْنَا	كِسَفًا	مِنَ	السَّمَاءِ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ
186	Then cause to fall	upon us	fragments	of	the sky,	if	you are

مِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	ۗ ١٨٧	قَالَ	رَبِّي	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ
of	the truthful."	187	He said,	"My Lord	knows best	of what	you do."

١٨٨	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	عَذَابُ	يَوْمِ
188	But they denied him,	so seized them	(the) punishment	(of the) day

الظُّلَّةِ ۗ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ	١٨٩
(of) the shadow.	Indeed, it	was	(the) punishment	(of) a Day	Great.	189

إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَةً ۗ	وَمَا	كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
Indeed,	in	that	surely, is a sign	but not	are	most of them	believers.

the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

179. So fear Allah and obey me.

180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.

182. And weigh with an even balance.

183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.

184. And fear the **One Who** created you and the former generations."

185. They said, "You are only of those bewitched.

186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.

187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful."

188. He said, "My Lord knows best of what you do."

189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

١٩٠	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ
190	And indeed,	your Lord	surely, **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.

ع ١٩١	وَإِنَّهُ	لَتَنْزِيلُ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِينَ	ط ١٩٢
191	And indeed, it	surely, is a Revelation	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	192

نَزَلَ بِهِ	الرُّوحُ	الْأَمِينُ	لا ١٩٣	عَلٰى	قَلْبِكَ
Has brought it down,	the Spirit	[the] Trustworthy,	193	Upon	your heart,

لِتَكُونَ	مِنَ	الْمُنْذِرِينَ	لا ١٩٤	بِلِسَانٍ	عَرَبِيٍّ	مُّبِينٍ	ط ١٩٥
that you may be	of	the warners	194	In language	Arabic	clear.	195

وَإِنَّهُ	لَفِي	زُبُرِ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	١٩٦
And indeed, it	surely, (is) in	(the) Scriptures	(of) the former (people).	196

أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ	لَّهُمْ	آيَةً	أَنْ	يَّعْلَمَهُ	عُلَمٰٓؤُا	بَنِيٓ	إِسْرَآءِيلَ
Is it not	to them	a sign	that	know it	(the) scholars	(of the) Children	(of) Israel?

ط ١٩٧	وَلَوْ	نَزَّلْنٰهُ	عَلٰى	بَعْضِ	الْأَعْجَمِينَ	لا ١٩٨
197	And if	**We** (had) revealed it	to	any	(of) the non-Arabs	198

فَقَرَأَهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	ط ١٩٩	كَذٰلِكَ
And he (had) recited it	to them,	not	they would	in it	(be) believers.	199	Thus

سَلَكْنٰهُ	فِي	قُلُوبِ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	ط ٢٠٠	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ
We have inserted it	into	(the) hearts	(of) the criminals.	200	Not	they will believe

بِهِ	حَتّٰى	يَرَوُا	الْعَذَابَ	الْأَلِيمَ	لا ٢٠١	فَيَأْتِيَهُمْ
in it	until	they see	the punishment	[the] painful.	201	And it will come to them

بَغْتَةً	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	لا ٢٠٢	فَيَقُولُوا	هَلْ	نَحْنُ
suddenly,	while they	(do) not	perceive.	202	Then they will say,	“Are	we

مُنْظَرُونَ	ط ٢٠٣	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا	يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	٢٠٤
(to be) reprieved?”	203	So is it for **Our** punishment	they wish to hasten?	204

أَفَرَءَيْتَ	إِنْ	مَّتَّعْنٰهُمْ	سِنِينَ	لا ٢٠٥	ثُمَّ	جَآءَهُمْ
Then have you seen	if	**We** let them enjoy	(for) years	205	Then	comes to them

مَّا	كَانُوا	يُوعَدُونَ	لا ٢٠٦	مَآ	أَغْنٰى	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا
what	they were	promised	206	Not	(will) avail	them	what

كَانُوا يُمَتَّعُونَ	ط ٢٠٧	وَمَآ	أَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	إِلَّا
enjoyment they were given?	207	And not	**We** destroyed	any	town	but

191. And indeed, your Lord, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ١٠ ١٦ ١٤

192. And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

193. The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,

194. Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners

195. In clear Arabic language.

196. And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

198. And if **We** had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs

199. And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus **We** have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

202. And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

203. Then they will say, “Are we to be reprieved?”

204. So, is it for **Our** punishment they wish to hasten?

205. Then have you considered if **We** let them enjoy for years

206. Then comes to them what they were promised

207. That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

208. And **We** did not destroy any town but

لَهَا	مُنذِرُونَ	قلى ٢٠٨	ذِكْرَىٰ قف	وَمَا	كُنَّا	ظَٰلِمِينَ	٢٠٩
it had	warners	208	(To) remind,	and not	**We** are	unjust.	209

وَمَا	تَنَزَّلَتْ بِهِ	الشَّيَٰطِينُ	٢١٠	وَمَا	يَنۢبَغِي	لَهُمْ
And not	have brought it down	the devils.	210	And not	(it) suits	[for] them

وَمَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	ط ٢١١	إِنَّهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّمْعِ	لَمَعْزُولُونَ
and not	they are able.	211	Indeed, they	from	the hearing	(are) surely banished.

ط ٢١٢	فَلَا	تَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَٰهًا	ءَاخَرَ	فَتَكُونَ	مِنَ
212	So (do) not	invoke	with	Allah,	god	another	lest you be	of

الْمُعَذَّبِينَ	ج ٢١٣	وَأَنذِرْ	عَشِيرَتَكَ	الْأَقْرَبِينَ	لا ٢١٤	وَاخْفِضْ
those punished.	213	And warn	your kindred	[the] closest.	214	And lower

جَنَاحَكَ	لِمَنِ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ج ٢١٥	فَإِنْ
your wing	to (those) who	follow you	of	the believers.	215	Then if

عَصَوْكَ	فَقُلْ	إِنِّي	بَرِيٓءٌ	مِّمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ	ج ٢١٦
they disobey you	then say,	"Indeed, I am	innocent	of what	you do."	216

وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	الْعَزِيزِ	الرَّحِيمِ	لا ٢١٧	الَّذِي
And put (your) trust	in	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	217	The **One Who**

يَرَىٰكَ	حِينَ	تَقُومُ	لا ٢١٨	وَتَقَلُّبَكَ	فِي
sees you	when	you stand up	218	And your movements	among

السَّٰجِدِينَ	٢١٩	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
those who prostrate.	219	Indeed, **He**	**[He]**	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.

٢٢٠	هَلْ	أُنَبِّئُكُمْ	عَلَىٰ	مَن	تَنَزَّلُ	الشَّيَٰطِينُ	ط ٢٢١
220	Shall	I inform you	upon	whom	descend	the devils?	221

تَنَزَّلُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَثِيمٍ	لا ٢٢٢	يُلْقُونَ	السَّمْعَ
They descend	upon	every	liar	sinful.	222	They pass on	(what is) heard,

وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ	كَٰذِبُونَ	ط ٢٢٣	وَالشُّعَرَآءُ	يَتَّبِعُهُمُ	الْغَاوُۥنَ
and most of them	(are) liars.	223	And the poets -	follow them	the deviators.

ط ٢٢٤	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّهُمْ	فِي	كُلِّ	وَادٍ	يَهِيمُونَ	لا ٢٢٥
224	Do not	you see	that they	in	every	valley	[they] roam,	225

وَأَنَّهُمْ	يَقُولُونَ	مَا	لَا	يَفْعَلُونَ	لا ٢٢٦	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
And that they	say	what	not	they do?	226	Except	those who	believe

it had warners

209. To remind, and **We** are never unjust.

210. And the devils have not brought it down.

211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to do it).

212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.

213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.

214. And warn your closest kindred.

215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.

216. Then if they disobey you, then say, "Indeed, I am innocent of what you do."

217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

218. The **One Who** sees you when you stand up

219. And your movements among those who prostrate.

220. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?

222. They descend upon every sinful liar.

223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.

224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.

225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,

226. And that they say what they do not do?

227. Except those who believe

وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَذَكَرُوا	اللّٰهَ	كَثِيْرًا	وَّانْتَصَرُوْا
and do	righteous deeds	and remember	Allah	much,	and defend themselves

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَا	ظُلِمُوْا ؕ	وَسَيَعْلَمُ	الَّذِيْنَ
after	they were wronged.	And will come to know	those who

ظَلَمُوْٓا	اَيَّ	مُنْقَلَبٍ	يَّنْقَلِبُوْنَ	ع ٢٢٧
have wronged	(to) what	return	they will return.	227

اٰياتها ٩٣ ۝ ٢٧ سُوْرَةُ النَّمْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٨ ۝ رکوعاتها ٧

Surah An-Naml

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

طٰسٓ قف	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْقُرْاٰنِ	وَكِتَابٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	لا ١
Ta Seen.	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Quran	and a Book	clear	1

هُدًى	وَّبُشْرٰى	لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	لا ٢	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقِيْمُوْنَ
A guidance	and glad tidings	for the believers,	2	Those who	establish

الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ	يُوْقِنُوْنَ
the prayer	and give	zakah	and they	in the Hereafter	[they]	believe with certainty.

٣	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ
3	Indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,

زَيَّنَّا	لَهُمْ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	يَعْمَهُوْنَ	ط ٤
We have made fair-seeming	to them	their deeds,	so they	wander blindly.	4

اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَهُمْ	سُوْٓءُ	الْعَذَابِ	وَهُمْ	فِي
Those	(are) the ones,	for them	(is) an evil	[the] punishment	and they	in

الْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمُ	الْاَخْسَرُوْنَ	٥	وَاِنَّكَ
the Hereafter	[they]	(will be) the greatest losers.	5	And indeed, you

لَتُلَقَّى	الْقُرْاٰنَ	مِنْ لَّدُنْ	حَكِيْمٍ	عَلِيْمٍ	٦	اِذْ
surely, receive	the Quran	from [near]	the All-Wise,	the All-Knower.	6	When

قَالَ	مُوْسٰى	لِاَهْلِهٖٓ	اِنِّيْٓ	اٰنَسْتُ	نَارًا ؕ	سَاٰتِيْكُمْ	مِّنْهَا
said	Musa	to his family,	“Indeed, I	perceive	a fire.	I will bring you	from it

بِخَبَرٍ	اَوْ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	بِشِهَابٍ	قَبَسٍ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ
some information	or	I will bring you	a torch	burning	so that you may

and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

ع ١١ ٣٦ ١٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seen.* These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,

3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

الثلثة

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, “Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may

تَصْطَلُوْنَ	⑦	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهَا	نُوْدِيَ	اَنْۢ	بُوْرِكَ
warm yourselves."	7	But when	he came to it,	he was called	[that]	"Blessed is

مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا ؕ	وَسُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	رَبِّ
who	(is) at	the fire	and whoever	(is) around it.	And glory be	(to) Allah	(the) Lord

الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	⑧	يٰمُوْسٰۤى	اِنَّهٗۤ	اَنَا	اللّٰهُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ
(of) the worlds.	8	O Musa!	Indeed,	**I Am**	Allah,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."

⑨ لا	وَاَلْقِ	عَصَاكَ ؕ	فَلَمَّا	رَاٰهَا	تَهْتَزُّ	كَاَنَّهَا	جَآنٌّ
9	And, "Throw	your staff."	But when	he saw it	moving	as if it	(were) a snake

وَّلّٰى	مُدْبِرًا	وَّلَمْ	يُعَقِّبْ ؕ	يٰمُوْسٰى	لَا	تَخَفْ قف
he turned back	(in) flight	and (did) not	look back.	"O Musa!	(Do) not	fear.

اِنِّيْ	لَا	يَخَافُ	لَدَيَّ	الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	⑩ صلے ق	اِلَّا	مَنْ
Indeed, [I]	(do) not	fear	(in) **My** presence	the Messengers.	10	Except	who

ظَلَمَ	ثُمَّ	بَدَّلَ	حُسْنًۢا	بَعْدَ	سُوْٓءٍ	فَاِنِّيْ	غَفُوْرٌ
wrongs	then	substitutes	good	after	evil,	then indeed, **I Am**	Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمٌ	⑪	وَاَدْخِلْ	يَدَكَ	فِيْ	جَيْبِكَ	تَخْرُجْ
Most Merciful.	11	And enter	your hand	into	your bosom	it will come forth

بَيْضَآءَ	مِنْ غَيْرِ	سُوْٓءٍ قف	فِيْ	تِسْعِ	اٰيٰتٍ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ
white	without	harm.	(These are) among	nine	signs	to	Firaun

وَقَوْمِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	فٰسِقِيْنَ	⑫
and his people.	Indeed, they	are	a people	defiantly disobedient."	12

فَلَمَّا	جَآءَتْهُمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	مُبْصِرَةً	قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
But when	came to them	**Our** Signs	visible,	they said,	"This	(is) a magic	manifest."

⑬ ج	وَجَحَدُوْا	بِهَا	وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَآ	اَنْفُسُهُمْ
13	And they rejected	them,	though were convinced with them (signs)	themselves,

ظُلْمًا	وَّعُلُوًّا ؕ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ
(out of) injustice	and haughtiness.	So see	how	was	(the) end

الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	⑭ ع	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ	وَسُلَيْمٰنَ	عِلْمًا ج
(of) the corrupters.	14	And verily,	**We** gave	Dawood	and Sulaiman	knowledge,

وَقَالَا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	فَضَّلَنَا	عَلٰى	كَثِيْرٍ	مِّنْ
and they said,	"Praise be	to Allah	the **One Who**	has favored us	over	many	of

warm yourselves."

8. But when he came to it, he was called, "Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

10. And (he was told), "Throw your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) "O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in **My** presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, **I Am** Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people."

13. But when **Our** visible Signs came to them, they said, "This is a manifest magic."

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

ع ١ ١٤ ١٦

15. And verily, **We** gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, "Praise be to Allah the **One Who** favored us over many of

عِبَادِهِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	١٥	وَوَرِثَ	سُلَيْمَٰنُ	دَاوُۥدَ	وَقَالَ
His servants	the believers."	15	And inherited	Sulaiman	Dawood.	And he said,

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	عُلِّمْنَا	مَنطِقَ	الطَّيْرِ
"O	people!	**We** have been taught	(the) language	(of) the birds,

وَأُوتِينَا	مِن	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ ۖ	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الْفَضْلُ
and we have been given	from	every	thing.	Indeed,	this	surely, it	(is) the favor

الْمُبِينُ	١٦	وَحُشِرَ	لِسُلَيْمَٰنَ	جُنُودُهُۥ	مِنَ	الْجِنِّ
evident."	16	And were gathered	for Sulaiman	his hosts	of	jinn

وَالْإِنسِ	وَالطَّيْرِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	١٧	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَآ
and the men	and the birds,	and they	(were) set in rows.	17	Until,	when

أَتَوْا	عَلَىٰ	وَادِ	النَّمْلِ ۙ	قَالَتْ	نَمْلَةٌ	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	النَّمْلُ
they came	to	(the) valley	(of) the ants,	said	an ant,	"O	ants!

ادْخُلُوا	مَسَٰكِنَكُمْ ج	لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ	سُلَيْمَٰنُ	وَجُنُودُهُۥ ۙ	وَهُمْ
Enter	your dwellings	lest not crush you	Sulaiman	and his hosts	while they

لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	١٨	فَتَبَسَّمَ	ضَاحِكًا	مِّن	قَوْلِهَا	وَقَالَ
(do) not perceive."	18	So he smiled -	laughing	at	her speech	and said,

رَبِّ	أَوْزِعْنِىٓ	أَنْ	أَشْكُرَ	نِعْمَتَكَ	الَّتِىٓ
"My Lord!	Grant me (the) power	that	I may thank **You**	(for) **Your** Favor	which

أَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَىَّ	وَعَلَىٰ	وَالِدَىَّ	وَأَنْ	أَعْمَلَ	صَٰلِحًا
You have bestowed	on me	and on	my parents	and that	I may do	righteous (deeds),

تَرْضَىٰهُ	وَأَدْخِلْنِى	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	فِى	عِبَادِكَ
that will please **You**.	And admit me	by **Your** Mercy	among	**Your** slaves

الصَّٰلِحِينَ	١٩	وَتَفَقَّدَ	الطَّيْرَ	فَقَالَ	مَا لِىَ	لَآ
righteous."	19	And he inspected	the birds	and said,	"Why	not

أَرَى	الْهُدْهُدَ صلے	أَمْ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْغَآئِبِينَ	٢٠
I see	the hoopoe	or	is he	from	the absent?	20

لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُۥ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	أَوْ	لَأَا۟ذْبَحَنَّهُۥٓ
I will surely punish him	(with) a punishment	severe	or	I will surely slaughter him

أَوْ	لَيَأْتِيَنِّى	بِسُلْطَٰنٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٢١	فَمَكَثَ	غَيْرَ	بَعِيدٍ
unless	he brings me	a reason	clear."	21	So he stayed	not	long,

His believing servants."

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, "O people! **We** have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor."

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, "O ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive."

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may thank **You** for **Your** Favor, which **You** have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please **You**. And admit me by **Your** Mercy into (the ranks of) **Your** righteous slaves."

20. And he inspected the birds and said, "Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason."

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) did not stay long

فَقَالَ	أَحَطتُّ	بِمَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِۦ
and he said,	"I have encompassed	that which	not	you have encompassed	it,

وَجِئْتُكَ	مِن	سَبَإٍۭ	بِنَبَإٍ	يَقِينٍ	٢٢	إِنِّى	وَجَدتُّ
and I have come to you	from	Saba	with news	certain.	22	Indeed, I	found

ٱمْرَأَةً	تَمْلِكُهُمْ	وَأُوتِيَتْ	مِن	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	وَلَهَا
a woman	ruling them	and she has been given	of	every	thing	and for her

عَرْشٌ	عَظِيمٌ	٢٣	وَجَدتُّهَا	وَقَوْمَهَا	يَسْجُدُونَ
(is) a throne	great.	23	And I found her	and her people	prostrating

لِلشَّمْسِ	مِن دُونِ ٱللَّهِ	وَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	ٱلشَّيْطَٰنُ
to the sun	instead of Allah,	and has made fair-seeming	to them	the Shaitaan

أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ	ٱلسَّبِيلِ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَهْتَدُونَ	لا ٢٤
their deeds,	and averted them	from	the Way,	so they	(are) not	guided,	24

أَلَّا	يَسْجُدُوا۟	لِلَّهِ	ٱلَّذِى	يُخْرِجُ	ٱلْخَبْءَ	فِى
That not	they prostrate	to Allah,	the **One Who**	brings forth	the hidden	in

ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُخْفُونَ	وَمَا	تُعْلِنُونَ
the heavens	and the earth	and knows	what	you conceal	and what	you declare,

٢٥	ٱللَّهُ	لَآ	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ	ٱلْعَرْشِ
25	Allah	(there is) no	god	but	**He,**	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne

ٱلْعَظِيمِ	السجدة ٢٦	قَالَ	سَنَنظُرُ	أَصَدَقْتَ	أَمْ
the Great."	26	He said,	"We will see	whether you speak (the) truth	or

كُنتَ	مِنَ	ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ	٢٧	ٱذْهَب	بِّكِتَٰبِى	هَٰذَا	فَأَلْقِهْ
you are	of	the liars.	27	Go	with my letter,	this,	and deliver it

إِلَيْهِمْ	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَٱنظُرْ	مَاذَا	يَرْجِعُونَ	٢٨	قَالَتْ
to them.	Then	turn away	from them	and see	what	they return."	28	She said,

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	ٱلْمَلَؤُا۟	إِنِّىٓ	أُلْقِىَ	إِلَىَّ	كِتَٰبٌ	كَرِيمٌ	٢٩	إِنَّهُۥ
"O	chiefs!	Indeed [I],	is delivered	to me	a letter	noble.	29	Indeed, it

مِن	سُلَيْمَٰنَ	وَإِنَّهُۥ	بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ
(is) from	Sulaiman	and indeed it (is),	'In the name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,

ٱلرَّحِيمِ	لا ٣٠	أَلَّا	تَعْلُوا۟	عَلَىَّ	وَأْتُونِى
the Most Merciful,	30	That not	exalt yourselves	against me,	but come to me

and he said, "I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne."

27. He (Sulaiman) said, "We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

السجدة

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said, "O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

مُسْلِمِيْنَ	ع ٣١	قَالَتْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الْمَلَؤُا	اَفْتُوْنِيْ	فِيْٓ	اَمْرِيْ ۚ	مَا
(in) submission.’”	31	She said,	“O	chiefs!	Advise me	in	my affair.	Not

كُنْتُ	قَاطِعَةً	اَمْرًا	حَتّٰى	تَشْهَدُوْنِ	٣٢
I would be	the one to decide	any matter	until	you are present with me.”	32

قَالُوْا	نَحْنُ	اُولُوْا	قُوَّةٍ	وَّاُولُوْا	بَاْسٍ	شَدِيْدٍ ۙ
They said,	“We	(are) possessors	(of) strength	and possessors	(of) might	great,

وَّالْاَمْرُ	اِلَيْكِ	فَانْظُرِيْ	مَاذَا	تَاْمُرِيْنَ	٣٣
and the command	(is) up to you,	so look	what	you will command.”	33

قَالَتْ	اِنَّ	الْمُلُوْكَ	اِذَا	دَخَلُوْا	قَرْيَةً	اَفْسَدُوْهَا	وَجَعَلُوْٓا
She said,	“Indeed,	the kings,	when	they enter	a town	they ruin it	and make

اَعِزَّةَ	اَهْلِهَآ	اَذِلَّةً ۚ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	٣٤
(the) most honorable	(of) its people	(the) lowest.	And thus	they do.	34

وَاِنِّيْ	مُرْسِلَةٌ	اِلَيْهِمْ	بِهَدِيَّةٍ	فَنٰظِرَةٌۢ	بِمَ	يَرْجِعُ
But indeed, I am	going to send	to them	a gift	and see	with what	return

الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	٣٥	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	سُلَيْمٰنَ	قَالَ	اَتُمِدُّوْنَنِ
the messengers.”	35	So when	came	(to) Sulaiman	he said,	“Will you provide me

بِمَالٍ ز	فَمَآ	اٰتٰىنِۦَ اللّٰهُ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّآ	اٰتٰىكُمْ ۚ
with wealth?	But what	Allah has given me	(is) better	than what	**He** has given you.

بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ	تَفْرَحُوْنَ	٣٦	اِرْجِعْ	اِلَيْهِمْ
Nay,	you	in your gift	rejoice.	36	Return	to them,

فَلَنَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ	بِجُنُوْدٍ	لَّا	قِبَلَ	لَهُمْ	بِهَا
surely, we will come to them	with hosts	not	(is) resistance	for them	of it,

وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْهَآ	اَذِلَّةً	وَّهُمْ	صٰغِرُوْنَ
and surely, we will drive them out	from there	(in) humiliation,	and they	(will be) abased.”

٣٧	قَالَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الْمَلَؤُا	اَيُّكُمْ	يَاْتِيْنِيْ	بِعَرْشِهَا	قَبْلَ
37	He said,	“O	chiefs!	Which of you	will bring me	her throne	before

اَنْ	يَّاْتُوْنِيْ	مُسْلِمِيْنَ	٣٨	قَالَ	عِفْرِيْتٌ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ
that	they come to me	(in) submission?”	38	Said	a strong one	of	the jinn,

اَنَا	اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ	قَبْلَ	اَنْ	تَقُوْمَ	مِنْ	مَّقَامِكَ ۚ	وَاِنِّيْ
“I	will bring it to you	before	[that]	you rise	from	your place.	And indeed, I am

ع ٢ ١٧ ١٧ in submission (as Muslims).’”

32. She said, “O chiefs! Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me.”

33. They said, “We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command.”

34. She said, “Indeed, the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do.

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return.”

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, “Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which **He** has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift.

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased.”

38. He (Sulaiman) said, “O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?”

39. A strong one of the jinn said, “I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ الَّذِيْ عِنْدَهٗ عِلْمٌ

for it	surely, strong,	trustworthy."	39	Said	one who,	with him	(was) knowledge

مِّنَ الْكِتٰبِ اَنَا اٰتِيْكَ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ اِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ؕ

of	the Scripture,	"I	will bring it to you	before	[that]	returns	to you	your glance."

فَلَمَّا رَاٰهُ مُسْتَقِرًّا عِنْدَهٗ قَالَ هٰذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ

Then when	he saw it	placed	before him,	he said,	"This	(is) from	(the) Favor

رَبِّيْ ۖ لِيَبْلُوَنِيْۤ ءَاَشْكُرُ اَمْ اَكْفُرُ ؕ وَمَنْ

(of) my Lord,	to test me	whether I am grateful	or	I am ungrateful.	And whoever

شَكَرَ فَاِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ

(is) grateful	then only	he is grateful	for his own soul.	And whoever	(is) ungrateful,

فَاِنَّ رَبِّيْ غَنِيٌّ كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ نَكِّرُوْا لَهَا

then indeed,	my Lord	(is) Self-sufficient,	Noble."	40	He said,	"Disguise	for her

عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرْ اَتَهْتَدِيْۤ اَمْ تَكُوْنُ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ

her throne;	we will see	whether she will be guided	or	will be	of	those who

لَا يَهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَآءَتْ قِيْلَ اَهٰكَذَا عَرْشُكِ ؕ

are not guided."	41	So when	she came,	it was said,	"Is like this	your throne?"

قَالَتْ كَاَنَّهٗ هُوَ ۚ وَاُوْتِيْنَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا

She said,	"It is like	it."	"And we were given	the knowledge	before her

وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَّعْبُدُ

and we have been	Muslims."	42	And has averted her	what	she used (to)	worship

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

besides	Allah.	Indeed, she	was	from	a people	who disbelieve.	43

قِيْلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَاَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ

It was said	to her,	"Enter	the palace."	Then when	she saw it,	she thought it

لُجَّةً وَّكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ؕ قَالَ اِنَّهٗ صَرْحٌ

(was) a pool,	and she uncovered	[on]	her shins.	He said,	"Indeed, it	(is) a palace

مُّمَرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيْرَ ؕ۬ قَالَتْ رَبِّ اِنِّيْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِيْ

made smooth	of	glass."	She said,	"My Lord,	indeed, I	[I] have wronged	myself,

وَاَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمٰنَ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ ع

and I submit	with	Sulaiman	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	44

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task)."

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, "I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you." Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble."

41. He said, "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said, "Is your throne like this?" She said, "It is (just) like it." (Sulaiman said), "And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, "Enter the palace." Then when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, "Indeed, it is a palace made smooth, of glass." She said, "My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds." ع ٣ ١٣ ١٨

وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلٰى	ثَمُوْدَ	اَخَاهُمْ	صٰلِحًا	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا
And certainly,	**We** sent	to	Thamud	their brother	Salih	that,	"Worship

اللّٰهَ	فَاِذَا	هُمْ	فَرِيْقٰنِ	يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ	٤٥	قَالَ
Allah."	Then behold!	They	(became) two parties	quarreling.	45	He said,

يٰقَوْمِ	لِمَ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	قَبْلَ	الْحَسَنَةِ ۚ
"O my people!	Why	(do) you seek to hasten	the evil	before	the good?

لَوْلَا	تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ
Why not	you ask forgiveness	(of) Allah	so that you may	receive mercy?"

٤٦	قَالُوا	اطَّيَّرْنَا بِكَ	وَبِمَنْ	مَّعَكَ ؕ
46	They said,	"We consider you a bad omen	and those	with you."

قَالَ	طٰٓئِرُكُمْ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ
He said,	"Your bad omen	(is) with	Allah.	Nay,	you

قَوْمٌ	تُفْتَنُوْنَ	٤٧	وَكَانَ	فِي	الْمَدِيْنَةِ
(are) a people	being tested."	47	And were	in	the city

تِسْعَةُ	رَهْطٍ	يُّفْسِدُوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
nine	family heads,	they were spreading corruption	in	the land

وَلَا	يُصْلِحُوْنَ	٤٨	قَالُوْا	تَقَاسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ
and not	reforming.	48	They said,	"Swear to each other	by Allah

لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهٗ	وَاَهْلَهٗ	ثُمَّ	لَنَقُوْلَنَّ	لِوَلِيِّهٖ
surely, we will attack him by night,	and his family.	Then	we will surely say	to his heir,

مَا	شَهِدْنَا	مَهْلِكَ	اَهْلِهٖ	وَاِنَّا	لَصٰدِقُوْنَ
'Not	we witnessed	(the) destruction	(of) his family,	and indeed, we	(are) surely truthful.'"

٤٩	وَمَكَرُوْا	مَكْرًا	وَّمَكَرْنَا	مَكْرًا
49	So they plotted	a plot	and **We** planned	a plan,

وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	٥٠	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ
while they	(did) not	perceive.	50	Then see	how

كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	مَكْرِهِمْ ۙ	اَنَّا	دَمَّرْنٰهُمْ
was	(the) end	(of) their plot,	that **We**	destroyed them

وَقَوْمَهُمْ	اَجْمَعِيْنَ	٥١	فَتِلْكَ	بُيُوْتُهُمْ
and their people	all.	51	So, these	(are) their houses,

45. And certainly, **We** sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), "Worship Allah." Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?"

47. They said, "We consider you a bad omen and those with you." He said, "Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested."

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, "Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.'"

50. So they plotted a plot, and **We** planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that **We** destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

خَاوِيَةًۢ	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
ruined	because	they wronged.	Indeed,	in	that
لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿۵۲﴾	وَاَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ
surely, is a sign	for a people	who know.	52	And **We** saved	those who
اٰمَنُوْا	وَكَانُوْا	يَتَّقُوْنَ	﴿۵۳﴾	وَلُوْطًا	
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	53	And Lut,	
اِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهٖۤ	اَتَاْتُوْنَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	
when	he said	to his people,	"Do you commit	[the] immorality	
وَاَنْتُمْ	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	﴿۵۴﴾	اَئِنَّكُمْ	لَتَاْتُوْنَ	
while you	see?	54	Why do you	approach	
الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	النِّسَآءِ ؕ	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ
the men	(with) lust	instead of	the women?	Nay,	you
قَوْمٌ	تَجْهَلُوْنَ	﴿۵۵﴾	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ
(are) a people	ignorant."	55	But not	was	(the) answer
قَوْمِهٖۤ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنْ	قَالُوْۤا	اَخْرِجُوْۤا	
(of) his people	except	that	they said,	"Drive out	
اٰلَ	لُوْطٍ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَتِكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّهُمْ	اُنَاسٌ
(the) family	(of) Lut	from	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people
يَّتَطَهَّرُوْنَ	﴿۵۶﴾	فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	وَاَهْلَهٗۤ	اِلَّا	
who keep clean and pure."	56	So **We** saved him	and his family,	except	
امْرَاَتَهٗ ز	قَدَّرْنٰهَا	مِنَ	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	﴿۵۷﴾	
his wife;	**We** destined her	(to be) of	those who remained behind.	57	
وَاَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّطَرًا ۚ	فَسَآءَ	مَطَرُ	
And **We** rained	upon them	a rain,	and was evil	(the) rain	
الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ	ع ﴿۵۸﴾	قُلِ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	
(on) those who were warned.	58	Say,	"All praise (be)	to Allah,	
وَسَلٰمٌ	عَلٰى	عِبَادِهِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اصْطَفٰى ؕ	
and peace (be)	upon	**His** slaves	those whom	**He** has chosen.	
آٰللّٰهُ	خَيْرٌ	اَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	ؕ ﴿۵۹﴾	
Is Allah	better	or what	they associate (with **Him**)?"	59	

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And **We** saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you see?

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people."

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure."

57. So **We** saved him and his family, except his wife; **We** destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And **We** rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned. ع ١٤ ١٩

59. Say, "All praise be to Allah, and peace be on **His** slaves whom **He** has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with **Him**)?"

أَمَّنْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَأَنْزَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ
Or **Who**	has created	the heavens	and the earth	and sent down	for you	from

السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً ۚ	فَأَنْۢبَتْنَا	بِهٖ	حَدَآئِقَ	ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ ۚ
the sky	water?	And **We** caused to grow	thereby	gardens	of beauty (and delight),

مَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	أَنْ	تُنْۢبِتُوْا	شَجَرَهَا ؕ	ءَاِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ
not	it is	for you	that	you cause to grow	their trees.	Is there any god	with

اللّٰهِ ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	يَّعْدِلُوْنَ	٦٠ ؕ	أَمَّنْ	جَعَلَ
Allah?	Nay,	they	(are) a people	who ascribe equals.	**60**	Or **Who**	made

الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا	وَّجَعَلَ	خِلٰلَهَآ	أَنْهٰرًا	وَّجَعَلَ	لَهَا
the earth	a firm abode	and made	(in) its midst	rivers	and made	for it

رَوَاسِيَ	وَجَعَلَ	بَيْنَ	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	حَاجِزًا ؕ	ءَاِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ
firm mountains	and made	between	the two seas	a barrier?	Is there any god	with

اللّٰهِ ؕ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٦١ ؕ	أَمَّنْ	يُّجِيْبُ
Allah?	Nay,	most of them	(do) not	know.	**61**	Or **Who**	responds

الْمُضْطَرَّ	إِذَا	دَعَاهُ	وَيَكْشِفُ	السُّوْٓءَ	وَيَجْعَلُكُمْ
(to) the distressed one	when	he calls **Him**	and **He** removes	the evil	and makes you

خُلَفَآءَ	الْأَرْضِ ؕ	ءَاِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا
inheritors	(of) the earth?	Is there any god	with	Allah?	Little	(is) what

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٦٢ ؕ	أَمَّنْ	يَّهْدِيْكُمْ	فِيْ	ظُلُمٰتِ
you remember.	**62**	Or **Who**,	guides you	in	(the) darkness[es]

الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	وَمَنْ	يُّرْسِلُ	الرِّيٰحَ	بُشْرًاۢ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ
(of) the land	and the sea	and **Who**	sends	the winds	(as) glad tidings	before

رَحْمَتِهٖ ؕ	ءَاِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	تَعٰلَى	اللّٰهُ	عَمَّا
His Mercy?	Is there any god	with	Allah?	High is	Allah	above what

يُشْرِكُوْنَ	٦٣ ؕ	أَمَّنْ	يَّبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهٗ
they associate (with **Him**).	**63**	Or **Who**	originates	the creation	then	repeats it

وَمَنْ	يَّرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ؕ	ءَاِلٰهٌ	مَّعَ
and **Who**	provides you	from	the heavens	and the earth?	Is there any god	with

اللّٰهِ ؕ	قُلْ	هَاتُوْا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	٦٤	قُلْ
Allah?	Say,	"Bring forth	your proof	if	you are	truthful."	**64**	Say,

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight; it is not in your (power) to cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proof if you are truthful."

65. Say,

لَّا	يَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	الْغَيْبَ	اِلَّا
"No (one)	knows	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth	(of) the unseen	except

اللّٰهُ ط	وَمَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	اَيَّانَ	يُبْعَثُوْنَ	٦٥	بَلِ
Allah,	and not	they perceive	when	they will be resurrected."	65	Nay,

ادّٰرَكَ	عِلْمُهُمْ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ قف	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهَا قف
is arrested	their knowledge	of	the Hereafter?	Nay	they	(are) in	doubt	about it.

بَلْ	هُمْ	مِّنْهَا	عَمُوْنَ	٦٦ ع	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا
Nay,	they	about it	(are) blind.	66	And say	those who	disbelieve,

ءَاِذَا	كُنَّا	تُرٰبًا	وَّاٰبَآؤُنَآ	اَئِنَّا	لَمُخْرَجُوْنَ
"What, when	we have become	dust	and our forefathers,	will we	surely be brought out?

٦٧	لَقَدْ	وُعِدْنَا	هٰذَا	نَحْنُ	وَاٰبَآؤُنَا
67	Certainly,	we have been promised	this,	we	and our forefathers

مِنْ قَبْلُ لا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٦٨	قُلْ
before.	Not	(is) this	except	tales	(of) the former (people)."	68	Say,

سِيْرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَانْظُرُوْا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
"Travel	in	the land,	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the criminals."

٦٩	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	تَكُنْ	فِيْ	ضَيْقٍ	مِّمَّا
69	And (do) not	grieve	over them	and not	be	in	distress	from what

يَمْكُرُوْنَ	٧٠	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ
they plot.	70	And they say,	"When	(will) this	promise (be fulfilled),	if

كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	٧١	قُلْ	عَسٰٓى	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	رَدِفَ	لَكُمْ
you are	truthful."	71	Say,	"Perhaps	that	is	close behind	you,

بَعْضُ	الَّذِيْ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	٧٢	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
some	(of) that which	you seek to hasten."	72	And indeed,	your Lord

لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْكُرُوْنَ
(is) full of Bounty	for	the mankind,	but	most of them	(are) not	grateful.

٧٣	وَاِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُكِنُّ	صُدُوْرُهُمْ	وَمَا
73	And indeed,	your Lord	surely knows	what	conceals	their breasts	and what

يُعْلِنُوْنَ	٧٤	وَمَا	مِنْ	غَآئِبَةٍ	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
they declare.	74	And not (is)	any (thing)	hidden	in	the heavens	and the earth

"None in the heavens and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected."

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, "When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people."

69. Say, "Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals."

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful."

72. Say, "Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you."

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth

إِلَّا	فِى	كِتٰبٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٧٥	إِنَّ	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	يَقُصُّ	عَلٰى
but	(is) in	a Record	clear.	75	Indeed,	this	[the] Quran	relates	to

بَنِىٓ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اَكْثَرَ	الَّذِىْ	هُمْ	فِيْهِ	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	٧٦
(the) Children	(of) Israel,	most	(of) that	they	in it	differ.	76

وَاِنَّهٗ	لَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٧٧	اِنَّ
And indeed, it	(is) surely a guidance	and a mercy	for the believers.	77	Indeed,

رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِىْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِحُكْمِهٖ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ
your Lord	will judge	between them	by **His** Judgment,	and **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيْمُ	٧٨ ۙۚ	فَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّكَ	عَلَى	الْحَقِّ
the All-Knower.	78	So put your trust	in	Allah,	indeed, you	(are) on	the truth

الْمُبِيْنِ	٧٩	اِنَّكَ	لَا	تُسْمِعُ	الْمَوْتٰى	وَلَا
manifest.	79	Indeed, you	(can)not	cause to hear	the dead	and not

تُسْمِعُ	الصُّمَّ	الدُّعَآءَ	اِذَا	وَلَّوْا	مُدْبِرِيْنَ	٨٠
can you cause to hear	the deaf	the call	when	they turn back	retreating.	80

وَمَآ	اَنْتَ	بِهٰدِى	الْعُمْىِ	عَنْ	ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ؕ	اِنْ	تُسْمِعُ
And not	(can) you	guide	the blind	from	their error.	Not	you can cause to hear

اِلَّا	مَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	فَهُمْ	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ	٨١	وَاِذَا
except	(those) who	believe	in **Our** Signs	so they	(are) Muslims.	81	And when

وَقَعَ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اَخْرَجْنَا	لَهُمْ	دَآبَّةً	مِّنَ
(is) fulfilled	the word	against them,	**We** will bring forth	for them	a creature	from

الْاَرْضِ	تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۙ	اَنَّ	النَّاسَ	كَانُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	لَا	يُوْقِنُوْنَ
the earth	speaking to them,	that	the people	were,	of **Our** Signs,	not	certain.

٨٢ ع	وَيَوْمَ	نَحْشُرُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	اُمَّةٍ	فَوْجًا	مِّمَّنْ
82	And (the) Day	**We** will gather	from	every	nation	a troop	of (those) who

يُّكَذِّبُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	فَهُمْ	يُوْزَعُوْنَ	٨٣	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءُوْ
deny	**Our** Signs,	and they	will be set in rows.	83	Until,	when	they come,

قَالَ	اَكَذَّبْتُمْ	بِاٰيٰتِىْ	وَلَمْ	تُحِيْطُوْا	بِهَا
He will say,	"Did you deny	**My** Signs	while not	you encompassed	them

عِلْمًا	اَمَّا ذَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٨٤	وَوَقَعَ
(in) knowledge,	or what	you used (to)	do?"	84	And (will be) fulfilled

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by **His** Judgment. and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in **Our** Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, **We** will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in **Our** signs.

83. And the Day when **We** will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny **Our** Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, **He** will say, "Did you deny **My** Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?"

85. And the word will be fulfilled

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that **We** have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to **Him** humbled.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah **Who** perfected all things. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes with the good, then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever comes with the evil, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"

91. (Say), "I am commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the **One Who** made it sacred and to **Whom** belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوا	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَنْطِقُونَ
the word	against them	because	they wronged,	and they	(will) not	speak.

٨٥	أَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	الَّيْلَ	لِيَسْكُنُوا
85	Do not	they see	that **We**	[**We**] have made	the night	that they may rest

فِيهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا ؕ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
in it,	and the day	giving visibility?	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people

يُّؤْمِنُونَ	٨٦	وَيَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي	الصُّورِ	فَفَزِعَ
who believe.	86	And (the) Day	will be blown	[in]	the trumpet	and will be terrified

مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	اِلَّا	مَنْ
whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth	except	whom

شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَكُلٌّ	اَتَوْهُ	دٰخِرِينَ	٨٧	وَتَرَى
Allah wills.	And all	(will) come to **Him**	humbled.	87	And you see

الْجِبَالَ	تَحْسَبُهَا	جَامِدَةً	وَّهِيَ	تَمُرُّ	مَرَّ
the mountains,	thinking them	firmly fixed,	while they	will pass	(as the) passing

السَّحَابِ ؕ	صُنْعَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيٓ	اَتْقَنَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	اِنَّهُ
(of) the clouds.	(The) Work	(of) Allah	**Who**	perfected	all	things.	Indeed, **He**

خَبِيرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَفْعَلُونَ	٨٨	مَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ
(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	88	Whoever	comes	with the good,

فَلَهُ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهَا ۚ	وَهُمْ	مِّنْ	فَزَعٍ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ
then for him	(will be) better	than it,	and they,	from	(the) terror	(of) that Day

اٰمِنُونَ	٨٩	وَمَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	فَكُبَّتْ	وُجُوهُهُمْ
(will be) safe.	89	And whoever	comes	with the evil,	will be cast down	their faces

فِي	النَّارِ ؕ	هَلْ	تُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ
in	the Fire.	"Are	you recompensed	except	(for) what	you used (to)	do?"

٩٠	اِنَّمَآ	اُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَعْبُدَ	رَبَّ	هٰذِهِ	الْبَلْدَةِ
90	"Only	I am commanded	that	I worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	city,

الَّذِي	حَرَّمَهَا	وَلَهُ	كُلُّ	شَيْءٍ ز
the **One Who**	made it sacred	and to **Him** (belongs)	all	things.

وَّاُمِرْتُ	اَنْ	اَكُونَ	مِنَ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	٩١ لا	وَاَنْ	اَتْلُوَا
And I am commanded	that	I be	of	the Muslims	91	And that	I recite

الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ	فَمَنِ	اهْتَدٰی	فَاِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِيْ	لِنَفْسِهٖ ۚ
the Quran."	And whoever	accepts guidance	then only	he accepts guidance	for himself;

وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَقُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُنْذِرِيْنَ	٩٢	وَقُلِ
and whoever	goes astray	then say,	"Only	I am	of	the warners."	92	And say,

الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	سَيُرِيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	فَتَعْرِفُوْنَهَا ؕ
"All praise (be)	to Allah,	**He** will show you	**His** Signs,	and you will recognize them.

وَمَا رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ٩٣
And your Lord is not	unaware	of what	you do."	93

٧ ع ١١ ٣

ایاتها ٨٨ ٢٨ سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩ رکوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Qasas

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

طٰسٓمّٓ	١	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ	٢
Ta Seem Meem.	1	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Book	the clear.	2

نَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	نَّبَاِ	مُوْسٰى	وَفِرْعَوْنَ	بِالْحَقِّ	لِقَوْمٍ
We recite	to you	from	(the) news	(of) Musa	and Firaun	in truth	for a people

يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٣	اِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	عَلَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَجَعَلَ
who believe.	3	Indeed,	Firaun	exalted himself	in	the land	and made

اَهْلَهَا	شِيَعًا	يَّسْتَضْعِفُ	طَآئِفَةً	مِّنْهُمْ	يُذَبِّحُ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ
its people	(into) sects,	oppressing	a group	among them,	slaughtering	their sons

وَيَسْتَحْيٖ	نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	٤
and letting live	their women.	Indeed, he	was	of	the corrupters.	4

وَنُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	نَّمُنَّ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوْا	فِي
And **We** wanted	to	bestow a favor	upon	those who	were oppressed	in

الْاَرْضِ	وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ	اَئِمَّةً	وَّنَجْعَلَهُمُ	الْوٰرِثِيْنَ	٥ لا
the land	and make them	leaders	and make them	the inheritors,	5

وَنُمَكِّنَ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَنُرِيَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَهَامٰنَ
And [**We**] establish	them	in	the land	and show	Firaun	and Haman

وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا	مِنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَحْذَرُوْنَ	٦
and their hosts	through them	what	they were	fearing.	6

the Quran." And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, "I am only of the warners."

93. And say, "All praise be to Allah. **He** will show you **His** Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seem Meem.*

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

3. **We** recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.

4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.

5. And **We** wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,

6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

وَاَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلٰٓى	اُمِّ	مُوْسٰٓى	اَنْ	اَرْضِعِيْهِ ۚ	فَاِذَا	خِفْتِ
And **We** inspired	[to]	(the) mother	(of) Musa	that,	"Suckle him,	but when	you fear
عَلَيْهِ	فَاَلْقِيْهِ	فِى	الْيَمِّ	وَلَا	تَخَافِىْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنِىْ ۚ
for him,	then cast him	in(to)	the river	and (do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.
اِنَّا	رَآدُّوْهُ	اِلَيْكِ	وَجَاعِلُوْهُ	مِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ		
Indeed, **We**	(will) restore him	to you	and (will) make him	of	the Messengers."		
⑦	فَالْتَقَطَهٗٓ	اٰلُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	لِيَكُوْنَ			
7	Then picked him up	(the) family	(of) Firaun	so that he might become			
لَهُمْ	عَدُوًّا	وَّحَزَنًا ؕ	اِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَهَامٰنَ	وَجُنُوْدَهُمَا	
to them	an enemy	and a grief.	Indeed,	Firaun	and Haman	and their hosts	
كَانُوْا	خٰطِـِٕيْنَ	⑧	وَقَالَتِ	امْرَاَتُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	قُرَّتُ	
were	sinners.	8	And said	(the) wife	(of) Firaun,	"A comfort	
عَيْنٍ	لِّىْ	وَلَكَ ؕ	لَا	تَقْتُلُوْهُ ۖۗ	عَسٰٓى	اَنْ	
(of the) eye	for me	and for you;	(Do) not	kill him;	perhaps	(that)	
يَّنْفَعَنَآ	اَوْ	نَتَّخِذَهٗ	وَلَدًا	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	
he may benefit us,	or	we may take him	(as) a son."	And they	(did) not	perceive.	
⑨	وَاَصْبَحَ	فُؤَادُ	اُمِّ	مُوْسٰى	فٰرِغًا ؕ	اِنْ	
9	And became	(the) heart	(of the) mother	(of) Musa	empty.	That,	
كَادَتْ	لَتُبْدِىْ	بِهٖ	لَوْلَآ	اَنْ	رَّبَطْنَا	عَلٰى	
she was near	(to) disclosing	about him,	if not	that	**We** strengthened	[over]	
قَلْبِهَا	لِتَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	⑩	وَقَالَتْ		
her heart,	so that she would be	of	the believers.	10	And she said		
لِاُخْتِهٖ	قُصِّيْهِ ۫	فَبَصُرَتْ	بِهٖ	عَنْ	جُنُبٍ	وَّهُمْ	
to his sister,	"Follow him."	So she watched	him	from	a distance	while they	
لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ ۙ	⑪	وَحَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَرَاضِعَ		
(did) not	perceive.	11	And **We** had forbidden	for him	the wet nurses		
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَقَالَتْ	هَلْ	اَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اَهْلِ	بَيْتٍ	
before,	so she said,	"Shall I	direct you	to	(the) people	(of) a house	
يَّكْفُلُوْنَهٗ	لَكُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَهٗ	نٰصِحُوْنَ	⑫		
who will rear him	for you	while they	to him	(will be) sincere?"	12		

7. And **We** inspired the mother of Musa, saying, "Suckle him, but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, **We** will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers."

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, "(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had **We** not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, "Follow him." So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And **We** had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?"

فَرَدَدْنٰهُ	اِلٰٓى	اُمِّهٖ	كَىْ	تَقَرَّ	عَيْنُهَا	وَلَا
So **We** restored him	to	his mother	that	might be comforted	her eye,	and not

تَحْزَنَ	وَلِتَعْلَمَ	اَنَّ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّلٰكِنَّ
she may grieve	and that she would know,	that	the Promise of Allah	(is) true.	But

اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٣﴾ ع	وَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	اَشُدَّهٗ
most of them	(do) not	know.	13	And when	he reached	his full strength

وَاسْتَوٰٓى	اٰتَيْنٰهُ	حُكْمًا	وَّعِلْمًا ؕ	وَكَذٰلِكَ
and became mature,	**We** bestowed upon him	wisdom	and knowledge.	And thus

نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	﴿١٤﴾	وَدَخَلَ	الْمَدِيْنَةَ	عَلٰى	حِيْنِ
We reward	the good-doers.	14	And he entered	the city	at	a time

غَفْلَةٍ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِهَا	فَوَجَدَ	فِيْهَا	رَجُلَيْنِ	يَقْتَتِلٰنِ ۫
(of) inattention	of	its people	and found	therein	two men	fighting each other;

هٰذَا	مِنْ	شِيْعَتِهٖ	وَهٰذَا	مِنْ	عَدُوِّهٖ ۚ	فَاسْتَغَاثَهُ	الَّذِىْ
this	of	his party	and this	of	his enemy.	And called him for help	the one who

مِنْ	شِيْعَتِهٖ	عَلَى	الَّذِىْ	مِنْ	عَدُوِّهٖ ۙ
(was) from	his party	against	the one who	(was) from	his enemy,

فَوَكَزَهٗ مُوْسٰى	فَقَضٰى عَلَيْهِ ۫	قَالَ	هٰذَا	مِنْ	عَمَلِ
so Musa struck him with his fist	and killed him.	He said,	"This (is)	of	(the) deed

الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّضِلٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿١٥﴾
(of) Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) an enemy -	one who misleads	clearly."	15

قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّىْ	ظَلَمْتُ	نَفْسِىْ	فَاغْفِرْ	لِىْ
He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed, I	[I] have wronged	my soul,	so forgive	[for] me."

فَغَفَرَ	لَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	الْغَفُوْرُ	الرَّحِيْمُ
Then **He** forgave	[for] him.	Indeed **He**,	**He** (is)	the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.

﴿١٦﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ	بِمَآ	اَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَىَّ	فَلَنْ	اَكُوْنَ
16	He said,	"My Lord!	Because	**You** have favored	[on] me,	so not	I will be

ظَهِيْرًا	لِّلْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	﴿١٧﴾	فَاَصْبَحَ	فِى	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	خَآئِفًا
a supporter	(of) the criminals."	17	In the morning he was	in	the city	fearful

يَّتَرَقَّبُ	فَاِذَا	الَّذِى	اسْتَنْصَرَهٗ	بِالْاَمْسِ
(and) was vigilant,	when behold!	The one who	sought his help	the previous day

13. So **We** restored him to his mother so that her eyes might be comforted and that she might not grieve and that she would know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

ع ١٣ ٤

14. And when he attained his full strength and became mature, **We** bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people and found two men fighting each other therein; one of his party and the other of his enemy. And the one who was from his party called to him for help against the one who was from his enemy, so Musa struck him with his fist and (unintentionally) killed him. He (Musa) said, "This is of the work of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is an enemy who clearly misleads."

16. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me." Then **He** forgave him. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said, "My Lord! Because **You** have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals."

18. In the morning when he was (walking) in the city fearful and vigilant, behold! The one who sought his help the previous day

يَسْتَصْرِخُهُ ط	قَالَ	لَهُ	مُوسَىٰ	إِنَّكَ	لَغَوِيٌّ
cried out to him for help.	Said	to him	Musa,	"Indeed, you	(are) surely a deviator

مُّبِينٌ	۱۸	فَلَمَّآ	أَنْ	أَرَادَ	أَن	يَّبْطِشَ	بِالَّذِي	هُوَ
clear."	18	Then when	[that]	he wanted	to	strike	the one who	[he] (was)

عَدُوٌّ	لَّهُمَا ۙ	قَالَ	يٰمُوسَىٰٓ	أَتُرِيدُ	أَن	تَقْتُلَنِي	كَمَا
an enemy	to both of them,	he said,	"O Musa!	Do you intend	to	kill me	as

قَتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا	بِالْأَمْسِ ۖ	إِن	تُرِيدُ	إِلَّآ	أَن	تَكُونَ	جَبَّارًا
you killed	a person	yesterday?	Not	you want	but	that	you become	a tyrant

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	تُرِيدُ	أَن	تَكُونَ	مِنَ	الْمُصْلِحِينَ	۱۹
in	the earth,	and not	you want	that	you be	of	the reformers."	19

وَجَآءَ	رَجُلٌ	مِّنْ	أَقْصَا	الْمَدِينَةِ	يَسْعَىٰ ز	قَالَ	يٰمُوسَىٰٓ
And came	a man	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city	running.	He said,	"O Musa!

إِنَّ	الْمَلَأَ	يَأْتَمِرُونَ	بِكَ	لِيَقْتُلُوكَ	فَاخْرُجْ	إِنِّي
Indeed,	the chiefs	are taking counsel	about you	to kill you,	so leave;	indeed, I am

لَكَ	مِنَ	النّٰصِحِينَ	۲۰	فَخَرَجَ	مِنْهَا	خَآئِفًا	يَّتَرَقَّبُ ز
to you	of	the sincere advisors."	20	So he left	from it	fearing,	(and) vigilant.

قَالَ	رَبِّ	نَجِّنِي	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِينَ	۲۱ ع	وَلَمَّا
He said,	"My Lord!	Save me	from	the people -	the wrongdoers."	21	And when

تَوَجَّهَ	تِلْقَآءَ	مَدْيَنَ	قَالَ	عَسَىٰ	رَبِّيٓ	أَن	يَّهْدِيَنِي
he turned his face	towards	Madyan,	he said,	"Perhaps	my Lord	[that]	will guide me

سَوَآءَ	السَّبِيلِ	۲۲	وَلَمَّا	وَرَدَ	مَآءَ	مَدْيَنَ
(to the) sound	way."	22	And when	he came	(to the) water	(of) Madyan,

وَجَدَ	عَلَيْهِ	أُمَّةً	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ	يَسْقُونَ ز	وَوَجَدَ	مِن دُونِهِمُ
he found	on it	a group	of	men	watering,	and he found	besides them

امْرَأَتَيْنِ	تَذُودٰنِ ج	قَالَ	مَا	خَطْبُكُمَا ط	قَالَتَا
two women	keeping back.	He said,	"What	(is the) matter with both of you?"	They said,

لَا نَسْقِي	حَتَّىٰ	يُصْدِرَ	الرِّعَآءُ سكتة	وَأَبُونَا	شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ
"We cannot water	until	take away	the shepherds;	and our father	(is) a very old man."

۲۳	فَسَقَىٰ	لَهُمَا	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّىٰٓ	إِلَى	الظِّلِّ	فَقَالَ
23	So he watered	for them.	Then	he turned back	to	the shade	and said,

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are a clear deviator."

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers."

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you."

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, "My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people."

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way."

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

رَبِّ	اِنِّيْ	لِمَآ	اَنْزَلْتَ	اِلَيَّ	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَقِيْرٌ
"My Lord!	Indeed, I am	of whatever	You send	to me	of	good	(in) need."

٢٤	فَجَآءَتْهُ	اِحْدٰىهُمَا	تَمْشِيْ	عَلَى	اسْتِحْيَآءٍ ز
24	Then came to him	one of the two women	walking	with	shyness.

قَالَتْ	اِنَّ	اَبِيْ	يَدْعُوْكَ	لِيَجْزِيَكَ	اَجْرَ	مَا
She said,	"Indeed,	my father	calls you,	that he may reward you	(the) reward	(for) what

سَقَيْتَ	لَنَا ط	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهٗ	وَقَصَّ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَصَصَ لا
you watered	for us."	So when	he came to him	and narrated	to him	the story,

قَالَ	لَا	تَخَفْ قف	نَجَوْتَ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
he said,	"(Do) not	fear.	You have escaped	from	the people -	the wrongdoers."

٢٥	قَالَتْ	اِحْدٰىهُمَا	يٰۤاَبَتِ	اسْتَاْجِرْهُ ز	اِنَّ	خَيْرَ	مَنِ
25	Said	one of them,	"O my father!	Hire him.	Indeed,	(the) best	whom

اسْتَاْجَرْتَ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْاَمِيْنُ	٢٦	قَالَ	اِنِّيْۤ	اُرِيْدُ
you (can) hire	(is) the strong,	the trustworthy."	26	He said,	"Indeed, I	[I] wish

اَنْ	اُنْكِحَكَ	اِحْدَى	ابْنَتَيَّ	هٰتَيْنِ	عَلٰۤى	اَنْ	تَاْجُرَنِيْ
to	marry you to	one	(of) my daughters	(of) these two	on	that	you serve me,

ثَمٰنِيَ	حِجَجٍ ج	فَاِنْ	اَتْمَمْتَ	عَشْرًا	فَمِنْ	عِنْدِكَ ج	وَمَاۤ
(for) eight	years;	but if	you complete	ten,	then from	you.	And not

اُرِيْدُ	اَنْ	اَشُقَّ	عَلَيْكَ ط	سَتَجِدُنِيْۤ	اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ
I wish	to	make it difficult	for you.	You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	of

الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٢٧	قَالَ	ذٰلِكَ	بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَكَ ط
the righteous."	27	He said,	"That	(is) between me	and between you.

اَيَّمَا	الْاَجَلَيْنِ	قَضَيْتُ	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	عَلَيَّ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
Whichever	(of) the two terms	I complete	then no	injustice	to me,	and Allah,	over

ع ٣ ٧ ٦

مَا	نَقُوْلُ	وَكِيْلٌ	٢٨ ع	فَلَمَّا	قَضٰى مُوْسَى	الْاَجَلَ
what	we say	(is) a Witness."	28	Then when	Musa fulfilled	the term

وَسَارَ	بِاَهْلِهٖۤ	اٰنَسَ	مِنْ	جَانِبِ	الطُّوْرِ	نَارًا ج
and was traveling	with his family,	he saw	in	(the) direction	(of) Mount Tur	a fire.

قَالَ	لِاَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوْۤا	اِنِّيْۤ	اٰنَسْتُ	نَارًا	لَّعَلِّيْۤ
He said	to his family,	"Stay here;	indeed, I	[I] perceive	a fire.	Perhaps

"My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good **You** send me."

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, "Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, "Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people."

26. One of them said, "O my father! Hire him. Indeed, the best that you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy."

27. He said, "Indeed, I wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous."

28. He (Musa) said, "That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say."

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps

I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves."

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, "O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

31. And (he was told), "Throw your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) "O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure.

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people."

33. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me.

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me."

35. **He** said, "**We** will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

اٰتِيْكُمْ	مِّنْهَا	بِخَبَرٍ	اَوْ	جَذْوَةٍ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ
I will bring you	from there	some information	or	a burning wood	from	the fire

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَصْطَلُوْنَ	٢٩	فَلَمَّآ	اَتٰىهَا	نُوْدِيَ
so that you may	warm yourselves."	29	But when	he came (to) it,	he was called

مِنْ	شَاطِئِ	الْوَادِ	الْاَيْمَنِ	فِي	الْبُقْعَةِ	الْمُبٰرَكَةِ	مِنَ
from	(the) side	(of) the valley -	the right	in	the place even,	blessed,	from

الشَّجَرَةِ	اَنْ	يّٰمُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْٓ	اَنَا	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
the tree	that,	"O Musa!	Indeed,	**I Am**	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.

٣٠	وَاَنْ	اَلْقِ	عَصَاكَ	فَلَمَّا	رَاٰهَا	تَهْتَزُّ	كَاَنَّهَا
30	And [that]	throw	your staff."	But when	he saw it	moving	as if it

جَآنٌّ	وَّلّٰى	مُدْبِرًا	وَّلَمْ	يُعَقِّبْ	يٰمُوْسٰٓى	اَقْبِلْ
(were) a snake	he turned	(in) flight	and (did) not	return.	"O Musa!	Draw near

وَلَا	تَخَفْ	اِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْاٰمِنِيْنَ	٣١	اُسْلُكْ	يَدَكَ
and (do) not	fear.	Indeed, you	(are) of	the secure.	31	Insert	your hand

فِيْ	جَيْبِكَ	تَخْرُجْ	بَيْضَآءَ	مِنْ غَيْرِ	سُوْٓءٍ	وَّاضْمُمْ
in	your bosom	it will come forth	white	without	any harm.	And draw

اِلَيْكَ	جَنَاحَكَ	مِنَ	الرَّهْبِ	فَذٰنِكَ	بُرْهَانٰنِ	مِنْ
to yourselves	your hand	against	fear.	So these	(are) two evidences	from

رَّبِّكَ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا
your Lord,	to	Firaun	and his chiefs.	Indeed, they	are	a people

فٰسِقِيْنَ	٣٢	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اِنِّيْ	قَتَلْتُ	مِنْهُمْ	نَفْسًا
defiantly disobedient."	32	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed,	I killed	of them	a man,

فَاَخَافُ	اَنْ	يَّقْتُلُوْنِ	٣٣	وَاَخِيْ	هٰرُوْنُ	هُوَ
and I fear	that	they will kill me.	33	And my brother	Harun,	he

اَفْصَحُ	مِنِّيْ	لِسَانًا	فَاَرْسِلْهُ	مَعِيَ	رِدْاً
(is) more eloquent	than me	(in) speech,	so send him	with me	(as) a helper,

يُّصَدِّقُنِيْٓ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ	يُّكَذِّبُوْنِ	٣٤	قَالَ
who will confirm me.	Indeed,	I fear	that	they will deny me."	34	**He** said,

سَنَشُدُّ	عَضُدَكَ	بِاَخِيْكَ	وَنَجْعَلُ	لَكُمَا
"**We** will strengthen	your arm	through your brother	and **We** will make	for both of you

معانقة ١

سُلْطٰنًا	فَلَا	يَصِلُوْنَ	اِلَيْكُمَا ۚ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ ۚ	اَنْتُمَا
an authority,	so not	they will reach	to both of you.	Through **Our** Signs	you two

وَمَنِ	اتَّبَعَكُمَا	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	٣٥	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ
and (those) who	follow you,	(will) be the dominant."	35	But when	came to them

مُّوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالُوْا	مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُّفْتَرًى
Musa	with **Our** Signs	clear,	they said,	"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	invented,

وَّمَا	سَمِعْنَا	بِهٰذَا	فِيْٓ	اٰبَآئِنَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٣٦	وَقَالَ مُوْسٰى
and not	we heard	of this	among	our forefathers."	36	And Musa said,

رَبِّيْٓ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالْهُدٰى	مِنْ عِنْدِهٖ	وَمَنْ
"My Lord	knows best	of who	has come	with [the] guidance	from **Him**	and who -

تَكُوْنُ	لَهٗ	عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُفْلِحُ
will be	for him	the good end in the Hereafter.	Indeed,	not	will be successful

الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	٣٧	وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْمَلَاُ	مَا	عَلِمْتُ
the wrongdoers."	37	And Firaun said,	"O chiefs!	Not	I know

لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اِلٰهٍ	غَيْرِيْ ۚ	فَاَوْقِدْ	لِيْ	يٰهَامٰنُ	عَلَى	الطِّيْنِ
for you	any	god	other than me.	So kindle	for me	O Haman!	Upon	the clay

فَاجْعَلْ	لِّيْ	صَرْحًا	لَّعَلِّيْٓ	اَطَّلِعُ	اِلٰٓى	اِلٰهِ	مُوْسٰى ۙ
and make,	for me	a lofty tower	so that [I]	I may look	at	(the) God	(of) Musa.

وَاِنِّيْ	لَاَظُنُّهٗ	مِنَ	الْكٰذِبِيْنَ	٣٨	وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ
And indeed, I	[I] think that he	(is) of	the liars."	38	And he was arrogant,

وَجُنُوْدُهٗ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	اِلَيْنَا
and his hosts	in	the land	without	right,	and they thought	that they	to **Us**

لَا	يُرْجَعُوْنَ	٣٩	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	وَجُنُوْدَهٗ	فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ
not	will be returned.	39	So **We** seized him	and his hosts,	and **We** threw them

فِي	الْيَمِّ ۚ	فَانْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
in	the sea.	So see	how	was	(the) end	(of) the wrongdoers.

٤٠	وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	اَىِٕمَّةً	يَّدْعُوْنَ	اِلَى	النَّارِ ۚ	وَيَوْمَ
40	And **We** made them	leaders	inviting	to	the Fire,	and (on the) Day

الْقِيٰمَةِ	لَا	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	٤١	وَاَتْبَعْنٰهُمْ
(of) the Resurrection	not	they will be helped.	41	And **We** caused to follow them

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant."

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, "This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers."

37. And Musa said, "My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful."

38. And Firaun said, "O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars."

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to **Us**.

40. So **We** seized him and his hosts, and **We** threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And **We** made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And **We** caused a curse to follow them in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, **We** gave Musa the Scripture, after **We** had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when **We** decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But **We** produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them **Our** Verses, but **We** were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when **We** called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (**We** had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAWS]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from **Us** they said,

فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	لَعْنَةً ج	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	هُمْ
in	this	world	a curse,	and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they

مِّنَ	الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ	ع ٤٢	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ
(will be) of	the despised.	42	And verily,	**We** gave	Musa	the Scripture,

مِنْۢ بَعْدِ مَآ	اَهْلَكْنَا	الْقُرُوْنَ	الْاُوْلٰى	بَصَآئِرَ
after [what]	**We** had destroyed	the generations	former	(as) an enlightenment

لِلنَّاسِ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةً	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٤٣
for the mankind	and a guidance	and mercy	that they may	remember.	43

وَمَا	كُنْتَ	بِجَانِبِ	الْغَرْبِيِّ	اِذْ	قَضَيْنَآ	اِلٰى	مُوْسَى
And not	you were	on (the) side	western	when	**We** decreed	to	Musa

الْاَمْرَ	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الشّٰهِدِيْنَ	لا ٤٤	وَلٰكِنَّآ
the Commandment	and not	you were	among	the witnesses.	44	But **We**

اَنْشَاْنَا	قُرُوْنًا	فَتَطَاوَلَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْعُمُرُ ج	وَمَا	كُنْتَ
[**We**] produced	generations	and prolonged	for them	the life.	And not	you were

ثَاوِيًا	فِيْٓ	اَهْلِ	مَدْيَنَ	تَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِنَا لا	وَلٰكِنَّا
a dweller	among	(the) people	(of) Madyan,	reciting	to them	**Our** Verses,	but **We**

كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِيْنَ	٤٥	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	بِجَانِبِ	الطُّوْرِ	اِذْ
[**We**] were	the Senders.	45	And not	you were	at (the) side	(of) the Tur	when

نَادَيْنَا	وَلٰكِنْ	رَّحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لِتُنْذِرَ	قَوْمًا	مَّآ
We called.	But	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord	so that you warn	a people	not

اَتٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيْرٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ
(had) come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may	remember.

٤٦	وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	تُصِيْبَهُمْ	مُّصِيْبَةٌۢ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ
46	And if not	[that]	struck them	a disaster	for what	had sent forth

اَيْدِيْهِمْ	فَيَقُوْلُوْا	رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَآ	اَرْسَلْتَ	اِلَيْنَا	رَسُوْلًا
their hands	and they would say,	"Our Lord!	Why not	**You** sent	to us	a Messenger

فَنَتَّبِعَ	اٰيٰتِكَ	وَنَكُوْنَ	مِنَ
so we (could have) followed	**Your** Verses	and we (would) have been	of

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٤٧	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ عِنْدِنَا	قَالُوْا
the believers?"	47	But when	came to them	the truth	from **Us**	they said,

لَوْلَآ	أُوتِيَ	مِثْلَ	مَآ	أُوتِيَ	مُوسٰى ط	أَوَلَمْ
"Why not	he was given	(the) like	(of) what	was given	(to) Musa?"	Did not

يَكْفُرُوا	بِمَآ	أُوتِيَ	مُوسٰى	مِنْ قَبْلُ ج	قَالُوا	سِحْرٰنِ
they disbelieve	in what	was given	(to) Musa	before?	They said,	"Two magic (works)

تَظٰهَرَا وقفة قف	وَقَالُوٓا	إِنَّا	بِكُلٍّ	كٰفِرُونَ
supporting each other."	And they said,	"Indeed, we	in all	(are) disbelievers."

(٤٨)	قُلْ	فَأْتُوا	بِكِتٰبٍ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ	هُوَ	أَهْدٰى
48	Say,	"Then bring	a Book	from Allah,	which	(is) a better guide

مِنْهُمَآ	أَتَّبِعْهُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِينَ	(٤٩)
than both of them	that I may follow it,	if	you are	truthful."	49

فَإِنْ	لَّمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَكَ	فَاعْلَمْ	أَنَّمَا	يَتَّبِعُونَ	أَهْوَآءَهُمْ ط
But if	not	they respond	to you,	then know	that only	they follow	their desires.

وَمَنْ	أَضَلُّ	مِمَّنِ	اتَّبَعَ	هَوٰىهُ	بِغَيْرِ	هُدًى
And who	(is) more astray	than (one) who	follows	his own desire	without	guidance

مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ط	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِينَ
from	Allah?	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	the people -	the wrongdoers.

ع (٥٠)	وَلَقَدْ	وَصَّلْنَا	لَهُمُ	الْقَوْلَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
50	And indeed,	**We** have conveyed	to them	the Word	so that they may

يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ط	(٥١)	الَّذِينَ	ءَاتَيْنٰهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	هُمْ
remember.	51	Those who,	**We** gave them	the Scripture	before it,	they

بِهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	(٥٢)	وَإِذَا	يُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالُوٓا	ءَامَنَّا	بِهِ
in it	believe.	52	And when	it is recited	to them	they say,	"We believe	in it.

إِنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّنَآ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	مُسْلِمِينَ
Indeed, it	(is) the truth	from	our Lord.	Indeed, we	[we] were	before it	Muslims."

(٥٣)	أُولٰٓئِكَ	يُؤْتَوْنَ	أَجْرَهُمْ	مَّرَّتَيْنِ	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا
53	Those	will be given	their reward	twice	because	they are patient

وَيَدْرَءُونَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	السَّيِّئَةَ	وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ
and they repel	with good -	the evil	and from what	**We** have provided them

يُنْفِقُونَ	(٥٤)	وَإِذَا	سَمِعُوا	اللَّغْوَ	أَعْرَضُوا	عَنْهُ
they spend.	54	And when	they hear	vain talk,	they turn away	from it

"Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, "Two works of magic supporting each other." And they said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in all."

49. Say, "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

ع
٨
٨

51. And indeed, **We** have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom **We** gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

النصف

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it."

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what **We** have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it

وَقَالُوا	لَنَآ	أَعْمَالُنَا	وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَالُكُمْ	سَلَٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَا
and say,	"For us	our deeds	and for you	your deeds.	Peace (be)	on you;	not

نَبْتَغِي	الْجَٰهِلِينَ	٥٥	إِنَّكَ	لَا	تَهْدِي	مَنْ	أَحْبَبْتَ
we seek	the ignorant."	55	Indeed, you	(can) not	guide	whom	you love,

وَلَٰكِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَهْدِي	مَن	يَشَآءُ	وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ
but	Allah	guides	whom	**He** wills.	And **He**	(is) most knowing

بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	٥٦	وَقَالُوٓا	إِن	نَّتَّبِعِ	الْهُدَىٰ	مَعَكَ
(of) the guided ones.	56	And they say,	"If	we follow	the guidance	with you,

نُتَخَطَّفْ	مِنْ	أَرْضِنَآ	أَوَلَمْ	نُمَكِّن	لَّهُمْ	حَرَمًا
we would be swept	from	our land."	Have not	**We** established	for them	a sanctuary

ءَامِنًا	يُجْبَىٰٓ	إِلَيْهِ	ثَمَرَٰتُ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	رِّزْقًا	مِّن
secure,	are brought	to it	fruits	(of) all	things,	a provision	from

لَّدُنَّا	وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٥٧	وَكَمْ
Us?	But	most of them	(do) not	know.	57	And how many

أَهْلَكْنَا	مِن	قَرْيَةٍۭ	بَطِرَتْ	مَعِيشَتَهَا
We have destroyed	of	a town	which exulted,	(in) its means of livelihood.

فَتِلْكَ	مَسَٰكِنُهُمْ	لَمْ	تُسْكَن	مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	إِلَّا
And these	(are) their dwellings	not	have been inhabited	after them	except

قَلِيلًا	وَكُنَّا	نَحْنُ	الْوَٰرِثِينَ	٥٨	وَمَا	كَانَ	رَبُّكَ
a little.	And indeed, [**We**]	**We**	(are) the inheritors.	58	And not	was	your Lord

مُهْلِكَ	الْقُرَىٰ	حَتَّىٰ	يَبْعَثَ	فِيٓ	أُمِّهَا
(the) one to destroy	the towns	until	**He** (had) sent	in	their mother (town)

رَسُولًا	يَتْلُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَايَٰتِنَا	وَمَا	كُنَّا
a Messenger	reciting	to them	**Our** Verses.	And not	**We** would be

مُهْلِكِي	الْقُرَىٰٓ	إِلَّا	وَأَهْلُهَا	ظَٰلِمُونَ
(the) one to destroy	the towns	except	while their people	(were) wrongdoers.

٥٩	وَمَآ	أُوتِيتُم	مِّن	شَيْءٍ	فَمَتَٰعُ
59	And whatever	you have been given	from	things,	(is) an enjoyment

الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتُهَا	وَمَا	عِندَ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ
(of the) life	(of) the world	and its adornment.	And what	(is) with	Allah,	(is) better

and say, "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant."

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land." Have **We** not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from **Us**? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have **We** destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, **We** are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until **He** had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them **Our** Verses. And **We** would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better

وَأَبْقَىٰ ۚ	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	ع ٦٠	أَفَمَن
and more lasting.	So (will) not	you use intellect?	60	Then is (he) whom

وَعَدْنَـٰهُ	وَعْدًا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	لَاقِيهِ	كَمَن
We have promised him	a promise	good,	and he	(will) meet it,	like (the one) whom

مَّتَّعْنَـٰهُ	مَتَـٰعَ	ٱلْحَيَوٰةِ	ٱلدُّنْيَا	ثُمَّ	هُوَ	يَوْمَ
We provided him	enjoyment	(of the) life	(of) the world	then	he	(on the) Day

ٱلْقِيَـٰمَةِ	مِنَ	ٱلْمُحْضَرِينَ	٦١	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Resurrection	(will be) among	those presented?	61	And (the) Day

يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	أَيْنَ	شُرَكَآءِىَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	كُنتُمْ
He will call them	and say,	"Where,	(are) **My** partners	whom	you used (to)

تَزْعُمُونَ	٦٢	قَالَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ٱلْقَوْلُ
claim?"	62	(Will) say	those -	(has) come true	against whom	the Word,

رَبَّنَا	هَـٰٓؤُلَآءِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	أَغْوَيْنَآ ۚ	أَغْوَيْنَـٰهُمْ	كَمَا
"Our Lord!	These	(are) those whom	we led astray.	We led them astray	as

غَوَيْنَا ۖ	تَبَرَّأْنَآ	إِلَيْكَ ۖ	مَا	كَانُوٓا۟
we were astray.	We declare our innocence	before **You**.	Not	they used (to)

إِيَّانَا يَعْبُدُونَ	٦٣	وَقِيلَ	ٱدْعُوا۟	شُرَكَآءَكُمْ
worship us."	63	And it will be said,	"Call	your partners."

فَدَعَوْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا۟	لَهُمْ	وَرَأَوُا۟
And they will call them,	but not	they will respond	to them	and they will see

ٱلْعَذَابَ ۚ	لَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا۟	يَهْتَدُونَ	٦٤	وَيَوْمَ
the punishment.	If only	[that] they	had been	guided!	64	And (the) Day

يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	مَاذَآ	أَجَبْتُمُ	ٱلْمُرْسَلِينَ	٦٥
He will call them	and say,	"What	did you answer	the Messengers?"	65

فَعَمِيَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ٱلْأَنۢبَآءُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهُمْ
But (will) be obscure	to them	the information	that day,	so they

لَا يَتَسَآءَلُونَ	٦٦	فَأَمَّا	مَن	تَابَ	وَءَامَنَ	وَعَمِلَ
will not ask one another.	66	But as for	(him) who	repented	and believed,	and did

صَـٰلِحًا	فَعَسَىٰٓ	أَن	يَكُونَ	مِنَ	ٱلْمُفْلِحِينَ	٦٧
righteousness,	then perhaps	[that]	he will be	of	the successful ones.	67

٦ ع ١٠ ٩

and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom **We** have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom **We** provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "Where are **My** partners whom you used to claim?"

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before **You**. They did not worship us."

64. And it will be said, "Call your partners." And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "What did you answer the Messengers?"

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteous deeds, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

68. And your Lord creates what **He** wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**.)

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

70. And **He** is Allah; there is no god but **He**. To **Him** (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

71. Say, “Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?”

72. Say, “Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?”

73. And out of **His** Mercy **He** made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from **His** Bounty so that you may be grateful.

74. And the Day when **He** will call them and say, “Where are **My** partners whom you used to

وَرَبُّكَ	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ	وَيَخْتَارُ ؕ	مَا	كَانَ	لَهُمُ
And your Lord	creates	what	**He** wills	and chooses.	Not	they have	for them

الْخِيَرَةُ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَتَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا
the choice.	Glory be	(to) Allah	and High is **He**	above what

يُشْرِكُوْنَ	٦٨	وَرَبُّكَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُكِنُّ
they associate (with **Him**).	68	And your Lord	knows	what	conceals

صُدُوْرُهُمْ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُوْنَ	٦٩	وَهُوَ	اللّٰهُ	لَآ
their breasts	and what	they declare.	69	And **He**	(is) Allah;	(there is) no

اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	لَهُ	الْحَمْدُ	فِى	الْاُوْلٰى	وَالْاٰخِرَةِ ؗ
god	but	**He.**	To **Him**	(are due) all praises	in	the first	and the last.

وَلَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَاِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	٧٠	قُلْ
And for **Him**	(is) the Decision,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	70	Say,

اَرَءَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الَّيْلَ	سَرْمَدًا	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ
“Have you seen	if	Allah made	for you	the night	continuous	till	(the) Day

الْقِيٰمَةِ	مَنْ	اِلٰهٌ	غَيْرُ	اللّٰهِ	يَاْتِيْكُمْ	بِضِيَآءٍ ؕ
(of) the Resurrection,	who	(is the) god	besides	Allah	who could bring you	light?

اَفَلَا	تَسْمَعُوْنَ	٧١	قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ
Then will not	you hear?”	71	Say,	“Have you seen	if	Allah made

عَلَيْكُمُ	النَّهَارَ	سَرْمَدًا	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	مَنْ
for you	the day	continuous	till	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	who

اِلٰهٌ	غَيْرُ	اللّٰهِ	يَاْتِيْكُمْ	بِلَيْلٍ	تَسْكُنُوْنَ	فِيْهِ ؕ
(is the) god	besides	Allah	who could bring you	night	(for) you (to) rest	in it?

اَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	٧٢	وَمِنْ	رَّحْمَتِهٖ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ
Then will not	you see?”	72	And from	**His** Mercy	**He** made	for you

الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	لِتَسْكُنُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوْا	مِنْ
the night	and the day,	that you may rest	therein	and that you may seek	from

فَضْلِهٖ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	٧٣	وَيَوْمَ
His Bounty,	and so that you may	be grateful.	73	And (the) Day

يُنَادِيْهِمْ	فَيَقُوْلُ	اَيْنَ	شُرَكَآءِىَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
He will call them	and say,	“Where	(are) **My** partners	whom	you used (to)

تَزْعُمُوْنَ	٧٤	وَنَزَعْنَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيْدًا
claim?”	74	And We will draw forth	from	every	nation	a witness

فَقُلْنَا	هَاتُوْا	بُرْهَانَكُمْ	فَعَلِمُوْٓا	أَنَّ	الْحَقَّ	لِلّٰهِ
and **We** will say,	“Bring	your proof?”	Then they will know	that	the truth	(is) for Allah

وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	ع ٧٥	إِنَّ
and (will be) lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	75	Indeed,

ع ٧ ١٥ ١٠

قَارُوْنَ	كَانَ	مِنْ	قَوْمِ	مُوْسٰى	فَبَغٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ ص
Qarun,	was	from	(the) people	(of) Musa,	but he oppressed	[on] them.

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	مِنَ	الْكُنُوْزِ	مَآ	إِنَّ	مَفَاتِحَهٗ	لَتَنُوْٓأُ
And **We** gave him	of	the treasures	which	indeed	(the) keys of it	would burden

بِالْعُصْبَةِ	أُولِي الْقُوَّةِ ق	إِذْ	قَالَ	لَهٗ	قَوْمُهٗ
a company (of men)	possessors of great strength.	When	said	to him	his people,

لَا	تَفْرَحْ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْفَرِحِيْنَ	٧٦	وَابْتَغِ
“(Do) not	exult.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love	the exultant.	76	But seek,

فِيْمَآ	اٰتٰىكَ اللّٰهُ	الدَّارَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	وَلَا	تَنْسَ
through what	Allah has given you,	the home	(of) the Hereafter,	and (do) not	forget

نَصِيْبَكَ	مِنَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَأَحْسِنْ	كَمَآ	أَحْسَنَ اللّٰهُ	إِلَيْكَ
your share	of	the world.	And do good	as	Allah has been good	to you.

وَلَا	تَبْغِ	الْفَسَادَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ ط	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يُحِبُّ
And (do) not	seek	corruption	in	the earth.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	love

الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	٧٧	قَالَ	إِنَّمَآ	أُوْتِيْتُهٗ	عَلٰى
the corrupters.”	77	He said,	“Only	I have been given it	on (account)

عِلْمٍ	عِنْدِيْ ط	أَوَلَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَدْ	أَهْلَكَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
(of) knowledge	I have.”	Did not	he know	that	Allah	indeed	destroyed	before him

مِنَ	الْقُرُوْنِ	مَنْ	هُوَ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُ	قُوَّةً	وَّأَكْثَرُ
of	the generations	who	[they]	(were) stronger	than him	(in) strength	and greater

جَمْعًا ط	وَلَا	يُسْـَٔلُ	عَنْ	ذُنُوْبِهِمُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ
(in) accumulation.	And not	will be questioned	about	their sins	the criminals.

٧٨	فَخَرَجَ	عَلٰى	قَوْمِهٖ	فِيْ	زِيْنَتِهٖ ط	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
78	So he went forth	to	his people	in	his adornment.	Said	those who

claim?”

75. And **We** will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, “Bring your proof?” Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And **We** gave him treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, “Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters.”

78. He said, “I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have.” Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who

يُرِيدُونَ	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	يٰلَيْتَ	لَنَا	مِثْلَ	مَآ
desire	the life	(of) the world,	“O! Would that	for us	(the) like	(of) what

أُوتِيَ	قَارُونُ ۙ	إِنَّهُ	لَذُو	حَظٍّ	عَظِيمٍ	﴿٧٩﴾
has been given	(to) Qarun.	Indeed, he	(is the) owner	(of) fortune	great.”	79

وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	وَيْلَكُمْ	ثَوَابُ	اللَّهِ
But said	those who	were given	the knowledge,	“Woe to you!	(The) reward	(of) Allah

خَيْرٌ	لِّمَنْ	آمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا ۚ	وَلَا	يُلَقّٰهَآ
(is) better	for (he) who	believes	and does	righteous (deeds).	And not	it is granted

إِلَّا	الصّٰبِرُونَ	﴿٨٠﴾	فَخَسَفْنَا	بِهِ
except	(to) the patient ones.”	80	Then **We** caused to swallow up,	him

وَبِدَارِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	فَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُ	مِنْ	فِئَةٍ	يَّنْصُرُونَهُ
and his home,	the earth.	Then not	was	for him	any	group	(to) help him

مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُنْتَصِرِينَ
besides	Allah,	and not	was	(he) of	those who (could) defend themselves.

﴿٨١﴾	وَأَصْبَحَ	الَّذِينَ	تَمَنَّوْا	مَكَانَهُ	بِالْأَمْسِ	يَقُولُونَ
81	And began,	those who	(had) wished	his position	the day before	(to) say,

وَيْكَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ
“Ah! That	Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	of

عِبَادِهِ	وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ	لَوْلَآ	أَنْ	مَّنَّ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْنَا
His slaves,	and restricts it.	If not	that	Allah had favored	[to] us

لَخَسَفَ بِنَا	وَيْكَأَنَّهُ	لَا	يُفْلِحُ	الْكٰفِرُونَ
He would have caused it to swallow us.	Ah! That	not	will succeed	the disbelievers.”

ع ﴿٨٢﴾	تِلْكَ	الدَّارُ	الْآخِرَةُ	نَجْعَلُهَا	لِلَّذِينَ	لَا
82	That	the Home	(of) the Hereafter	**We** assign it	to those who	(do) not

يُرِيدُونَ	عُلُوًّا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	فَسَادًا	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ
desire	exaltedness	in	the earth	and not	corruption.	And the good end

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	﴿٨٣﴾	مَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالْحَسَنَةِ	فَلَهُ
(is) for the righteous.	83	Whoever	comes	with a good (deed)	then for him,

خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهَا ۚ	وَمَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ	فَلَا
(will be) better	than it;	and whoever	comes	with an evil (deed)	then not

desired the life of this world said, “O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune.”

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, “Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteous deeds. And none are granted it except those who are patient.”

81. Then **We** caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, “Ah! (Know) that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us **He** would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed.”

83. That Home of the Hereafter **We** assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

ع ٨ ٧ ١١

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

يُجْزَى	الَّذِيْنَ	عَمِلُوا	السَّيِّاٰتِ	اِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوْا
will be recompensed	those who	do	the evil (deeds)	except	what	they used (to)

يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٨٤	اِنَّ	الَّذِىْ	فَرَضَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ
do.	84	Indeed,	**He Who**	ordained	upon you	the Quran

لَرَآدُّكَ	اِلٰى	مَعَادٍ ؕ	قُلْ	رَّبِّىْٓ	اَعْلَمُ
(will) surely take you back	to	a place of return.	Say,	"My Lord	(is) most knowing

مَنْ	جَآءَ	بِالْهُدٰى	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	فِىْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ
(of him) who	comes	with the guidance,	and who -	he	(is) in	an error	manifest."

٨٥	وَمَا	كُنْتَ	تَرْجُوْٓا	اَنْ	يُّلْقٰٓى	اِلَيْكَ
85	And not	you were	expecting	that	would be sent down	to you

الْكِتٰبُ	اِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ
the Book,	except	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord.	So (do) not	be

ظَهِيْرًا	لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	ز ٨٦	وَلَا	يَصُدُّنَّكَ	عَنْ	اٰيٰتِ
an assistant	to the disbelievers.	86	And (let) not	avert you	from	(the) Verses

اللّٰهِ	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	اُنْزِلَتْ	اِلَيْكَ	وَادْعُ	اِلٰى
(of) Allah	after	[when]	they have been revealed	to you.	And invite (people)	to

رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	ج ٨٧	وَلَا
your Lord.	And (do) not	be	of	the polytheists.	87	And (do) not

تَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ ۘ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا
invoke	with	Allah	god	other.	(There is) no	god	except

هُوَ ۚ قف	كُلُّ	شَىْءٍ	هَالِكٌ	اِلَّا	وَجْهَهٗ ؕ
Him.	Every	thing	(will be) destroyed	except	**His Face.**

لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَاِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	ع ٨٨
To **Him**	(is) the Decision,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	88

اٰياتها ٦٩ ٢٩ سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥ رکوعاتها ٧

Surah Al-Ankabut

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious.	the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ	ج ١	اَحَسِبَ	النَّاسُ	اَنْ	يُّتْرَكُوْٓا	اَنْ
Alif Laam Meem.	1	Do think	the people	that	they will be left	because

be recompensed except (to the extent of) what they used to do.

85. Indeed, **He Who** ordained upon you the Quran will take you back to a place of return. Say, "My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

87. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

وقف لازم

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except **Him**. Everything will be destroyed except **His** (eternal) **Self**. **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

ع ٩ ٦ ١٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Do the people think that they will be left because they say, "We believe" and they will not be tested?

3. And indeed, **We** tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and **He** will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) **Us**. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah's Term is surely coming. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will remove from them their evil deeds, and **We** will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And **We** have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with **Me** that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will surely admit them among the righteous.

يَقُولُوٓا	they say,
ءَامَنَّا	"We believe"
وَهُمْ	and they
لَا يُفْتَنُونَ	will not be tested?
٢	2
وَلَقَدْ	And indeed,
فَتَنَّا	**We** tested
ٱلَّذِينَ	those who
مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	(were) before them.
فَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ ٱللَّهُ	And Allah will surely make evident
ٱلَّذِينَ	those who
صَدَقُوا	(are) truthful
وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ	and **He** will surely make evident
ٱلْكَٰذِبِينَ	the liars.
٣	3
أَمْ	Or
حَسِبَ	think
ٱلَّذِينَ	those who
يَعْمَلُونَ	do
ٱلسَّيِّـَٔاتِ	evil deeds
أَن	that
يَسْبِقُونَا ط	they can outrun **Us**.
سَآءَ	Evil is
مَا	what
يَحْكُمُونَ	they judge.
٤	4
مَن	Whoever
كَانَ	[is]
يَرْجُوا	hopes
لِقَآءَ	(for the) meeting
ٱللَّهِ	(with) Allah,
فَإِنَّ	then indeed,
أَجَلَ	(the) Term
ٱللَّهِ	(of) Allah
لَءَاتٍ ط	(is) surely coming.
وَهُوَ	And **He**
ٱلسَّمِيعُ	(is) the All-Hearer,
ٱلْعَلِيمُ	the All-Knower.
٥	5
وَمَن	And whoever
جَٰهَدَ	strives
فَإِنَّمَا	then only
يُجَٰهِدُ	he strives
لِنَفْسِهِۦ ط	for himself.
إِنَّ	Indeed,
ٱللَّهَ	Allah
لَغَنِىٌّ	(is) Free from need
عَنِ	of
ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ	the worlds.
٦	6
وَٱلَّذِينَ	And those who
ءَامَنُوا	believe
وَعَمِلُوا	and do
ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	righteous (deeds),
لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ	surely, **We** will remove
عَنْهُمْ	from them
سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ	their evil deeds,
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	and **We** will surely reward them
أَحْسَنَ	(the) best
ٱلَّذِى	(of) what
كَانُوا	they used
يَعْمَلُونَ	(to) do.
٧	7
وَوَصَّيْنَا	And **We** have enjoined
ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ	(on) man
بِوَٰلِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا ط	goodness to his parents,
وَإِن	but if
جَٰهَدَاكَ	they both strive against you
لِتُشْرِكَ	to make you associate
بِى	with **Me**
مَا	what
لَيْسَ	not
لَكَ	you have
بِهِۦ	of it
عِلْمٌ	any knowledge,
فَلَا	then (do) not
تُطِعْهُمَا ط	obey both of them.
إِلَىَّ	To **Me**
مَرْجِعُكُمْ	(is) your return,
فَأُنَبِّئُكُم	and **I** will inform you
بِمَا	about what
كُنتُمْ	you used
تَعْمَلُونَ	(to) do.
٨	8
وَٱلَّذِينَ	And those who
ءَامَنُوا	believe
وَعَمِلُوا	and do
ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	righteous deeds
لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمْ	**We** will surely admit them
فِى	among
ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ	the righteous.

(٩)	9
وَمِنَ	And of
النَّاسِ	the people
مَنْ	(is he) who
يَّقُوْلُ	says,
اٰمَنَّا	"We believe
بِاللّٰهِ	in Allah."
فَاِذَآ	But when
اُوْذِيَ	he is harmed
فِي	in
اللّٰهِ	(the Way of) Allah
جَعَلَ	he considers
فِتْنَةَ	(the) trial
النَّاسِ	(of) the people
كَعَذَابِ	as (the) punishment
اللّٰهِ ؕ	(of) Allah.
وَلَئِنْ	But if
جَآءَ	comes
نَصْرٌ	victory
مِّنْ	from
رَّبِّكَ	your Lord,
لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	surely they say,
اِنَّا	"Indeed, we
كُنَّا	were
مَعَكُمْ ؕ	with you."
اَوَ	Is
لَيْسَ	not
اللّٰهُ	Allah
بِاَعْلَمَ	most knowing
بِمَا	of what
فِيْ	(is) in
صُدُوْرِ	(the) breasts
الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	(of) the worlds?
(١٠)	10
وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ	And Allah will surely make evident
الَّذِيْنَ	those who
اٰمَنُوْا	believe,
وَلَيَعْلَمَنَّ	And **He** will surely make evident
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	the hypocrites.
(١١)	11
وَقَالَ	And said,
الَّذِيْنَ	those who
كَفَرُوْا	disbelieve
لِلَّذِيْنَ	to those who
اٰمَنُوا	believe,
اتَّبِعُوْا	"Follow
سَبِيْلَنَا	our way,
وَلْنَحْمِلْ	and we will carry
خَطٰيٰكُمْ ؕ	your sins."
وَمَا	But not
هُمْ	they
بِحٰمِلِيْنَ	(are) going to carry
مِنْ	of
خَطٰيٰهُمْ	their sins
مِّنْ	any
شَيْءٍ ؕ	thing.
اِنَّهُمْ	Indeed, they
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	(are) surely liars.
(١٢)	12
وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ	But surely they will carry
اَثْقَالَهُمْ	their burdens
وَاَثْقَالًا	and burdens
مَّعَ	with
اَثْقَالِهِمْ	their burdens,
وَلَيُسْئَلُنَّ	and surely they will be questioned
يَوْمَ	(on the) Day
الْقِيٰمَةِ	(of) the Resurrection
عَمَّا	about what
كَانُوْا	they used
يَفْتَرُوْنَ	(to) invent.
ع (١٣)	13
وَلَقَدْ	And verily,
اَرْسَلْنَا	**We** sent
نُوْحًا	Nuh
اِلٰى	to
قَوْمِهٖ	his people,
فَلَبِثَ	and he remained
فِيْهِمْ	among them
اَلْفَ	a thousand
سَنَةٍ	year(s),
اِلَّا	save
خَمْسِيْنَ	fifty
عَامًا ؕ	year(s),
فَاَخَذَهُمُ	then seized them
الطُّوْفَانُ	the flood,
وَهُمْ	while they
ظٰلِمُوْنَ	(were) wrongdoers.
(١٤)	14
فَاَنْجَيْنٰهُ	But **We** saved him
وَاَصْحٰبَ	and (the) people
السَّفِيْنَةِ	(of) the ship,
وَجَعَلْنٰهَآ	and **We** made it
اٰيَةً	a Sign
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	for the worlds.
(١٥)	15
وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	And Ibrahim -
اِذْ	when
قَالَ	he said
لِقَوْمِهِ	to his people,
اعْبُدُوا	"Worship
اللّٰهَ	Allah
وَاتَّقُوْهُ ؕ	and fear **Him**.

ع ١٣ ١

10. And of the people are those who say, "We believe in Allah." But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and **He** will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But **We** saved him and the people of the ship, and **We** made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear **Him**.

ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	١٦	إِنَّمَا
That	(is) better	for you	if	you	know.	16	Only

تَعْبُدُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْثَانًا	وَتَخْلُقُونَ	إِفْكًا ۚ	إِنَّ
you worship	besides	Allah	idols,	and you create	falsehood.	Indeed,

الَّذِينَ	تَعْبُدُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	لَكُمْ
those whom	you worship	besides	Allah	(do) not	possess	for you

رِزْقًا	فَابْتَغُوا	عِندَ	اللَّهِ	الرِّزْقَ	وَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَاشْكُرُوا
any provision.	So seek	from	Allah	the provision	and worship **Him**	and be grateful

لَهُ ۖ	إِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	١٧	وَإِن	تُكَذِّبُوا	فَقَدْ
to **Him**.	To **Him**	you will be returned.	17	And if	you deny	then verily,

كَذَّبَ	أُمَمٌ	مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ ۖ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الرَّسُولِ	إِلَّا
denied	(the) nations	before you.	And not	(is) on	the Messenger	except

الْبَلَاغُ	الْمُبِينُ	١٨	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	كَيْفَ	يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ
the conveyance	clear."	18	Do not	they see	how	Allah originates

الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُ ۚ	إِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرٌ	١٩
the creation	then	repeats it?	Indeed,	that	for	Allah	(is) easy.	19

قُلْ	سِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	بَدَأَ	الْخَلْقَ
Say,	"Travel	in	the earth	and see	how	**He** originated	the creation,

ثُمَّ	اللَّهُ	يُنشِئُ	النَّشْأَةَ	الْآخِرَةَ ۚ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ
Then	Allah	will produce	the creation	the last.	Indeed,	Allah	on	every

شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٢٠	يُعَذِّبُ	مَن	يَشَاءُ	وَيَرْحَمُ
thing	(is) All-Powerful."	20	**He** punishes	whom	**He** wills	and has mercy

مَن	يَشَاءُ ۖ	وَإِلَيْهِ	تُقْلَبُونَ	٢١	وَمَا	أَنتُم
(on) whom	**He** wills,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	21	And not	you

بِمُعْجِزِينَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَاءِ ۖ	وَمَا	لَكُم
can escape	in	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.	And not	for you

مِّن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	مِن	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	٢٢	وَالَّذِينَ
besides	Allah	any	protector	and not	a helper.	22	And those who

كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَلِقَائِهِ	أُولَٰئِكَ
disbelieve	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah	and (the) meeting (with) **Him**,	those

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship **Him** and be grateful to **Him**. To **Him** you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey the clear (Message)."

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how **He** originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful."

21. **He** punishes whom **He** wills and has mercy on whom **He** wills, and to **Him** you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with **Him**, they

يَئِسُوْا	مِنْ	رَّحْمَتِيْ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
(have) despaired	of	**My** Mercy.	And those,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.

٢٣	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهٖٓ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوا
23	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people	except	that	they said,

اقْتُلُوْهُ	اَوْ	حَرِّقُوْهُ	فَاَنْجٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ	النَّارِ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ
"Kill him	or	burn him."	But Allah saved him	from	the fire.	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٢٤	وَقَالَ	اِنَّمَا
that,	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	24	And he said,	"Only

اتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَوْثَانًا ۙ	مَّوَدَّةَ	بَيْنِكُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
you have taken	besides	Allah	idols	(out of) love	among you	in	the life

الدُّنْيَا ۚ	ثُمَّ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَكْفُرُ
(of) the world.	Then	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	you will deny

بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ	وَّيَلْعَنُ	بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا ز	وَّمَاْوٰىكُمُ
one another	and curse	one another,	and your abode

النَّارُ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٢٥ قلا	فَاٰمَنَ
(will be) the Fire	and not	for you	any	helpers."	25	And believed

لَهٗ	لُوْطٌ ۘ	وَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	مُهَاجِرٌ	اِلٰى	رَبِّيْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
[in] him	Lut,	and he said,	"Indeed I (am)	emigrating	to	my Lord.	Indeed, **He**

وقف النبی

هُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٢٦	وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	اِسْحٰقَ
[He] (is)	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."	26	And **We** granted	to him	Ishaq

وَيَعْقُوْبَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِيْ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِ	النُّبُوَّةَ	وَالْكِتٰبَ
and Yaqub	and **We** placed	in	his offsprings	the Prophethood	and the Book.

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	اَجْرَهٗ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا ۚ	وَاِنَّهٗ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ
And **We** gave him	his reward	in	the world.	And indeed, he	in	the Hereafter

لَمِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٢٧	وَلُوْطًا	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهٖٓ
(is) surely, among	the righteous.	27	And Lut,	when	he said	to his people,

اِنَّكُمْ	لَتَاْتُوْنَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ ز	مَا	سَبَقَكُمْ	بِهَا	مِنْ
"Indeed, you	commit	the immorality,	not	has preceded you	with it	any

اَحَدٍ	مِّنَ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٨	اَئِنَّكُمْ	لَتَاْتُوْنَ	الرِّجَالَ
one	from	the worlds.	28	Indeed, you	approach	the men,

have despaired of **My** Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Kill him or burn him." But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, "You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers."

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, "Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And **We** granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And **We** gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?" And the answer of his people was not but they said, "Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful."

30. He said, "My Lord! Help me against the corrupt people."

ع ۳ ۸ ۱۵

31. And when **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, "Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers."

32. He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed in it is Lut." They said, "We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind."

33. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, "Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of

وَتَقْطَعُونَ	السَّبِيلَ ۙ	وَتَأْتُونَ	فِي	نَادِيكُمُ
and you cut off	the road	and commit	in	your meetings

الْمُنْكَرَ ۖ	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ
evil?"	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people

إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	ائْتِنَا	بِعَذَابِ	اللَّهِ
except	that	they said,	"Bring upon us	(the) punishment	(of) Allah

إِنْ	كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	(٢٩)	قَالَ
if	you are	of	the truthful."	29	He said,

رَبِّ	انْصُرْنِي	عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	ع (٣٠)
"My Lord!	Help me	against	the people	the corrupters."	30

وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَىٰ ۙ
And when	came	**Our** messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with the glad tidings

قَالُوا	إِنَّا	مُهْلِكُو	أَهْلِ	هَٰذِهِ
they said,	"Indeed, we	(are) going to destroy	(the) people	(of) this

الْقَرْيَةِ ۖ	إِنَّ	أَهْلَهَا	كَانُوا	ظَالِمِينَ	(٣١)
town.	Indeed,	its people	are	wrongdoers."	31

قَالَ	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	لُوطًا ۚ	قَالُوا	نَحْنُ
He said,	"Indeed,	in it	(is) Lut."	They said,	"We

أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	فِيهَا ۖ	لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا
know better	who	(is) in it.	We will surely save him	and his family,	except

امْرَأَتَهُ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْغَابِرِينَ	(٣٢)	وَلَمَّا
his wife.	She	(is) of	those who remain behind."	32	And when

أَنْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سِيءَ
[that]	came	**Our** messengers	(to) Lut	he was distressed

بِهِمْ	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرْعًا	وَقَالُوا
for them,	and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy.	And they said,

لَا	تَخَفْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ ۖ	إِنَّا	مُنَجُّوكَ
"(Do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.	Indeed, we	(will) save you

وَأَهْلَكَ	إِلَّا	امْرَأَتَكَ	كَانَتْ	مِنَ
and your family,	except	your wife.	She	(is) of

الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	٣٣	اِنَّا	مُنْزِلُوْنَ	عَلٰٓى	اَهْلِ
those who remain behind.	33	Indeed, we	(will) bring down	on	(the) people

هٰذِهِ	الْقَرْيَةِ	رِجْزًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
(of) this	town	a punishment	from	(the) sky,	because	they have been

يَفْسُقُوْنَ	٣٤	وَلَقَدْ	تَّرَكْنَا	مِنْهَآ	اٰيَةً
defiantly disobedient."	34	And verily,	**We** have left	about it	a sign,

بَيِّنَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	٣٥	وَاِلٰى
(as) evidence	for a people	who use reason.	35	And to

مَدْيَنَ	اَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا ۙ	فَقَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ
Madyan	their brother	Shuaib.	And he said,	"O my people!

اعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَارْجُوا	الْيَوْمَ	الْاٰخِرَ
Worship	Allah	and expect	the Day	the Last,

وَلَا	تَعْثَوْا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِيْنَ
and (do) not	commit evil	in	the earth	(as) corrupters."

٣٦	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	الرَّجْفَةُ
36	But they denied him,	so seized them	the earthquake,

فَاَصْبَحُوْا	فِىْ	دَارِهِمْ	جٰثِمِيْنَ	ز ٣٧
and they became	in	their home	fallen prone.	37

وَعَادًا	وَّثَمُوْدَا۟	وَقَدْ	تَّبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ
And Aad	and Thamud,	and verily,	(has) become clear	to you

مِّنْ	مَّسٰكِنِهِمْ قف	وَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ
from	their dwellings.	And made fair-seeming	to them

الشَّيْطٰنُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَصَدَّهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّبِيْلِ
the Shaitaan	their deeds	and averted them	from	the Way,

وَكَانُوْا	مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ	لا ٣٨	وَقَارُوْنَ	وَفِرْعَوْنَ
though they were	endowed with insight.	38	And Qarun,	and Firaun

وَهَامٰنَ قف	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَهُمْ	مُّوْسٰى	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
and Haman.	And certainly	came to them	Musa	with clear evidences,

فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا
but they were arrogant	in	the earth,	and not	they could

those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient."

35. And verily, **We** have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (**We** sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, "O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters."

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (**We** destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (**We** destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

سٰبِقِيْنَ	۝٣٩ ۚ	فَكُلًّا	اَخَذْنَا	بِذَنْۢبِهٖ ج
outstrip **Us**.	39	So each	**We** seized	for his sin.

فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	حَاصِبًا ج
Then of them	(was he) who,	**We** sent	on him	a violent storm,

وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	اَخَذَتْهُ	الصَّيْحَةُ ج	وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them	(was he) who,	seized him	the awful cry	and of them

مَّنْ	خَسَفْنَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ ج	وَمِنْهُمْ
(was he) who,	**We** caused to swallow	him,	the earth	and of them

مَّنْ	اَغْرَقْنَا ج	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ
(was he) who,	**We** drowned.	And not	was	Allah	to wrong them

وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُوْنَ	۝٤٠
but	they were	themselves	doing wrong.	40

مَثَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَوْلِيَآءَ
(The) example	(of) those who	take	besides	Allah	protectors

كَمَثَلِ	الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ ۚ	اِتَّخَذَتْ	بَيْتًا ط	وَاِنَّ
(is) like	the spider	who takes	a house.	And indeed,

اَوْهَنَ	الْبُيُوْتِ	لَبَيْتُ	الْعَنْكَبُوْتِ م	لَوْ
the weakest	(of) houses	(is) surely (the) house	(of) the spider,	if (only)

كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	۝٤١	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ
they	know.	41	Indeed,	Allah	knows

مَا	يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ط	وَهُوَ
what	they invoke	besides **Him**	any	thing.	And **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	۝٤٢	وَتِلْكَ	الْاَمْثَالُ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	42	And these	examples

نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ ج	وَمَا	يَعْقِلُهَآ	اِلَّا
We set forth	to mankind,	but not	will understand them	except

الْعٰلِمُوْنَ	۝٤٣	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ط
those of knowledge.	43	Allah created	the heavens	and the earth	in truth.

اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	۝٤٤ ع
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for the believers.	44

outstrip **Us**.

40. So **We** seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom **We** sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom **We** caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom **We** drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew. وقف لازم

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides **Him**. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, **We** set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers. ع ١٤ ١٦

أُتْلُ	مَآ	أُوحِىَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	وَأَقِمِ	الصَّلٰوةَ ط
Recite	what	has been revealed	to you	of	the Book,	and establish	the prayer.

إِنَّ	الصَّلٰوةَ	تَنْهٰى	عَنِ	الْفَحْشَآءِ	وَالْمُنْكَرِ ط
Indeed,	the prayer	prevents	from	the immorality	and evil deeds,

وَلَذِكْرُ	اللّٰهِ	أَكْبَرُ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
and surely (the) remembrance	(of) Allah	(is) greatest.	And Allah	knows	what

تَصْنَعُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَلَا	تُجٰدِلُوٓا	أَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ	إِلَّا
you do.	45	And (do) not	argue	(with the) People of the Book	except

بِالَّتِى	هِىَ	أَحْسَنُ ق	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ	وَقُولُوٓا
by which	[it]	(is) best,	except	those who	(do) wrong	among them,	and say,

ءَامَنَّا	بِالَّذِىٓ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْنَا	وَأُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ
"We believe	in that (which)	has been revealed	to us	and was revealed	to you.

وَإِلٰهُنَا	وَإِلٰهُكُمْ	وَاحِدٌ	وَنَحْنُ	لَهُ	مُسْلِمُونَ	﴿٤٦﴾
And our God	and your God	(is) **One**,	and we	to **Him**	submit."	46

وَكَذٰلِكَ	أَنْزَلْنَآ	إِلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ ط	فَالَّذِينَ	ءَاتَيْنٰهُمُ
And thus	**We** (have) revealed	to you	the Book.	So those	**We** gave [them]

الْكِتٰبَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ ج	وَمِنْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ
the Book	believe	therein.	And among	these	(are some) who	believe

بِهِ ط	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِـَٔايٰتِنَآ	إِلَّا	الْكٰفِرُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَمَا
therein.	And none	reject	**Our** Verses	except	the disbelievers.	47	And not

كُنْتَ	تَتْلُوا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	مِنْ	كِتٰبٍ	وَلَا	تَخُطُّهُ
(did) you	recite	before it,	any	Book,	and not	(did) you write it

بِيَمِينِكَ	إِذًا	لَّارْتَابَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	﴿٤٨﴾
with your right hand,	in that case	surely (would) have doubted	the falsifiers.	48

بَلْ	هُوَ	ءَايٰتٌۢ	بَيِّنٰتٌ	فِى	صُدُورِ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
Nay,	it	(is) Verses	clear	in	(the) breasts	(of) those who	are given

الْعِلْمَ ط	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِـَٔايٰتِنَآ	إِلَّا	الظّٰلِمُونَ	﴿٤٩﴾
the knowledge.	And not	reject	**Our** Verses	except	the wrongdoers.	49

وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَآ	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	ءَايٰتٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ ط	قُلْ
And they say,	"Why not	are sent down	to him	(the) Signs	from	his Lord?"	Say,

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, "We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is **One**, and we submit to **Him**."

47. And thus **We** have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom **We** gave the (previous) Book believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject **Our** Verses except the disbelievers.

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

49. Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject **Our** Verses except the wrongdoers.

50. And they say, "Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?" Say,

اِنَّمَا	الْاٰيٰتُ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَاِنَّمَآ	اَنَا	نَذِيْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٥٠
"Only	the Signs	(are) with	Allah,	and only	I (am)	a warner	clear."	50

اَوَلَمْ	يَكْفِهِمْ	اَنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ
And is (it) not	sufficient for them	that **We**	revealed	to you	the Book

يُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَرَحْمَةً	وَّذِكْرٰى
(which) is recited	to them?	Indeed,	in	that,	surely is a mercy	and a reminder

لِقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	ع ٥١	قُلْ	كَفٰى	بِاللّٰهِ	بَيْنِيْ
for a people	who believe.	51	Say,	"Sufficient is	Allah	between me

وَبَيْنَكُمْ	شَهِيْدًا ۚ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
and between you	(as) a Witness.	**He** knows	what	(is) in	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَكَفَرُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ ۙ
and the earth.	And those who	believe	in [the] falsehood	and disbelieve	in Allah,

اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	٥٢	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ
those,	they	(are) the losers."	52	And they ask you to hasten

بِالْعَذَابِ ؕ	وَلَوْلَآ	اَجَلٌ	مُّسَمًّى
[with] the punishment.	And if not	(for) a term	appointed,

لَّجَآءَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ ؕ	وَلَيَاْتِيَنَّهُمْ
surely (would) have come to them	the punishment.	But it will surely come to them

بَغْتَةً	وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	٥٣	يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَكَ
suddenly	while they	(do) not	perceive.	53	They ask you to hasten

بِالْعَذَابِ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	لَمُحِيْطَةٌۢ	بِالْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٥٤ ۙ
the punishment.	And indeed,	Hell,	will surely, encompass	the disbelievers	54

يَوْمَ	يَغْشٰىهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِ
On (the) Day	will cover them	the punishment	from	above them	and from	below

اَرْجُلِهِمْ	وَيَقُوْلُ	ذُوْقُوْا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٥٥
their feet,	and **He** will say,	"Taste	what	you used	(to) do."	55

يٰعِبَادِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنَّ	اَرْضِيْ	وَاسِعَةٌ	فَاِيَّايَ	فَاعْبُدُوْنِ
O **My** servants	who	believe!	Indeed,	**My** earth	(is) spacious,	so only	worship **Me**.

٥٦	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	ذَآئِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ قف	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْنَا	تُرْجَعُوْنَ
56	Every	soul	(will) taste	the death.	Then	to **Us**	you will be returned.

"The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

51. And is it not sufficient for them that **We** revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

٥ ع ٧ ١

52. Say, "Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers."

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and **He** will say, "Taste what you used to do."

56. O **My** servants who believe! Indeed, **My** earth is spacious, so only worship **Me**.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to **Us** you will be returned.

٥٧	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
57	And those who	believe	and do	[the] righteous deeds,

لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	غُرَفًا	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ
surely **We** will give them a place	in	Paradise	lofty dwellings,	flow	from

تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	نِعْمَ	اَجْرُ
underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Excellent is	(the) reward

الْعٰمِلِيْنَ	ۖۗ ٥٨	الَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوْا	وَعَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ
(of) the workers	58	Those who	(are) patient	and upon	their Lord	put their trust.

٥٩	وَكَاَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	دَآبَّةٍ	لَّا	تَحْمِلُ	رِزْقَهَا ۖۗ	اَللّٰهُ
59	And how many	of	a creature	(does) not	carry	its provision.	Allah

يَرْزُقُهَا	وَاِيَّاكُمْ ۖۗ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٦٠
provides (for) it	and (for) you.	And **He**	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	60

وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَسَخَّرَ
And if	you ask them,	“Who	created	the heavens	and the earth,	and subjected

الشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اللّٰهُ ۚ	فَاَنّٰى	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ
the sun	and the moon?”	Surely they would say	“Allah.”	Then how	are they deluded?

٦١	اَللّٰهُ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ
61	Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves

وَيَقْدِرُ	لَهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	٦٢
and restricts	for him.	Indeed,	Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	62

وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ	نَّزَّلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَاَحْيَا
And if	you ask them,	“Who	sends down	from	the sky	water	and gives life

بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَوْتِهَا	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اللّٰهُ ؕ	قُلِ
thereby	(to) the earth	after	its death?”	Surely, they would say,	“Allah.”	Say,

الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	ع ٦٣
“All Praises	(are) for Allah.”	But	most of them	(do) not	use reason.	63

وَمَا	هٰذِهِ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَآ	اِلَّا	لَهْوٌ	وَّلَعِبٌ ؕ	وَاِنَّ
And not	(is) this	life	(of) the world	but	amusement	and play.	And indeed,

الدَّارَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	لَهِيَ	الْحَيَوَانُ ۘ	لَوْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ
the Home	(of) the Hereafter -	surely, it	(is) the life,	if only	they	know.

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, “Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?” They would surely say, “Allah.” Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, “Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?” They would surely say, “Allah.” Say, “All Praises are for Allah.” But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with **Him**)

66. So that they may deny what **We** have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

67. Do they not see that **We** have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

69. And those who strive for **Us**, **We** will surely guide them to **Our** ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

ع ٧ ٦ ٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. The Romans have been defeated

٦٤	فَإِذَا	رَكِبُوا	فِي	الْفُلْكِ	دَعَوُا	اللَّهَ	مُخْلِصِينَ
64	And when	they embark	[in]	the ship,	they call	Allah	(being) sincere

لَهُ	الدِّينَ ج	فَلَمَّا	نَجَّاهُمْ	إِلَى	الْبَرِّ	إِذَا	هُمْ
to **Him**	(in) the religion.	But when	**He** delivers them	to	the land,	behold,	they

يُشْرِكُونَ	لا ٦٥	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِمَا
associate partners (with **Him**)	65	So that they may deny	[in] what

آتَيْنَاهُمْ ج	وَلِيَتَمَتَّعُوا وقفة	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ
We have given them,	and they may enjoy (themselves).	But soon	they will know.

٦٦	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	حَرَمًا	آمِنًا
66	Do not	they see	that **We**	have made	a Sanctuary	secure

وَيُتَخَطَّفُ	النَّاسُ	مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ ط	أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ
while are being taken away	the people	around them?	Then do in the falsehood

يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَبِنِعْمَةِ	اللَّهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ	٦٧	وَمَنْ
they believe	and in (the) Favor	(of) Allah	they disbelieve?	67	And who

أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرَى	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	كَذَّبَ
(is) more unjust	than (he) who	invents	against	Allah	a lie	or	denies

بِالْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُ ط	أَلَيْسَ	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ
the truth	when	it has come to him.	Is there not	in	Hell

مَثْوًى	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	٦٨	وَالَّذِينَ	جَاهَدُوا
an abode	for the disbelievers?	68	And those who	strive

فِينَا	لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ	سُبُلَنَا ط	وَإِنَّ
for **Us**,	**We** will surely, guide them	(to) **Our** ways.	And indeed,

اللَّهَ	لَمَعَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	ع ٦٩
Allah	surely (is) with	the good-doers.	69

آياتها ٦٠ ٣٠ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٤ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Ar-Rum

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ ○
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الم	ج ١	غُلِبَتِ	الرُّومُ	لا ٢	فِي
Alif Lam Meem.	1	Have been defeated	the Romans	2	In

أَدْنَى	الْأَرْضِ	وَهُم	مِّنۢ بَعْدِ	غَلَبِهِمْ	سَيَغْلِبُونَ
(the) nearest	land.	But they,	after	their defeat,	will overcome

٣	فِى	بِضْعِ	سِنِينَ ۗ	لِلَّهِ	الْأَمْرُ	مِن قَبْلُ
3	Within	a few	years.	For Allah	(is) the command	before

وَمِنۢ بَعْدُ ۚ	وَيَوْمَئِذٍ	يَفْرَحُ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	٤	بِنَصْرِ
and after.	And that day	will rejoice	the believers	4	With (the) help

اللَّهِ ۚ	يَنصُرُ	مَن	يَشَآءُ ۖ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ
(of) Allah.	**He** helps	whom	**He** wills.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.

٥	وَعْدَ	اللَّهِ ۖ	لَا	يُخْلِفُ	اللَّهُ	وَعْدَهُۥ
5	(It is the) Promise	(of) Allah.	(Does) not	fail	Allah	(in) **His** promise,

وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٦	يَعْلَمُونَ
but	most (of)	[the] people	(do) not	know.	6	They know

ظَٰهِرًا	مِّنَ	الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ	عَنِ	الْءَاخِرَةِ	هُمْ
(the) apparent	of	the life	(of) the world,	but they,	about	the Hereafter,	[they]

غَٰفِلُونَ	٧	أَوَلَمْ	يَتَفَكَّرُوا۟	فِىٓ	أَنفُسِهِم ۗ	مَّا
(are) heedless.	7	Do not	they ponder	within	themselves?	Not

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَآ	إِلَّا
Allah (has) created	the heavens	and the earth,	and what	(is) between them	except

بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ۗ	وَإِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ
in truth	and (for) a term	appointed.	And indeed,	many	of	the people

بِلِقَآئِ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَكَٰفِرُونَ	٨	أَوَلَمْ
in (the) meeting	(with) their Lord	surely (are) disbelievers.	8	Have not

يَسِيرُوا۟	فِى	الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنظُرُوا۟	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَٰقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ
they traveled	in	the earth	and observed	how	was	(the) end	(of) those

مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ	كَانُوٓا۟	أَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَأَثَارُوا۟	الْأَرْضَ
before them?	They were	mightier	than them	(in) strength,	and they dug	the earth

وَعَمَرُوهَآ	أَكْثَرَ	مِمَّا	عَمَرُوهَا	وَجَآءَتْهُمْ
and built (on) it	more	than what	they have built (on) it.	And came (to) them

رُسُلُهُم	بِالْبَيِّنَٰتِ ۖ	فَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ	لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ	وَلَٰكِن
their Messengers	with clear proofs.	So not	was	Allah	to wrong them	but

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. **He** helps whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in **His** Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, then to **Him** you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for **Him** are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and **He** gives life to the earth after

كَانُوٓا	أَنفُسَهُمْ	يَظْلِمُونَ	(٩) ط	ثُمَّ	كَانَ	عَـٰقِبَةَ	الَّذِينَ
they were	themselves	(doing) wrong.	9	Then	was	(the) end	(of) those who

أَسَـٰٓـُٔوا	السُّوٓأَىٰٓ	أَن	كَذَّبُوا	بِـَٔايَـٰتِ	اللَّهِ	وَكَانُوا	بِهَا
did evil -	the evil,	because	they denied	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	and were	of them

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	ع (١٠)	اللَّهُ	يَبْدَؤُا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيدُهُۥ	ثُمَّ
making mockery.	10	Allah	originates	the creation,	then	**He** repeats it,	then

إِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	(١١)	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ
to **Him**	you will be returned.	11	And (the) Day	will (be) established	the Hour,

يُبْلِسُ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	(١٢)	وَلَمْ	يَكُن	لَّهُم	مِّن
will (be in) despair	the criminals.	12	And not	will be	for them	among

شُرَكَآئِهِمْ	شُفَعَـٰٓؤُا	وَكَانُوا	بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ	كَـٰفِرِينَ
theirs partners	any intercessors	and they will be	in their partners	disbelievers.

(١٣)	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
13	And (the) Day	will (be) established	the Hour,	that Day

يَتَفَرَّقُونَ	(١٤)	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
they will become separated.	14	Then as for	those who	believed	and did

الصَّـٰلِحَـٰتِ	فَهُمْ	فِى	رَوْضَةٍ	يُحْبَرُونَ	(١٥)	وَأَمَّا
righteous deeds,	so they	in	a Garden	will be delighted.	15	But as for

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا	بِـَٔايَـٰتِنَا	وَلِقَآئِ	الْـَٔاخِرَةِ
those who	disbelieved	and denied	**Our** Signs	and (the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter,

فَأُولَـٰٓئِكَ	فِى	الْعَذَابِ	مُحْضَرُونَ	(١٦)	فَسُبْحَـٰنَ
then those	in	the punishment	(will be) brought forth.	16	So glory be to

اللَّهِ	حِينَ	تُمْسُونَ	وَحِينَ	تُصْبِحُونَ	(١٧)
Allah	when	you reach the evening	and when	you reach the morning.	17

وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ	فِى	السَّمَـٰوَٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَعَشِيًّا
And for **Him**	(are) all praises	in	the heavens	and the earth	and (at) night

وَحِينَ	تُظْهِرُونَ	(١٨)	يُخْرِجُ	الْحَىَّ	مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ
and when	you are at noon.	18	**He** brings forth	the living	from	the dead

وَيُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتَ	مِنَ	الْحَىِّ	وَيُحْىِ	الْأَرْضَ	بَعْدَ
and **He** brings forth	the dead	from	the living,	and **He** gives life	(to) the earth	after

ع ٢ ٩ ٥

مَوْتِهَا ؕ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	تُخْرَجُوْنَ	١٩	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖٓ	اَنْ
its death,	and thus	you will be brought forth.	19	And among	**His** Signs	(is) that

خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	اِذَآ	اَنْتُمْ	بَشَرٌ	تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ
He created you	from	dust	then	behold!	You	(are) human beings	dispersing.

٢٠	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖٓ	اَنْ	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ
20	And among	**His** Signs	(is) that	**He** created	for you	from	yourselves

اَزْوَاجًا	لِّتَسْكُنُوْٓا	اِلَيْهَا	وَجَعَلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	مَّوَدَّةً
mates	that you may find tranquility	in them;	and **He** placed	between you	love

وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	٢١
and mercy.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who reflect.	21

وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	خَلْقُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاخْتِلَافُ
And among	**His** Signs	(is the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and the diversity

اَلْسِنَتِكُمْ	وَاَلْوَانِكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ
(of) your languages	and your colors.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs

لِّلْعٰلِمِيْنَ	٢٢	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	مَنَامُكُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ
for those of knowledge.	22	And among	**His** Signs	(is) your sleep	by night

وَالنَّهَارِ	وَابْتِغَآؤُكُمْ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
and the day	[and] your seeking	of	**His** Bounty.	Indeed,	in	that

لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّسْمَعُوْنَ	٢٣	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
surely (are) Signs	for a people	who listen.	23	And among	**His** Signs

يُرِيْكُمُ	الْبَرْقَ	خَوْفًا	وَّطَمَعًا	وَّيُنَزِّلُ	مِنَ
He shows you	the lightning	(causing) fear	and hope,	and **He** sends down	from

السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَيُحْيٖ	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ؕ	اِنَّ
the sky	water	and gives life	therewith	(to) the earth	after	its death.	Indeed,

فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	٢٤	وَمِنْ
in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	who use intellect.	24	And among

اٰيٰتِهٖٓ	اَنْ	تَقُوْمَ	السَّمَآءُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ؕ	ثُمَّ
His Signs	(is) that	stands	the heavens	and the earth	by **His** Command.	Then

اِذَا	دَعَاكُمْ	دَعْوَةً ۖ	مِّنَ	الْاَرْضِ ۖ	اِذَآ	اَنْتُمْ	تَخْرُجُوْنَ
when	**He** calls you	(with) a call,	from	the earth,	behold!	You	will come forth.

its death, and thus you will be brought forth.

20. And among **His** Signs is that **He** created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

21. And among **His** Signs is that **He** created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and **He** placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

22. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

23. And among **His** Signs is your sleep by night and by day your seeking of **His** Bounty. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

24. And among **His** Signs, **He** shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and **He** sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

25. And among **His** Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by **His** Command. Then when **He** calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

ع ٣ ٨ ٦

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

٢٥	وَلَهٗ	مَنْ	فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
25	And to **Him** (belongs)	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.

كُلٌّ	لَّهٗ	قٰنِتُوْنَ	٢٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِىْ	يَبْدَؤُا
All	to **Him**	(are) obedient.	26	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	originates

الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهٗ	وَهُوَ	اَهْوَنُ	عَلَيْهِ ؕ	وَلَهُ
the creation	then	repeats it,	and it	(is) easier	for **Him**.	And for **Him**

الْمَثَلُ	الْاَعْلٰى	فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ
(is) the description,	the highest	in	the heavens	and the earth.	And **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ع ٢٧	ضَرَبَ	لَكُمْ	مَّثَلًا	مِّنْ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	27	**He** sets forth	to you	an example	from

اَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	هَلْ	لَّكُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	مِّنْ	شُرَكَآءَ
yourselves.	Is	for you	among	what	possess	your right hands	any	partners

فِىْ	مَا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	فَاَنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	سَوَآءٌ	تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ
in	what	**We** have provided you	so you	in it	(are) equal,	you fear them

كَخِيْفَتِكُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ
as you fear	yourselves?	Thus	**We** explain	the Verses	for a people

يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	٢٨	بَلِ	اتَّبَعَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْۤا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ
(who) use reason.	28	Nay,	follow	those who	do wrong,	their desires,	without

عِلْمٍ ۚ	فَمَنْ	يَّهْدِىْ	مَنْ	اَضَلَّ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَمَا
knowledge.	Then who	(can) guide	(one) whom	Allah has let go astray?	And not

لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٢٩	فَاَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّيْنِ	حَنِيْفًا ؕ
for them	any	helpers.	29	So set	your face	to the religion	upright.

فِطْرَتَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّتِىْ	فَطَرَ	النَّاسَ	عَلَيْهَا ؕ	لَا
Nature	(made by) Allah	(upon) which	**He** has created	mankind	[on it].	No

تَبْدِيْلَ	لِخَلْقِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الدِّيْنُ
change	(should there be) in the creation	(of) Allah.	That	(is) the religion

الْقَيِّمُ ۙ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	قلا ٣٠
the correct,	but	most	men	(do) not	know.	30

مُنِيْبِيْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوْا
Turning	to **Him**,	and fear **Him**	and establish	the prayer	and (do) not	be

مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	٣١ لا	مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	فَرَّقُوا	دِينَهُمْ
of	the polytheists	31	Of	those who	divide	their religion

وَكَانُوا	شِيَعًا ط	كُلُّ	حِزْبٍ	بِمَا	لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُونَ	٣٢
and become	sects,	each	party	in what	they have	rejoicing.	32

وَإِذَا	مَسَّ	النَّاسَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	مُنِيبِينَ	إِلَيْهِ
And when	touches	people	hardship,	they call	their Lord	turning	to **Him**.

ثُمَّ	إِذَآ	أَذَاقَهُمْ	مِنْهُ	رَحْمَةً	إِذَا	فَرِيقٌ
Then	when	**He** causes them to taste	from **Him**	Mercy	behold!	A party

مِنْهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُونَ	٣٣ لا	لِيَكْفُرُوا	بِمَآ
of them	with their Lord	associate partners	33	So as to deny	[in] what,

آتَيْنَاهُمْ ط	فَتَمَتَّعُوا وقفة	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	٣٤	أَمْ
We have granted them.	Then enjoy,	but soon	you will know.	34	Or

أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطَانًا	فَهُوَ	يَتَكَلَّمُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
have **We** sent	to them	an authority	and it	speaks	of what	they were

بِهِ	يُشْرِكُونَ	٣٥	وَإِذَآ	أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ	رَحْمَةً
with **Him**	associating?	35	And when	**We** cause people to taste	mercy,

فَرِحُوا	بِهَا ط	وَإِنْ	تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ
they rejoice	therein.	But if	afflicts them	an evil	for what	have sent forth

أَيْدِيهِمْ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَقْنَطُونَ	٣٦	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ
their hands,	behold!	They	despair.	36	Do not	they see	that	Allah

يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ
extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	and straitens (it).	Indeed,	in	that

لَآيَاتٍ	لِقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٣٧	فَآتِ	ذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ	حَقَّهُ
surely (are) Signs	for a people	who believe.	37	So give	the relative	his right

وَالْمِسْكِينَ	وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ ط	ذَٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	لِلَّذِينَ	يُرِيدُونَ
and the poor	and the wayfarer.	That	(is) best	for those who	desire

وَجْهَ	اللَّهِ ز	وَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	٣٨
(the) Countenance	(of) Allah.	And those,	they	(are) the successful ones.	38

وَمَآ	آتَيْتُمْ	مِنْ	رِبًا	لِيَرْبُوَا	فِي	أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ	فَلَا
And what	you give	for	usury	to increase	in	(the) wealth	(of) people,	not

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to **Him**. Then when **He** causes them to taste Mercy from **Him**, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what **We** have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have **We** sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with **Him**?

36. And when **We** cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

يَرْبُوْا	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَمَآ	اٰتَيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	زَكٰوةٍ	تُرِيْدُوْنَ
(will) increase	with	Allah.	But what	you give	of	zakah	desiring

وَجْهَ	اللّٰهِ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُضْعِفُوْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾	اَللّٰهُ
(the) Countenance	(of) Allah,	then those	[they]	(will) get manifold.	39	Allah

الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيْتُكُمْ
(is) the **One Who**	created you,	then	**He** provided (for) you,	then	**He** will cause you to die

ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيْكُمْ ؕ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَآئِكُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّفْعَلُ	مِنْ
then	**He** will give you life.	Is (there)	any	(of) your partners	who	does	of

ذٰلِكُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	وَتَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ
that	any	thing?	Glory be to **Him**	and exalted is **He**	above what	they associate.

ع ﴿٤٠﴾	ظَهَرَ	الْفَسَادُ	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا
40	Has appeared	the corruption	in	the land	and the sea	for what

كَسَبَتْ	اَيْدِي	النَّاسِ	لِيُذِيْقَهُمْ	بَعْضَ
have earned	(the) hands	(of) people,	so that **He** may let them taste	a part

الَّذِيْ	عَمِلُوْا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	﴿٤١﴾	قُلْ	سِيْرُوْا
(of) that which	they have done	so that they may	return.	41	Say,	"Travel

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَانْظُرُوْا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ
in	the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before.

كَانَ اَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُّشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	فَاَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّيْنِ	الْقَيِّمِ
Most of them were	polytheists."	42	So set	your face	to the religion	right,

مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهٗ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
before	[that]	comes	a Day	not	(can be) averted	[it]	from	Allah.	That Day,

يَّصَّدَّعُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾	مَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهٗ ۚ
they will be divided.	43	Whoever	disbelieves,	then against him	(is) his disbelief.

وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلِاَنْفُسِهِمْ	يَمْهَدُوْنَ	لا ﴿٤٤﴾
And whoever	does	righteousness,	then for themselves	they are preparing,	44

لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ
That **He** may reward	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(out) of	**His** Bounty.

اِنَّهٗ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖٓ
Indeed, **He**	(does) not	like	the disbelievers.	45	And among	**His** Signs

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

ع ١٣ ٧

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah)."

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

أَن	يُرْسِلَ	الرِّيَاحَ	مُبَشِّرَٰتٍ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُم	مِّن
(is) that	**He** sends	the winds	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and to let you taste	of

رَّحْمَتِهِۦ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلْكُ	بِأَمْرِهِۦ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا۟	مِن
His Mercy,	and that may sail	the ships	at **His** Command,	and that you may seek	of

فَضْلِهِۦ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	٤٦	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِن قَبْلِكَ
His Bounty,	and that you may	be grateful.	46	And verily,	**We** sent	before you

رُسُلًا	إِلَىٰ	قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَآءُوهُم	بِالْبَيِّنَٰتِ
Messengers	to	their people,	and they came to them	with clear proofs;

فَانتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ	الَّذِينَ	أَجْرَمُوا۟ ۖ	وَكَانَ	حَقًّا
then **We** took retribution	from	those who	committed crimes.	And it was	incumbent

عَلَيْنَا	نَصْرُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٤٧	اللَّهُ	الَّذِى	يُرْسِلُ	الرِّيَٰحَ
upon **Us**	(to) help	the believers.	47	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	sends	the winds,

فَتُثِيرُ	سَحَابًا	فَيَبْسُطُهُۥ	فِى	السَّمَآءِ	كَيْفَ	يَشَآءُ
so they raise	(the) clouds,	then **He** spreads them	in	the sky,	how	**He** wills,

وَيَجْعَلُهُۥ	كِسَفًا	فَتَرَى	الْوَدْقَ	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْ	خِلَٰلِهِۦ ۖ
and **He** makes them	fragments	so you see	the rain	coming forth	from	their midst.

فَإِذَآ	أَصَابَ بِهِۦ	مَن	يَشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِۦٓ	إِذَا	هُمْ
Then when	**He** causes it to fall on	whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves,	behold!	They

يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	٤٨	وَإِن	كَانُوا۟	مِن قَبْلِ	أَن
rejoice.	48	And certainly	they were,	before	[that]

يُنَزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِم	مِّن قَبْلِهِۦ	لَمُبْلِسِينَ	٤٩	فَانظُرْ	إِلَىٰٓ
it was sent down	upon them,	[before it],	surely in despair.	49	So look	at

ءَاثَٰرِ	رَحْمَتِ	اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ	يُحْىِ	الْأَرْضَ	بَعْدَ
(the) effects	(of the) Mercy	(of) Allah,	how	**He** gives life	(to) the earth	after

مَوْتِهَآ ۚ	إِنَّ	ذَٰلِكَ	لَمُحْىِ	الْمَوْتَىٰ ۖ	وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ
its death.	Indeed,	that	surely **He** (will) give life	(to) the dead.	And **He**	(is) on

كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٥٠	وَلَئِنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	رِيحًا	فَرَأَوْهُ
every	thing	All-Powerful.	50	But if	**We** sent	a wind	and they see it

مُصْفَرًّا	لَّظَلُّوا۟	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ	يَكْفُرُونَ	٥١
turn yellow,	certainly they continue	after it	(in) disbelief.	51

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in **Our** Verses so they surrender.

ع ١٣ ٨

54. Allah is the **One Who** created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. **He** creates what **He** wills, and **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

قرء حفص بضم الضاد وفتحها في الثلاثة لكن الضم مختار ١٢

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, "Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

58. And verily, **We** have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

فَاِنَّكَ	لَا	تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتٰى	وَلَا	تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ	الدُّعَآءَ
So indeed, you	(can) not	make the dead hear	and not	make the deaf hear	the call

اِذَا	وَلَّوْا	مُدْبِرِيْنَ	٥٢	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ	بِهٰدِ	الْعُمْيِ	عَنْ
when	they turn,	retreating.	52	And not	you	can guide	the blind	from

ضَلٰلَتِهِمْ ط	اِنْ	تُسْمِعُ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا
their error.	Not	you can make hear	except	(those) who	believe	in **Our** Verses

فَهُمْ	مُّسْلِمُوْنَ	ع ٥٣	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ
so they	surrender.	53	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	created you	from

ضُعْفٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	ضُعْفٍ	قُوَّةً	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
weakness,	then	made	after	weakness	strength,	then	made	after

قُوَّةٍ	ضُعْفًا	وَّشَيْبَةً ط	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ج	وَهُوَ
strength	weakness	and gray hair.	**He** creates	what	**He** wills,	and **He**

الْعَلِيْمُ	الْقَدِيْرُ	٥٤	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُوْمُ
(is) the All-Knower	the All-Powerful.	54	And (the) Day	will (be) established

السَّاعَةُ	يُقْسِمُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ لا	مَا	لَبِثُوْا	غَيْرَ	سَاعَةٍ ط
the Hour	will swear	the criminals	not	they remained	but	an hour.

كَذٰلِكَ	كَانُوْا	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	٥٥	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا
Thus	they were	deluded.	55	But will say	those who	were given

الْعِلْمَ	وَالْاِيْمَانَ	لَقَدْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِيْ	كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ
the knowledge	and the faith,	"Verily,	you remained	by	(the) Decree	(of) Allah

اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْبَعْثِ ز	فَهٰذَا	يَوْمُ	الْبَعْثِ
until	(the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	And this	(is the) Day	(of) the Resurrection

وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٥٦	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّا	يَنْفَعُ
but you	were	not	knowing.	56	So that Day,	not	will profit

الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ
those who	wronged	their excuses	and not	they	will be allowed to make amends.

٥٧	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا	لِلنَّاسِ	فِيْ	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنِ	مِنْ
57	And verily,	**We** (have) set forth	for mankind	in	this -	[the] Quran	of

كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ ط	وَلَئِنْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِاٰيَةٍ	لَّيَقُوْلَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
every	example.	But if	you bring them	a sign,	surely will say	those who

كَفَرُوْٓا	اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	مُبْطِلُوْنَ	٥٨	كَذٰلِكَ
disbelieve,	“Not	you	(are) except	falsifiers.”	58	Thus

يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٥٩
Allah seals	[on]	(the) hearts	(of) those who	(do) not	know.	59

فَاصْبِرْ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّلَا
So be patient.	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true.	And (let) not

يَسْتَخِفَّنَّكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُوْقِنُوْنَ	ع ٦٠
take you in light estimation	those who	(are) not	certain in faith.	60

اٰياتها ٣٤ ٣١ سُوْرَةُ لُقْمٰنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٧ رکوعاتها ٤

Surah Luqman

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

الٓمّٓ	ج ١	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	الْكِتٰبِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	لا ٢
Alif Lam Meem.	1	These	(are) Verses	(of) the Book	the Wise,	2

هُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةً	لِّلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	لا ٣	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقِيْمُوْنَ
A guidance	and a mercy	for the good-doers,	3	Those who	establish

الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَهُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	هُمْ	يُوْقِنُوْنَ
the prayer	and give	zakah	and they,	in the Hereafter,	[they]	believe firmly.

ط ٤	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَلٰى	هُدًى	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
4	Those	(are) on	guidance	from	their Lord,	and those	[they]

الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	٥	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يَّشْتَرِيْ
(are) the successful.	5	And of	the mankind	(is he) who	purchases,

لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْثِ	لِيُضِلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ق
idle tales	to mislead	from	(the) path	(of) Allah	without	knowledge,

وَّيَتَّخِذَهَا	هُزُوًا ط	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ
and takes it	(in) ridicule.	Those	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.

٦	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ	اٰيٰتُنَا	وَلّٰى	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
6	And when	are recited	to him	**Our** Verses,	he turns away	arrogantly

كَاَنْ	لَّمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا	كَاَنَّ	فِيْٓ	اُذُنَيْهِ	وَقْرًا ج
as if	not	he (had) heard them,	as if	in	his ears	(is) deafness.

disbelieve will say, “You are but falsifiers.”

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation. ع ٧ ٩

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give *zakah* and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. **He** created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and **He** dispersed therein from every creature. And **We** sent down water from the sky, and **We** caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show **Me** what those besides **Him** have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

ع ١ ١١ ١٠

12. And verily, **We** gave Luqman the wisdom saying, "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with **Him** is surely a great injustice."

14. And **We** have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	٧	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
So give him tidings	of a punishment	painful.	7	Indeed,	those who

ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتُ	النَّعِيمِ
believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(are) Gardens	(of) Delight,

٨ لا	خٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا ط	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقًّا ط	وَهُوَ
8	(To) abide forever	in it.	(The) Promise of Allah	(is) true.	And **He**

الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٩	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	بِغَيْرِ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	9	**He** created	the heavens	without

عَمَدٍ	تَرَوْنَهَا	وَأَلْقٰى	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	رَوٰسِيَ	أَنْ
pillars	that you see	and has cast	in	the earth	firm mountains	lest

تَمِيدَ	بِكُمْ	وَبَثَّ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	دَآبَّةٍ ط
it (might) shake	with you,	and **He** dispersed	in it	from	every	creature.

وَأَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَأَنْبَتْنَا	فِيهَا
And **We** sent down	from	the sky	water	then **We** caused to grow	therein

مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	١٠	هٰذَا	خَلْقُ	اللّٰهِ
of	every	kind	noble.	10	This	(is the) creation	(of) Allah.

فَأَرُونِي	مَاذَا	خَلَقَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ ط	بَلِ	الظّٰلِمُونَ
So show **Me**	what	have created	those	besides **Him**.	Nay,	the wrongdoers

فِي	ضَلٰلٍ	مُبِينٍ	١١ ع	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا	لُقْمٰنَ	الْحِكْمَةَ
(are) in	error	clear.	11	And verily,	**We** gave	Luqman	the wisdom

أَنِ	اشْكُرْ	لِلّٰهِ ط	وَمَنْ	يَشْكُرْ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَشْكُرُ
that,	"Be grateful	to Allah."	And whoever	(is) grateful	then only	he is grateful

لِنَفْسِهِ ج	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَإِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَنِيٌّ
for himself.	And whoever	(is) ungrateful,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Free of need,

حَمِيدٌ	١٢	وَإِذْ	قَالَ	لُقْمٰنُ	لِابْنِهِ	وَهُوَ
Praiseworthy.	12	And when	said	Luqman	to his son	while he

يَعِظُهُ	يٰبُنَيَّ	لَا	تُشْرِكْ	بِاللّٰهِ ط	إِنَّ
(was) instructing him,	"O my son!	(Do) not	associate partners	with Allah.	Indeed,

الشِّرْكَ	لَظُلْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٣	وَوَصَّيْنَا
associating partners	(is) surely an injustice	great."	13	And **We** have enjoined

الْإِنسَانَ	بِوَالِدَيْهِ ج	حَمَلَتْهُ	أُمُّهُ	وَهْنًا	عَلَىٰ	وَهْنٍ
(upon) man	for his parents -	carried him	his mother	(in) weakness	upon	weakness,

وَفِصَالُهُ	فِي	عَامَيْنِ	أَنِ	اشْكُرْ	لِي	وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ ط
and his weaning	(is) in	two years	that	"Be grateful	to **Me**	and to your parents;

إِلَيَّ	الْمَصِيرُ	١٤	وَإِن	جَاهَدَاكَ	عَلَىٰ	أَن
towards **Me**	(is) the destination.	14	But if	they strive against you	on	that

تُشْرِكَ	بِي	مَا	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	بِهِ	عِلْمٌ لا
you associate partners	with **Me**	what	not	you have	of it	any knowledge,

فَلَا	تُطِعْهُمَا	وَصَاحِبْهُمَا	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
then (do) not	obey both of them.	But accompany them	in	the world

مَعْرُوفًا ز	وَاتَّبِعْ	سَبِيلَ	مَنْ	أَنَابَ	إِلَيَّ ج	ثُمَّ
(with) kindness,	and follow	(the) path	(of him) who	turns	to **Me**.	Then

إِلَيَّ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	فَأُنَبِّئُكُم	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ
towards **Me**	(is) your return,	then **I** will inform you	of what	you used (to)	do"

١٥	يَٰبُنَيَّ	إِنَّهَا	إِن	تَكُ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ
15	"O my son!	Indeed it,	if	it be	(the) weight	(of) a grain	of

خَرْدَلٍ	فَتَكُن	فِي	صَخْرَةٍ	أَوْ	فِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ	أَوْ	فِي
a mustard seed,	and it be	in	a rock	or	in	the heavens	or	in

الْأَرْضِ	يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَطِيفٌ	خَبِيرٌ	١٦
the earth	Allah will bring it forth.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	16

يَٰبُنَيَّ	أَقِمِ	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأْمُرْ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَانْهَ	عَنِ
O my son!	Establish	the prayer	and enjoin	[with] the right	and forbid	from

الْمُنكَرِ	وَاصْبِرْ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	أَصَابَكَ ط	إِنَّ	ذَٰلِكَ	مِنْ
the wrong,	and be patient	over	what	befalls you.	Indeed,	that	(is) of

عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ	١٧ ج	وَلَا	تُصَعِّرْ	خَدَّكَ
the matters requiring determination.	17	And (do) not	turn	your cheek

لِلنَّاسِ	وَلَا	تَمْشِ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مَرَحًا ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
from men	and (do) not	walk	in	the earth	exultantly.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not

يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ	مُخْتَالٍ	فَخُورٍ	١٨ ج	وَاقْصِدْ	فِي	مَشْيِكَ
like	every	self-conceited	boaster.	18	And be moderate	in	your pace

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), "Be grateful to **Me** and to your parents; towards **Me** is the (final) destination.

النصف

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with **Me** of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to **Me** (in repentance). Then towards **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you of what you used to do."

16. (Luqman said to his son) "O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys."

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you **His** Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers." Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To **Us** is their return, then **We** will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. **We** grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then **We** will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَاغْضُضْ	مِنْ	صَوْتِكَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اَنْكَرَ	الْاَصْوَاتِ
and lower	[of]	your voice.	Indeed,	(the) harshest	(of all) sounds

لَصَوْتُ	الْحَمِيْرِ	ع ١٩	اَلَمْ	تَرَوْا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ
(is) surely (the) voice	(of) the donkeys."	19	Do not	you see	that	Allah

سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	مَّا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
has subjected	to you	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth

وَاَسْبَغَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعَمَهٗ	ظَاهِرَةً	وَّبَاطِنَةً ؕ	وَمِنَ
and amply bestowed	upon you	**His** Bounties	apparent	and hidden?	But of

النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يُّجَادِلُ	فِي	اللّٰهِ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَّلَا
the people	(is he) who	disputes	about	Allah	without	knowledge,	and not

هُدًى	وَّلَا	كِتٰبٍ	مُّنِيْرٍ	٢٠	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمُ
guidance	and not	a book	enlightening.	20	And when	it is said	to them,

اتَّبِعُوْا	مَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	قَالُوْا	بَلْ	نَتَّبِعُ	مَا	وَجَدْنَا
"Follow	what	Allah (has) revealed,"	they say,	"Nay,	we will follow	what	we found

عَلَيْهِ	اٰبَآءَنَا ؕ	اَوَلَوْ	كَانَ الشَّيْطٰنُ	يَدْعُوْهُمْ	اِلٰى
on it	our forefathers."	Even if	Shaitaan was	(to) call them	to

عَذَابِ	السَّعِيْرِ	٢١	وَمَنْ	يُّسْلِمْ	وَجْهَهٗٓ	اِلَى
(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze!	21	And whoever	submits	his face	to

اللّٰهِ	وَهُوَ	مُحْسِنٌ	فَقَدِ	اسْتَمْسَكَ	بِالْعُرْوَةِ
Allah	while he	(is) a good-doer,	then indeed,	he has grasped	the handhold

الْوُثْقٰى ؕ	وَاِلَى	اللّٰهِ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْاُمُوْرِ	٢٢
the most trustworthy.	And to	Allah	(is the) end	(of) the matters.	22

وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَلَا	يَحْزُنْكَ	كُفْرُهٗ ؕ	اِلَيْنَا	مَرْجِعُهُمْ
And whoever	disbelieves,	let not	grieve you	his disbelief.	To **Us**	(is) their return,

فَنُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ
then **We** will inform them	of what	they did.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) the All-Knower

بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُوْرِ	٢٣	نُمَتِّعُهُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	ثُمَّ
of what	(is in) the breasts.	23	**We** grant them enjoyment	(for) a little,	then

نَضْطَرُّهُمْ	اِلٰى	عَذَابٍ	غَلِيْظٍ	٢٤	وَلَىِٕنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ
We will force them	to	a punishment	severe.	24	And if	you ask them,

مَّنْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اللّٰهُ ؕ	قُلِ
"Who	created	the heavens	and the earth?"	They will surely say,	"Allah."	Say,

الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ ؕ	بَلْ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	۲۵
"All praises	(are) for Allah."	But	most of them	(do) not	know.	25

لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
To Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	Indeed,	Allah,

هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	الْحَمِيْدُ	۲۶	وَلَوْ	اَنَّمَا	فِي
He	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.	26	And if	whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ	مِنْ	شَجَرَةٍ	اَقْلَامٌ	وَّالْبَحْرُ	يَمُدُّهٗ	مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ
the earth	of	(the) trees	(were) pens	and the sea,	(to) add to it	after it

سَبْعَةُ	اَبْحُرٍ	مَّا	نَفِدَتْ	كَلِمٰتُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
seven	seas,	not	would be exhausted	(the) Words	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

عَزِيْزٌ	حَكِيْمٌ	۲۷	مَا	خَلْقُكُمْ	وَلَا	بَعْثُكُمْ
(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	27	Not	(is) your creation	and not	your resurrection

اِلَّا	كَنَفْسٍ	وَّاحِدَةٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ	۲۸
but	as a soul	single.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	28

اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ
Do not	you see	that	Allah	causes to enter	the night	into	the day,

وَيُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ
and causes to enter	the day	into	the night	and has subjected	the sun

وَالْقَمَرَ ز	كُلٌّ	يَّجْرِيْۤ	اِلٰۤى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	وَّاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِمَا
and the moon,	each	moving	for	a term	appointed,	and that	Allah	of what

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	۲۹	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ
you do	(is) All-Aware.	29	That	(is) because	Allah,	**He**	(is) the Truth,

وَاَنَّ	مَا	يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهِ	الْبَاطِلُ ۙ	وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ
and that	what	they call	besides **Him**	(is) [the] falsehood,	and that	Allah,	**He**

الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيْرُ	۳۰ ع	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	الْفُلْكَ
(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	30	Do not	you see	that	the ships

ع ۳ ۱۱ ۱۲

تَجْرِيْ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	بِنِعْمَتِ	اللّٰهِ	لِيُرِيَكُمْ	مِّنْ
sail	through	the sea	by (the) Grace	(of) Allah	that **He** may show you	of

"Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All praises are for Allah." But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides **Him** is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that **He** may show you of

His Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny **Our** Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and **He** sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware. ع ٤ ١٣

اٰيٰتِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ
His Signs?	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for everyone	(who is) patient,

شَكُوْرٍ	٣١	وَاِذَا	غَشِيَهُمْ	مَّوْجٌ	كَالظُّلَلِ	دَعَوُا
grateful.	31	And when	covers them	a wave	like canopies,	they call

اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ	الدِّيْنَ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	نَجّٰىهُمْ	اِلَى
Allah,	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) religion.	But when	**He** delivers them	to

الْبَرِّ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مُّقْتَصِدٌ ؕ	وَمَا	يَجْحَدُ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ
the land	then among them	(some are) moderate.	And not	deny	**Our** Signs

اِلَّا	كُلُّ	خَتَّارٍ	كَفُوْرٍ	٣٢	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ
except	every	traitor	ungrateful.	32	O	mankind!

اتَّقُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	وَاخْشَوْا	يَوْمًا	لَّا	يَجْزِيْ	وَالِدٌ
Fear	your Lord	and fear	a Day	not	can avail	a father

عَنْ	وَّلَدِهٖ ۫	وَلَا	مَوْلُوْدٌ	هُوَ	جَازٍ	عَنْ
[for]	his son	and not	a son,	he	(can) avail	[for]

وَّالِدِهٖ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ
his father	anything.	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) True,

فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا وقفة	وَلَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ
so let not deceive you	the life	(of) the world	and let not deceive you

بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	٣٣	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عِنْدَهٗ
about Allah	the deceiver.	33	Indeed,	Allah,	with **Him**

عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ ۚ	وَيُنَزِّلُ	الْغَيْثَ ۚ	وَيَعْلَمُ
(is the) knowledge	(of) the Hour	and **He** sends down	the rain,	and knows

مَا	فِي	الْاَرْحَامِ ؕ	وَمَا	تَدْرِيْ
what	(is) in	the wombs.	And not	knows

نَفْسٌ	مَّاذَا	تَكْسِبُ	غَدًا ؕ	وَمَا
any soul	what	it will earn	tomorrow,	and not

تَدْرِيْ	نَفْسٌۢ	بِاَيِّ	اَرْضٍ	تَمُوْتُ ؕ
knows	any soul	in what	land	it will die.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌ	خَبِيْرٌ	ع ٣٤
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Aware.	34

اٰیاتها ٣٠ ۩ ٣٢ سُوۡرَةُ السَّجۡدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ ۩ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah As-Sajdah

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ					
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.					
الٓمّٓ	ج ١	تَنۡزِيۡلُ	الۡكِتٰبِ	لَا	رَيۡبَ			
Alif Lam Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no	doubt			
فِيۡهِ	مِنۡ	رَّبِّ	الۡعٰلَمِيۡنَ	ط ٢	اَمۡ	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ		
about it,	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	2	Or	(do) they say,		
افۡتَرٰٮهُ ج	بَلۡ	هُوَ	الۡحَقُّ	مِنۡ	رَّبِّكَ	لِتُنۡذِرَ		
"He invented it?"	Nay,	it	(is) the truth	from	your Lord	that you may warn		
قَوۡمًا	مَّاۤ	اَتٰٮهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	نَّذِيۡرٍ	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمۡ		
a people	not	has come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may		
يَهۡتَدُوۡنَ	٣	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِىۡ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالۡاَرۡضَ		
be guided.	3	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth		
وَمَا	بَيۡنَهُمَا	فِىۡ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسۡتَوٰى		
and whatever	(is) between them	in	six	periods.	Then	established **Himself**		
عَلَى	الۡعَرۡشِ ط	مَا	لَكُمۡ	مِّنۡ دُوۡنِهٖ	مِنۡ	وَّلِىٍّ	وَّلَا	شَفِيۡعٍ ط
on	the Throne.	Not	for you	besides **Him**	any	protector	and not	any intercessor.
اَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُوۡنَ	٤	يُدَبِّرُ	الۡاَمۡرَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ		
Then will not	you take heed?	4	**He** regulates	the affair	of	the heaven		
اِلَى	الۡاَرۡضِ	ثُمَّ	يَعۡرُجُ	اِلَيۡهِ	فِىۡ	يَوۡمٍ		
to	the earth;	then	it will ascend	to **Him**	in	a Day,		
كَانَ مِقۡدَارُهٗۤ	اَلۡفَ	سَنَةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعُدُّوۡنَ	٥	ذٰلِكَ		
(the) measure of which is	a thousand	years	of what	you count.	5	That		
عٰلِمُ	الۡغَيۡبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الۡعَزِيۡزُ	الرَّحِيۡمُ				
(is the) Knower	(of) the hidden	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,				
لا ٦	الَّذِىۡۤ	اَحۡسَنَ	كُلَّ	شَىۡءٍ	خَلَقَهٗ	وَبَدَاَ		
6	The **One Who**	made good	every	thing	**He** created,	and **He** began		
خَلۡقَ	الۡاِنۡسَانِ	مِنۡ	طِيۡنٍ	ج ٧	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	نَسۡلَهٗ	
(the) creation	(of) man	from	clay.	7	Then	**He** made	his progeny	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, "He invented it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.

4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?

5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.

6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then **He** made his progeny

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, "When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?" Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, "The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned."

ع ١ ١١ ١٤

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), "Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain."

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, "**I** will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ	سُلٰلَةٍ	مِّنْ	مَّآءٍ	مَّهِيْنٍ	٨ ج	ثُمَّ	سَوّٰىهُ
from	an extract	of	water	despised.	8	Then	**He** fashioned him

وَنَفَخَ	فِيْهِ	مِنْ	رُّوْحِهٖ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	السَّمْعَ
and breathed	into him	from	**His** spirit	and made	for you	the hearing

وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	٩
and the sight	and feelings;	little	[what]	thanks you give.	9

وَقَالُوْٓا	ءَاِذَا	ضَلَلْنَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
And they say,	"Is (it) when	we are lost	in	the earth,

ءَاِنَّا	لَفِيْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ
will we	certainly be in	a creation	new?"	Nay,	they

بِلِقَآئِ	رَبِّهِمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	١٠	قُلْ
in (the) meeting	(of) their Lord	(are) disbelievers.	10	Say,

يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ	مَّلَكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِيْ	وُكِّلَ
"Will take your soul	(the) Angel	(of) the death	the one who	has been put in charge

بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	ع ١١	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى
of you.	Then	to	your Lord	you will be returned."	11	And if	you (could) see

اِذِ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	نَاكِسُوْا	رُءُوْسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	رَبَّنَآ
when	the criminals	(will) hang	their heads	before	their Lord,	"Our Lord

اَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا
we have seen	and we have heard,	so return us,	we will do	righteous (deeds).

اِنَّا	مُوْقِنُوْنَ	١٢	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا
Indeed, we	(are now) certain."	12	And if	**We** (had) willed,

لَاٰتَيْنَا	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	هُدٰىهَا	وَلٰكِنْ	حَقَّ
surely **We** (would) have given	every	soul	its guidance,	but	(is) true

الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّيْ	لَاَمْلَـَٔنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ
the Word	from **Me**	that "**I** will surely fill	Hell	with	the jinn	and the men

اَجْمَعِيْنَ	١٣	فَذُوْقُوْا	بِمَا	نَسِيْتُمْ	لِقَآءَ
together.	13	So taste	because	you forgot	(the) meeting,

يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ۚ	اِنَّا	نَسِيْنٰكُمْ	وَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ
(of) this Day of yours.	Indeed, **We**	have forgotten you.	And taste	(the) punishment

الْخُلْدِ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٤﴾	إِنَّمَا	يُؤْمِنُ
(of) eternity	for what	you used (to)	do.”	14	Only	believe

بِآيَاتِنَا	الَّذِينَ	إِذَا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهَا	خَرُّوا	سُجَّدًا
in **Our** Verses	those who	when	they are reminded	of them	fall down	prostrating

السجدة ٩

وَسَبَّحُوا	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	السجدة ﴿١٥﴾
and glorify	(the) praises	(of) their Lord,	and they	are not arrogant.	15

تَتَجَافَىٰ	جُنُوبُهُمْ	عَنِ	الْمَضَاجِعِ	يَدْعُونَ	رَبَّهُمْ	خَوْفًا	وَطَمَعًا ز
Forsake	their sides	from	(their) beds;	they call	their Lord	(in) fear	and hope,

وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	﴿١٦﴾	فَلَا	تَعْلَمُ
and out of what	**We** have provided them	they spend.	16	And not	knows

نَفْسٌ	مَا	أُخْفِيَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	قُرَّةِ	أَعْيُنٍ ج	جَزَاءً
a soul	what	is hidden	for them	of	(the) comfort	(for) the eyes	(as) a reward

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٧﴾	أَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	مُؤْمِنًا
for what	they used (to)	do.	17	Then is one who	is	a believer

وقف غفران

كَمَنْ	كَانَ	فَاسِقًا ط	لَا	يَسْتَوُونَ	صلے ﴿١٨﴾
like (him) who	is	defiantly disobedient?	Not	they are equal.	18

وقف غفران

أَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَلَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ
As for	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	then for them	(are) Gardens

الْمَأْوَىٰ ز	نُزُلًا	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٩﴾	وَأَمَّا
(of) Refuge	(as) hospitality	for what	they used (to)	do.	19	But as for

الَّذِينَ	فَسَقُوا	فَمَأْوَاهُمُ	النَّارُ ط	كُلَّمَا
those who	are defiantly disobedient	then their refuge	(is) the Fire.	Every time

أَرَادُوا	أَنْ	يَخْرُجُوا	مِنْهَا	أُعِيدُوا	فِيهَا	وَقِيلَ
they wish	to	come out	from it,	they (will) be returned	in it,	and it (will) be said

لَهُمْ	ذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	الَّذِي	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ
to them,	“Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire	which	you used (to)	[in it]

تُكَذِّبُونَ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ
deny.”	20	And surely, **We** will let them taste	of	the punishment

الْأَدْنَىٰ	دُونَ	الْعَذَابِ	الْأَكْبَرِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ
the nearer	before	the punishment	the greater,	so that they may	return.

of eternity for what you used to do.”

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, “Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny.”

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

٢ ع ١١ ١٥

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, "When will this decision be, if you are truthful?"

الثلثة

29. Say, "On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

٢١	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	ذُكِّرَ	بِاٰيٰتِ
21	And who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	is reminded	of (the) Verses

رَبِّهٖ	ثُمَّ	اَعْرَضَ	عَنْهَا ط	اِنَّا	مِنَ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ
(of) his Lord,	then	he turns away	from them?	Indeed, **We**	from	the criminals,

مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ	ع ٢٢	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْكِتٰبَ
(will) take retribution.	22	And certainly	**We** gave	Musa	the Scripture,

فَلَا	تَكُنْ	فِيْ	مِرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	لِّقَآئِهٖ	وَجَعَلْنٰهُ	هُدًى
so (do) not	be	in	doubt	about	receiving it.	And **We** made it	a guide

لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	ج ٢٣	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	اَئِمَّةً	يَّهْدُوْنَ
for the Children of Israel.	23	And **We** made	from them	leaders	guiding

بِاَمْرِنَا	لَمَّا	صَبَرُوْا ؕ	وَكَانُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	يُوْقِنُوْنَ
by **Our** Command	when	they were patient	and they were	of **Our** Verses	certain.

٢٤	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ
24	Indeed,	your Lord	[He]	will judge	between them	(on the) Day

الْقِيٰمَةِ	فِيْمَا	كَانُوْا	فِيْهِ	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	٢٥	اَوَلَمْ
(of) Resurrection	in what	they used (to)	[in it]	differ.	25	Does it not

يَهْدِ	لَهُمْ	كَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنَ
guide	[for] them,	(that) how many	**We** have destroyed	before them	of

الْقُرُوْنِ	يَمْشُوْنَ	فِيْ	مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ط	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
the generations,	they walk about	in	their dwellings.	Indeed,	in	that

لَاٰيٰتٍ ط	اَفَلَا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	٢٦	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّا
surely, are Signs.	Then do not	they hear?	26	Do not	they see	that **We**

نَسُوْقُ	الْمَآءَ	اِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	الْجُرُزِ	فَنُخْرِجُ	بِهٖ	زَرْعًا
drive	water	to	the land	[the] barren,	then **We** bring forth	thereby	crops,

تَاْكُلُ	مِنْهُ	اَنْعَامُهُمْ	وَاَنْفُسُهُمْ ط	اَفَلَا	يُبْصِرُوْنَ
eat	from it	their cattle	and they themselves?	Then do not	they see?

٢٧	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْفَتْحُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
27	And they say,	"When (will be)	this	decision,	if	you are

صٰدِقِيْنَ	٢٨	قُلْ	يَوْمَ	الْفَتْحِ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ
truthful?"	28	Say,	"(On the) Day	(of) the Decision,	not	will benefit

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِيْمَانُهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُوْنَ	٢٩
those who	disbelieve	their belief	and not	they	will be granted respite.”	29

فَاَعْرِضْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَانْتَظِرْ	اِنَّهُمْ	مُّنْتَظِرُوْنَ	ع ٣٠
So turn away	from them	and wait.	Indeed, they	(are) waiting.	30

اٰيَاتُهَا ٧٣ ۞ ٣٣ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠ ۞ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٩

Surah Al-Ahzab

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ	وَلَا	تُطِعِ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ
O Prophet!	Fear	Allah	and (do) not	obey	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	١ لا	وَّاتَّبِعْ	مَا
Indeed,	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	1	And follow	what

يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
is inspired	to you	from	your Lord.	Indeed,	Allah	is	of what	you do

خَبِيْرًا	٢ لا	وَّتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
All-Aware.	2	And put your trust	in	Allah.	And Allah is sufficient

وَكِيْلًا	٣	مَا	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لِرَجُلٍ	مِّنْ	قَلْبَيْنِ
(as) Disposer of affairs.	3	Not	Allah (has) made	for any man	[of]	two hearts

فِيْ	جَوْفِهٖ ج	وَمَا	جَعَلَ	اَزْوَاجَكُمُ	الّٰٓئِيْ	تُظٰهِرُوْنَ
in	his interior.	And not	**He** (has) made	your wives	whom	you declare unlawful

مِنْهُنَّ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ج	وَمَا	جَعَلَ	اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ	اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ
[of them]	(as) your mothers.	And not	**He** has made	your adopted sons	your sons.

ذٰلِكُمْ	قَوْلُكُمْ	بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَقُوْلُ	الْحَقَّ	وَهُوَ	يَهْدِي
That	(is) your saying	by your mouths,	but Allah	says	the truth,	and **He**	guides

السَّبِيْلَ	٤	اُدْعُوْهُمْ	لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ	هُوَ	اَقْسَطُ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ ج
(to) the Way.	4	Call them	by their fathers;	it	(is) more just	near	Allah.

فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَعْلَمُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ	فِي	الدِّيْنِ
But if	not	you know	their fathers -	then (they are) your brothers	in	[the] religion

وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ ؕ	وَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	فِيْمَآ	اَخْطَاْتُمْ
and your friends.	But not is	upon you	any blame	in what	you made a mistake

them, nor will they be granted respite.”

30. So turn away form them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And **He** has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, “You are to me like the back of my mother.”) as your mothers. And **He** has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and **He** guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when **We** took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And **We** took from them a strong covenant

8. That **He** may ask the truthful about their truth. And **He** has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment. ع ۸ ۱۷

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and **We** sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهٖ ۙ	وَلٰكِنْ	مَّا	تَعَمَّدَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا
in it,	but	what	intended	your hearts.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمًا	⑤	اَلنَّبِيُّ	اَوْلٰى	بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِنْ
Most Merciful.	5	The Prophet	(is) closer	to the believers	than

اَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُهٗۤ	اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ؕ	وَاُولُوا	الْاَرْحَامِ
their own selves,	and his wives	(are) their mothers.	And possessors	(of) relationships,

بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلٰى	بِبَعْضٍ	فِيْ	كِتٰبِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ
some of them	(are) closer	to another	in	(the) Decree	(of) Allah	than

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ	اِلَّاۤ	اَنْ	تَفْعَلُوْۤا	اِلٰۤى	اَوْلِيٰٓئِكُمْ
the believers	and the emigrants,	except	that	you do	to	your friends

مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ	كَانَ ذٰلِكَ	فِي	الْكِتٰبِ	مَسْطُوْرًا	⑥
a kindness.	That is	in	the Book	written.	6

وَاِذْ	اَخَذْنَا	مِنَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ	مِيْثَاقَهُمْ	وَمِنْكَ	وَمِنْ
And when	**We** took	from	the Prophets	their Covenant	and from you	and from

نُّوْحٍ	وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَمُوْسٰى	وَعِيْسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ ۖ	وَاَخَذْنَا	مِنْهُمْ
Nuh	and Ibrahim	and Musa	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam.	And **We** took	from them

مِّيْثَاقًا	غَلِيْظًا	⑦ ۙ	لِّيَسْـَٔلَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	عَنْ	صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ
a covenant	strong	7	That **He** may ask	the truthful	about	their truth.

وَاَعَدَّ	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	ع ⑧	يٰۤاَيُّهَا
And **He** has prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	painful.	8	O you

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَةَ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِذْ	جَآءَتْكُمْ
who	believe!	Remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you	when	came to you

جُنُوْدٌ	فَاَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	رِيْحًا	وَّجُنُوْدًا	لَّمْ	تَرَوْهَا ؕ
(the) hosts	and **We** sent	upon them	a wind	and hosts	not	you (could) see them.

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرًا	ج ⑨	اِذْ	جَآءُوْكُمْ
And Allah is	of what	you do	All-Seer.	9	When	they came upon you

مِّنْ	فَوْقِكُمْ	وَمِنْ	اَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَاِذْ	زَاغَتِ	الْاَبْصَارُ
from	above you	and from	below	you,	and when	grew wild	the eyes

وَبَلَغَتِ	الْقُلُوْبُ	الْحَنَاجِرَ	وَتَظُنُّوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ
and reached	the hearts	the throats,	and you assumed	about Allah

الظُّنُوْنَا	(١٠)	هُنَالِكَ	ابْتُلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَزُلْزِلُوْا
the assumptions.	10	There -	were tried	the believers	and shaken

زِلْزَالًا	شَدِيْدًا	(١١)	وَاِذْ	يَقُوْلُ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(with a) shake	severe.	11	And when	said	the hypocrites	and those

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	مَّا	وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ	اِلَّا
in	their hearts	(was) a disease,	"Not	Allah promised us	and **His** messenger	except

غُرُوْرًا	(١٢)	وَاِذْ	قَالَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	يٰٓاَهْلَ	يَثْرِبَ
delusion."	12	And when	said	a party	of them,	"O People	(of) Yathrib!

لَا	مُقَامَ	لَكُمْ	فَارْجِعُوْا ۚ	وَيَسْتَاْذِنُ	فَرِيْقٌ	مِّنْهُمُ
No	stand	for you,	so return."	And asked permission	a group	of them

النَّبِيَّ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِنَّ	بُيُوْتَنَا	عَوْرَةٌ ؕ	وَمَا	هِيَ
(from) the Prophet,	saying,	"Indeed,	our houses	(are) exposed,"	and not	they

بِعَوْرَةٍ ۚ	اِنْ	يُّرِيْدُوْنَ	اِلَّا	فِرَارًا	(١٣)	وَلَوْ	دُخِلَتْ
(were) exposed.	Not	they wished	but	to flee.	13	And if	had been entered

عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	اَقْطَارِهَا	ثُمَّ	سُئِلُوا	الْفِتْنَةَ
upon them	from	all its sides	then	they had been asked	the treachery,

لَاٰتَوْهَا	وَمَا	تَلَبَّثُوْا	بِهَآ	اِلَّا
they (would) have certainly done it	and not	they (would) have hesitated	over it	except

يَسِيْرًا	(١٤)	وَلَقَدْ	كَانُوْا	عَاهَدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	لَا
a little.	14	And certainly	they had	promised	Allah	before,	not

يُوَلُّوْنَ	الْاَدْبَارَ ؕ	وَكَانَ	عَهْدُ	اللّٰهِ	مَسْئُوْلًا	(١٥)
they would turn	their backs.	And is	(the) promise	(to) Allah	to be questioned.	15

قُلْ	لَّنْ	يَّنْفَعَكُمُ	الْفِرَارُ	اِنْ	فَرَرْتُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمَوْتِ	اَوِ
Say,	"Never	will benefit you	the fleeing,	if	you flee	from	death	or

الْقَتْلِ	وَاِذًا	لَّا	تُمَتَّعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	(١٦)
killing,	and then	not	you will be allowed to enjoy	except	a little."	16

قُلْ	مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِيْ	يَعْصِمُكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	اِنْ	اَرَادَ	بِكُمْ
Say,	"Who	(is) it that	(can) protect you	from	Allah	If	**He** intends	for you

سُوْٓءًا	اَوْ	اَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	رَحْمَةً ؕ	وَلَا	يَجِدُوْنَ	لَهُمْ
any harm	or	**He** intends	for you	a mercy?"	And not	they will find	for them

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and **His** Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

مع ١٠ عند المتقدمين ١٢

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيًّا	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرًا	⑰	قَدْ
besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any helper.	17	Verily,

يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ	الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَالْقَآئِلِيْنَ	لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ
Allah knows	those who hinder	among you	and those who say	to their brothers,

هَلُمَّ	اِلَيْنَا ۚ	وَلَا	يَاْتُوْنَ	الْبَاْسَ	اِلَّا
"Come	to us,"	and not	they come	(to) the battle	except

قَلِيْلًا	⑱ لا	اَشِحَّةً	عَلَيْكُمْ ۖ ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ
a few,	18	Miserly	towards you.	But when	comes

الْخَوْفُ	رَاَيْتَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	تَدُوْرُ
the fear,	you see them	looking	at you,	revolving

اَعْيُنُهُمْ	كَالَّذِيْ	يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ ۚ
their eyes	like one who	faints	from	[the] death.

فَاِذَا	ذَهَبَ	الْخَوْفُ	سَلَقُوْكُمْ	بِاَلْسِنَةٍ
But when	departs	the fear,	they smite you	with tongues

حِدَادٍ	اَشِحَّةً	عَلَى	الْخَيْرِ ۭ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَمْ
sharp	miserly	towards	the good.	Those -	not

يُؤْمِنُوْا	فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ ۭ	وَكَانَ	ذٰلِكَ
they have believed,	so Allah made worthless	their deeds.	And is	that

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	⑲	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	الْاَحْزَابَ
for	Allah	easy.	19	They think	the confederates

لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوْا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّاْتِ	الْاَحْزَابُ
(have) not	withdrawn.	And if	(should) come	the confederates

يَوَدُّوْا	لَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	بَادُوْنَ	فِي
they would wish	if	that they (were)	living in (the) desert	among

الْاَعْرَابِ	يَسْاَلُوْنَ	عَنْ	اَنْۢبَآئِكُمْ ۭ	وَلَوْ
the Bedouins,	asking	about	your news.	And if

كَانُوْا	فِيْكُمْ	مَّا	قٰتَلُوْٓا	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	ع ⑳
they were	among you	not	they would fight	except	a little.	20

لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِيْ	رَسُوْلِ	اللّٰهِ
Certainly,	is	for you	in	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

ع ٢ ١٢ ١٨

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَن	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	اللَّهَ
an excellent example	for (one) who	has	hope	(in) Allah

وَالْيَوْمَ	الْآخِرَ	وَذَكَرَ	اللَّهَ	كَثِيرًا	ط (٢١)
and the Day	the Last,	and remembers	Allah	much.	21

وَلَمَّا	رَأَى	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	الْأَحْزَابَ لا	قَالُوا	هَٰذَا
And when	saw	the believers	the confederates,	they said,	"This

مَا	وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَصَدَقَ اللَّهُ
(is) what	Allah promised us	and **His** Messenger,	and Allah spoke the truth

وَرَسُولُهُ ز	وَمَا	زَادَهُمْ	إِلَّا
and **His** Messenger."	And not	it increased them	except

إِيمَانًا	وَتَسْلِيمًا	ط (٢٢)	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(in) faith	and submission.	22	Among	the believers

رِجَالٌ	صَدَقُوا	مَا	عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ
(are) men	(who) have been true	(to) what	they promised Allah

عَلَيْهِ ج	فَمِنْهُم	مَّن	قَضَىٰ	نَحْبَهُ
[on it].	And among them	(is he) who	has fulfilled	his vow

وَمِنْهُم	مَّن	يَنتَظِرُ ز صلے	وَمَا	بَدَّلُوا	تَبْدِيلًا
and among them	(is he) who	awaits.	And not	they alter	(by) any alteration -

لا (٢٣)	لِّيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ	الصَّادِقِينَ	بِصِدْقِهِمْ	وَيُعَذِّبَ
23	That Allah may reward	the truthful	for their truth	and punish

الْمُنَافِقِينَ	إِن	شَاءَ	أَوْ	يَتُوبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط
the hypocrites	if	**He** wills	or	turn in mercy	to them.

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	ج (٢٤)
Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	24

وَرَدَّ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِغَيْظِهِمْ	لَمْ
And Allah turned back	those who	disbelieved,	in their rage,	not

يَنَالُوا	خَيْرًا ط	وَكَفَى	اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
they obtained	any good.	And sufficient is	Allah	(for) the believers

الْقِتَالَ ط	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	قَوِيًّا	عَزِيزًا	ج (٢٥)
(in) the battle,	and Allah is	All-Strong,	All-Mighty.	25

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, "This is what Allah and **His** Messenger promised us, and Allah and **His** Messenger spoke the truth." And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if **He** wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful. ۳ ع ۷ ۱۹

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

وَاَنْزَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ	
And **He** brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People	
الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ	صَيَاصِيْهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِيْ	
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into	
قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيْقًا	تَقْتُلُوْنَ	وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ	
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive	
فَرِيْقًا	ج ٢٦	وَاَوْرَثَكُمْ	اَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ	
a group.	26	And **He** caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,	
وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَاَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطَـُٔوْهَا ط	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is	
عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرًا	ع ٢٧	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	27	O Prophet!
قُلْ	لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	desire	the life
الدُّنْيَا	وَزِيْنَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ		
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you		
وَاُسَرِّحْكُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيْلًا	٢٨	وَاِنْ	
and release you	(with) a release	good.	28	But if	
كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَالدَّارَ	
you	desire	Allah	and **His** Messenger	and the Home	
الْاٰخِرَةَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ	
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers	
مِنْكُنَّ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	٢٩	يٰنِسَآءَ	النَّبِيِّ
among you	a reward	great."	29	O wives	(of) the Prophet!
مَنْ	يَّاْتِ	مِنْكُنَّ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ	
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,	
يُّضٰعَفْ	لَهَا	الْعَذَابُ	ضِعْفَيْنِ ط		
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.		
وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	٣٠	
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	30	

وَمَن	يَّقْنُتْ	مِنكُنَّ	لِلّٰهِ	وَرَسُولِهٖ	وَتَعْمَلْ
And whoever	is obedient	among you	to Allah	and **His** Messenger	and does

صَالِحًا	نُّؤْتِهَآ	أَجْرَهَا	مَرَّتَيْنِ لا	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لَهَا
righteousness,	**We** will give her	her reward	twice;	and **We** have prepared	for her

رِزْقًا	كَرِيمًا	٣١	يٰنِسَآءَ	النَّبِيِّ	لَسْتُنَّ	كَأَحَدٍ
a provision	noble.	31	O wives	(of) the Prophet!	You are not	like anyone

مِّنَ	النِّسَآءِ	إِنِ	اتَّقَيْتُنَّ	فَلَا	تَخْضَعْنَ	بِالْقَوْلِ
among	the women.	If	you fear (Allah),	then (do) not	be soft	in speech,

فَيَطْمَعَ	الَّذِيْ	فِيْ	قَلْبِهٖ	مَرَضٌ	وَّقُلْنَ	قَوْلًا
lest should be moved with desire	he who,	in	his heart	(is) a disease,	but say	a word

مَّعْرُوفًا	ج ٣٢	وَقَرْنَ	فِيْ	بُيُوْتِكُنَّ	وَلَا	تَبَرَّجْنَ
appropriate.	32	And stay	in	your houses	and (do) not	display yourselves

تَبَرُّجَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	الْأُوْلٰى	وَأَقِمْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ
(as was the) display	(of the times of) ignorance	the former.	And establish	the prayer

وَاٰتِيْنَ	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَأَطِعْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ط	إِنَّمَا	يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ
and give	zakah	and obey	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	Only	Allah wishes

لِيُذْهِبَ	عَنكُمُ	الرِّجْسَ	أَهْلَ	الْبَيْتِ	وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ
to remove	from you	the impurity,	(O) People	(of) the House!	And to purify you

تَطْهِيْرًا	ج ٣٣	وَاذْكُرْنَ	مَا	يُتْلٰى	فِيْ
(with thorough) purification.	33	And remember	what	is recited	in

بُيُوْتِكُنَّ	مِنْ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ ط	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
your houses	of	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and the wisdom.	Indeed,	Allah

كَانَ	لَطِيْفًا	خَبِيْرًا	ع ٣٤	إِنَّ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
is	All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	34	Indeed,	the Muslim men

وَالْمُسْلِمٰتِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ
and the Muslim women,	and the believing men	and the believing women,

وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ	وَالْقٰنِتٰتِ	وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ
and the obedient men	and the obedient women,	and the truthful men

وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ	وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ	وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ	وَالْخٰشِعِيْنَ
and the truthful women,	and the patient men	and the patient women,	and the humble men

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and **His** Messenger and does righteousness, **We** will give her reward twice; and **We** have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ
and the humble women,	and the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,

وَالصَّآئِمِيْنَ	وَالصّٰٓئِمٰتِ	وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ
and the men who fast	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard

فُرُوْجَهُمْ	وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ	وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ	اللّٰهَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	and the men who remember	Allah

كَثِيْرًا	وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةً
much	and the women who remember	Allah has prepared	for them	forgiveness

وَّاَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	٣٥	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِمُؤْمِنٍ	وَّلَا
and a reward	great.	35	And not	(it) is	for a believing man	and not

مُؤْمِنَةٍ	اِذَا	قَضَى اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ	اَمْرًا	اَنْ
(for) a believing woman,	when	Allah has decided	and **His** Messenger	a matter	that

يَّكُوْنَ	لَهُمُ	الْخِيَرَةُ	مِنْ	اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّعْصِ
(there) should be	for them	(any) choice	about	their affair.	And whoever	disobeys

اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	ضَلٰلًا	مُّبِيْنًا ؕ	٣٦
Allah	and **His** Messenger	certainly,	he (has) strayed	(into) error	clear.	36

وَاِذْ	تَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْٓ	اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ
And when	you said	to the one,	Allah bestowed favor	on him

وَاَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيْهِ	اَمْسِكْ	عَلَيْكَ	زَوْجَكَ	وَاتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ
and you bestowed favor	on him,	"Keep	to yourself	your wife	and fear	Allah."

وَتُخْفِيْ	فِيْ	نَفْسِكَ	مَا	اللّٰهُ	مُبْدِيْهِ	وَتَخْشَى
But you concealed	within	yourself	what	Allah	(was to) disclose.	And you fear

النَّاسَ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ	تَخْشٰىهُ ؕ	فَلَمَّا	قَضٰى
the people,	while Allah	has more right	that	you (should) fear **Him**.	So when	ended

زَيْدٌ	مِّنْهَا	وَطَرًا	زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا	لِكَيْ	لَا
Zaid	from her	necessary (formalities),	**We** married her to you	so that	not

يَكُوْنَ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	حَرَجٌ	فِيْٓ	اَزْوَاجِ
there be	on	the believers	any discomfort	concerning	the wives

اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ	اِذَا	قَضَوْا	مِنْهُنَّ	وَطَرًا ؕ
(of) their adopted sons	when	they have ended	from them	necessary (formalities).

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much- Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and **His** Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, **We** married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللّٰهِ	مَفْعُولًا	٣٧	مَا	كَانَ
And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	accomplished.	37	Not	(there can) be

عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيمَا	فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ	لَهٗ ط
upon	the Prophet	any	discomfort	in what	Allah has imposed	on him.

سُنَّةَ	اللّٰهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ ط
(That is the) Way	(of) Allah	concerning	those who	passed away	before.

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللّٰهِ	قَدَرًا	مَّقْدُورًا	لا ٣٨	الَّذِينَ
And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	a decree	destined.	38	Those who

يُبَلِّغُونَ	رِسٰلٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهٗ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا
convey	(the) Messages	(of) Allah	and fear **Him**	and (do) not	fear	anyone

إِلَّا	اللّٰهَ ط	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ	حَسِيبًا	٣٩	مَا	كَانَ
except	Allah.	And sufficient is Allah	(as) a Reckoner.	39	Not	is

مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبَآ	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْ	رِّجَالِكُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ	رَّسُولَ
Muhammad	(the) father	(of) anyone	of	your men	but	(he is the) Messenger

اللّٰهِ	وَخَاتَمَ	النَّبِيّٖنَ ط	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا
(of) Allah	and Seal	(of) the Prophets.	And Allah is	of every	thing	All-Knower.

ع ٤٠	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	ذِكْرًا	كَثِيرًا
40	O you who believe!	Remember	Allah	(with) remembrance	much

لا ٤١	وَّسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَّأَصِيلًا	٤٢	هُوَ	الَّذِي
41	And glorify **Him**	morning	and evening.	42	**He**	(is) the **One Who**

يُصَلِّي	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنَ
sends **His** blessings	upon you	and **His** Angels	so that **He** may bring you out	from

الظُّلُمٰتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ ط	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَحِيمًا	٤٣
the darkness[es]	to	the light.	And **He** is	to the believers	Merciful.	43

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهٗ	سَلٰمٌ صلے ج	وَأَعَدَّ
Their greetings	(on the) Day	they will meet **Him**	(will be), "Peace."	and **He** has prepared

لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	٤٤	يٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّآ	أَرْسَلْنٰكَ
for them	a reward	noble.	44	O Prophet!	Indeed, **We**	have sent you

شَاهِدًا	وَّمُبَشِّرًا	وَّنَذِيرًا	لا ٤٥
(as) a witness	and a bearer of glad tidings	and (as) a warner	45

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear **Him**, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٦ ٢ 41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify **Him** in the morning and evening.

43. **He** is the **One Who** sends **His** blessings upon you, and **His** Angels so that **He** may bring you out from darkness to light. And **He** is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet **Him** will be "Peace." And **He** has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

46. And as one who invites to Allah by **His** permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. **We** certainly, know what **We** have made obligatory

وَّدَاعِيًا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	بِاِذۡنِهٖ	وَسِرَاجًا	مُّنِيۡرًا
And as one who invites	to	Allah	by **His** permission,	and (as) a lamp	illuminating.

٤٦	وَبَشِّرِ	الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	بِاَنَّ	لَهُمۡ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ
46	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers	that	for them	(is) from	Allah

فَضۡلًا	كَبِيۡرًا	٤٧	وَلَا	تُطِعِ	الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ	وَالۡمُنٰفِقِيۡنَ
a Bounty	great.	47	And (do) not	obey	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,

وَدَعۡ	اَذٰىهُمۡ	وَتَوَكَّلۡ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ
and disregard	their harm,	and put your trust	in	Allah.	And sufficient is Allah

وَكِيۡلًا	٤٨	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡۤا	اِذَا	نَكَحۡتُمُ	الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ
(as) a Trustee.	48	O you who believe!	When	you marry	believing women

ثُمَّ	طَلَّقۡتُمُوۡهُنَّ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِ	اَنۡ	تَمَسُّوۡهُنَّ	فَمَا	لَـكُمۡ
and then,	divorce them	before	[that]	you have touched them,	then not	for you

عَلَيۡهِنَّ	مِنۡ	عِدَّةٍ	تَعۡتَدُّوۡنَهَا ۚ	فَمَتِّعُوۡهُنَّ
on them	any	waiting period	(to) count concerning them.	So provide for them

وَسَرِّحُوۡهُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيۡلًا	٤٩	يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ	اِنَّاۤ
and release them	(with) a release	good.	49	O Prophet!	Indeed, **We**

اَحۡلَلۡنَا	لَكَ	اَزۡوَاجَكَ	الّٰتِىۡۤ	اٰتَيۡتَ	اُجُوۡرَهُنَّ
[**We**] have made lawful	to you	your wives	(to) whom	you have given	their bridal money

وَمَا	مَلَـكَتۡ يَمِيۡنُكَ	مِمَّاۤ	اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيۡكَ
and whom	you rightfully possess	from those (whom)	Allah has given	to you,

وَبَنٰتِ	عَمِّكَ	وَبَنٰتِ	عَمّٰتِكَ
and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal aunts

وَبَنٰتِ	خَالِكَ	وَبَنٰتِ	خٰلٰتِكَ
and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal aunts

الّٰتِىۡ	هَاجَرۡنَ	مَعَكَ ز	وَامۡرَاَةً	مُّؤۡمِنَةً	اِنۡ	وَّهَبَتۡ	نَفۡسَهَا
who	emigrated	with you,	and a woman	believing	if	she gives	herself

لِلنَّبِىِّ	اِنۡ	اَرَادَ	النَّبِىُّ	اَنۡ	يَّسۡتَنۡكِحَهَا ۗ	خَالِصَةً	لَّكَ
to the Prophet	if	wishes	the Prophet	to	marry her -	only	for you,

مِنۡ دُوۡنِ	الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ ؕ	قَدۡ	عَلِمۡنَا	مَا	فَرَضۡنَا
excluding	the believers.	Certainly,	**We** know	what	**We** have made obligatory

عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيْٓ	اَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ
upon them	concerning	their wives	and whom	they rightfully possess,

لِكَيْلَا	يَكُوْنَ	عَلَيْكَ	حَرَجٌ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا
that not	should be	on you	any discomfort.	And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمًا	(٥٠)	تُرْجِيْ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ	مِنْهُنَّ	وَتُـْٔوِيْٓ
Most Merciful	50	You may defer	whom	you will	of them	or you may take

اِلَيْكَ	مَنْ	تَشَآءُ ؕ	وَمَنِ	ابْتَغَيْتَ	مِمَّنْ	عَزَلْتَ
to yourself	whom	you will.	And whoever	you desire	of those whom	you (had) set aside -

فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكَ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	اَدْنٰٓى	اَنْ	تَقَرَّ
then (there is) no	blame	upon you.	That	(is) more suitable	that	may be cooled

اَعْيُنُهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَحْزَنَّ	وَيَرْضَيْنَ	بِمَآ
their eyes	and not	they grieve	and they may be pleased	with what

اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ	كُلُّهُنَّ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ
you have given them -	all of them.	And Allah	knows	what	(is) in	your hearts.

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمًا	حَلِيْمًا	(٥١)	لَا	يَحِلُّ	لَكَ
And Allah is	All-Knower,	Most Forbearing.	51	(It is) not	lawful	for you

النِّسَآءُ	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ	وَلَآ	اَنْ	تَبَدَّلَ	بِهِنَّ	مِنْ	اَزْوَاجٍ	وَّلَوْ
(to marry) women	after (this)	and not	to	exchange	them	for	(other) wives	even if

اَعْجَبَكَ	حُسْنُهُنَّ	اِلَّا	مَا	مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ؕ	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
pleases you	their beauty,	except	whom	you rightfully possess	And Allah is	over

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	رَّقِيْبًا	ع (٥٢)	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَدْخُلُوْا
all	things	an Observer.	52	O you who believe!	(Do) not	enter

٦ ع ١٢ ٣

بُيُوْتَ	النَّبِيِّ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	يُّؤْذَنَ	لَكُمْ	اِلٰى
(the) houses	(of) the Prophet	except	when	permission is given	to you	for

طَعَامٍ	غَيْرَ	نٰظِرِيْنَ	اِنٰىهُ ۙ	وَلٰكِنْ	اِذَا	دُعِيْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوْا
a meal,	without	awaiting	its preparation.	But	when	you are invited,	then enter;

فَاِذَا	طَعِمْتُمْ	فَانْتَشِرُوْا	وَلَا	مُسْتَاْنِسِيْنَ
and when	you have eaten,	then disperse	and not	seeking to remain

لِحَدِيْثٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكُمْ	كَانَ	يُؤْذِي	النَّبِيَّ	فَيَسْتَحْيٖ
for a conversation.	Indeed,	that	was	troubling	the Prophet,	and he is shy

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

مِنْكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا يَسْتَحْيٖ	مِنَ	الْحَقِّ	وَاِذَا
of (dismissing) you.	But Allah	is not shy	of	the truth.	And when

سَاَلْتُمُوْهُنَّ	مَتَاعًا	فَسْـَٔلُوْهُنَّ	مِنْ	وَّرَآءِ	حِجَابٍ	ذٰلِكُمْ
you ask them	(for) anything	then ask them	from	behind	a screen.	That

اَطْهَرُ	لِقُلُوْبِكُمْ	وَقُلُوْبِهِنَّ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	اَنْ	تُؤْذُوْا
(is) purer	for your hearts	and their hearts.	And not	is	for you	that	you trouble

رَسُوْلَ	اللّٰهِ	وَلَآ	اَنْ	تَنْكِحُوْٓا	اَزْوَاجَهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖٓ
(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	and not	that	you should marry	his wives	after him,

اَبَدًا	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكُمْ	كَانَ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	عَظِيْمًا	٥٣	اِنْ
ever.	Indeed,	that	is	near	Allah	an enormity.	53	Whether

تُبْدُوْا	شَيْـًٔا	اَوْ	تُخْفُوْهُ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمًا
you reveal	a thing	or	conceal it,	indeed,	Allah	is	of all	things	All-Knower.

٥٤	لَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	فِيْٓ	اٰبَآئِهِنَّ	وَلَآ	اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ
54	(There is) no	blame	upon them	concerning	their fathers	and not	their sons

وَلَآ	اِخْوَانِهِنَّ	وَلَآ	اَبْنَآءِ	اِخْوَانِهِنَّ	وَلَآ	اَبْنَآءِ	اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ
and not	their brothers	and not	sons	(of) their brothers	and not	sons	(of) their sisters

وَلَا	نِسَآئِهِنَّ	وَلَا	مَا	مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ	وَاتَّقِيْنَ	اللّٰهَ
and not	their women	and not	what	they rightfully possess.	And fear	Allah.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	شَهِيْدًا	٥٥	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
Indeed,	Allah	is	over	all	things	a Witness.	55	Indeed,	Allah

وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ	يُصَلُّوْنَ	عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
and **His** Angels	send blessings	upon	the Prophet.	O you who believe!

صَلُّوْا	عَلَيْهِ	وَسَلِّمُوْا	تَسْلِيْمًا	٥٦	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
Send blessings	on him	and greet him	(with) greetings.	56	Indeed,	those who

يُؤْذُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
annoy	Allah	and **His** Messenger,	Allah has cursed them	in	the world

وَالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَاَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	مُّهِيْنًا	٥٧
and the Hereafter	and prepared	for them	a punishment	humiliating.	57

وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْذُوْنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	بِغَيْرِ
And those who	harm	the believing men	and the believing women	for other than

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and **His** Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and **His** Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مَا	اكْتَسَبُوا	فَقَدِ	احْتَمَلُوا	بُهْتَانًا	وَإِثْمًا
what	they have earned,	then certainly,	they bear	false accusation	and sin

ع ٧/٤

مُّبِينًا	ع ٥٨	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	قُل	لِّأَزْوَاجِكَ	وَبَنَاتِكَ
manifest.	58	O Prophet!	Say	to your wives	and your daughters

وَنِسَاءِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يُدْنِينَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	مِن
and (the) women	(of) the believers	to draw	over themselves	[of]

جَلَابِيبِهِنَّ ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	أَدْنَىٰ	أَن	يُعْرَفْنَ	فَلَا
their outer garments.	That	(is) more suitable	that	they should be known	and not

يُؤْذَيْنَ ۗ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	٥٩	لَّئِن	لَّمْ
harmed.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	59	If	(do) not

يَنتَهِ	الْمُنَافِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِم	مَّرَضٌ
cease	the hypocrites	and those who	in	their hearts	(is) a disease

وَالْمُرْجِفُونَ	فِي	الْمَدِينَةِ	لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ	ثُمَّ
and those who spread rumors	in	the city,	**We** will let you overpower them,	then

معانقة ١٢

لَا	يُجَاوِرُونَكَ	فِيهَا	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	صلے ٦٠	مَّلْعُونِينَ ۛ
not	they will remain your neighbors	therein	except	(for) a little,	60	Accursed,

أَيْنَمَا	ثُقِفُوا	أُخِذُوا	وَقُتِّلُوا تَقْتِيلًا	٦١
wherever	they are found,	they are seized	and massacred completely.	61

سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِن قَبْلُ ۖ
(Such is the) Way	(of) Allah	with	those who	passed away	before

الربع

وَلَن	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّةِ	اللَّهِ	تَبْدِيلًا	٦٢	يَسْأَلُكَ
and never	you will find	in (the) Way	(of) Allah	any change.	62	Ask you

النَّاسُ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ ۖ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِندَ	اللَّهِ ۚ	وَمَا
the people	about	the Hour.	Say,	"Only	its knowledge	(is) with	Allah.	And what

يُدْرِيكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	تَكُونُ	قَرِيبًا	٦٣
will make you know?	Perhaps	the Hour	is	near."	63

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَعَنَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	سَعِيرًا
Indeed,	Allah	has cursed	the disbelievers	and has prepared	for them	a Blaze,

٦٤ لا	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا ۖ	لَّا	يَجِدُونَ	وَلِيًّا	وَلَا
64	Abiding	therein	forever,	not	they will find	any protector	and not

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, **We** will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, "The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near."

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse."

ع ٨ ١٠ ٥

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. **He** will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, **We** offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (**Him**)

نَصِيرًا	ج ٦٥	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	فِي	النَّارِ
any helper.	65	(The) Day	will be turned about	their faces	in	the Fire

يَقُولُونَ	يٰلَيْتَنَآ	أَطَعْنَا	اللّٰهَ	وَأَطَعْنَا	الرَّسُولَا
they will say,	"O we wish	we (had) obeyed	Allah	and obeyed	the Messenger!"

٦٦	وَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَآ	إِنَّآ	أَطَعْنَا	سَادَتَنَا
66	And they will say,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	[we] obeyed	our chiefs

وَكُبَرَآءَنَا	فَأَضَلُّونَا	السَّبِيلَا	٦٧	رَبَّنَآ	ءَاتِهِمْ
and our great men,	and they misled us	(from) the Way.	67	Our Lord!	Give them

ضِعْفَيْنِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنْهُمْ	لَعْنًا	كَبِيرًا	ع ٦٨
double	[of]	punishment	and curse them	(with) a curse	great."	68

يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	ءَاذَوْا	مُوسٰى
O you who believe!	(Do) not	be	like those who	abused	Musa

فَبَرَّأَهُ اللّٰهُ	مِمَّا	قَالُوا ط	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَجِيهًا
then Allah cleared him	of what	they said.	And he was	near	Allah	honorable.

ط ٦٩	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَقُولُوا	قَوْلًا	سَدِيدًا
69	O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and speak	a word	right.

لا ٧٠	يُصْلِحْ	لَكُمْ	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ ط
70	**He** will amend	for you	your deeds	and forgive	for you	your sins.

وَمَنْ	يُطِعِ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	فَوْزًا
And whoever	obeys	Allah	and **His** Messenger	certainly	has attained	an attainment

عَظِيمًا	٧١	إِنَّا	عَرَضْنَا	الْأَمَانَةَ	عَلَى	السَّمٰوٰتِ
great.	71	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] offered	the Trust	to	the heavens

وَالْأَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَأَبَيْنَ	أَنْ	يَحْمِلْنَهَا	وَأَشْفَقْنَ
and the earth	and the mountains,	but they refused	to	bear it	and they feared

مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ ط	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	ظَلُومًا
from it;	but bore it	the man.	Indeed, he	was	unjust

جَهُولًا	لا ٧٢	لِيُعَذِّبَ اللّٰهُ	الْمُنٰفِقِينَ
ignorant.	72	So that Allah may punish	the hypocrite men

وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ
and the hypocrite women	and the polytheist men	and the polytheist women

وَيَتُوبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ط
and Allah will turn (in Mercy)	to	the believing men	and the believing women.

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	غَفُورًا	رَّحِيمًا	ع ٧٣
And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	73

ع ٩ ٥ ٦

اٰياتها ٥٤ ٣٤ سُوْرَةُ سَبَا مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٨ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Saba

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِي لَهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
All praises	(be) to Allah	the **One** to **Whom** belongs	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ ط
and whatever	(is) in	the earth,	and for **Him**	(are) all praises	In	the Hereafter.

وَهُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْخَبِيرُ	١	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	يَلِجُ
And **He**	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Aware.	1	**He** knows	what	penetrates

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا	يَنْزِلُ	مِنَ
in	the earth	and what	comes out	from it,	and what	descends	from

السَّمَآءِ	وَمَا	يَعْرُجُ	فِيهَا ط	وَهُوَ	الرَّحِيمُ
the heaven	and what	ascends	therein.	And **He**	(is) the Most Merciful,

الْغَفُورُ	٢	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَا	تَأْتِينَا
the Oft-Forgiving.	2	But say	those who	disbelieve,	"Not	will come to us

السَّاعَةُ ط	قُلْ	بَلٰى	وَرَبِّي	لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ لا	عٰلِمِ
the Hour."	Say,	"Nay,	by my Lord	surely it will come to you.	(**He** is the) Knower

الْغَيْبِ ج	لَا	يَعْزُبُ	عَنْهُ	مِثْقَالُ	ذَرَّةٍ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(of) the unseen."	Not	escapes	from **Him**	(the) weight	(of) an atom	in	the heavens

وَلَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلَآ	اَصْغَرُ	مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	وَلَآ	اَكْبَرُ	اِلَّا
and not	in	the earth	and not	smaller	than	that	and not	greater,	but

فِي	كِتٰبٍ	مُّبِينٍ	قلا ٣	لِّيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا
(is) in	a Record	Clear.	3	That **He** may reward	those who	believe

وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ط	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّرِزْقٌ
and do	righteous deeds.	Those -	for them	(will be) forgiveness	and a provision

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out form it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

كَرِيْمٌ	٤	وَالَّذِيْنَ	سَعَوْ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	مُعٰجِزِيْنَ
noble.	4	But those who	strive	against	**Our** Verses	(to) cause failure -

اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رِّجْزٍ	اَلِيْمٌ	٥
those -	for them	(is) a punishment	of	foul nature,	painful.	5

وَيَرَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اُنْزِلَ
And see	those who	have been given	the knowledge,	(that) what	is revealed

اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	هُوَ	الْحَقَّ ۙ	وَيَهْدِيْٓ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطِ
to you	from	your Lord	[it]	(is) the Truth,	and it guides	to	(the) Path

الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَمِيْدِ	٦	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	هَلْ
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Praiseworthy.	6	But say	those who	disbelieve,	"Shall

نَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ	يُّنَبِّئُكُمْ	اِذَا	مُزِّقْتُمْ	كُلَّ
we direct you	to	a man	who informs you	when	you have disintegrated	(in) total

مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ	اِنَّكُمْ	لَفِيْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ	٧ ج
disintegration,	indeed you	surely (will be) in	a creation	new?	7

اَفْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَمْ	بِهٖ	جِنَّةٌ ۭ	بَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ
Has he invented	about	Allah	a lie	or	in him	(is) madness?"	Nay,	those who

لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	وَالضَّلٰلِ	الْبَعِيْدِ
(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter	(will be) in	the punishment	and error	far.

٨	اَفَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلٰى	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمَا
8	Then, do not	they see	towards	what	(is) before them	and what

خَلْفَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَاۗءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ	اِنْ	نَّشَاْ
(is) behind them	of	the heaven	and the earth?	If	**We** will

نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ	الْاَرْضَ	اَوْ	نُسْقِطْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كِسَفًا
We (could) cause to swallow them	the earth	or	cause to fall	upon them	fragments

مِّنَ	السَّمَاۗءِ ۭ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ
from	the sky.	Indeed,	in	that	surely, is a Sign	for every	slave

مُّنِيْبٍ	٩ ع	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ	مِنَّا	فَضْلًا ۭ
who turns (to Allah).	9	And certainly,	**We** gave	Dawood	from **Us**	Bounty.

يٰجِبَالُ	اَوِّبِيْ	مَعَهٗ	وَالطَّيْرَ ج	وَاَلَنَّا	لَهُ
"O mountains!	Repeat praises	with him,	and the birds."	And **We** made pliable	for him

الْحَدِيْدَ ۙ	١٠	اَنِ	اعْمَلْ	سٰبِغٰتٍ	وَّقَدِّرْ	فِي
[the] iron,	10	That	make	full coats of mail	and measure precisely	[of]

السَّرْدِ	وَاعْمَلُوْا	صَالِحًا ؕ	اِنِّيْ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, **I Am**	of what	you do

بَصِيْرٌ	١١	وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ	الرِّيْحَ	غُدُوُّهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	11	And to Sulaiman,	the wind -	its morning course	(was) a month

وَّرَوَاحُهَا	شَهْرٌ ۚ	وَاَسَلْنَا	لَهٗ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and **We** caused to flow	for him	a spring

الْقِطْرِ ؕ	وَمِنَ	الْجِنِّ	مَنْ	يَّعْمَلُ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	the jinn	who	worked	before him

بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّزِغْ	مِنْهُمْ	عَنْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	among them	from

اَمْرِنَا	نُذِقْهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيْرِ
Our Command,	**We** will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.

١٢	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	لَهٗ	مَا	يَشَآءُ	مِنْ	مَّحَارِيْبَ	وَتَمَاثِيْلَ
12	They worked	for him	what	he willed	of	elevated chambers	and statues

وَجِفَانٍ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُوْرٍ	رّٰسِيٰتٍ ؕ	اِعْمَلُوْٓا	اٰلَ
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	"Work,	O family

دَاوٗدَ	شُكْرًا ؕ	وَقَلِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	عِبَادِيَ	الشَّكُوْرُ	١٣
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude."	But few	of	**My** slaves	(are) grateful.	13

فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا	دَلَّهُمْ	عَلٰى	مَوْتِهٖٓ
Then when	**We** decreed	for him	the death,	not	indicated to them	[on]	his death

اِلَّا	دَآبَّةُ	الْاَرْضِ	تَاْكُلُ	مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	خَرَّ
except	a creature	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.	But when	he fell down,

تَبَيَّنَتِ	الْجِنُّ	اَنْ	لَّوْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	الْغَيْبَ	مَا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	they had	known	the unseen,	not

لَبِثُوْا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِيْنِ	١٤ ؕ	لَقَدْ
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14	Certainly,

كَانَ	لِسَبَاٍ	فِيْ	مَسْكَنِهِمْ	اٰيَةٌ ۚ	جَنَّتٰنِ	عَنْ	يَّمِيْنٍ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:	Two gardens	on	(the) right

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (**We** subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and **We** caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (**We** said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when **We** decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

وَّشِمَالٍ ؕ	كُلُوْا	مِنْ	رِّزْقِ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَاشْكُرُوْا	لَهٗ ؕ
and (on the) left.	"Eat	from	(the) provision	(of) your Lord	and be grateful	to **Him**.

بَلْدَةٌ	طَيِّبَةٌ	وَّرَبٌّ	غَفُوْرٌ	١٥	فَاَعْرَضُوْا	فَاَرْسَلْنَا
A land	good	and a Lord	Oft-Forgiving."	15	But they turned away,	so **We** sent

عَلَيْهِمْ	سَيْلَ	الْعَرِمِ	وَبَدَّلْنٰهُمْ	بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ
upon them	(the) flood	(of) the dam,	and **We** changed for them	their two gardens

جَنَّتَيْنِ	ذَوَاتَيْ اُكُلٍ	خَمْطٍ	وَّاَثْلٍ	وَّشَيْءٍ
(with) two gardens	producing fruit	bitter,	and tamarisks	and (some)thing

مِّنْ	سِدْرٍ	قَلِيْلٍ	١٦	ذٰلِكَ	جَزَيْنٰهُمْ	بِمَا
of	lote trees	few.	16	That	**We** recompensed them	because

كَفَرُوْا ؕ	وَهَلْ	نُجٰزِيْٓ	اِلَّا	الْكَفُوْرَ	١٧
they disbelieved.	And not	**We** recompense	except	the ungrateful.	17

وَجَعَلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَبَيْنَ	الْقُرَى	الَّتِيْ	بٰرَكْنَا
And **We** made	between them	and between	the towns	which	**We** had blessed

فِيْهَا	قُرًى	ظَاهِرَةً	وَّقَدَّرْنَا	فِيْهَا	السَّيْرَ ؕ	سِيْرُوْا
in it	towns	visible.	And **We** determined	between them	the journey.	"Travel

فِيْهَا	لَيَالِيَ	وَاَيَّامًا	اٰمِنِيْنَ	١٨	فَقَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا
between them	(by) night	and (by) day	safely."	18	But they said,	"Our Lord

بٰعِدْ	بَيْنَ	اَسْفَارِنَا	وَظَلَمُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ
lengthen (the distance)	between	our journeys."	And they wronged	themselves,

فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ	اَحَادِيْثَ	وَمَزَّقْنٰهُمْ	كُلَّ	مُمَزَّقٍ ؕ	اِنَّ
so **We** made them	narrations	and **We** dispersed them	(in) a total	dispersion.	Indeed,

فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ	شَكُوْرٍ	١٩
in	that	surely (are) Signs	for everyone,	patient	(and) grateful.	19

وَلَقَدْ	صَدَّقَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	اِبْلِيْسُ	ظَنَّهٗ	فَاتَّبَعُوْهُ
And certainly,	found true	about them	Iblis	his assumption,	so they followed him

اِلَّا	فَرِيْقًا	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٢٠	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهٗ	عَلَيْهِمْ
except	a group	of	the believers.	20	And not	was	for him	over them

مِّنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ	اِلَّا	لِنَعْلَمَ	مَنْ	يُّؤْمِنُ
any	authority	except	that **We** (might) make evident	who	believes

and the left. (They were told), "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to **Him**. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving."

16. But they turned away, so **We** sent upon them the flood of the dam, and **We** changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That **We** recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not **We** punish except the ungrateful.

18. And **We** made, between them and between the towns which **We** had blessed (many) visible towns. And **We** determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), "Travel between them safely by night and by day."

19. But they said, "Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so **We** made them narrations, and **We** dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that **We** might make evident one who believes

بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	مِنْهَا	فِيْ	شَكٍّ ۭ	وَرَبُّكَ
in the Hereafter	from (one) who	[he]	about it	(is) in	doubt.	And your Lord

عَلٰي	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	حَفِيْظٌ	ع ٢١	قُلِ	ادْعُوا	الَّذِيْنَ
over	all	things	(is) a Guardian.	21	Say,	"Call upon	those whom

ع ٢ ١٢ ٨

زَعَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	لَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ
you claim	besides	Allah."	Not	they possess	(the) weight	(of) an atom

فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ
in	the heavens	and not	in	the earth	and not	for them	in both of them	any

شِرْكٍ	وَّمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْهُمْ	مِّنْ	ظَهِيْرٍ	٢٢	وَلَا	تَنْفَعُ
partnership,	and not	for **Him**	from them	any	supporter.	22	And not	benefits

الشَّفَاعَةُ	عِنْدَهٗٓ	اِلَّا	لِمَنْ	اَذِنَ	لَهٗ ۭ	حَتّٰٓي	اِذَا
the intercession	with **Him**	except	for (one) whom	**He** permits	for him.	Until	when

فُزِّعَ	عَنْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	قَالُوْا	مَاذَا ۙ	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ۭ
fear is removed	on	their hearts,	they will say,	"What is that -	your Lord has said?"

قَالُوا	الْحَقَّ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيْرُ	٢٣
They will say,	"The truth."	And **He**	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	23

قُلْ	مَنْ	يَّرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ	قُلِ
Say,	"Who	provides (for) you	from	the heavens	and the earth?"	Say,

اللّٰهُ ۙ	وَاِنَّآ	اَوْ	اِيَّاكُمْ	لَعَلٰى	هُدًى	اَوْ	فِيْ
"Allah.	And indeed, we	or	you	(are) surely upon	guidance	or	in

ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٢٤	قُلْ	لَّا	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ	عَمَّآ
error	clear."	24	Say,	"Not	you will be asked	about what

اَجْرَمْنَا	وَلَا	نُسْـَٔلُ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٢٥
sins we committed	and not	we will be asked	about what	you do."	25

قُلْ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	رَبُّنَا	ثُمَّ	يَفْتَحُ	بَيْنَنَا	بِالْحَقِّ ۭ
Say,	"Will gather	us together	our Lord,	then	**He** will judge	between us	in truth.

وَهُوَ	الْفَتَّاحُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٢٦	قُلْ	اَرُوْنِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ
And **He**	(is) the Judge	the All-Knowing."	26	Say,	"Show me	those whom

اَلْحَقْتُمْ	بِهٖ	شُرَكَاۗءَ	كَلَّا ۭ	بَلْ	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ
you have joined	with **Him**	(as) partners.	By no means!	Nay,	**He**	(is) Allah

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, "Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for **Him** any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with **Him** except for one whom **He** permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, "What has your Lord said?" They will say, "The truth." And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error."

25. Say, "You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do."

26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us together, then **He** will judge between us with truth. And **He** is the All-Knowing Judge."

27. Say, "Show me those whom you have joined with **Him** as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but **He** is Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

28. And **We** have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, "When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful."

30. Say, "For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it."

ع ٣ ٩ ٩

31. And those who disbelieve say, "We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it." But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others' word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "If not for you, certainly we would have been believers."

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, "Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals."

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٢٧	وَمَآ	أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ	إِلَّا
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."	27	And not	We have sent you	except

كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	وَلَٰكِنَّ
to all mankind	(as) a giver of glad tidings	and (as) a warner.	But

أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٢٨	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَىٰ
most	[the] people	(do) not	know.	28	And they say,	"When

هَٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	صَٰدِقِينَ	٢٩	قُل	لَّكُم
(is) this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"	29	Say,	"For you

مِّيعَادُ	يَوْمٍ	لَّا	تَسْتَـْٔخِرُونَ	عَنْهُ	سَاعَةً
(is the) appointment	(of) a Day,	not	you can postpone	[of] it	(for) an hour,

وَلَا	تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	ع ٣٠	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَن
and not	(can) you precede (it)."	30	And say	those who	disbelieve,	"Never will

نُّؤْمِنَ	بِهَٰذَا	الْقُرْءَانِ	وَلَا	بِالَّذِي	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَوْ
we believe	in this	Quran	and not	in (that) which	(was) before it."	But if

تَرَىٰٓ	إِذِ	الظَّٰلِمُونَ	مَوْقُوفُونَ	عِندَ	رَبِّهِمْ
you (could) see	when	the wrongdoers	will be made to stand	before	their Lord,

يَرْجِعُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	إِلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ	الْقَوْلَ	يَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ
will throw back	some of them	to	others	the word.	Will say	those who

اسْتُضْعِفُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	لَوْلَآ	أَنتُمْ
were oppressed	to those who	were arrogant,	"If not	(for) you

لَكُنَّا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٣١	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ
certainly we (would) have been	believers."	31	Will say	those who

اسْتَكْبَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوٓا	أَنَحْنُ	صَدَدْنَٰكُمْ	عَنِ
were arrogant	to those	who were oppressed,	"Did we	avert you	from

الْهُدَىٰ	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	جَآءَكُم	بَلْ	كُنتُم	مُّجْرِمِينَ
the guidance	after	when	it had come to you?	Nay,	you were	criminals."

٣٢	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا
32	And will say	those who	were oppressed	to those who	were arrogant,

بَلْ	مَكْرُ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذْ	تَأْمُرُونَنَآ	أَن
"Nay,	(it was) a plot	(by) night	and (by) day	when	you were ordering us	that

نَّكْفُرَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَنَجْعَلَ	لَهٗٓ	اَنْدَادًا ؕ	وَاَسَرُّوا			
we disbelieve	in Allah	and we set up	for **Him**	equals.”	But they will conceal			
النَّدَامَةَ	لَمَّا	رَاَوُا	الْعَذَابَ ؕ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْاَغْلٰلَ	فِيْٓ		
the regret	when	they see	the punishment.	And **We** will put	shackles	on		
اَعْنَاقِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	هَلْ	يُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا		
(the) necks	(of) those who	disbelieved.	Will	they be recompensed	except	(for) what		
كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٣٣	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	
they used to	do?	33	And not	**We** sent	to	a town	any	
نَّذِيْرٍ	اِلَّا	قَالَ	مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ	اِنَّا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهٖ	
warner	but	said	its wealthy ones,	“Indeed we,	in what	you have been sent	with,	
كٰفِرُوْنَ	٣٤	وَقَالُوْا	نَحْنُ	اَكْثَرُ	اَمْوَالًا	وَّاَوْلَادًا ۙ		
(are) disbelievers.”	34	And they say,	“We	(have) more	wealth	and children,		
وَّمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ	٣٥	قُلْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	يَبْسُطُ	
and not	we	will be punished.”	35	Say,	“Indeed,	my Lord	extends	
الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ		
the provision	for whom	**He** wills	and restricts,	but	most	[the] people		
لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	ع ٣٦	وَمَآ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُكُمْ	بِالَّتِيْ	
(do) not	know.”	36	And not	your wealth	and not	your children	[that]	
تُقَرِّبُكُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	زُلْفٰٓى	اِلَّا	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ		
will bring you close	to **Us**	(in) position,	but	whoever	believes	and does		
صَالِحًا ز	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	جَزَآءُ	الضِّعْفِ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا		
righteousness,	then those,	for them	(will be) reward	two-fold	for what	they did,		
وَهُمْ	فِي	الْغُرُفٰتِ	اٰمِنُوْنَ	٣٧	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَسْعَوْنَ		
and they	(will be) in	the high dwellings	secure.	37	And those who	strive		
فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	مُعٰجِزِيْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُحْضَرُوْنَ		
against	**Our** Verses	(to) cause failure,	those	into	the punishment	(will be) brought.		
٣٨	قُلْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ
38	Say,	“Indeed,	my Lord	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	of
عِبَادِهٖ	وَيَقْدِرُ	لَهٗ ؕ	وَمَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَهُوَ	
His slaves	and restricts	for him.	But what	you spend	of	anything	then **He**	

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to **Him** equals.” But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And **We** will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And **We** did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, “Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with.”

35. And they say, “We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished.”

36. Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and restricts it, but most people do not know.”

ع ٦ ١٠ **37.** And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to **Us** in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, “Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts (it) for whom **He** wills. But whatever thing you spend (in **His** cause), **He**

will compensate it, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, **He** will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to **You**! **You** are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and **We** will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And **We** had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and **We** had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what **We** had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهٗ ج	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	٣٩	وَيَوْمَ
will compensate it	and **He**	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers.	39	And (the) Day

يَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	ثُمَّ	يَقُوْلُ	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ
He will gather them	all,	then	**He** will say	to the Angels,	"Were these you

كَانُوْا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	٤٠	قَالُوْا	سُبْحٰنَكَ	اَنْتَ
they were	worshipping?"	40	They will say,	"Glory be to **You**!	**You**

وَلِيُّنَا	مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ج	بَلْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	الْجِنَّ ج
(are) our Protector,	not them.	Nay,	they used	(to) worship	the jinn,

اَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِهِمْ	مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	٤١	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا	يَمْلِكُ
most of them	in them	(were) believers."	41	But today	not	possess power

بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	نَّفْعًا	وَّلَا	ضَرًّا ط	وَنَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ
some of you	on others	to benefit	and not	to harm,	and **We** will say	to those

ظَلَمُوْا	ذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهَا
who wronged,	"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire	which	you used	to [it]

تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	٤٢	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالُوْا
deny."	42	And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear	they say,

مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	رَجُلٌ	يُّرِيْدُ	اَنْ	يَّصُدَّكُمْ	عَمَّا	كَانَ
"Not	(is) this	but	a man	who wishes	to	hinder you	from what	used

يَعْبُدُ	اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ج	وَقَالُوْا	مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اِفْكٌ
(to) worship	your forefathers."	And they say,	"Not	(is) this	except	a lie

مُّفْتَرًى ط	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ لا
invented."	And said	those who	disbelieved	about the truth	when	it came to them,

اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٤٣	وَمَآ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ
"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	obvious."	43	And not	**We** (had) given them

مِّنْ	كُتُبٍ	يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِلَيْهِمْ	قَبْلَكَ
any	Scriptures	which they could study,	and not	**We** sent	to them	before you

مِنْ	نَّذِيْرٍ ط	٤٤	وَكَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ لا	وَمَا
any	warner.	44	And denied	those who	(were) before them	and not

بَلَغُوْا	مِعْشَارَ	مَآ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوْا
they have attained	a tenth	(of) what	**We** (had) given them.	But they denied

رُسُلِیْ ۚ قف	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيْرِ	ع ٤٥	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	اَعِظُكُمْ
My Messengers,	so how	was	**My** rejection?	45	Say,	"Only	I advise you

بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ	اَنْ	تَقُوْمُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	مَثْنٰى	وَفُرَادٰى	ثُمَّ
for one (thing),	that	you stand	for Allah	(in) pairs	and (as) individuals,	then

تَتَفَكَّرُوْا ۗ قف	مَا	بِصَاحِبِكُمْ	مِّنْ	جِنَّةٍ ؕ	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا
reflect."	Not	(is in) your companion	any	madness.	Not	he	(is) except

نَذِيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	عَذَابٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	٤٦	قُلْ	مَا
a warner	for you	before	a punishment	severe."	46	Say,	"Not

سَاَلْتُكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَجْرٍ	فَهُوَ	لَكُمْ ؕ	اِنْ	اَجْرِيَ	اِلَّا	عَلَى
I ask you	for	any payment,	but it (is)	for you.	Not	(is) my payment	but	from

اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	شَهِيْدٌ	٤٧	قُلْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ
Allah.	And **He**	(is) over	all	things	a Witness."	47	Say,	"Indeed,	my Lord

يَقْذِفُ	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	عَلَّامُ	الْغُيُوْبِ	٤٨	قُلْ	جَآءَ
projects	the truth,	(the) All-Knower	(of) the unseen."	48	Say,	"Has come

الْحَقُّ	وَمَا	يُبْدِئُ	الْبَاطِلُ	وَمَا	يُعِيْدُ	٤٩	قُلْ	اِنْ
the truth	and not	(can) originate	the falsehood	and not	repeat."	49	Say,	"If

ضَلَلْتُ	فَاِنَّمَآ	اَضِلُّ	عَلٰى	نَفْسِيْ ۚ	وَاِنِ	اهْتَدَيْتُ	فَبِمَا
I err,	then only	I will err	against	myself.	But if	I am guided,	then it is by what

يُوْحِيْٓ	اِلَيَّ	رَبِّيْ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	سَمِيْعٌ	قَرِيْبٌ	٥٠	وَلَوْ
reveals	to me	my Lord.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Hearer,	Ever-Near."	50	And if

تَرٰٓى	اِذْ	فَزِعُوْا	فَلَا	فَوْتَ
you (could) see	when	they will be terrified	but (there will be) no	escape,

وَاُخِذُوْا	مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	قَرِيْبٍ	٥١ لا	وَّقَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا
and they will be seized	from	a place	near.	51	And they will say,	"We believe

بِهٖ ۚ	وَاَنّٰى	لَهُمُ	التَّنَاوُشُ	مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	بَعِيْدٍ	ۚ ٥٢
in it."	But how	for them	(will be) the receiving	from	a place	far off?	52

وَّقَدْ	كَفَرُوْا	بِهٖ	مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ	وَيَقْذِفُوْنَ
And certainly,	they disbelieved	in it	before.	And they utter conjectures

بِالْغَيْبِ	مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	بَعِيْدٍ	٥٣	وَحِيْلَ
about the unseen	from	a place	far off.	53	And a barrier will be placed

ع ٩ ١١ My Messengers, so how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, "I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And **He** is a Witness over all things."

48. Say, "Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen."

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

50. Say, "If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near."

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

ع ٦ ٩ ١٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ	وَبَيْنَ	مَا	يَشْتَهُوْنَ	كَمَا	فُعِلَ	بِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ
between them	and between	what	they desire,	as	was done	with their kind

مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	مُّرِيْبٍ	ع ﴿٥٤﴾
before.	Indeed, they	were	in	doubt	disquieting.	54

اٰياتها ٤٥ ﴿٣٥ سُوْرَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٤٣﴾ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Fatir

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	جَاعِلِ
All praises	(be) to Allah,	Originator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	**(Who)** makes

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	رُسُلًا	اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ	مَّثْنٰى	وَثُلٰثَ	وَرُبٰعَ ؕ	يَزِيْدُ
the Angels	messengers	having wings	two	or three	or four.	**He** increases

فِي	الْخَلْقِ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
in	the creation	what	**He** wills.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.

﴿١﴾	مَا	يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	مِنْ	رَّحْمَةٍ	فَلَا	مُمْسِكَ
1	What	Allah grants	to mankind	of	Mercy,	then none	(can) withhold

لَهَا ۚ	وَمَا	يُمْسِكْ ۙ	فَلَا	مُرْسِلَ	لَهٗ	مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ	وَهُوَ
it.	And what	**He** withholds,	then none	(can) release	it	thereafter.	And **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	﴿٢﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتَ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	2	O	mankind!	Remember	(the) Favor

اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ	هَلْ	مِنْ	خَالِقٍ	غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ
(of) Allah	upon you.	Is	(there) any	creator	other (than) Allah	who provides for you

مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۫ۖ	فَاَنّٰى
from	the sky	and the earth?	(There is) no	god	but	**He**.	Then, how

تُؤْفَكُوْنَ	﴿٣﴾	وَاِنْ	يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ	فَقَدْ	كُذِّبَتْ
(are) you deluded?	3	And if	they deny you,	then certainly	were denied

رُسُلٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ	وَاِلَى	اللّٰهِ	تُرْجَعُ	الْاُمُوْرُ	﴿٤﴾
Messengers	before you.	And to	Allah	return	the matters.	4

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	فَلَا	تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ
O	mankind!	Indeed,	(the) promise	(of) Allah	(is) true.	So (let) not	deceive you

الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا ۚ وقفة	وَلَا	يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	٥
the life	(of) the world,	and (let) not	deceive you	about Allah	the Deceiver.	5

اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ	عَدُوًّا ۭ	اِنَّمَا
Indeed,	the Shaitaan	(is) to you	an enemy,	so take him	(as) an enemy.	Only

يَدْعُوْا	حِزْبَهٗ	لِيَكُوْنُوْا	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	السَّعِيْرِ ۭ	٦
he invites	his party	that they may be	among	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.	6

اَلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ڛ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
Those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be) a punishment	severe,	and those

اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ
who believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(will be) forgiveness	and a reward

كَبِيْرٌ	٧ ع	اَفَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهٗ	سُوْۗءُ
great.	7	Then is (he) who -	is made fair-seeming	to him	(the) evil

ع ١ ٧ ١٣

عَمَلِهٖ	فَرَاٰهُ	حَسَنًا ۭ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ
(of) his deed -	so that he sees it	(as) good?	For indeed,	Allah	lets go astray	whom

يَّشَاۗءُ	وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ	يَّشَاۗءُ ڮ	فَلَا	تَذْهَبْ	نَفْسُكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
He wills	and guides	whom	**He** wills.	So (let) not	go out	your soul	for them

حَسَرٰتٍ ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا	يَصْنَعُوْنَ	٨	وَاللّٰهُ
(in) regrets.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	they do.	8	And Allah

الَّذِيْٓ	اَرْسَلَ	الرِّيٰحَ	فَتُثِيْرُ	سَحَابًا	فَسُقْنٰهُ
(is) the **One Who**	sends	the winds	so that they raise	(the) clouds,	and **We** drive them

اِلٰى	بَلَدٍ	مَّيِّتٍ	فَاَحْيَيْنَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ۭ	كَذٰلِكَ
to	a land	dead	and **We** revive	therewith	the earth	after	its death.	Thus

النُّشُوْرُ	٩	مَنْ	كَانَ يُرِيْدُ	الْعِزَّةَ	فَلِلّٰهِ
(will be) the Resurrection.	9	Whoever	[is] desires	the honor,	then for Allah

الْعِزَّةُ	جَمِيْعًا ۭ	اِلَيْهِ	يَصْعَدُ	الْكَلِمُ	الطَّيِّبُ	وَالْعَمَلُ
(is) the Honor	all.	To **Him**	ascends	the words	good,	and the deed

الصَّالِحُ	يَرْفَعُهٗ ۭ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَمْكُرُوْنَ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	لَهُمْ
righteous	raises it.	But those who	plot	the evil,	for them

عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ۭ	وَمَكْرُ	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	هُوَ	يَبُوْرُ	١٠
(is) a punishment	severe,	and (the) plotting	(of) those -	it	(will) perish.	10

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is **the One Who** sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and **We** drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To **Him** ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then **He** made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with **His** knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of **His** Bounty and that you may be grateful.

13. **He** causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and **He** has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to **Him** belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَكُمْ
And Allah	created you	from	dust,	then	from	a semen-drop;	then	**He** made you

اَزْوَاجًا ؕ	وَمَا	تَحْمِلُ	مِنْ	اُنْثٰى	وَلَا	تَضَعُ	اِلَّا
pairs.	And not	conceives	any	female	and not	gives birth	except

بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ	وَمَا	يُعَمَّرُ	مِنْ	مُّعَمَّرٍ	وَّلَا	يُنْقَصُ
with **His** knowledge.	And not	is granted life	any	aged person	and not	is lessened

مِنْ	عُمُرِهٖۤ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	كِتٰبٍ ؕ	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرٌ
from	his life	but	(is) in	a Register.	Indeed,	that	for	Allah	(is) easy.

⑪	وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْبَحْرٰنِ ۖۗ	هٰذَا	عَذْبٌ	فُرَاتٌ	سَآئِغٌ
11	And not	are alike	the two seas.	This	(is) fresh,	sweet,	pleasant

شَرَابُهٗ	وَهٰذَا	مِلْحٌ	اُجَاجٌ ؕ	وَمِنْ	كُلٍّ	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	لَحْمًا
its drink,	and this	salty	(and) bitter.	And from	each	you eat	meat

طَرِيًّا	وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ	حِلْيَةً	تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ	وَتَرَى	الْفُلْكَ
fresh	and you extract	ornaments	you wear them,	and you see	the ships

فِيْهِ	مَوَاخِرَ	لِتَبْتَغُوْا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهٖ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ
in it,	cleaving,	so that you may seek	of	**His** Bounty,	and that you may

تَشْكُرُوْنَ	⑫	يُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ
be grateful.	12	**He** causes to enter	the night	in (to)	the day

وَيُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ ۙ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ
and **He** causes to enter	the day	in (to)	the night,	and **He** has subjected	the sun

وَالْقَمَرَ ۖؗ	كُلٌّ	يَّجْرِيْ	لِاَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	ذٰلِكُمُ	اللّٰهُ
and the moon	each	running	for a term	appointed.	That (is)	Allah,

رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ
your Lord,	for **Him**	(is) the Dominion.	And those whom	you invoke	besides **Him**,

مَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	مِنْ	قِطْمِيْرٍ	⑬ ؕ	اِنْ
not	they possess	even	(as much as) the membrane of a date-seed.	13	If

تَدْعُوْهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُوْا	دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ	وَلَوْ	سَمِعُوْا	مَا
you invoke them	not	they hear	your call;	and if	they heard,	not

اسْتَجَابُوْا	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَكْفُرُوْنَ
they (would) respond	to you.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they will deny

بِشِرْكِكُمْ ۚ	وَلَا	يُنَبِّئُكَ	مِثْلُ	خَبِيرٍ	١٤ ع
your association.	And none	can inform you	like	(the) All-Aware.	14

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	ٱلنَّاسُ	أَنتُمُ	ٱلْفُقَرَآءُ	إِلَى	ٱللَّهِ ۖ	وَٱللَّهُ	هُوَ
O	mankind!	You	(are) those in need	of	Allah,	while Allah,	**He**

ٱلْغَنِىُّ	ٱلْحَمِيدُ	١٥	إِن	يَشَأْ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ
(is) Free of need	the Praiseworthy.	15	If	**He** wills,	**He** (can) do away with you

وَيَأْتِ	بِخَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	١٦ ج	وَمَا	ذَٰلِكَ	عَلَى	ٱللَّهِ	بِعَزِيزٍ
and bring	in a creation	new.	16	And not	that	(is) on	Allah	difficult.

١٧	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِزْرَ	أُخْرَىٰ ۚ	وَإِن	تَدْعُ
17	And not	will bear	bearer of burdens	burden	(of) another.	And if	calls

مُثْقَلَةٌ	إِلَىٰ	حِمْلِهَا	لَا	يُحْمَلْ	مِنْهُ	شَىْءٌ	وَلَوْ
a heavily laden	to	(carry) its load,	not	will be carried	of it	anything	even if

كَانَ	ذَا قُرْبَىٰٓ ۗ	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُم
he be	near of kin.	Only	you can warn	those who	fear	their Lord -

بِٱلْغَيْبِ	وَأَقَامُوا۟	ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ ۚ	وَمَن	تَزَكَّىٰ	فَإِنَّمَا
unseen	and establish	the prayer.	And whoever	purifies himself,	then only

يَتَزَكَّىٰ	لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۚ	وَإِلَى	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلْمَصِيرُ	١٨	وَمَا
he purifies	for his own self.	And to	Allah	(is) the destination.	18	And not

يَسْتَوِى	ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ	وَٱلْبَصِيرُ	١٩ لا	وَلَا	ٱلظُّلُمَٰتُ
equal	(are) the blind	and the seeing,	19	And not	the darkness[es]

وَلَا	ٱلنُّورُ	٢٠ لا	وَلَا	ٱلظِّلُّ	وَلَا	ٱلْحَرُورُ	٢١ ج
and not	[the] light,	20	And not	the shade	and not	the heat,	21

وَمَا	يَسْتَوِى	ٱلْأَحْيَآءُ	وَلَا	ٱلْأَمْوَٰتُ ۚ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	يُسْمِعُ
And not	equal	(are) the living	and not	the dead.	Indeed,	Allah	causes to hear

مَن	يَشَآءُ ج	وَمَآ	أَنتَ	بِمُسْمِعٍ	مَّن	فِى	ٱلْقُبُورِ
whom	**He** wills,	and not	you	can make hear	(those) who	(are) in	the graves.

٢٢	إِنْ	أَنتَ	إِلَّا	نَذِيرٌ	٢٣	إِنَّآ	أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ
22	Not	you (are)	but	a warner.	23	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have sent you

بِٱلْحَقِّ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا ۚ	وَإِن	مِّنْ
with the truth,	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and (as) a warner.	And not	(was) any

٢ ع ٧ ١٤ your association. And none can inform you like (**Him Who** is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

16. If **He** wills, **He** can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom **He** wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, **We** have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

أُمَّةٍ	إِلَّا	خَلَا	فِيهَا	نَذِيرٌ	٢٤	وَإِن
nation	but	had passed	within it	a warner.	24	And if

يُكَذِّبُوكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ج
they deny you,	then certainly,	denied	those who	(were) before them.

جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُم	بِالْبَيِّنَٰتِ	وَبِالزُّبُرِ
Came to them	their Messengers	with clear signs	and with Scriptures

وَبِالْكِتَٰبِ	الْمُنِيرِ	٢٥	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُ
and with the Book	[the] enlightening.	25	Then	**I** seized

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيرِ
those who	disbelieved,	and how	was	**My** rejection!

ع ٢٦	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	أَنزَلَ
26	Do not	you see	that	Allah	sends down

مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً ج	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِۦ
from	the sky	water,	then **We** bring forth	therewith

ثَمَرَٰتٍ	مُّخْتَلِفًا	أَلْوَٰنُهَا ط	وَمِنَ	الْجِبَالِ
fruits	(of) various	[their] colors?	And in	the mountains

جُدَدٌۢ	بِيضٌ	وَحُمْرٌ	مُّخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَٰنُهَا
(are) tracts,	white	and red	(of) various	[their] colors,

وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ	٢٧	وَمِنَ	النَّاسِ	وَالدَّوَآبِّ
and intensely black.	27	And among	men	and moving creatures

وَالْأَنْعَٰمِ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَٰنُهُۥ	كَذَٰلِكَ ط	إِنَّمَا
and the cattle	(are) various	[their] colors	likewise.	Only

يَخْشَى	اللَّهَ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	الْعُلَمَٰٓؤُا ط
fear	Allah	among	**His** slaves	those who have knowledge.

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	غَفُورٌ	٢٨
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	Oft-Forgiving.	28

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَتْلُونَ	كِتَٰبَ	اللَّهِ	وَأَقَامُوا
Indeed,	those who	recite	(the) Book	(of) Allah,	and establish

الصَّلَوٰةَ	وَأَنفَقُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقْنَٰهُمْ	سِرًّا
the prayer	and spend	out of what	**We** have provided them,	secretly

a nation but a warner had passed within it.

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

26. Then **I** seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection!

ع ٣ ١٢ ١٥

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then **We** produce therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among **His** slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what **We** have provided them, secretly

وَعَلَانِيَةً	يَرْجُونَ	تِجَارَةً	لَّنْ	تَبُورَ	ۙ(٢٩)
and openly,	hope	(for) a commerce -	never	it will perish.	29

لِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَيَزِيدَهُمْ	مِّنْ
That **He** may give them in full	their rewards	and increase for them	of

فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	إِنَّهٗ	غَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	(٣٠)
His Bounty.	Indeed, **He**	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative.	30

وَالَّذِىٓ	أَوْحَيْنَآ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتٰبِ
And (that) which	**We** have revealed	to you	of	the Book,

هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ
it	(is) the truth	confirming	what (was)	before it.

إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	لَخَبِيرٌۢ	بَصِيرٌ
Indeed,	Allah	of **His** slaves	surely, (is) All-Aware,	All-Seer.

(٣١)	ثُمَّ	أَوْرَثْنَا	الْكِتٰبَ	الَّذِيْنَ
31	Then	**We** caused to inherit	the Book	those whom

اصْطَفَيْنَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا ۚ	فَمِنْهُمْ	ظَالِمٌ
We have chosen	of	**Our** slaves;	and among them	(is he) who wrongs

لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ	وَمِنْهُمْ
himself,	and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them

سَابِقٌۢ	بِالْخَيْرٰتِ	بِإِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
(is he who is) foremost	in good deeds	by permission	(of) Allah.	That

هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيرُ	ؕ(٣٢)	جَنّٰتُ
is	the Bounty	the great.	32	Gardens

عَدْنٍ	يَّدْخُلُونَهَا	يُحَلَّوْنَ	فِيهَا	مِنْ
(of) Eternity,	they will enter them.	They will be adorned	therein	with

أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَّلُؤْلُؤًا ۚ	وَلِبَاسُهُمْ
bracelets	of	gold	and pearls,	and their garments

فِيهَا	حَرِيرٌ	(٣٣)	وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ
therein	(will be of) silk.	33	And they (will) say,	"All praises

لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِىٓ	أَذْهَبَ	عَنَّا	الْحَزَنَ ؕ
(be) to Allah	the **One Who**	(has) removed	from us	the sorrow.

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of **His** Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

ع ١١ ١٦

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِنَّ	رَبَّنَا	لَغَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	٣٤
Indeed,	our Lord	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative,	34

ٱلَّذِىٓ	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	ٱلْمُقَامَةِ	مِن	فَضْلِهِۦ
The **One Who**	has settled us	(in) a Home	(of) Eternity	(out) of	**His** Bounty.

لَا	يَمَسُّنَا	فِيهَا	نَصَبٌ	وَلَا	يَمَسُّنَا	فِيهَا	لُغُوبٌ
Not	touches us	therein	any fatigue	and not	touches	therein	weariness."

٣٥	وَٱلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	لَهُمْ	نَارُ	جَهَنَّمَ	لَا
35	And those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be the) Fire	(of) Hell.	Not

يُقْضَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَيَمُوتُوا۟	وَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُم	مِّنْ
is decreed	for them	that they die,	and not	will be lightened	for them	of

عَذَابِهَا	كَذَٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	كُلَّ	كَفُورٍ	٣٦	وَهُمْ
its torment.	Thus	**We** recompense	every	ungrateful one.	36	And they

يَصْطَرِخُونَ	فِيهَا	رَبَّنَآ	أَخْرِجْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَٰلِحًا	غَيْرَ
will cry	therein,	"Our Lord!	Bring us out;	we will do	righteous (deeds)	other than

ٱلَّذِى	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	أَوَلَمْ	نُعَمِّرْكُم	مَّا
(that) which	we used	(to) do."	Did not	**We** give you life long enough	that

يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَن	تَذَكَّرَ	وَجَآءَكُمُ
(would) receive admonition	therein	whoever	receives admonition?	And came to you

ٱلنَّذِيرُ	فَذُوقُوا۟	فَمَا	لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ	مِن	نَّصِيرٍ	٣٧
the warner.	So taste,	then not	(is) for the wrongdoers	any	helper.	37

إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	عَٰلِمُ	غَيْبِ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ
Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Knower	(of the) unseen	(of) the heavens	and the earth.

إِنَّهُۥ	عَلِيمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ	٣٨	هُوَ
Indeed, **He**	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is) in the breasts.	38	He

ٱلَّذِى	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلَٰٓئِفَ	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فَمَن	كَفَرَ
(is) the **One Who**	made you	successors	in	the earth.	And whoever	disbelieves,

فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُۥ	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	كُفْرُهُمْ	عِندَ
then upon him	(is) his disbelief.	And not	increase	the disbelievers	their disbelief	near

رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْتًا	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	كُفْرُهُمْ
their Lord,	except	(in) hatred;	and not	increase	the disbelievers	their disbelief

إِلَّا	خَسَارًا	٣٩	قُلْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	شُرَكَآءَكُمُ	ٱلَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
except	(in) loss.	39	Say,	"Have you seen	your partners	those whom	you call

مِن دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ ط	أَرُونِى	مَاذَا	خَلَقُوا۟	مِنَ	ٱلْأَرْضِ	أَمْ
besides	Allah?"	Show **Me**	what	they have created	from	the earth,	or

لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ ج	أَمْ	ءَاتَيْنَٰهُمْ	كِتَٰبًا
for them	(is) a share	in	the heavens.	Or	have **We** given them	a Book

فَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَيِّنَتٍ	مِّنْهُ ج	بَلْ	إِن	يَعِدُ	ٱلظَّٰلِمُونَ
so they	(are) on	a clear proof	therefrom?	Nay,	not	promise	the wrongdoers

بَعْضُهُم	بَعْضًا	إِلَّا	غُرُورًا	٤٠	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	يُمْسِكُ
some of them	(to) others	except	delusion.	40	Indeed,	Allah	upholds

ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضَ	أَن	تَزُولَا ج	وَلَئِن	زَالَتَآ	إِنْ
the heavens	and the earth,	lest	they cease.	And if	they should cease,	not

أَمْسَكَهُمَا	مِنْ	أَحَدٍ	مِّنۢ بَعْدِهِۦٓ ط	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	حَلِيمًا
can uphold them	any	one	after **Him**.	Indeed, **He**	is	Most Forbearing,

غَفُورًا	٤١	وَأَقْسَمُوا۟	بِٱللَّهِ	جَهْدَ	أَيْمَٰنِهِمْ
Oft-Forgiving.	41	And they swore	by Allah	(the) strongest	(of) their oaths

لَئِن	جَآءَهُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	لَّيَكُونُنَّ	أَهْدَىٰ	مِنْ	إِحْدَى
that if	came to them	a warner,	surely, they would be	more guided	than	any

ٱلْأُمَمِ ج	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مَّا	زَادَهُمْ	إِلَّا
(of) the nations.	But when	came to them	a warner,	not	it increased them	but

نُفُورًا	لا ٤٢	ٱسْتِكْبَارًا	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ	وَمَكْرَ	ٱلسَّيِّئِ ط
(in) aversion,	42	(Due to) arrogance	in	the land	and plotting	(of) the evil;

وَلَا	يَحِيقُ	ٱلْمَكْرُ	ٱلسَّيِّئُ	إِلَّا	بِأَهْلِهِۦ ط	فَهَلْ
but not	encompasses	the plot	(of) the evil	except	its own people.	Then do

يَنظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	سُنَّتَ	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ ج	فَلَن	تَجِدَ
they wait	except	(the) way	(of) the former (people)?	But never	you will find

لِسُنَّتِ	ٱللَّهِ	تَبْدِيلًا ج	وَلَن	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّتِ	ٱللَّهِ
in (the) way	(of) Allah	any change,	and never	you will find	in (the) way	(of) Allah

تَحْوِيلًا	٤٣	أَوَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا۟	فِى	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فَيَنظُرُوا۟
any alteration.	43	Have they not	traveled	in	the land	and seen

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَكَانُوْٓا
how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?	And they were

اَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً ط	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ
stronger	than them	(in) power.	But not	is	Allah

لِيُعْجِزَهٗ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا
that can escape (from) **Him**	any	thing	in	the heavens	and not

فِي	الْاَرْضِ ط	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	قَدِيْرًا
in	the earth.	Indeed, **He**	is	All-Knower,	All-Powerful.

٤٤	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ	النَّاسَ	بِمَا
44	And if	Allah (were to) punish	the people	for what

كَسَبُوْا	مَا	تَرَكَ	عَلٰى	ظَهْرِهَا	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ
they have earned,	not	**He** would leave	on	its back	any	creature.

وَّلٰكِنْ	يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ج	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ
But	**He** gives them respite	till	a term	appointed.	And when	comes

اَجَلُهُمْ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	بَصِيْرًا	ع ٤٥
their term,	then indeed,	Allah	is	of **His** slaves	All-Seer.	45

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

ع ٨ ١٧

اٰيَاتُهَا ٨٣ (٣٦) سُوْرَةُ يٰسٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤١) رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٥

Surah Yaseen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰسٓ	ج ١	وَالْقُرْاٰنِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	لا ٢	اِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ
Ya Seen.	1	By the Quran	the Wise.	2	Indeed, you	(are) among

الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	لا ٣	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	ط ٤	تَنْزِيْلَ
the Messengers,	3	On	a Path	Straight.	4	A revelation

الْعَزِيْزِ	الرَّحِيْمِ	لا ٥	لِتُنْذِرَ	قَوْمًا	مَّآ
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	5	That you may warn	a people	not

اُنْذِرَ	اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	غٰفِلُوْنَ	٦	لَقَدْ
were warned	their forefathers,	so they	(are) heedless.	6	Certainly,

حَقَّ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلٰٓى	اَكْثَرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
(has) proved true	the word	upon	most of them	so they	(do) not	believe.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.

2. By the Wise Quran.

3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,

4. On a Straight Path.

5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

(٧)	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	فِيٓ	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	أَغْلَٰلًا
7	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have placed	on	their necks	iron collars,

فَهِيَ	إِلَى	ٱلْأَذْقَانِ	فَهُم	مُّقْمَحُونَ
and they	(are up) to	the chins,	so they	(are with) heads raised up.

(٨)	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنۢ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	سَدًّا
8	And **We** have made	before them	a barrier

وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ	سَدًّا	فَأَغْشَيْنَٰهُمْ	فَهُمْ
and behind them	a barrier.	and **We** covered them,	so they

لَا	يُبْصِرُونَ	(٩)	وَسَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(do) not	see.	9	And it (is) same	to them

ءَأَنذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ	لَمْ	تُنذِرْهُمْ	لَا
whether you warn them	or	(do) not	warn them,	not

يُؤْمِنُونَ	(١٠)	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	مَنِ
they will believe.	10	Only	you (can) warn	(him) who

ٱتَّبَعَ	ٱلذِّكْرَ	وَخَشِيَ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنَ	بِٱلْغَيْبِ ج
follows	the Reminder	and fears	the Most Gracious	in the unseen.

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِمَغْفِرَةٍ	وَأَجْرٍ	كَرِيمٍ	(١١)
So give him glad tidings	of forgiveness	and a reward	noble.	11

إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيِ	ٱلْمَوْتَىٰ	وَنَكْتُبُ	مَا
Indeed, **We**	[**We**]	[**We**] give life	(to) the dead	and **We** record	what

وقف غفران

قَدَّمُوا	وَءَاثَٰرَهُمْ ط	وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَٰهُ
they have sent before	and their footprints,	and every	thing	**We** have enumerated it

ع ١ ١٢ ١٨

فِيٓ	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	ع (١٢)	وَٱضْرِبْ	لَهُم	مَّثَلًا
in	a Register	clear.	12	And set forth	to them	an example

وقف لازم

أَصْحَٰبَ	ٱلْقَرْيَةِ م	إِذْ	جَآءَهَا	ٱلْمُرْسَلُونَ
(of the) companions	(of) the city,	when	came to it	the Messengers,

ج (١٣)	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَآ	إِلَيْهِمُ	ٱثْنَيْنِ
13	When	**We** sent	to them	two (Messengers)

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَعَزَّزْنَا	بِثَالِثٍ
but they denied both of them,	so **We** strengthened them	with a third,

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third, and they said, "Indeed, **We** are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

فَقَالُوٓا	إِنَّآ	إِلَيْكُم	مُّرْسَلُونَ	١٤	
and they said,	"Indeed, **We**	to you	(are) Messengers."	14	
قَالُوا	مَآ	أَنتُمْ	إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُنَا
They said,	"Not	you	(are) but	human beings	like us,
وَمَآ	أَنزَلَ	الرَّحْمَٰنُ	مِن	شَيْءٍ	
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious	any	thing.	
إِنْ	أَنتُمْ	إِلَّا	تَكْذِبُونَ	١٥	قَالُوا
Not	you	(are) but	lying."	15	They said,
رَبُّنَا	يَعْلَمُ	إِنَّآ	إِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُونَ	
"Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,	
١٦	وَمَا	عَلَيْنَآ	إِلَّا	الْبَلَٰغُ	
16	And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance	
الْمُبِينُ	١٧	قَالُوٓا	إِنَّا	تَطَيَّرْنَا	
clear."	17	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen	
بِكُمْ	لَئِن	لَّمْ	تَنتَهُوا	لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ	
from you.	If	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,	
وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُم	مِّنَّا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٨	
and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful."	18	
قَالُوا	طَٰٓئِرُكُم	مَّعَكُمْ	أَئِن		
They said,	"Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because		
ذُكِّرْتُم	بَلْ	أَنتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُونَ	
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."	
١٩	وَجَآءَ	مِنْ	أَقْصَا	الْمَدِينَةِ	
19	And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city	
رَجُلٌ	يَسْعَىٰ	قَالَ	يَٰقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوا	
a man	running.	He said,	"O my People!	Follow	
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	٢٠	اتَّبِعُوا	مَن	لَّا	
the Messengers.	20	Follow	(those) who	(do) not	
يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	أَجْرًا	وَهُم	مُّهْتَدُونَ	٢١	
ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.	21	

وَمَا	لِيَ	لَآ	أَعْبُدُ	الَّذِي	فَطَرَنِي	وَإِلَيْهِ
And what	(is) for me	(that) not	I worship	the **One Who**	created me	and to **Whom**

تُرْجَعُونَ	٢٢	ءَأَتَّخِذُ	مِن دُونِهِۦٓ	ءَالِهَةً	إِن
you will be returned?	22	Should I take	besides **Him**	gods?	If

يُرِدْنِ	الرَّحْمَٰنُ	بِضُرٍّ	لَّا	تُغْنِ	عَنِّي	شَفَاعَتُهُمْ
intends for me	the Most Gracious	any harm	not	will avail	[from] me	their intercession

شَيْـًٔا	وَلَا	يُنقِذُونِ	ج ٢٣	إِنِّيٓ	إِذًا
(in) anything,	and not	they (can) save me.	23	Indeed, I	then

لَّفِي	ضَلَٰلٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٢٤	إِنِّيٓ	ءَامَنتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ
surely would be in	an error	clear.	24	Indeed, I	[I] have believed	in your Lord,

فَٱسْمَعُونِ	ط ٢٥	قِيلَ	ٱدْخُلِ	ٱلْجَنَّةَ ط	قَالَ	يَٰلَيْتَ
so listen to me."	25	It was said,	"Enter	Paradise."	He said,	"I wish

قَوْمِي	يَعْلَمُونَ	لا ٢٦	بِمَا	غَفَرَ	لِي	رَبِّي	وَجَعَلَنِي
my people	knew	26	Of how	has forgiven	me	my Lord	and placed me

مِنَ	ٱلْمُكْرَمِينَ	٢٧	وَمَآ	أَنزَلْنَا	عَلَىٰ	قَوْمِهِۦ
among	the honored ones."	27	And not	**We** sent down	upon	his people

مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ	مِن	جُندٍ	مِّنَ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	وَمَا	كُنَّا	مُنزِلِينَ
after him	any	host	from	the heaven,	and not	were **We**	(to) send down.

٢٨	إِن	كَانَتْ	إِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَٰحِدَةً	فَإِذَا	هُمْ
28	Not	it was	but	a shout	one	then behold!	They

خَٰمِدُونَ	٢٩	يَٰحَسْرَةً	عَلَى	ٱلْعِبَادِ ج	مَا	يَأْتِيهِم
(were) extinguished.	29	Alas	for	the servants!	Not	came to them

مِّن	رَّسُولٍ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا۟	بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٣٠	أَلَمْ	يَرَوْا۟
any	Messenger	but	they did	mock at him.	30	Do not	they see

كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُم	مِّنَ	ٱلْقُرُونِ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَيْهِمْ
how many	**We** destroyed	before them	of	the generations?	That they	to them

لَا يَرْجِعُونَ	ط ٣١	وَإِن	كُلٌّ	لَّمَّا	جَمِيعٌ	لَّدَيْنَا	مُحْضَرُونَ
will not return.	31	And surely	all	then	together,	before **Us**	(will be) brought.

ع ٣٢	وَءَايَةٌ	لَّهُمُ	ٱلْأَرْضُ	ٱلْمَيْتَةُ ج	أَحْيَيْنَٰهَا
32	And a Sign	for them	(is) the earth	dead.	**We** give it life

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

وقف غفران

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

and **We** bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And **We** placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and **We** caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the **One Who** created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. **We** withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, **We** have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that **We** carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And **We** created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if **We** will, **We** could drown them; then there would be no one

وَأَخْرَجْنَا	مِنْهَا	حَبًّا	فَمِنْهُ	يَأْكُلُونَ	٣٣	وَجَعَلْنَا
And **We** bring forth	from it	grain,	and from it	they eat.	33	And **We** placed

فِيهَا	جَنّٰتٍ	مِّنْ	نَّخِيلٍ	وَّأَعْنَابٍ	وَّفَجَّرْنَا
therein	gardens	of	date-palms	and grapevines,	and **We** caused to gush forth

فِيهَا	مِنَ	الْعُيُونِ	٣٤ۙ	لِيَأْكُلُوا	مِنْ	ثَمَرِهٖۙ	وَمَا
in it	of	the springs,	34	That they may eat	of	its fruit.	And not

عَمِلَتْهُ	أَيْدِيهِمْؕ	أَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُونَ	٣٥	سُبْحٰنَ
made it	their hands.	So will not	they be grateful?	35	Glory be

الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	الْأَزْوَاجَ	كُلَّهَا	مِمَّا	تُنْبِتُ	الْأَرْضُ
(to) the **One Who**	created	(in) pairs	all	of what	grows	the earth

وَمِنْ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَمِمَّا	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٣٦	وَاٰيَةٌ	لَّهُمُ
and of	themselves,	and of what	not	they know.	36	And a Sign	for them

الَّيْلُۚ	نَسْلَخُ	مِنْهُ	النَّهَارَ	فَإِذَا	هُمْ
(is) the night.	**We** withdraw	from it	the day.	Then behold!	They

مُّظْلِمُونَ	٣٧ۙ	وَالشَّمْسُ	تَجْرِي	لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ	لَّهَاؕ
(are) those in darkness.	37	And the sun	runs	to a term appointed	for it.

ذٰلِكَ	تَقْدِيرُ	الْعَزِيزِ	الْعَلِيمِ	٣٨ؕ	وَالْقَمَرَ
That	(is the) Decree	(of) the All-Mighty,	the All-Knowing.	38	And the moon -

قَدَّرْنٰهُ	مَنَازِلَ	حَتّٰى	عَادَ	كَالْعُرْجُونِ	الْقَدِيمِ
We have ordained for it	phases	until,	it returns	like the date stalk,	the old.

٣٩	لَا	الشَّمْسُ	يَنْۢبَغِي	لَهَآ	أَنْ	تُدْرِكَ	الْقَمَرَ	وَلَا
39	Not	the sun	is permitted	for it -	that	it overtakes	the moon,	and not

الَّيْلُ	سَابِقُ	النَّهَارِؕ	وَكُلٌّ	فِي	فَلَكٍ	يَّسْبَحُونَ	٤٠
the night	(can) outstrip	the day,	but all	in	an orbit	they are floating.	40

وَاٰيَةٌ	لَّهُمْ	أَنَّا	حَمَلْنَا	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	فِي	الْفُلْكِ
And a Sign	for them	(is) that	**We** carried	their offspring	in	the ship

الْمَشْحُونِ	٤١ۙ	وَخَلَقْنَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مِّثْلِهٖ	مَا
laden.	41	And **We** created	for them	from	(the) likes of it	what

يَرْكَبُونَ	٤٢	وَإِنْ	نَّشَأْ	نُغْرِقْهُمْ	فَلَا
they ride.	42	And if	**We** will,	**We** could drown them;	then not

صَرِيْخَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنْقَذُوْنَ	ۙ ﴿٤٣﴾
(would be) a responder to a cry	for them,	and not	they	would be saved,	43

اِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَمَتَاعًا	اِلٰى	حِيْنٍ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَاِذَا
Except	(by) Mercy	from **Us**	and provision	for	a time.	44	And when

قِيْلَ	لَهُمُ	اتَّقُوْا	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَمَا	خَلْفَكُمْ
it is said	to them,	"Fear	what	(is) before you	and what	(is) behind you

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَمَا	تَاْتِيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	اٰيَةٍ
so that you may	receive mercy."	45	And not	comes to them	of	a Sign

مِّنْ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلَّا	كَانُوْا	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾
from	(the) Signs	(of) their Lord,	but	they	from it	turn away.	46

وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اَنْفِقُوْا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ	اللّٰهُ ۙ
And when	it is said	to them,	"Spend	from what	(has) provided you	Allah."

قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْۤا	اَنُطْعِمُ	مَنْ
Said	those who	disbelieved	to those who	believed,	"Should we feed	whom

لَّوْ	يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ	اَطْعَمَهٗۤ ۖ	اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ
if	Allah willed -	**He** would have fed him?"	Not	(are) you	except	in	an error

مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
clear.	47	And they say,	"When (is)	this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"

﴿٤٨﴾	مَا	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	تَاْخُذُهُمْ	وَهُمْ
48	Not	they await	except	a shout	one,	it will seize them	while they

يَخِصِّمُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	تَوْصِيَةً	وَّلَاۤ
are disputing.	49	Then not	they will be able	(to) make a will,	and not

اِلٰۤى	اَهْلِهِمْ	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	ع ﴿٥٠﴾	وَنُفِخَ	فِى	الصُّوْرِ
to	their people	they (can) return.	50	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet,

فَاِذَا	هُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَجْدَاثِ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَنْسِلُوْنَ	﴿٥١﴾
and behold!	They	from	the graves	to	their Lord	[they] will hasten.	51

قَالُوْا	يٰوَيْلَنَا	مَنْۢ	بَعَثَنَا	مِنْ	مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ	هٰذَا
They [will] say,	"O woe to us!	Who	has raised us	from	our sleeping place?"	"This (is)

مَا	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	وَصَدَقَ	الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ
what	(had) promised	the Most Gracious,	and told (the) truth	the Messengers."

to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from **Us** and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, **He** would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

ع ٣ ٨

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

وقف لازم وقف غفران

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before **Us**.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

60. Did **I** not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

61. And that you should worship **Me**? This is the Straight Path. وقف غفران

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

65. This Day **We** will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to **Us**, and their feet will bear witness

٥٢	إِنْ	كَانَتْ	إِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	فَإِذَا	هُمْ	جَمِيعٌ
52	Not	it will be	but	a shout	single,	so behold!	They	all

لَّدَيْنَا	مُحْضَرُونَ	٥٣	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ
before **Us**	(will be) brought.	53	So this Day	not	will be wronged	a soul

شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	تُجْزَوْنَ	إِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ
(in) anything	and not	you will be recompensed	except	(for) what	you used (to)

تَعْمَلُونَ	٥٤	إِنَّ	أَصْحٰبَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الْيَوْمَ	فِيْ
do.	54	Indeed,	(the) companions	(of) Paradise	this Day	[in]

شُغُلٍ	فٰكِهُونَ	٥٥ ج	هُمْ	وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ	فِيْ	ظِلٰلٍ
will be occupied	(in) amusement,	55	They	and their spouses	in	shades,

عَلَى	الْأَرَآئِكِ	مُتَّكِـُٔونَ	٥٦	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	فَاكِهَةٌ
on	[the] couches	reclining.	56	For them	therein	(are) fruits,

وَلَهُمْ	مَّا	يَدَّعُونَ	٥٧ صلے	سَلٰمٌ قف	قَوْلًا	مِّنْ
and for them	(is) whatever	they call for.	57	"Peace."	A word	from

رَّبٍّ	رَّحِيمٍ	٥٨	وَامْتَازُوا	الْيَوْمَ	أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ
a Lord	Most Merciful.	58	"But stand apart	today	O criminals!

٥٩	أَلَمْ	أَعْهَدْ	إِلَيْكُمْ	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ	أَنْ	لَّا
59	Did not	**I** enjoin	upon you	O Children of Adam!	That	(do) not

تَعْبُدُوا	الشَّيْطٰنَ ج	إِنَّهٗ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٦٠ لا
worship	the Shaitaan,	indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy	clear,	60

وَّأَنِ	اعْبُدُونِيْ ط	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	٦١	وَلَقَدْ
And that	you worship **Me**?	This	(is) a Path	Straight.	61	And indeed,

أَضَلَّ	مِنْكُمْ	جِبِلًّا	كَثِيْرًا ط	أَفَلَمْ	تَكُونُوا	تَعْقِلُونَ
he led astray	from you	a multitude	great.	Then did not	you	use reason?

٦٢	هٰذِهٖ	جَهَنَّمُ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ	٦٣	اِصْلَوْهَا
62	This (is)	(the) Hell	which	you were	promised.	63	Burn therein

الْيَوْمَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُونَ	٦٤	اَلْيَوْمَ	نَخْتِمُ
today	because	you used to	disbelieve."	64	This Day	**We** will seal

عَلٰٓى	أَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ	أَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَتَشْهَدُ	أَرْجُلُهُمْ
[on]	their mouths,	and will speak to **Us**	their hands,	and will bear witness	their feet

بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	٦٥	وَلَوْ	نَشَآءُ
about what	they used to	earn.	65	And if	**We** willed,

لَطَمَسْنَا	عَلٰٓى	اَعْيُنِهِمْ	فَاسْتَبَقُوا
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,	then they (would) race

الصِّرَاطَ	فَاَنّٰى	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	٦٦	وَلَوْ	نَشَآءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	66	And if	**We** willed

لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ	عَلٰى	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	فَمَا
surely, **We** (would have) transformed them	in	their places	then not

اسْتَطَاعُوْا	مُضِيًّا	وَّلَا	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	ع ٦٧
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67

وَمَنْ	نُّعَمِّرْهُ	نُنَكِّسْهُ	فِى	الْخَلْقِ ط
And (he) whom	**We** grant him long life,	**We** reverse him	in	the creation.

اَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٦٨	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنٰهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	68	And not	**We** taught him	[the] poetry,

وَمَا	يَنْۢبَغِىْ	لَهٗ ط	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	وَّقُرْاٰنٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
and not	it is befitting	for him.	Not	it	(is) except	a Reminder	and a Quran	clear,

٦٩ لا	لِّيُنْذِرَ	مَنْ	كَانَ	حَيًّا	وَّيَحِقَّ	الْقَوْلُ
69	To warn	(him) who	is	alive	and may be proved true	the Word

عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٧٠	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّا	خَلَقْنَا	لَهُمْ
against	the disbelievers.	70	Do not	they see	that **We**	[**We**] created	for them

مِّمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	اَيْدِيْنَآ	اَنْعَامًا	فَهُمْ	لَهَا	مٰلِكُوْنَ
from what	have made	**Our** hands,	cattle,	then they	[for them]	(are the) owners?

٧١	وَذَلَّلْنٰهَا	لَهُمْ	فَمِنْهَا	رَكُوْبُهُمْ
71	And **We** have tamed them	for them,	so some of them -	they ride them,

وَمِنْهَا	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	٧٢	وَلَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَنَافِعُ
and some of them	they eat.	72	And for them	therein	(are) benefits

وَمَشَارِبُ ط	اَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	٧٣	وَاتَّخَذُوْا
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	73	But they have taken

مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اٰلِهَةً	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	٧٤ ط	لَا
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.	74	Not

ع ١٧ ٣

about what they used to earn.

66. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if **We** willed surely **We** would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom **We** grant long life, **We** reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And **We** have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that **We** have created for them from what **Our** hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And **We** have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, **We** know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that **We** created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for **Us** example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

79. Say, "**He Who** produced them the first time will give them life. And **He** is All-Knower of every creation."

80. The **One Who** made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

81. Is it not **He Who** created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! **He** is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. **His** Command, when **He** intends a thing, is only that **He** says to it, "Be," and it is.

83. So glory be to the **One Who** in Whose hand is the dominion of all things, and to **Him** you will be returned.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جُندٌ	مُّحْضَرُونَ
they are able	to help them,	but they -	for them	(are) hosts	(who will) be brought.

٧٥	فَلَا	يَحْزُنكَ	قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّا	نَعْلَمُ	مَا
75	So (let) not	grieve you	their speech.	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] know	what

يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ	٧٦	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الْإِنسَانُ
they conceal	and what	they declare.	76	Does not	see	[the] man

أَنَّا	خَلَقْنٰهُ	مِن	نُّطْفَةٍ	فَإِذَا	هُوَ	خَصِيمٌ
that **We**	[**We**] created him	from	a semen-drop	Then behold!	He	(is) an opponent

مُّبِينٌ	٧٧	وَضَرَبَ	لَنَا	مَثَلًا	وَّنَسِيَ	خَلْقَهُ
clear.	77	And he sets forth	for **Us**	an example	and forgets	his (own) creation.

قَالَ	مَن	يُّحْيِ	الْعِظَامَ	وَهِيَ	رَمِيمٌ	٧٨
He says,	"Who	will give life	(to) the bones	while they	(are) decomposed?"	78

قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِيٓ	أَنشَأَهَآ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُوَ
Say,	"**He** will give them life	**Who**	produced them	(the) first	time;	and **He**

بِكُلِّ	خَلْقٍ	عَلِيمٌ	٧٩	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُم	مِّنَ
(is) of every	creation	All-Knower."	79	The **One Who**	made	for you	from

الشَّجَرِ	الْأَخْضَرِ	نَارًا	فَإِذَآ	أَنتُم	مِّنْهُ	تُوقِدُونَ
the tree	[the] green -	fire,	and behold!	You	from it	ignite.

٨٠	أَوَلَيْسَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِقٰدِرٍ
80	Is it not	(**He**) **Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth	Able

عَلَىٰٓ	أَن	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُم	بَلَىٰ	وَهُوَ	الْخَلّٰقُ
to	[that]	create	(the) like of them.	Yes, indeed!	and **He**	(is) the Supreme Creator,

الْعَلِيمُ	٨١	إِنَّمَآ	أَمْرُهُ	إِذَآ	أَرَادَ	شَيْـًٔا
the All-Knower.	81	Only	**His** Command	when	**He** intends	a thing

أَن	يَّقُولَ	لَهُ	كُن	فَيَكُونُ	٨٢
that	**He** says	to it,	"Be,"	and it is.	82

فَسُبْحٰنَ	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	مَلَكُوتُ
So glory be	(to) the **One Who** -	in **Whose** hand	is (the) dominion

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٨٣
(of) all	things,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	83

اٰیاتہا ۱۸۲ ۳۷ سُوْرَةُ الصّٰٓفّٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۵۶ رکوعاتہا ۵

Surah As-Saffat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالصّٰٓفّٰتِ	صَفًّا	١	فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ	زَجْرًا	٢
By those lined	(in) rows,	1	And those who drive	strongly,	2

فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ	ذِكْرًا	٣	اِنَّ	اِلٰهَكُمْ	لَوَاحِدٌ
And those who recite	(the) Message,	3	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely **One**,

٤	رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
4	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and what	(is) between both of them

وَرَبُّ	الْمَشَارِقِ	٥	اِنَّا	زَيَّنَّا	السَّمَآءَ
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	5	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] adorned	the sky

الدُّنْيَا	بِزِيْنَةِ ِۨ	الْكَوَاكِبِ	٦	وَحِفْظًا	مِّنْ	كُلِّ
[the world]	with an adornment	(of) the stars.	6	And (to) guard	against	every

شَيْطٰنٍ	مَّارِدٍ	٧	لَا	يَسَّمَّعُوْنَ	اِلَى	الْمَلَاِ	الْاَعْلٰى
devil	rebellious,	7	Not	they may listen	to	the assembly	[the] exalted,

وَيُقْذَفُوْنَ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	جَانِبٍ	٨	دُحُوْرًا	وَّلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
are pelted	from	every	side,	8	Repelled;	and for them	(is) a punishment

وَّاصِبٌ	٩	اِلَّا	مَنْ	خَطِفَ	الْخَطْفَةَ	فَاَتْبَعَهٗ
perpetual,	9	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft	but follows him

شِهَابٌ	ثَاقِبٌ	١٠	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ	اَهُمْ	اَشَدُّ	خَلْقًا
a burning flame,	piercing.	10	Then ask them,	"Are they	a stronger	creation

اَمْ	مَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا	اِنَّا	خَلَقْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	طِيْنٍ
or	(those) whom	**We** have created?"	Indeed, **We**	created them	from	a clay

لَّازِبٍ	١١	بَلْ	عَجِبْتَ	وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ	١٢	وَاِذَا
sticky.	11	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	12	And when

ذُكِّرُوْا	لَا	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	١٣	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْا	اٰيَةً
they are reminded,	not	they receive admonition.	13	And when	they see	a Sign,

يَّسْتَسْخِرُوْنَ	١٤	وَقَالُوْٓا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
they mock,	14	And they say,	"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	clear.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,

2. And those who drive strongly,

المنزل

3. And those who recite the Message,

4. Indeed, your Lord is **One**,

5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.

6. Indeed, **We** have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.

7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,

8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,

9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,

10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.

11. Then ask them, "Are they a stronger creation or those whom **We** have created?" Indeed, **We** created them from sticky clay.

12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.

13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.

14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,

15. And they say, "This is nothing but a clear magic.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

ۖ (١٥)	ءَاِذَا	مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَّعِظَامًا	ءَاِنَّا
15	Is it when	we are dead	and have become	dust	and bones,	shall we then

لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	لا (١٦)	اَوَ	اٰبَآؤُنَا	الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	ط (١٧)	قُلْ
be certainly resurrected,	16	Or	our fathers	former?"	17	Say,

نَعَمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُوْنَ	ج (١٨)	فَاِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَّاحِدَةٌ
"Yes,	and you	(will be) humiliated."	18	Then only	it	(will be) a cry	single,

فَاِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	(١٩)	وَقَالُوْا	يٰوَيْلَنَا	هٰذَا
then, behold!	They	will see.	19	And they will say,	"O woe to us!	This

يَوْمُ	الدِّيْنِ	(٢٠)	هٰذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ
(is the) Day	(of) the Recompense."	20	"This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment

الَّذِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	ع (٢١)	اُحْشُرُوا	الَّذِيْنَ
which	you used to	[of it]	deny."	21	Gather	those who

ظَلَمُوْا	وَاَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	لا (٢٢)	مِنْ دُوْنِ
wronged,	and their kinds	and what	they used (to)	worship	22	Besides

اللّٰهِ	فَاهْدُوْهُمْ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطِ	الْجَحِيْمِ	الربع (٢٣)	وَقِفُوْهُمْ
Allah,	then lead them	to	(the) Path	(of) the Hellfire.	23	And stop them;

اِنَّهُمْ	مَّسْـُٔوْلُوْنَ	لا (٢٤)	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا
indeed, they	(are) to be questioned."	24	"What	(is) for you?	(Why) not

تَنَاصَرُوْنَ	(٢٥)	بَلْ	هُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	مُسْتَسْلِمُوْنَ	(٢٦)
you help one another?"	25	Nay,	they	(on) that Day	(will) surrender.	26

وَاَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	(٢٧)
And will approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	27

قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَاْتُوْنَنَا	عَنِ	الْيَمِيْنِ
They will say,	"Indeed, you	[you] used (to)	come (to) us	from	the right."

(٢٨)	قَالُوْا	بَلْ	لَّمْ	تَكُوْنُوْا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ج (٢٩)	وَمَا	كَانَ
28	They will say,	"Nay,	not	you were	believers,	29	And not	was

لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ۚ	بَلْ	كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	طٰغِيْنَ	(٣٠)
for us	over you	any	authority.	Nay,	you were	a people	transgressing.	30

فَحَقَّ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلُ	رَبِّنَآ ۖ	اِنَّا
So has been proved true	against us	(the) Word	(of) our Lord;	indeed, we

لَذَآئِقُوْنَ	٣١	فَاَغْوَيْنٰكُمْ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	غٰوِيْنَ
(will) certainly taste.	31	So we led you astray;	indeed, we	were	astray."

٣٢	فَاِنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ
32	Then indeed, they	that Day	in	the punishment	(will be) sharers.

٣٣	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَفْعَلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	٣٤	اِنَّهُمْ
33	Indeed, **We**	thus,	**We** deal	with the criminals.	34	Indeed, they

كَانُوْٓا	اِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ ۙ
were,	when	it was said	to them,	"(There is) no	god	except	Allah,"

يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٣٥ ۙ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَئِنَّا	لَتَارِكُوْٓا	اٰلِهَتِنَا	لِشَاعِرٍ
were arrogant	35	And they say,	"Are we	to leave	our gods	for a poet

مَّجْنُوْنٍ	٣٦ ؕ	بَلْ	جَآءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَّقَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
mad?"	36	Nay,	he has brought	the truth	and confirmed	the Messengers.

٣٧	اِنَّكُمْ	لَذَآئِقُوا	الْعَذَابِ	الْاَلِيْمِ	٣٨ ۚ	وَمَا
37	Indeed, you	(will) surely taste	the punishment	painful,	38	And not

تُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٣٩ ۙ	اِلَّا
you will be recompensed	except	what	you used to	do,	39	Except

عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	٤٠	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	رِزْقٌ
(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.	40	Those	for them	(will be) a provision

مَّعْلُوْمٌ	٤١ ۙ	فَوَاكِهُ ۚ	وَهُمْ	مُّكْرَمُوْنَ	٤٢ ۙ	فِيْ	جَنّٰتِ
determined,	41	Fruits	and they	(will) be honored	42	In	Gardens

النَّعِيْمِ	٤٣ ۙ	عَلٰى	سُرُرٍ	مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ	٤٤	يُطَافُ
(of) Delight	43	On	thrones	facing each other.	44	Will be circulated

عَلَيْهِمْ	بِكَاْسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِيْنٍ	٤٥ ۙ	بَيْضَآءَ	لَذَّةٍ
among them	a cup	from	a flowing spring,	45	White,	delicious

لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ	٤٦ ۖ	لَا	فِيْهَا	غَوْلٌ	وَّلَا	هُمْ	عَنْهَا
for the drinkers;	46	Not	in it	(is) bad effect	and not	they	from it

يُنْزَفُوْنَ	٤٧	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ
will be intoxicated.	47	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze

عِيْنٌ	٤٨ ۙ	كَاَنَّهُنَّ	بَيْضٌ	مَّكْنُوْنٌ	٤٩
(having) beautiful eyes,	48	As if they were	eggs,	well protected.	49

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus **We** deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, "Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, "Are you indeed of those who believe?

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?'"

54. He will say, "Will you look?"

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, "By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, **We** have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

فَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضٍ	يَتَسَآءَلُونَ	٥٠
And (will) approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	50

قَالَ	قَآئِلٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	إِنِّى	كَانَ	لِى	قَرِينٌ	لا ٥١
Will say	a speaker	among them,	"Indeed, I	had	for me	a companion,	51

يَقُولُ	أَءِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ	ٱلْمُصَدِّقِينَ	٥٢	أَءِذَا
Who (would) say,	'Are you indeed	surely of	those who believe?	52	Is (it) when

مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَعِظَٰمًا	أَءِنَّا	لَمَدِينُونَ
we have died	and become	dust	and bones,	will we	surely be brought to Judgment?'"

٥٣	قَالَ	هَلْ	أَنتُم	مُّطَّلِعُونَ	٥٤	فَٱطَّلَعَ
53	He (will) say,	"Will	you	be looking?"	54	Then he (will) look

فَرَءَاهُ	فِى	سَوَآءِ	ٱلْجَحِيمِ	٥٥	قَالَ	تَٱللَّهِ
and see him	in	(the) midst	(of) the Hellfire.	55	He (will) say,	"By Allah,

إِن	كِدتَّ	لَتُرْدِينِ	لا ٥٦	وَلَوْلَا	نِعْمَةُ	رَبِّى
verily,	you almost	ruined me.	56	And if not	(for the) Grace	(of) my Lord,

لَكُنتُ	مِنَ	ٱلْمُحْضَرِينَ	٥٧	أَفَمَا	نَحْنُ
certainly, I (would) have been	among	those brought.	57	Then are not	we

بِمَيِّتِينَ	لا ٥٨	إِلَّا	مَوْتَتَنَا	ٱلْأُولَىٰ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِينَ
(to) die,	58	Except	our death	the first,	and not	we	will be punished?"

٥٩	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَهُوَ	ٱلْفَوْزُ	ٱلْعَظِيمُ	٦٠	لِمِثْلِ
59	Indeed,	this	surely	(is) the attainment	great.	60	For (the) like

هَٰذَا	فَلْيَعْمَلِ	ٱلْعَٰمِلُونَ	٦١	أَذَٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	نُّزُلًا	أَمْ
(of) this,	let work	the workers.	61	Is that	better	(as) hospitality	or

شَجَرَةُ	ٱلزَّقُّومِ	٦٢	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَٰهَا	فِتْنَةً
(the) tree	(of) Zaqqum?	62	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have made it	a trial

لِّلظَّٰلِمِينَ	٦٣	إِنَّهَا	شَجَرَةٌ	تَخْرُجُ	فِىٓ	أَصْلِ
for the wrongdoers.	63	Indeed, it	(is) a tree	that grows	in	(the) bottom

ٱلْجَحِيمِ	لا ٦٤	طَلْعُهَا	كَأَنَّهُۥ	رُءُوسُ	ٱلشَّيَٰطِينِ
(of) the Hellfire,	64	Its emerging fruit	(is) as if it	(was) heads	(of) the devils.

٦٥	فَإِنَّهُمْ	لَءَاكِلُونَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَالِـُٔونَ	مِنْهَا	ٱلْبُطُونَ
65	And indeed, they	(will) surely eat	from it	and fill	with it	(their) bellies.

۝٦٦ ط	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	لَهُمْ	عَلَيْهَا	لَشَوْبًا	مِّنْ	حَمِيْمٍ	۝٦٧ ج
66	Then	indeed,	for them	in it	(is) a mixture	of	boiling water.	67

ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	مَرْجِعَهُمْ	لَاِلَى	الْجَحِيْمِ	۝٦٨	اِنَّهُمْ
Then	indeed,	their return	(will) surely be to	the Hellfire.	68	Indeed, they

اَلْفَوْا	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	ضَآلِّيْنَ	۝٦٩ لا	فَهُمْ	عَلٰٓى	اٰثٰرِهِمْ	يُهْرَعُوْنَ
found	their fathers	astray.	69	So they	on	their footsteps	they hastened.

۝٧٠	وَلَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	قَبْلَهُمْ	اَكْثَرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ
70	And verily,	went astray	before them	most	(of) the former (people),

۝٧١ لا	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْهِمْ	مُّنْذِرِيْنَ	۝٧٢	فَانْظُرْ
71	And verily,	**We** sent	among them	warners.	72	Then see

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ	۝٧٣ لا	اِلَّا
how	was	(the) end	(of) those who were warned,	73	Except

عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	۝٧٤ ع	وَلَقَدْ	نَادٰىنَا
(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.	74	And verily,	called **Us**

نُوْحٌ	فَلَنِعْمَ	الْمُجِيْبُوْنَ	۝٧٥ صلے	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ
Nuh;	and Best	(are **We** as) Responders!	75	And **We** saved him

وَاَهْلَهٗ	مِنَ	الْكَرْبِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	۝٧٦ صلے	وَجَعَلْنَا	ذُرِّيَّتَهٗ
and his family	from	the distress,	the great.	76	And **We** made	his offspring

هُمُ	الْبٰقِيْنَ	۝٧٧ صلے	وَتَرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	فِي	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
[they]	the survivors.	77	And **We** left	for him	among	the later generations.

۝٧٨ صلے	سَلٰمٌ	عَلٰى	نُوْحٍ	فِي	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	۝٧٩	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ
78	"Peace be	upon	Nuh	among	the worlds."	79	Indeed, **We**	thus

نَجْزِي	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	۝٨٠	اِنَّهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
[**We**] reward	the good-doers.	80	Indeed, he	(was) of	**Our** slaves	believing.

۝٨١	ثُمَّ	اَغْرَقْنَا	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	۝٨٢	وَاِنَّ	مِنْ	شِيْعَتِهٖ
81	Then	**We** drowned	the others.	82	And indeed,	among	his kind

لَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	۝٨٣ م	اِذْ	جَآءَ	رَبَّهٗ	بِقَلْبٍ	سَلِيْمٍ
(was) surely Ibrahim,	83	When	he came	(to) his Lord	with a heart	sound,

۝٨٤	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	وَقَوْمِهٖ	مَاذَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ
84	When	he said	to his father	and his people,	"What is it	you worship?

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, **We** sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

ع ٢ ٥٣ ٦

75. And verily, Nuh called **Us**; and **We** are the Best of Responders.

76. And **We** saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And **We** made his offspring the survivors.

78. And **We** left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. "Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds."

80. Indeed, thus **We** reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

82. Then **We** drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

وقف النبی

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?

ج ٨٥	أَئِفْكًا	آلِهَةً	دُونَ	اللّٰهِ	تُرِيدُونَ	ط ٨٦
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?	86

فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِينَ	٨٧	فَنَظَرَ
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?"	87	Then he glanced

نَظْرَةً	فِي	النُّجُومِ	لا ٨٨	فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	سَقِيمٌ	٨٩
a glance	at	the stars,	88	And he said,	"Indeed, I am	sick."	89

فَتَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	مُدْبِرِينَ	٩٠	فَرَاغَ	إِلٰى	آلِهَتِهِمْ
So they turned away	from him	departing.	90	Then he turned	to	their gods

فَقَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	ج ٩١	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَنْطِقُونَ	٩٢
and said,	"Do not	you eat?	91	What (is)	for you	not	you speak?"	92

فَرَاغَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِينِ	٩٣	فَأَقْبَلُوا
Then he turned	upon them	striking	with the right hand.	93	Then they advanced

إِلَيْهِ	يَزِفُّونَ	٩٤	قَالَ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مَا	تَنْحِتُونَ
towards him,	hastening.	94	He said,	"Do you worship	what	you carve

لا ٩٥	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	٩٦	قَالُوا
95	While Allah	created you	and what	you make?"	96	They said,

ابْنُوا	لَهُ	بُنْيَانًا	فَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي	الْجَحِيمِ	٩٧
"Build	for him	a structure	and throw him	into	the blazing Fire."	97

فَأَرَادُوا	بِهِ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ	الْأَسْفَلِينَ	٩٨
And they intended	for him	a plot,	but **We** made them	the lowest.	98

وَقَالَ	إِنِّي	ذَاهِبٌ	إِلٰى	رَبِّي	سَيَهْدِينِ	٩٩
And he said,	"Indeed, I am	going	to	my Lord,	**He** will guide me.	99

رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِينَ	١٠٠	فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ
My Lord	grant	me	of	the righteous."	100	So **We** gave him the glad tidings

بِغُلٰمٍ	حَلِيمٍ	١٠١	فَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ
of a boy	forbearing.	101	Then when	he reached	the (age of) working with him

قَالَ	يٰبُنَيَّ	إِنِّي	أَرٰى	فِي	الْمَنَامِ	أَنِّي	أَذْبَحُكَ
he said,	"O my son!	Indeed, I	have seen	in	the dream	that I am	sacrificing you,

فَانْظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرٰى ط	قَالَ	يٰأَبَتِ	افْعَلْ	مَا
so look	what	you see."	He said,	"O my father!	Do	what

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, "Indeed, I am sick."

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

95. He said, "Do you worship that which you carve

96. While Allah created you and that which you make?"

97. They said, "Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire."

98. And they intended for him a plot, but **We** made them the lowest.

99. And he said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, **He** will guide me.

100. My Lord grant me a righteous (child)."

101. So **We** gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, "O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think." He said, "O my father! Do what

تُؤۡمَرُ ز	سَتَجِدُنِيٓ	إِن	شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ	مِنَ	ٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ
you are commanded.	You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	of	the patient ones."

١٠٢	فَلَمَّآ	أَسۡلَمَا	وَتَلَّهُۥ
102	Then when	both of them had submitted	and he put him down

لِلۡجَبِينِ	ج ١٠٣	وَنَٰدَيۡنَٰهُ	أَن	يَٰٓإِبۡرَٰهِيمُ	لا ١٠٤
upon his forehead,	103	And **We** called out to him	that	"O Ibrahim!	104

قَدۡ	صَدَّقۡتَ	ٱلرُّءۡيَآۚ	إِنَّا	كَذَٰلِكَ	نَجۡزِي	ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ
Verily,	you have fulfilled	the vision."	Indeed, **We**	thus	[**We**] reward	the good-doers.

١٠٥	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَهُوَ	ٱلۡبَلَٰٓؤُاْ	ٱلۡمُبِينُ	١٠٦	وَفَدَيۡنَٰهُ
105	Indeed,	this	(was) surely [it]	the trial	clear.	106	And **We** ransomed him

بِذِبۡحٍ	عَظِيمٖ	١٠٧	وَتَرَكۡنَا	عَلَيۡهِ	فِي	ٱلۡأٓخِرِينَ
with a sacrifice	great,	107	And **We** left	for him	among	the later generations.

صلے ١٠٨	سَلَٰمٌ	عَلَىٰٓ	إِبۡرَٰهِيمَ	١٠٩	كَذَٰلِكَ	نَجۡزِي	ٱلۡمُحۡسِنِينَ
108	"Peace be	on	Ibrahim."	109	Thus	**We** reward	the good-doers.

١١٠	إِنَّهُۥ	مِنۡ	عِبَادِنَا	ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ	١١١
110	Indeed, he (was)	of	**Our** slaves	believing.	111

وَبَشَّرۡنَٰهُ	بِإِسۡحَٰقَ	نَبِيّٗا	مِّنَ	ٱلصَّٰلِحِينَ	١١٢
And **We** gave him glad tidings	of Ishaq,	a Prophet	among	the righteous.	112

وَبَٰرَكۡنَا	عَلَيۡهِ	وَعَلَىٰٓ	إِسۡحَٰقَۚ ط	وَمِن	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	مُحۡسِنٞ
And **We** blessed	him	and [on]	Ishaq.	And of	their offspring	(are) good-doers

وَظَالِمٞ	لِّنَفۡسِهِۦ	مُبِينٞ	ع ١١٣	وَلَقَدۡ	مَنَنَّا	عَلَىٰ
and unjust	to himself	clear.	113	And verily,	**We** conferred Favor	upon

ع ٣ ٣٩ ٧

مُوسَىٰ	وَهَٰرُونَ	ج ١١٤	وَنَجَّيۡنَٰهُمَا	وَقَوۡمَهُمَا	مِنَ
Musa	and Harun.	114	And **We** saved both of them	and their people	from

ٱلۡكَرۡبِ	ٱلۡعَظِيمِ	ج ١١٥	وَنَصَرۡنَٰهُمۡ	فَكَانُواْ	هُمُ ٱلۡغَٰلِبِينَ
the distress	the great,	115	And **We** helped them,	so they became	the victors.

ج ١١٦	وَءَاتَيۡنَٰهُمَا	ٱلۡكِتَٰبَ	ٱلۡمُسۡتَبِينَ	ج ١١٧
116	And **We** gave both of them	the Book	the clear.	117

وَهَدَيۡنَٰهُمَا	ٱلصِّرَٰطَ	ٱلۡمُسۡتَقِيمَ	ج ١١٨	وَتَرَكۡنَا
And **We** guided both of them	(to) the Path	the Straight.	118	And **We** left

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And **We** called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And **We** ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And **We** left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus **We** reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

112. And **We** gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And **We** blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, **We** conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And **We** saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And **We** helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And **We** gave them the clear Book.

118. And **We** guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And **We** left (mention)

عَلَيْهِمَا	فِي	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	١١٩ لا	سَلٰمٌ	عَلٰى	مُوْسٰى
for both of them,	among	the later generations.	119	"Peace be	upon	Musa

وَهٰرُوْنَ	١٢٠	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
and Harun."	120	Indeed, **We**	thus	reward	the good-doers.

١٢١	اِنَّهُمَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٢٢
121	Indeed, both of them	(were) of	**Our** slaves	believing.	122

وَاِنَّ	اِلْيَاسَ	لَمِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	١٢٣ ط	اِذْ	قَالَ
And indeed,	Ilyas	(was) surely of	the Messengers.	123	When	he said

لِقَوْمِهٖٓ	اَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	١٢٤	اَتَدْعُوْنَ	بَعْلًا	وَّتَذَرُوْنَ
to his people,	"Will not	you fear?	124	Do you call	Baal	and you forsake

اَحْسَنَ	الْخَالِقِيْنَ	١٢٥ لا	اللّٰهَ	رَبَّكُمْ	وَرَبَّ
(the) Best	(of) Creators -	125	Allah,	your Lord	and (the) Lord

اٰبَآئِكُمُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	١٢٦	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَاِنَّهُمْ
(of) your forefathers?"		126	But they denied him,	so indeed, they

لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ	١٢٧ لا	اِلَّا	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ
(will) surely be brought,	127	Except	(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.

١٢٨	وَتَرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	فِي	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	١٢٩ لا	سَلٰمٌ
128	And **We** left	for him	among	the later generations.	129	"Peace be

عَلٰٓى	اِلْ يَاسِيْنَ	١٣٠	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
upon	Ilyas."	130	Indeed, **We**	thus	reward	the good-doers.

١٣١	اِنَّهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٣٢	وَاِنَّ
131	Indeed, he (was)	of	**Our** slaves	believing.	132	And indeed,

لُوْطًا	لَّمِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	١٣٣ ط	اِذْ	نَجَّيْنٰهُ	وَاَهْلَهٗٓ
Lut	(was) of	the Messengers.	133	When	**We** saved him	and his family

اَجْمَعِيْنَ	١٣٤ لا	اِلَّا	عَجُوْزًا	فِي	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ
all,	134	Except	an old woman	(was) among	those who remained behind.

١٣٥	ثُمَّ	دَمَّرْنَا	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	١٣٦	وَاِنَّكُمْ	لَتَمُرُّوْنَ
135	Then	**We** destroyed	the others.	136	And indeed, you	surely pass

عَلَيْهِمْ	مُّصْبِحِيْنَ	١٣٧ لا	وَبِالَّيْلِ ط	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ
by them	(in the) morning,	137	And at night.	Then will not	you use reason?

of them among the later generations.

120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."

121. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of **Our** believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And **We** left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."

131. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When **We** saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then **We** destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?

١٣٨	وَاِنَّ	يُوْنُسَ	لَمِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	١٣٩	اِذْ
138	And indeed,	Yunus	(was) surely of	the Messengers.	139	When

اَبَقَ	اِلَى	الْفُلْكِ	الْمَشْحُوْنِ	١٤٠	فَسَاهَمَ	فَكَانَ	مِنَ
he ran away	to	the ship	laden.	140	Then he drew lots	and was	of

الْمُدْحَضِيْنَ	١٤١	فَالْتَقَمَهُ	الْحُوْتُ	وَهُوَ	مُلِيْمٌ
the losers.	141	Then swallowed him	the fish,	while he	(was) blameworthy.

١٤٢	فَلَوْلَآ	اَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	١٤٣
142	And if not	that he	was	of	those who glorify	143

لَلَبِثَ	فِيْ	بَطْنِهٖٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُوْنَ
Certainly, he (would have) remained	in	its belly	until	the Day	they are resurrected.

١٤٤	فَنَبَذْنٰهُ	بِالْعَرَآءِ	وَهُوَ	سَقِيْمٌ	١٤٥
144	But **We** cast him	onto the open shore	while he	(was) ill.	145

وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	شَجَرَةً	مِّنْ	يَّقْطِيْنٍ	١٤٦	وَاَرْسَلْنٰهُ
And **We** caused to grow	over him	a plant	of	gourd.	146	And **We** sent him

اِلٰى	مِائَةِ	اَلْفٍ	اَوْ	يَزِيْدُوْنَ	١٤٧	فَاٰمَنُوْا
to	a hundred	thousand	or	more.	147	And they believed,

فَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ	اِلٰى	حِيْنٍ	١٤٨	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ	اَلِرَبِّكَ
so **We** gave them enjoyment	for	a while.	148	Then ask them,	“Does your Lord

الْبَنَاتُ	وَلَهُمُ	الْبَنُوْنَ	١٤٩	اَمْ	خَلَقْنَا
(have) daughters	while for them	(are) sons?”	149	Or	did **We** create

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	اِنَاثًا	وَّهُمْ	شٰهِدُوْنَ	١٥٠	اَلَآ
the Angels	females	while they	(were) witnesses?	150	No doubt,

اِنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	اِفْكِهِمْ	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	١٥١	وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ
indeed, they	of	their falsehood	[they] say,	151	“Allah has begotten,”

وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	١٥٢	اَصْطَفَى	الْبَنَاتِ	عَلَى
and indeed, they	surely (are) liars.	152	Has **He** chosen	[the] daughters	over

الْبَنِيْنَ	١٥٣	مَا لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُوْنَ	١٥٤	اَفَلَا
sons?	153	What is with you?	How	you judge?	154	Then will not

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	١٥٥	اَمْ	لَكُمْ	سُلْطٰنٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	١٥٦	فَاْتُوْا
you pay heed?	155	Or	(is) for you	an authority	clear?	156	Then bring

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But **We** threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And **We** caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And **We** sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so **We** gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, “Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?”

150. Or did **We** create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. “Allah has begotten,” and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has **He** chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

بِكِتٰبِكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِينَ	١٥٧	وَجَعَلُوا	بَيْنَهُ
your book,	if	you are	truthful.	157	And they have made	between **Him**

وَبَيْنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	نَسَبًا	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمَتِ	الْجِنَّةُ	إِنَّهُمْ
and between	the jinn	a relationship,	but certainly,	know	the jinn	that they

لَمُحْضَرُونَ	١٥٨	سُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُونَ
(will) surely be brought.	158	Glory be	(to) Allah	above what	they attribute,

١٥٩	إِلَّا	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِينَ	١٦٠	فَإِنَّكُمْ
159	Except	(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen.	160	So indeed, you

وَمَا	تَعْبُدُونَ	١٦١	مَآ	أَنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	بِفٰتِنِينَ
and what	you worship,	161	Not	you	from **Him**	can tempt away (anyone).

١٦٢	إِلَّا	مَنْ	هُوَ	صَالِ	الْجَحِيمِ	١٦٣	وَمَا	مِنَّآ
162	Except	who	he	(is) to burn	(in) the Hellfire.	163	"And not	among us

إِلَّا	لَهُ	مَقَامٌ	مَّعْلُومٌ	١٦٤	وَإِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ
except	for him	(is) a position	known.	164	And indeed, we	surely, [we]

الصَّآفُّونَ	١٦٥	وَإِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ	الْمُسَبِّحُونَ	١٦٦
stand in rows.	165	And indeed, we	surely, [we]	glorify (Allah)."	166

وَإِنْ	كَانُوا	لَيَقُولُونَ	١٦٧	لَوْ	أَنَّ	عِنْدَنَا	ذِكْرًا	مِّنَ
And indeed,	they used to	say,	167	"If	that	we had	a reminder	from

الْأَوَّلِينَ	١٦٨	لَكُنَّا	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ
the former (people),	168	Certainly, we (would) have been	slaves	(of) Allah

الْمُخْلَصِينَ	١٦٩	فَكَفَرُوا	بِهٖ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	١٧٠
the chosen."	169	But they disbelieved	in it,	so soon	they will know.	170

وَلَقَدْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَتُنَا	لِعِبَادِنَا	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	١٧١
And verily,	has preceded	**Our** Word	for **Our** slaves,	the Messengers,	171

إِنَّهُمْ	لَهُمُ	الْمَنْصُورُونَ	١٧٢	وَإِنَّ	جُنْدَنَا
Indeed they,	surely they	(would be) the victorious.	172	And indeed,	**Our** hosts

لَهُمُ	الْغٰلِبُونَ	١٧٣	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	حَتّٰى
surely, they	(will be) those who overcome.	173	So turn away	from them	until

حِينٍ	١٧٤	وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ	فَسَوْفَ	يُبْصِرُونَ	١٧٥
a time.	174	And see them,	so soon	they will see.	175

اَفَبِعَذَابِنَا	يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	١٧٦	فَاِذَا	نَزَلَ
Then is (it) for **Our** punishment	they hasten?	176	But when	it descends

بِسَاحَتِهِمْ	فَسَآءَ	صَبَاحُ	الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ	١٧٧
in their territory,	then evil (will be)	(the) morning	(for) those who were warned.	177

وَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	حَتّٰى	حِيْنٍ	لا ١٧٨	وَّاَبْصِرْ	فَسَوْفَ	يُبْصِرُوْنَ
So turn away	from them	for	a time.	178	And see,	so soon	they will see.

١٧٩	سُبْحٰنَ	رَبِّكَ	رَبِّ	الْعِزَّةِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ
179	Glory	(be to) your Lord,	(the) Lord	(of) Honor,	above what	they attribute.

ج ١٨٠	وَسَلٰمٌ	عَلَى	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	ج ١٨١
180	And peace be	upon	the Messengers.	181

وَالْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ع ١٨٢
And all praise	(be) to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	182

اٰياتها ٨٨ ٣٨ سُوْرَةُ صٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٨ رکوعاتها ٥

Surah Sad

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

صٓ	وَالْقُرْاٰنِ	ذِى الذِّكْرِ	ط ١	بَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فِىْ
Saad.	By the Quran	full (of) reminder.	1	Nay,	those who	disbelieve	(are) in

عِزَّةٍ	وَّشِقَاقٍ	٢	كَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ
self-glory	and opposition.	2	How many	**We** destroyed	before them	of

قَرْنٍ	فَنَادَوْا	وَّلَاتَ	حِيْنَ	مَنَاصٍ
a generation,	then they called out	when there (was) no longer	time	(for) escape.

٣	وَعَجِبُوْٓا	اَنْ	جَآءَهُمْ	مُّنْذِرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
3	And they wonder	that	has come to them	a warner	from themselves.

وَقَالَ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	هٰذَا	سٰحِرٌ	كَذَّابٌ	ج ٤	اَجَعَلَ
And said	the disbelievers,	“This	(is) a magician,	a liar.	4	Has he made

الْاٰلِهَةَ	اِلٰهًا وَّاحِدًا	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَشَىْءٌ	عُجَابٌ	٥
the gods	(into) one god?	Indeed	this	(is) certainly a thing	curious.”	5

وَانْطَلَقَ	الْمَلَاُ	مِنْهُمْ	اَنِ	امْشُوْا	وَاصْبِرُوْا	عَلٰٓى
And went forth	the chiefs	among them	that,	“Continue,	and be patient	over

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

ع ٤٤ ٩

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self - glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, “This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing.”

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), “Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

الِهَتِكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَشَیْءٌ	یُّرَادُ	٦ ۚ	مَا	سَمِعْنَا
your gods.	Indeed,	this	(is) certainly a thing	intended.	6	Not	we heard

بِهٰذَا	فِی	الْمِلَّةِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	اخْتِلَاقٌ	٧ ۚ
of this	in	the religion	the last.	Not	(is) this	but	a fabrication.	7

ءَاُنْزِلَ	عَلَیْهِ	الذِّكْرُ	مِنْۢ	بَیْنِنَا ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِیْ
Has been revealed	to him	the Message	from	among us?"	Nay,	They	(are) in

شَكٍّ	مِّنْ	ذِكْرِیْ ۚ	بَلْ	لَّمَّا	یَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِ	٨ ؕ
doubt	about	**My** Message.	Nay,	not yet	they have tasted	**My** punishment.	8

اَمْ	عِنْدَهُمْ	خَزَآىِٕنُ	رَحْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَزِیْزِ
Or	have they	(the) treasures	(of the) Mercy	(of) your Lord	the All-Mighty,

الْوَهَّابِ	٩ ۚ	اَمْ	لَهُمْ	مُّلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
the Bestower?	9	Or	for them	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth

وَمَا	بَیْنَهُمَا قف	فَلْیَرْتَقُوْا	فِی	الْاَسْبَابِ	١٠
and whatever	(is) between them?	Then let them ascend	by	the means.	10

جُنْدٌ	مَّا هُنَالِكَ	مَهْزُوْمٌ	مِّنَ	الْاَحْزَابِ	١١
Soldiers -	there	(they will be) defeated	among	the companies.	11

كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّعَادٌ	وَّفِرْعَوْنُ	ذُو
Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Firaun,	(the) owner

الْاَوْتَادِ	١٢ لا	وَثَمُوْدُ	وَقَوْمُ	لُوْطٍ	وَّاَصْحٰبُ
(of) the stakes.	12	And Thamud	and (the) people	(of) Lut	and (the) companions

لْـَٔیْكَةِ ؕ	اُولٰٓىِٕكَ	الْاَحْزَابُ	١٣	اِنْ	كُلٌّ	اِلَّا
(of) the wood.	Those	(were) the companies.	13	Not	all (of them)	but

كَذَّبَ	الرُّسُلَ	فَحَقَّ	عِقَابِ	١٤ ع	وَمَا	یَنْظُرُ
denied	the Messengers,	so (was) just	**My** penalty.	14	And not	await

هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِلَّا	صَیْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	مَّا	لَهَا	مِنْ	فَوَاقٍ	١٥	وَقَالُوْا
these	but	a shout	one;	not	for it	any	delay.	15	And they say,

رَبَّنَا	عَجِّلْ	لَّنَا	قِطَّنَا	قَبْلَ	یَوْمِ	الْحِسَابِ	١٦
"Our Lord!	Hasten	for us	our share	before	(the) Day	(of) the Account."	16

اصْبِرْ	عَلٰی	مَا	یَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَاذْكُرْ	عَبْدَنَا	دَاوٗدَ
Be patient	over	what	they say,	and remember	**Our** slave,	Dawood,

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about **My** Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted **My** punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so **My** penalty was justified.

۱ ع ۱۴ ۱۰

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember **Our** slave Dawood,

ذَا الْاَيْدِ ۚ	اِنَّهٗۤ	اَوَّابٌ	⑰	اِنَّا
the possessor of strength.	Indeed, he (was)	repeatedly turning.	17	Indeed, **We**

سَخَّرْنَا	الْجِبَالَ	مَعَهٗ	يُسَبِّحْنَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْاِشْرَاقِ
subjected	the mountains	with him	glorifying	in the evening	and [the] sunrise.

لا ⑱	وَالطَّيْرَ	مَحْشُوْرَةً ؕ	كُلٌّ	لَّهٗۤ	اَوَّابٌ	⑲
18	And the birds	assembled,	all	with him	repeatedly turning.	19

وَشَدَدْنَا	مُلْكَهٗ	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	الْحِكْمَةَ	وَفَصْلَ
And **We** strengthened	his kingdom	and **We** gave him	[the] wisdom	and decisive

الْخِطَابِ	⑳	وَهَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	نَبَؤُا	الْخَصْمِ ۘ
speech.	20	And has (there)	come to you	(the) news	(of) the litigants,

اِذْ	تَسَوَّرُوا	الْمِحْرَابَ	لا ㉑	اِذْ	دَخَلُوْا
when	they climbed over the wall	(of) the chamber?	21	When	they entered

عَلٰى	دَاوٗدَ	فَفَزِعَ	مِنْهُمْ	قَالُوْا	لَا	تَخَفْ ۚ
upon	Dawood	and he was afraid	of them,	they said,	"(Do) not	fear.

خَصْمٰنِ	بَغٰى	بَعْضُنَا	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَنَا
(We are) two litigants,	has wronged	one of us	to	another,	so judge	between us

بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تُشْطِطْ	وَاهْدِنَاۤ	اِلٰى	سَوَآءِ	الصِّرَاطِ
in truth	and (do) not	be unjust	and guide us	to	an even	[the] path.

㉒	اِنَّ	هٰذَاۤ	اَخِيْ قف	لَهٗ	تِسْعٌ وَّتِسْعُوْنَ	نَعْجَةً	وَّلِيَ
22	Indeed,	this	(is) my brother,	he has	ninety-nine	ewe(s)	while I have

نَعْجَةٌ	وَّاحِدَةٌ قف	فَقَالَ	اَكْفِلْنِيْهَا	وَعَزَّنِيْ	فِي
ewe	one;	so he said,	'Entrust her to me,'	and he overpowered me	in

الْخِطَابِ	㉓	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	ظَلَمَكَ	بِسُؤَالِ
[the] speech."	23	He said,	"Certainly,	he has wronged you	by demanding

نَعْجَتِكَ	اِلٰى	نِعَاجِهٖ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	كَثِيْرًا	مِّنَ	الْخُلَطَآءِ	لَيَبْغِيْ
your ewe	to	his ewes.	And indeed,	many	of	the partners	certainly oppress

بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
some of them	[on]	another	except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds

وَقَلِيْلٌ	مَّا هُمْ ؕ	وَظَنَّ	دَاوٗدُ	اَنَّمَا	فَتَنّٰهُ
and few	(are) they."	And became certain	Dawood	that	**We** (had) tried him,

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, **We** subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

الربع

20. And **We** strengthened his kingdom and **We** gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, "Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech."

24. He (Dawood) said, "Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few." And Dawood become centain that **We** had tried him,

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ	رَبَّهٗ	وَخَرَّ	رَاكِعًا	وَّاَنَابَ
and he asked forgiveness	(of) his Lord	and fell down	bowing	and turned in repentance.

السجدة ٢٤	فَغَفَرْنَا	لَهٗ	ذٰلِكَ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	عِنْدَنَا
24	So **We** forgave	for him	that.	And indeed,	for him	with **Us**

لَزُلْفٰى	وَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	٢٥	يٰدَاوٗدُ	اِنَّا
surely is a near access	and a good	place of return.	25	"O Dawood!	Indeed, **We**

جَعَلْنٰكَ	خَلِيْفَةً	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ
[**We**] have made you	a vicegerent	in	the earth,	so judge	between	[the] men

بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعِ	الْهَوٰى	فَيُضِلَّكَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
in truth	and (do) not	follow	the desire,	for it will lead you astray	from	(the) way

اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَضِلُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ
(of) Allah.	Indeed,	those who	go astray	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	for them

عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌۢ	بِمَا	نَسُوْا	يَوْمَ	الْحِسَابِ	ع ٢٦
(is) a punishment	severe	because	they forgot	(the) Day	(of) Account."	26

وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
And not	**We** created	the heaven	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them

بَاطِلًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	ظَنُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ۚ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ
without purpose.	That	(is the) assumption	(of) those who	disbelieve.	So woe	to those

كَفَرُوْا	مِنَ	النَّارِ	٢٧ ؕ	اَمْ	نَجْعَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
who disbelieve,	from	the Fire.	27	Or	should **We** treat	those who	believe

وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	كَالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ ز	اَمْ
and do	righteous deeds	like those who spread corruption	in	the earth?	Or

نَجْعَلُ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	كَالْفُجَّارِ	٢٨	كِتٰبٌ
should **We** treat	the pious	like the wicked?	28	(This is) a Book

اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ	مُبٰرَكٌ	لِّيَدَّبَّرُوْٓا	اٰيٰتِهٖ
We have revealed it	to you,	blessed,	that they may ponder	(over) its Verses

وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ	اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	٢٩	وَوَهَبْنَا	لِدَاوٗدَ
and may be reminded	those of understanding.	29	And **We** gave	to Dawood

سُلَيْمٰنَ ؕ	نِعْمَ	الْعَبْدُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗٓ	اَوَّابٌ	٣٠ ؕ
Sulaiman,	an excellent	slave.	Indeed, he	(was) one who repeatedly turned.	30

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So **We** forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, **We** have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

27. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should **We** treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should **We** treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood **We** gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

إِذْ	عُرِضَ	عَلَيْهِ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	الصّٰفِنٰتُ الْجِيَادُ	لا ٣١
When	were displayed	to him	in the afternoon	excellent bred steeds.	31

فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَحْبَبْتُ	حُبَّ	الْخَيْرِ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ
And he said,	"Indeed, I	[I] preferred	(the) love	(of) the good	over	(the) remembrance

رَبِّيْ ج	حَتّٰى	تَوَارَتْ	بِالْحِجَابِ	وقفة ٣٢	رُدُّوْهَا	عَلَيَّ ط
(of) my Lord."	Until	they were hidden	in the veil;	32	"Return them	to me."

فَطَفِقَ	مَسْحًا	بِالسُّوْقِ	وَالْاَعْنَاقِ	٣٣	وَلَقَدْ
Then he began	(to) pass (his hand)	over the legs	and the necks.	33	And certainly

فَتَنَّا	سُلَيْمٰنَ	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	عَلٰى	كُرْسِيِّهٖ	جَسَدًا	ثُمَّ	اَنَابَ
We tried	Sulaiman,	and **We** placed	on	his throne	a body;	then	he turned.

٣٤	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ	لِيْ	وَهَبْ	لِيْ	مُلْكًا	لَّا
34	He said,	"O my Lord!	Forgive	me	and grant	me	a kingdom,	not

يَنْۢبَغِيْ	لِاَحَدٍ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ج	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	الْوَهَّابُ	٣٥
(will) belong	to anyone	after me.	Indeed, **You**	[**You**]	(are) the Bestower."	35

فَسَخَّرْنَا	لَهُ	الرِّيْحَ	تَجْرِيْ	بِاَمْرِهٖ	رُخَآءً	حَيْثُ
Then **We** subjected	to him	the wind	to flow	by his command,	gently,	wherever

اَصَابَ	لا ٣٦	وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ	كُلَّ	بَنَّآءٍ	وَّغَوَّاصٍ	لا ٣٧
he directed,	36	And the devils,	every	builder	and diver,	37

وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ	مُقَرَّنِيْنَ	فِي	الْاَصْفَادِ	٣٨	هٰذَا	عَطَآؤُنَا	فَامْنُنْ
And others	bound	in	chains.	38	"This	(is) **Our** gift,	so grant

اَوْ	اَمْسِكْ	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	٣٩	وَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	عِنْدَنَا
or	withhold	without	account."	39	And indeed,	for him	with **Us**

لَزُلْفٰى	وَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	ع ٤٠	وَاذْكُرْ	عَبْدَنَآ
surely is a near access	and a good	place of return.	40	And remember	**Our** slave

اَيُّوْبَ	اِذْ	نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗٓ	اَنِّيْ	مَسَّنِيَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بِنُصْبٍ
Ayyub,	when	he called	his Lord,	"That [I],	(has) touched me	Shaitaan	with distress

وَّعَذَابٍ	ط ٤١	اُرْكُضْ	بِرِجْلِكَ ج	هٰذَا	مُغْتَسَلٌۢ
and suffering."	41	"Strike	with your foot.	This	(is a spring of) water to bathe,

بَارِدٌ	وَّشَرَابٌ	٤٢	وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	اَهْلَهٗ
cool	and a drink."	42	And **We** granted	[to] him	his family

٣ ع ١٤ ١٢

وقف لازم

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand) over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly **We** tried Sulaiman, and **We** placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, **You** are the Bestower."

36. Then **We** subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is **Our** gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

41. And remember **Our** slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And **We** granted him his family

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from **Us**, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. "And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, **We** found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, **We** chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to **Us**, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is **Our** provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمِثْلَهُم	مَّعَهُمْ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَذِكْرَىٰ
and a like of them	with them,	a Mercy	from **Us**	and a Reminder

لِأُولِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ	٤٣	وَخُذْ	بِيَدِكَ	ضِغْثًا	فَٱضْرِب
for those of understanding.	43	"And take	in your hand	a bunch	and strike

بِّهِۦ	وَلَا	تَحْنَثْ ط	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَٰهُ	صَابِرًا ط
with it	and (do) not	break (your) oath."	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] found him	patient,

نِّعْمَ	ٱلْعَبْدُ ط	إِنَّهُۥٓ	أَوَّابٌ	٤٤	وَٱذْكُرْ	عِبَٰدَنَآ
an excellent	slave.	Indeed, he	repeatedly turned.	44	And remember	**Our** slaves

إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	وَإِسْحَٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ	أُولِى	ٱلْأَيْدِى	وَٱلْأَبْصَٰرِ	٤٥
Ibrahim	and Ishaq	and Yaqoob	possessors	(of) strength	and vision.	45

إِنَّآ	أَخْلَصْنَٰهُم	بِخَالِصَةٍ	ذِكْرَى	ٱلدَّارِ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] chose them	for an exclusive (quality);	remembrance	(of) the Home.

ج ٤٦	وَإِنَّهُمْ	عِندَنَا	لَمِنَ	ٱلْمُصْطَفَيْنَ	ٱلْأَخْيَارِ	ط ٤٧
46	And indeed, they	to **Us**	(are) from	the chosen ones,	the best.	47

وَٱذْكُرْ	إِسْمَٰعِيلَ	وَٱلْيَسَعَ	وَذَا ٱلْكِفْلِ ط	وَكُلٌّ	مِّنَ
And remember	Ismail	and Al-Yasa	and Dhul-kifl,	and all	(are) from

ٱلْأَخْيَارِ	ط ٤٨	هَٰذَا	ذِكْرٌ ط	وَإِنَّ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
the best.	48	This	(is) a Reminder.	And indeed,	for the righteous

لَحُسْنَ	مَـَٔابٍ	لا ٤٩	جَنَّٰتِ	عَدْنٍ	مُّفَتَّحَةً
surely, is a good	place of return,	49	Gardens	(of) Eternity,	(will be) opened

لَّهُمُ	ٱلْأَبْوَٰبُ	ج ٥٠	مُتَّكِـِٔينَ	فِيهَا	يَدْعُونَ	فِيهَا	بِفَٰكِهَةٍ
for them	the gates.	50	Reclining	therein,	they will call	therein	for fruit

كَثِيرَةٍ	وَشَرَابٍ	٥١	وَعِندَهُمْ	قَٰصِرَٰتُ ٱلطَّرْفِ
many	and drink.	51	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze

أَتْرَابٌ	٥٢	هَٰذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِيَوْمِ	ٱلْحِسَابِ
well-matched.	52	This	(is) what	you are promised	for (the) Day	(of) Account.

الثلثة ٥٣	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَرِزْقُنَا	مَا	لَهُۥ	مِن	نَّفَادٍ
53	Indeed,	this	(is) surely **Our** provision;	not	for it	any	depletion.

صلے ج ٥٤	هَٰذَا ط	وَإِنَّ	لِلطَّٰغِينَ	لَشَرَّ
54	This (is so)!	And indeed,	for the transgressors	surely (is) an evil

مَآبٍ	٥٥	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَبِئْسَ
place of return.	55	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched (is)

الْمِهَادُ	٥٦	هٰذَا	فَلْيَذُوْقُوْهُ	حَمِيْمٌ
the resting place.	56	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid

وَّغَسَّاقٌ	٥٧	وَّاٰخَرُ	مِنْ	شَكْلِهٖٓ	اَزْوَاجٌ	٥٨
and purulence.	57	And other	of	its type	(of various) kinds.	58

هٰذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُّقْتَحِمٌ	مَّعَكُمْ	لَا	مَرْحَبًا	بِهِمْ
This	(is) a company	bursting	(in) with you.	No	welcome	for them.

اِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	٥٩	قَالُوْا	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	لَا
Indeed, they	(will) burn	(in) the Fire.	59	They say,	“Nay!	You -	no

مَرْحَبًا	بِكُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوْهُ	لَنَا	فَبِئْسَ	الْقَرَارُ
welcome	for you.	You	brought this	upon us.	So wretched (is)	the settlement.”

٦٠	قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ	قَدَّمَ	لَنَا	هٰذَا
60	They will say,	“Our Lord,	whoever	brought	upon us	this;

فَزِدْهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	فِي	النَّارِ	٦١	وَقَالُوْا
increase for him	a punishment	double	in	the Fire.”	61	And they (will) say,

مَا	لَنَا	لَا	نَرٰى	رِجَالًا	كُنَّا	نَعُدُّهُمْ	مِّنَ
“What (is)	for us	not	we see	men	we used to	count them	among

الْاَشْرَارِ	٦٢	اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ	سِخْرِيًّا	اَمْ	زَاغَتْ
the bad ones?	62	Did we take them	(in) ridicule	or	has turned away

عَنْهُمُ	الْاَبْصَارُ	٦٣	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَحَقٌّ
from them	the vision?”	63	Indeed,	that	(is) surely (the) truth -

تَخَاصُمُ	اَهْلِ	النَّارِ	٦٤	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	64	Say,	“Only	I am

مُنْذِرٌ	وَّمَا	مِنْ	اِلٰهٍ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
a warner,	and not	(is there) any	god	except	Allah,	the **One**	the Irresistible,

٦٥	رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
65	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them,

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْغَفَّارُ	٦٦	قُلْ	هُوَ	نَبَؤٌا	عَظِيْمٌ
the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.”	66	Say,	“It (is)	a news	great,

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), “Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement.”

61. They will say, “Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire.”

62. And they will say, “Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?”

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

ع ٢٤ ١٣

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), “I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.”

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) “It (the Quran) is a great news,

68. From which you (turn away.

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner."

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, **I Am** going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when **I** have proportioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him in prostration."

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. **He** (Allah) said, "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom **I** have created with **My** Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones."

76. He (Iblis) said, "I am better than him. **You** created me from fire and **You** created him from clay."

77. **He** (Allah) said, "Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is **My** curse until the Day of Judgment."

79. He (Iblis) said, "My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected."

80. **He** (Allah) said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time

لا (٦٧)	اَنْتُمْ	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	(٦٨)	مَا	كَانَ	لِيَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ
67	You	from it	turn away.	68	Not	is	for me	any	knowledge

بِالْمَلَاِ	الْاَعْلٰٓى	اِذْ	يَخْتَصِمُوْنَ	(٦٩)	اِنْ
(of) the chiefs,	the exalted	when	they were disputing.	69	Not

يُوْحٰٓى	اِلَيَّ	اِلَّآ	اَنَّمَآ	اَنَا	نَذِيْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	(٧٠)
has been revealed	to me	except	that only	I am	a warner	clear."	70

اِذْ	قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	اِنِّيْ	خَالِقٌۢ	بَشَرًا
When	said	your Lord	to the Angels,	"Indeed, **I Am**	going to create	a human being

مِّنْ	طِيْنٍ	(٧١)	فَاِذَا	سَوَّيْتُهٗ	وَنَفَخْتُ	فِيْهِ
from	clay.	71	So when	**I** have proportioned him	and breathed	into him

مِنْ	رُّوْحِيْ	فَقَعُوْا	لَهٗ	سٰجِدِيْنَ	(٧٢)	فَسَجَدَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
of	**My** spirit,	then fall down	to him	prostrating."	72	So prostrated	the Angels

كُلُّهُمْ	اَجْمَعُوْنَ	لا (٧٣)	اِلَّآ	اِبْلِيْسَ ط	اِسْتَكْبَرَ	وَكَانَ
all of them	together.	73	Except	Iblis;	he was arrogant	and became

مِنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	(٧٤)	قَالَ	يٰٓاِبْلِيْسُ	مَا	مَنَعَكَ	اَنْ
of	the disbelievers.	74	**He** said,	"O Iblis!	What	prevented you	that

تَسْجُدَ	لِمَا	خَلَقْتُ	بِيَدَيَّ ط	اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ	اَمْ
you (should) prostrate	to (one) whom	**I** created	with **My** Hands?	Are you arrogant	or

كُنْتَ	مِنَ	الْعَالِيْنَ	(٧٥)	قَالَ	اَنَا	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْهُ ط
are you	of	the exalted ones."	75	He said,	"I am	better	than him.

خَلَقْتَنِيْ	مِنْ	نَّارٍ	وَّخَلَقْتَهٗ	مِنْ	طِيْنٍ	(٧٦)	قَالَ
You created me	from	fire	and **You** created him	from	clay."	76	**He** said,

فَاخْرُجْ	مِنْهَا	فَاِنَّكَ	رَجِيْمٌ	صلے (٧٧)	وَّاِنَّ
"Then get out	of it,	for indeed, you	(are) accursed.	77	And indeed,

عَلَيْكَ	لَعْنَتِيْٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ	(٧٨)	قَالَ	رَبِّ
upon you	(is) **My** curse	until	(the) Day	(of) Judgment."	78	He said,	"My Lord!

فَاَنْظِرْنِيْٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُوْنَ	(٧٩)	قَالَ
Then give me respite	until	(the) Day	they are resurrected."	79	**He** said,

فَاِنَّكَ	مِنَ	الْمُنْظَرِيْنَ	لا (٨٠)	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْوَقْتِ
"Then indeed, you	(are) of	those given respite,	80	Until	(the) Day	(of) the time

الْمَعْلُومِ	﴿٨١﴾	قَالَ	فَبِعِزَّتِكَ	لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ
well-known."	81	He said,	"Then by **Your** might	**I** will surely mislead them	all.

﴿٨٢﴾ لا	إِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنْهُمُ	الْمُخْلَصِينَ	﴿٨٣﴾	قَالَ
82	Except	**Your** slaves	among them	the chosen ones."	83	**He** said,

فَالْحَقُّ ز	وَالْحَقَّ	أَقُولُ	﴿٨٤﴾ ج	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنْكَ
"Then (it is) the truth	and the truth	**I** say,	84	Surely **I** will fill	Hell	with you

وَمِمَّنْ	تَبِعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	﴿٨٥﴾	قُلْ	مَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ
and those who	follow you	among them	all."	85	Say,	"Not	I ask you

عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	أَجْرٍ	وَمَا	أَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ
for it	any	payment,	and not	I am	of	the ones who pretend.

﴿٨٦﴾	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِلْعَالَمِينَ
86	Not	it (is)	except	a Reminder	to the worlds.

﴿٨٧﴾	وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ	نَبَأَهُ	بَعْدَ	حِينٍ	﴿٨٨﴾ ع
87	And surely you will know	its information	after	a time."	88

اٰیاتہا ٧٥ ٣٩ سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٩ رکوعاتہا ٨

Surah Az-Zumar

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	الْعَزِيزِ	الْحَكِيمِ	﴿١﴾
(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1

إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَاعْبُدِ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have revealed	to you	the Book	in truth;	so worship

اللَّهَ	مُخْلِصًا	لَهُ	الدِّينَ	﴿٢﴾ ط	أَلَا	لِلَّهِ
Allah	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.	2	Unquestionably,	for Allah

الدِّينُ	الْخَالِصُ ط	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
(is) the religion	the pure.	And those who	take	besides **Him**	protectors,

مَا	نَعْبُدُهُمْ	إِلَّا	لِيُقَرِّبُونَا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
"Not	we worship them	except	that they may bring us near	to	Allah

زُلْفَىٰ ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فِي	مَا	هُمْ	فِيهِ
(in) nearness."	Indeed,	Allah	will judge	between them	in	what	they	[in it]

well-known."

82. He (Iblis) said, "Then by **Your** might **I** will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them."

84. **He** said, "Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) **I** say,

85. **I** will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

ع ٢٤ ١٤

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

88. And surely you will know its information after a time."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

وقف لازم

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	هُوَ	كَٰذِبٌ
differ.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a liar

كَفَّارٌ	③	لَوْ	أَرَادَ اللَّهُ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا
and a disbeliever.	3	If	Allah (had) intended	to	take	a son,

لَاصْطَفَىٰ	مِمَّا	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَاءُ ۙ
surely, **He** (could) have chosen	from what	**He** creates	whatever	**He** willed.

سُبْحَٰنَهُ ؕ	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	الْوَٰحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ	④	خَلَقَ
Glory be to **Him**!	**He**	(is) Allah	the **One**,	the Irresistible.	4	**He** created

السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	يُكَوِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	عَلَى	النَّهَارِ
the heavens	and the earth	in [the] truth.	**He** wraps	the night	over	the day

وَيُكَوِّرُ	النَّهَارَ	عَلَى	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ
and wraps	the day	over	the night.	And **He** subjected	the sun

وَالْقَمَرَ ؕ	كُلٌّ	يَجْرِي	لِأَجَلٍ	مُسَمًّى ؕ	أَلَا	هُوَ
and the moon,	each	running	for a term	specified.	Unquestionably,	**He**

الْعَزِيزُ	الْغَفَّارُ	⑤	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِنْ	نَفْسٍ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	5	**He** created you	from	a soul

وَاحِدَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	وَأَنْزَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنَ
single.	Then	**He** made	from it	its mate.	And **He** sent down	for you	of

الْأَنْعَامِ	ثَمَٰنِيَةَ	أَزْوَٰجٍ ؕ	يَخْلُقُكُمْ	فِي	بُطُونِ	أُمَّهَٰتِكُمْ
the cattle	eight	kinds.	**He** creates you	in	(the) wombs	(of) your mothers,

خَلْقًا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	خَلْقٍ	فِي	ظُلُمَٰتٍ	ثَلَٰثٍ ؕ	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ
creation	after	creation,	in	darkness[es]	three.	That	(is) Allah

رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ ؕ	لَا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	فَأَنَّىٰ
your Lord;	for **Him**	(is) the dominion.	(There is) no	god	except	**He**.	Then how

تُصْرَفُونَ	⑥	إِنْ	تَكْفُرُوا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ
are you turning away?	6	If	you disbelieve	then indeed,	Allah

غَنِيٌّ	عَنْكُمْ ۗ	وَلَا	يَرْضَىٰ	لِعِبَادِهِ	الْكُفْرَ ۚ	وَإِنْ
(is) free from need	of you.	And not	**He** likes	in **His** slaves	ungratefulness.	And if

تَشْكُرُوا	يَرْضَهُ	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِزْرَ
you are grateful	**He** likes it	in you.	And not	will bear	bearer of burdens	(the) burden

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, **He** could have chosen from what **He** creates whomever **He** willed. Glory be to **Him**! **He** is Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

5. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. **He** wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. **He** created you from one soul. Then **He** made from it its mate. And **He** produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. **He** creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to **Him** belongs the dominion. There is no god except **Him**, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And **He** does not like ungratefulness in **His** slaves. And if you are grateful, **He** likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

أُخْرٰى ط	ثُمَّ	إِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ	مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ
(of) another.	Then	to	your Lord	(is) your return,	then **He** will inform you

بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ ط	إِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ
about what	you used to	do.	Indeed, **He**	(is) the All-Knower

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ	⑦	وَإِذَا	مَسَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَا
of what (is) in the breasts.	7	And when	touches	[the] man	adversity,	he calls

رَبَّهٗ	مُنِيْبًا	إِلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	إِذَا	خَوَّلَهٗ	نِعْمَةً	مِّنْهُ
his Lord	turning	to **Him**;	then	when	**He** bestows on him	a favor	from **Himself**,

نَسِيَ	مَا	كَانَ يَدْعُوْٓا	إِلَيْهِ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَجَعَلَ	لِلّٰهِ
he forgets	(for) what	he used to call	[to] **Him**	before,	and he sets up	to Allah

أَنْدَادًا	لِّيُضِلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ ط	قُلْ	تَمَتَّعْ	بِكُفْرِكَ	قَلِيْلًا قلے
rivals	to mislead	from	**His** Path.	Say,	"Enjoy	in your disbelief	(for) a little.

إِنَّكَ	مِنْ	أَصْحٰبِ	النَّارِ	⑧	أَمَّنْ	هُوَ
Indeed, you	(are) of	(the) companions	(of) the Fire."	8	Is (one) who	[he]

قَانِتٌ	اٰنَآءَ	الَّيْلِ	سَاجِدًا	وَّقَآئِمًا
(is) devoutly obedient -	(during) hours	(of) the night,	prostrating	and standing,

يَّحْذَرُ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	وَيَرْجُوْا	رَحْمَةَ	رَبِّهٖ ط	قُلْ	هَلْ
fearing	the Hereafter	and hoping	(for the) Mercy	(of) his Lord?	Say,	"Are

يَسْتَوِي	الَّذِيْنَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ ط	إِنَّمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ
equal	those who	know	and those who	(do) not	know?"	Only	will take heed

أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ	ع ⑨	قُلْ	يٰعِبَادِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	اتَّقُوْا
those of understanding.	9	Say,	"O **My** slaves	[those] who	believe!	Fear

ع ۹ ۱۵

رَبَّكُمْ ط	لِلَّذِيْنَ	أَحْسَنُوْا	فِيْ	هٰذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةٌ ط
your Lord.	For those who	do good	in	this	world	(is) good,

وَأَرْضُ	اللّٰهِ	وَاسِعَةٌ ط	إِنَّمَا	يُوَفَّى	الصّٰبِرُوْنَ
and the earth	(of) Allah	(is) spacious.	Only	will be paid back in full	the patient ones

أَجْرَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	⑩	قُلْ	إِنِّيْٓ	أُمِرْتُ
their reward	without	account."	10	Say,	"Indeed, I	[I] am commanded

أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصًا	لَّهُ	الدِّيْنَ	⑪ لا
that	I worship	Allah,	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.	11

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to **Him** (alone); then when **He** bestows upon him a favor from **Himself**, he forgets that for which he called **Him** before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, "O **My** slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion.

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit."

13. Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day."

14. Say, "Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to **Him** in my religion.

15. So worship what you will besides **Him**." Say, "Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss."

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens **His** slaves. "O **My** slaves! So fear **Me**."

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to **My** slaves

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them

وَأُمِرْتُ	لِأَنْ	أَكُونَ	أَوَّلَ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	(١٢)	قُلْ
And I am commanded	that	I be	(the) first	(of) those who submit."	12	Say,

إِنِّيٓ	أَخَافُ	إِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ
"Indeed, I	[I] fear,	if	I disobey	my Lord,	(the) punishment	(of) a Day	great."

(١٣)	قُلِ	اللَّهَ أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَّهُۥ	دِينِي	لا (١٤)
13	Say,	"I worship Allah	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) my religion.	14

فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا	شِئْتُم	مِّن دُونِهِۦ ط	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْخَٰسِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ
So worship	what	you will	besides **Him**."	Say,	"Indeed,	the losers	(are) those who

خَسِرُوٓا	أَنفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ ط
(will) lose	themselves	and their families	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.

أَلَا	ذَٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْمُبِينُ	(١٥)	لَهُم	مِّن
Unquestionably,	that -	it	(is) the loss	the clear."	15	For them	from

فَوْقِهِمْ	ظُلَلٌ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	وَمِن	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلَلٌ ط	ذَٰلِكَ
above them	coverings	of	the Fire	and from	below them	coverings.	(With) that

يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ	بِهِۦ	عِبَادَهُۥ ط	يَٰعِبَادِ	فَاتَّقُونِ	(١٦)
threatens	Allah	[with it]	**His** slaves,	"O **My** slaves!	So fear **Me**."	16

وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّٰغُوتَ	أَن	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوٓا	إِلَى
And those who	avoid	the false gods	lest	they worship them	and turn	to

اللَّهِ	لَهُمُ	الْبُشْرَىٰ ج	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادِ	لا (١٧)
Allah,	for them	(are) glad tidings.	So give glad tidings	(to) **My** slaves	17

الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُۥ ط	أُولَٰٓئِكَ
Those who	they listen (to)	the Word,	then follow	the best thereof,	those

الَّذِينَ	هَدَىٰهُمُ اللَّهُ	وَأُولَٰٓئِكَ	هُمْ
(are) they whom	Allah has guided them,	and those	are [they]

أُولُوا الْأَلْبَٰبِ	(١٨)	أَفَمَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ
the men of understanding.	18	Then, is (one) who,	became due	on him	the word

الْعَذَابِ ط	أَفَأَنتَ	تُنقِذُ	مَن	فِي	النَّارِ	ج (١٩)
(of) the punishment?	Then can you	save	(one) who	(is) in	the Fire?	19

لَٰكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	غُرَفٌ	مِّن فَوْقِهَا
But	those who	fear	their Lord,	for them	(are) lofty mansions,	above them

غُرَفٌ	مَّبۡنِيَّةٌ ۙ	تَجۡرِيۡ	مِنۡ	تَحۡتِهَا	الۡاَنۡهٰرُ ۬ؕ	وَعۡدَ
lofty mansions	built high,	flow	from	beneath it	the rivers.	(The) Promise

اللّٰهِ ؕ	لَا	يُخۡلِفُ اللّٰهُ	الۡمِيۡعَادَ	٢٠	اَلَمۡ	تَرَ	اَنَّ
(of) Allah.	Not	Allah fails	(in **His**) promise.	20	Do not	you see	that

اللّٰهَ	اَنۡزَلَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	فَسَلَكَهٗ	يَنَابِيۡعَ	فِى
Allah	sends down	from	the sky	water	and **He** makes it flow	(as) springs	in

الۡاَرۡضِ	ثُمَّ	يُخۡرِجُ	بِهٖ	زَرۡعًا	مُّخۡتَلِفًا	اَلۡوَانُهٗ	ثُمَّ	يَهِيۡجُ
the earth;	then	**He** produces	with it	crops	(of) different	colors;	then	they wither

فَتَرٰىهُ	مُصۡفَرًّا	ثُمَّ	يَجۡعَلُهٗ	حُطٰمًا ؕ	اِنَّ	فِىۡ
and you see it	turn yellow;	then	**He** makes it	debris?	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكَ	لَذِكۡرٰى	لِاُولِى الۡاَلۡبَابِ	ع ٢١
that	surely, (is) a reminder	for those of understanding.	21

اَفَمَنۡ	شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ	صَدۡرَهٗ	لِلۡاِسۡلَامِ	فَهُوَ	عَلٰى
So is (one for) whom	Allah has expanded	his breast	for Islam	so he	(is) upon

نُوۡرٍ	مِّنۡ	رَّبِّهٖ ؕ	فَوَيۡلٌ	لِّلۡقٰسِيَةِ	قُلُوۡبُهُمۡ	مِّنۡ
a light	from	his Lord.	So woe	to (those are) hardened	their hearts	from

ذِكۡرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِىۡ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيۡنٍ	٢٢	اَللّٰهُ
(the) remembrance of Allah.	Those	(are) in	error	clear.	22	Allah

نَزَّلَ	اَحۡسَنَ	الۡحَدِيۡثِ	كِتٰبًا	مُّتَشَابِهًا
has revealed	(the) best	(of) [the] statement -	a Book	(its parts) resembling each other

مَّثَانِىَ ۖ	تَقۡشَعِرُّ	مِنۡهُ	جُلُوۡدُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	يَخۡشَوۡنَ	رَبَّهُمۡ ۚ
oft-repeated.	Shiver	from it	(the) skins	(of) those who	fear	their Lord,

ثُمَّ	تَلِيۡنُ	جُلُوۡدُهُمۡ	وَقُلُوۡبُهُمۡ	اِلٰى	ذِكۡرِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
then	relax	their skins	and their hearts	at	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	That

هُدَى	اللّٰهِ	يَهۡدِىۡ	بِهٖ	مَنۡ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَمَنۡ
(is the) guidance	(of) Allah,	**He** guides	with it	whom	**He** wills.	And whoever

يُّضۡلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنۡ	هَادٍ	٢٣	اَفَمَنۡ
Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any	guide.	23	Then (is) he who

يَّتَّقِىۡ	بِوَجۡهِهٖ	سُوۡٓءَ	الۡعَذَابِ	يَوۡمَ	الۡقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
will shield	with his face	(the) worst	punishment	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection?

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (**His**) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then **He** produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then **He** makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

٢ ع ١٢ ١٦

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, **He** guides with it whom **He** wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew. ربع

27. And indeed, **We** have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord. ع ٣ ١٠ ١٧

وَقِيلَ	لِلظّٰلِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	"Taste	what	you used to	earn."

(٢٤)	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَتٰىهُمُ
24	Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them

الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	(٢٥)
the punishment	from	where	not	they perceive.	25

فَأَذَاقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	الْخِزْيَ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ج
So Allah made them taste	the disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world,

وَلَعَذَابُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ
and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if

كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	(٢٦)	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا
they	knew.	26	And indeed,	**We** have set forth

لِلنَّاسِ	فِي	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنِ	مِن	كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ
for people	in	this	Quran	of	every	example

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	(٢٧) ج	قُرْاٰنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	غَيْرَ	ذِي
so that they may	take heed.	27	A Quran	(in) Arabic	without	any

عِوَجٍ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	(٢٨)	ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ
crookedness	so that they may	(become) righteous.	28	Allah sets forth

مَثَلًا	رَّجُلًا	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	مُتَشٰكِسُونَ
an example -	a man	about him	partners	quarreling

وَرَجُلًا	سَلَمًا	لِّرَجُلٍ ط	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِيٰنِ
and a man	(belonging) exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal

مَثَلًا ط	اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ ج	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them

لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	(٢٩)	إِنَّكَ	مَيِّتٌ	وَّإِنَّهُم
(do) not	know.	29	Indeed, you	will die	and indeed, they

مَّيِّتُونَ	(٣٠) ز	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ
(will also) die.	30	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day

الْقِيٰمَةِ	عِندَ	رَبِّكُمْ	تَخْتَصِمُونَ	(٣١) ع
(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.	31

فَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	كَذَبَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَكَذَّبَ
Then who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	lies	against	Allah	and denies

بِالصِّدْقِ	اِذْ	جَآءَهٗ ط	اَلَيْسَ	فِيْ	جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى
the truth	when	it comes to him?	Is (there) not	in	Hell	an abode

لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٣٢	وَالَّذِيْ	جَآءَ	بِالصِّدْقِ	وَصَدَّقَ
for the disbelievers?	32	And the one who	brought	the truth	and believed

بِهٖٓ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ	٣٣	لَهُمْ	مَّا	يَشَآءُوْنَ
in it,	those	[they]	(are) the righteous.	33	For them	(is) what	they wish

عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ط	ذٰلِكَ	جَزٰٓؤُا	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	ج ٣٤
with	their Lord.	That	(is the) reward	(of) the good-doers	34

لِيُكَفِّرَ اللّٰهُ	عَنْهُمْ	اَسْوَاَ	الَّذِيْ	عَمِلُوْا	وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ
That Allah will remove	from them	(the) worst	(of) what	they did	and reward them

اَجْرَهُمْ	بِاَحْسَنِ	الَّذِيْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٣٥	اَلَيْسَ	اللّٰهُ
their due	for (the) best	(of) what	they used to	do.	35	Is not	Allah

بِكَافٍ	عَبْدَهٗ ط	وَيُخَوِّفُوْنَكَ	بِالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ ط
sufficient	(for) **His** slave?	And they threaten you	with those	besides **Him**.

وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	هَادٍ	ج ٣٦
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -	then not	for him	any	guide.	36

وَمَنْ	يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	مُّضِلٍّ ط	اَلَيْسَ	اللّٰهُ
And whoever	Allah guides,	then not	for him	any	misleader.	Is not	Allah

بِعَزِيْزٍ	ذِي انْتِقَامٍ	٣٧	وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ	خَلَقَ
All-Mighty,	All-Able of retribution?	37	And if	you ask them	who	created

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ	اللّٰهُ ط	قُلْ	اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ
the heavens	and the earth?	Surely, they will say,	"Allah."	Say,	"Then do you see

مَّا	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اِنْ	اَرَادَنِيَ اللّٰهُ	بِضُرٍّ	هَلْ	هُنَّ
what	you invoke	besides	Allah?	if	Allah intended for me	harm,	are	they

كٰشِفٰتُ	ضُرِّهٖٓ	اَوْ	اَرَادَنِيْ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	هَلْ	هُنَّ
removers	(of) harm (from) **Him**;	or	if **He** intended for me	mercy,	are	they

مُمْسِكٰتُ	رَحْمَتِهٖ ط	قُلْ	حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ ط	عَلَيْهِ
withholders	(of) **His** mercy?"	Say,	"Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	upon **Him**

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for **His** slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides **Him**? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from **Him**; or if **He** intended for me mercy, are they withholders of **His** mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in **Him**

يَتَوَكَّلُ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ	٣٨	قُلْ	يٰقَوْمِ	اعْمَلُوْا	عَلٰى
put trust	those who trust."	38	Say,	"O my people!	Work	(according) to

مَكَانَتِكُمْ	اِنِّيْ	عَامِلٌ ج	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	لا ٣٩
your position,	indeed, I am	working;	then soon	you will know	39

مَنْ	يَّاْتِيْهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُّخْزِيْهِ	وَيَحِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ
(Upon) whom	will come	a punishment	disgracing him	and descends	on him

عَذَابٌ	مُّقِيْمٌ	٤٠	اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتٰبَ
a punishment	everlasting."	40	Indeed **We**,	**We** revealed	to you	the Book

لِلنَّاسِ	بِالْحَقِّ ج	فَمَنِ	اهْتَدٰى	فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ج
for [the] mankind	in truth.	So whoever	accepts guidance,	then (it is) for his soul;

وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَاِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا ج	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ
and whoever	goes astray	then only	he strays	against his (soul).	And not	you

عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيْلٍ	ع ٤١	اَللّٰهُ	يَتَوَفَّى	الْاَنْفُسَ	حِيْنَ
(are) over them	a manager.	41	Allah	takes	the souls	(at the) time

مَوْتِهَا	وَالَّتِيْ	لَمْ	تَمُتْ	فِيْ	مَنَامِهَا ج	فَيُمْسِكُ
(of) their death,	and the one who	(does) not	die	in	their sleep.	Then **He** keeps

الَّتِيْ	قَضٰى	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَوْتَ	وَيُرْسِلُ	الْاُخْرٰٓى	اِلٰٓى
the one whom,	**He** has decreed	for them	the death,	and sends	the others	for

اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ط	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
a term	specified.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) signs	for a people

يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	٤٢	اَمِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	شُفَعَآءَ ط
who ponder.	42	Or	have they taken	besides	Allah	intercessors?

قُلْ	اَوَلَوْ	كَانُوْا	لَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا
Say,	"Even though	they were	not	possessing	anything,	and not

يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٤٣	قُلْ	لِّلّٰهِ	الشَّفَاعَةُ	جَمِيْعًا ط
they understand?"	43	Say,	"To Allah (belongs)	the intercession	all.

لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْهِ
For **Him**	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	Then	to **Him**

تُرْجَعُوْنَ	٤٤	وَاِذَا	ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ	وَحْدَهُ
you will be returned."	44	And when	Allah is mentioned	Alone,

put their trust those who trust."

39. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment."

41. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you are not a manager over them.

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (**He** takes their souls) during their sleep. Then **He** keeps the souls of those for whom **He** has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, "Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?"

44. Say, "To Allah belongs all intercession. To **Him** belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to **Him** you will be returned."

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

اشْمَأَزَّتْ	قُلُوبُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ ۚ
shrink with aversion	(the) hearts	(of) those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,

وَإِذَا	ذُكِرَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
and when	are mentioned	those	besides **Him**,	behold!	They	rejoice.

٤٥	قُلِ	اللَّهُمَّ	فَاطِرَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	عَالِمَ
45	Say,	"O Allah!	Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	Knower

الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	أَنْتَ	تَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَ	عِبَادِكَ	فِي
(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,	**You**	will judge	between	**Your** slaves	in

مَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	٤٦	وَلَوْ أَنَّ	لِلَّذِينَ
what	they used to	therein	differ."	46	And if	those who

ظَلَمُوا	مَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا	وَمِثْلَهُ	مَعَهُ
did wrong	(had) whatever	(is) in	the earth	all	and (the) like of it	with it,

لَافْتَدَوْا	بِهِ	مِنْ	سُوءِ	الْعَذَابِ	يَوْمَ
they would ransom	with it	from	(the) evil	(of) the punishment	(on the) Day

الْقِيَامَةِ ؕ	وَبَدَا	لَهُمْ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يَكُونُوا
(of) the Resurrection.	And (will) appear	to them	from	Allah	what	not	they had

يَحْتَسِبُونَ	٤٧	وَبَدَا	لَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا
taken into account.	47	And will become apparent	to them	(the) evils	(of) what

كَسَبُوا	وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ
they earned,	and will surround	them	what	they used to	[in it]	mock.

٤٨	فَإِذَا	مَسَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَانَا ز	ثُمَّ	إِذَا
48	So when	touches	[the] man	adversity,	he calls upon **Us**;	then	when

خَوَّلْنَاهُ	نِعْمَةً	مِنَّا ۙ	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	أُوتِيتُهُ
We bestow (on) him	a favor	from **Us**,	he says,	"Only,	I have been given it

عَلَىٰ	عِلْمٍ ؕ	بَلْ	هِيَ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ
for	knowledge."	Nay,	it	(is) a trial,	but	most of them	(do) not	know.

٤٩	قَدْ	قَالَهَا	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَمَا	أَغْنَىٰ	عَنْهُمْ
49	Indeed,	said it	those	before them,	but (did) not	avail	them

مَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٥٠	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا
what	they used to	earn.	50	Then struck them	(the) evils	(of) what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides **Him** are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon **Us**; then when **We** bestow on him a favor from **Us**; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

كَسَبُوا ؕ	وَالَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	مِنْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	سَيُصِيبُهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتُ
they earned.	And those who	have wronged	of	these,	will strike them	(the) evils

مَا	كَسَبُوا ۙ	وَمَا	هُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِينَ	(٥١)	أَوَلَمْ
(of) what	they earned;	and not	they	will be able to escape.	51	Do not

يَعْلَمُوٓا	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ	إِنَّ
they know	that	Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	and restricts.	Indeed,

فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُونَ	ع (٥٢)	قُلْ
in	that	surely (are) signs	for a people	who believe.	52	Say,

يٰعِبَادِيَ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْرَفُوا	عَلٰٓى	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَا	تَقْنَطُوا
"O **My** slaves!	Those who	have transgressed	against	themselves,	(do) not	despair

مِنْ	رَّحْمَةِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَغْفِرُ	الذُّنُوبَ	جَمِيعًا ؕ	إِنَّهُ
of	(the) Mercy	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	forgives	the sins	all.	Indeed **He**,

هُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	(٥٣)	وَأَنِيبُوٓا	إِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	53	And turn	to	your Lord

وَأَسْلِمُوا	لَهُ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يَّأْتِيَكُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	ثُمَّ	لَا
and submit	to **Him**	before	[that]	comes to you	the punishment;	then	not

تُنْصَرُونَ	(٥٤)	وَاتَّبِعُوٓا	أَحْسَنَ	مَآ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ
you will be helped.	54	And follow	(the) best	(of) what	is revealed	to you

مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يَّأْتِيَكُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	بَغْتَةً
from	your Lord	before	[that]	comes to you	the punishment	suddenly,

وَّأَنْتُمْ	لَا	تَشْعُرُونَ	(٥٥) ۙ	أَنْ	تَقُولَ	نَفْسٌ	يّٰحَسْرَتٰى
while you	(do) not	perceive,	55	Lest	should say	a soul,	"Oh ! My regret

عَلٰى	مَا	فَرَّطْتُّ	فِي	جَنْبِ	اللّٰهِ	وَإِنْ	كُنْتُ	لَمِنَ
over	what	I neglected	in	regard (to)	Allah	and that	I was	surely, among

السّٰخِرِينَ	(٥٦) ۙ	أَوْ	تَقُولَ	لَوْ أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هَدٰىنِي
the mockers."	56	Or	it should say,	"If that	Allah	(had) guided me,

لَكُنْتُ	مِنَ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	(٥٧) ۙ	أَوْ	تَقُولَ	حِينَ
surely, I (would) have been	among	the righteous."	57	Or	it should say	when

تَرَى	الْعَذَابَ	لَوْ	أَنَّ	لِي	كَرَّةً	فَأَكُونَ	مِنَ
it sees	the punishment,	"If	only	for me	another chance	then I could be	among

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe. ع ١١ ٢

53. Say, "O **My** slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to **Him** before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	۝٥٨	بَلٰى	قَدْ	جَآءَتْكَ	اٰيٰتِيْ	فَكَذَّبْتَ
the good-doers."	58	"Yes,	verily	came to you	**My** Verses,	but you denied

بِهَا	وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ	وَكُنْتَ	مِنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	۝٥٩
them	and were arrogant,	and you were	among	the disbelievers.	59

وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	تَرَى	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَبُوْا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	you will see	those who	lied	about	Allah,

وُجُوْهُهُمْ	مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ؕ	اَلَيْسَ	فِيْ	جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى
their faces	(will be) blackened.	Is (there) not	in	Hell	an abode

لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	۝٦٠	وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا
for the arrogant?	60	And Allah will deliver	those who	feared (**Him**)

بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ۫	لَا	يَمَسُّهُمُ	السُّوْٓءُ	وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ
to their place of salvation;	not	will touch them	the evil,	and not	they	will grieve.

۝٦١	اَللّٰهُ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ ۫	وَّهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
61	Allah	(is the) Creator	(of) all	things,	and **He**	(is) over	all	things

وَّكِيْلٌ	۝٦٢	لَهٗ	مَقَالِيْدُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
a Guardian.	62	For **Him**	(are the) keys	(of) the heavens	and the earth.

وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ
And those who	disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) Allah,	those -	they	(are) the losers.

۝٦٣ ع	قُلْ	اَفَغَيْرَ	اللّٰهِ	تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ	اَعْبُدُ	اَيُّهَا
63	Say,	"Is (it) other than	Allah	you order me	(to) worship,	O

الْجٰهِلُوْنَ	۝٦٤	وَلَقَدْ	اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَاِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ
ignorant ones?"	64	And verily,	it has been revealed	to you	and to	those who

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ	لَئِنْ	اَشْرَكْتَ	لَيَحْبَطَنَّ
(were) before you,	if	you associate (with Allah)	surely, will become worthless

عَمَلُكَ	وَلَتَكُوْنَنَّ	مِنَ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	۝٦٥	بَلِ
your deeds	and you will surely be	among	the losers.	65	Nay!

اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ	وَكُنْ	مِّنَ	الشّٰكِرِيْنَ	۝٦٦	وَمَا
But worship Allah	and be	among	the thankful ones.	66	And not

قَدَرُوا	اللّٰهَ	حَقَّ	قَدْرِهٖ ۖ	وَالْاَرْضُ	جَمِيْعًا
they appraised	Allah	(with) true	appraisal,	while the earth	entirely

the good-doers."

59. (The reply will be), "Yes, verily **My** Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (**Him**) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is a Guardian over all things.

63. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

٦ ع ١١ ٣

64. Say, "Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?"

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

قَبْضَتُهٗ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ	مَطْوِيّٰتٌۢ			
(will be) in **His** Grip	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	and the heavens	(will be) folded			
بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	وَتَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا				
in **His** Right Hand.	Glory be to **Him**!	And High is **He**	above what				
يُشْرِكُوْنَ	٦٧	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ			
they associate (with **Him**).	67	And (will) be blown	[in]	the trumpet,			
فَصَعِقَ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	
then (will) fall dead	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) on	the earth	
اِلَّا	مَنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	ثُمَّ	نُفِخَ	فِيْهِ	اُخْرٰى	
except	whom	Allah wills.	Then	(it will) be blown	[in it]	a second time,	
فَاِذَا	هُمْ	قِيَامٌ	يَّنْظُرُوْنَ	٦٨	وَاَشْرَقَتِ	الْاَرْضُ	
and behold!	They	(will be) standing	waiting.	68	And (will) shine	the earth	
بِنُوْرِ	رَبِّهَا	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتٰبُ	وَجِايْٓءَ			
with (the) light	(of) its Lord	and (will) be placed	the Record	and (will) be brought			
بِالنَّبِيّٖنَ	وَالشُّهَدَآءِ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ		
the Prophets	and the witnesses,	and it (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and they		
لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	٦٩	وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	عَمِلَتْ	
will not be wronged.	69	And (will) be paid in full	every	soul	what	it did;	
وَهُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	ع ٧٠	وَسِيْقَ		
and **He**	(is the) Best-Knower	of what	they do.	70	And (will) be driven		
الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِلٰى	جَهَنَّمَ	زُمَرًا ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءُوْهَا
those who	disbelieve	to	Hell	(in) groups	until	when	they reach it,
فُتِحَتْ	اَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَآ	اَلَمْ	يَاْتِكُمْ	
(will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,	"Did not	come to you	
رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَتْلُوْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ	
Messengers	from you	reciting	to you	(the) Verses	(of) your Lord	and warning you	
لِقَآءَ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هٰذَا ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	وَلٰكِنْ		
(of the) meeting	(of) your Day	this?"	They (will) say,	"Yes!"	But		
حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	الْعَذَابِ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٧١		
has been justified	(the) word	(of) punishment	against	the disbelievers.	71		

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him**! And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower of what they do. ع ٧ ٧ ٤

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قِيلَ	ادْخُلُوٓا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا ۖ
It will be said,	“Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,

فَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	٧٢	وَسِيقَ
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant.”	72	And (will) be driven

الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	إِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	زُمَرًا ۖ	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups	until	when

جَآءُوهَا	وَفُتِحَتْ	أَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,

سَلَٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوهَا	خَٰلِدِينَ	٧٣
“Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally.”	73

وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِى	صَدَقَنَا	وَعْدَهُ
And they will say,	“All praise	(be) to Allah,	**Who**	has fulfilled for us	**His** promise

وَأَوْرَثَنَا	الْأَرْضَ	نَتَبَوَّأُ	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	[from]	(in) Paradise	wherever

نَشَآءُ ۖ	فَنِعْمَ	أَجْرُ	الْعَٰمِلِينَ	٧٤	وَتَرَى
we wish.	So excellent	(is the) reward	(of) the workers.”	74	And you will see

الْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ	حَآفِّينَ	مِنْ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	بِحَمْدِ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying	(the) praise

رَبِّهِمْ ۖ	وَقُضِىَ	بَيْنَهُم	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيلَ
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,

الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَٰلَمِينَ	ع ٧٥
“All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.”	75

72. It will be said (to them), “Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant.”

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, “Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein.”

74. And they will say, “All praise be to Allah, **Who** has fulfilled for us **His** promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers.”

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be said between them in truth, and it will be said, “All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.”

آياتها ٨٥ ﴿٤٠﴾ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّة ﴿٦٠﴾ رکوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Mumin

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حمٓ	١ ج	تَنزِيلُ	الْكِتَٰبِ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	الْعَزِيزِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيمِ	٢ لا	غَافِرِ	الذَّنۢبِ	وَقَابِلِ
the All-Knower.	2	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

التَّوْبِ	شَدِيْدِ	الْعِقَابِ ۙ	ذِى الطَّوْلِ ؕ				
(of) [the] repentance,	severe	(in) the punishment,	Owner (of) the abundance.				
لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	اِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ	٣	مَا
(There is) no	god	except	**Him**;	to **Him**,	(is) the final return.	3	Not
يُجَادِلُ	فِىْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فَلَا
dispute	concerning	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	except	those who	disbelieve,	so (let) not
يَغْرُرْكَ	تَقَلُّبُهُمْ	فِى	الْبِلَادِ	٤	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	
deceive you	their movement	in	the cities.	4	Denied	before them	
قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّالْاَحْزَابُ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۪	وَهَمَّتْ	كُلُّ		
(the) people	(of) Nuh	and the factions	after them,	and plotted	every		
اُمَّةٍۢ	بِرَسُوْلِهِمْ	لِيَاْخُذُوْهُ	وَجٰدَلُوْا	بِالْبَاطِلِ			
nation	against their Messenger,	to seize him,	and they disputed	by falsehood			
لِيُدْحِضُوْا	بِهِ	الْحَقَّ	فَاَخَذْتُهُمْ قف	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عِقَابِ	
to refute	thereby	the truth.	So **I** seized them.	Then how	was	**My** penalty?	
٥	وَكَذٰلِكَ	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	
5	And thus	has been justified	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	against	those who	
كَفَرُوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	٦ م	اَلَّذِيْنَ	يَحْمِلُوْنَ	
disbelieved	that they	(are) companions	(of) the Fire.	6	Those who	bear	
الْعَرْشَ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهٗ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّهِمْ		
the Throne	and who	(are) around it	glorify	(the) praises	(of) their Lord		
وَيُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهٖ	وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا ۚ	رَبَّنَا		
and believe	in **Him**	and ask forgiveness	for those who	believe,	'Our Lord!		
وَسِعْتَ	كُلَّ	شَىْءٍ	رَّحْمَةً	وَّعِلْمًا	فَاغْفِرْ		
You encompass	all	things	(by **Your**) Mercy	and knowledge,	so forgive		
لِلَّذِيْنَ	تَابُوْا	وَاتَّبَعُوْا	سَبِيْلَكَ	وَقِهِمْ	عَذَابَ		
those who	repent	and follow	**Your** Way	and save them (from)	(the) punishment		
الْجَحِيْمِ	٧	رَبَّنَا	وَاَدْخِلْهُمْ	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنِ ۣ		
(of) the Hellfire.	7	Our Lord!	And admit them	(to) Gardens	(of) Eden		
الَّتِىْ	وَعَدْتَّهُمْ	وَمَنْ	صَلَحَ	مِنْ	اٰبَآئِهِمْ		
which	**You** have promised them	and whoever	(was) righteous	among	their fathers		

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

وقف لازم
وقف النبي
صلى الله عليه وسلم

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ط	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	الْعَزِيْزُ
and their spouses	and their offspring.	Indeed **You**,	**You**	(are) the All-Mighty,

الْحَكِيْمُ	٨ لا	وَقِهِمُ	السَّيِّاٰتِ ط	وَمَنْ	تَقِ
the All-Wise.	8	And protect them	(from) the evils.	And whoever	you protect

السَّيِّاٰتِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَقَدْ	رَحِمْتَهٗ ط	وَذٰلِكَ	هُوَ
(from) the evils	that Day,	then verily	**You** bestowed Mercy on him.	And that	[it]

الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	ع ٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
(is) the success,	the great."	9	Indeed,	those who	disbelieved

١ ع ٩ ٦

يُنَادَوْنَ	لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ	اَكْبَرُ	مِنْ	مَّقْتِكُمْ
will be cried out to them,	"Certainly Allah's hatred	(was) greater	than	your hatred

اَنْفُسَكُمْ	اِذْ	تُدْعَوْنَ	اِلَى	الْاِيْمَانِ	فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ
(of) yourselves	when	you were called	to	the faith,	and you disbelieved."

١٠	قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَآ	اَمَتَّنَا	اثْنَتَيْنِ	وَاَحْيَيْتَنَا
10	They (will) say,	"Our Lord!	**You** gave us death	twice	and **You** gave us life

اثْنَتَيْنِ	فَاعْتَرَفْنَا	بِذُنُوْبِنَا	فَهَلْ	اِلٰى	خُرُوْجٍ	مِّنْ	سَبِيْلٍ
twice,	and we confess	our sins.	So is (there)	to	get out	any	way?"

١١	ذٰلِكُمْ	بِاَنَّهٗٓ	اِذَا	دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ	وَحْدَهٗ	كَفَرْتُمْ ج
11	"That	(is) because,	when	Allah was invoked	**Alone**	you disbelieved;

وَاِنْ	يُّشْرَكْ	بِهٖ	تُؤْمِنُوْا ط	فَالْحُكْمُ	لِلّٰهِ
but if	(others) were associated	with **Him**,	you believed.	So the judgment	(is) with Allah,

الْعَلِيِّ	الْكَبِيْرِ	١٢	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُرِيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ
the Most High,	the Most Great."	12	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	shows you	**His** Signs

وَيُنَزِّلُ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	رِزْقًا ط	وَمَا	يَتَذَكَّرُ
and sends down	for you	from	the sky	provision.	But (does) not	take heed

اِلَّا	مَنْ	يُّنِيْبُ	١٣	فَادْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ
except	(one) who	turns.	13	So invoke	Allah,	(being) sincere	to **Him**

الدِّيْنَ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	١٤
(in) the religion,	even though	dislike (it)	the disbelievers.	14

رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ	ذُو الْعَرْشِ ج	يُلْقِي	الرُّوْحَ	مِنْ
Possessor of the Highest Ranks,	Owner (of) the Throne;	**He** places	the inspiration	of

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, "Certainly Allah's hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved."

11. They will say, "Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?"

12. (It will be said to them), "That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great."

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His** Signs and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

His Command upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. **He** knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides **Him** judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. ع ٢ ١١ ٧

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

اَمْرِهٖ	عَلٰى	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ	لِيُنْذِرَ
His Command	upon	whom	**He** wills	of	**His** slaves,	to warn

يَوْمَ	التَّلَاقِ	١٥ۙ	يَوْمَ	هُمْ	بٰرِزُوْنَ	لَا	يَخْفٰى
(of the) Day	(of) the Meeting.	15	(The) Day	they	come forth,	not	is hidden

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	مِنْهُمْ	شَيْءٌؕ	لِمَنِ	الْمُلْكُ	الْيَوْمَؕ	لِلّٰهِ
from	Allah	about them	anything.	For whom	(is) the Dominion	this Day?	For Allah

الْوَاحِدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	١٦	اَلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزٰى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍۭ
the **One**,	the Irresistible.	16	This Day	will be recompensed	every	soul

بِمَا	كَسَبَتْؕ	لَا	ظُلْمَ	الْيَوْمَؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَرِيْعُ	الْحِسَابِ
for what	it earned.	No	injustice	today!	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Swift	(in) Account.

١٧	وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْاٰزِفَةِ	اِذِ	الْقُلُوْبُ	لَدَى
17	And warn them	(of the) Day	the Approaching,	when	the hearts	(are) at

الْحَنَاجِرِ	كٰظِمِيْنَؕ	مَا	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مِنْ	حَمِيْمٍ	وَّلَا
the throats,	choked.	Not	for the wrongdoers	any	intimate friend	and no

شَفِيْعٍ	يُّطَاعُ	١٨ؕ	يَعْلَمُ	خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ	وَمَا
intercessor	(who) is obeyed.	18	**He** knows	(the) stealthy glance	and what

تُخْفِي	الصُّدُوْرُ	١٩	وَاللّٰهُ	يَقْضِيْ	بِالْحَقِّؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
conceal	the breasts.	19	And Allah	judges	in truth,	while those (whom)

يَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	لَا	يَقْضُوْنَ	بِشَيْءٍؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ
they invoke	besides **Him**	not	they judge	with anything.	Indeed,	Allah -	**He**

السَّمِيْعُ	الْبَصِيْرُ	٢٠	اَوَلَمْ	يَسِيْرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Seer.	20	Do not	they travel	in	the earth

فَيَنْظُرُوْا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْؕ	كَانُوْا
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	were	before them?	They were

هُمْ	اَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً	وَّاٰثَارًا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
[they]	superior	to them	(in) strength	and (in) impressions	in	the land,

فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ
but Allah seized them	for their sins,	and not	was	for them	against	Allah	any

وَّاقٍ	٢١	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ
protector.	21	That	(was) because [they]	used to come to them

رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَكَفَرُوْا	فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ط
their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they disbelieved,	So Allah seized them.

اِنَّهٗ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	٢٢	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا
Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Strong,	severe	(in) punishment.	22	And certainly,	**We** sent

مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	لا ٢٣	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ
Musa	with **Our** Signs	and an authority	clear,	23	To	Firaun,

وَهَامٰنَ	وَقَارُوْنَ	فَقَالُوْا	سٰحِرٌ	كَذَّابٌ	٢٤	فَلَمَّا
Haman	and Qarun,	but they said,	“A magician,	a liar.”	24	Then when

جَآءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	مِنْ	عِنْدِنَا	قَالُوْا	اقْتُلُوْٓا	اَبْنَآءَ
he brought to them	the truth	from	**Us,**	they said,	“Kill	(the) sons

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	وَاسْتَحْيُوْا	نِسَآءَهُمْ ط	وَمَا	كَيْدُ
(of) those who	believe	with him,	and let live	their women.”	And not	(is the) plot

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	٢٥	وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ
(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.	25	And said	Firaun,

ذَرُوْنِيْٓ	اَقْتُلْ	مُوْسٰى	وَلْيَدْعُ	رَبَّهٗ ج	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ
“Leave me	(so that) I kill	Musa	and let him call	his Lord.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	that

يُّبَدِّلَ	دِيْنَكُمْ	اَوْ	اَنْ	يُّظْهِرَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
he will change	your religion	or	that	he may cause to appear	in	the land

الْفَسَادَ	٢٦	وَقَالَ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْ	عُذْتُ	بِرَبِّيْ
the corruption.”	26	And said	Musa,	“Indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	in my Lord

وَرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِيَوْمِ
and your Lord	from	every	arrogant one	not	who believes	(in the) Day

الْحِسَابِ	ع ٢٧	وَقَالَ	رَجُلٌ	مُّؤْمِنٌ ق	مِّنْ	اٰلِ
(of) the Account.”	27	And said	a man,	believing,	from	(the) family

ع ٣ ٧ ٨

فِرْعَوْنَ	يَكْتُمُ	اِيْمَانَهٗٓ	اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ	رَجُلًا	اَنْ	يَّقُوْلَ
(of) Firaun	who conceal(ed)	his faith,	“Will you kill	a man	because	he says,

رَبِّيَ	اللّٰهُ	وَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ط
‘My Lord	(is) Allah,’	and indeed	he has brought you	clear proofs	from	your Lord?

وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	كَاذِبًا	فَعَلَيْهِ	كَذِبُهٗ ج	وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	صَادِقًا
And if	he is	a liar,	then upon him	(is) his lie;	and if	he is	truthful,

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), “A magician and a liar.”

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, “Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women.” But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, “Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land.”

27. And Musa said, “Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account.”

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, “Will you kill a man because he says, ‘My Lord is Allah,’ and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us." Firaun said, "I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path."

30. And he who believed said, "O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (**His**) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِبْكُم	بَعْضُ	الَّذِي	يَعِدُكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
(there) will strike you	some (of)	(that) which	he threatens you.	Indeed,	Allah

لَا	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	كَذَّابٌ	٢٨
(does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a liar.	28

يَٰقَوْمِ	لَكُمُ	الْمُلْكُ	الْيَوْمَ	ظَٰهِرِينَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَمَن
O my people!	For you	(is) the kingdom	today,	dominant	in	the land,	but who

يَنصُرُنَا	مِنۢ	بَأْسِ	اللَّهِ	إِن	جَآءَنَا	قَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ
will help us	from	(the) punishment	(of) Allah,	if	it came to us."	Said	Firaun,

مَآ	أُرِيكُمْ	إِلَّا	مَآ	أَرَىٰ	وَمَآ	أَهْدِيكُمْ	إِلَّا	سَبِيلَ
"Not	I show you	except	what	I see	and not	I guide you	except	(to the) path

الرَّشَادِ	٢٩	وَقَالَ	الَّذِي	ءَامَنَ	يَٰقَوْمِ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ
the right."	29	And said	(he) who	believed,	"O my people!	Indeed I,	[I] fear

عَلَيْكُم	مِّثْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْأَحْزَابِ	٣٠	مِثْلَ	دَأْبِ
for you	like	(the) day	(of) the companies,	30	Like	(the) plight

قَوْمِ	نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَثَمُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِمْ
(of the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud	and those	after them.

وَمَا اللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	ظُلْمًا	لِّلْعِبَادِ	٣١	وَيَٰقَوْمِ
And Allah (does) not	want	injustice	for (**His**) slaves.	31	And O my people!

إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	التَّنَادِ	٣٢	يَوْمَ	تُوَلُّونَ
Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) Day	(of) Calling,	32	A Day	you will turn back

مُدْبِرِينَ	مَا	لَكُم	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	مِنْ	عَاصِمٍ	وَمَن	يُضْلِلِ اللَّهُ
fleeing;	not	for you	from	Allah	any	protector.	And whoever	Allah lets go astray,

فَمَا	لَهُ	مِنْ	هَادٍ	٣٣	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	يُوسُفُ
then not	for him	any	guide.	33	And indeed,	came to you	Yusuf

مِن قَبْلُ	بِالْبَيِّنَٰتِ	فَمَا	زِلْتُمْ	فِي	شَكٍّ	مِّمَّا
before	with clear proofs,	but not	you ceased	in	doubt	about what

جَآءَكُم	بِهِۦ	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	هَلَكَ	قُلْتُمْ	لَن
he brought to you	[with it],	until	when	he died,	you said,	'Never

يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ	مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ	رَسُولًا	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ
will Allah raise	after him	a Messenger.'	Thus,	Allah lets go astray

مَنْ	هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	مُّرْتَابٌ ۚ	٣٤	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ
who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a doubter."	34	Those who	dispute

فِيٓ	ءَايَٰتِ	ٱللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	سُلْطَٰنٍ	أَتَىٰهُمْ ۖ
concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	without	any authority	(having) come to them,

كَبُرَ	مَقْتًا	عِندَ ٱللَّهِ	وَعِندَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟ ۚ	كَذَٰلِكَ
(it) is greatly	hateful	near Allah	and near	those	who believe.	Thus

يَطْبَعُ ٱللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	قَلْبِ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ	جَبَّارٍ	٣٥
Allah sets a seal	over	every	heart	(of) an arrogant	tyrant."	35

وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	يَٰهَٰمَٰنُ	ٱبْنِ	لِى	صَرْحًا	لَّعَلِّىٓ	أَبْلُغُ
And said	Firaun,	"O Haman!	Construct	for me	a tower	that I may	reach

ٱلْأَسْبَٰبَ ۙ	٣٦	أَسْبَٰبَ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	فَأَطَّلِعَ	إِلَىٰٓ	إِلَٰهِ
the ways	36	(The) ways	(to) the heavens	so I may look	at	(the) God

مُوسَىٰ	وَإِنِّى	لَأَظُنُّهُۥ	كَٰذِبًا ۚ	وَكَذَٰلِكَ
(of) Musa;	and indeed, I	[I] surely think him	(to be) a liar."	And thus

زُيِّنَ	لِفِرْعَوْنَ	سُوٓءُ	عَمَلِهِۦ	وَصُدَّ	عَنِ
was made fair-seeming	to Firaun	(the) evil	(of) his deed,	and he was averted	from

ٱلسَّبِيلِ ۚ	وَمَا	كَيْدُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِلَّا	فِى	تَبَابٍ	٣٧
the way.	And not	(was the) plot	(of) Firaun	except	in	ruin.	37

وَقَالَ	ٱلَّذِىٓ	ءَامَنَ	يَٰقَوْمِ	ٱتَّبِعُونِ	أَهْدِكُمْ
And said	the one who	believed,	"O my people!	Follow me;	I will guide you

سَبِيلَ	ٱلرَّشَادِ	٣٨	يَٰقَوْمِ	إِنَّمَا	هَٰذِهِ	ٱلْحَيَوٰةُ
(to the) way,	the right.	38	O my people!	Only	this,	the life

ٱلدُّنْيَا	مَتَٰعٌ	وَإِنَّ	ٱلْءَاخِرَةَ	هِىَ	دَارُ
(of) the world,	(is) enjoyment,	and indeed,	the Hereafter -	it	(is the) home,

ٱلْقَرَارِ	٣٩	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	سَيِّئَةً	فَلَا
(of) settlement.	39	Whoever	does	an evil	then not

يُجْزَىٰٓ	إِلَّا	مِثْلَهَا ۖ	وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَٰلِحًا
he will be recompensed	but	(the) like thereof;	and whoever	does	righteous (deeds),

مِّن	ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنثَىٰ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ
of	male	or	female,	while he	(is) a believer,	then those

one who is a transgressor, a doubter."

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant."

36. And Firaun said, "O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar." And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, "O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds). whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

نصف

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with **Him** that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

43. No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves."

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), "Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment."

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

يَدْخُلُوْنَ	الْجَنَّةَ	يُرْزَقُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ
will enter	Paradise,	they will be given provision	in it	without	account.

٤٠	وَيٰقَوْمِ	مَا	لِيْٓ	اَدْعُوْكُمْ	اِلَى	النَّجٰوةِ
40	And O my people!	What (is)	for me	(that) I call you	to	the salvation

وَتَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ	اِلَى	النَّارِ	ط ٤١	تَدْعُوْنَنِيْ	لِاَكْفُرَ	بِاللّٰهِ
while you call me	to	the Fire!	41	You call me	that I disbelieve	in Allah

وَاُشْرِكَ	بِهٖ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِيْ	بِهٖ	عِلْمٌ ز	وَّاَنَا
and (to) associate	with **Him**	what	not	for me	of it	any knowledge,	and I

اَدْعُوْكُمْ	اِلَى	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْغَفَّارِ	٤٢	لَا	جَرَمَ
call you	to	the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	42	No	doubt

اَنَّمَا	تَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ	لَهٗ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in	the world	and not	in

الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَاَنَّ	مَرَدَّنَآ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَاَنَّ	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ
the Hereafter;	and that	our return	(is) to	Allah,	and that	the transgressors -

هُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	٤٣	فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ	مَآ
they	(will be the) companions	(of) the Fire.	43	And you will remember	what

اَقُوْلُ	لَكُمْ ط	وَاُفَوِّضُ	اَمْرِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

بَصِيْرٌۢ	بِالْعِبَادِ	٤٤	فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	سَيِّاٰتِ	مَا
(is) All-Seer	of (**His**) slaves."	44	So Allah protected him	(from the) evils	that

مَكَرُوْا	وَحَاقَ	بِاٰلِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوْٓءُ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,

ج ٤٥	اَلنَّارُ	يُعْرَضُوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	غُدُوًّا	وَّعَشِيًّا ج
45	The Fire;	they are exposed	to it	morning	and evening.

وَيَوْمَ	تَقُوْمُ	السَّاعَةُ قف	اَدْخِلُوْٓا	اٰلَ
And (the) Day	(will be) established	the Hour,	"Cause to enter	(the) people

فِرْعَوْنَ	اَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	٤٦	وَاِذْ	يَتَحَآجُّوْنَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment."	46	And when	they will dispute

فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُوْلُ	الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	لَكُمْ	تَبَعًا	فَهَلْ	اَنْتُمْ
were arrogant,	"Indeed, we	[we] were	for you	followers,	so can	you

مُّغْنُوْنَ	عَنَّا	نَصِيْبًا	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	٤٧	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
avert	from us	a portion	of	the Fire?"	47	Will say	those who

اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا	اِنَّا	كُلٌّ	فِيْهَآ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَدْ
(were) arrogant,	"Indeed, we	all	(are) in it.	Indeed,	Allah	certainly

حَكَمَ	بَيْنَ	الْعِبَادِ	٤٨	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	فِي	النَّارِ
has judged	between	(**His**) slaves."	48	And will say	those	in	the Fire

لِخَزَنَةِ	جَهَنَّمَ	ادْعُوْا	رَبَّكُمْ	يُخَفِّفْ	عَنَّا	يَوْمًا	مِّنَ
to (the) keepers	(of) Hell,	"Call	your Lord	(to) lighten	for us	a day	of

الْعَذَابِ	٤٩	قَالُوْٓا	اَوَلَمْ تَكُ	تَاْتِيْكُمْ	رُسُلُكُمْ
the punishment."	49	They (will) say,	"Did there not	come to you	your Messengers

بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ ۖ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى ۚ	قَالُوْا	فَادْعُوْا ۗ	وَمَا
with clear proofs?"	They (will) say,	"Yes."	They (will) say,	"Then call,	but not

دُعٰٓؤُا	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	٥٠ ع	اِنَّا
(is the) call	(of) the disbelievers	except	in	error."	50	Indeed **We**,

لَنَنْصُرُ	رُسُلَنَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ
We will surely help	**Our** Messengers	and those who	believe	in	the life

الدُّنْيَا	وَيَوْمَ	يَقُوْمُ	الْاَشْهَادُ	٥١ لا	يَوْمَ
(of) the world	and (on the) Day	(when) will stand	the witnesses,	51	(The) Day

لَا	يَنْفَعُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ	وَلَهُمُ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ
not	will benefit	the wrongdoers	their excuse,	and for them	(is) the curse	and for them

سُوْٓءُ	الدَّارِ	٥٢	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	مُوْسَى	الْهُدٰى
(is the) worst	home.	52	And certainly,	**We** gave	Musa	the guidance

وَاَوْرَثْنَا	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	الْكِتٰبَ	٥٣ لا	هُدًى
and **We** caused to inherit	(the) Children of Israel	the Book,	53	A guide

وَّذِكْرٰى	لِاُولِي	الْاَلْبَابِ	٥٤	فَاصْبِرْ	اِنَّ
and a reminder	for those	(of) understanding.	54	So be patient;	indeed,

وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ	لِذَنْۢبِكَ	وَسَبِّحْ
(the) Promise of Allah	(is) true.	And ask forgiveness	for your sin	and glorify

were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say, "Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between **His** slaves."

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day."

50. They will say, "Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will say, "Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error."

ع ١٣ ٥

51. Indeed, **We** will help **Our** Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly **We** gave Musa the guidance, and **We** caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْاِبْكَارِ	٥٥	اِنَّ
(the) praise	(of) your Lord	in the evening	and the morning.	55	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	بِغَيْرِ	سُلْطٰنٍ
those who	dispute	concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	without	any authority

اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ	اِنْ	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ	اِلَّا	كِبْرٌ	مَّا	هُمْ
(which) came to them,	not	(is) in	their breasts	but	greatness,	not	they

بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِ ۭ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْبَصِيْرُ
(can) reach it.	So seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed **He**,	**He**	(is) the All-Hearer	the All-Seer.

٥٦	لَخَلْقُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اَكْبَرُ	مِنْ
56	Surely, (the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	(is) greater	than

خَلْقِ	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(the) creation	(of) the mankind,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٥٧	وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ
know.	57	And not	(are) equal	the blind	and the seeing

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَلَا	الْمُسِيْۗءُ ۭ	قَلِيْلًا
and those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	and not	the evildoer.	Little

مَّا	تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٥٨	اِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَاٰتِيَةٌ	لَّا
(is) what	you take heed.	58	Indeed,	the Hour	(is) surely coming,	no

رَيْبَ	فِيْهَا	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٥٩
doubt	in it,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not	believe.	59

وَقَالَ	رَبُّكُمُ	ادْعُوْنِيْٓ	اَسْتَجِبْ	لَكُمْ ۭ	اِنَّ
And said	your Lord,	“Call upon **Me**;	**I** will respond	to you.	Indeed,

الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِيْ	سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ	جَهَنَّمَ
those who	(are) proud	to	worship **Me**	will enter	Hell

دٰخِرِيْنَ	٦٠ ع	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ
(in) humiliation.”	60	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the night

لِتَسْكُنُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
that you may rest	in it,	and the day	giving visibility.	Indeed,	Allah

لَذُوْ	فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(is) Full (of) Bounty		to	the people,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, “Call upon **Me**; **I** will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation.” ع ٦ ١١

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

يَشْكُرُونَ	٦١	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
give thanks.	61	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(the) Creator	(of) all

شَيْءٍ	لَّا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ ۖ	فَأَنَّىٰ	تُؤْفَكُونَ	٦٢
things,	(there is) no	god	except	**Him.**	So how	are you deluded?	62

وقف لازم

كَذَٰلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	يَجْحَدُونَ
Thus	were deluded	those who	were -	(the) Signs	(of) Allah,	rejecting.

٦٣	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا
63	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the earth	a place of settlement

وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءً	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَأَحْسَنَ	صُوَرَكُمْ
and the sky	a canopy	and **He** formed you	and perfected	your forms,

وَرَزَقَكُم	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ ۖ
and provided you	of	the good things.	That	(is) Allah,	your Lord.

فَتَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٤	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ
Then blessed (is)	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	64	**He**	(is) the Ever-Living;

لَا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	فَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ	الدِّينَ ۗ
(there is) no	god	but	**He,**	so call **Him,**	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) the religion.

الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٥	قُلْ	إِنِّي
All praise (be)	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	65	Say,	“Indeed, I

نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	لَمَّا
[I] have been forbidden	to	worship	those whom	you call	besides	Allah	when

جَاءَنِيَ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِن	رَّبِّي	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسْلِمَ
have come to me	the clear proofs	from	my Lord,	and I am commanded	to	submit

لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٦	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُم	مِّن
to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	66	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	created you	from

تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِن	نُّطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ
dust,	then	from	a semen-drop,	then	from	a clinging substance,	then

يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشُدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ
He brings you out	(as) a child;	then	lets you reach	your maturity,	then

لِتَكُونُوا	شُيُوخًا ۚ	وَمِنكُم	مَّن	يُتَوَفَّىٰ	مِن قَبْلُ
lets you become	old -	and among you	(is he) who	dies	before -

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is **the One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, “Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

وَلِتَبْلُغُوٓا	اَجَلًا	مُّسَمًّى	وَّلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	٦٧
and lets you reach	a term	specified,	and that you may	use reason.	67

هُوَ	الَّذِىْ	يُحْىٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ج	فَاِذَا	قَضٰٓى	اَمْرًا
He	(is) the **One Who**	gives life	and causes death.	And when	**He** decrees	a matter,

فَاِنَّمَا	يَقُوْلُ	لَهٗ	كُنْ	فَيَكُوْنُ	ع ٦٨	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى
then only	**He** says	to it,	"Be,"	and it is.	68	Do not	you see	[to]

الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ط	اَنّٰى	يُصْرَفُوْنَ
those who	dispute	concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah?	How	they are turned away?

صلے ٦٩	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِالْكِتٰبِ	وَبِمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	بِهٖ
69	Those who	deny	the Book	and with what	**We** sent	with it

رُسُلَنَا قف	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لا ٧٠	اِذِ	الْاَغْلٰلُ
Our Messengers;	but soon	they will know.	70	When	the iron collars

فِيْٓ	اَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَالسَّلٰسِلُ ط	يُسْحَبُوْنَ	لا ٧١	فِى
(will be) around	their necks	and the chains,	they will be dragged,	71	In

الْحَمِيْمِ لا	ثُمَّ	فِى	النَّارِ	يُسْجَرُوْنَ	ج ٧٢	ثُمَّ
the boiling water;	then	in	the Fire	they will be burned.	72	Then

قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	اَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تُشْرِكُوْنَ	لا ٧٣
it will be said	to them,	"Where	(is) that which	you used to	associate	73

مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ط	قَالُوْا	ضَلُّوْا	عَنَّا	بَلْ	لَّمْ
Other than	Allah?"	They will say,	"They have departed	from us.	Nay!	Not

نَكُنْ	نَّدْعُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	شَيْئًا ط	كَذٰلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ
we used to	[we] call	before	anything."	Thus	Allah lets go astray

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	٧٤	ذٰلِكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْرَحُوْنَ	فِى
the disbelievers.	74	"That was	because	you used to	rejoice	in

الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَمْرَحُوْنَ	ج ٧٥
the earth	without	right	and because	you used to	be insolent.	75

اُدْخُلُوْٓا	اَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ج	فَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى
Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide forever	in it,	and wretched is	(the) abode

الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	٧٦	فَاصْبِرْ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ ج
(of) the arrogant."	76	So be patient;	indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true.

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death. And when **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, "Be," and it is. ٧

ع ٨ ١٢

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which **We** sent **Our** Messengers; but soon they will know.

معانقة ١٣

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate (with **Him** in worship)

74. Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

75. (It will be said to them), "That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

فَإِمَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعِدُهُمْ	أَوْ
And whether	**We** show you	some	(of) what	**We** have promised them	or

نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَإِلَيْنَا	يُرْجَعُونَ	٧٧	وَلَقَدْ
We cause you to die,	then to **Us**	they will be returned.	77	And certainly

أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُم	مَّن	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) who -	**We** have related

عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُم	مَّن	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ ط	وَمَا
to you,	and among them	(are) who -	not	**We** have related	to you.	And not

كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَن	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	a Sign	except	by (the) permission

اللَّهِ ج	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قُضِيَ	بِالْحَقِّ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided	in truth,

وَخَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	ع ٧٨	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ
and will lose	there	the falsifiers.	78	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	made

لَكُمُ	الْأَنْعَامَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.

ز ٧٩	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا
79	And for you	in them	(are) benefits	and that you may reach	through them

حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships

تُحْمَلُونَ	ط ٨٠	وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ ۗ	فَأَيَّ	آيَاتِ
you are carried.	80	And **He** shows you	**His** Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs

اللَّهِ	تُنكِرُونَ	٨١	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(of) Allah	will you deny?	81	Do they not	travel	through	the land

فَيَنظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ط	كَانُوا
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?	They were

أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَآثَارًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in

الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَغْنَىٰ	عَنْهُم	مَّا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٨٢
the land,	but not	availed	them	what	they used to	earn.	82

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

٨ ع ١٠ ١٣

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

فَلَمَّا	جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُم	بِٱلْبَيِّنَٰتِ	فَرِحُوا۟	بِمَا
Then when	came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs	they rejoiced	in what

عِندَهُم	مِّنَ	ٱلْعِلْمِ	وَحَاقَ	بِهِم	مَّا	كَانُوا۟	بِهِۦ
they had	of	the knowledge,	and enveloped	them	what	they used to	[at it]

يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٨٣	فَلَمَّا	رَأَوْا۟	بَأْسَنَا	قَالُوٓا۟	ءَامَنَّا
mock.	83	So when	they saw	**Our** punishment	they said,	“We believe

بِٱللَّهِ	وَحْدَهُۥ	وَكَفَرْنَا	بِمَا	كُنَّا	بِهِۦ	مُشْرِكِينَ
in Allah	**Alone**	and we disbelieve	in what	we used to	with **Him**	associate.”

٨٤	فَلَمْ يَكُ	يَنفَعُهُمْ	إِيمَٰنُهُمْ	لَمَّا	رَأَوْا۟	بَأْسَنَا ؕ
84	But did not	benefit them	their faith	when	they saw	**Our** punishment.

سُنَّتَ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلَّتِى	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	فِى
(Such is the) Way	(of) Allah	which	(has) indeed	preceded	among

عِبَادِهِۦ ۚ	وَخَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	ٱلْكَٰفِرُونَ	ع ٨٥
His slaves.	And are lost	there	the disbelievers.	85

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, “We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**.”

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost. ع ٩ ٧ ١٤

اٰياتها ٥٤ ﴿٤١ سُوْرَةُ حٰمٓ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦١﴾ رکوعاتها ٦

Surah Ha Meem As-Sajdah

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حمٓ	١ ۚ	تَنزِيلٌ	مِّنَ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
Ha Meem.	1	A revelation	from	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful,

٢ ۚ	كِتَٰبٌ	فُصِّلَتْ	ءَايَٰتُهُۥ	قُرْءَانًا	عَرَبِيًّا	لِّقَوْمٍ
2	A Book,	are detailed	its Verses,	a Quran	(in) Arabic	for a people

يَعْلَمُونَ	٣ ۙ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا ۚ	فَأَعْرَضَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(who) know,	3	A giver of glad tidings	and a warner;	but turn away	most of them,

فَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	٤	وَقَالُوا۟	قُلُوبُنَا	فِىٓ
so they	(do) not	hear.	4	And they say,	“Our hearts	(are) in

أَكِنَّةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَدْعُونَآ	إِلَيْهِ	وَفِىٓ	ءَاذَانِنَا	وَقْرٌ
coverings	from what	you call us	to it,	and in	our ears	(is) deafness,

وَمِنۢ بَيْنِنَا	وَبَيْنِكَ	حِجَابٌ	فَٱعْمَلْ	إِنَّنَا	عَٰمِلُونَ
and between us	and between you	(is) a screen.	So work,	indeed, we	(are) working.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

5. And they say, “Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working.”

⑤	قُلْ	إِنَّمَآ	أَنَا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	يُوحَىٰٓ	إِلَيَّ
5	Say,	"Only	I am	a man	like you,	it is revealed	to me

أَنَّمَآ	إِلَٰهُكُمْ	إِلَٰهٌ	وَٰحِدٌ	فَٱسْتَقِيمُوٓا۟	إِلَيْهِ
that	your god	(is) God	**One**;	so take a Straight Path	to **Him**

وَٱسْتَغْفِرُوهُ ۗ	وَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُشْرِكِينَ	⑥	ٱلَّذِينَ
and ask **His** forgiveness."	And woe	to the polytheists,	6	Those who

لَا	يُؤْتُونَ	ٱلزَّكَوٰةَ	وَهُم	بِٱلْءَاخِرَةِ	هُمْ	كَٰفِرُونَ
(do) not	give	the zakah,	and they	in the Hereafter	they	(are) disbelievers.

⑦	إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	وَعَمِلُوا۟	ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	لَهُمْ	أَجْرٌ
7	Indeed,	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(is) a reward

غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ	⑧	قُلْ	أَئِنَّكُمْ	لَتَكْفُرُونَ	بِٱلَّذِى
never ending.	8	Say,	"Do you indeed	[surely] disbelieve	in the **One Who**

خَلَقَ	ٱلْأَرْضَ	فِى	يَوْمَيْنِ	وَتَجْعَلُونَ	لَهُۥٓ	أَندَادًا ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ
created	the earth	in	two periods	and you set up	with **Him**	rivals?	That

رَبُّ	ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ	⑨	وَجَعَلَ	فِيهَا	رَوَٰسِىَ
(is the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	9	And **He** placed	therein	firmly-set mountains

مِن فَوْقِهَا	وَبَٰرَكَ	فِيهَا	وَقَدَّرَ	فِيهَآ	أَقْوَٰتَهَا	فِىٓ
above it	and **He** blessed	therein,	and determined	therein	its sustenance	in

أَرْبَعَةِ	أَيَّامٍ	سَوَآءً ۖ	لِّلسَّآئِلِينَ	⑩	ثُمَّ	ٱسْتَوَىٰٓ
four	periods	equal,	for those who ask.	10	Then	**He** directed (**Himself**)

إِلَى	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	وَهِىَ	دُخَانٌ	فَقَالَ	لَهَا	وَلِلْأَرْضِ
towards	the heaven	while it (was)	smoke,	and **He** said	to it	and to the earth,

ٱئْتِيَا	طَوْعًا	أَوْ	كَرْهًا ۚ	قَالَتَآ	أَتَيْنَا	طَآئِعِينَ
"Come both of you	willingly	or	unwillingly."	They both said,	"We come	willingly."

⑪	فَقَضَىٰهُنَّ	سَبْعَ	سَمَٰوَاتٍ	فِى	يَوْمَيْنِ
11	Then **He** completed them	(as) seven	heavens	in	two periods

وَأَوْحَىٰ	فِى	كُلِّ	سَمَآءٍ	أَمْرَهَا ۚ	وَزَيَّنَّا	ٱلسَّمَآءَ
and **He** revealed	in	each	heaven	its affair.	And **We** adorned	the heaven,

ٱلدُّنْيَا	بِمَصَٰبِيحَ ۖ	وَحِفْظًا ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	تَقْدِيرُ	ٱلْعَزِيزِ
[the world]	with lamps	and (to) guard.	That	(is the) Decree	(of) the All-Mighty,

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One Who** created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيمِ	١٢	فَإِنْ	أَعْرَضُوا	فَقُلْ	أَنذَرْتُكُمْ
the All-Knower.	12	But if	they turn away,	then say,	"I have warned you

صَٰعِقَةً	مِّثْلَ	صَٰعِقَةِ	عَادٍ	وَثَمُودَ	١٣ ۗ	إِذْ
(of) a thunderbolt	like	(the) thunderbolt	(of) Aad	and Thamud."	13	When

جَآءَتْهُمُ	الرُّسُلُ	مِنۢ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ
came to them	the Messengers	from before them	and from	behind them,

أَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوٓا	إِلَّا	اللَّهَ ۗ	قَالُوا	لَوْ	شَآءَ	رَبُّنَا
(saying) "Do not	worship	except	Allah."	They said,	"If	(had) willed	our Lord,

لَأَنزَلَ	مَلَٰٓئِكَةً	فَإِنَّا	بِمَآ	أُرْسِلْتُم
surely, **He** (would have) sent down	Angels.	So indeed, we	in what	you have been sent

بِهِۦ	كَٰفِرُونَ	١٤	فَأَمَّا	عَادٌ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	فِى
with	(are) disbelievers."	14	Then as for	Aad,	they were arrogant	in

الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَقَالُوا	مَنْ	أَشَدُّ	مِنَّا	قُوَّةً ۗ
the land	without	[the] right	and they said,	"Who	(is) mightier	than us	(in) strength?"

أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	الَّذِى	خَلَقَهُمْ	هُوَ	أَشَدُّ
Do not	they see	that	Allah,	the **One Who**	created them,	**He**	(is) Mightier

مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً ۗ	وَكَانُوا	بِـَٔايَٰتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	١٥
than them	(in) strength?	But they used to,	in **Our** Signs,	deny.	15

فَأَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	رِيحًا	صَرْصَرًا	فِىٓ	أَيَّامٍ	نَّحِسَاتٍ
So **We** sent	upon them	a wind	furious	in	(the) days	(of) misfortune,

لِّنُذِيقَهُمْ	عَذَابَ	الْخِزْىِ	فِى	الْحَيَوٰةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۗ
that **We** may make them taste	(the) punishment	(of) disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world.

وَلَعَذَابُ	الْءَاخِرَةِ	أَخْزَىٰ	وَهُمْ
And surely, (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more disgracing,	and they

لَا يُنصَرُونَ	١٦	وَأَمَّا	ثَمُودُ	فَهَدَيْنَٰهُمْ	فَاسْتَحَبُّوا
will not be helped.	16	And as for	Thamud,	**We** guided them,	but they preferred

الْعَمَىٰ	عَلَى	الْهُدَىٰ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ	صَٰعِقَةُ	الْعَذَابِ
[the] blindness	over	the guidance,	so seized them	a thunderbolt	(of) the punishment

الْهُونِ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	١٧ ۚ	وَنَجَّيْنَا	الَّذِينَ
humiliating,	for what	they used to	earn.	17	And **We** saved	those who

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely **He** would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah **Who** created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny **Our** Signs.

16. So **We** sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And **We** saved those who

آمَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	ع ﴿١٨﴾	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُ
believed	and used to	fear (Allah).	18	And (the) Day	will be gathered

أَعْدَآءُ	اللّٰهِ	إِلَى	النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	﴿١٩﴾
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	the Fire,	then they	will be assembled in rows,	19

حَتّٰىٓ	إِذَا مَا	جَآءُوهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَمْعُهُمْ	وَأَبْصَارُهُمْ
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	their hearing,	and their sight,

وَجُلُودُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿٢٠﴾	وَقَالُوا
and their skins,	(as) to what	they used to	do.	20	And they will say

لِجُلُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُّمْ	عَلَيْنَا ط	قَالُوٓا	أَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ
to their skins,	"Why do	you testify	against us?"	They will say,	"Allah made us speak,

الَّذِيٓ	أَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	وَّهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ
the **One Who**	makes speak	every	thing;	and **He**	created you	(the) first	time,

وَّإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿٢١﴾	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَتِرُونَ	أَنْ
and to **Him**	you will be returned."	21	And not	you were	covering yourselves	lest

يَّشْهَدَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَمْعُكُمْ	وَلَآ	أَبْصَارُكُمْ	وَلَا	جُلُودُكُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	and not	your skins,	but

ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا	مِّمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ
you assumed	that	Allah	(does) not	know	much	of what	you do.

﴿٢٢﴾	وَذٰلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمُ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ
22	And that	(was) your assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.

أَرْدٰىكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِّنَ	الْخٰسِرِينَ	﴿٢٣﴾	فَإِنْ
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	23	Then if

يَّصْبِرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَّهُمْ ج	وَإِنْ	يَّسْتَعْتِبُوا	فَمَا
they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,	then not

هُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُعْتَبِينَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَقَيَّضْنَا	لَهُمْ
they	(will be) of	those who receive favor.	24	And **We** have destined	for them

قُرَنَآءَ	فَزَيَّنُوا	لَهُمْ	مَّا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	to them,	what	(was) before them	and what

خَلْفَهُمْ	وَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلُ	فِيٓ	أُمَمٍ
(was) behind them,	and (is) justified	against them	the Word	among	nations

ع ٢ ١٠ ١٦ believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say, "Allah made us speak, the **One Who** makes everything speak; and **He** created you the first time, and to **Him** you will be returned."

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And **We** have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

ع ٣ ٧ ١٧

26. And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But **We** will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and **We** will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting **Our** Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ ج	اِنَّهُمْ
(that have) passed away	before them	of	the jinn	and the men.	Indeed, they

كَانُوْا	خٰسِرِيْنَ	٢٥ ع	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَا	تَسْمَعُوْا
were	losers.	25	And said	those who	disbelieve,	"(Do) not	listen

لِهٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنِ	وَالْغَوْا	فِيْهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَغْلِبُوْنَ	٢٦
to this	Quran,	and make noise	therein,	so that you may	overcome."	26

فَلَنُذِيْقَنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيْدًا لا
But surely **We** will cause to taste	those who	disbelieve	a punishment	severe,

وَّلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	اَسْوَاَ	الَّذِيْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
and surely **We** will recompense them	(the) worst	(of) what	they used to	do.

٢٧	ذٰلِكَ	جَزَآءُ	اَعْدَآءِ	اللّٰهِ	النَّارُ ج	لَهُمْ
27	That	(is the) recompense	(of the) enemies	(of) Allah -	the Fire;	for them

فِيْهَا	دَارُ	الْخُلْدِ ط	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا
therein	(is the) home	(of) the eternity	(as) recompense	for what	they used to,

بِاٰيٰتِنَا	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	٢٨	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	رَبَّنَآ
of **Our** Verses,	reject.	28	And (will) say	those who	disbelieve,	"Our Lord!

اَرِنَا	الَّذَيْنِ	اَضَلّٰنَا	مِنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ	نَجْعَلْهُمَا
Show us	those who	misled us	of	the jinn	and the men,	(so) we may put them

تَحْتَ	اَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُوْنَا	مِنَ	الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ	٢٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
under	our feet,	that they be	of	the lowest."	29	Indeed,	those who

قَالُوْا	رَبُّنَا	اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَقَامُوْا	تَتَنَزَّلُ	عَلَيْهِمُ
say,	"Our Lord,	(is) Allah,"	then	stand firm -	will descend	on them

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	اَلَّا	تَخَافُوْا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوْا
the Angels,	"(Do) not	fear,	and (do) not	grieve

وَاَبْشِرُوْا	بِالْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	٣٠
but receive the glad tidings	of Paradise	which	you were	promised.	30

نَحْنُ	اَوْلِيٰٓؤُكُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ ج
We	(are) your protectors	in	the life	(of) the world	and in	the Hereafter.

وَلَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	مَا	تَشْتَهِيْٓ	اَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ	فِيْهَا
And for you	therein	whatever	desire	your souls,	and for you	therein

مَا	تَدَّعُوْنَ	ط (٣١)	نُزُلًا	مِّنْ	غَفُوْرٍ
what	you ask,	31	A hospitable gift	from	(the) Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمٍ	ع (٣٢)	وَمَنْ	اَحْسَنُ	قَوْلًا	مِّمَّنْ	دَعَآ
(the) Most Merciful."	32	And who	(is) better	(in) speech	than (one) who	invites

اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	وَعَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	وَّقَالَ	اِنَّنِيْ	مِنَ
to	Allah	and does	righteous (deeds)	and says,	"Indeed, I am	of

الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	(٣٣)	وَلَا	تَسْتَوِي	الْحَسَنَةُ
those who submit?"	33	And not	(are) equal	the good (deed)

وَلَا	السَّيِّئَةُ ط	اِدْفَعْ	بِالَّتِيْ	هِيَ	اَحْسَنُ
and	the evil (deed).	Repel	by (that) which	[it]	(is) better;

فَاِذَا	الَّذِيْ	بَيْنَكَ	وَبَيْنَهٗ	عَدَاوَةٌ
then behold!	One who,	between you	and between him,	(was) enmity,

كَاَنَّهٗ	وَلِيٌّ	حَمِيْمٌ	(٣٤)	وَمَا	يُلَقّٰهَآ
(will become) as if he	(was) a friend	intimate.	34	And not	it is granted

اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	صَبَرُوْا ج	وَمَا	يُلَقّٰهَآ	اِلَّا	ذُوْ
except	(to) those who	(are) patient	and not	it is granted	except	(to the) owner

حَظٍّ	عَظِيْمٍ	(٣٥)	وَاِمَّا	يَنْزَغَنَّكَ	مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ
(of) fortune	great.	35	And if	whisper comes to you	from	the Shaitaan,

نَزْغٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِ ط	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ
an evil suggestion,	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]

السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	(٣٦)	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهِ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	36	And of	**His** Signs

الَّيْلُ	وَالنَّهَارُ	وَالشَّمْسُ	وَالْقَمَرُ ط	لَا
(are) the night	and the day	and the sun	and the moon.	(Do) not

تَسْجُدُوْا	لِلشَّمْسِ	وَلَا	لِلْقَمَرِ	وَاسْجُدُوْا
prostrate	to the sun	and not	to the moon,	but prostrate

لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
to Allah	the **One Who**	created them,	if	you,

اِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	(٣٧)	فَاِنِ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْا
Him alone,	worship.	37	But if	they are arrogant,

whatever you ask,

ع ٧ ١٨

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of **His** Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the **One Who** created them, if you worship **Him** alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

السجدة ١١

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

فَالَّذِينَ	عِندَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُۥ	بِالَّيْلِ	
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	**Him**	by night	
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْـَٔمُونَ	السجدة ③⑧		
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.	38		
وَمِنْ	ءَايَٰتِهِۦٓ	أَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	خَٰشِعَةً	
And among	**His** Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,	
فَإِذَآ	أَنزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَآءَ	اهْتَزَّتْ		
but when	**We** send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)		
وَرَبَتْ ط	إِنَّ	الَّذِىٓ	أَحْيَاهَا	لَمُحْىِ		
and grows.	Indeed,	the **One Who**	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life		
الْمَوْتَىٰٓ ط	إِنَّهُۥ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	
(to) the dead.	Indeed, **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	
③⑨	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِىٓ	ءَايَٰتِنَا	
39	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	**Our** Verses	
لَا	يَخْفَوْنَ	عَلَيْنَآ ط	أَفَمَن	يُلْقَىٰ	فِى	
(are) not	hidden	from **Us**.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in	
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	أَم	مَّن	يَأْتِىٓ	ءَامِنًا	
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure	
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَٰمَةِ ط	اعْمَلُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ لا		
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.		
إِنَّهُۥ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	④⓪	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
Indeed, **He**	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	40	Indeed,	those who
كَفَرُوا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ ج	وَإِنَّهُۥ		
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it		
لَكِتَٰبٌ	عَزِيزٌ	④① لا	لَّا	يَأْتِيهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	41	Not	comes to it		
الْبَٰطِلُ	مِنۢ	بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ	خَلْفِهِۦ ط	
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.	
تَنزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيمٍ	حَمِيدٍ	④②		
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.	42		

مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيلَ
Not	is said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو	
to the Messengers	before you.	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَّذُو	عِقَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	٤٣	
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.	43	
وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنَٰهُ	قُرْءَانًا	أَعْجَمِيًّا	لَّقَالُوا	
And if	**We** (had) made it	a Quran	(in) a foreign (language),	they (would have) said,	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	ءَايَٰتُهُۥٓ ۖ	ءَا۬عْجَمِيٌّ		
“Why not	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَعَرَبِيٌّ ۗ	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	هُدًى
and an Arab?”	Say,	“It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَشِفَآءٌ ۖ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	فِىٓ	ءَاذَانِهِمْ
and a healing.”	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقْرٌ	وَهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمًى ۚ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	يُنَادَوْنَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	بَعِيدٍ	ع ٤٤	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا
from	a place	far.”	44	And certainly,	**We** gave
مُوسَى	الْكِتَٰبَ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	فِيهِ ۗ	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لَقُضِيَ	
(for) a word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ	وَإِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيبٍ	٤٥	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.	45	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَآءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا ۗ		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَّٰمٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	٤٦	
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to **His** slaves.	46	

قرء حفص بتسهيل الهمزة الثانية ١٣

ع ١٢ ١٩

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if **We** had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, “Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?” Say, “It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place.”

45. And indeed, **We** gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to **His** slaves.

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

اِلَيۡهِ	يُرَدُّ	عِلۡمُ	السَّاعَةِؕ	وَمَا	تَخۡرُجُ	مِنۡ
To **Him**	is referred	(the) knowledge	(of) the Hour.	And not	come out	any

ثَمَرٰتٍ	مِّنۡ	اَكۡمَامِهَا	وَمَا	تَحۡمِلُ	مِنۡ	اُنۡثٰى	وَلَا
fruits	from	their coverings,	and not	bears	any	female	and not

تَضَعُ	اِلَّا	بِعِلۡمِهٖؕ	وَيَوۡمَ	يُنَادِيۡهِمۡ	اَيۡنَ
gives birth	except	with **His** knowledge.	And (the) Day	**He** will call them,	"Where (are)

شُرَكَآءِىۙ	قَالُوۡۤا	اٰذَنّٰكَۙ	مَا	مِنَّا	مِنۡ	شَهِيۡدٍ
My partners?"	They will say,	"We announce (to) **You**,	not	among us	any	witness."

ج (٤٧)	وَضَلَّ	عَنۡهُمۡ	مَّا	كَانُوۡا	يَدۡعُوۡنَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلُ
47	And lost	from them	what	they were	invoking	before,

وَظَنُّوۡا	مَا	لَهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	مَّحِيۡصٍ	(٤٨)
and they (will) be certain	(that) not	for them	any	place of escape.	48

لَا	يَسۡـَٔمُ	الۡاِنۡسَانُ	مِنۡ	دُعَآءِ	الۡخَيۡرِ ز	وَاِنۡ
(Does) not	get tired	man	of	praying	(for) the good,	but if

مَّسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَيَـُٔوۡسٌ	قَنُوۡطٌ	(٤٩)	وَلَـئِنۡ
touches him	the evil	then he gives up hope	(and) despairs.	49	And verily, if

اَذَقۡنٰهُ	رَحۡمَةً	مِّنَّا	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ	ضَرَّآءَ	مَسَّتۡهُ
We let him taste	mercy	from **Us**	after	an adversity	(has) touched him,

لَيَـقُوۡلَنَّ	هٰذَا	لِىۡۙ	وَمَاۤ	اَظُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَآئِمَةًۙ
he will surely say,	"This (is)	(due) to me	and not	I think	the Hour	(will be) established,

وَّلَـئِنۡ	رُّجِعۡتُ	اِلٰى	رَبِّىۡۤ	اِنَّ	لِىۡ	عِنۡدَهٗ	لَـلۡحُسۡنٰىۚ
and if	I am returned	to	my Lord,	indeed,	for me	with **Him**	(will be) the best."

فَلَـنُنَبِّئَنَّ	الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوۡا ز
But **We** will surely inform	those who	disbelieved	about what	they did,

وَلَـنُذِيۡقَنَّهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	عَذَابٍ	غَلِيۡظٍ	(٥٠)
and **We** will surely make them taste	of	a punishment	severe.	50

وَاِذَاۤ	اَنۡعَمۡنَا	عَلَى	الۡاِنۡسَانِ	اَعۡرَضَ	وَنَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖۚ
And when	**We** bestow favor	upon	man,	he turns away -	and distances himself;

وَاِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَذُوۡ	دُعَآءٍ	عَرِيۡضٍ	(٥١)
but when	touches him	the evil,	then (he is) full	(of) supplication	lengthy.	51

قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ عِنْدِ	اللّٰهِ	ثُمَّ	كَفَرْتُمْ
Say,	"You see -	if	it is	from	Allah	then	you disbelieve

بِهٖ	مَنْ	اَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	فِيْ	شِقَاقٍۢ	بَعِيْدٍ
in it,	who	(is) more astray	than (one) who -	he	(is) in	opposition	far?"

٥٢	سَنُرِيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِنَا	فِي	الْاٰفَاقِ	وَفِيْٓ
52	Soon **We** will show them	**Our** Signs	in	the horizons	and in

اَنْفُسِهِمْ	حَتّٰى	يَتَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمْ	اَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ ط	اَوَلَمْ
themselves	until	becomes clear	to them,	that it	(is) the truth.	Is (it) not

يَكْفِ	بِرَبِّكَ	اَنَّهٗ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	شَهِيْدٌ
sufficient	concerning your Lord,	that **He**	(is) over	all	things	a Witness?

٥٣	اَلَآ	اِنَّهُمْ	فِيْ	مِرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	لِّقَآءِ
53	Unquestionably,	they	(are) in	doubt	about	(the) meeting

رَبِّهِمْ ط	اَلَآ	اِنَّهٗ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	مُّحِيْطٌ	٥٤ ع
(with) their Lord?	Unquestionably,	indeed, **He**	(is) of all	things	encompassing.	54

اٰیاتها ٥٣ (٤٢) سُوْرَةُ الشُّوْرٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ (٦٢) رکوعاتها ٥

Surah Ash-Shura

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	١ ج	عٓسٓقٓ	٢	كَذٰلِكَ	يُوْحِيْٓ	اِلَيْكَ	وَاِلَى
Ha Meem.	1	*Ayn Seen Qaaf.*	2	Thus	reveals	to you,	and to

الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لا	اللّٰهُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٣	لَهٗ
those	before you -	Allah	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	3	To **Him**

مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ط	وَهُوَ
(belong) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth,	and **He**

الْعَلِيُّ	الْعَظِيْمُ	٤	تَكَادُ	السَّمٰوٰتُ	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ	مِنْ
(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	4	Almost	the heavens	break up	from

فَوْقِهِنَّ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّهِمْ
above them,	and the Angels	glorify	(the) praise	(of) their Lord

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	لِمَنْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ط	اَلَآ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
and ask for forgiveness	for those	on	the earth.	Unquestionably,	indeed,	Allah,

52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon **We** will show them **Our** Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that **He** is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, **He** encompasses all things. ع ١٠

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. *Ayn Seen Qaaf.*

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

هُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٥	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	5	And those who	take

مِن دُونِهِۦٓ	أَوْلِيَآءَ	اللَّهُ	حَفِيظٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَآ	أَنتَ
besides **Him**	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,	and not	you

عَلَيْهِم	بِوَكِيلٍ	٦	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	أَوْحَيْنَآ	إِلَيْكَ	قُرْءَانًا
(are) over them	a manager.	6	And thus	**We** have revealed	to you	a Quran

عَرَبِيًّا	لِّتُنذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَىٰ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever	(is) around it,

وَتُنذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	فَرِيقٌ
and warn	(of the) Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt	in it.	A party

فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيرِ	٧	وَلَوْ
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.	7	And if

شَآءَ اللَّهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَٰحِدَةً	وَلَٰكِن	يُدْخِلُ
Allah willed,	**He** could have made them	a community	one,	but	**He** admits

مَن	يَشَآءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِۦ	وَالظَّٰلِمُونَ	مَا	لَهُم	مِّن
whom	**He** wills	in (to)	**His** Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,	not	for them	any

وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	٨	أَمِ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِن دُونِهِۦٓ
protector	and not	any helper.	8	Or	have they taken	besides **Him**

أَوْلِيَآءَ	فَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ	يُحْيِ	الْمَوْتَىٰ
protectors?	But Allah -	**He**	(is) the Protector,	and **He**	gives life	(to) the dead.

وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٩	وَمَا	اخْتَلَفْتُمْ
And **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	9	And whatever	you differ

فِيهِ	مِن	شَيْءٍ	فَحُكْمُهُۥٓ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ
in it	of	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) to	Allah.	That	(is) Allah,

رَبِّي	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَإِلَيْهِ	أُنِيبُ	١٠	فَاطِرُ
my Lord,	upon **Him**	I put my trust	and to **Him**	I turn.	10	(The) Creator

السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	جَعَلَ	لَكُم	مِّنْ	أَنفُسِكُمْ	أَزْوَٰجًا
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	**He** made	for you	from	yourselves,	mates,

وَمِنَ	الْأَنْعَٰمِ	أَزْوَٰجًا	يَذْرَؤُكُمْ	فِيهِ	لَيْسَ	كَمِثْلِهِۦ
and among	the cattle	mates;	**He** multiplies you	thereby.	(There) is not	like **Him**

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

شَيْءٌ ۚ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْبَصِيْرُ	(١١)	لَهٗ		
anything,	and **He**	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Seer.	11	To **Him** (belongs)		
مَقَالِيْدُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ			
(the) keys	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	**He** extends	the provision			
لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ۗ	اِنَّهٗ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	
for whom	**He** wills	and restricts.	Indeed, **He**	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	
(١٢)	شَرَعَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الدِّيْنِ	مَا	وَصّٰى	
12	**He** has ordained	for you	of	the religion	what	**He** enjoined	
بِهٖ	نُوْحًا	وَّالَّذِيْٓ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ	وَمَا	وَصَّيْنَا	
upon	Nuh,	and that which	**We** have revealed	to you,	and what	**We** enjoined	
بِهٖٓ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَمُوْسٰى	وَعِيْسٰٓى	اَنْ	اَقِيْمُوا	الدِّيْنَ	وَلَا
upon	Ibrahim	and Musa	and Isa.	To	establish	the religion	and not
تَتَفَرَّقُوْا	فِيْهِ ۗ	كَبُرَ	عَلَى	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	مَا	تَدْعُوْهُمْ	
be divided	therein.	Is difficult	on	the polytheists	what	you call them	
اِلَيْهِ ۗ	اَللّٰهُ	يَجْتَبِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِيْٓ	
to it.	Allah	chooses	for **Himself**	whom	**He** wills,	and guides	
اِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	يُّنِيْبُ	(١٣)	وَمَا	تَفَرَّقُوْٓا	اِلَّا	
to **Himself**	whoever	turns.	13	And not	they became divided	until	
مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَآءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ	بَغْيًۢا	بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ		
after	[what]	came to them	the knowledge	(out of) rivalry,	among them.		
وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	
And if not	(for) a word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord	for	a term	
مُّسَمًّى	لَّقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ	وَاِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ			
specified,	surely, it (would have) been settled	between them.	And indeed,	those who			
اُوْرِثُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	لَفِيْ	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ		
were made to inherit	the Book	after them	(are) surely in	doubt	concerning it -		
مُرِيْبٍ	(١٤)	فَلِذٰلِكَ	فَادْعُ ۚ	وَاسْتَقِمْ	كَمَآ		
disquieting.	14	So to that	then invite,	and stand firm	as		
اُمِرْتَ ۚ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ	وَقُلْ	اٰمَنْتُ		
you are commanded	and (do) not	follow	their desires,	but say,	"I believe		

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to **Him** is the final return."

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after **He** has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with **His** slaves, **He** gives provision to whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty. ٢ ع ١٠ ٣

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - **We** increase for him his harvest.

بِمَآ	اَنۡزَلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنۡ	كِتٰبٍ ۚ	وَاُمِرۡتُ
in what	Allah has sent down	of	(the) Book,	and I am commanded

لِاَعۡدِلَ	بَيۡنَكُمۡ ؕ	اَللّٰهُ	رَبُّنَا	وَرَبُّكُمۡ ؕ	لَنَاۤ	اَعۡمَالُنَا
that I do justice	between you.	Allah	(is) our Lord	and your Lord.	For us	our deeds

وَلَكُمۡ	اَعۡمَالُكُمۡ ؕ	لَا	حُجَّةَ	بَيۡنَنَا	وَبَيۡنَكُمۡ ؕ
and for you	your deeds.	(There is) no	argument	between us	and between you.

اَللّٰهُ	يَجۡمَعُ	بَيۡنَنَا ۚ	وَاِلَيۡهِ	الۡمَصِيۡرُ ؕ	١٥
Allah	will assemble	[between] us,	and to **Him**	(is) the final return."	15

وَالَّذِيۡنَ	يُحَآجُّوۡنَ	فِى	اللّٰهِ	مِنۡۢ بَعۡدِ	مَا
And those who	argue	concerning	Allah	after	[what]

اسۡتُجِيۡبَ لَهٗ	حُجَّتُهُمۡ	دَاحِضَةٌ	عِنۡدَ	رَبِّهِمۡ
response has been made to **Him**,	their argument	(is) invalid	with	their Lord,

وَعَلَيۡهِمۡ	غَضَبٌ	وَّلَهُمۡ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيۡدٌ	١٦
and upon them	(is) wrath,	and for them	(is) a punishment	severe.	16

اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِىۡۤ	اَنۡزَلَ	الۡكِتٰبَ	بِالۡحَقِّ	وَالۡمِيۡزَانَ ؕ
Allah	(is) the **One Who**	(has) sent down	the Book	in truth,	and the Balance.

وَمَا	يُدۡرِيۡكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَرِيۡبٌ	١٧	يَسۡتَعۡجِلُ
And what	will make you know?	Perhaps	the Hour	(is) near.	17	Seek to hasten

بِهَا	الَّذِيۡنَ	لَا	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	بِهَا ۚ	وَالَّذِيۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا
[of] it	those who	(do) not	believe	in it,	and those who	believe

مُشۡفِقُوۡنَ	مِنۡهَا ۙ	وَيَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	اَنَّهَا	الۡحَـقُّ ؕ	اَلَاۤ	اِنَّ
(are) fearful	of it	and know	that it	(is) the truth.	Unquestionably,	indeed,

الَّذِيۡنَ	يُمَارُوۡنَ	فِى	السَّاعَةِ	لَفِىۡ	ضَلٰلٍۢ	بَعِيۡدٍ
those who	dispute	concerning	the Hour	(are) certainly in	error	far.

١٨	اَللّٰهُ	لَطِيۡفٌۢ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	يَرۡزُقُ	مَنۡ	يَّشَآءُ ۚ
18	Allah	(is) Subtle	with **His** slaves;	**He** gives provision	(to) whom	**He** wills.

وَهُوَ	الۡقَوِىُّ	الۡعَزِيۡزُ	ع ١٩	مَنۡ	كَانَ	يُرِيۡدُ
And **He**	(is) the All-Strong,	the All-Mighty.	19	Whoever	is	desiring

حَرۡثَ	الۡاٰخِرَةِ	نَزِدۡ	لَهٗ	فِىۡ	حَرۡثِهٖ ۚ
(the) harvest	(of) the Hereafter -	**We** increase	for him	in	his harvest.

وَمَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	حَرْثَ	الدُّنْيَا	نُؤْتِهٖ	مِنْهَا
And whoever	is	desiring	(the) harvest	(of) the world,	**We** give him	of it,

وَمَا	لَهٗ	فِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ	مِنْ	نَّصِيْبٍ	⑳	اَمْ	لَهُمْ
but not	for him	in	the Hereafter	any	share.	20	Or	for them

شُرَكٰٓؤُا	شَرَعُوْا	لَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الدِّيْنِ	مَا	لَمْ
(are) partners	who have ordained	for them	of	the religion	what	not

يَاْذَنْۢ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةُ	الْفَصْلِ
Allah has given permission of it	And if not	(for) a word	decisive,

لَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
surely, it (would have) been judged	between them.	And indeed,	the wrongdoers,

لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	㉑	تَرَى	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ
for them	(is a) punishment	painful.	21	You will see	the wrongdoers

مُشْفِقِيْنَ	مِمَّا	كَسَبُوْا	وَهُوَ	وَاقِعٌۢ	بِهِمْ ؕ
fearful	of what	they earned,	and it	(will) befall	[on] them.

وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فِيْ
And those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(will be) in

رَوْضٰتِ	الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ	لَهُمْ	مَّا	يَشَآءُوْنَ	عِنْدَ
flowering meadows	(of) the Gardens,	for them	(is) whatever	they wish	with

رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيْرُ	㉒	ذٰلِكَ	الَّذِيْ
their Lord.	That -	it	(is) the Bounty	the Great.	22	That	(is of) which

يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ	عِبَادَهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا
Allah gives glad tidings	(to) **His** slaves -	those who	believe	and do

الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ	قُلْ	لَّآ	اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَجْرًا	اِلَّا	الْمَوَدَّةَ
righteous deeds.	Say,	"Not	I ask you	for it	any payment	except	the love

فِي	الْقُرْبٰى ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّقْتَرِفْ	حَسَنَةً	نَّزِدْ	لَهٗ	فِيْهَا
among	the relatives."	And whoever	earns	any good,	**We** increase	for him	therein

حُسْنًا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	شَكُوْرٌ	㉓	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
good.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	All-Appreciative.	23	Or	(do) they say,

افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا ۚ	فَاِنْ	يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ	يَخْتِمْ
"He has invented	about	Allah	a lie?"	But if	Allah willed	**He** would seal

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - **We** give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to **His** slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, **We** will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed **He** would seal

عَلٰى	قَلْبِكَ ؕ	وَيَمْحُ اللّٰهُ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَيُحِقُّ	الْحَقَّ
[over]	your heart.	And Allah eliminates	the falsehood	and establishes	the truth

بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُوْرِ	٢٤
by **His** Words.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Knowing	of what	(is in) the breasts.	24

وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يَقْبَلُ	التَّوْبَةَ	عَنْ	عِبَادِهٖ	وَيَعْفُوْا
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	accepts	the repentance	of	**His** slaves	and pardons

عَنِ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَفْعَلُوْنَ	لا ٢٥
[of]	the evil,	and **He** knows	what	you do.	25

وَيَسْتَجِيْبُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
And **He** answers	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds

وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ	لَهُمْ
and increases (for) them	from	**His** Bounty.	And the disbelievers -	for them

عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ	٢٦	وَلَوْ	بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ	الرِّزْقَ
(will be) a punishment	severe.	26	And if	Allah extends	the provision

لِعِبَادِهٖ	لَبَغَوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلٰكِنْ	يُّنَزِّلُ
for **His** slaves,	surely they would rebel	in	the earth;	but	**He** sends down

بِقَدَرٍ	مَّا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ
in (due) measure	what	**He** wills.	Indeed, **He**	of **His** slaves	(is) All-Aware,	All-Seer.

٢٧	وَهُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُنَزِّلُ	الْغَيْثَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
27	And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	sends down	the rain	after	[what]

قَنَطُوْا	وَيَنْشُرُ	رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ
they have despaired,	and spreads	**His** mercy.	And **He**	(is) the Protector,

الْحَمِيْدُ	٢٨	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	خَلْقُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
the Praiseworthy.	28	And among	**His** Signs	(is the) creation	(of) the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَثَّ	فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ ؕ
and the earth	and whatever	**He** has dispersed	in both of them	of	(the) creatures.

وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	جَمْعِهِمْ	اِذَا	يَشَآءُ	قَدِيْرٌ	ع ٢٩
And **He**	(is) over	their gathering,	when	**He** wills,	All-Powerful.	29

وَمَآ	اَصَابَكُمْ	مِّنْ	مُّصِيْبَةٍ	فَبِمَا
And whatever	befalls you	of	(the) misfortune,	(is because) of what

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by **His** Words. Indeed, **He** is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance of **His** slaves and pardons evil deeds and **He** knows what you do.

26. And **He** answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from **His** Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for **His** slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but **He** sends down in due measure what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads **His** mercy. And **He** is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures **He** has dispersed in both of them. And **He** has power to gather them when **He** wills.

ع ٣ ١٠ ٤

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

كَسَبَتْ	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	وَيَعْفُوْا	عَنْ	كَثِيْرٍ	٣٠ ط	وَمَآ
have earned	your hands.	But **He** pardons	[from]	much.	30	And not

اَنْتُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ج	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ
you	(can) escape	in	the earth,	and not	for you	besides

اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرٍ	٣١	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهِ
Allah	any	protector	and not	any helper.	31	And among	**His** Signs

الْجَوَارِ	فِي	الْبَحْرِ	كَالْاَعْلَامِ	٣٢ ط	اِنْ	يَّشَاْ
(are) the ships	in	the sea,	like [the] mountains.	32	If	**He** wills,

يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ	فَيَظْلَلْنَ	رَوَاكِدَ	عَلٰى
He can cause the wind to become still	then they would remain	motionless	on

ظَهْرِهٖ ط	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ
its back.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) Signs	for everyone	patient

شَكُوْرٍ	٣٣ لا	اَوْ	يُوْبِقْهُنَّ	بِمَا	كَسَبُوْا
(and) grateful.	33	Or	**He** could destroy them	for what	they have earned;

وَيَعْفُ	عَنْ	كَثِيْرٍ	٣٤ ز	وَّيَعْلَمَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ
but **He** pardons	[from]	much.	34	And may know	those who	dispute

فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا ط	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّحِيْصٍ	٣٥
concerning	**Our** Signs	(that) not	for them	any	place of refuge.	35

فَمَآ	اُوْتِيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَمَتَاعُ	الْحَيٰوةِ
So whatever	you are given	of	a thing,	(is) but a passing enjoyment	(for) the life

الدُّنْيَا ج	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	وَّاَبْقٰى
(of) the world.	But what	(is) with	Allah	(is) better	and more lasting

لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَلٰى	رَبِّهِمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ	٣٦ ج
for those who	believe	and upon	their Lord	put (their) trust.	36

وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ	كَبٰٓئِرَ	الْاِثْمِ	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	وَاِذَا مَا
And those who	avoid	(the) greater	sins	and the immoralities,	and when

غَضِبُوْا	هُمْ	يَغْفِرُوْنَ	٣٧ ج	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَجَابُوْا	لِرَبِّهِمْ
they are angry,	they	forgive,	37	And those who	respond	to their Lord

وَاَقَامُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ ص	وَاَمْرُهُمْ	شُوْرٰى	بَيْنَهُمْ ص
and establish	prayer	and their affairs	(are conducted by) consultation	among them,

your hands have earned. But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	ج ٣٨	وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَآ
and from what	**We** have provided them	they spend,	38	And those who,	when

أَصَابَهُمُ	الْبَغْيُ	هُمْ	يَنْتَصِرُونَ	٣٩	وَجَزٰٓؤُا
strikes them	tyranny,	they	defend themselves.	39	(The) recompense

سَيِّئَةٍ	سَيِّئَةٌ	مِّثْلُهَا ج	فَمَنْ	عَفَا	وَأَصْلَحَ
(of) an evil	(is) an evil	like it.	But whoever	pardons	and makes reconciliation,

فَأَجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ط	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الظّٰلِمِينَ
then his reward	(is) on	Allah.	Indeed, **He**	(does) not	like	the wrongdoers.

٤٠	وَلَمَنِ	انْتَصَرَ	بَعْدَ	ظُلْمِهِ
40	And surely whosoever	defends himself	after	he has been wronged,

فَأُولٰٓئِكَ	مَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	سَبِيلٍ	ط ٤١	إِنَّمَا
then those	not	(is) against them	any	way.	41	Only

السَّبِيلُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ	وَيَبْغُونَ	فِي
the way	against	those who	oppress	the people	and rebel	in

الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ ط	أُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
the earth	without	right.	Those	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.

٤٢	وَلَمَنْ	صَبَرَ	وَغَفَرَ	إِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَمِنْ
42	And whoever	(is) patient	and forgives,	indeed,	that	(is) surely of

عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ	ع ٤٣	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا
matters of determination.	43	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not

لَهُ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	مِّنْ بَعْدِهِ ط	وَتَرَى	الظّٰلِمِينَ
for him	any	protector	after **Him**.	And you will see	the wrongdoers,

لَمَّا	رَأَوُا	الْعَذَابَ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ	إِلٰى	مَرَدٍّ
when	they see	the punishment	saying,	"Is	(there) for	return

مِّنْ	سَبِيلٍ	ج ٤٤	وَتَرٰىهُمْ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا
any	way?"	44	And you will see them	being exposed	to it,

خٰشِعِينَ	مِنَ	الذُّلِّ	يَنْظُرُونَ	مِنْ	طَرْفٍ	خَفِيٍّ ط
humbled	by	disgrace,	looking	with	a glance	stealthy.

وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	إِنَّ	الْخٰسِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ
And will say	those who	believed,	"Indeed,	the losers	(are) those who

and spend from what **We** have provided them,

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like it. But whoever pardons and makes reconciliation, then his reward is (due) from Allah. Indeed, **He** does not like the wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged, then those do not have against them any cause (for blame).

42. The cause (for blame) is only against those who oppress people and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

43. And whoever is patient and forgives, indeed, that is of matters (requiring) determination. ع ١٤ ٥

44. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then he has no protector after **Him**. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, saying, "Is there any way to return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them being exposed to it (the Fire) humbled by disgrace, looking with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, "Indeed, the losers are they who

خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
lost	themselves	and their families	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.

اَلَآ	اِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	فِيْ	عَذَابٍ	مُّقِيْمٍ	٤٥
Unquestionably!	Indeed,	the wrongdoers	(are) in	a punishment	lasting.	45

وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ
And not	will be	for them	any	protector	(who) will help them	besides

اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	سَبِيْلٍ
Allah.	And whom	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any	way.

٤٦ ؕ	اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لِرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ
46	Respond	to your Lord	before	[that]	comes	a Day

لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهٗ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ
(there is) no	averting	for it	from	Allah.	Not	(is) for you	any

مَّلْجَاٍ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَّمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّكِيْرٍ	٤٧	فَاِنْ
refuge	(on) that Day	and not	for you	any	denial.	47	Then if

اَعْرَضُوْا	فَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِيْظًا ؕ	اِنْ
they turn away,	then not	**We** have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian.	Not

عَلَيْكَ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ ؕ	وَاِنَّآ	اِذَآ	اَذَقْنَا
(is) on you	except	the conveyance.	And indeed,	when	**We** cause to taste

الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنَّا	رَحْمَةً	فَرِحَ	بِهَا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تُصِبْهُمْ
[the] man	from **Us**	Mercy,	he rejoices	in it.	But if	befalls them

سَيِّئَةٌۢ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	فَاِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ
evil,	for what	have sent forth	their hands	then indeed,	[the] man

كَفُوْرٌ	٤٨	لِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ
(is) ungrateful.	48	To Allah	(belongs the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.

يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	يَهَبُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	اِنَاثًا	وَّيَهَبُ
He creates	what	**He** wills.	**He** grants	to whom	**He** wills	females,	and **He** grants

لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	الذُّكُوْرَ	٤٩ لا	اَوْ	يُزَوِّجُهُمْ	ذُكْرَانًا	وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ
to whom	**He** wills	[the] males.	49	Or	**He** grants them	males	and females;

وَيَجْعَلُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	عَقِيْمًا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌ	قَدِيْرٌ
and **He** makes	whom	**He** wills	barren.	Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Knower,	All-Powerful.

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when **We** let man taste Mercy from **Us**, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** creates what **He** wills. **He** grants to whom **He** wills female (children) and **He** grants to whom **He** wills male (children).

50. Or **He** grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and **He** makes whom **He** wills barren. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by **His** permission, what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is Most High, the Most Wise.

52. And thus **We** have revealed to you an inspiration by **Our** Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But **We** have made it a light by which **We** guide whom **We** will of **Our** slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path,

53. The path of Allah, the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

٥ ع ١٠ ٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

مع ١١

3. Indeed, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with **Us**, exalted and full of wisdom.

٥٠	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِبَشَرٍ	اَنْ	يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ
50	And not	is	for any human	that	Allah should speak to him

اِلَّا	وَحْيًا	اَوْ	مِنْ	وَّرَآئِ	حِجَابٍ	اَوْ	يُرْسِلَ
except	(by) revelation	or	from	behind	a veil	or	(by) sending

رَسُوْلًا	فَيُوْحِيَ	بِاِذْنِهٖ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
a messenger	then he reveals	by **His** permission	what	**He** wills.	Indeed, **He**

عَلِيٌّ	حَكِيْمٌ	٥١	وَكَذٰلِكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	اِلَيْكَ
(is) Most High,	Most Wise.	51	And thus	**We** have revealed	to you

رُوْحًا	مِّنْ	اَمْرِنَا ؕ	مَا	كُنْتَ	تَدْرِيْ	مَا
an inspiration	by	**Our** Command.	Not	(did) you	know	what

الْكِتٰبُ	وَلَا	الْاِيْمَانُ	وَلٰكِنْ	جَعَلْنٰهُ	نُوْرًا	نَّهْدِيْ
the Book (is)	and not	the faith.	But	**We** have made it	a light,	**We** guide

بِهٖ	مَنْ	نَّشَآءُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا ؕ	وَاِنَّكَ	لَتَهْدِيْٓ	اِلٰى
with it	whom	**We** will	of	**Our** slaves.	And indeed, you	surely guide	to

صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	٥٢ لا	صِرَاطِ	اللّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ
(the) Path	Straight,	52	(The) path	(of) Allah,	the **One**

لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
to **Whom**	(belongs) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اَلَآ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	تَصِيْرُ الْاُمُوْرُ	٥٣ ع
the earth.	Unquestionably!	To	Allah	reach all affairs.	53

اٰياتها ٨٩ ٤٣ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٣ رکوعاتها ٧

Surah Az-Zukhruf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	١ ج	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ	٢ لا	اِنَّا	جَعَلْنٰهُ
Ha Meem.	1	By the Book	the clear,	2	Indeed, **We**	(have) made it

قُرْءٰنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	٣ ج	وَاِنَّهٗ	فِيْٓ
a Quran	(in) Arabic	so that you may	understand.	3	And indeed, it	(is) in

اُمِّ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَدَيْنَا	لَعَلِيٌّ	حَكِيْمٌ	٤ ط
(the) Mother	(of) the Book	with **Us**,	surely exalted,	full of wisdom.	4

أَفَنَضْرِبُ	عَنكُمُ	ٱلذِّكْرَ	صَفْحًا	أَن
Then should **We** take away	from you	the Reminder,	disregarding (you),	because

كُنتُمْ	قَوْمًا	مُّسْرِفِينَ	٥	وَكَمْ	أَرْسَلْنَا
you are	a people	transgressing?	5	And how many	**We** sent

مِن نَّبِيٍّ	فِى	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ	٦	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِم
a Prophet	among	the former (people),	6	And not	came to them

مِّن نَّبِيٍّ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا۟	بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٧	فَأَهْلَكْنَآ
any Prophet	but	they used to	mock at him.	7	Then **We** destroyed

أَشَدَّ	مِنْهُم	بَطْشًا	وَمَضَىٰ	مَثَلُ	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ
stronger	than them	(in) power	and has passed	(the) example	(of) the former (people).

٨	وَلَئِن	سَأَلْتَهُم	مَّنْ	خَلَقَ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضَ
8	And if	you ask them,	"Who	created	the heavens	and the earth?"

لَيَقُولُنَّ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ	ٱلْعَلِيمُ
They will surely say,	"Created them	the All-Mighty,	the All-Knower,"

لا ٩	ٱلَّذِى	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	ٱلْأَرْضَ	مَهْدًا	وَجَعَلَ
9	The **One Who**	made	for you	the earth	a bed,	and made

لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبُلًا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُونَ	ج ١٠	وَٱلَّذِى
for you	therein	roads	so that you may	(be) guided,	10	And the **One Who**

نَزَّلَ	مِنَ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	مَآءًۢ	بِقَدَرٍ ج	فَأَنشَرْنَا	بِهِۦ
sends down	from	the sky	water	in (due) measure,	then **We** revive	with it

بَلْدَةً	مَّيْتًا ج	كَذَٰلِكَ	تُخْرَجُونَ	١١	وَٱلَّذِى	خَلَقَ
a land	dead,	thus	you will be brought forth,	11	And the **One Who**	created

ٱلْأَزْوَٰجَ	كُلَّهَا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُم	مِّنَ	ٱلْفُلْكِ	وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ
the pairs	all of them	and made	for you	[of]	the ships	and the cattle

مَا	تَرْكَبُونَ	لا ١٢	لِتَسْتَوُۥا۟	عَلَىٰ	ظُهُورِهِۦ	ثُمَّ
what	you ride,	12	That you may sit firmly,	on	their backs,	then

تَذْكُرُوا۟	نِعْمَةَ	رَبِّكُمْ	إِذَا	ٱسْتَوَيْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	وَتَقُولُوا۟
remember	(the) favor	(of) your Lord	when	you sit firmly	on them	and say,

سُبْحَٰنَ	ٱلَّذِى	سَخَّرَ	لَنَا	هَٰذَا	وَمَا	كُنَّا
"Glory be (to)	the **One Who**	(has) subjected	to us	this,	and not	we were

5. Then should **We** take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet **We** sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then **We** destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The **One Who** made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the **One Who** sends down water from the sky in due measure, then **We** revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the **One Who** created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to **Him Who** subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to **Him** from **His** slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has **He** taken daughters out of what **He** has created, and **He** has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have **We** given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُ	مُقْرِنِينَ	﴿١٣﴾	وَإِنَّا	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّنَا	لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ
of it	capable.	13	And indeed, we	to	our Lord,	will surely return."

﴿١٤﴾	وَجَعَلُوا	لَهُ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهِ	جُزْءًا	إِنَّ
14	But they attribute	to **Him**	from	**His** slaves	a portion.	Indeed,

الْإِنْسَانَ	لَكَفُورٌ مُّبِينٌ	﴿١٥﴾	أَمِ	اتَّخَذَ	مِمَّا
man	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	15	Or	has **He** taken	of what,

يَخْلُقُ	بَنٰتٍ	وَّأَصْفٰكُمْ	بِالْبَنِينَ	﴿١٦﴾
He has created,	daughters	and **He** has chosen (for) you	sons.	16

وَإِذَا	بُشِّرَ	أَحَدُهُمْ	بِمَا	ضَرَبَ
And when	is given good news,	(to) one of them,	of what	he sets up

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	مَثَلًا	ظَلَّ	وَجْهُهُ	مُسْوَدًّا	وَّهُوَ
for the Most Gracious	(as) a likeness,	becomes	his face	dark	and he

كَظِيمٌ	﴿١٧﴾	أَوَمَنْ	يُّنَشَّؤُا	فِي	الْحِلْيَةِ
(is) filled with grief.	17	Then (is one) who	is brought up	in	ornaments

وَهُوَ	فِي	الْخِصَامِ	غَيْرُ	مُبِينٍ	﴿١٨﴾	وَجَعَلُوا	الْمَلٰئِكَةَ
and he	in	the dispute	(is) not	clear.	18	And they made,	the Angels,

الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عِبٰدُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	إِنَاثًا	أَشَهِدُوا
those who	themselves	(are) slaves	(of) the Most Gracious,	females.	Did they witness

خَلْقَهُمْ	سَتُكْتَبُ	شَهَادَتُهُمْ	وَيُسْأَلُونَ
their creation?	Will be recorded	their testimony,	and they will be questioned.

﴿١٩﴾	وَقَالُوا	لَوْ	شَاءَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ
19	And they say,	"If	had willed	the Most Gracious,

مَا عَبَدْنٰهُمْ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ
we would not have worshipped them."	Not	they have	about that	any	knowledge.

إِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يَخْرُصُونَ	﴿٢٠﴾	أَمْ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ
Nothing	they (do)	but	lie.	20	Or	have **We** given them

كِتٰبًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ	فَهُمْ	بِهِ	مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ	﴿٢١﴾
a book	before it,	so they	to it	(are) holding fast?	21

بَلْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَا	اٰبَاءَنَا	عَلٰى	أُمَّةٍ
Nay,	they say,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	upon	a religion

وَإِنَّا	عَلَىٰٓ	ءَاثَٰرِهِم	مُّهْتَدُونَ	٢٢	وَكَذَٰلِكَ	مَآ
and indeed, we	on	their footsteps	(are) guided."	22	And thus	not

أَرْسَلْنَا	مِن قَبْلِكَ	فِى	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّن	نَّذِيرٍ	إِلَّا	قَالَ
We sent	before you	in	a town	any	warner	except	said

مُتْرَفُوهَآ	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَآ	ءَابَآءَنَا	عَلَىٰٓ	أُمَّةٍ
(the) wealthy ones of it,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	on	a religion,

وَإِنَّا	عَلَىٰٓ	ءَاثَٰرِهِم	مُّقْتَدُونَ	٢٣	قَٰلَ
and indeed, we	[on]	their footsteps	(are) following."	23	He said,

أَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُكُم	بِأَهْدَىٰ	مِمَّا	وَجَدتُّمْ	عَلَيْهِ
"Even if	I brought you	better guidance	than what	you found	on it

ءَابَآءَكُمْ	قَالُوٓا۟	إِنَّا	بِمَآ	أُرْسِلْتُم	بِهِۦ
your forefathers?"	They said,	"Indeed, we	with what	you are sent	with [it]

كَٰفِرُونَ	٢٤	فَٱنتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَٱنظُرْ
(are) disbelievers."	24	So We took retribution	from them.	Then see

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَٰقِبَةُ	ٱلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٢٥ ع	وَإِذْ	قَالَ إِبْرَٰهِيمُ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the deniers.	25	And when	Ibrahim said

لِأَبِيهِ	وَقَوْمِهِۦٓ	إِنَّنِى	بَرَآءٌ	مِّمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ
to his father	and his people,	"Indeed, I (am)	disassociated	from what	you worship

٢٦	إِلَّا	ٱلَّذِى	فَطَرَنِى	فَإِنَّهُۥ	سَيَهْدِينِ
26	Except	the **One Who**	created me;	and indeed, **He**	will guide me."

٢٧	وَجَعَلَهَا	كَلِمَةًۢ	بَاقِيَةً	فِى	عَقِبِهِۦ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
27	And he made it	a word	lasting	among	his descendents,	so that they may

يَرْجِعُونَ	٢٨	بَلْ	مَتَّعْتُ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	وَءَابَآءَهُمْ
return.	28	Nay,	**I** gave enjoyment	(to) these	and their forefathers

حَتَّىٰ	جَآءَهُمُ	ٱلْحَقُّ	وَرَسُولٌ	مُّبِينٌ	٢٩	وَلَمَّا
until	came to them	the truth	and a Messenger	clear.	29	And when

جَآءَهُمُ	ٱلْحَقُّ	قَالُوا۟	هَٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	وَإِنَّا	بِهِۦ
came to them	the truth,	they said,	"This	(is) magic,	and indeed, we	of it

كَٰفِرُونَ	٣٠	وَقَالُوا۟	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	هَٰذَا
(are) disbelievers."	30	And they say,	"Why not	was sent down	this

and we are guided by their footsteps."

23. And thus, **We** did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps."

24. He (the warner) said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?" They said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent."

25. So **We** took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the **One Who** created me; and indeed, **He** will guide me."

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, **I** gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it."

31. And they say, "Why was the Quran not sent down

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? **We** distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and **We** raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, **We** would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, **We** appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion. ٣ ع ١٠ ٩

37. And indeed, they (the evilones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to **Us**, he says, "O would that

الْقُرْاٰنُ	عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنَ	الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ	عَظِيْمٍ	٣١
the Quran	to	a man,	from	the two towns,	great?'	31

اَهُمْ	يَقْسِمُوْنَ	رَحْمَتَ	رَبِّكَ ۗ	نَحْنُ	قَسَمْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ
Do they	distribute	(the) Mercy	(of) your Lord?	**We**	[**We**] distribute	among them

مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَرَفَعْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	فَوْقَ
their livelihood	in	the life	(of) the world,	and **We** raise	some of them	above

بَعْضٍ	دَرَجٰتٍ	لِّيَتَّخِذَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	بَعْضًا	سُخْرِيًّا ۗ
others	(in) degrees	so that may take,	some of them,	others,	(for) service.

وَرَحْمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا	يَجْمَعُوْنَ
But (the) Mercy	(of) your Lord	(is) better	than what	they accumulate.

٣٢	وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	النَّاسُ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً
32	And if not	that	(would) become	[the] mankind	a community	one,

لَّجَعَلْنَا	لِمَنْ	يَّكْفُرُ	بِالرَّحْمٰنِ	لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ
We (would have) made	for (one) who	disbelieves	in the Most Gracious	for their houses

سُقُفًا	مِّنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَّمَعَارِجَ	عَلَيْهَا	يَظْهَرُوْنَ	ۙ ٣٣
roofs	of	silver	and stairways	upon which	they mount	33

وَلِبُيُوْتِهِمْ	اَبْوَابًا	وَّسُرُرًا	عَلَيْهَا	يَتَّكِـُٔوْنَ	ۙ ٣٤
And for their houses	doors	and couches	upon which	they recline	34

وَزُخْرُفًا ۗ	وَاِنْ	كُلُّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَمَّا	مَتَاعُ
And ornaments of gold.	And not (is)	all	that	but	an enjoyment

الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ۗ	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
(of) the life	(of) the world.	And the Hereafter	with	your Lord	(is) for the righteous.

ع ٣٥	وَمَنْ	يَّعْشُ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ
35	And whoever	turns away	from	(the) remembrance	(of) the Most Gracious,

نُقَيِّضْ	لَهٗ	شَيْطٰنًا	فَهُوَ	لَهٗ	قَرِيْنٌ	٣٦
We appoint	for him	a devil,	then he	(is) to him	a companion.	36

وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّبِيْلِ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ
And indeed, they	surely, turn them away	from	the Path	and they think	that they

مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	٣٧	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءَنَا	قَالَ	يٰلَيْتَ
(are) guided.	37	Until	when	he comes to **Us**	he says,	"O would that

بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَكَ	بُعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West."

فَبِئْسَ	الْقَرِيْنُ	٣٨	وَلَنْ	يَّنْفَعَكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ
How wretched is	the companion!	38	And never	will benefit you	the Day,

اِذْ	ظَّلَمْتُمْ	اَنَّكُمْ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ
when	you have wronged,	that you	(will be) in	the punishment	sharing.

٣٩	اَفَاَنْتَ	تُسْمِعُ	الصُّمَّ	اَوْ	تَهْدِي
39	Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf	or	guide

الْعُمْيَ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٤٠
the blind	and (one) who	is	in	an error	clear?	40

فَاِمَّا	نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ	فَاِنَّا	مِنْهُمْ	مُّنْتَقِمُوْنَ
And whether	**We** take you away,	then indeed, **We**,	from them	(will) take retribution.

لا ٤١	اَوْ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	الَّذِيْ	وَعَدْنٰهُمْ	فَاِنَّا
41	Or	**We** show you	that which	**We** have promised them,	then indeed, **We**

عَلَيْهِمْ	مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ	٤٢	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ	بِالَّذِيْٓ	اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيْكَ ج
over them	have full power.	42	So hold fast	to that which	is revealed	to you.

اِنَّكَ	عَلٰي	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	٤٣	وَاِنَّهٗ
Indeed, you	(are) on	a Path	Straight.	43	And indeed, it

لَذِكْرٌ	لَّكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ ج	وَسَوْفَ	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon	you will be questioned.

٤٤	وَسْـَٔلْ	مَنْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ	رُّسُلِنَآ
44	And ask	(those) whom	**We** sent	before you	of	**Our** Messengers;

اَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اٰلِهَةً	يُّعْبَدُوْنَ	ع ٤٥
did **We** make	besides	the Most Gracious	gods	to be worshipped?	45

ع ١٠ ١٠

وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مُوْسٰي	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِلٰي	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ
And certainly	**We** sent	Musa	with **Our** Signs	to	Firaun	and his chiefs,

فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	رَسُوْلُ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٤٦
and he said,	"Indeed, I am	a Messenger	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	46

فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِذَا	هُمْ	مِّنْهَا	يَضْحَكُوْنَ
But when	he came to them	with **Our** Signs,	behold!	They	at them	laughed.

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West." How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if **We** take you away, then indeed, **We** will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) **We** show you that which **We** have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of **Our** Messengers whom **We** sent before you; did **We** appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

47. But when he came to them with **Our** Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

48. And **We** did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and **We** seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

50. But when **We** removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered **Us**, **We** took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And **We** made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

ع ١١ ١١

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

٤٧	وَمَا	نُرِيهِم	مِّنْ	ءَايَةٍ	إِلَّا	هِيَ	أَكْبَرُ	مِنْ
47	And not	**We** showed them	of	a Sign	but	it	(was) greater	than

أُخْتِهَا	وَأَخَذْنَٰهُم	بِٱلْعَذَابِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ
its sister,	and **We** seized them	with the punishment	so that they may	return.

٤٨	وَقَالُوا۟	يَٰٓأَيُّهَ	ٱلسَّٰحِرُ	ٱدْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	بِمَا
48	And they said,	"O	[the] magician!	Invoke	for us	your Lord	by what

عَهِدَ	عِندَكَ ج	إِنَّنَا	لَمُهْتَدُونَ	٤٩
He has made covenant	with you.	Indeed, we	(will) surely be guided."	49

فَلَمَّا	كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُمُ	ٱلْعَذَابَ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَنكُثُونَ
But when	**We** removed	from them	the punishment	behold!	They	broke (their word).

٥٠	وَنَادَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنُ	فِى	قَوْمِهِۦ	قَالَ	يَٰقَوْمِ
50	And called out	Firaun	among	his people;	he said,	"O my people!

أَلَيْسَ	لِى	مُلْكُ	مِصْرَ	وَهَٰذِهِ	ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ	تَجْرِى
Is not	for me	(the) kingdom	(of) Egypt	and these	[the] rivers	flowing

مِن تَحْتِىٓ ج	أَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	٥١ ط	أَمْ	أَنَا۠	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ
underneath me?	Then do not	you see?	51	Or	am I	better	than

هَٰذَا	ٱلَّذِى	هُوَ	مَهِينٌ لا	وَلَا يَكَادُ	يُبِينُ	٥٢
this,	one who -	he	(is) insignificant	and hardly	clear?	52

فَلَوْلَآ	أُلْقِىَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَسْوِرَةٌ	مِّن	ذَهَبٍ	أَوْ	جَآءَ
Then why not	are placed	on him	bracelets	of	gold	or	come

مَعَهُ	ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ	مُقْتَرِنِينَ	٥٣	فَٱسْتَخَفَّ
with him	the Angels	accompanying (him)?"	53	So he bluffed

قَوْمَهُۥ	فَأَطَاعُوهُ ط	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا۟	قَوْمًا	فَٰسِقِينَ
his people,	and they obeyed him.	Indeed, they	were	a people	defiantly disobedient.

٥٤	فَلَمَّآ	ءَاسَفُونَا	ٱنتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ
54	So when	they angered **Us**,	**We** took retribution	from them,

فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	٥٥ لا	فَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ	سَلَفًا
and **We** drowned them	all.	55	And **We** made them	a precedent

وَمَثَلًا	لِّلْءَاخِرِينَ	٥٦ ع	وَلَمَّا	ضُرِبَ
and an example	for the later (generations).	56	And when	is presented,

ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	مَثَلًا	اِذَا	قَوْمُكَ	مِنْهُ
(the) son	(of) Maryam,	(as) an example	behold!	Your people	about it

يَصِدُّوْنَ	٥٧	وَقَالُوْٓا	ءَاٰلِهَتُنَا	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	هُوَ ط
laughed aloud.	57	And they said,	"Are our gods	better	or	he?"

مَا	ضَرَبُوْهُ	لَكَ	اِلَّا	جَدَلًا ط	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ
Not	they present it	to you	except	(for) argument.	Nay,	they	(are) a people

خَصِمُوْنَ	٥٨	اِنْ	هُوَ	اِلَّا	عَبْدٌ	اَنْعَمْنَا
argumentative.	58	Not	he	(was) except	a slave,	**We** bestowed **Our** favor

عَلَيْهِ	وَجَعَلْنٰهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	٥٩ ط	وَلَوْ
on him	and **We** made him	an example	for (the) Children of Israel.	59	And if

نَشَآءُ	لَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْكُمْ	مَّلٰٓئِكَةً	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
We willed,	surely **We** (could have) made	among you	Angels	in	the earth

يَخْلُفُوْنَ	٦٠	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَعِلْمٌ	لِّلسَّاعَةِ	فَلَا
succeeding.	60	And indeed, it	surely (is) a knowledge	of the Hour.	So (do) not

تَمْتَرُنَّ	بِهَا	وَاتَّبِعُوْنِ ط	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	٦١
(be) doubtful	about it,	and follow **Me**.	This	(is the) Path	Straight.	61

وَلَا	يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ ج	اِنَّهٗ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ
And (let) not	avert you	the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy

مُّبِيْنٌ	٦٢	وَلَمَّا	جَآءَ	عِيْسٰى	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	قَالَ	قَدْ
clear.	62	And when	came	Isa	with clear proofs,	he said,	"Verily,

جِئْتُكُمْ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ	وَلِاُبَيِّنَ	لَكُمْ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِيْ
I have come to you	with wisdom	and that I make clear	to you	some	(of) that which

تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ ج	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	٦٣	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
you differ	in it.	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	63	Indeed,	Allah,

هُوَ	رَبِّيْ	وَرَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ط	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ
He	(is) my Lord	and your Lord,	so worship **Him**.	This	(is) a Path

مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	٦٤	فَاخْتَلَفَ	الْاَحْزَابُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِهِمْ ج	فَوَيْلٌ
Straight."	64	But differed	the factions	from	among them,	so woe

لِّلَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	يَوْمٍ	اَلِيْمٍ	٦٥
to those who	wronged	from	(the) punishment	(of the) Day	painful.	65

as an example, behold! Your people laughed aloud.

58. And they said, "Are our gods better, or is he?" They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom **We** bestowed **Our** favor, and **We** made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if **We** willed, **We** could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow **Me**. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, "Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a Straight Path."

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous, ع ٦ ١١ ١٢

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O **My** slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,

هَلْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	اَنْ	تَاْتِيَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً
Are	they waiting	except	(for) the Hour	that	it should come on them	suddenly

وَّهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُوْنَ	٦٦	اَلْاَخِلَّآءُ	يَوْمَئِذٍۢ	بَعْضُهُمْ
while they	(do) not	perceive?	66	Friends	that Day,	some of them

لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ	اِلَّا	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	ط ٦٧ ع	يٰعِبَادِ	لَا
to others	(will be) enemies	except	the righteous,	67	"O **My** slaves!	No

خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ	تَحْزَنُوْنَ	ج ٦٨	اَلَّذِيْنَ
fear	on you	this Day	and not	you	will grieve,	68	Those who

اٰمَنُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَكَانُوْا	مُسْلِمِيْنَ	ج ٦٩	اُدْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ
believed	in **Our** Verses	and were	submissive.	69	Enter	Paradise,

اَنْتُمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ	تُحْبَرُوْنَ	٧٠	يُطَافُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
you	and your spouses	delighted."	70	Will be circulated	for them

بِصِحَافٍ	مِّنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَّاَكْوَابٍ ج	وَفِيْهَا	مَا	تَشْتَهِيْهِ	الْاَنْفُسُ
plates	of	gold	and cups.	And therein	(is) what	desires	the souls

وَتَلَذُّ	الْاَعْيُنُ ج	وَاَنْتُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	ج ٧١	وَتِلْكَ
and delights	the eyes,	and you	therein	will abide forever.	71	And this

الْجَنَّةُ	الَّتِيْٓ	اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
(is) the Paradise	which	you are made to inherit	for what	you used to	do.

٧٢	لَكُمْ	فِيْهَا	فَاكِهَةٌ	كَثِيْرَةٌ	مِّنْهَا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	٧٣	اِنَّ
72	For you	therein	(are) fruits	abundant,	from it	you will eat.	73	Indeed,

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	فِيْ	عَذَابِ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدُوْنَ	ج ٧٤	لَا
the criminals	(will be) in	(the) punishment	(of) Hell	abiding forever.	74	Not

يُفَتَّرُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَهُمْ	فِيْهِ	مُبْلِسُوْنَ	ج ٧٥	وَمَا
will it subside	for them,	and they	in it	(will) despair.	75	And not

ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانُوْا	هُمُ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٧٦
We wronged them	but	they were	themselves	wrongdoers.	76

وَنَادَوْا	يٰمٰلِكُ	لِيَقْضِ	عَلَيْنَا	رَبُّكَ ط	قَالَ
And they will call,	"O Malik!	Let put an end	to us	your Lord."	He (will) say,

اِنَّكُمْ	مّٰكِثُوْنَ	٧٧	لَقَدْ	جِئْنٰكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ
"Indeed, you	(will) remain."	77	Certainly,	**We** have brought you	the truth,

وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَكُمْ	لِلْحَقِّ	كٰرِهُوْنَ	٧٨	اَمْ	اَبْرَمُوْٓا
but	most of you,	to the truth	(are) averse.	78	Or	have they determined

اَمْرًا	فَاِنَّا	مُبْرِمُوْنَ	ج ٧٩	اَمْ	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّا
an affair?	Then indeed, **We**	(are) determined.	79	Or	(do) they think	that **We**

لَا	نَسْمَعُ	سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ ط	بَلٰى
(can) not	hear	their secret(s)	and their private counsel(s)?	Nay,

وَرُسُلُنَا	لَدَيْهِمْ	يَكْتُبُوْنَ	٨٠	قُلْ	اِنْ	كَانَ
and **Our** messengers	with them,	are recording.	80	Say,	"If	had

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	وَلَدٌ ق صلے	فَاَنَا	اَوَّلُ	الْعٰبِدِيْنَ	٨١
the Most Gracious	a son.	Then, I	(would be the) first	(of) the worshippers."	81

سُبْحٰنَ	رَبِّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	رَبِّ	الْعَرْشِ
Glory be	(to the) Lord,	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne,

عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ	٨٢	فَذَرْهُمْ	يَخُوْضُوْا	وَيَلْعَبُوْا
above what	they ascribe.	82	So leave them	(to) converse vainly	and play

حَتّٰى	يُلٰقُوْا	يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِىْ	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	٨٣	وَهُوَ
until	they meet	their Day	which	they are promised	83	And **He**

الَّذِىْ	فِى	السَّمَآءِ	اِلٰهٌ	وَّفِى	الْاَرْضِ	اِلٰهٌ ط	وَهُوَ
(is) the **One Who**	(is) in	the heaven -	God,	and in	the earth -	God.	And **He**

الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٨٤	وَتَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِىْ	لَهٗ
(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Knower.	84	And blessed (is)	the **One Who** -	to **Whom**

مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا
(belongs the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever

بَيْنَهُمَا ج	وَعِنْدَهٗ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ ج	وَاِلَيْهِ
(is) between both of them	and with **Him**	(is the) knowledge	(of) the Hour,	and to **Him**

تُرْجَعُوْنَ	٨٥	وَلَا	يَمْلِكُ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَدْعُوْنَ
you will be returned.	85	And not	have power	those whom	they invoke

مِنْ دُوْنِهِ	الشَّفَاعَةَ	اِلَّا	مَنْ	شَهِدَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
besides **Him**	(for) the intercession;	except	who	testifies	to the truth,	and they

يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٨٦	وَلَئِنْ	سَاَلْتَهُمْ	مَّنْ	خَلَقَهُمْ	لَيَقُوْلُنَّ
know.	86	And if	you ask them	who	created them,	they will certainly say,

but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, **We** are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to **Him**).

83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is **He** (Allah) **Who** is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is **He** to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with **Him** is the knowledge of the Hour, and to **Him** you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides **Him** do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, "O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe." وقف لازم

89. So turn away from them and say, "Peace." But soon they will know. ع ٧ ٢٢ ١٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.* مع ١٢

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty. وقف لازم

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

اللّٰهُ	فَاَنّٰى	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	٨٧ لا	وَقِيْلِهٖ
"Allah."	Then how	are they deluded?	87	And his saying,

يٰرَبِّ	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا
"O my Lord!	Indeed,	these	(are) a people	(who do) not

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٨٨ م	فَاصْفَحْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَقُلْ
believe."	88	So turn away	from them	and say,

سَلٰمٌ ؕ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٨٩ ع
"Peace."	But soon	they will know.	89

اٰياتها ٥٩ ٤٤ سُوْرَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Ad-Dukhan

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	١ ۚ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ	٢ لا	اِنَّآ
Ha Meem.	1	By the Book	the clear,	2	Indeed, **We**

اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	فِيْ	لَيْلَةٍ	مُّبٰرَكَةٍ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا
revealed it	in	a Night	Blessed.	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] are

مُنْذِرِيْنَ	٣	فِيْهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every

اَمْرٍ	حَكِيْمٍ	٤ لا	اَمْرًا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا ؕ
affair,	wise,	4	A command	from	**Us.**

اِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِيْنَ	٥ ج	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] are	(ever) sending,	5	As Mercy	from

رَّبِّكَ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٦ لا
your Lord.	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	6

رَبِّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا ۘ
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,

اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّوْقِنِيْنَ	٧	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا
if	you are	certain.	7	(There is) no	god	except

هُوَ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ	اٰبَآئِكُمُ
Him;	**He** gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord	(of) your fathers

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	(٨)	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	يَّلْعَبُوْنَ	(٩)
the former.	8	Nay,	they	(are) in	doubt -	playing.	9

فَارْتَقِبْ	يَوْمَ	تَاْتِي	السَّمَآءُ	بِدُخَانٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	ۙ (١٠)
Then watch	(for the) Day	(when) will bring	the sky	smoke	visible,	10

يَّغْشَى	النَّاسَ ؕ	هٰذَا	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	(١١)
Enveloping	the people.	This	(will be) a punishment	painful.	11

رَبَّنَا	اكْشِفْ	عَنَّا	الْعَذَابَ	اِنَّا	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ
"Our Lord!	Remove	from us	the punishment;	indeed, we	(are) believers."

(١٢)	اَنّٰى	لَهُمُ	الذِّكْرٰى	وَقَدْ	جَآءَهُمْ
12	How can	(there be) for them	the reminder,	when verily,	had come to them

رَسُوْلٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	ۙ (١٣)	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَقَالُوْا
a Messenger	clear.	13	Then	they turned away	from him	and said,

مُعَلَّمٌ	مَّجْنُوْنٌ	ؔ (١٤)	اِنَّا	كَاشِفُوا	الْعَذَابِ
"One taught,	a mad man."	14	Indeed, **We**	(will) remove	the punishment

قَلِيْلًا	اِنَّكُمْ	عَآئِدُوْنَ	ؔ (١٥)	يَوْمَ	نَبْطِشُ	الْبَطْشَةَ
a little,	indeed, you	(will) return.	15	(The) Day	**We** will seize	(with) the seizure

الْكُبْرٰى ۚ	اِنَّا	مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ	(١٦)	وَلَقَدْ	فَتَنَّا
the greatest,	indeed, **We**	(will) take retribution.	16	And certainly,	**We** tried

قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَجَآءَهُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	كَرِيْمٌ
before them	(the) people	(of) Firaun,	and came to them	a Messenger	noble.

ۙ (١٧)	اَنْ	اَدُّوْۤا	اِلَيَّ	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنِّيْ
17	That,	"Deliver	to me	(the) servants	(of) Allah.	Indeed, I am

لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	ۙ (١٨)	وَّاَنْ	لَّا	تَعْلُوْا
to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	18	And that	(do) not	exalt yourselves

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ۚ	اِنِّيْۤ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	ۚ (١٩)
against	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] have come to you	with an authority	clear.	19

وَاِنِّيْ	عُذْتُ	بِرَبِّيْ	وَرَبِّكُمْ	اَنْ	تَرْجُمُوْنِ
And indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	with my Lord	and your Lord	lest	you stone me.

ز (٢٠)	وَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تُؤْمِنُوْا	لِيْ	فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ	(٢١)
20	And if	not	you believe	me,	then leave me alone."	21

وقف لازم

وقف لازم

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), "Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers."

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, "One taught (by others), a mad man."

15. Indeed, **We** will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day **We** will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, **We** will take retribution.

17. And certainly, **We** tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."

23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with **My** slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (was their end). And **We** made it an inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, **We** saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, **We** chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

33. And **We** gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."

37. Are they

فَدَعَا	رَبَّهُۥٓ	أَنَّ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمٌ	مُّجْرِمُونَ	الثلثة ٢٢
So he called	his Lord,	"That	these	(are) a people	criminals."	22

فَأَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِى	لَيْلًا	إِنَّكُم	مُّتَّبَعُونَ	لا ٢٣
Then "Set out	with **My** slaves	(by) night.	Indeed, you	(will be) followed.	23

وَٱتْرُكِ	ٱلْبَحْرَ	رَهْوًا ط	إِنَّهُمْ	جُندٌ	مُّغْرَقُونَ
And leave	the sea	at rest.	Indeed, they	(are) an army	(to be) drowned."

٢٤	كَمْ	تَرَكُوا۟	مِن	جَنَّٰتٍ	وَعُيُونٍ	لا ٢٥
24	How many	(did) they leave	of	gardens	and springs,	25

وَزُرُوعٍ	وَمَقَامٍ	كَرِيمٍ	لا ٢٦	وَنَعْمَةٍ	كَانُوا۟
And cornfields	and places	noble,	26	And pleasant things	they used to

فِيهَا	فَٰكِهِينَ	لا ٢٧	كَذَٰلِكَ ق	وَأَوْرَثْنَٰهَا
therein	take delight!	27	Thus.	And **We** made it (an) inherit(ance)

قَوْمًا	ءَاخَرِينَ	٢٨	فَمَا	بَكَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	ٱلسَّمَآءُ
(for) a people	another.	28	And not	wept	for them	the heaven

وَٱلْأَرْضُ	وَمَا	كَانُوا۟	مُنظَرِينَ	ع ٢٩	وَلَقَدْ	نَجَّيْنَا
and the earth	and not	they were	given respite.	29	And certainly,	**We** saved

بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ	مِنَ	ٱلْعَذَابِ	ٱلْمُهِينِ	لا ٣٠	مِن
(the) Children of Israel	from	the punishment	the humiliating,	30	From

فِرْعَوْنَ ط	إِنَّهُۥ	كَانَ	عَالِيًا	مِّنَ	ٱلْمُسْرِفِينَ	٣١
Firaun.	Indeed, he	was	arrogant	among	the transgressors.	31

وَلَقَدِ	ٱخْتَرْنَٰهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	عِلْمٍ	عَلَى	ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ	ج ٣٢
And certainly	**We** chose them	by	knowledge	over	the worlds.	32

وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُم	مِّنَ	ٱلْءَايَٰتِ	مَا	فِيهِ	بَلَٰٓؤٌا۟	مُّبِينٌ
And **We** gave them	of	the Signs	that	in it	(was) a trial	clear.

٣٣	إِنَّ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	لَيَقُولُونَ	لا ٣٤	إِنْ	هِىَ
33	Indeed,	these	surely, they say,	34	"Not	it

إِلَّا	مَوْتَتُنَا	ٱلْأُولَىٰ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُنشَرِينَ	٣٥
(is) but	our death	the first	and not	we	(will be) raised again.	35

فَأْتُوا۟	بِـَٔابَآئِنَآ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	صَٰدِقِينَ	٣٦	أَهُمْ
Then bring	our forefathers,	if	you are	truthful."	36	Are they

خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	قَوْمُ	تُبَّعٍ	وَّالَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ
better	or	(the) people	(of) Tubba	and those	before them?	**We** destroyed them,

إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ	٣٧	وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ
indeed, they	were	criminals.	37	And not	**We** created	the heavens

وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	لٰعِبِينَ	٣٨	مَا
and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them	(in) play.	38	Not

خَلَقْنٰهُمَآ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَلٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا
We created both of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	most of them	(do) not

يَعْلَمُونَ	٣٩	إِنَّ	يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ	مِيقٰتُهُمْ
know.	39	Indeed,	(the) Day of Judgment	(is) an appointed term for them

أَجْمَعِينَ	٤٠	يَوْمَ	لَا	يُغْنِى	مَوْلًى	عَن
all.	40	(The) Day	not	will avail	a relation	for

مَّوْلًى	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ	٤١	إِلَّا
a relation	anything	and not	they	will be helped.	41	Except,

مَن	رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ
(on) whom	Allah has mercy.	Indeed, **He**	[He]	(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.

٤٢	إِنَّ	شَجَرَتَ	الزَّقُّومِ	٤٣	طَعَامُ	الْأَثِيمِ
42	Indeed,	(the) tree	(of) *Zaqqum*	43	(Will be) food	(of) the sinner(s).

٤٤	كَالْمُهْلِ	يَغْلِى	فِى	الْبُطُونِ	٤٥	كَغَلْىِ
44	Like the murky oil,	it will boil	in	the bellies,	45	Like boiling

الْحَمِيمِ	٤٦	خُذُوهُ	فَاعْتِلُوهُ	إِلٰى	سَوَآءِ
(of) scalding water.	46	"Seize him	and drag him	into	(the) midst

الْجَحِيمِ	٤٧	ثُمَّ	صُبُّوا	فَوْقَ	رَأْسِهِ	مِنْ
(of) the Hellfire,	47	Then	pour	over	his head	of

عَذَابِ	الْحَمِيمِ	٤٨	ذُقْ	إِنَّكَ
(the) punishment	(of) the scalding water.	48	Taste!	Indeed, you

أَنتَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْكَرِيمُ	٤٩	إِنَّ	هٰذَا	مَا
[you] (were)	the mighty,	the noble.	49	Indeed,	this	(is) what

كُنتُم	بِهِ	تَمْتَرُونَ	٥٠	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِى
you used to	[about it]	doubt."	50	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? **We** destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. **We** did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Indeed, the tree of *Zaqqum*

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

a secure place,

52. In gardens and springs,

53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.

54. Thus. And **We** will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.

56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And **He** will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,

57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.

58. Indeed, **We** have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.

ع ٣ ١٧ ١٦

59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.

4. And in your (own) creation and what **He** disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).

مَقَامٍ	أَمِينٍ	لا ٥١	فِى	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُونٍ	لا ٥٢
a place	secure,	51	In	gardens	and springs,	52

يَّلْبَسُونَ	مِن	سُندُسٍ	وَّإِسْتَبْرَقٍ	مُّتَقٰبِلِينَ
Wearing garments	of	fine silk	and heavy silk,	facing each other.

لا ٥٣	كَذٰلِكَ قف	وَزَوَّجْنٰهُم	بِحُورٍ عِينٍ
53	Thus.	And **We** will marry them	(to) companions with beautiful eyes.

ط ٥٤	يَدْعُونَ	فِيهَا	بِكُلِّ	فَاكِهَةٍ	ءَامِنِينَ	لا ٥٥
54	They will call	therein	for every (kind)	(of) fruit,	secure.	55

لَا	يَذُوقُونَ	فِيهَا	الْمَوْتَ	إِلَّا	الْمَوْتَةَ	الْأُولٰى ج
Not	they will taste	therein	the death	except	the death	the first.

وَوَقٰهُمْ	عَذَابَ	الْجَحِيمِ	لا ٥٦	فَضْلًا
And **He** will protect them	(from the) punishment	(of) the Hellfire,	56	A Bounty

مِّن	رَّبِّكَ ط	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٥٧
from	your Lord.	That -	it	(will be) the success	the great.	57

فَإِنَّمَا	يَسَّرْنٰهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ
Indeed,	**We** have made it easy	in your tongue	so that they may	take heed.

٥٨	فَارْتَقِبْ	إِنَّهُم	مُّرْتَقِبُونَ	ع ٥٩
58	So watch;	indeed, they	(too are) watching.	59

آياتها ٣٧ ٤٥ سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥ رکوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Jathiya

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	ج ١	تَنزِيلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah

الْعَزِيزِ	الْحَكِيمِ	٢	إِنَّ	فِى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	2	Indeed,	in	the heavens	and the earth

لَءَايٰتٍ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	ط ٣	وَفِى	خَلْقِكُمْ	وَمَا
surely (are) Signs	for the believers.	3	And in	your creation	and what

يَبُثُّ	مِن	دَآبَّةٍ	ءَايٰتٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُوقِنُونَ
He disperses	of	(the) moving creatures	(are) Signs	for a people	who are certain.

ۚ ④	وَاخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
4	And (in the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day	and what	Allah sends down

مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مِنْ	رِّزْقٍ	فَاَحْيَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ
from	the sky	of	(the) provision	and gives life	thereby	(to) the earth

بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيْفِ	الرِّيٰحِ	اٰيٰتٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ
after	its death,	and (in) directing	(the) winds	(are) Signs	for a people

يَّعْقِلُوْنَ	⑤	تِلْكَ	اٰيٰتُ	اللّٰهِ	نَتْلُوْهَا	عَلَيْكَ
who reason.	5	These	(are the) Verses,	(of) Allah	**We** recite them	to you

بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	فَبِاَيِّ	حَدِيْثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَاٰيٰتِهٖ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
in truth.	Then in what	statement	after	Allah	and **His** Verses	will they believe?

⑥	وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	اَفَّاكٍ	اَثِيْمٍ	ۙ ⑦	يَّسْمَعُ
6	Woe	to every	liar	sinful	7	Who hears

اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
(the) Verses	(of) Allah	recited	to him,	then	persists	arrogantly

كَاَنْ	لَّمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا ۚ	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ
as if	not	he heard them.	So give him tidings	(of) a punishment	painful.

⑧	وَاِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	اٰيٰتِنَا	شَيْئَا	اتَّخَذَهَا
8	And when	he knows	of	**Our** Verses,	anything,	he takes them

هُزُوًا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	⑨ ؕ	مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ
(in) ridicule.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	9	Before them

جَهَنَّمُ ۚ	وَلَا	يُغْنِيْ	عَنْهُمْ	مَّا	كَسَبُوْا	شَيْئًا
(is) Hell	and not	will avail	them	what	they had earned	anything,

وَّلَا	مَا	اتَّخَذُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَوْلِيَآءَ ۚ	وَلَهُمْ
and not	what	they had taken	besides	Allah	(as) protectors.	And for them

عَذَابٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	⑩ ؕ	هٰذَا	هُدًى ۚ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(is) a punishment	great.	10	This	(is) guidance.	And those who

كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رِّجْزٍ
disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,	for them	(is) a punishment	of	filth,

اَلِيْمٌ	⑪ ع	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمُ	الْبَحْرَ
painful.	11	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	subjected	to you	the sea

ع ۱۱/۱۷

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which **We** recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and **His** Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of **Our** verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the **One Who** subjected to you the sea

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلْكُ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهٖ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ
that may sail	the ships	therein	by **His** Command,	and that you may seek	of

فَضْلِهٖ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	١٢ ج	وَسَخَّرَ
His Bounty	and that you may	give thanks.	12	And **He** has subjected

لَكُمْ	مَّا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
to you	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth -

جَمِيعًا	مِّنْهُ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذٰلِكَ	لَأٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
all	from **Him**.	Indeed,	in	that	surely are Signs	for a people

يَّتَفَكَّرُونَ	١٣	قُلْ	لِّلَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ
who give thought.	13	Say	to those who	believe	(to) forgive	those who

لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللّٰهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًۢا
(do) not	hope	(for the) days	(of) Allah;	that **He** may recompense	a people

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	١٤	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
for what	they used to	earn.	14	Whoever	does	a righteous deed,

فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ج	وَمَنْ	أَسَآءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا ز	ثُمَّ	إِلٰى
then it is for his soul,	and whoever	does evil,	then it (is) against it.	Then	to

رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	١٥	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا
your Lord	you will be returned.	15	And certainly,	**We** gave

بَنِيٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْحُكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ
(the) Children of Israel	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Prophethood,

وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبٰتِ	وَفَضَّلْنٰهُمْ	عَلَى
and **We** provided them	of	the good things	and **We** preferred them	over

الْعٰلَمِينَ	١٦ ج	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	مِّنَ	الْأَمْرِ ج
the worlds.	16	And **We** gave them	clear proofs	of	the matter.

فَمَا	اخْتَلَفُوٓا	إِلَّا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَآءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ لا
And not	they differed	except	after	[what]	came to them	the knowledge,

بَغْيًۢا	بَيْنَهُمْ ط	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ
(out of) envy	between themselves.	Indeed,	your Lord	will judge	between them

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	about what	they used to	therein	differ.

that the ships may sail therein by **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And **He** has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from **Him**. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that **He** may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly **We** gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and **We** provided them of the good things, and **We** preferred them over the worlds.

17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

١٧	ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنٰكَ	عَلٰى	شَرِيْعَةٍ	مِّنَ	الْاَمْرِ
17	Then	**We** put you	on	an ordained way	of	the matter;

فَاتَّبِعْهَا	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	اَهْوَآءَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ
so follow it	and (do) not	follow	(the) desires	(of) those who	(do) not	know.

١٨	اِنَّهُمْ	لَنْ	يُّغْنُوْا	عَنْكَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
18	Indeed, they	never	will avail	you	against	Allah

شَيْـًٔا ؕ	وَاِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضٍ ۚ
(in) anything.	And indeed,	the wrongdoers	some of them	(are) allies	(of) others,

وَاللّٰهُ	وَلِيُّ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	١٩	هٰذَا	بَصَآئِرُ
and Allah	(is the) Protector	(of) the righteous.	19	This	(is) enlightenment

لِلنَّاسِ	وَهُدًى	وَّرَحْمَةٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ	٢٠
for mankind	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who are certain.	20

اَمْ	حَسِبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اجْتَرَحُوا	السَّيِّاٰتِ	اَنْ	نَّجْعَلَهُمْ
Do	think	those who	commit	evil deeds	that	**We** will make them

كَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ	سَوَآءً	مَّحْيَاهُمْ
like those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds	equal	(in) their life

وَمَمَاتُهُمْ ؕ	سَآءَ	مَا	يَحْكُمُوْنَ	٢١ ع	وَخَلَقَ اللّٰهُ
and their death?	Evil is	what	they judge!	21	And Allah created

ع ٢ ١٠ ١٨

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَلِتُجْزٰى	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
the heavens	and the earth	in truth	and that may be recompensed	every	soul

بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	٢٢	اَفَرَءَيْتَ
for what	it has earned,	and they	will not be wronged.	22	Have you seen

مَنِ	اتَّخَذَ	اِلٰهَهٗ	هَوٰىهُ	وَاَضَلَّهُ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى عِلْمٍ
(he) who	takes	(as) his god	his desire	and Allah lets him go astray	knowingly,

وَّخَتَمَ	عَلٰى	سَمْعِهٖ	وَقَلْبِهٖ	وَجَعَلَ	عَلٰى	بَصَرِهٖ
and **He** sets a seal	upon	his hearing	and his heart	and puts	over	his vision

غِشٰوَةً ؕ	فَمَنْ	يَّهْدِيْهِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اَفَلَا
a veil?	Then who	will guide him	after	Allah?	Then will not

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٢٣	وَقَالُوْا	مَا	هِيَ	اِلَّا
you receive admonition?	23	And they say,	"Not	it	(is) but

18. Then **We** put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that **We** will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, "There is nothing but

حَيَاتُنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَآ	إِلَّا
our life	(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	and not	destroys us	except

الدَّهْرُ ج	وَمَا	لَهُم	بِذَٰلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ ج	إِنْ	هُمْ
the time.”	And not	for them	of that	any	knowledge;	not,	they

إِلَّا	يَظُنُّونَ	٢٤	وَإِذَا	تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ءَايَٰتُنَا
(do) but	guess.	24	And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses

بَيِّنَٰتٍ	مَّا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّآ	أَن	قَالُوا
clear,	not	is	their argument	except	that	they say,

ٱئْتُوا	بِـَٔابَآئِنَآ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	صَٰدِقِينَ	٢٥	قُلِ	ٱللَّهُ
“Bring	our forefathers	if	you are	truthful.”	25	Say,	“Allah

يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَىٰ	يَوْمِ
gives you life,	then	causes you to die;	then	**He** will gather you	to	(the) Day

ٱلْقِيَٰمَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	ٱلنَّاسِ
(of) the Resurrection,	no	doubt	about it.”	But	most	(of) the people

لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	ع ٢٦	وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
(do) not	know.	26	And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens

وَٱلْأَرْضِ ط	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	ٱلسَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسَرُ
and the earth;	and (the) Day	is established	the Hour,	that Day	will lose

ٱلْمُبْطِلُونَ	٢٧	وَتَرَىٰ	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً قف	كُلُّ
the falsifiers.	27	And you will see	every	nation	kneeling.	Every

أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَىٰٓ	إِلَىٰ	كِتَٰبِهَا ط	ٱلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ
nation	will be called	to	its record,	“Today	you will be recompensed

مَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٢٨	هَٰذَا	كِتَٰبُنَا	يَنطِقُ
(for) what	you used to	do.	28	This,	**Our** Record,	speaks

عَلَيْكُم	بِٱلْحَقِّ ط	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنسِخُ	مَا	كُنتُمْ
about you	in truth.	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] used to	transcribe	what	you used to

تَعْمَلُونَ	٢٩	فَأَمَّا	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
do.”	29	Then as for	those who	believed	and did

ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِى	رَحْمَتِهِۦ ط	ذَٰلِكَ	هُوَ
[the] righteous deeds,	will admit them	their Lord	in(to)	**His** mercy.	That	[it]

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.” But most of the people do not know.

ع ٣ ٥ ١٩

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, “Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.”

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

الْفَوْزُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	٣٠	وَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ۗ	اَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ
(is) the success	clear.	30	But as for	those who	disbelieved,	"Then were not

اٰيٰتِيْ	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	وَكُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	مُّجْرِمِيْنَ
My Verses	recited	to you	but you were proud	and you became	a people	criminals?"

٣١	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	وَّالسَّاعَةُ
31	And when	it was said,	"Indeed	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true	and the Hour -

لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهَا	قُلْتُمْ	مَّا	نَدْرِيْ	مَا	السَّاعَةُ ۙ	اِنْ
(there is) no	doubt	about it,	you said,	'Not	we know	what	the Hour (is).	Not

نَّظُنُّ	اِلَّا	ظَنًّا	وَّمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ	٣٢
we think	except	an assumption,	and not	we	(are) convinced.'"	32

وَبَدَا	لَهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوْا	وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ
And (will) appear	to them	(the) evil	(of) what	they did	and (will) envelop	them

مَّا	كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	٣٣	وَقِيْلَ	الْيَوْمَ
what	they used	[at it]	(to) mock.	33	And it will be said,	"Today

نَنْسٰىكُمْ	كَمَا	نَسِيْتُمْ	لِقَآءَ	يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا
We forget you	as	you forgot	(the) meeting	(of) this Day of yours,

وَمَاْوٰىكُمُ	النَّارُ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ
and your abode	(is) the Fire,	and not	for you	any

نّٰصِرِيْنَ	٣٤	ذٰلِكُمْ	بِاَنَّكُمُ	اتَّخَذْتُمْ	اٰيٰتِ
helpers.	34	That	(is) because you	took	(the) Verses

اللّٰهِ	هُزُوًا	وَّغَرَّتْكُمُ	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا ۚ	فَالْيَوْمَ
(of) Allah	(in) ridicule	and deceived you	the life	(of) the world."	So this Day

لَا	يُخْرَجُوْنَ	مِنْهَا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ
not	they will be brought forth	from it	and not	they	will be asked to appease.

٣٥	فَلِلّٰهِ	الْحَمْدُ	رَبِّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَرَبِّ
35	Then for Allah	(is) all the praise,	(the) Lord	(of) the heavens	and (the) Lord

الْاَرْضِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٣٦	وَلَهُ	الْكِبْرِيَآءُ
(of) the earth,	(the) lord	(of) the worlds.	36	And for **Him**	(is) the greatness

ع ١١ ٢٠

فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ع ٣٧
in	the heavens	and the earth,	and **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	37

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), " Were not **My** Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said' "Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today **We** forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to **Him** belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰيَاتُهَا ٣٥ ٤٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٤

Surah Al-Ahqaf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	ۚ ①	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,

الْحَكِيْمِ	②	مَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا
the All-Wise	2	Not	**We** created	the heavens	and the earth	and what

بَيْنَهُمَآ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(is) between both of them	except	in truth	and (for) a term	appointed.	But those who

كَفَرُوْا	عَمَّآ	اُنْذِرُوْا	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	③	قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ
disbelieve,	from what	they are warned,	(are) turning away.	3	Say,	"Do you see

مَّا	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَرُوْنِيْ	مَاذَا	خَلَقُوْا	مِنَ	الْاَرْضِ
what	you call	besides	Allah?	Show me	what	they have created	of	the earth

اَمْ	لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ ؕ	اِيْتُوْنِيْ	بِكِتٰبٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ
or	for them	(is) any share	in	the heavens?	Bring me	a book	before

هٰذَآ	اَوْ	اَثٰرَةٍ	مِّنْ	عِلْمٍ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
this	or	traces	of	knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."

④	وَمَنْ	اَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	يَّدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ
4	And who	(is) more astray	than (he) who	calls	besides

اللّٰهِ	مَنْ	لَّا يَسْتَجِيْبُ	لَهٗٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَهُمْ
Allah,	who	will not respond	to him	until	(the) Day	(of) Resurrection,	and they

عَنْ	دُعَآئِهِمْ	غٰفِلُوْنَ	⑤	وَاِذَا	حُشِرَ	النَّاسُ
of	their calls	(are) unaware.	5	And when	are gathered	the people,

كَانُوْا	لَهُمْ	اَعْدَآءً	وَّكَانُوْا	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	كٰفِرِيْنَ	⑥
they will be	for them	enemies	and they will be	of their worship	deniers.	6

وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear,	say	those who

كَفَرُوْا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ ۙ	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
disbelieve	of the truth	when	it comes to them,	"This	(is) a magic	clear."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

4. Say, "Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

7. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, "This is clear magic."

⑦	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	افْتَرَىٰهُ ۖ	قُلْ	إِنِ	افْتَرَيْتُهُۥ
7	Or	they say,	"He has invented it."	Say,	"If	I have invented it

فَلَا	تَمْلِكُونَ	لِى	مِنَ	ٱللَّهِ	شَيْـًٔا ۖ	هُوَ
then not	you have power	for me	against	Allah	anything.	**He**

أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	تُفِيضُونَ	فِيهِ ۚ	كَفَىٰ بِهِۦ	شَهِيدًۢا
knows best	of what	you utter	concerning it.	Sufficient is **He**	(as) a Witness

بَيْنِى	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۖ	وَهُوَ	ٱلْغَفُورُ	ٱلرَّحِيمُ
between me	and between you,	and **He**	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.

⑧	قُلْ	مَا	كُنتُ	بِدْعًا	مِّنَ	ٱلرُّسُلِ
8	Say,	"Not	I am	a new (one)	among	the Messengers

وَمَآ	أَدْرِى	مَا	يُفْعَلُ	بِى	وَلَا	بِكُمْ ۖ	إِنْ
and not	I know	what	will be done	with me	and not	with you.	Not

أَتَّبِعُ	إِلَّا	مَا	يُوحَىٰٓ	إِلَىَّ	وَمَآ	أَنَا۠	إِلَّا
I follow	but	what	is revealed	to me	and not	I am	but

نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	⑨	قُلْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	إِن	كَانَ
a warner	clear."	9	Say,	"Do you see	if	it is

مِنْ عِندِ ٱللَّهِ	وَكَفَرْتُم	بِهِۦ	وَشَهِدَ	شَاهِدٌ	مِّنۢ
from Allah	and you disbelieve	in it,	and testifies	a witness	from

بَنِىٓ إِسْرَٰٓءِيلَ	عَلَىٰ	مِثْلِهِۦ	فَـَٔامَنَ	وَٱسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ۖ
(the) Children of Israel	to	(the) like thereof,	then he believed	while you are arrogant?"

إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	لَا	يَهْدِى	ٱلْقَوْمَ	ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ	ع ⑩
Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	the people	the wrongdoers.	10

وَقَالَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	لِلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	لَوْ	كَانَ
And say	those who	disbelieve	of those who	believe,	"If	it had been

خَيْرًا	مَّا	سَبَقُونَآ	إِلَيْهِ ۚ	وَإِذْ	لَمْ
good,	not	they (would) have preceded us	to it."	And when	not

يَهْتَدُوا۟	بِهِۦ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	هَٰذَآ	إِفْكٌ	قَدِيمٌ	⑪
they (are) guided	by it,	they say,	"This	(is) a lie	ancient."	11

وَمِن قَبْلِهِۦ	كِتَٰبُ	مُوسَىٰٓ	إِمَامًا	وَرَحْمَةً ۚ	وَهَٰذَا
And before it	(was the) Scripture	(of) Musa	(as) a guide	and a mercy.	And this

8. Or they say, "He has invented it." Say, "If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. **He** knows best what you utter concerning it. **He** is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, "I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner."

10. Say, "Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, "If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it." And when they are not guided by it, they say, "This is an ancient lie."

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And **We** have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, "My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for **Your** favor which **You** have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may do righteous (deeds) which please **You** and make my offspring righteous Indeed, I turn to **You** and indeed, I am of those who submit."

16. Those are the ones from whom **We** will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

كِتَٰبٌ	مُّصَدِّقٌ	لِّسَانًا	عَرَبِيًّا	لِّيُنذِرَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا۟ ۗ
(is) a Book	confirming,	(in) language	Arabic	to warn	those who	do wrong
وَبُشْرَىٰ	لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ	١٢ ۚ	إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ	قَالُوا۟	
and glad tidings	for the good-doers.	12	Indeed,	those who	say,	
رَبُّنَا	ٱللَّهُ	ثُمَّ	ٱسْتَقَٰمُوا۟	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
"Our Lord	(is) Allah,"	then	remain firm,	then no	fear	on them
وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	١٣ ۚ	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	أَصْحَٰبُ	
and not	they	will grieve.	13	Those	(are the) companions	
ٱلْجَنَّةِ	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا ۚ	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوا۟	يَعْمَلُونَ
(of) Paradise	abiding forever	therein,	a reward	for what	they used to	do.
١٤	وَوَصَّيْنَا	ٱلْإِنسَٰنَ	بِوَٰلِدَيْهِ	إِحْسَٰنًا	حَمَلَتْهُ	
14	And **We** have enjoined	(on) man	to his parents	kindness.	Carried him	
أُمُّهُۥ	كُرْهًا	وَوَضَعَتْهُ	كُرْهًا	وَحَمْلُهُۥ		
his mother	(with) hardship	and gave birth to him	(with) hardship.	And (the) bearing of him		
وَفِصَٰلُهُۥ	ثَلَٰثُونَ	شَهْرًا	حَتَّىٰٓ	إِذَا	بَلَغَ	
and (the) weaning of him	(is) thirty	month(s)	until,	when	he reaches	
أَشُدَّهُۥ	وَبَلَغَ	أَرْبَعِينَ	سَنَةً ۙ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	أَوْزِعْنِىٓ
his maturity	and reaches	forty	year(s),	he says,	"My Lord,	grant me (the) power
أَنْ	أَشْكُرَ	نِعْمَتَكَ	ٱلَّتِىٓ	أَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَىَّ	
that	I may be grateful	(for) **Your** favor	which	**You** have bestowed	upon me	
وَعَلَىٰ	وَٰلِدَىَّ	وَأَنْ	أَعْمَلَ	صَٰلِحًا	تَرْضَىٰهُ	
and upon	my parents	and that	I do	righteous (deeds)	which please **You**,	
وَأَصْلِحْ	لِى	فِى	ذُرِّيَّتِىٓ ۖ	إِنِّى	تُبْتُ	إِلَيْكَ
and make righteous	for me	among	my offspring,	indeed,	I turn	to **You**
وَإِنِّى	مِنَ	ٱلْمُسْلِمِينَ	١٥	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	
and indeed, I am	of	those who submit."	15	Those	(are) the ones	
نَتَقَبَّلُ	عَنْهُمْ	أَحْسَنَ	مَا	عَمِلُوا۟	وَنَتَجَاوَزُ	
We will accept	from them	(the) best	(of) what	they did	and **We** will overlook	
عَن	سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمْ	فِىٓ	أَصْحَٰبِ	ٱلْجَنَّةِ	وَعْدَ	ٱلصِّدْقِ
[from]	their evil deeds,	among	(the) companions	(of) Paradise.	A promise	true

الَّذِيْ	كَانُوْا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	١٦	وَالَّذِيْ	قَالَ	لِوَالِدَيْهِ
which	they were	promised.	16	But the one who	says	to his parents,

اُفٍّ	لَّكُمَآ	اَتَعِدٰنِنِيْٓ	اَنْ	اُخْرَجَ
"Uff	to both of you!	Do you promise me	that	I will be brought forth,

وَقَدْ خَلَتِ	الْقُرُوْنُ	مِنْ قَبْلِيْ ۚ	وَهُمَا	يَسْتَغِيْثٰنِ
and have already passed away	the generations	before me?"	And they both	seek help

اللّٰهَ	وَيْلَكَ	اٰمِنْ ۖ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ ۚ
(of) Allah.	"Woe to you!	Believe!	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true."

فَيَقُوْلُ	مَا	هٰذَآ	اِلَّآ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	١٧
But he says,	"Not	(is) this	but	(the) stories	(of) the former (people)."	17

اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلُ	فِيْٓ	اُمَمٍ
Those -	(are) the ones	(has) proved true	against them	the word	among	nations

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْاِنْسِ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ
(that) already passed away	before them	of	(the) jinn	and the men.	Indeed, they

كَانُوْا	خٰسِرِيْنَ	١٨	وَلِكُلٍّ	دَرَجٰتٌ	مِّمَّا	عَمِلُوْا ۚ
are	(the) losers.	18	And for all	(are) degrees	for what	they did,

وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ
and that **He** may fully compensate them	(for) their deeds,	and they	will not be wronged.

١٩	وَيَوْمَ	يُعْرَضُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	عَلَى	النَّارِ ؕ
19	And (the) Day	will be exposed	those who	disbelieved	to	the Fire.

اَذْهَبْتُمْ	طَيِّبٰتِكُمْ	فِيْ	حَيَاتِكُمُ	الدُّنْيَا
"You exhausted	your good things	in	your life	(of) the world,

وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِهَا ۚ	فَالْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ
and you took your pleasures	therein.	So today	you will be recompensed

عَذَابَ	الْهُوْنِ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
(with) a punishment	humiliating	because	you were	arrogant	in	the earth

بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَفْسُقُوْنَ	ع ٢٠
without	[the] right	and because	you were	defiantly disobedient."	20

وَاذْكُرْ	اَخَا	عَادٍ ؕ	اِذْ	اَنْذَرَ	قَوْمَهٗ	بِالْاَحْقَافِ
And mention	(the) brother	(of) Aad,	when	he warned	his people	in the Al-Ahqaf -

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, "*Uff* to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?" And they both seek help of Allah and say, "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says, "This is nothing but the stories of the former people."

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that **He** may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), "You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."

ع ١٠/٢

21. And mention the brother of *Aad*, when he warned his people in *Al-Ahqaf* (the curved sand tracts) -

وَقَدْ خَلَتِ	النُّذُرُ	مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖٓ	اَلَّا
and had already passed away	[the] warners	before him	and after him,	"That not

تَعْبُدُوْٓا	اِلَّا	اللّٰهَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ
you worship	except	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	a punishment

يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	٢١	قَالُوْٓا	اَجِئْتَنَا	لِتَاْفِكَنَا
(of) a Day	Great."	21	They said,	"Have you come to us	to turn us away

عَنْ	اٰلِهَتِنَا	فَاْتِنَا	بِمَا	تَعِدُنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتَ
from	our gods?	Then bring us	what	you threaten us,	if	you are

مِنَ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	٢٢	قَالَ	اِنَّمَا	الْعِلْمُ	عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ
of	the truthful."	22	He said,	"Only	the knowledge	(is) with Allah

وَاُبَلِّغُكُمْ	مَّآ	اُرْسِلْتُ	بِهٖ	وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰىكُمْ	قَوْمًا
and I convey to you	what	I am sent	with it,	but	I see you	a people

تَجْهَلُوْنَ	٢٣	فَلَمَّا	رَاَوْهُ	عَارِضًا	مُّسْتَقْبِلَ
ignorant."	23	Then when	they saw it	(as) a cloud	approaching

اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ	قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	عَارِضٌ	مُّمْطِرُنَا	بَلْ	هُوَ
their valleys,	they said,	"This	(is) a cloud	bringing us rain."	Nay,	it

مَا	اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهٖ	رِيْحٌ	فِيْهَا	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
(is) what	you were asking it to be hastened,	a wind	in it	(is) a punishment	painful,

٢٤	تُدَمِّرُ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍۢ	بِاَمْرِ	رَبِّهَا
24	Destroying	every	thing	by (the) command	(of) its Lord.

فَاَصْبَحُوْا	لَا	يُرٰٓى	اِلَّا	مَسٰكِنُهُمْ	كَذٰلِكَ
Then they became (such),	not	is seen	except	their dwellings.	Thus

نَجْزِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	٢٥	وَلَقَدْ
We recompense	the people	[the] criminals.	25	And certainly,

مَكَّنّٰهُمْ	فِيْمَآ	اِنْ	مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ	فِيْهِ
We had established them	in what	not	**We** have established you	in it,

وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	سَمْعًا	وَّاَبْصَارًا	وَّاَفْئِدَةً	فَمَآ	اَغْنٰى
and **We** made	for them	hearing	and vision	and hearts.	But not	availed

عَنْهُمْ	سَمْعُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَبْصَارُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَفْئِدَتُهُمْ	مِّنْ
them	their hearing	and not	their vision	and not	their hearts	any

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day."

22. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

23. He said, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people."

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus **We** recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, **We** had established them in what **We** have not established you, and **We** made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

شَيْءٍ	إِذْ	كَانُوا	يَجْحَدُونَ لا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَحَاقَ
thing,	when	they were	rejecting	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	and enveloped

بِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٢٦ ع	وَلَقَدْ
them	what	they used to	[at it]	ridicule.	26	And certainly

أَهْلَكْنَا	مَا	حَوْلَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْقُرَىٰ	وَصَرَّفْنَا
We destroyed	what	surrounds you	of	the towns,	and **We** have diversified

الْآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	٢٧	فَلَوْلَا	نَصَرَهُمُ
the Signs,	that they may	return.	27	Then why (did) not	help them

الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِن دُونِ	اللَّهِ	قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً ط
those whom	they had taken	besides	Allah	gods as a way of approach?

بَلْ	ضَلُّوا	عَنْهُمْ ج	وَذَٰلِكَ	إِفْكُهُمْ	وَمَا
Nay,	they were lost	from them.	And that	(was) their falsehood	and what

كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	٢٨	وَإِذْ	صَرَفْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	نَفَرًا
they were	inventing.	28	And when	**We** directed	to you	a party

مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقُرْآنَ ج	فَلَمَّا	حَضَرُوهُ
of	the jinn,	listening	(to) the Quran.	And when	they attended it,

قَالُوا	أَنصِتُوا ج	فَلَمَّا	قُضِيَ	وَلَّوْا	إِلَىٰ
they said,	"Listen quietly."	And when	it was concluded,	they turned back	to

قَوْمِهِم	مُّنذِرِينَ	٢٩	قَالُوا	يَا قَوْمَنَا	إِنَّا
their people	(as) warners.	29	They said,	"O our people!	Indeed, we

سَمِعْنَا	كِتَابًا	أُنزِلَ	مِن بَعْدِ	مُوسَىٰ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا
[we] have heard	a Book	revealed	after	Musa	confirming	what

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	يَهْدِي	إِلَى	الْحَقِّ	وَإِلَىٰ	طَرِيقٍ	مُّسْتَقِيمٍ
(was) before it,	guiding	to	the truth	and to	a Path	Straight.

٣٠	يَا قَوْمَنَا	أَجِيبُوا	دَاعِيَ	اللَّهِ	وَآمِنُوا	بِهِ
30	O our people!	Respond	(to the) caller	(of) Allah	and believe	in him.

يَغْفِرْ	لَكُم	مِّن	ذُنُوبِكُمْ	وَيُجِرْكُم	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ
He will forgive	for you	of	your sins	and will protect you	from	a punishment

أَلِيمٍ	٣١	وَمَن	لَّا	يُجِبْ	دَاعِيَ	اللَّهِ
painful.	31	And whoever	(does) not	respond	(to the) caller	(of) Allah,

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly **We** destroyed the towns that surround you, and **We** have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to **Him**) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when **We** directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, "O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. **He** will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah, then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error."

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." He will say, "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A Notification. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people?

فَلَيْسَ	بِمُعْجِزٍ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلَيْسَ	لَهٗ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
then not	he can escape	in	the earth,	and not	for him	besides **Him**

اَوْلِيَآءُ ط	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٣٢	اَوَلَمْ
protectors.	Those	(are) in	error	clear."	32	Do not

يَرَوْا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ
they see	that	Allah,	(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth

وَلَمْ	يَعْيَ	بِخَلْقِهِنَّ	بِقٰدِرٍ	عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ	الْمَوْتٰى ط
and (was) not	tired	by their creation,	(is) able	to give life	(to) the dead?

بَلٰٓى	اِنَّهٗ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٣٣
Yes,	indeed **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	33

وَيَوْمَ	يُعْرَضُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	عَلَى	النَّارِ ط	اَلَيْسَ
And (the) Day,	are exposed	those who	disbelieved	to	the Fire,	"Is not

هٰذَا	بِالْحَقِّ ط	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	وَرَبِّنَا ط	قَالَ	فَذُوْقُوا
this	the truth?"	They will say,	"Yes	by our Lord."	He will say,	"Then taste

الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	٣٤	فَاصْبِرْ	كَمَا
the punishment	because	you used to	disbelieve."	34	So be patient,	as

صَبَرَ	اُولُوا الْعَزْمِ	مِنَ	الرُّسُلِ	وَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلْ
had patience	those of determination	of	the Messengers,	and (do) not	seek to hasten

لَّهُمْ ط	كَاَنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَرَوْنَ	مَا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ لا
for them.	As if they had,	(the) Day	they see	what	they were promised,

لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوْٓا	اِلَّا	سَاعَةً	مِّنْ	نَّهَارٍ ط	بَلٰغٌ ج
not	remained	except	an hour	of	a day.	A notification.

فَهَلْ	يُهْلَكُ	اِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	ع ٣٥
But will	(any) be destroyed	except	the people -	the defiantly disobedient?	35

ایاتها ٣٨ ﴿٤٧﴾ سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَّدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٥ رکوعاتها ٤

Surah Muhammad

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	اَضَلَّ
Those who	disbelieve	and turn away	from	(the) way of Allah,	**He** will cause to be lost

أَعْمَالَهُمْ	①	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَآمَنُوا
their deeds.	1	And those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	and believe

بِمَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَىٰ	مُحَمَّدٍ	وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِن
in what	is revealed	to	Muhammad,	and it	(is) the truth	from

رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ	كَفَّرَ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَأَصْلَحَ	بَالَهُمْ
their Lord,	**He** will remove	from them	their misdeeds,	and improve	their condition.

②	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْبَاطِلَ
2	That	(is) because	those who	disbelieve	follow	falsehood

وَأَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اتَّبَعُوا	الْحَقَّ	مِن	رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ	كَذَٰلِكَ
and that	those who	believe	follow	(the) truth	from	their Lord.	Thus

يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	أَمْثَالَهُمْ	③	فَإِذَا	لَقِيتُمُ
Allah presents	to the people	their similitudes.	3	So when	you meet

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَضَرْبَ	الرِّقَابِ ؕ	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَثْخَنتُمُوهُمْ
those who	disbelieve,	then strike	the necks	until	when	you have subdued them,

فَشُدُّوا	الْوَثَاقَ ۖ	فَإِمَّا	مَنًّا	بَعْدُ	وَإِمَّا	فِدَاءً
then bind firmly	the bond,	then either	a favor	afterwards	or	ransom

حَتَّىٰ	تَضَعَ	الْحَرْبُ	أَوْزَارَهَا ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ ؕ	وَلَوْ	يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ
until	lays down	the war	its burdens.	That.	And if	Allah had willed

مع ١٣ وقد يبتدأ بقوله ذٰلِكَ ؕ ولكن حسن اتصاله بما قبله و يوقف على ذٰلِكَ ؕ

لَانتَصَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَلَٰكِن	لِّيَبْلُوَا	بَعْضَكُم
surely, **He** could have taken retribution	from them,	but	to test	some of you

بِبَعْضٍ ؕ	وَالَّذِينَ	قُتِلُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	فَلَن
with others.	And those who	are killed	in	(the) way of Allah,	then never

يُضِلَّ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	④	سَيَهْدِيهِمْ	وَيُصْلِحُ
He will cause to be lost	their deeds.	4	**He** will guide them	and improve

بَالَهُمْ	⑤ ج	وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ	الْجَنَّةَ	عَرَّفَهَا	لَهُمْ
their condition,	5	And admit them	(to) Paradise,	**He** has made it known	to them.

⑥	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِن	تَنصُرُوا	اللَّهَ	يَنصُرْكُمْ
6	O you who believe!	If	you help	Allah,	**He** will help you

وَيُثَبِّتْ	أَقْدَامَكُمْ	⑦	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَتَعْسًا	لَّهُمْ
and make firm	your feet.	7	But those who	disbelieve,	destruction (is)	for them,

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector. ع ١١ ٥

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

وَاَضَلَّ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	٨	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	كَرِهُوْا
and **He** will cause to be lost	their deeds.	8	That	(is) because they	hate

مَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	فَاَحْبَطَ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	٩	اَفَلَمْ
what	Allah has revealed,	so **He** has made worthless	their deeds.	9	Do not

يَسِيْرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ
they travel	in	the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those

مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۫	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اَمْثَالُهَا
before them?	Allah destroyed	[over] them,	and for the disbelievers (is)	its likeness.

١٠	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	مَوْلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
10	That	(is) because	Allah	(is the) Protector	(of) those who	believe,

وَاَنَّ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	لَا	مَوْلٰى	لَهُمْ	١١ ع	اِنَّ
and that	the disbelievers -	(there is) no	protector	for them.	11	Indeed,

اللّٰهَ	يُدْخِلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	جَنّٰتٍ
Allah	will admit	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(to) Gardens,

تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ
flow	from	underneath it	the rivers,	but those who	disbelieve	they enjoy

وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ	كَمَا	تَاْكُلُ	الْاَنْعَامُ	وَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَّهُمْ
and eat	as	eat	the cattle,	and the Fire	(will be) an abode	for them.

١٢	وَكَاَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	هِيَ	اَشَدُّ	قُوَّةً
12	And how many	of	a town,	which	(was) stronger	(in) strength

مِّنْ	قَرْيَتِكَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَخْرَجَتْكَ ۚ	اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	فَلَا
than	your town	which	has driven you out?	**We** destroyed them,	so no

نَاصِرَ	لَهُمْ	١٣	اَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ
helper	for them.	13	Then is (he) who	is	on	a clear proof

مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ	كَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهٗ	سُوْٓءُ	عَمَلِهٖ
from	his Lord	like (he) who,	is made attractive	to him	(the) evil	(of) his deeds

وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	١٤	مَثَلُ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِيْ
while they follow	their desires.	14	A parable	(of) Paradise	which

وُعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ ؕ	فِيْهَآ	اَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	مَّآءٍ	غَيْرِ
is promised	(to) the righteous.	Therein	(are) rivers	of	water	not

آسِنٍ ج	وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	لَّبَنٍ	لَّمْ	يَتَغَيَّرْ	طَعْمُهٗ ج
polluted,	and rivers	of	milk	not	changes	its taste,

وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	خَمْرٍ	لَّذَّةٍ	لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ج	وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ
and rivers	of	wine	delicious	for (the) drinkers,	and rivers	of

عَسَلٍ	مُّصَفًّى ط	وَلَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ
honey	purified,	and for them	therein	of	all	fruits

وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ ط	كَمَنْ هُوَ	خَالِدٌ	فِي	النَّارِ
and forgiveness	from	their Lord	like he who	(will) abide forever	in	the Fire

وَسُقُوْا	مَآءً	حَمِيْمًا	فَقَطَّعَ	اَمْعَآءَهُمْ
and they will be given to drink	water	boiling	so it cuts into pieces	their intestines.

١٥	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّسْتَمِعُ	اِلَيْكَ ج	حَتّٰى	اِذَا
15	And among them	(are some) who	listen	to you,	until	when

خَرَجُوْا	مِنْ	عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ
they depart	from	you,	they say	to those who	were given	the knowledge,

مَاذَا	قَالَ	اٰنِفًا قف	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
"What	(has) he said	just now?"	Those -	(are) the ones	Allah has set a seal	upon

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	١٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اهْتَدَوْا
their hearts	and they follow	their desires.	16	And those who	accept guidance,

زَادَهُمْ	هُدًى	وَّاٰتٰىهُمْ	تَقْوٰىهُمْ	١٧	فَهَلْ
He increases them	(in) guidance	and gives them	their righteousness.	17	Then do

يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	اَنْ	تَاْتِيَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً ج	فَقَدْ
they wait	but	(for) the Hour	that	it should come to them	suddenly?	But indeed,

جَآءَ	اَشْرَاطُهَا ج	فَاَنّٰى	لَهُمْ	اِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمْ
have come	its indications.	Then how	to them	when	has come to them

ذِكْرٰىهُمْ	١٨	فَاعْلَمْ	اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ
their reminder.	18	So know	that [**He**] -	(there is) no	god	but	Allah

وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لِذَنْۢبِكَ	وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ط
and ask forgiveness	for your sin	and for the believing men	and the believing women.

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ	وَمَثْوٰىكُمْ	ع ١٩	وَيَقُوْلُ
And Allah	knows	your movement	and your resting places.	19	And say

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious for those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, "What has he said just now?" Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, **He** increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

ع ٢ ٨

20. And those who believe say,

"Why has a *Surah* not been revealed?" But when a precise *Surah* is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so **He** has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, "We will obey you in part of the matter." But Allah knows their secrets.

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَتْ	سُوْرَةٌ ۚ	فَاِذَآ	اُنْزِلَتْ
those who	believe,	"Why not	has been revealed	a Surah?"	But when	is revealed

سُوْرَةٌ	مُّحْكَمَةٌ	وَّذُكِرَ	فِيْهَا	الْقِتَالُ ۙ	رَاَيْتَ	الَّذِيْنَ
a Surah	precise	and is mentioned	in it	the fighting,	you see	those who,

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	يَّنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	نَظَرَ	الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ
in	their hearts,	(is) a disease	looking	at you -	a look	(of) one fainting

مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ ۗ	فَاَوْلٰى	لَهُمْ	٢٠ ۚ	طَاعَةٌ
from	the death.	But more appropriate	for them	20	(Is) obedience

وَّقَوْلٌ	مَّعْرُوْفٌ ۣ	فَاِذَا	عَزَمَ	الْاَمْرُ ۣ	فَلَوْ
and a word	kind.	And when	(is) determined	the matter,	then if

صَدَقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	٢١ ۚ
they had been true	(to) Allah,	surely, it would have been	better	for them.	21

فَهَلْ	عَسَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	اَنْ	تُفْسِدُوْا
Then would	you perhaps,	if	you are given authority	that	you cause corruption

فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَتُقَطِّعُوْٓا	اَرْحَامَكُمْ	٢٢	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
in	the earth	and cut off	your ties of kinship.	22	Those,	(are) the ones

لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	فَاَصَمَّهُمْ	وَاَعْمٰٓى	اَبْصَارَهُمْ	٢٣
Allah has cursed them,	so **He** made them deaf	and blinded	their vision.	23

اَفَلَا	يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	اَمْ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبٍ	اَقْفَالُهَا
Then do not	they ponder	(over) the Quran	or	upon	(their) hearts	(are) locks?

٢٤	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	ارْتَدُّوْا	عَلٰٓى	اَدْبَارِهِمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ
24	Indeed,	those who	return	on	their backs	after

مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	الْهُدَى ۙ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	سَوَّلَ	لَهُمْ ۗ
what	(has) become clear	to them	(of) the guidance,	Shaitaan	enticed	[for] them

وَاَمْلٰى	لَهُمْ	٢٥	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْا
and prolonged hope	for them.	25	That	(is) because they	[they] said

لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَرِهُوْا	مَا	نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ
to those who	hate	what	Allah has revealed,	"We will obey you

فِيْ	بَعْضِ	الْاَمْرِ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	اِسْرَارَهُمْ	٢٦
in	part	(of) the matter."	But Allah	knows	their secrets.	26

فَكَيْفَ	إِذَا	تَوَفَّتْهُمُ	ٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ	يَضْرِبُونَ	وُجُوهَهُمْ
Then how,	when	take them in death	the Angels,	striking	their faces

وَأَدْبَٰرَهُمْ	٢٧	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمُ	ٱتَّبَعُوا۟	مَآ	أَسْخَطَ
and their backs?	27	That	(is) because they	followed	what	angered

ٱللَّهَ	وَكَرِهُوا۟	رِضْوَٰنَهُۥ	فَأَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ	٢٨ ع
Allah	and hated	**His** pleasure,	so **He** made worthless	their deeds.	28

ع ٣ ٩ ٧

أَمْ	حَسِبَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	فِى	قُلُوبِهِم	مَّرَضٌ	أَن	لَّن
Or do	think	those who	in	their hearts	(is) a disease	that	never

يُخْرِجَ ٱللَّهُ	أَضْغَٰنَهُمْ	٢٩	وَلَوْ	نَشَآءُ
will Allah bring forth	their hatred?	29	And if	**We** willed

لَأَرَيْنَٰكَهُمْ	فَلَعَرَفْتَهُم	بِسِيمَٰهُمْ ۚ
surely, **We** could show them to you	and you would know them	by their marks;

وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ	فِى	لَحْنِ	ٱلْقَوْلِ ۚ	وَٱللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ
but surely, you will know them	by	(the) tone	(of their) speech.	And Allah	knows

أَعْمَٰلَكُمْ	٣٠	وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ	حَتَّىٰ	نَعْلَمَ
your deeds.	30	And surely **We** will test you	until	**We** make evident

ٱلْمُجَٰهِدِينَ	مِنكُمْ	وَٱلصَّٰبِرِينَ ۙ	وَنَبْلُوَا۟	أَخْبَارَكُمْ
those who strive	among you	and the patient ones,	and **We** will test	your affairs.

٣١	إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	وَصَدُّوا۟	عَن	سَبِيلِ ٱللَّهِ
31	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve	and turn away	from	(the) way of Allah

وَشَآقُّوا۟	ٱلرَّسُولَ	مِنۢ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ
and oppose	the Messenger	after	[what]	(has been) made clear	to them

ٱلْهُدَىٰ ۙ	لَن	يَضُرُّوا۟	ٱللَّهَ	شَيْـًٔا ۖ	وَسَيُحْبِطُ
the guidance,	never	will they harm	Allah	(in) anything,	and **He** will make worthless

أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ	٣٢	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا۟	أَطِيعُوا۟	ٱللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا۟
their deeds.	32	O you who believe!	Obey	Allah	and obey

ٱلرَّسُولَ	وَلَا	تُبْطِلُوٓا۟	أَعْمَٰلَكُمْ	٣٣	إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ
the Messenger,	and (do) not	make vain	your deeds.	33	Indeed,	those who

كَفَرُوا۟	وَصَدُّوا۟	عَن	سَبِيلِ	ٱللَّهِ	ثُمَّ	مَاتُوا۟	وَهُمْ
disbelieve	and turn away	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	then	died	while they

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) **His** pleasure, so **He** made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if **We** willed **We** could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And **We** will surely test you until **We** make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and **We** will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and **He** will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, **He** will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

37. If **He** were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold, and **He** will expose your hatred.

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, **He** will replace you with another people, then they will not be like you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you a clear victory.

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sins and what will follow

كُفَّارٌ	فَلَن	يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	٣٤	فَلَا	تَهِنُوا
(were) disbelievers,	never	will Allah forgive	them.	34	So (do) not	weaken

وَتَدْعُوا	إِلَى	السَّلْمِ	وَأَنتُمُ	الْأَعْلَوْنَ	وَاللَّهُ	مَعَكُمْ
and call	for	peace	while you	(are) superior,	and Allah	(is) with you

وَلَن	يَتِرَكُمْ	أَعْمَالَكُمْ	٣٥	إِنَّمَا	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا
and never	will deprive you	(of) your deeds.	35	Only	the life	(of) the world

لَعِبٌ	وَلَهْوٌ	وَإِن	تُؤْمِنُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	يُؤْتِكُمْ
(is) play	and amusement.	And if	you believe	and fear (Allah)	**He** will give you

أُجُورَكُمْ	وَلَا	يَسْأَلْكُمْ	أَمْوَالَكُمْ	٣٦	إِن
your rewards	and not	will ask you	(for) your wealth.	36	If

يَسْأَلْكُمُوهَا	فَيُحْفِكُمْ	تَبْخَلُوا	وَيُخْرِجْ
He were to ask you for it	and press you,	you will withhold	and **He** will bring forth

أَضْغَانَكُمْ	٣٧	هَا أَنتُمْ	هَٰؤُلَاءِ	تُدْعَوْنَ	لِتُنفِقُوا	فِي
your hatred.	37	Here you are -	these,	called	to spend	in

سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	فَمِنكُم	مَّن	يَبْخَلُ	وَمَن
(the) way	(of) Allah -	but among you	(are some) who	withhold,	and whoever

يَبْخَلْ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَبْخَلُ	عَن	نَّفْسِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	الْغَنِيُّ
withholds,	then only	he withholds	from	himself.	But Allah	(is) Free of need,

وَأَنتُمُ	الْفُقَرَاءُ	وَإِن	تَتَوَلَّوْا	يَسْتَبْدِلْ	قَوْمًا
while you	(are) the needy.	And if	you turn away	**He** will replace (you)	(with) a people

غَيْرَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَكُونُوا	أَمْثَالَكُمْ	٣٨ ع
other than you,	then	not	they will be	(the) likes of you.	38

آياتها ٢٩ ۞ ٤٨ سُورَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١١ ۞ رکوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Fath

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

إِنَّا	فَتَحْنَا	لَكَ	فَتْحًا	مُّبِينًا	١	لِّيَغْفِرَ
Indeed,	**We** have given victory,	to you	a victory	clear.	1	That may forgive

لَكَ	اللَّهُ	مَا	تَقَدَّمَ	مِن	ذَنبِكَ	وَمَا	تَأَخَّرَ
for you	Allah	what	preceded	of	your sins	and what	will follow

وَيُتِمَّ	نِعۡمَتَهُۥ	عَلَيۡكَ	وَيَهۡدِيَكَ	صِرَٰطٗا	مُّسۡتَقِيمٗا	٢
and complete	**His** favor	upon you	and guide you	(to) a Path	Straight,	2

وَيَنصُرَكَ ٱللَّهُ	نَصۡرًا	عَزِيزًا	٣	هُوَ	ٱلَّذِيٓ
And Allah may help you	(with) a help	mighty.	3	**He**	(is) the **One Who**

أَنزَلَ	ٱلسَّكِينَةَ	فِي	قُلُوبِ	ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ	لِيَزۡدَادُوٓاْ
sent down	[the] tranquility	in(to)	(the) hearts	(of) the believers	that they may increase

إِيمَٰنٗا	مَّعَ	إِيمَٰنِهِمۡۗ	وَلِلَّهِ	جُنُودُ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ
(in) faith	with	their faith.	And for Allah	(are the) hosts	(of) the heavens	and the earth,

وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمٗا	٤	لِّيُدۡخِلَ	ٱلۡمُؤۡمِنِينَ
and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	4	That **He** may admit	the believing men

وَٱلۡمُؤۡمِنَٰتِ	جَنَّٰتٖ	تَجۡرِي	مِن	تَحۡتِهَا	ٱلۡأَنۡهَٰرُ
and the believing women	(to) Gardens	flow	from	underneath them	the rivers

خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَا	وَيُكَفِّرَ	عَنۡهُمۡ	سَيِّـَٔاتِهِمۡۚ	وَكَانَ
(to) abide forever	therein,	and (to) remove	from them	their misdeeds,	and is

ذَٰلِكَ	عِندَ	ٱللَّهِ	فَوۡزًا	عَظِيمٗا	٥	وَيُعَذِّبَ
that	with	Allah	a success	great.	5	And **He** (may) punish

ٱلۡمُنَٰفِقِينَ	وَٱلۡمُنَٰفِقَٰتِ	وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكِينَ
the hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women	and the polytheist men

وَٱلۡمُشۡرِكَٰتِ	ٱلظَّآنِّينَ	بِٱللَّهِ	ظَنَّ	ٱلسَّوۡءِۚ
and the polytheist women,	who assume	about Allah	an assumption	evil.

عَلَيۡهِمۡ	دَآئِرَةُ	ٱلسَّوۡءِۖ	وَغَضِبَ ٱللَّهُ	عَلَيۡهِمۡ	وَلَعَنَهُمۡ
Upon them	(is) a turn	(of) evil,	and Allah's wrath (is)	upon them	and **He** has cursed them

وَأَعَدَّ	لَهُمۡ	جَهَنَّمَۖ	وَسَآءَتۡ	مَصِيرٗا	٦	وَلِلَّهِ
and prepared	for them	Hell,	and evil	(is the) destination.	6	And for Allah

جُنُودُ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلۡأَرۡضِۚ	وَكَانَ ٱللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا	حَكِيمًا
(are the) hosts	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	and Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.

٧	إِنَّآ	أَرۡسَلۡنَٰكَ	شَٰهِدٗا	وَمُبَشِّرٗا
7	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have sent you	(as) a witness	and (as) a bearer of glad tidings

وَنَذِيرٗا	٨	لِّتُؤۡمِنُواْ	بِٱللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِۦ
and (as) a warner,	8	That you may believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS] and glorify **Him** (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon **He** will give him a great reward.

١ ع ١٠ ٩

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, "Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined."

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, **We** have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَتُعَزِّرُوهُ	وَتُوَقِّرُوهُ ط	وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا
and (may) honor him	and respect him	and glorify **Him**	morning	and evening.

(٩)	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُبَايِعُونَكَ	إِنَّمَا	يُبَايِعُونَ
9	Indeed,	those who	pledge allegiance to you	only	they pledge allegiance

اللَّهَ ط	يَدُ	اللَّهِ	فَوْقَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ ج	فَمَن	نَّكَثَ
(to) Allah.	(The) Hand	(of) Allah	(is) over	their hands.	Then whoever	breaks (his oath)

فَإِنَّمَا	يَنكُثُ	عَلَىٰ	نَفْسِهِ ج	وَمَنْ	أَوْفَىٰ	بِمَا
then only	he breaks	against	himself,	and whoever	fulfils	what

عَٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهَ	فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	ع (١٠)
he has covenanted with Allah,	soon **He** will give him	a reward	great.	10

سَيَقُولُ	لَكَ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	مِنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	شَغَلَتْنَا
Will say	to you	those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	"Kept us busy

أَمْوَالُنَا	وَأَهْلُونَا	فَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَنَا ج	يَقُولُونَ	بِأَلْسِنَتِهِم
our properties	and our families,	so ask forgiveness	for us."	They say	with their tongues

مَّا	لَيْسَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ ط	قُلْ	فَمَن	يَمْلِكُ	لَكُم
what	is not	in	their hearts.	Say,	"Then who	has power	for you

مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	إِنْ	أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	ضَرًّا	أَوْ
against	Allah	(in) anything,	if	**He** intends	for you	harm	or

أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	نَفْعًا ط	بَلْ	كَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ
He intends	for you	a benefit?	Nay,	is	Allah	of what	you do

خَبِيرًا	(١١)	بَلْ	ظَنَنتُمْ	أَن	لَّن	يَنقَلِبَ
All-Aware.	11	Nay,	you thought	that	(would) never	return

الرَّسُولُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	إِلَىٰ	أَهْلِيهِمْ	أَبَدًا	وَزُيِّنَ ذَٰلِكَ
the Messenger	and the believers	to	their families	ever,	that was made fair-seeming

فِي	قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَظَنَنتُمْ	ظَنَّ	السَّوْءِ ۚ	وَكُنتُمْ
in	your hearts.	And you assumed	an assumption	evil,	and you became

قَوْمًا	بُورًا	(١٢)	وَمَن	لَّمْ يُؤْمِن	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ
a people	ruined."	12	And whoever	(has) not believed	in Allah	and **His** Messenger

فَإِنَّا	أَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	سَعِيرًا	(١٣)
then indeed, **We**	[**We**] have prepared	for the disbelievers	a Blazing Fire.	13

وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ
And for Allah	(is the) kingdom	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	**He** forgives	whom

يَّشَآءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرًا
He wills	and punishes	whom	**He** wills.	And is	Allah	Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمًا	١٤	سَيَقُوْلُ	الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ	اِذَا	انْطَلَقْتُمْ
Most Merciful.	14	Will say	those who remained behind	when	you set forth

اِلٰى	مَغَانِمَ	لِتَاْخُذُوْهَا	ذَرُوْنَا	نَتَّبِعْكُمْ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ
towards	(the) spoils of war	to take it,	"Allow us	(to) follow you."	They wish

اَنْ	يُّبَدِّلُوْا	كَلٰمَ	اللّٰهِ	قُلْ	لَّنْ	تَتَّبِعُوْنَا
to	change	(the) Words	(of) Allah.	Say,	"Never	will you follow us.

كَذٰلِكُمْ	قَالَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	بَلْ	تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا
Thus	Allah said	before."	Then they will say,	"Nay,	you envy us."

بَلْ	كَانُوْا	لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	١٥	قُلْ
Nay,	they were	not	understanding	except	a little.	15	Say

لِّلْمُخَلَّفِيْنَ	مِنَ	الْاَعْرَابِ	سَتُدْعَوْنَ	اِلٰى	قَوْمٍ
to those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	"You will be called	to	a people,

اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	تُقَاتِلُوْنَهُمْ	اَوْ	يُسْلِمُوْنَ	فَاِنْ
possessors of military might	great;	you will fight them,	or	they will submit.	Then if

تُطِيْعُوْا	يُؤْتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ	اَجْرًا	حَسَنًا	وَاِنْ	تَتَوَلَّوْا	كَمَا
you obey,	Allah will give you	a reward	good;	but if	you turn away	as

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	يُعَذِّبْكُمْ	عَذَابًا	اَلِيْمًا	١٦
you turned away	before,	**He** will punish you	(with) a punishment	painful."	16

لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْاَعْمٰى	حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى	الْاَعْرَجِ
Not is	upon	the blind	any blame	and not	on	the lame

حَرَجٌ	وَّلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيْضِ	حَرَجٌ	وَمَنْ	يُّطِعِ
any blame	and not	on	the sick	any blame.	And whoever	obeys

اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ
Allah	and **His** Messenger,	**He** will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow	from

تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّ	يُعَذِّبْهُ
underneath them	the rivers,	but whoever	turns away,	**He** will punish him

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, "Allow us to follow you." They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, "You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before." Then they will say, "Nay, you envy us." Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, "You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment."

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, **He** will punish him

عَذَابًا	اَلِيۡمًا	ع ١٧	لَقَدۡ	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ
(with) a punishment	painful.	17	Certainly	Allah was pleased	with

الۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	اِذۡ	يُبَايِعُوۡنَكَ	تَحۡتَ	الشَّجَرَةِ
the believers	when	they pledged allegiance to you	under	the tree,

فَعَلِمَ	مَا	فِيۡ	قُلُوۡبِهِمۡ	فَاَنۡزَلَ	السَّكِيۡنَةَ
and **He** knew	what	(was) in	their hearts,	so **He** sent down	the tranquility

عَلَيۡهِمۡ	وَاَثَابَهُمۡ	فَتۡحًا	قَرِيۡبًا	لا ١٨	وَّمَغَانِمَ
upon them	and rewarded them	(with) a victory	near,	18	And spoils of war

كَثِيۡرَةً	يَّاۡخُذُوۡنَهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	عَزِيۡزًا	حَكِيۡمًا	١٩
much	that they will take;	and is	Allah	All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	19

وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ	مَغَانِمَ	كَثِيۡرَةً	تَاۡخُذُوۡنَهَا
Allah has promised you	spoils of war	much	that you will take it,

فَعَجَّلَ	لَكُمۡ	هٰذِهٖ	وَكَفَّ	اَيۡدِىَ	النَّاسِ
and **He** has hastened	for you	this	and has withheld	(the) hands	(of) the people

عَنۡكُمۡ ۚ	وَلِتَكُوۡنَ	اٰيَةً	لِّلۡمُؤۡمِنِيۡنَ	وَيَهۡدِيَكُمۡ	صِرَاطًا
from you -	that it may be	a sign	for the believers	and **He** may guide you	(to the) Path

مُّسۡتَقِيۡمًا	لا ٢٠	وَّاُخۡرٰى	لَمۡ	تَقۡدِرُوۡا	عَلَيۡهَا	قَدۡ
Straight.	20	And others,	not	you had power	over them	surely

اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ	بِهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىۡءٍ
Allah encompassed	them,	and is	Allah	over	all	things

قَدِيۡرًا	٢١	وَلَوۡ	قٰتَلَكُمُ	الَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا
All-Powerful.	21	And if,	fight you,	those who	disbelieve,

لَوَلَّوُا	الۡاَدۡبَارَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَجِدُوۡنَ	وَلِيًّا	وَّلَا
surely they would turn	the backs.	Then	not	they would find	any protector	and not

نَصِيۡرًا	٢٢	سُنَّةَ	اللّٰهِ	الَّتِىۡ	قَدۡ خَلَتۡ
any helper.	22	(The established) way	(of) Allah	which	passed away

مِنۡ قَبۡلُ ۖۚ	وَلَنۡ	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ	تَبۡدِيۡلًا	٢٣
before,	and never	you will find	in (the) way of Allah	any change.	23

وَهُوَ	الَّذِىۡ	كَفَّ	اَيۡدِيَهُمۡ	عَنۡكُمۡ	وَاَيۡدِيَكُمۡ
And **He**	(is) the **One Who**	withheld	their hands	from you	and your hands

with a painful punishment. ع ٢ ٧ ١٠

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and **He** knew what was in their hearts, so **He** sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and **He** has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) **He** may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you had no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And **He** is the **One Who** withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَنْهُمْ	بِبَطْنِ	مَكَّةَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اَنْ	اَظْفَرَكُمْ
from them	within	Makkah,	after	that	**He** gave you victory

عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرًا	﴿٢٤﴾	هُمُ
over them.	And is	Allah	of what	you do	All-Seer.	24	They

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَصَدُّوْكُمْ	عَنِ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
(are) those who	disbelieved	and hindered you	from	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

وَالْهَدْيَ	مَعْكُوْفًا	اَنْ	يَّبْلُغَ	مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ	وَلَوْلَا
while the offering	(was) prevented	from	reaching	its place (of sacrifice).	And if not

رِجَالٌ	مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَنِسَآءٌ	مُّؤْمِنٰتٌ	لَّمْ	تَعْلَمُوْهُمْ	اَنْ
(for) men	believing	and women	believing	not	you knew them	that

تَطَـُٔوْهُمْ	فَتُصِيْبَكُمْ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّعَرَّةٌۢ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ۚ
you may trample them	and would befall you	from them	any harm	without	knowledge.

لِيُدْخِلَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ	رَحْمَتِهٖ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ۚ	لَوْ	تَزَيَّلُوْا
That Allah may admit	to	**His** Mercy	whom	**He** wills.	If	they had been apart

لَعَذَّبْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا
surely, **We** would have punished	those who	disbelieved	among them	(with) a punishment

اَلِيْمًا	﴿٢٥﴾	اِذْ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ
painful.	25	When	had put	those who	disbelieved	in	their hearts

الْحَمِيَّةَ	حَمِيَّةَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	سَكِيْنَتَهٗ
disdain -	(the) disdain	(of) the time of ignorance.	Then Allah sent down	**His** tranquility

عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	وَعَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَاَلْزَمَهُمْ	كَلِمَةَ
upon	**His** Messenger	and upon	the believers	and made them adhere	(to the) word

التَّقْوٰى	وَكَانُوْٓا	اَحَقَّ	بِهَا	وَاَهْلَهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ
(of) righteousness,	and they were	more deserving	of it	and worthy of it.	And is

اللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمًا	ع ﴿٢٦﴾	لَقَدْ	صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ
Allah	of every	thing	All-Knower.	26	Certainly,	Allah has fulfilled

رَسُوْلَهُ	الرُّءْيَا	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	لَتَدْخُلُنَّ	الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ
His Messenger's	vision	in truth.	Surely, you will enter	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ	مُحَلِّقِيْنَ	رُءُوْسَكُمْ	وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ	لَا
if	Allah wills,	secure,	having shaved	your heads	and shortened,	not

from them within Makkah, after that **He** gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to **His** Mercy whom **He** willed. If they had been apart, surely **We** would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon **His** Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٣ ٩ ١١

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled **His** Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

تَخَافُونَ ۖ	فَعَلِمَ	مَا	لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	فَجَعَلَ	مِن دُونِ
fearing.	But **He** knew	what	not	you knew,	and **He** made	besides

ذَٰلِكَ	فَتْحًا	قَرِيبًا	٢٧	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَرْسَلَ
that	a victory	near.	27	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	(has) sent

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

رَسُولَهُ	بِالْهُدَىٰ	وَدِينِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهُ
His Messenger	with guidance	and (the) religion,	the true	that **He** (may) make it prevail

عَلَى	الدِّينِ	كُلِّهِ ۚ	وَكَفَىٰ	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا	٢٨
over	the religions	all.	And sufficient is	Allah	(as) a Witness.	28

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward. ع ٣ ١٢

مُحَمَّدٌ	رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ۚ	وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	أَشِدَّاءُ
Muhammad	(is the) Messenger of Allah,	and those who	(are) with him	(are) firm

عَلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	رُحَمَاءُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	تَرَاهُمْ	رُكَّعًا
against	the disbelievers	and merciful	among themselves.	You see them	bowing

سُجَّدًا	يَبْتَغُونَ	فَضْلًا	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا ۖ	سِيمَاهُمْ	فِي
and prostrating,	seeking	Bounty	from Allah	and pleasure.	Their mark	(is) on

وُجُوهِهِم	مِّنْ	أَثَرِ	السُّجُودِ ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ	مَثَلُهُمْ	فِي
their faces	from	(the) trace	(of) the prostration.	That	(is) their similitude	in

التَّوْرَاةِ ۚ	وَمَثَلُهُمْ	فِي	الْإِنجِيلِ ۚ	كَزَرْعٍ	أَخْرَجَ
the Taurah.	And their similitude	in	the Injeel,	(is) like a seed	(which) sends forth

شَطْأَهُ	فَآزَرَهُ	فَاسْتَغْلَظَ	فَاسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	سُوقِهِ
its shoot	then strengthens it,	then it becomes thick	and it stands	upon	its stem

يُعْجِبُ	الزُّرَّاعَ	لِيَغِيظَ	بِهِمُ	الْكُفَّارَ ۗ
delighting	the sowers	that **He** (may) enrage	by them	the disbelievers.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ
Allah has promised	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds

مِنْهُم	مَّغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	ع ٢٩
among them,	forgiveness	and a reward	great.	29

آياتها ١٨ ٤٩ سُورَةُ الْحُجُرَاتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٦ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Hujurat

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا	تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ	يَدَيِ ٱللَّهِ
O you who believe!	(Do) not	put (yourselves) forward -	before Allah

وَرَسُولِهِۦ	وَٱتَّقُوا ٱللَّهَ ط	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	سَمِيعٌ
and **His** Messenger	and fear Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

عَلِيمٌ	١	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	لَا
All-Knower.	1	O you who believe!	(Do) not

تَرْفَعُوٓا	أَصْوَٰتَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	صَوْتِ	ٱلنَّبِيِّ
raise	your voices	above	(the) voice	(of) the Prophet,

وَلَا	تَجْهَرُوا	لَهُۥ	بِٱلْقَوْلِ	كَجَهْرِ
and (do) not	be loud	to him	in speech	like (the) loudness

بَعْضِكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	أَن	تَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَٰلُكُمْ	وَأَنتُمْ
(of) some of you	to others,	lest	become worthless	your deeds	while you

لَا	تَشْعُرُونَ	٢	إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَغُضُّونَ	أَصْوَٰتَهُمْ
(do) not	perceive.	2	Indeed,	those who	lower	their voices

عِندَ	رَسُولِ ٱللَّهِ	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ٱمْتَحَنَ ٱللَّهُ
(in) presence	(of the) Messenger of Allah -	those,	(are) the ones	Allah has tested

قُلُوبَهُمْ	لِلتَّقْوَىٰ ط	لَهُم	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَأَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ
their hearts	for righteousness.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a reward	great.

٣	إِنَّ	ٱلَّذِينَ	يُنَادُونَكَ	مِن	وَرَآءِ	ٱلْحُجُرَٰتِ
3	Indeed,	those who	call you	from	behind	the private chambers,

أَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ	٤	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	صَبَرُوا
most of them	(do) not	understand.	4	And if	they	had been patient

حَتَّىٰ	تَخْرُجَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ ط	وَٱللَّهُ
until	you came out	to them	certainly it would be	better	for them.	And Allah

غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٥	يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا	إِن	جَآءَكُمْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	O you who believe!	If	comes to you

فَاسِقٌۢ	بِنَبَإٍ	فَتَبَيَّنُوٓا	أَن	تُصِيبُوا	قَوْمًۢا
a wicked person	with information,	investigate,	lest	you harm	a people

بِجَهَٰلَةٍ	فَتُصْبِحُوا	عَلَىٰ	مَا	فَعَلْتُمْ	نَٰدِمِينَ	٦
in ignorance,	then you become,	over	what	you have done,	regretful.	6

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and **His** Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

5. And if they had been patient till you came out, certainly it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

ع ١ ١٠ ١٣

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

وَاعْلَمُوٓا	أَنَّ	فِيكُمْ	رَسُولَ اللّٰهِ	لَوْ	يُطِيعُكُمْ	فِي
And know	that	among you	(is the) Messenger of Allah.	If	he were to obey you	in

كَثِيرٍ	مِّنَ	الْأَمْرِ	لَعَنِتُّمْ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
much	of	the matter,	surely you would be in difficulty,	but	Allah

حَبَّبَ	إِلَيْكُمُ	الْإِيمَانَ	وَزَيَّنَهُ	فِي	قُلُوبِكُمْ
has endeared	to you	the Faith	and has made it pleasing	in	your hearts

وَكَرَّهَ	إِلَيْكُمُ	الْكُفْرَ	وَالْفُسُوقَ	وَالْعِصْيَانَ	أُولٰٓئِكَ
and has made hateful	to you	disbelief	and defiance	and disobedience.	Those

هُمُ	الرّٰشِدُونَ	٧	فَضْلًا	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَنِعْمَةً	وَاللّٰهُ
(are) they -	the guided ones.	7	A Bounty	from Allah	and favor.	And Allah

عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	٨	وَإِنْ	طَآئِفَتَانِ	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	8	And if	two parties	among	the believers

اقْتَتَلُوا	فَأَصْلِحُوا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فَإِنْ	بَغَتْ	إِحْدٰىهُمَا
fight,	then make peace	between both of them.	But if	oppresses	one of them

عَلَى	الْأُخْرٰى	فَقَاتِلُوا	الَّتِي	تَبْغِي	حَتّٰى	تَفِيٓءَ	إِلٰٓى
on	the other,	then fight	one which	oppresses	until	it returns	to

أَمْرِ	اللّٰهِ	فَإِنْ	فَآءَتْ	فَأَصْلِحُوا	بَيْنَهُمَا
(the) command	(of) Allah.	Then if	it returns,	then make peace	between them

بِالْعَدْلِ	وَأَقْسِطُوا	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُقْسِطِينَ	٩
with justice,	and act justly.	Indeed,	Allah	loves	those who act justly.	9

إِنَّمَا	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	إِخْوَةٌ	فَأَصْلِحُوا	بَيْنَ	أَخَوَيْكُمْ
Only	the believers	(are) brothers,	so make peace	between	your brothers,

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ	١٠	يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ اٰمَنُوا	لَا
and fear Allah	so that you may	receive mercy.	10	O you who believe!	(Let) not

يَسْخَرْ	قَوْمٌ	مِّنْ	قَوْمٍ	عَسٰٓى	أَنْ	يَّكُونُوا	خَيْرًا
ridicule	a people	[of]	(another) people,	perhaps	that	they may be	better

مِّنْهُمْ	وَلَا	نِسَآءٌ	مِّنْ	نِّسَآءٍ	عَسٰٓى	أَنْ	يَّكُنَّ
than them;	and (let) not	women	[of]	(other) women	perhaps	that	they may be

خَيْرًا	مِّنْهُنَّ	وَلَا	تَلْمِزُوٓا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَنَابَزُوا
better	than them.	And (do) not	insult	yourselves	and (do) not	call each other

بِالْأَلْقَابِ ۖ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوقُ بَعْدَ الْإِيمَانِ ۚ

by nicknames. | Wretched is | the name | (of) disobedience | after | the faith.

وَمَن لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الظَّٰلِمُونَ (١١)

And whoever | (does) not | repent, | then those - | they | (are) the wrongdoers. | 11

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ۫ إِنَّ بَعْضَ

O you who believe! | Avoid | much | of | the assumption. | Indeed, | some

الظَّنِّ إِثْمٌ ۖ وَلَا تَجَسَّسُوا وَلَا يَغْتَب بَّعْضُكُم

assumption | (is) sin. | And (do) not | spy | and (do) not | backbite | some of you

بَعْضًا ۚ أَيُحِبُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَن يَأْكُلَ لَحْمَ أَخِيهِ

(to) others. | Would like | one of you | to | eat | (the) flesh | (of) his brother,

مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَوَّابٌ

dead? | Nay, you would hate it. | And fear Allah; | indeed, | Allah | (is) Oft-Returning,

رَّحِيمٌ (١٢) يَٰٓأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّا خَلَقْنَٰكُم مِّن ذَكَرٍ

Most Merciful. | 12 | O mankind! | Indeed, **We** | created you | from | a male

وَأُنثَىٰ وَجَعَلْنَٰكُمْ شُعُوبًا وَقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوٓا ۚ

and a female | and **We** made you | nations | and tribes | that you may know one another.

إِنَّ أَكْرَمَكُمْ عِندَ اللَّهِ أَتْقَىٰكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ

Indeed, | (the) most noble of you | near | Allah | (is the) most righteous of you. | Indeed,

اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ (١٣) قَالَتِ الْأَعْرَابُ ءَامَنَّا ۖ

Allah | (is) All-Knower, | All-Aware. | 13 | Say | the Bedouins, | "We believe."

قُل لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوا وَلَٰكِن قُولُوٓا أَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا

Say, | "Not | you believe; | but | say, | 'We have submitted,' | and has not yet

يَدْخُلِ الْإِيمَٰنُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ ۖ وَإِن تُطِيعُوا اللَّهَ

entered | the faith | in | your hearts. | But if | you obey | Allah

وَرَسُولَهُۥ لَا يَلِتْكُم مِّنْ أَعْمَٰلِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ۚ إِنَّ

and **His** Messenger, | not | **He** will deprive you | of | your deeds | anything. | Indeed,

اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ (١٤) إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ

Allah | (is) Oft-Forgiving, | Most Merciful. | 14 | Only | the believers

الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِۦ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوا

(are) those who | believe | in Allah | and **His** Messenger, | then | (do) not | doubt

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, **We** have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, "We believe." Say, "You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and then do not doubt

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones."

16. Say, "Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything."

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, "Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that **He** has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Qaf.* By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, "This is an amazing thing.

3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return."

4. Certainly, **We** know what the earth diminishes of them, and with **Us** is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

وَجٰهَدُوْا	بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
but strive	with their wealth	and their lives	in	(the) way	(of) Allah.	Those

هُمُ	الصّٰدِقُوْنَ	⑮	قُلْ	اَتُعَلِّمُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	بِدِيْنِكُمْ ؕ
[they]	(are) the truthful."	15	Say,	"Will you acquaint	Allah	with your religion

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ
while Allah	knows	what	(is) in	the heavens	and what	(is) in	the earth.

وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	⑯	يَمُنُّوْنَ	عَلَيْكَ
And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower."	16	They consider (it) a favor	to you

اَنْ	اَسْلَمُوْا ؕ	قُلْ	لَّا	تَمُنُّوْا	عَلَيَّ	اِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ
that	they have accepted Islam.	Say,	"(Do) not	consider a favor	on me -	your Islam.

بَلِ	اللّٰهُ	يَمُنُّ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَنْ	هَدٰىكُمْ	لِلْاِيْمَانِ
Nay,	Allah	has conferred a favor	upon you	that	**He** has guided you	to the faith,

اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	⑰	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	غَيْبَ
if	you are	truthful.	17	Indeed,	Allah	knows	(the) unseen

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بَصِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ⑱
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	And Allah	(is) All-Seer	of what	you do."	18

اٰيَاتُهَا ٤٥ ٥٠ سُوْرَةُ قٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٤ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٣

Surah Qaf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قٓ ۚ	وَالْقُرْاٰنِ	الْمَجِيْدِ	ۚ ①	بَلْ	عَجِبُوْٓا	اَنْ
Qaf.	By the Quran,	the Glorious.	1	Nay,	they wonder	that

جَآءَهُمْ	مُّنْذِرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَقَالَ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	هٰذَا	شَيْءٌ
has come to them	a warner	from them.	So say	the disbelievers,	"This	(is) a thing

عَجِيْبٌ	ۚ ②	ءَاِذَا	مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا ۚ	ذٰلِكَ
amazing.	2	What! When	we die	and have become	dust.	That

رَجْعٌۢ	بَعِيْدٌ	③	قَدْ	عَلِمْنَا	مَا	تَنْقُصُ
(is) a return	far."	3	Certainly,	**We** know	what	diminishes

الْاَرْضُ	مِنْهُمْ ۚ	وَعِنْدَنَا	كِتٰبٌ	حَفِيْظٌ	④	بَلْ	كَذَّبُوْا
the earth	of them,	and with **Us**	(is) a Book	guarded.	4	Nay,	they denied

بِالْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيْٓ	اَمْرٍ	مَّرِيْجٍ
the truth	when	it came (to) them,	so they	(are) in	a state	confused.

⑤	اَفَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوْٓا	اِلَى	السَّمَآءِ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَيْفَ
5	Then do not	they look	at	the sky	above them -	how

بَنَيْنٰهَا	وَزَيَّنّٰهَا	وَمَا	لَهَا	مِنْ	فُرُوْجٍ	⑥
We structured it	and adorned it	and not	for it	any	rifts?	6

وَالْاَرْضَ	مَدَدْنٰهَا	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	فِيْهَا	رَوَاسِيَ
And the earth,	**We** have spread it out	and cast	therein	firmly set mountains

وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍۢ	بَهِيْجٍ	ۙ⑦
and **We** made to grow	therein	of	every	kind	beautiful,	7

تَبْصِرَةً	وَّذِكْرٰى	لِكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ	مُّنِيْبٍ	⑧
Giving insight	and a reminder	for every	slave	who turns.	8

وَنَزَّلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	مُّبٰرَكًا	فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا
And **We** have sent down	from	the sky	water	blessed,	then **We** caused to grow

بِهٖ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّحَبَّ	الْحَصِيْدِ	ۙ⑨	وَالنَّخْلَ
thereby	gardens	and grain	(for) the harvest,	9	And the palms trees

بٰسِقٰتٍ	لَّهَا	طَلْعٌ	نَّضِيْدٌ	ۙ⑩	رِّزْقًا	لِّلْعِبَادِ ۙ
tall -	for it	(are) layers	arranged.	10	A provision	for the slaves,

وَاَحْيَيْنَا	بِهٖ	بَلْدَةً	مَّيْتًا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	الْخُرُوْجُ
and **We** give life	therewith	(to) a land	dead.	Thus	(will be) the coming forth.

⑪	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّاَصْحٰبُ
11	Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh	and (the) companions

الرَّسِّ	وَثَمُوْدُ	ۙ⑫	وَعَادٌ	وَّفِرْعَوْنُ	وَاِخْوَانُ
(of) *Ar-Raas*	and Thamud,	12	And Aad	and Firaun	and (the) brothers

لُوْطٍ	ۙ⑬	وَّاَصْحٰبُ	الْاَيْكَةِ	وَقَوْمُ	تُبَّعٍ ؕ
(of) Lut,	13	And (the) companions	(of) the wood	and (the) people	(of) Tubba.

كُلٌّ	كَذَّبَ	الرُّسُلَ	فَحَقَّ	وَعِيْدِ	⑭
All	denied	the Messengers,	so was fulfilled	**My** Threat.	14

اَفَعَيِيْنَا	بِالْخَلْقِ	الْاَوَّلِ ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ	لَبْسٍ
Were **We** then tired	with the creation	the first?	Nay,	they	(are) in	doubt

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how **We** structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, **We** have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and **We** made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And **We** have sent down blessed water from the sky, then **We** caused to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and **We** give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of *Ar-Raas* and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so **My** Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were **We** then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt

about a new creation.

16. And certainly **We** created man, and **We** know what his soul whispers to him, and **We** are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), "Certainly you were unmindful of this. So **We** have removed from you your cover, so your sight is sharp today."

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, "This (record) is what is ready with me."

24. (Allah will say), "Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) to Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment."

27. His companion will say, "Our Lord,

مِّنْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	ع ١٥	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنسَانَ
about	a creation	new.	15	And certainly	**We** created	man

وَنَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُوَسْوِسُ	بِهِۦ	نَفْسُهُۥ ۖ	وَنَحْنُ	أَقْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ
and **We** know	what	whispers	to him	his soul,	and **We**	(are) nearer	to him

مِنْ	حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ	١٦	إِذْ	يَتَلَقَّى	الْمُتَلَقِّيَانِ	عَنِ
than	(his) jugular vein.	16	When	receive	the two receivers	on

الْيَمِينِ	وَعَنِ	الشِّمَالِ	قَعِيدٌ	١٧	مَا	يَلْفِظُ
the right	and on	the left	seated.	17	Not	he utters

مِن	قَوْلٍ	إِلَّا	لَدَيْهِ	رَقِيبٌ	عَتِيدٌ	١٨
any	word	but	with him	(is) an observer	ready.	18

وَجَآءَتْ	سَكْرَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	بِالْحَقِّ ۖ	ذَٰلِكَ	مَا	كُنتَ
And will come	(the) stupor	(of) death	in truth,	"That	(is) what	you were

مِنْهُ	تَحِيدُ	١٩	وَنُفِخَ	فِى	الصُّورِ ۚ	ذَٰلِكَ
[from it]	avoiding."	19	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet.	That

يَوْمُ	الْوَعِيدِ	٢٠	وَجَآءَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّعَهَا
(is the) Day	(of) the Warning.	20	And will come	every	soul,	with it

سَآئِقٌ	وَشَهِيدٌ	٢١	لَّقَدْ	كُنتَ	فِى	غَفْلَةٍ
a driver	and a witness.	21	"Certainly	you were	in	heedlessness

مِّنْ	هَٰذَا	فَكَشَفْنَا	عَنكَ	غِطَآءَكَ	فَبَصَرُكَ	الْيَوْمَ
of	this.	So **We** have removed	from you	your cover,	so your sight	today

حَدِيدٌ	٢٢	وَقَالَ	قَرِينُهُۥ	هَٰذَا	مَا	لَدَىَّ
(is) sharp."	22	And (will) say	his companion,	"This	(is) what	(is) with me

عَتِيدٌ	٢٣ ۗ	أَلْقِيَا	فِى	جَهَنَّمَ	كُلَّ	كَفَّارٍ
ready."	23	"Throw	in (to)	Hell	every	disbeliever

عَنِيدٍ	٢٤ لا	مَّنَّاعٍ	لِّلْخَيْرِ	مُعْتَدٍ	مُّرِيبٍ	٢٥ لا
stubborn,	24	Forbidder	of good,	transgressor	doubter,	25

الَّذِى	جَعَلَ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَٰهًا	ءَاخَرَ	فَأَلْقِيَاهُ	فِى
Who	made	with	Allah	a god	another;	so throw him	in(to)

الْعَذَابِ	الشَّدِيدِ	٢٦	قَالَ	قَرِينُهُۥ	رَبَّنَا
the punishment	the severe."	26	Will say	his companion,	"Our Lord,

مَآ	اَطْغَيْتُهٗ	وَلٰكِنْ	كَانَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍۭ	بَعِيْدٍ
not	I made him transgress,	but	he was	in	error	far.”

٢٧	قَالَ	لَا	تَخْتَصِمُوْا	لَدَيَّ	وَقَدْ
27	**He will say,**	“(Do) not	dispute	(in) **My** presence	and indeed,

قَدَّمْتُ	اِلَيْكُمْ	بِالْوَعِيْدِ	٢٨	مَا	يُبَدَّلُ	الْقَوْلُ
I sent forth	to you	the Warning.	28	Not	will be changed	the word

لَدَيَّ	وَمَآ	اَنَا	بِظَلَّامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	٢٩ ع	يَوْمَ
with **Me,**	and not	**I Am**	unjust	to **My** slaves.”	29	(The) Day

نَقُوْلُ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	هَلِ	امْتَلَاْتِ	وَتَقُوْلُ	هَلْ	مِنْ
We will say	to Hell,	“Are	you filled?”	And it will say,	“Are	(there) any

مَّزِيْدٍ	٣٠	وَاُزْلِفَتِ	الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	غَيْرَ
more?”	30	And will be brought near	the Paradise	to the righteous,	not

بَعِيْدٍ	٣١	هٰذَا	مَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	لِكُلِّ	اَوَّابٍ
far.	31	“This	(is) what	you were promised,	for everyone	who turns

حَفِيْظٍ	٣٢ ج	مَنْ	خَشِيَ	الرَّحْمٰنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
(and) who keeps,	32	Who	feared	the Most Gracious	in the unseen,

وَجَآءَ	بِقَلْبٍ	مُّنِيْبِ	٣٣ لا	ادْخُلُوْهَا	بِسَلٰمٍ ط	ذٰلِكَ
and came	with a heart	returning.	33	Enter it	in peace.	That

يَوْمُ	الْخُلُوْدِ	٣٤	لَهُمْ	مَّا	يَشَآءُوْنَ	فِيْهَا
(is) a Day	(of) Eternity.”	34	For them	whatever	they wish	therein

وَلَدَيْنَا	مَزِيْدٌ	٣٥	وَكَمْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ
and with **Us**	(is) more.	35	And how many	**We destroyed**	before them

مِّنْ	قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	اَشَدُّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	فَنَقَّبُوْا
of	a generation,	they	(were) stronger	than them	(in) power.	so they explored

فِي	الْبِلَادِ ط	هَلْ	مِنْ	مَّحِيْصٍ	٣٦	اِنَّ	فِيْ
throughout	the lands.	Is (there)	any	place of escape?	36	Indeed,	in

ذٰلِكَ	لَذِكْرٰى	لِمَنْ	كَانَ	لَهٗ	قَلْبٌ	اَوْ
that	surely, is a reminder	for (one) who,	is -	for him	a heart	or

اَلْقَى	السَّمْعَ	وَهُوَ	شَهِيْدٌ	٣٧	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا
(who) gives ear	while he	(is) a witness.	37	And certainly,	**We created**

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error.”

28. **He** will say, “Do not dispute in **My** presence and indeed, **I** had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with **Me**, and **I Am** not unjust to **My** slaves.”

ع ٢ ١٤ ١٦

30. On the Day **We** will say to Hell, “Are you filled?” And it will say, “Are there any more?”

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), “This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (**His** covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity.”

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with **Us** is more.

36. And how many a generation **We** destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly, **We** created

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch **Us**.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, **We** give life and cause death, and to **Us** is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for **Us**.

45. **We** know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears **My** Threat. ع ٣ ١٦ ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing

2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ
the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	in	six

اَيَّامٍ ۖ	وَّمَا	مَسَّنَا	مِنْ	لُّغُوْبٍ	٣٨	فَاصْبِرْ
periods,	and (did) not	touch **Us**	any	fatigue.	38	So be patient

عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	قَبْلَ
over	what	they say	and glorify	(the) praise	(of) your Lord,	before

طُلُوْعِ	الشَّمْسِ	وَقَبْلَ	الْغُرُوْبِ	ج ٣٩	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ
(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	the setting,	39	And of	the night

فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَاَدْبَارَ	السُّجُوْدِ	٤٠	وَاسْتَمِعْ	يَوْمَ	يُنَادِ
glorify **Him**	and after	the prostration.	40	And listen!	(The) Day	will call

الْمُنَادِ	مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	قَرِيْبٍ	لا ٤١	يَّوْمَ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ
the caller	from	a place	near,	41	(The) Day	they will hear

الصَّيْحَةَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	يَوْمُ	الْخُرُوْجِ	٤٢
the Blast	in truth.	That	(is the) Day	(of) coming forth.	42

اِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيٖ	وَنُمِيْتُ	وَاِلَيْنَا	الْمَصِيْرُ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**]	[**We**] give life	and [**We**] cause death,	and to **Us**	(is) the final return.

لا ٤٣	يَوْمَ	تَشَقَّقُ	الْاَرْضُ	عَنْهُمْ	سِرَاعًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ
43	(The) Day	will split	the earth	from them,	hurrying.	That

حَشْرٌ	عَلَيْنَا	يَسِيْرٌ	٤٤	نَحْنُ	اَعْلَمُ
(is) a gathering	for **Us**	easy.	44	**We**	know best

بِمَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِجَبَّارٍ قف
[of] what	they say,	and not	(are) you	over them	the one to compel.

فَذَكِّرْ	بِالْقُرْاٰنِ	مَنْ	يَّخَافُ	وَعِيْدِ	ع ٤٥
But remind	with the Quran	whoever	fears	**My** threat.	45

اٰياتها ٦٠ ٥١ سُوْرَةُ الذّٰرِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٧ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Adh-Dhariyat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالذّٰرِيٰتِ	ذَرْوًا	لا ١	فَالْحٰمِلٰتِ	وِقْرًا	لا ٢
By those scattering,	dispersing,	1	And those carrying	a load,	2

فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ	يُسْرًا	٣ لا	فَالْمُقَسِّمٰتِ	اَمْرًا	٤ لا
And those sailing	(with) ease,	3	And those distributing	Command,	4

اِنَّمَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	لَصَادِقٌ	٥ لا	وَّاِنَّ	الدِّيْنَ
Indeed, what	you are promised	(is) surely true,	5	And indeed,	the Judgment

لَوَاقِعٌ	٦ ط	وَالسَّمَآءِ	ذَاتِ	الْحُبُكِ	٧ لا	اِنَّكُمْ
(is) surely to occur.	6	By the heaven	full of	pathways.	7	Indeed, you

لَفِيْ	قَوْلٍ	مُّخْتَلِفٍ	٨ لا	يُّؤْفَكُ	عَنْهُ	مَنْ
(are) surely in	a speech	differing.	8	Deluded away	from it	(is he) who

اُفِكَ	٩ ط	قُتِلَ	الْخَرّٰصُوْنَ	١٠ لا	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	فِيْ
is deluded.	9	Cursed be	the liars,	10	Those who	[they]	(are) in

غَمْرَةٍ	سَاهُوْنَ	١١ لا	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ	اَيَّانَ	يَوْمُ	الدِّيْنِ
flood	(of) heedlessness.	11	They ask,	"When	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment?"

١٢ ط	يَوْمَ	هُمْ	عَلَى	النَّارِ	يُفْتَنُوْنَ	١٣	ذُوْقُوْا	فِتْنَتَكُمْ ط
12	A Day,	they	over	the Fire	will be tried,	13	"Taste	your trial.

هٰذَا	الَّذِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	١٤	اِنَّ
This	(is) what	you were	for it	seeking to hasten."	14	Indeed,

الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	فِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	١٥ لا	اٰخِذِيْنَ
the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and springs,	15	Taking

مَآ	اٰتٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ ط	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَبْلَ	ذٰلِكَ
what	their Lord has given them.	Indeed, they	were	before	that

مُحْسِنِيْنَ	١٦ ط	كَانُوْا	قَلِيْلًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ	مَا
good-doers.	16	They used to	little	of	the night	[what]

يَهْجَعُوْنَ	١٧	وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ	هُمْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ
sleep.	17	And in the hours before dawn	they	would ask forgiveness,

١٨	وَفِيْٓ	اَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	لِّلسَّآئِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ
18	And in	their wealth	(was the) right	(of) those who asked	and the deprived.

١٩	وَفِي	الْاَرْضِ	اٰيٰتٌ	لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ	٢٠ لا
19	And in	the earth	(are) signs	for those who are certain,	20

وَفِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ ط	اَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	٢١
And in	yourselves.	Then will not	you see?	21

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,

4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,

5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,

6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.

7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).

8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.

9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.

10. Cursed be the liars,

11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.

12. They ask, "When is the Day of Judgment?"

13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.

14. (And it will be said), "Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten."

15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,

16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.

17. They used to sleep but little of the night,

18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,

19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.

20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),

21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak. ع ١ ٢٣ ١٨

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim? ثلثة

25. When they came to him and said, "Peace." He said, "Peace, (you are) a people unknown."

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

27. And he placed it near them, he said, "Will you not eat?"

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, "Do not fear," and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, "An old barren woman!"

30. They said, "Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

وَفِي	السَّمَآءِ	رِزْقُكُمْ	وَمَا	تُوعَدُونَ	(٢٢)
And in	the heaven	(is) your provision	and what	you are promised.	22
فَوَرَبِّ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِنَّهُ		
Then by (the) Lord	(of) the heaven	and the earth,	indeed, it		
لَحَقٌّ	مِّثْلَ	مَآ	أَنَّكُمْ	تَنطِقُونَ	ع (٢٣)
(is) surely (the) truth	(just) as	[what]	you	speak.	23
هَلْ	أَتٰىكَ	حَدِيثُ	ضَيْفِ	إِبْرٰهِيمَ	
Has	reached you	(the) narration	(of the) guests	(of) Ibrahim	
الْمُكْرَمِينَ	(٢٤)	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا	عَلَيْهِ	
the honored?	24	When	they entered	upon him	
فَقَالُوا	سَلٰمًا ط	قَالَ	سَلٰمٌ ج	قَوْمٌ	
and said,	"Peace."	He said,	"Peace,	a people	
مُّنكَرُونَ	ج (٢٥)	فَرَاغَ	إِلَىٰٓ	أَهْلِهِ	فَجَآءَ
unknown."	25	Then he went	to	his household	and came
بِعِجْلٍ	سَمِينٍ	لا (٢٦)	فَقَرَّبَهُۥٓ	إِلَيْهِمْ	
with a calf	fat,	26	And he placed it near	[to] them,	
قَالَ	أَلَا	تَأْكُلُونَ	ز (٢٧)	فَأَوْجَسَ	
he said,	"Will not	you eat?"	27	Then he felt	
مِنْهُمْ	خِيفَةً ط	قَالُوا	لَا	تَخَفْ ط	
from them	a fear.	They said,	"(Do) not	fear,"	
وَبَشَّرُوهُ	بِغُلٰمٍ	عَلِيمٍ	(٢٨)		
and they gave him glad tidings	of a son	learned.	28		
فَأَقْبَلَتِ	امْرَأَتُهُۥ	فِي	صَرَّةٍ	فَصَكَّتْ	
Then came forward	his wife	with	a loud voice,	and struck	
وَجْهَهَا	وَقَالَتْ	عَجُوزٌ	عَقِيمٌ	(٢٩)	
her face	and she said,	"An old woman	barren!"	29	
قَالُوا	كَذٰلِكِ لا	قَالَ	رَبُّكِ ط	إِنَّهُۥ	
They said,	"Thus	said	your Lord.	Indeed, **He**	
هُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَلِيمُ	(٣٠)		
[He]	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Knower."	30		

قَالَ	فَمَا	خَطْبُكُمْ	اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	(٣١)	قَالُوْٓا
He said,	"Then what	(is) your mission,	O messengers?"	31	They said,

اِنَّآ	اُرْسِلْنَآ	اِلٰى	قَوْمٍ	مُّجْرِمِيْنَ	(٣٢) لا
"Indeed, we	[we] have been sent	to	a people	criminal,	32

لِنُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حِجَارَةً	مِّنْ	طِيْنٍ	(٣٣) لا	مُّسَوَّمَةً
That we may send down	upon them	stones	of	clay,	33	Marked

عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	(٣٤)	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	مَنْ	كَانَ
by your Lord	for the transgressors."	34	Then **We** brought out	(those) who	were

فِيْهَا	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	(٣٥) ج	فَمَا	وَجَدْنَا	فِيْهَا	غَيْرَ
therein	of	the believers.	35	But not	**We** found	therein	other than

بَيْتٍ	مِّنَ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	(٣٦) ج	وَتَرَكْنَا	فِيْهَآ	اٰيَةً
a house	of	the Muslims.	36	And **We** left	therein	a Sign

لِّلَّذِيْنَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	الْعَذَابَ	الْاَلِيْمَ	(٣٧) ط	وَفِيْ	مُوْسٰٓى
for those who	fear	the punishment	the painful.	37	And in	Musa,

اِذْ	اَرْسَلْنٰهُ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	(٣٨)
when	**We** sent him	to	Firaun	with an authority	clear.	38

فَتَوَلّٰى	بِرُكْنِهٖ	وَقَالَ	سٰحِرٌ	اَوْ	مَجْنُوْنٌ
But he turned away	with his supporters	and said,	"A magician	or	a madman."

(٣٩)	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	وَجُنُوْدَهٗ	فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ	فِي	الْيَمِّ	وَهُوَ
39	So **We** took him	and his hosts	and **We** threw them	into	the sea,	while he

مُلِيْمٌ	(٤٠) ط	وَفِيْ	عَادٍ	اِذْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ
(was) blameworthy.	40	And in	Aad,	when	**We** sent	against them

الرِّيْحَ	الْعَقِيْمَ	(٤١) ج	مَا	تَذَرُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ
the wind	the barren.	41	Not	it left	any	thing

اَتَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	اِلَّا	جَعَلَتْهُ	كَالرَّمِيْمِ	(٤٢) ط	وَفِيْ	ثَمُوْدَ
it came	upon it,	but	it made it	like disintegrated ruins.	42	And in	Thamud,

اِذْ	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَمَتَّعُوْا	حَتّٰى	حِيْنٍ	(٤٣)
when	was said	to them,	"Enjoy (yourselves)	for	a time."	43

فَعَتَوْا	عَنْ	اَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ
But they rebelled	against	(the) Command	(of) their Lord,	so seized them

31. He (Ibrahim) said, "Then what is your mission, O Messengers?"

32. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people,

33. That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors."

35. Then **We** brought out therefrom the believers.

36. But **We** did not find therein other than a (single) house of Muslims.

37. And **We** left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a sign), when **We** sent him to Firaun with a clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun) turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."

40. So **We** took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a sign), when **We** sent against them the barren wind.

42. It left nothing on which it came, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was a sign), when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time."

44. But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people. ع ٢٣ ٢

47. And **We** constructed the heaven with strength, and indeed, **We** are (its) Expanders.

48. And **We** have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders!

49. And of everything **We** have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, "A magician or a madman."

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And **I** have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship **Me**.

الصّٰعِقَةُ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَمَا	اسْتَطَاعُوْا	مِنْ
the thunderbolt	while they	were looking.	44	Then not	they were able to	[of]

قِيَامٍ	وَّمَا	كَانُوْا	مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ	﴿٤٥﴾ لا	وَقَوْمَ	نُوْحٍ
stand	and not	they could	help themselves.	45	And (the) people	(of) Nuh

مِّنْ قَبْلُ ط	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	فٰسِقِيْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾ ع
before;	indeed, they	were	a people	defiantly disobedient.	46

وَالسَّمَآءَ	بَنَيْنٰهَا	بِاَيْىدٍ	وَّاِنَّا
And the heaven	**We** constructed it	with strength,	and indeed, **We**

لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَالْاَرْضَ	فَرَشْنٰهَا	فَنِعْمَ
(are) surely (its) Expanders.	47	And the earth,	**We** have spread it;	how excellent

الْمٰهِدُوْنَ	﴿٤٨﴾	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَا	زَوْجَيْنِ
(are) the Spreaders!	48	And of	every	thing	**We** have created	pairs,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَفِرُّوْٓا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ط	اِنِّيْ
so that you may	remember.	49	So flee	to	Allah,	indeed, I am

لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿٥٠﴾ ج	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	مَعَ
to you	from **Him**	a warner	clear.	50	And (do) not	make	with

اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ ط	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيْرٌ
Allah	god	another.	Indeed, I am	to you	from **Him**	a warner

مُّبِيْنٌ	﴿٥١﴾ ج	كَذٰلِكَ	مَآ	اَتَى	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ
clear.	51	Likewise	not	came	(to) those	before them	any

رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	قَالُوْا	سَاحِرٌ	اَوْ	مَجْنُوْنٌ	﴿٥٢﴾ ج
Messenger	but	they said,	"A magician	or	a madman."	52

اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ ج	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُوْنَ
Have they transmitted it to them?	Nay,	they	(are) a people	transgressing.

﴿٥٣﴾ ج	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَمَآ	اَنْتَ	بِمَلُوْمٍ	﴿٥٤﴾ قز
53	So turn away	from them,	for not	you	(are) to be blamed.	54

وَّذَكِّرْ	فَاِنَّ	الذِّكْرٰى	تَنْفَعُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَمَا
And remind,	for indeed,	the reminder	benefits	the believers.	55	And not

خَلَقْتُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْاِنْسَ	اِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ	﴿٥٦﴾
I have created	the jinn	and the mankind	except	that they worship **Me**.	56

مَآ	أُرِيدُ	مِنْهُم	مِّن	رِّزْقٍ	وَمَآ	أُرِيدُ	أَن
Not	I want	from them	any	provision	and not	I want	that

يُطْعِمُونِ	٥٧	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	هُوَ	ٱلرَّزَّاقُ
they (should) feed **Me**.	57	Indeed,	Allah,	**He**	(is) the All-Provider,

ذُو	ٱلْقُوَّةِ	ٱلْمَتِينُ	٥٨	فَإِنَّ	لِلَّذِينَ
Possessor	(of) Power	the Strong.	58	So indeed,	for those who

ظَلَمُوا۟	ذَنُوبًا	مِّثْلَ	ذَنُوبِ	أَصْحَٰبِهِمْ
do wrong,	(is) a portion	like	(the) portion	(of) their companions,

فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ	٥٩	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟
so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.	59	Then woe	to those who	disbelieve

مِن	يَوْمِهِمُ	ٱلَّذِى	يُوعَدُونَ	ع ٦٠
from	their Day	which	they are promised.	60

٣ ع ١٤ ٢

آياتها ٤٩ ٥٢ سُورَةُ الطُّورِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٦ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Tur

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَٱلطُّورِ	لا ١	وَكِتَٰبٍ	مَّسْطُورٍ	لا ٢	فِى	رَقٍّ
By the Mount,	1	And by (the) Book	written	2	In	parchment

مَّنشُورٍ	لا ٣	وَٱلْبَيْتِ	ٱلْمَعْمُورِ	لا ٤	وَٱلسَّقْفِ	ٱلْمَرْفُوعِ
unrolled,	3	By the House	frequented	4	By the roof	raised high

لا ٥	وَٱلْبَحْرِ	ٱلْمَسْجُورِ	لا ٦	إِنَّ	عَذَابَ	رَبِّكَ
5	By the sea	filled	6	Indeed,	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord

لَوَٰقِعٌ	لا ٧	مَّا	لَهُۥ	مِن	دَافِعٍ	لا ٨	يَوْمَ
(will) surely occur.	7	Not	for it	any	preventer.	8	(On the) Day

تَمُورُ	ٱلسَّمَآءُ	مَوْرًا	لا ٩	وَتَسِيرُ	ٱلْجِبَالُ
will shake	the heaven	(with violent) shake	9	And will move away,	the mountains

سَيْرًا	ط ١٠	فَوَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(with an awful) movement	10	Then woe,	that Day,	to the deniers,

لا ١١	ٱلَّذِينَ	هُمْ	فِى	خَوْضٍ	يَلْعَبُونَ	١٢
11	Who	[they]	in	(vain) discourse	are playing.	12

وقف لازم

57. **I** do not want any provision from them, and **I** do not want that they should feed **Me**.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,

2. By the written Book

3. In parchment unrolled,

4. By the frequented House

5. By the roof raised high

6. By the sea filled

7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.

8. For it there is no preventer.

9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake

10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement

11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,

12. Who are playing in their (vain) discourses.

يَوْمَ	يُدَعُّونَ	إِلَىٰ	نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	دَعًّا	١٣
(The) Day	they will be thrust	(in)to	(the) Fire	(of) Hell	(with) a thrust.	13

هَٰذِهِ	النَّارُ	الَّتِي	كُنتُم	بِهَا	تُكَذِّبُونَ	١٤
"This	(is) the Fire	which	you used to	[of it]	deny.	14

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا	أَمْ	أَنتُمْ	لَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	١٥	اصْلَوْهَا
Then is this magic,	or	you	(do) not	see?	15	Burn in it

فَاصْبِرُوا	أَوْ	لَا	تَصْبِرُوا	سَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	إِنَّمَا
then be patient	or	(do) not	be patient,	(it is) same	for you.	Only

تُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كُنتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	١٦	إِنَّ
you are being recompensed	(for) what	you used to	do."	16	Indeed,

الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَنَعِيمٍ	١٧	فَاكِهِينَ	بِمَا
the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and pleasure,	17	Enjoying	in what

آتَاهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	وَوَقَاهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	عَذَابَ
has given them	their Lord,	and protected them	their Lord	(from the) punishment

الْجَحِيمِ	١٨	كُلُوا	وَاشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	بِمَا	كُنتُمْ
(of) Hellfire.	18	"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you used to

تَعْمَلُونَ	١٩	مُتَّكِئِينَ	عَلَىٰ	سُرُرٍ	مَّصْفُوفَةٍ	وَزَوَّجْنَاهُم
do."	19	Reclining	on	thrones	lined up,	and **We** will marry them

بِحُورٍ	عِينٍ	٢٠	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ
to fair ones	(with) large eyes.	20	And those who	believed	and followed them

ذُرِّيَّتُهُم	بِإِيمَانٍ	أَلْحَقْنَا	بِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	وَمَا
their offspring	in faith,	**We** will join	with them	their offspring	and not

أَلَتْنَاهُم	مِّنْ	عَمَلِهِم	مِّن	شَيْءٍ	كُلُّ
We will deprive them	of	their deeds	(in) any	thing.	Every

امْرِئٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَ	رَهِينٌ	٢١	وَأَمْدَدْنَاهُم
person	for what	he earned	(is) pledged.	21	And **We** will provide them

بِفَاكِهَةٍ	وَلَحْمٍ	مِّمَّا	يَشْتَهُونَ	٢٢	يَتَنَازَعُونَ
with fruit	and meat	from what	they desire.	22	They will pass to one another

فِيهَا	كَأْسًا	لَّا	لَغْوٌ	فِيهَا	وَلَا	تَأْثِيمٌ	٢٣
therein	a cup,	no	ill speech	therein	and no	sin.	23

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), "This is the Fire which you used to deny.

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do."

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and **We** will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, **We** will join them with their offspring, and **We** will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And **We** will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech or sin.

وَيَطُوْفُ	And will circulate
عَلَيْهِمْ	among them
غِلْمَانٌ	boys
لَّهُمْ	for them,
كَاَنَّهُمْ	as if they (were)
لُؤْلُؤٌ	pearls
مَّكْنُوْنٌ	well-protected.
٢٤	24
وَاَقْبَلَ	And will approach
بَعْضُهُمْ	some of them
عَلٰى	to
بَعْضٍ	others
يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	inquiring.
٢٥	25
قَالُوْٓا	They will say,
اِنَّا	"Indeed, we
كُنَّا	[we] were
قَبْلُ	before
فِيْٓ	among
اَهْلِنَا	our families
مُشْفِقِيْنَ	fearful,
٢٦	26
فَمَنَّ اللّٰهُ	But Allah conferred favor
عَلَيْنَا	upon us,
وَوَقٰىنَا	and protected us
عَذَابَ	(from the) punishment
السَّمُوْمِ	(of) the Scorching Fire.
٢٧	27
اِنَّا	Indeed, we
كُنَّا	[we] used to
مِنْ قَبْلُ	before
نَدْعُوْهُ ؕ	call **Him**.
اِنَّهٗ	Indeed, **He**
هُوَ	[**He**]
الْبَرُّ	(is) the Most Kind,
الرَّحِيْمُ	the Most Merciful."
٢٨ ع	28
فَذَكِّرْ	Therefore remind,
فَمَآ	for not
اَنْتَ	you
بِنِعْمَتِ	(are) by (the) grace
رَبِّكَ	(of) your Lord
بِكَاهِنٍ	a soothsayer,
وَّلَا	and not
مَجْنُوْنٍ	a madman.
٢٩ ؕ	29
اَمْ	Or
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	(do) they say,
شَاعِرٌ	"A poet,
نَّتَرَبَّصُ	we wait
بِهٖ	for him
رَيْبَ الْمَنُوْنِ	a misfortune of time."
٣٠	30
قُلْ	Say,
تَرَبَّصُوْا	"Wait,
فَاِنِّيْ	for indeed I am,
مَعَكُمْ	with you,
مِّنَ	among
الْمُتَرَبِّصِيْنَ	those who wait."
٣١ ؕ	31
اَمْ	Or
تَاْمُرُهُمْ	command them
اَحْلَامُهُمْ	their minds
بِهٰذَآ	this,
اَمْ	or
هُمْ	they
قَوْمٌ	(are) a people
طَاغُوْنَ	transgressing?
٣٢ ج	32
اَمْ	Or
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	(do) they say,
تَقَوَّلَهٗ ج	"He has made it up"
بَلْ	Nay,
لَّا	not
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	they believe.
٣٣ ج	33
فَلْيَاْتُوْا	Then let them bring
بِحَدِيْثٍ	a statement
مِّثْلِهٖٓ	like it,
اِنْ	if
كَانُوْا	they are
صٰدِقِيْنَ	truthful.
٣٤ ؕ	34
اَمْ	Or
خُلِقُوْا	they were created
مِنْ	of
غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ	nothing,
اَمْ	or
هُمُ	(are) they
الْخٰلِقُوْنَ	the creators?
٣٥ ؕ	35
اَمْ	Or
خَلَقُوا	(did) they create
السَّمٰوٰتِ	the heavens
وَالْاَرْضَ ج	and the earth?

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, "Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call **Him** before. Indeed, **He** is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful."

١ ع ٢٨ ٣

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, "A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time."

31. Say, "Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait."

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, "He has made it up." Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has **He** daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with **Him**).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, "(It is merely) clouds heaped up."

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

بَل	لَّا	يُوقِنُونَ	٣٦	أَمْ	عِندَهُمْ	خَزَآئِنُ
Nay,	not	they are certain.	36	Or	with them	(are the) treasures

رَبِّكَ	أَمْ	هُمُ	الْمُصَيْطِرُونَ	٣٧	أَمْ	لَهُمْ
(of) your Lord	or	(are) they	the controllers?	37	Or	for them

سُلَّمٌ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	فِيهِ	فَلْيَأْتِ	مُسْتَمِعُهُم	بِسُلْطَٰنٍ
(is) a stairway,	they listen	therewith?	Then let bring,	their listener,	an authority

مُّبِينٍ	٣٨	أَمْ	لَهُ	الْبَنَٰتُ	وَلَكُمُ	الْبَنُونَ
clear.	38	Or	for **Him**	(are) daughters	while for you	(are) sons?

٣٩	أَمْ	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ	أَجْرًا	فَهُم	مِّن	مَّغْرَمٍ
39	Or	(do) you ask from them	a payment,	so they	from	a debt

مُّثْقَلُونَ	٤٠	أَمْ	عِندَهُمُ	الْغَيْبُ	فَهُمْ
(are) overburdened.	40	Or	with them	(is) the unseen,	so they

يَكْتُبُونَ	٤١	أَمْ	يُرِيدُونَ	كَيْدًا	فَالَّذِينَ
write (it) down?	41	Or	(do) they intend	a plot?	But those who

كَفَرُوا	هُمُ	الْمَكِيدُونَ	٤٢	أَمْ	لَهُمْ	إِلَٰهٌ
disbelieve,	themselves	(are in) the plot.	42	Or	for them	a god

غَيْرُ	اللَّهِ	سُبْحَٰنَ	اللَّهِ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ
other than	Allah?	Glory be	(to) Allah	from what	they associate (with **Him**).

٤٣	وَإِن	يَرَوْا	كِسْفًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	سَاقِطًا
43	And if	they were to see	a portion	from	the sky	falling,

يَقُولُوا	سَحَابٌ	مَّرْكُومٌ	٤٤	فَذَرْهُمْ	حَتَّىٰ	يُلَٰقُوا
they will say,	"Clouds	heaped up."	44	So leave them	until	they meet

يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِي	فِيهِ	يُصْعَقُونَ	٤٥	يَوْمَ	لَا
their Day	which	in it	they will faint.	45	(The) Day	not

يُغْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	كَيْدُهُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ
will avail	to them	their plotting	(in) anything,	and not	they	will be helped.

٤٦	وَإِنَّ	لِلَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	عَذَابًا	دُونَ	ذَٰلِكَ
46	And indeed,	for those who	do wrong,	(is) a punishment	before	that,

وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٤٧	وَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ
but	most of them	(do) not	know.	47	So be patient,	for (the) Command

رَبِّكَ	فَإِنَّكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ
(of) your Lord,	for indeed, you	(are) in **Our** Eyes.	And glorify	(the) praise

رَبِّكَ	حِيْنَ	تَقُوْمُ	لا (٤٨)	وَمِنَ
(of) your Lord	when	you arise,	48	And of

الَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَإِدْبَارَ	النُّجُوْمِ	ع (٤٩)
the night,	glorify **Him**,	and after	the stars.	49

ع ٢ ٢١ ٤

اٰياتها ٦٢ ۞ ٥٣ سُوْرَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ ۞ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah An-Najm

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالنَّجْمِ	إِذَا	هَوٰى	لا (١)	مَا	ضَلَّ	صَاحِبُكُمْ
By the star	when	it goes down,	1	Not	has strayed	your companion

وَمَا	غَوٰى	ج (٢)	وَمَا	يَنْطِقُ	عَنِ	الْهَوٰى
and not	has he erred,	2	And not	he speaks	from	the desire.

ط (٣)	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	وَحْيٌ	يُّوْحٰى	لا (٤)
3	Not	it	(is) except	a revelation	revealed,	4

عَلَّمَهٗ	شَدِيْدُ	الْقُوٰى	لا (٥)	ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ ط
Has taught him	the (one) mighty	(in) power,	5	Possessor of soundness.

فَاسْتَوٰى	لا (٦)	وَهُوَ	بِالْأُفُقِ	الْأَعْلٰى	ط (٧)
And he rose,	6	While he	(was) in the horizon -	the highest.	7

ثُمَّ	دَنَا	فَتَدَلّٰى	لا (٨)	فَكَانَ	قَابَ
Then	he approached	and came down,	8	And was	(at) a distance

قَوْسَيْنِ	أَوْ	أَدْنٰى	ج (٩)	فَأَوْحٰى	إِلٰى	عَبْدِهٖ
(of) two bow-(lengths)	or	nearer.	9	So he revealed	to	**His** slave

مَآ	أَوْحٰى	ط (١٠)	مَا	كَذَبَ	الْفُؤَادُ	مَا
what	he revealed.	10	Not	lied	the heart	what

رَاٰى	(١١)	أَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَرٰى
it saw.	11	Then will you dispute with him	about	what	he saw?

(١٢)	وَلَقَدْ	رَاٰهُ	نَزْلَةً	أُخْرٰى	لا (١٣)	عِنْدَ
12	And certainly	he saw him	(in) descent	another,	13	Near

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,

2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,

3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.

4. It is not but a revelation revealed,

5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.

6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),

7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.

8. Then he approached and came down,

9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.

10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.

11. The heart did not lie what it saw.

12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?

13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,

14. Near

the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.

16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.

18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.

19. So have you considered the *Laat* and the *Uzza*,

20. And *Manaat,* the third, the other one?

21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?

22. This, then, is a division unfair.

23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or will man have what he wishes?

ع ١ ٢٥ ٥

25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).

26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.

27. Indeed, those who do not

سِدْرَةِ	الْمُنْتَهٰى	١٤	عِنْدَهَا	جَنَّةُ
(the) Lote Tree	(of) the utmost boundary,	14	Near it	(is the) Garden

الْمَأْوٰى	ط ١٥	إِذْ	يَغْشَى	السِّدْرَةَ	مَا	يَغْشٰى
(of) Abode.	15	When	covered	the Lote Tree	what	covers,

لا ١٦	مَا	زَاغَ	الْبَصَرُ	وَمَا	طَغٰى	١٧
16	Not	swerved	the sight	and not	it transgressed.	17

لَقَدْ	رَاٰى	مِنْ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّهِ	الْكُبْرٰى	١٨
Certainly	he saw	of	(the) Signs	(of) his Lord	the Greatest.	18

اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ	اللّٰتَ	وَالْعُزّٰى	لا ١٩	وَمَنٰوةَ	الثَّالِثَةَ
So have you seen	the Laat	and the Uzza,	19	And Manaat	the third,

الْاُخْرٰى	٢٠	اَلَكُمُ	الذَّكَرُ	وَلَهُ	الْاُنْثٰى	٢١
the other?	20	Is for you	the male	and for **Him**	the female?	21

تِلْكَ	اِذًا	قِسْمَةٌ	ضِيْزٰى	٢٢	اِنْ	هِيَ
This,	then,	(is) a division	unfair.	22	Not	they

اِلَّآ	اَسْمَآءٌ	سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ	اَنْتُمْ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	مَّآ
(are) except	names	you have named them,	you	and your forefathers,	not

اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	بِهَا	مِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ ط	اِنْ	يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا
has Allah sent down	for it	any	authority.	Not	they follow	except

الظَّنَّ	وَمَا	تَهْوَى	الْاَنْفُسُ ج	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَهُمْ
assumption	and what	desire	the(ir) souls.	And certainly	has come to them

مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمُ	الْهُدٰى	ط ٢٣	اَمْ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	مَا
from	their Lord	the guidance.	23	Or	(is) for man	what

تَمَنّٰى	صلے ٢٤	فَلِلّٰهِ	الْاٰخِرَةُ	وَالْاُوْلٰى	ع ٢٥
he wishes?	24	But for Allah	(is) the last	and the first.	25

وَكَمْ	مِّنْ	مَّلَكٍ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	لَا	تُغْنِيْ
And how many	of	(the) Angels	in	the heavens	not	will avail

شَفَاعَتُهُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	اِلَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	اَنْ	يَّاْذَنَ اللّٰهُ
their intercession	anything	except	after	[that]	Allah has given permission

لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَرْضٰى	٢٦	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا
for whom	**He** wills	and approves.	26	Indeed,	those who	(do) not

يُؤْمِنُونَ	believe
بِالْءَاخِرَةِ	in the Hereafter,
لَيُسَمُّونَ	surely they name
الْمَلَٰٓئِكَةَ	the Angels
تَسْمِيَةَ	name(s)
الْأُنثَىٰ	(of) female,
٢٧	27
وَمَا	And not
لَهُم	for them
بِهِۦ	about it
مِنْ	any
عِلْمٍ ؕ	knowledge.
إِن	Not
يَتَّبِعُونَ	they follow
إِلَّا	but
الظَّنَّ ۚ	assumption.
وَإِنَّ	And indeed,
الظَّنَّ	the assumption
لَا	(does) not
يُغْنِى	avail
مِنَ	against
الْحَقِّ	the truth
شَيْـًٔا	anything.
٢٨ ۚ	28
فَأَعْرِضْ	So turn away
عَن	from
مَّن	(him) who
تَوَلَّىٰ ۙ	turns away
عَن	from
ذِكْرِنَا	**Our** Reminder
وَلَمْ	and not
يُرِدْ	he desires
إِلَّا	except
الْحَيَوٰةَ	the life
الدُّنْيَا	(of) the world.
٢٩ ؕ	29
ذَٰلِكَ	That
مَبْلَغُهُم	(is) their sum
مِّنَ	of
الْعِلْمِ ؕ	knowledge.
إِنَّ	Indeed,
رَبَّكَ	your Lord
هُوَ	(is) **He** (**Who**)
أَعْلَمُ	knows best
بِمَن	(he) who
ضَلَّ	strays
عَن	from
سَبِيلِهِۦ ۙ	**His** Path,
وَهُوَ	and **He**
أَعْلَمُ	knows best
بِمَنِ	(he) who
اهْتَدَىٰ	is guided.
٣٠	30
وَلِلَّهِ	And for Allah
مَا	(is) whatever
فِى	(is) in
السَّمَٰوَٰتِ	the heavens
وَمَا	and whatever
فِى	(is) in
الْأَرْضِ ۙ	the earth
لِيَجْزِىَ	that **He** may recompense
الَّذِينَ	those who
أَسَٰٓـُٔوا۟	do evil
بِمَا	with what
عَمِلُوا۟	they have done
وَيَجْزِىَ	and recompense
الَّذِينَ	those who
أَحْسَنُوا۟	do good
بِالْحُسْنَى	with the best.
٣١ ۚ	31
الَّذِينَ	Those who
يَجْتَنِبُونَ	avoid
كَبَٰٓئِرَ	great
الْإِثْمِ	sins
وَالْفَوَٰحِشَ	and the immoralities
إِلَّا	except
اللَّمَمَ ؕ	the small faults;
إِنَّ	indeed,
رَبَّكَ	your Lord
وَٰسِعُ	(is) vast
الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ	(in) forgiveness.
هُوَ	**He**
أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ	(is) most knowing about you
إِذْ	when
أَنشَأَكُم	**He** produced you
مِّنَ	from
الْأَرْضِ	the earth
وَإِذْ	and when
أَنتُمْ	you (were)
أَجِنَّةٌ	fetuses
فِى	in
بُطُونِ	(the) wombs
أُمَّهَٰتِكُمْ ۚ	(of) your mothers.
فَلَا	So (do) not
تُزَكُّوٓا۟	ascribe purity
أَنفُسَكُمْ ؕ	(to) yourselves.
هُوَ	**He**
أَعْلَمُ	knows best
بِمَنِ	(he) who
اتَّقَىٰ	fears.

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

33. Did you see the one who turned away

34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?

35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?

36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,

37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?

38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,

39. And that man will have nothing except what he strives for,

40. And that his striving will soon be seen.

41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.

42. And that to your Lord is the final goal.

43. And that it is **He Who** makes (one) laugh and weep.

44. And that it is **He Who** causes death and gives life.

45. And that **He** created the pairs, the male and the female

46. From a semen-drop when it is emitted.

47. And that upon **Him** is the bringing forth the second time.

48. And that it is **He Who** enriches and suffices.

49. And that it is **He Who** is the Lord of the *Sirius*.

50. And that **He** destroyed the first (people of) Aad

51. And Thamud, **He** did not spare,

52. And the people of Nuh

٣٢	اَفَرَءَيْتَ	الَّذِىْ	تَوَلّٰى	٣٣	وَاَعْطٰى	قَلِيْلًا
32	Did you see	the one who	turned away	33	And gave	a little,

وَّاَكْدٰى	٣٤	اَعِنْدَهٗ	عِلْمُ	الْغَيْبِ	فَهُوَ
and withheld?	34	Is with him	(the) knowledge	(of) the unseen,	so he

يَرٰى	٣٥	اَمْ	لَمْ	يُنَبَّاْ	بِمَا	فِىْ
sees?	35	Or	not	he was informed	with what	(was) in

صُحُفِ	مُوْسٰى	٣٦	وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	الَّذِىْ	وَفّٰۤى	٣٧
(the) Scriptures	(of) Musa,	36	And Ibrahim,	who	fulfilled?	37

اَلَّا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِّزْرَ	اُخْرٰى	٣٨
That not	will bear	a bearer of burdens	(the) burden	(of) another,	38

وَاَنْ	لَّيْسَ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	اِلَّا	مَا	سَعٰى	٣٩
And that	is not	for man	except	what	he strives (for),	39

وَاَنَّ	سَعْيَهٗ	سَوْفَ	يُرٰى	٤٠	ثُمَّ	يُجْزٰىهُ
And that	his striving	will soon	be seen.	40	Then	he will be recompensed for it

الْجَزَآءَ	الْاَوْفٰى	٤١	وَاَنَّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	الْمُنْتَهٰى
the recompense	the fullest.	41	And that	to	your Lord	(is) the final goal.

٤٢	وَاَنَّهٗ	هُوَ	اَضْحَكَ	وَاَبْكٰى	٤٣
42	And that **He**	[He]	makes (one) laugh	and makes (one) weep.	43

وَاَنَّهٗ	هُوَ	اَمَاتَ	وَاَحْيَا	٤٤	وَاَنَّهٗ	خَلَقَ
And that **He**	[He]	causes death	and gives life.	44	And that **He**	created

الزَّوْجَيْنِ	الذَّكَرَ	وَالْاُنْثٰى	٤٥	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	اِذَا
the pairs,	the male	and the female	45	From	a semen-drop	when

تُمْنٰى	٤٦	وَاَنَّ	عَلَيْهِ	النَّشْاَةَ	الْاُخْرٰى	٤٧
it is emitted.	46	And that	upon **Him**	(is) the bringing forth	another.	47

وَاَنَّهٗ	هُوَ	اَغْنٰى	وَاَقْنٰى	٤٨	وَاَنَّهٗ	هُوَ
And that **He**	[He]	enriches	and suffices.	48	And that **He**	[He]

رَبُّ	الشِّعْرٰى	٤٩	وَاَنَّهٗۤ	اَهْلَكَ	عَادَاْ	الْاُوْلٰى
(is the) Lord	(of) the Sirius.	49	And that **He**	destroyed	Aad	the first,

٥٠	وَثَمُوْدَاْ	فَمَآ	اَبْقٰى	٥١	وَقَوْمَ	نُوْحٍ
50	And Thamud,	so not	**He** spared,	51	And (the) people	(of) Nuh

مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا هُمْ	اَظْلَمَ	وَاَطْغٰى	۝٥٢ ط
before.	Indeed, they	they were	more unjust	and more rebellious.	52

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ	اَهْوٰى	۝٥٣ لا	فَغَشّٰىهَا	مَا	غَشّٰى
And the overturned cities	**He** overthrew,	53	So covered them	what	covered.

۝٥٤ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَاۗءِ	رَبِّكَ	تَتَمَارٰى	۝٥٥
54	Then which (of)	the Favors	(of) your Lord,	will you doubt?	55

هٰذَا	نَذِيْرٌ	مِّنَ	النُّذُرِ	الْاُوْلٰى	۝٥٦	اَزِفَتِ
This	(is) a warner,	from	the warners	the former.	56	Has approached

الْاٰزِفَةُ	۝٥٧ ج	لَيْسَ	لَهَا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	كَاشِفَةٌ
the Approaching Day.	57	Not is	for it	besides	Allah	any remover.

۝٥٨ ط	اَفَمِنْ	هٰذَا	الْحَدِيْثِ	تَعْجَبُوْنَ	۝٥٩ لا	وَتَضْحَكُوْنَ
58	Then of	this	statement	you wonder?	59	And you laugh

وَلَا	تَبْكُوْنَ	۝٦٠ لا	وَاَنْتُمْ	سٰمِدُوْنَ
and (do) not	weep,	60	While you	amuse (yourselves)?

۝٦١	فَاسْجُدُوْا	لِلّٰهِ	وَاعْبُدُوْا	۝٦٢ السجدة ع
61	So prostrate	to Allah	and worship (**Him**).	62

اٰياتها ٥٥ ٥٤ سُوْرَةُ الْقَمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٧ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Qamar

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِقْتَرَبَتِ	السَّاعَةُ	وَانْشَقَّ	الْقَمَرُ	۝١	وَاِنْ
Has come near	the Hour	and has split	the moon.	1	And if

يَّرَوْا	اٰيَةً	يُّعْرِضُوْا	وَيَقُوْلُوْا	سِحْرٌ	مُّسْتَمِرٌّ	۝٢
they see	a Sign,	they turn away	and say,	"Magic	continuing."	2

وَكَذَّبُوْا	وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَهْوَاۗءَهُمْ	وَكُلُّ	اَمْرٍ
And they denied	and followed	their desires,	but (for) every	matter

مُّسْتَقِرٌّ	۝٣	وَلَقَدْ	جَاۗءَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَنْۢبَاۗءِ
(will be a) settlement.	3	And certainly	has come to them	of	the information

مَا فِيْهِ	مُزْدَجَرٌ	۝٤ لا	حِكْمَةٌ	بَالِغَةٌ	فَمَا	تُغْنِ
wherein	(is) deterrence,	4	Wisdom	perfect,	but not	will avail

before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, **He** overthrew,

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep,

61. While you amuse yourselves?

62. So prostrate to Allah and worship (**Him**).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, "(This is) a continuing magic."

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,

7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.

10. Then he called his Lord, "I am one overpowered, so help (me)."

11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

النُّذُرُ	لا ⑤	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُ	الدَّاعِ
the warnings.	5	So turn away	from them.	(The) Day,	will call	the caller

إِلَىٰ	شَيْءٍ	نُّكُرٍ	لا ⑥	خُشَّعًا	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	يَخْرُجُونَ
to	a thing	terrible,	6	(Will be) humbled	their eyes	they will come forth

مِنَ	الْأَجْدَاثِ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	جَرَادٌ	مُّنتَشِرٌ	لا ⑦	مُّهْطِعِينَ
from	the graves	as if they (were)	locusts	spreading,	7	Racing ahead

إِلَى	الدَّاعِ ط	يَقُولُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	هَٰذَا	يَوْمٌ	عَسِرٌ
towards	the caller.	Will say	the disbelievers,	"This	(is) a Day	difficult."

⑧	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوحٍ	فَكَذَّبُوا	عَبْدَنَا
8	Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh,	and they denied	**Our** slave

وَقَالُوا	مَجْنُونٌ	وَازْدُجِرَ	⑨	فَدَعَا	رَبَّهُ	أَنِّي
and said,	"A madman,"	and he was repelled.	9	So he called	his Lord,	"I am

مَغْلُوبٌ	فَانتَصِرْ	⑩	فَفَتَحْنَا	أَبْوَابَ	السَّمَاءِ
one overpowered,	so help."	10	So **We** opened	(the) gates	(of) heaven

بِمَاءٍ	مُّنْهَمِرٍ	صلے ز ⑪	وَفَجَّرْنَا	الْأَرْضَ	عُيُونًا
with water	pouring down	11	And **We** caused to burst	the earth	(with) springs,

فَالْتَقَى	الْمَاءُ	عَلَىٰ	أَمْرٍ	قَدْ	قُدِرَ	ج ⑫
so met	the water(s)	for	a matter	already	predestined.	12

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ	عَلَىٰ	ذَاتِ أَلْوَاحٍ	وَدُسُرٍ	لا ⑬	تَجْرِي
And **We** carried him	on	(ark) made of planks	and nails,	13	Sailing

بِأَعْيُنِنَا ج	جَزَاءً	لِّمَن	كَانَ	كُفِرَ	⑭	وَلَقَد
before **Our** eyes,	a reward	for (he) who	was	denied.	14	And certainly

تَّرَكْنَاهَا	آيَةً	فَهَلْ	مِن	مُّدَّكِرٍ	⑮
We left it	(as) a Sign,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	15

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنُذُرِ	⑯	وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	**My** punishment	and **My** warnings?	16	And certainly

يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِن
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any

مُّدَّكِرٍ	⑰	كَذَّبَتْ	عَادٌ	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ
who will receive admonition?	17	Denied	Aad;	so how	was

عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	١٨	اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
My punishment	and **My** warnings?	18	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] sent	upon them

رِيْحًا	صَرْصَرًا	فِيْ	يَوْمِ	نَحْسٍ	مُّسْتَمِرٍّ	لا ١٩
a wind	furious	on	a day	(of) misfortune	continuous,	19

تَنْزِعُ	النَّاسَ لا	كَاَنَّهُمْ	اَعْجَازُ	نَخْلٍ	مُّنْقَعِرٍ	٢٠
Plucking out	men	as if they (were)	trunks	(of) date-palms	uprooted.	20

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	٢١	وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	**My** punishment	and **My** warnings?	21	And certainly,

يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any

مُّدَّكِرٍ	ع ٢٢	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ	بِالنُّذُرِ	٢٣
who will receive admonition?	22	Denied	Thamud	the warnings,	23

فَقَالُوْٓا	اَبَشَرًا	مِّنَّا	وَاحِدًا	نَّتَّبِعُهٗٓ لا
And said,	“Is (it) a human being	among us	one,	(that) we should follow him?

اِنَّآ	اِذًا	لَّفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	وَّسُعُرٍ	٢٤	ءَاُلْقِيَ
Indeed, we	then	(will be) surely in	error	and madness.	24	Has been sent

الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِنَا	بَلْ	هُوَ	كَذَّابٌ
the Reminder	to him	from	among us?	Nay,	he	(is) a liar

اَشِرٌ	٢٥	سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	غَدًا	مَّنِ	الْكَذَّابُ
insolent.”	25	They will know	tomorrow	who	(is) the liar,

الْاَشِرُ	٢٦	اِنَّا	مُرْسِلُوا	النَّاقَةِ	فِتْنَةً
the insolent one.	26	Indeed, **We**	(are) sending	the she-camel	(as) a trial

لَّهُمْ	فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ	وَاصْطَبِرْ	ز ٢٧	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	اَنَّ
for them,	so watch them	and be patient.	27	And inform them	that

الْمَآءَ	قِسْمَةٌ	بَيْنَهُمْ	كُلُّ	شِرْبٍ	مُّحْتَضَرٌ	٢٨
the water	(is) to be shared	between them,	each	drink	attended.	28

فَنَادَوْا	صَاحِبَهُمْ	فَتَعَاطٰى	فَعَقَرَ	٢٩	فَكَيْفَ
But they called	their companion	and he took	and hamstrung.	29	So how

كَانَ	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	٣٠	اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا
was	**My** punishment	and **My** warnings.	30	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] sent

My punishment and **My** warnings?

19. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

22. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

ع ٢٢ ٨

23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings,

24. And said, “Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar.”

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, **We** are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

31. Indeed, **We** sent

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), "So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings."

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

ع ٢ ١٨ ٩

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

عَلَيْهِمْ	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	فَكَانُوْا	كَهَشِيْمِ
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments

الْمُحْتَظِرِ	٣١	وَلَقَدْ	يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ
(used by) a fence builder.	31	And certainly	**We** have made easy	the Quran

لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُّدَّكِرٍ	٣٢
for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32

كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمُ	لُوْطٍ	بِالنُّذُرِ	٣٣	اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	33	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] sent

عَلَيْهِمْ	حَاصِبًا	اِلَّآ	اٰلَ	لُوْطٍ ؕ	نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,	**We** saved them

بِسَحَرٍ	٣٤ ۙ	نِّعْمَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا ؕ	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِيْ
by dawn	34	(As) a favor	from	**Us**.	Thus	**We** reward

مَنْ	شَكَرَ	٣٥	وَلَقَدْ	اَنْذَرَهُمْ	بَطْشَتَنَا
(one) who	(is) grateful.	35	And certainly	he warned them	(of) **Our** seizure,

فَتَمَارَوْا	بِالنُّذُرِ	٣٦	وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدُوْهُ عَنْ
but they disputed	the warnings.	36	And certainly	they demanded from him

ضَيْفِهٖ	فَطَمَسْنَآ	اَعْيُنَهُمْ	فَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ
his guests,	so **We** blinded	their eyes.	"So taste	**My** punishment	and **My** warnings."

٣٧	وَلَقَدْ	صَبَّحَهُمْ	بُكْرَةً	عَذَابٌ	مُّسْتَقِرٌّ
37	And certainly	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment	abiding.

٣٨ ج	فَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	٣٩	وَلَقَدْ
38	So taste	**My** punishment	and **My** warnings.	39	And certainly

يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any

مُّدَّكِرٍ	٤٠ ع	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَ	اٰلَ
who will receive admonition?	40	And certainly	came	(to the) people

فِرْعَوْنَ	النُّذُرُ	٤١ ج	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كُلِّهَا
(of) Firaun	warnings.	41	They denied	**Our** Signs,	all of them,

فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ	اَخْذَ	عَزِيْزٍ	مُّقْتَدِرٍ	٤٢
so **We** seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

أَكُفَّارُكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	أُولَٰٓئِكُمْ	أَمْ	لَكُم
Are your disbelievers,	better	than	those,	or	for you

بَرَآءَةٌ	فِى	ٱلزُّبُرِ	ج ٤٣	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ	نَحْنُ
(is) an exemption	in	the Scriptures?	43	Or	(do) they say,	"We

جَمِيعٌ	مُّنتَصِرٌ	٤٤	سَيُهْزَمُ
(are) an assembly	helping (each other)?"	44	Soon will be defeated

ٱلْجَمْعُ	وَيُوَلُّونَ	ٱلدُّبُرَ	٤٥	بَلِ	ٱلسَّاعَةُ
(their) assembly,	and they will turn	(their) backs.	45	Nay,	the Hour

مَوْعِدُهُمْ	وَٱلسَّاعَةُ	أَدْهَىٰ	وَأَمَرُّ	٤٦
(is) their promised time,	and the Hour	(will be) more grievous	and more bitter.	46

إِنَّ	ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	فِى	ضَلَٰلٍ	وَسُعُرٍ	٤٧	يَوْمَ
Indeed,	the criminals	(are) in	an error	and madness.	47	(The) Day

يُسْحَبُونَ	فِى	ٱلنَّارِ	عَلَىٰ	وُجُوهِهِمْ ط	ذُوقُوا۟	مَسَّ
they will be dragged	into	the Fire	on	their faces,	"Taste	(the) touch

سَقَرَ	٤٨	إِنَّا	كُلَّ	شَىْءٍ	خَلَقْنَٰهُ	بِقَدَرٍ
(of) Hell."	48	Indeed, [**We**]	every	thing	**We** created it	by a measure.

٤٩	وَمَآ	أَمْرُنَآ	إِلَّا	وَٰحِدَةٌ	كَلَمْحٍۭ
49	And not	(is) **Our** Command	but	one,	like the twinkling

بِٱلْبَصَرِ	٥٠	وَلَقَدْ	أَهْلَكْنَآ	أَشْيَاعَكُمْ	فَهَلْ
(of) the eye.	50	And certainly	**We** destroyed	your kinds,	so is (there)

مِن	مُّدَّكِرٍ	٥١	وَكُلُّ	شَىْءٍ
any	who will receive admonition?	51	And every	thing

فَعَلُوهُ	فِى	ٱلزُّبُرِ	٥٢	وَكُلُّ	صَغِيرٍ
they did	(is) in	the written records.	52	And every	small

وَكَبِيرٍ	مُّسْتَطَرٌ	٥٣	إِنَّ	ٱلْمُتَّقِينَ
and big	(is) written down.	53	Indeed,	the righteous

فِى	جَنَّٰتٍ	وَنَهَرٍ	لا ٥٤	فِى	مَقْعَدِ
(will be) in	gardens	and river,	54	In	a seat

صِدْقٍ	عِندَ	مَلِيكٍ	مُّقْتَدِرٍۭ	ع ٥٥
(of) honor	near	a King	Most Powerful.	55

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, "We are an assembly helping (each other)?"

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

وقف لازم

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), "Taste the touch of Hell."

49. Indeed, **We** created everything according to a measure.

50. And **Our** Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly **We** destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

ع ٣ ١٥ ١٠

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

اٰیاتها ٧٨ ﴿٥٥ سُوۡرَةُ الرَّحۡمٰنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٧﴾ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah Ar-Rahman

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلرَّحۡمٰنُ	١ لا	عَلَّمَ	الۡقُرۡاٰنَ	٢ ط	خَلَقَ
The Most Gracious	1	**He** taught	the Quran.	2	**He** created

الۡاِنۡسَانَ	٣ لا	عَلَّمَهُ	الۡبَيَانَ	٤	اَلشَّمۡسُ
[the] man.	3	**He** taught him	[the] speech.	4	The sun

وَالۡقَمَرُ	بِحُسۡبَانٍ	٥ ص	وَّالنَّجۡمُ	وَالشَّجَرُ
and the moon	by (precise) calculation,	5	And the stars	and the trees

يَسۡجُدٰنِ	٦	وَالسَّمَآءَ	رَفَعَهَا	وَوَضَعَ
both prostrate.	6	And the heaven,	**He** raised it	and **He** has set up

الۡمِيۡزَانَ	٧ لا	اَلَّا	تَطۡغَوۡا	فِى	الۡمِيۡزَانِ
the balance,	7	That not	you may transgress	in	the balance.

٨	وَاَقِيۡمُوا	الۡوَزۡنَ	بِالۡقِسۡطِ	وَلَا	تُخۡسِرُوا
8	And establish	the weight	in justice	and (do) not	make deficient

الۡمِيۡزَانَ	٩	وَالۡاَرۡضَ	وَضَعَهَا	لِلۡاَنَامِ	١٠ لا
the balance.	9	And the earth,	**He** laid it	for the creatures,	10

فِيۡهَا	فَاكِهَةٌ صلے	وَّالنَّخۡلُ	ذَاتُ	الۡاَكۡمَامِ	١١ صلے	وَالۡحَبُّ
Therein	(is) fruit	and date-palms	having	sheaths,	11	And the grain

ذُو	الۡعَصۡفِ	وَالرَّيۡحَانُ	١٢ ج	فَبِاَىِّ	اٰلَآءِ
having	husk	and scented plants.	12	So which	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	١٣	خَلَقَ	الۡاِنۡسَانَ	مِنۡ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	13	**He** created	the man	from

صَلۡصَالٍ	كَالۡفَخَّارِ	١٤ لا	وَخَلَقَ	الۡجَآنَّ	مِنۡ
clay	like the pottery.	14	And **He** created	the jinn	from

مَّارِجٍ	مِّنۡ	نَّارٍ	١٥ ج	فَبِاَىِّ	اٰلَآءِ
a smokeless flame	of	fire.	15	So which	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	١٦	رَبُّ	الۡمَشۡرِقَيۡنِ	وَرَبُّ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	16	Lord	(of) the two Easts	and Lord

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!

2. **He** taught the Quran.

3. **He** created man.

4. **He** taught him speech.

5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,

6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.

7. And the heaven, **He** has raised it, and **He** has set up the balance,

8. That you may not transgress the balance.

9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.

10. And the earth, **He** laid it for the creatures,

11. Therein is fruit and date-palms having sheaths (of dates),

12. And grain having husk and scented plants.

13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

14. **He** created man from clay like that of pottery.

15. And **He** created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.

16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord

ٱلْمَغْرِبَيْنِ	ج ١٧	فَبِأَيِّ	ءَالَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ
(of) the two Wests.	17	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?

١٨	مَرَجَ	ٱلْبَحْرَيْنِ	يَلْتَقِيَانِ	لا ١٩	بَيْنَهُمَا
18	**He** released	the two seas,	meeting.	19	Between both of them

بَرْزَخٌ	لَّا	يَبْغِيَانِ	ج ٢٠	فَبِأَيِّ	ءَالَآءِ
(is) a barrier,	not	they transgress.	20	So which	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٢١	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهُمَا	ٱللُّؤْلُؤُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	21	Come forth	from both of them	the pearl

وَٱلْمَرْجَانُ	ج ٢٢	فَبِأَيِّ	ءَالَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ
and the coral.	22	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?

٢٣	وَلَهُ	ٱلْجَوَارِ	ٱلْمُنشَـَٔاتُ	فِى	ٱلْبَحْرِ	كَٱلْأَعْلَٰمِ
23	And for **Him**	(are) the ships	elevated	in	the sea	like mountains.

ج ٢٤	فَبِأَيِّ	ءَالَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	ع ٢٥	كُلُّ
24	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	25	Everyone

مَنْ	عَلَيْهَا	فَانٍ	صلے ٢٦	وَيَبْقَىٰ	وَجْهُ	رَبِّكَ
who	(is) on it	(will) perish.	26	But will remain	(the) Face	(of) your Lord,

ذُو	ٱلْجَلَٰلِ	وَٱلْإِكْرَامِ	ج ٢٧	فَبِأَيِّ	ءَالَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
(the) Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.	27	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبَانِ	٢٨	يَسْـَٔلُهُۥ	مَن	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
will you both deny?	28	Asks **Him**	whoever	(is) in	the heavens

وَٱلْأَرْضِ ط	كُلَّ	يَوْمٍ	هُوَ	فِى	شَأْنٍ	ج ٢٩
and the earth.	Every	day	**He**	(is) in	a matter.	29

فَبِأَيِّ	ءَالَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبَانِ	٣٠	سَنَفْرُغُ
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	30	**We** will attend

لَكُمْ	أَيُّهَ	ٱلثَّقَلَانِ	ج ٣١	فَبِأَيِّ	ءَالَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
to you,	O you	two classes!	31	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبَانِ	٣٢	يَٰمَعْشَرَ	ٱلْجِنِّ	وَٱلْإِنسِ	إِنِ
will you both deny?	32	O assembly	(of) the jinn	and the men!	If

ٱسْتَطَعْتُمْ	أَن	تَنفُذُوا۟	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
you are able	to	pass beyond	[of]	(the) regions	(of) the heavens

of the two Wests.

18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

19. **He** released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

24. And to **Him** belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

ع ١ ٢٥ ١١ النصف

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks **Him**. Every day **He** is (bringing about) a matter.

30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

31. **We** will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ	فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ	لَا	تَنْفُذُوْنَ	اِلَّا	بِسُلْطٰنٍ
and the earth,	then pass.	Not	you (can) pass	except	by authority.

٣٣ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٣٤
33	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	34

يُرْسَلُ	عَلَيْكُمَا	شُوَاظٌ	مِّنْ	نَّارٍ ۙ	وَّنُحَاسٌ	فَلَا
Will be sent	against both of you	a flame	of	fire	and smoke,	and not

تَنْتَصِرٰنِ	٣٥ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
you will (be able to) defend yourselves.	35	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٣٦	فَاِذَا	انْشَقَّتِ	السَّمَآءُ	فَكَانَتْ
will you both deny?	36	Then when	is split	the heaven,	and it becomes

وَرْدَةً	كَالدِّهَانِ	٣٧ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
rose-colored	like murky oil.	37	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٣٨	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّا	يُسْـَٔلُ	عَنْ
will you both deny?	38	Then (on) that Day	not	will be asked	about

ذَنْۢبِهٖٓ	اِنْسٌ	وَّلَا	جَآنٌّ	٣٩ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
his sin	any man	and not	any jinn.	39	So which	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٤٠	يُعْرَفُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	40	Will be known	the criminals

بِسِيْمٰهُمْ	فَيُؤْخَذُ	بِالنَّوَاصِيْ	وَالْاَقْدَامِ	٤١ ج	فَبِاَيِّ
by their marks	and will be seized	by the forelocks	and the feet.	41	So which

اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٤٢	هٰذِهٖ	جَهَنَّمُ
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	42	This	(is) Hell

الَّتِيْ	يُكَذِّبُ	بِهَا	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	٤٣ م	يَطُوْفُوْنَ
which	deny	[of it]	the criminals.	43	They will go around

بَيْنَهَا	وَبَيْنَ	حَمِيْمٍ	اٰنٍ	٤٤ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
between it	and between	scalding water,	heated.	44	So which	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٤٥ ع	وَلِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	45	But for (him) who	fears	(the) standing

رَبِّهٖ	جَنَّتٰنِ	٤٦ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
(before) his Lord	(are) two gardens.	46	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

and the earth, then pass. You cannot pass except by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and smoke will be sent against both of you, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is split, and it becomes rose-colored like murky oil.

38. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day neither man nor jinn will be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

42. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which the criminals deny. نصف

44. They will go around between it and scalding water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny? ع ۲ ۲۰ ۱۲

46. But for him who fears the standing (for account) before his Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of the favors of your Lord

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	لا ٤٧	ذَوَاتَآ	اَفْنَانٍ	ج ٤٨	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
will you both deny?	47	Having	branches.	48	So which	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٤٩	فِيْهِمَا	عَيْنٰنِ	تَجْرِيٰنِ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	49	In both of them	(are) two springs,	flowing.

ج ٥٠	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٥١
50	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	51

فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فَاكِهَةٍ	زَوْجٰنِ	ج ٥٢	فَبِاَيِّ
In both of them	[of]	(are) every	fruits	(in) pairs.	52	So which

اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٥٣	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	عَلٰى
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	53	Reclining	on

فُرُشٍۭ	بَطَآئِنُهَا	مِنْ	اِسْتَبْرَقٍ ط	وَجَنَا	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ
couches,	(whose) inner linings	(are) of	brocade,	and (the) fruit	(of) both the gardens

دَانٍ	ج ٥٤	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
(is) near.	54	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?

٥٥	فِيْهِنَّ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ لا	لَمْ	يَطْمِثْهُنَّ
55	In them	(will be) companions of modest gaze	not	has touched them

اِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَآنٌّ	ج ٥٦	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
any man	before them	and not	any jinn.	56	So which	(of the) favors

رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	ج ٥٧	كَاَنَّهُنَّ	الْيَاقُوْتُ	وَالْمَرْجَانُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	57	As if they were	rubies	and coral.

ج ٥٨	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٥٩
58	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	59

هَلْ	جَزَآءُ	الْاِحْسَانِ	اِلَّا	الْاِحْسَانُ	ج ٦٠	فَبِاَيِّ
Is	(the) reward	for the good	but	good?	60	So which

اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	٦١	وَمِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	61	Besides these two

جَنَّتٰنِ	ج ٦٢	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
(are) two gardens.	62	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?

will you both (jinn and men) deny?

48. Having (spreading) branches.

49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.

51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.

53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.

55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.

57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

58. As if they were rubies and coral.

59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?

61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.

63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

64. Dark green (in color).

65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.

67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.

73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.

75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.

77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor. ع ٣ ٣٣ ١٣

لا ﴿٦٣﴾	63
مُدْهَآمَّتٰنِ	Dark green.
ج ﴿٦٤﴾	64
فَبِاَيِّ	So which
اٰلَآءِ	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	will you both deny?
ج ﴿٦٥﴾	65
فِيْهِمَا	In both of them
عَيْنٰنِ	(are) two springs,
نَضَّاخَتٰنِ	gushing forth.
ج ﴿٦٦﴾	66
فَبِاَيِّ	So which
اٰلَآءِ	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	will you both deny?
﴿٦٧﴾	67
فِيْهِمَا	In both of them
فَاكِهَةٌ	(are) fruits
وَّنَخْلٌ	and date-palms
وَّرُمَّانٌ	and pomegranates.
ج ﴿٦٨﴾	68
فَبِاَيِّ	So which
اٰلَآءِ	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	will you both deny?
ج ﴿٦٩﴾	69
فِيْهِنَّ	In them
خَيْرٰتٌ	(are) good
حِسَانٌ	and beautiful ones.
ج ﴿٧٠﴾	70
فَبِاَيِّ	So which
اٰلَآءِ	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	will you both deny?
ج ﴿٧١﴾	71
حُوْرٌ	Fair ones
مَّقْصُوْرٰتٌ	restrained
فِي	in
الْخِيَامِ	the pavilions.
ج ﴿٧٢﴾	72
فَبِاَيِّ	So which
اٰلَآءِ	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	will you both deny?
ج ﴿٧٣﴾	73
لَمْ	Not
يَطْمِثْهُنَّ	has touched them
اِنْسٌ	any man
قَبْلَهُمْ	before them
وَلَا	and not
جَآنٌّ	any jinn.
ج ﴿٧٤﴾	74
فَبِاَيِّ	So which
اٰلَآءِ	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	will you both deny?
ج ﴿٧٥﴾	75
مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	Reclining
عَلٰى	on
رَفْرَفٍ	cushions
خُضْرٍ	green,
وَّعَبْقَرِيٍّ	and carpets
حِسَانٍ	beautiful.
ج ﴿٧٦﴾	76
فَبِاَيِّ	So which
اٰلَآءِ	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	will you both deny?
﴿٧٧﴾	77
تَبٰرَكَ	Blessed is
اسْمُ	(the) name
رَبِّكَ	(of) your Lord,
ذِي	Owner
الْجَلٰلِ	(of) Majesty
وَالْاِكْرَامِ	and Honor.
ع ﴿٧٨﴾	78

اٰياتها ٩٦ | ٥٦ سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٦ | رکوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Waqia

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	In (the) name
اللّٰهِ	(of) Allah,
الرَّحْمٰنِ	the Most Gracious,
الرَّحِيْمِ	the Most Merciful.

إِذَا	وَقَعَتِ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	١	لَيْسَ	لِوَقْعَتِهَا	كَاذِبَةٌ
When	occurs	the Event,	1	Not	at its occurrence	a denial

٢	خَافِضَةٌ	رَّافِعَةٌ	٣	إِذَا	رُجَّتِ	الْأَرْضُ
2	Bringing down,	raising up,	3	When	will be shaken	the earth

رَجًّا	٤	وَبُسَّتِ	الْجِبَالُ	بَسًّا
(with) a shaking,	4	And will be crumbled	the mountains	(with awful) crumbling.

٥	فَكَانَتْ	هَبَاءً	مُّنۢبَثًّا	٦	وَكُنتُمْ
5	So they become	dust particles	dispersing.	6	And you will become

أَزْوَاجًا	ثَلٰثَةً	٧	فَأَصْحٰبُ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	مَا
kinds	three.	7	Then (the) companions	(of) the right,	what

أَصْحٰبُ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	٨	وَأَصْحٰبُ	الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ	مَا
(are the) companions	(of) the right?	8	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what

أَصْحٰبُ	الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ	٩	وَالسّٰبِقُونَ	السّٰبِقُونَ
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	9	And the foremost	(are) the foremost,

١٠	أُولٰٓئِكَ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	١١	فِي	جَنّٰتِ	النَّعِيمِ
10	Those	(are) the nearest ones.	11	In	Gardens	(of) Pleasure,

١٢	ثُلَّةٌ	مِّنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	١٣	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنَ
12	A company	of	the former (people),	13	And a few	of

الْاٰخِرِينَ	١٤	عَلٰى	سُرُرٍ	مَّوْضُونَةٍ	١٥	مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ
the later (people),	14	On	thrones	decorated,	15	Reclining,

عَلَيْهَا	مُتَقٰبِلِينَ	١٦	يَطُوفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وِلْدٰنٌ	مُّخَلَّدُونَ
on them	facing each other.	16	Will circulate	among them	boys	immortal,

١٧	بِأَكْوَابٍ	وَأَبَارِيقَ	وَكَأْسٍ	مِّن	مَّعِينٍ	١٨
17	With vessels	and jugs	and a cup	from	a flowing stream,	18

لَّا	يُصَدَّعُونَ	عَنْهَا	وَلَا	يُنزِفُونَ	١٩
Not	they will get headache	therefrom	and not	they will get intoxicated	19

وَفَاكِهَةٍ	مِّمَّا	يَتَخَيَّرُونَ	٢٠	وَلَحْمِ	طَيْرٍ	مِّمَّا
And fruits	of what	they select,	20	And (the) flesh	(of) fowls	of what

يَشْتَهُونَ	٢١	وَحُورٌ	عِينٌ	٢٢	كَأَمْثَالِ	اللُّؤْلُؤِ
they desire.	21	And fair ones	(with) large eyes,	22	Like	pearls

1. When the Event occurs,

2. There is no denial of its occurrence.

وقف لازم

3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).

4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,

5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (an awful) crumbling.

6. So they become dust particles dispersing.

7. And you will become three kinds.

8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

10. And the foremost are the foremost,

11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).

12. In Gardens of Pleasure,

13. A company of former people,

14. And a few of the later people,

15. On decorated thrones,

16. Reclining on them facing each other.

17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,

18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,

19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.

20. And fruits of what they select,

21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.

22. And fair ones with large eyes,

23. Like pearls

الْمَكْنُونِ	ج ٢٣	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
well-protected,	23	A reward	for what	they used to	do.

٢٤	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَغْوًا	وَّلَا
24	Not	they will hear	therein	vain talk	and not

تَأْثِيمًا	لا ٢٥	إِلَّا	قِيلًا	سَلٰمًا	سَلٰمًا
sinful (speech),	25	Except	a saying,	“Peace,	Peace.”

٢٦	وَأَصْحٰبُ	الْيَمِينِ ۙ	مَآ	أَصْحٰبُ
26	And (the) companions	(of) the right,	what	(are the) companions

الْيَمِينِ	ط ٢٧	فِي	سِدْرٍ	مَّخْضُودٍ
(of) the right?	27	Among	lote trees	thornless,

لا ٢٨	وَّطَلْحٍ	مَّنْضُودٍ	لا ٢٩	وَّظِلٍّ
28	And banana trees	layered,	29	And shade

مَّمْدُودٍ	لا ٣٠	وَّمَآءٍ	مَّسْكُوبٍ	لا ٣١
extended,	30	And water	poured forth,	31

وَّفَاكِهَةٍ	كَثِيرَةٍ	لا ٣٢	لَّا	مَقْطُوعَةٍ	وَّلَا
And fruit	abundant,	32	Not	limited	and not

مَمْنُوعَةٍ	لا ٣٣	وَّفُرُشٍ	مَّرْفُوعَةٍ	ط ٣٤
forbidden,	33	And (on) couches	raised.	34

إِنَّآ	أَنْشَأْنٰهُنَّ	إِنْشَآءً	لا ٣٥
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have produced them	(into) a creation,	35

فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ	أَبْكَارًا	لا ٣٦	عُرُبًا	أَتْرَابًا
And **We** have made them	virgins,	36	Devoted,	well-matched

لا ٣٧	لِّأَصْحٰبِ	الْيَمِينِ ط	ع ٣٨	ثُلَّةٌ
37	For (the) companions	(of) the right,	38	A company

مِّنَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	لا ٣٩	وَثُلَّةٌ	مِّنَ
of	the former (people),	39	And a company	of

الْآخِرِينَ	ط ٤٠	وَأَصْحٰبُ	الشِّمَالِ ۙ	مَآ
the later (people).	40	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what

أَصْحٰبُ	الشِّمَالِ	ط ٤١	فِي	سَمُومٍ
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	41	In	scorching fire

well-protected,

24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.

25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,

26. Only a saying, “Peace, Peace.”

27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,

29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),

30. And extended shade,

31. And water poured forth,

32. And abundant fruit,

33. Neither limited nor forbidden,

34. And on raised couches.

35. Indeed, **We** have produced them into a (new) creation,

36. And **We** have made them virgins,

37. Devoted, well-matched ١

ع ٣٨ ١٤

38. For the companions of the right.

39. A company of the former people,

40. And a company of the later people.

41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

42. In scorching fire

وَّحَمِيۡمٍ	لا ٤٢	وَّظِلٍّ	مِّنۡ	يَّحۡمُوۡمٍ
and scalding water,	42	And a shade	of	black smoke,

لا ٤٣	لَّا	بَارِدٍ	وَّلَا	كَرِيۡمٍ	٤٤
43	Not	cool	and not	pleasant.	44

اِنَّهُمۡ	كَانُوۡا	قَبۡلَ	ذٰلِكَ	مُتۡرَفِيۡنَ
Indeed, they	were	before	that	indulging in affluence.

صلے ج ٤٥	وَكَانُوۡا	يُصِرُّوۡنَ	عَلَى	الۡحِنۡثِ
45	And were	persisting	in	the sin

الۡعَظِيۡمِ	ج ٤٦	وَكَانُوۡا	يَقُوۡلُوۡنَ ۙ	اَئِذَا
the great,	46	And they used to	say,	“When

مِتۡنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَّعِظَامًا	ءَاِنَّا
we die	and become	dust	and bones,	will we

لَمَبۡعُوۡثُوۡنَ	لا ٤٧	اَوَ	اٰبَآؤُنَا الۡاَوَّلُوۡنَ
surely be resurrected?	47	or	our forefathers?

٤٨	قُلۡ	اِنَّ	الۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ	وَالۡاٰخِرِيۡنَ	لا ٤٩
48	Say,	“Indeed,	the former	and the later (people)	49

لَمَجۡمُوۡعُوۡنَ ۙ	اِلٰى	مِيۡقَاتِ	يَوۡمٍ	مَّعۡلُوۡمٍ
Surely, will be gathered	for	(the) appointment	(of) a Day	well-known.”

٥٠	ثُمَّ	اِنَّكُمۡ	اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوۡنَ	الۡمُكَذِّبُوۡنَ
50	Then	indeed you,	O those astray!	The deniers,

لا ٥١	لَاٰكِلُوۡنَ	مِنۡ	شَجَرٍ	مِّنۡ	زَقُّوۡمٍ
51	Will surely eat	from	(the) tree	of	Zaqqum.

لا ٥٢	فَمَالِـُٔوۡنَ	مِنۡهَا	الۡبُطُوۡنَ	ج ٥٣
52	Then will fill	with it	the bellies,	53

فَشٰرِبُوۡنَ	عَلَيۡهِ	مِنَ	الۡحَمِيۡمِ	ج ٥٤
And drink	over it	[from]	the scalding water,	54

فَشٰرِبُوۡنَ	شُرۡبَ	الۡهِيۡمِ	ط ٥٥	هٰذَا
And will drink	(as) drinking	(of) the thirsty camels.	55	This

نُزُلُهُمۡ	يَوۡمَ	الدِّيۡنِ	ط ٥٦	نَحۡنُ	خَلَقۡنٰكُمۡ
(is) their hospitality	(on the) Day	(of) Judgment.	56	**We**	[**We**] created you,

and scalding water,

43. And a shade of black smoke,

44. Neither cool nor pleasant.

45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.

46. And they were persisting in great sin,

47. And they used to say, “When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?

48. And also our forefathers?”

49. Say, “Indeed, the former and the later people

50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day.”

51. Then indeed you, O those astray! The deniers,

52. You will surely eat from the tree of *Zaqqum*.

53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,

54. And drink over it scalding water,

55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.

57. **We** created you,

فَلَوۡلَا	تُصَدِّقُونَ	٥٧	أَفَرَءَيۡتُم	مَّا	تُمۡنُونَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	57	Do you see	what	you emit?

ط ٥٨	ءَأَنتُمۡ	تَخۡلُقُونَهُۥٓ	أَمۡ	نَحۡنُ
58	Is it you	who create it	or	(are) **We**

ٱلۡخَٰلِقُونَ	٥٩	نَحۡنُ	قَدَّرۡنَا	بَيۡنَكُمُ
the Creators?	59	**We**	[**We**] have decreed	among you

ٱلۡمَوۡتَ	وَمَا	نَحۡنُ	بِمَسۡبُوقِينَ	لا ٦٠
the death	and not	**We**	(are to be) outrun,	60

عَلَىٰٓ	أَن	نُّبَدِّلَ	أَمۡثَٰلَكُمۡ	وَنُنشِئَكُمۡ	فِي
[On]	that	**We** (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you	in

مَا	لَا	تَعۡلَمُونَ	٦١	وَلَقَدۡ	عَلِمۡتُمُ
what	not	you know.	61	And certainly	you know

ٱلنَّشۡأَةَ	ٱلۡأُولَىٰ	فَلَوۡلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	٦٢
the creation	the first,	so why not	you take heed?	62

أَفَرَءَيۡتُم	مَّا	تَحۡرُثُونَ	ط ٦٣	ءَأَنتُمۡ
And do you see	what	you sow?	63	Is it you (who)

تَزۡرَعُونَهُۥٓ	أَمۡ	نَحۡنُ	ٱلزَّٰرِعُونَ	٦٤
cause it to grow	or	(are) **We**	the grower?	64

لَوۡ	نَشَآءُ	لَجَعَلۡنَٰهُ	حُطَٰمٗا	فَظَلۡتُمۡ
If	**We** willed	**We** (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain

تَفَكَّهُونَ	٦٥	إِنَّا	لَمُغۡرَمُونَ	لا ٦٦	بَلۡ	نَحۡنُ
wondering,	65	"Indeed, we	surely are laden with debt,	66	Nay,	we

مَحۡرُومُونَ	٦٧	أَفَرَءَيۡتُمُ	ٱلۡمَآءَ	ٱلَّذِي	تَشۡرَبُونَ
(are) deprived."	67	Do you see	the water,	which	you drink?

ط ٦٨	ءَأَنتُمۡ	أَنزَلۡتُمُوهُ	مِنَ	ٱلۡمُزۡنِ
68	Is it you	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,

أَمۡ	نَحۡنُ	ٱلۡمُنزِلُونَ	٦٩	لَوۡ	نَشَآءُ
or	(are) **We**	the sender?	69	If	**We** willed,

جَعَلۡنَٰهُ	أُجَاجٗا	فَلَوۡلَا تَشۡكُرُونَ	٧٠
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not grateful?	70

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are **We** the Creators?

60. **We** have decreed death among you and **We** are not to be outrun,

61. That **We** will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are **We** the grower?

65. If **We** willed, **We** would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), "Indeed, we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived."

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are **We** the sender?

70. If **We** willed, **We** could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ	ٱلنَّارَ	ٱلَّتِى	تُورُونَ	ؕ ٧١	ءَأَنتُمْ
Do you see	the Fire,	which	you ignite?	71	Is it you

أَنشَأْتُمْ	شَجَرَتَهَآ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	ٱلْمُنشِـُٔونَ	٧٢
who produced	its tree	or	**We**	(are) the producer?	72

نَحْنُ	جَعَلْنَٰهَا	تَذْكِرَةً	وَمَتَٰعًا	لِّلْمُقْوِينَ
We	(have) made it	a reminder	and a provision	for the wayfarers in the desert.

ۚ ٧٣	فَسَبِّحْ	بِٱسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	ٱلْعَظِيمِ	الثالثة ع ٧٤
73	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	74

فَلَآ	أُقْسِمُ	بِمَوَٰقِعِ	ٱلنُّجُومِ	ۙ ٧٥	وَإِنَّهُۥ
But nay,	I swear	by setting	(of) the stars,	75	And indeed, it

لَقَسَمٌ	لَّوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عَظِيمٌ	ۙ ٧٦	إِنَّهُۥ	لَقُرْءَانٌ
(is) surely an oath,	if	you know -	great,	76	Indeed, it	(is) surely, a Quran

كَرِيمٌ	ۙ ٧٧	فِى	كِتَٰبٍ	مَّكْنُونٍ	ۙ ٧٨	لَّا
noble,	77	In	a Book	well-guarded,	78	Not

يَمَسُّهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	ٱلْمُطَهَّرُونَ	ؕ ٧٩	تَنزِيلٌ	مِّن	رَّبِّ
touch it	except	the purified.	79	A Revelation	from	(the) Lord

ٱلْعَٰلَمِينَ	٨٠	أَفَبِهَٰذَا	ٱلْحَدِيثِ	أَنتُم	مُّدْهِنُونَ
(of) the worlds.	80	Then is it to this	statement	that you	(are) indifferent?

ۙ ٨١	وَتَجْعَلُونَ	رِزْقَكُمْ	أَنَّكُمْ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	٨٢	فَلَوْلَآ
81	And you make	your provision	that you	deny.	82	Then why not

إِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	ٱلْحُلْقُومَ	ۙ ٨٣	وَأَنتُمْ	حِينَئِذٍ	تَنظُرُونَ
when	it reaches	the throat,	83	And you	(at) that time	look on,

ۙ ٨٤	وَنَحْنُ	أَقْرَبُ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنكُمْ	وَلَٰكِن	لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ
84	And **We**	(are) nearer	to him	than you	but	you (do) not see,

٨٥	فَلَوْلَآ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَدِينِينَ	ۙ ٨٦
85	Then why not,	if	you are	not	to be recompensed,	86

تَرْجِعُونَهَآ	إِن	كُنتُمْ	صَٰدِقِينَ	٨٧	فَأَمَّآ	إِن
Bring it back,	if	you are	truthful.	87	Then	if

كَانَ	مِنَ	ٱلْمُقَرَّبِينَ	ۙ ٨٨	فَرَوْحٌ	وَرَيْحَانٌ ۙ	وَجَنَّتُ
he was	of	those brought near,	88	Then rest	and bounty	and a Garden

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?

72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are **We** the producer?

73. **We** have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

٢ الربع ع ٣٦ ١٥

75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,

76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,

77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,

78. In a Book well-guarded,

79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).

80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?

82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.

83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,

84. And you at that time look on,

85. And **We** are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,

86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,

87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.

88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),

89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

نَعِيمٍ	٨٩	وَأَمَّآ	إِن	كَانَ	مِنْ	أَصْحَٰبِ
(of) Pleasure.	89	And	if	he was	of	(the) companions

ٱلْيَمِينِ	٩٠ لا	فَسَلَٰمٌ	لَّكَ	مِنْ
(of) the right,	90	Then, peace	for you;	[from]

أَصْحَٰبِ	ٱلْيَمِينِ	٩١ ط	وَأَمَّآ	إِن
(the) companions	(of) the right.	91	But	if

كَانَ	مِنَ	ٱلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	ٱلضَّآلِّينَ	٩٢ لا
he was	of	the deniers,	the astray,	92

فَنُزُلٌ	مِّنْ	حَمِيمٍ	٩٣ لا	وَتَصْلِيَةُ
Then, hospitality	of	(the) scalding water,	93	And burning

جَحِيمٍ	٩٤	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	لَهُوَ	حَقُّ	ٱلْيَقِينِ
(in) Hellfire.	94	Indeed,	this	surely, it	(is the) truth	certain.

٩٥ ج	فَسَبِّحْ	بِٱسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	ٱلْعَظِيمِ	٩٦ ع
95	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	96

آياتها ٢٩ ٥٧ سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٤ رکوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Hadid

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِى	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضِ ج	وَهُوَ
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	and **He**

ٱلْعَزِيزُ	ٱلْحَكِيمُ	١	لَهُ	مُلْكُ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	For **Him**	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens

وَٱلْأَرْضِ ج	يُحْىِ	وَيُمِيتُ ج	وَهُوَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ
and the earth,	**He** gives life	and causes death,	and **He**	(is) over	all	things

قَدِيرٌ	٢	هُوَ	ٱلْأَوَّلُ	وَٱلْءَاخِرُ	وَٱلظَّٰهِرُ
All-Powerful.	2	**He**	(is) the First	and the Last,	and the Apparent

وَٱلْبَاطِنُ ج	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	٣	هُوَ
and the Unapparent,	and **He**	(is) of every	thing	All-Knower.	3	**He**

ٱلَّذِى	خَلَقَ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضَ	فِى	سِتَّةِ
(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), "Peace for you; the companions of the right."

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth. ع ٣ ٢٢ ١٦

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** has power over everything.

3. He is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. He is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six

أَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰى	عَلَى	الْعَرْشِ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
periods,	then	**He** rose	over	the Throne.	**He** knows	what

يَلِجُ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا
penetrates	in(to)	the earth	and what	comes forth	from it,	and what

يَنْزِلُ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	وَمَا	يَعْرُجُ	فِيْهَا	وَهُوَ
descends	from	the heaven	and what	ascends	therein;	and **He**

مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ مَا	كُنْتُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ
(is) with you	wherever	you are.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.

④	لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَإِلَى
4	For **Him**	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and to

اللّٰهِ	تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُوْرُ	⑤	يُوْلِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي
Allah	will be returned	the matters.	5	**He** merges	the night	into

النَّهَارِ	وَيُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَهُوَ	عَلِيْمٌ
the day	and **He** merges	the day	into	the night,	and **He**	(is) All-Knower

بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ	⑥	اٰمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ
of what is in the breasts.	6	Believe	in Allah

وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَأَنْفِقُوْا	مِمَّا	جَعَلَكُمْ	مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ
and **His** Messenger	and spend	of what	**He** has made you	trustees

فِيْهِ	فَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	وَأَنْفَقُوْا	لَهُمْ
therein.	And those who	believe	among you	and spend,	for them

أَجْرٌ	كَبِيْرٌ	⑦	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	لَا
(is) a reward	great.	7	And what	(is) for you	(that) not

تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالرَّسُوْلُ	يَدْعُوْكُمْ	لِتُؤْمِنُوْا
you believe	in Allah	while the Messenger	calls you	that you believe

بِرَبِّكُمْ	وَقَدْ	أَخَذَ	مِيْثَاقَكُمْ	إِنْ
in your Lord,	and indeed,	**He** has taken	your covenant	if

كُنْتُمْ	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	⑧	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	يُنَزِّلُ	عَلٰى
you are	believers.	8	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	sends down	upon

عَبْدِهٖٓ	اٰيٰتٍۢ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الظُّلُمٰتِ
His slave	Verses	clear	that **He** may bring you out	from	the darkness[es]

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

ع ١٠ ١٧

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so **He** will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), "Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success."

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Wait for us so that we may acquire (some) of your light." It will be said, "Go back, behind you and seek light." Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

اِلَى	النُّوْرِ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُمْ	لَرَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
into	the light.	And indeed,	Allah	to you	(is the) Most Kind,	(the) Most Merciful.
⑨	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	اَلَّا	تُنْفِقُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ
9	And what	(is) for you	that not	you spend	in	(the) way
اللّٰهِ	وَلِلّٰهِ	مِيْرَاثُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَا	
(of) Allah?	while for Allah	(is the) heritage	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	Not	
يَسْتَوِيْ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	اَنْفَقَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	الْفَتْحِ	وَقٰتَلَ ؕ
are equal	among you	(those) who	spent	before	the victory	and fought.
اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَعْظَمُ	دَرَجَةً	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَنْفَقُوْا	مِنْ بَعْدُ
Those	(are) greater	(in) degree	than	those who	spent	afterwards
وَقٰتَلُوْا ؕ	وَكُلًّا	وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	
and fought.	But to all,	Allah has promised	the best.	And Allah	of what	
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	⑩ ع	مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِيْ	يُقْرِضُ	اللّٰهَ
you do	(is) All-Aware.	10	Who (is)	the one who	will loan	(to) Allah
قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ	لَهٗ	وَلَهٗٓ	اَجْرٌ	كَرِيْمٌ
a loan	goodly,	so **He** will multiply it	for him	and for him	(is) a reward	noble?
⑪ ج	يَوْمَ	تَرَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ		
11	(On the) Day	you will see	the believing men	and the believing women,		
يَسْعٰى	نُوْرُهُمْ	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ	بُشْرٰىكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ	
running,	their light	before them	and on their right,	"Glad tidings for you	this Day -	
جَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ
gardens	flowing	from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding forever	therein.
ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	⑫ ج	يَوْمَ	يَقُوْلُ
That	[it]	(is) the success	the great."	12	(On the) Day	will say
الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	انْظُرُوْنَا		
the hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women	to those who	believed,	"Wait for us,		
نَقْتَبِسْ	مِنْ	نُّوْرِكُمْ ج	قِيْلَ	ارْجِعُوْا	وَرَآءَكُمْ	فَالْتَمِسُوْا
we may acquire	of	your light."	It will be said,	"Go back	behind you	and seek
نُوْرًا ؕ	فَضُرِبَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِسُوْرٍ	لَّهٗ	بَابٌ ؕ	بَاطِنُهٗ
light."	Then will be put up	between them	a wall,	for it	a gate	its interior,

فِيْهِ	الرَّحْمَةُ	وَظَاهِرُهٗ	مِنْ قِبَلِهِ	الْعَذَابُؕ	١٣
in it	(is) mercy	but its exterior,	facing towards [it]	the punishment.	13

يُنَادُوْنَهُمْ	اَلَمْ	نَكُنْ	مَّعَكُمْؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ
They will call them,	"Were not	we	with you?"	They will say,	"Yes,	but you

فَتَنْتُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ	وَارْتَبْتُمْ	وَغَرَّتْكُمُ
led to temptation	yourselves	and you awaited	and you doubted	and deceived you

الْاَمَانِيُّ	حَتّٰى	جَآءَ	اَمْرُ	اللّٰهِ	وَغَرَّكُمْ
the wishful thinking	until	came	(the) Command	(of) Allah.	And deceived you

بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	١٤	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا	يُؤْخَذُ	مِنْكُمْ
about Allah	the deceiver.	14	So today	not	will be taken	from you

فِدْيَةٌ	وَّلَا	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْاؕ	مَاْوٰىكُمُ	النَّارُؕ
any ransom	and not	from	those who	disbelieved.	Your abode	(is) the Fire;

هِيَ	مَوْلٰىكُمْؕ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	١٥	اَلَمْ
it	(is) your protector	and wretched is	the destination.	15	Has not

يَاْنِ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَنْ	تَخْشَعَ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ
come (the) time	for those who	believed	that	become humble	their hearts

لِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ	وَمَا	نَزَلَ	مِنَ	الْحَقِّۙ	وَلَا
at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	and what	has come down	of	the truth?	And not

يَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَطَالَ
they become	like those who	were given	the Book	before,	(and) was prolonged

عَلَيْهِمُ	الْاَمَدُ	فَقَسَتْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْؕ	وَكَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
for them	the term,	so hardened	their hearts;	and many	of them

فٰسِقُوْنَ	١٦	اِعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحْيِي	الْاَرْضَ
(are) defiantly disobedient.	16	Know	that	Allah	gives life	(to) the earth

بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَاؕ	قَدْ	بَيَّنَّا	لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
after	its death.	Indeed,	**We** have made clear	to you	the Signs	so that you may

تَعْقِلُوْنَ	١٧	اِنَّ	الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ	وَالْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ
understand.	17	Indeed,	the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,

وَاَقْرَضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	يُّضٰعَفُ	لَهُمْ	وَلَهُمْ
and who lend	(to) Allah	a loan	goodly,	it will be multiplied	for them,	and for them

contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), "Were we not with you?" They will say, "Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **We** have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

اَجْرٌ	كَرِيْمٌ	١٨	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	
(is) a reward	noble.	18	And those who	believe	in Allah	
وَرُسُلِهٖٓ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الصِّدِّيْقُوْنَ ۖ	وَالشُّهَدَآءُ	عِنْدَ	
and **His** Messengers,	[those]	they	(are) the truthful	and the martyrs,	(are) with	
رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	لَهُمْ	اَجْرُهُمْ	وَنُوْرُهُمْ ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	
their Lord.	For them	(is) their reward	and their light.	But those who	disbelieve	
وَكَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَحِيْمِ	ع ١٩	
and deny	**Our** Verses,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	19	
اِعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّمَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا	لَعِبٌ	وَّلَهْوٌ	وَّزِيْنَةٌ
Know	that	the life	(of) the world	(is) play	and amusement	and adornment
وَّتَفَاخُرٌۢ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَتَكَاثُرٌ	فِي	الْاَمْوَالِ	وَالْاَوْلَادِ ؕ	
and boasting	among you	and competition in increase	of	the wealth	and the children,	
كَمَثَلِ	غَيْثٍ	اَعْجَبَ	الْكُفَّارَ	نَبَاتُهٗ	ثُمَّ	يَهِيْجُ
like (the) example	(of) a rain,	pleases	the tillers	its growth;	then	it dries
فَتَرٰىهُ	مُصْفَرًّا	ثُمَّ	يَكُوْنُ	حُطٰمًا ؕ	وَفِي	الْاٰخِرَةِ
and you see it	turning yellow;	then	becomes	debris.	And in	the Hereafter
عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ۙ	وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَرِضْوَانٌ ؕ	وَمَا
(is) a punishment	severe	and forgiveness	from	Allah	and Pleasure.	But not
الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَآ	اِلَّا	مَتَاعُ	الْغُرُوْرِ	٢٠	سَابِقُوْٓا
(is) the life	(of) the world	except	(the) enjoyment	(of) delusion.	20	Race
اِلٰى	مَغْفِرَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَجَنَّةٍ	عَرْضُهَا	كَعَرْضِ
to	(the) forgiveness	from	your Lord,	and a Garden	its width	(is) like (the) width
السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۙ	اُعِدَّتْ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	
(of) the heaven	and the earth,	prepared	for those who	believe	in Allah	
وَرُسُلِهٖ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ	اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	
and **His** Messengers.	That	(is the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	**He** gives it	(to) whom	
يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٢١	مَآ	
He wills.	And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	the Great.	21	Not	
اَصَابَ	مِنْ	مُّصِيْبَةٍ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِيْٓ
strikes	any	disaster	in	the earth	and not	in

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers, they are the truthful, and the martyrs are with their Lord. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

٢ ع ٩ ١٨

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (**His**) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race towards the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

أَنْفُسِكُمْ	إِلَّا	فِيْ	كِتٰبٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ
yourselves,	but	in	a Register	before	that

نَّبْرَأَهَا ؕ	إِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرٌ
We bring it into existence.	Indeed,	that	for	Allah	(is) easy.

ۚ٢٢	لِّكَيْلَا	تَأْسَوْا	عَلٰى	مَا	فَاتَكُمْ
22	So that you may not	grieve	over	what	has escaped you,

وَلَا	تَفْرَحُوْا	بِمَآ	اٰتٰىكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا
and (do) not	exult	at what	**He** has given you.	And Allah	(does) not

يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ	مُخْتَالٍ	فَخُوْرٍ	ۙ٢٣	الَّذِيْنَ	يَبْخَلُوْنَ
love	every	self-deluded	boaster,	23	Those who	are stingy

وَيَأْمُرُوْنَ	النَّاسَ	بِالْبُخْلِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّ	فَإِنَّ
and enjoin	(on) the people	stinginess.	And whoever	turns away,	then indeed,

اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	الْحَمِيْدُ	٢٤	لَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا
Allah,	**He**	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.	24	Certainly	**We** sent

رُسُلَنَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	مَعَهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ
Our Messengers	with clear proofs	and **We** sent down	with them	the Scripture

وَالْمِيْزَانَ	لِيَقُوْمَ	النَّاسُ	بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا
and the Balance	that may establish	the people	justice.	And **We** sent down

الْحَدِيْدَ	فِيْهِ	بَأْسٌ	شَدِيْدٌ	وَّمَنَافِعُ	لِلنَّاسِ
[the] iron,	wherein	(is) power	mighty	and benefits	for the people,

وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّنْصُرُهٗ	وَرُسُلَهٗ
and so that Allah may make evident	(he) who	helps **Him**	and **His** Messengers,

ع ٣ ١٦ ١٩

بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَوِيٌّ	عَزِيْزٌ	ع ٢٥	وَلَقَدْ
unseen.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong	All-Mighty.	25	And certainly

أَرْسَلْنَا	نُوْحًا	وَّإِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِيْ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	النُّبُوَّةَ
We sent	Nuh	and Ibrahim,	and **We** placed	in	their offspring	Prophethood

وَالْكِتٰبَ	فَمِنْهُمْ	مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ	وَكَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
and the Scripture;	and among them	(is) a guided one,	but most	of them

فٰسِقُوْنَ	٢٦	ثُمَّ	قَفَّيْنَا	عَلٰٓى	اٰثَارِهِمْ
(are) defiantly disobediently.	26	Then	**We** sent	on	their footsteps

yourselves, but is in a Register before **We** bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what **He** has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

25. Certainly **We** sent **Our** Messengers with clear proofs, and **We** sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And **We** sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps **Him** and **His** Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly **We** sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and **We** placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers on their footsteps

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and **We** gave him the *Injeel*. And **We** placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - **We** did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So **We** gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in **His** Messenger, **He** will give you a double portion of **His** Mercy, and **He** will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

بِرُسُلِنَا	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	وَآتَيْنَاهُ
Our Messengers	and **We** followed	with Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	and **We** gave him
الْإِنْجِيلَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِي	قُلُوبِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ
the Injeel.	And **We** placed	in	(the) hearts	(of) those who	followed him
رَأْفَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً	ابْتَدَعُوهَا	مَا	
compassion	and mercy.	But monasticism	they innovated -	not	
كَتَبْنَاهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	رِضْوَانِ	
We prescribed it	for them -	only	seeking	(the) pleasure	
اللَّهِ	فَمَا	رَعَوْهَا	حَقَّ	رِعَايَتِهَا	فَآتَيْنَا
(of) Allah,	but not	they observed it	(with) right	observance.	So **We** gave
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مِنْهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَكَثِيرٌ	
those who	believed	among them	their reward,	but most	
مِنْهُمْ	فَاسِقُونَ	٢٧	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا		
of them	(are) defiantly disobediently.	27	O you who believe!		
اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَآمِنُوا	بِرَسُولِهِ	يُؤْتِكُمْ	
Fear	Allah	and believe	in **His** Messenger;	**He** will give you	
كِفْلَيْنِ	مِنْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَيَجْعَلْ	لَكُمْ	نُورًا
double portion	of	**His** Mercy	and **He** will make	for you	a light,
تَمْشُونَ	بِهِ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	
you will walk	with it,	and **He** will forgive	you.	And Allah	
غَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	٢٨	لِئَلَّا	يَعْلَمَ	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	28	So that may	know	
أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَلَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	عَلَى	
(the) People	(of) the Book	that not	they have power	over	
شَيْءٍ	مِنْ	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ	
anything	from	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and that	
الْفَضْلَ	بِيَدِ اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	
the Bounty	(is) in Allah's Hand;	**He** gives it	(to) whom	**He** wills.	
وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ	٢٩		
And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	the Great.	29		

اٰياتها ٢٢ ٥٨ سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٥ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Mujadalah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,

قَدْ	سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّتِيْ	تُجَادِلُكَ	فِيْ
Indeed,	Allah has heard	(the) speech	(of one) who	disputes with you	concerning

زَوْجِهَا	وَتَشْتَكِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ۖ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَسْمَعُ
her husband	and she directs her complaint	to	Allah.	And Allah	hears

تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ	①
(the) dialogue of both of you.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	1

اَلَّذِيْنَ	يُظٰهِرُوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	مِّنْ	نِّسَآئِهِمْ	مَّا	هُنَّ
Those who	pronounce zihar	among you	[from]	(to) their wives,	not	they

اُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ۭ	اِنْ	اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ	اِلَّا	الّٰٓـِٔيْ	وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۭ
(are) their mothers.	Not	(are) their mothers	except	those who	gave them birth.

وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مُنْكَرًا	مِّنَ	الْقَوْلِ	وَزُوْرًا ۭ	وَاِنَّ
And indeed, they	surely say	an evil	[of]	[the] word	and a lie.	But indeed,

اللّٰهَ	لَعَفُوٌّ	غَفُوْرٌ	②	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُظٰهِرُوْنَ
Allah	(is) surely, Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	2	And those who	pronounce zihar

مِنْ	نِّسَآئِهِمْ	ثُمَّ	يَعُوْدُوْنَ	لِمَا	قَالُوْا	فَتَحْرِيْرُ
[from]	(to) their wives	then	go back	on what	they said,	then freeing

رَقَبَةٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّتَمَآسَّا ۭ	ذٰلِكُمْ	تُوْعَظُوْنَ
(of) a slave	before	[that]	they touch each other.	That	you are admonished

بِهٖ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	③	فَمَنْ
to it.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	3	Then whoever

لَّمْ	يَجِدْ	فَصِيَامُ	شَهْرَيْنِ	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ
(does) not	find,	then fasting	(for) two months	consecutively	before	[that]

يَّتَمَآسَّا ۚ	فَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَسْتَطِعْ	فَاِطْعَامُ	سِتِّيْنَ
they both touch each other.	But (he) who	not	is able	then (the) feeding	(of) sixty

مِسْكِيْنًا ۭ	ذٰلِكَ	لِتُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۭ	وَتِلْكَ
needy one(s).	That -	so that you may believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and these

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, and these

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly **We** have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but **He** is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but **He** is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but **He** is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

حُدُوْدُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
(are the) limits	(of) Allah,	and for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	painful.

٤	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُحَآدُّوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	كُبِتُوْا
4	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger	(will) be disgraced

كَمَا	كُبِتَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	اَنْزَلْنَآ
as	were disgraced	those	before them.	And certainly	**We** have sent down

اٰيٰتٍۭ	بَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	٥ ج
Verses	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	5

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا ؕ
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what	they did.

اَحْصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	وَنَسُوْهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over	all	things

شَهِيْدٌ	٦	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
a Witness.	6	Do not	you see	that	Allah	knows	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	مَا	يَكُوْنُ	مِنْ	نَّجْوٰى
and whatever	(is) in	the earth?	Not	there is	any	secret counsel

ثَلٰثَةٍ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	رَابِعُهُمْ	وَلَا	خَمْسَةٍ	اِلَّا
(of) three	but	**He** (is)	(the) fourth of them,	and not	five	but

هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَدْنٰى	مِنْ	ذٰلِكَ	وَلَآ	اَكْثَرَ	اِلَّا
He (is)	(the) sixth of them,	and not	less	than	that	and not	more	but

هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	اَيْنَ مَا	كَانُوْا ۚ	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا
He	(is) with them	wherever	they are.	Then	**He** will inform them	of what	they did

يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.

٧	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	نُهُوْا	عَنِ	النَّجْوٰى
7	Do not	you see	[to]	those who	were forbidden	from	secret counsels,

ثُمَّ	يَعُوْدُوْنَ	لِمَا	نُهُوْا	عَنْهُ	وَيَتَنٰجَوْنَ
then	they return	to what	they were forbidden	from [it],	and they hold secret counsels

بِالْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُوْلِ ز	وَاِذَا
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	(to) the Messenger?	And when

جَآءُوْكَ	حَيَّوْكَ	بِمَا	لَمْ	يُحَيِّكَ	بِهِ
they come to you,	they greet you	with what	not	greets you	therewith

اللّٰهُ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَوْلَا	يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ
Allah,	and they say	among	themselves,	"Why (does) not	Allah punish us

بِمَا	نَقُوْلُ	حَسْبُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَبِئْسَ
for what	we say?"	Sufficient (for) them	(is) Hell,	they will burn in it	and worst is

الْمَصِيْرُ	(٨)	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	تَنَاجَيْتُمْ
the destination.	8	O you who believe!	When	you hold secret counsel

فَلَا	تَتَنَاجَوْا	بِالْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ
then (do) not	hold secret counsel	for sin	and aggression	and disobedience

الرَّسُوْلِ	وَتَنَاجَوْا	بِالْبِرِّ	وَالتَّقْوٰى	وَاتَّقُوا
(to) the Messenger,	but hold secret counsel	for righteousness	and piety.	And fear

اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	(٩)	اِنَّمَا	النَّجْوٰى
Allah,	the **One Who**,	to **Him**	you will be gathered.	9	Only	the secret counsels

مِنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	لِيَحْزُنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَلَيْسَ
(are) from	the Shaitaan	that he may grieve	those who	believe,	but not

بِضَآرِّهِمْ	شَيْـًٔا	اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ
he (can) harm them	(in) anything	except	by Allah's permission.	And upon	Allah

فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	(١٠)	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا
let put (their) trust	the believers.	10	O you who believe!	When

قِيْلَ	لَكُمْ	تَفَسَّحُوْا	فِي	الْمَجٰلِسِ	فَافْسَحُوْا
it is said	to you	"Make room,"	in	the assemblies	then make room,

يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	انْشُزُوْا	فَانْشُزُوْا
Allah will make room	for you.	And when	it is said	"Rise up,"	then rise up;

يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا
Allah will raise	those who	believe	among you	and those who	were given

الْعِلْمَ	دَرَجٰتٍ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	(١١)
the knowledge,	(in) degrees.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	11

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	نَاجَيْتُمُ	الرَّسُوْلَ	فَقَدِّمُوْا
O you who believe!	When	you privately consult	the Messenger,	then offer

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, "Make room," in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, "Rise up," then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوٰىكُمْ	صَدَقَةً ۚ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ		
before	your private consultation,	charity.	That	(is) better		
لَّكُمْ	وَأَطْهَرُ ۚ	فَإِنْ	لَّمْ	تَجِدُوا		
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,		
فَإِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	⑫		
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12		
ءَأَشْفَقْتُمْ	أَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوٰىكُمْ		
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation		
صَدَقٰتٍ ۚ	فَإِذْ	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا	وَتَابَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَأَقِيمُوا	
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	you,	then establish	
الصَّلٰوةَ	وَءَاتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ	
the prayer	and give	the zakah,	and obey	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	
وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	ع ⑬	أَلَمْ	تَرَ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	13	Do not	you see
إِلَى	الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
[to]	those who	take as allies	a people,	wrath	(of) Allah	(is) upon them?
مَا هُمْ	مِّنكُمْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَيَحْلِفُونَ	عَلَى	الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	and they swear	to	the lie
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	⑭	أَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	
while they	know.	14	Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment	
شَدِيدًا ۖ	إِنَّهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	⑮
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to	do.	15
اتَّخَذُوا	أَيْمٰنَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ	
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	from	(the) way of Allah,	
فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ	⑯	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	16	Never	will avail	them
أَمْوٰلُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلٰدُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا ۚ	أُولٰٓئِكَ
their wealth	and not	their children	against	Allah	(in) anything.	Those
أَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ۖ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خٰلِدُونَ	⑰	
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	will abide forever.	17	

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

٢ ع ٧ ٢

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	لَهٗ	كَمَا
(On the) Day	Allah will raise them	all,	then they will swear	to **Him**	as

يَحْلِفُوْنَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ	اَلَآ
they swear	to you.	And they think	that they	(are) on	something.	No doubt!

اِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ	١٨	اِسْتَحْوَذَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الشَّيْطٰنُ
Indeed, they	[they]	(are) the liars.	18	Has overcome	them	the Shaitaan,

فَاَنْسٰىهُمْ	ذِكْرَ	اللّٰهِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	حِزْبُ
so he made them forget	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	Those	(are the) party

الشَّيْطٰنِ	اَلَآ	اِنَّ	حِزْبَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	هُمُ
(of) the Shaitaan.	No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) the Shaitaan,	they

الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	١٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُحَآدُّوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ
(will be) the losers.	19	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger,

اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِي	الْاَذَلِّيْنَ	٢٠	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ
those	(will be) among	the most humiliated.	20	Allah has decreed,

لَاَغْلِبَنَّ	اَنَا	وَرُسُلِيْ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَوِيٌّ
"Surely, **I** will overcome,	**I**	and **My** Messengers."	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong,

عَزِيْزٌ	٢١	لَا تَجِدُ	قَوْمًا	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
All-Mighty.	21	You will not find	a people	who believe	in Allah	and the Day

الْاٰخِرِ	يُوَآدُّوْنَ	مَنْ	حَآدَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَلَوْ
the Last	loving	(those) who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger	even if

كَانُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	اَوْ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	اَوْ	اِخْوَانَهُمْ
they were	their fathers	or	their sons	or	their brothers

اَوْ	عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	كَتَبَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الْاِيْمَانَ
or	their kindred.	Those -	**He** has decreed	within	their hearts	faith

وَاَيَّدَهُمْ	بِرُوْحٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ
and supported them	with a spirit	from **Him**.	And **He** will admit them	(to) Gardens,	flow

مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Allah is pleased

عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوْا	عَنْهُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	حِزْبُ	اللّٰهِ
with them,	and they are pleased	with **Him**.	Those	(are the) party	(of) Allah.

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, "Verily, **I** will prevail and **My** Messengers." Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

أَلَآ	إِنَّ	حِزْبَ	اللّٰهِ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	ع ٢٢
No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) Allah,	they	(are) the successful ones.	22

اٰياتها ٢٤ ٥٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Hashr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ ج	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	١	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ
the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	**He**	(is) the **One Who**

اَخْرَجَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ
expelled	those who	disbelieved	from	(the) People	(of) the Scripture	from

دِيَارِهِمْ	لِاَوَّلِ	الْحَشْرِ ط	مَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنْ	يَّخْرُجُوْا
their homes	at (the) first	gathering.	Not	you think	that	they would leave,

وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	مَّانِعَتُهُمْ	حُصُوْنُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ
and they thought	that [they]	would defend them	their fortresses	against	Allah.

فَاَتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَمْ	يَحْتَسِبُوْا ق	وَقَذَفَ
But Allah came to them	from	where	not	they expected,	and **He** cast

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الرُّعْبَ	يُخْرِبُوْنَ	بُيُوْتَهُمْ	بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ
into	their hearts	[the] terror,	they destroyed	their houses	with their hands

وَاَيْدِي	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ق	فَاعْتَبِرُوْا	يٰٓاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ
and the hands	(of) the believers.	So take a lesson,	O those endowed with insight!

٢	وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْجَلَآءَ
2	And if not	[that]	Allah (had) decreed	for them	the exile,

لَعَذَّبَهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا ط	وَلَهُمْ	فِي
certainly **He** (would) have punished them	in	the world,	and for them	in

الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَذَابُ	النَّارِ	٣	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ
the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	(of) the Fire.	3	That	(is) because [they]

شَآقُّوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ج	وَمَنْ	يُّشَآقِّ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ
they opposed	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	And whoever	opposes	Allah	then indeed,

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones. ٣ ع ٩ ٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. **He** is the **One Who** expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and **He** cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight! وقف النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, **He** would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	④	مَا	قَطَعْتُمْ	مِّنْ
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	4	Whatever	you cut down	of
لِّيْنَةٍ	أَوْ	تَرَكْتُمُوْهَا	قَآئِمَةً	عَلٰٓى	أُصُوْلِهَا	
(the) palm-trees	or	you left them	standing	on	their roots,	
فَبِإِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيُخْزِيَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ			
it (was) by the permission	(of) Allah,	and that **He** may disgrace	the defiantly disobedient.			
⑤	وَمَآ	أَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	مِنْهُمْ	فَمَآ
5	And what	Allah restored	to	**His** Messenger	from them,	then not
أَوْجَفْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	خَيْلٍ	وَّلَا	رِكَابٍ	وَّلٰكِنَّ
you made expedition	for it	of	horses	and not	camels,	but
اللّٰهَ	يُسَلِّطُ	رُسُلَهٗ	عَلٰى	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ط	وَاللّٰهُ
Allah	gives power	(to) **His** Messengers	over	whom	**He** wills.	And Allah
عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	⑥	مَآ	أَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ
(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	6	What	Allah restored
عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْقُرٰى	فَلِلّٰهِ	
to	**His** Messenger	from	(the) people	(of) the towns,	(it is) for Allah	
وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ			
and **His** Messenger	and for the kindred	and the orphans	and the needy			
وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ لا	كَيْ	لَا	يَكُوْنَ	دُوْلَةًۢ	بَيْنَ	
and the wayfarer,	that	not	it becomes	a (perpetual) circulation	between	
الْأَغْنِيَآءِ	مِنْكُمْ ط	وَمَآ	اٰتٰىكُمُ	الرَّسُوْلُ	فَخُذُوْهُ ق	
the rich	among you.	And whatever	gives you	the Messenger,	take it	
وَمَا	نَهٰىكُمْ	عَنْهُ	فَانْتَهُوْا ج	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ط	إِنَّ
and whatever	he forbids you	from it,	refrain.	And fear	Allah.	Indeed,
اللّٰهَ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	⑦	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ	
Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	7	For the poor	emigrants,	
الَّذِيْنَ	أُخْرِجُوْا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ	فَضْلًا
those who	were expelled	from	their homes	and their properties,	seeking	bounty
مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَّيَنْصُرُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ط	أُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
from Allah	and pleasure	and helping	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	Those,	they

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that **He** may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to **His** Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to **His** Messengers over whom **He** wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to **His** Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and **His** Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

وقف لازم

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure and helping Allah and **His** Messenger. They

are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."

ع ١ ١٠ ٤ ٧ ٢٠

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you." And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

الصّٰدِقُوْنَ	(are) the truthful.
٨ ج	8
وَالَّذِيْنَ	And those who
تَبَوَّؤُ	settled
الدَّارَ	(in) the home
وَالْاِيْمَانَ	and (accepted) faith
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	before them
يُحِبُّوْنَ	love
مَنْ	(those) who
هَاجَرَ	emigrated
اِلَيْهِمْ	to them,
وَلَا	and not
يَجِدُوْنَ	they find
فِيْ	in
صُدُوْرِهِمْ	their breasts
حَاجَةً	any want
مِّمَّآ	of what
اُوْتُوْا	they were given
وَيُؤْثِرُوْنَ	but prefer
عَلٰٓى	over
اَنْفُسِهِمْ	themselves,
وَلَوْ	even though
كَانَ	was
بِهِمْ	with them
خَصَاصَةٌ ؕۛ قف	poverty.
وَمَنْ	And whoever
يُّوْقَ	is saved
شُحَّ	(from) stinginess
نَفْسِهٖ	(of) his soul,
فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	then those
هُمُ	[they]
الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	(are) the successful ones.
٩ ج	9
وَالَّذِيْنَ	And those who
جَآءُوْ	came
مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	after them
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	they say,
رَبَّنَا	"Our Lord,
اغْفِرْ	forgive
لَنَا	us
وَلِاِخْوَانِنَا	and our brothers
الَّذِيْنَ	who
سَبَقُوْنَا	preceded us
بِالْاِيْمَانِ	in faith,
وَلَا	and (do) not
تَجْعَلْ	put
فِيْ	in
قُلُوْبِنَا	our hearts
غِلًّا	any rancor
لِّلَّذِيْنَ	towards those who
اٰمَنُوْا	believed.
رَبَّنَآ	Our Lord,
اِنَّكَ	indeed **You**
رَءُوْفٌ	(are) Full of Kindness,
رَّحِيْمٌ	Most Merciful."
١٠ ع	10
اَلَمْ	Do not
تَرَ	you see
اِلَى	[to]
الَّذِيْنَ	those who
نَافَقُوْا	(were) hypocrites,
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	saying
لِاِخْوَانِهِمُ	to their brothers,
الَّذِيْنَ	those who
كَفَرُوْا	disbelieved,
مِنْ	among
اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ	the People of the Scripture,
لَئِنْ	"If
اُخْرِجْتُمْ	you are expelled,
لَنَخْرُجَنَّ	surely we will leave
مَعَكُمْ	with you,
وَلَا	and not
نُطِيْعُ	we will obey
فِيْكُمْ	concerning you
اَحَدًا	anyone,
اَبَدًا ۙ	ever;
وَّاِنْ	and if
قُوْتِلْتُمْ	you are fought,
لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ ط	certainly we will help you."
وَاللّٰهُ	And Allah
يَشْهَدُ	bears witness
اِنَّهُمْ	that they
لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	(are) surely liars.
١١	11
لَئِنْ	If
اُخْرِجُوْا	they are expelled,
لَا	not
يَخْرُجُوْنَ	they will leave
مَعَهُمْ ج	with them,
وَلَئِنْ	and if
قُوْتِلُوْا	they are fought
لَا	not
يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ ج	they will help them.
وَلَئِنْ	And if
نَّصَرُوْهُمْ	they help them,

لَيُوَلُّنَّ	الْاَدْبَارَ قف	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	(١٢)
certainly they will turn	(their) backs;	then	not	they will be helped.	12

لَاَنْتُمْ	اَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ط
Certainly you(r)	fear is more intense	in	their breasts	than	Allah's.

ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ	(١٣)
That	(is) because they	(are) a people	(who do) not understand.	13

لَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	اِلَّا	فِيْ	قُرًى	مُّحَصَّنَةٍ	اَوْ
They will not fight you	all	except	in	towns	fortified	or

مِنْ	وَّرَآءِ	جُدُرٍ ط	بَاْسُهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	شَدِيْدٌ ط	تَحْسَبُهُمْ
from	behind	walls.	Their violence	among themselves	(is) severe.	You think they

جَمِيْعًا	وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ	شَتّٰى ط	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ
(are) united,	but their hearts	(are) divided.	That	(is) because they	(are) a people,

لَّا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	(١٤) ج	كَمَثَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَرِيْبًا
not	they reason.	14	Like (the) example	(of) those	before them	shortly,

ذَاقُوْا	وَبَالَ	اَمْرِهِمْ ج	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
they tasted	(the) evil result	(of) their affair,	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.

(١٥) ج	كَمَثَلِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ
15	Like (the) example	(of) the Shaitaan,	when	he says	to man,

اكْفُرْ ج	فَلَمَّا	كَفَرَ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْ	بَرِيْٓءٌ
"Disbelieve."	But when	he disbelieves,	he says,	"Indeed, I am	disassociated

مِّنْكَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اللّٰهَ	رَبَّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	(١٦)
from you.	Indeed, [I]	I fear	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	16

فَكَانَ	عَاقِبَتَهُمَآ	اَنَّهُمَا	فِي	النَّارِ	خَالِدَيْنِ
So will be	(the) end of both of them,	that they	(will be) in	the Fire	abiding forever

فِيْهَا ط	وَذٰلِكَ	جَزٰٓؤُا	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	(١٧) ع
therein.	And that	(is the) recompense	(of) the wrongdoers.	17

ع ٢ ٧ ٥

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَلْتَنْظُرْ	نَفْسٌ	مَّا
O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and let look	every soul	what

قَدَّمَتْ	لِغَدٍ ج	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	خَبِيْرٌ
it has sent forth	for tomorrow,	and fear	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Aware

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, "Disbelieve (in Allah)." Then when he disbelieves, he says, "I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so **He** made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had **We** sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples **We** present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. **He** is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with **Him**.

24. **He** is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To **Him** belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **Him**.

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	١٨	وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ
of what	you do.	18	And (do) not	be	like those who

نَسُوا	اللّٰهَ	فَأَنْسٰىهُمْ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
forgot	Allah,	so **He** made them forget	themselves.	Those	[they]

الْفٰسِقُونَ	١٩	لَا	يَسْتَوِيٓ	أَصْحٰبُ
(are) the defiantly disobedient.	19	Not	equal	(are the) companions

النَّارِ	وَأَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ ؕ	أَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ
(of) the Fire	and (the) companions	(of) Paradise.	(The) companions	(of) Paradise

هُمُ	الْفَآئِزُونَ	٢٠	لَوْ	أَنْزَلْنَا	هٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ
they	(are) the achievers.	20	If	**We** (had) sent down	this	Quran

عَلٰى	جَبَلٍ	لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ	خَاشِعًا	مُّتَصَدِّعًا	مِّنْ
on	a mountain,	surely you (would) have seen it	humbled,	breaking asunder	from

خَشْيَةِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَتِلْكَ	الْأَمْثَالُ	نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ
(the) fear	(of) Allah.	And these	(are) the examples,	**We** present them	to the people

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	٢١	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِي
so that they may	give thought.	21	He	(is) Allah,	the **One Who**,

لَآ	إِلٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ
(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	(the) All-Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed.

هُوَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٢٢	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ
He	(is) the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	22	**He**	(is) Allah,

الَّذِي	لَآ	إِلٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	الْمَلِكُ	الْقُدُّوسُ
the **One Who**,	(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	the Sovereign,	the Holy One,

السَّلٰمُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	الْمُهَيْمِنُ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْجَبَّارُ
the Giver of Peace,	the Giver of Security,	the Guardian,	the All-Mighty,	the Irresistible,

الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	٢٣
the Supreme.	Glory (be to)	Allah	from what	they associate (with **Him**).	23

هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	الْخَالِقُ	الْبَارِئُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ	لَهُ
He	(is) Allah,	the Creator,	the Inventor,	the Fashioner.	For **Him**

الْأَسْمَآءُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	يُسَبِّحُ	لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(are) the names	the beautiful.	Glorifies	**Him**	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ ج	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ع ㉔
and the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	24

ع ٣ ٧

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰيَاتُهَا ١٣ ٦٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٢

Surah Al-Mumtahinah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوْا	عَدُوِّيْ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ		
O you who believe!	(Do) not	take	**My** enemies	and your enemies		
اَوْلِيَآءَ	تُلْقُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ	وَقَدْ	كَفَرُوْا	بِمَا
(as) allies	offering	them	love	while	they have disbelieved	in what
جَآءَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْحَقِّ ج	يُخْرِجُوْنَ	الرَّسُوْلَ	وَاِيَّاكُمْ	اَنْ
came to you	of	the truth,	driving out	the Messenger	and yourselves	because
تُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	رَبِّكُمْ ط	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	خَرَجْتُمْ	جِهَادًا
you believe	in Allah,	your Lord.	If	you	come forth	(to) strive
فِيْ	سَبِيْلِيْ	وَابْتِغَآءَ	مَرْضَاتِيْ ق	تُسِرُّوْنَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ق
in	**My** way	and (to) seek	**My** Pleasure.	You confide	to them	love,
وَاَنَا	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَآ	اَخْفَيْتُمْ	وَمَآ	اَعْلَنْتُمْ ط	وَمَنْ
but **I Am**	most knowing	of what	you conceal	and what	you declare.	And whoever
يَّفْعَلْهُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	سَوَآءَ	السَّبِيْلِ	
does it	among you	then certainly	he has strayed	(from the) straight	path.	
①	اِنْ	يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ	يَكُوْنُوْا	لَكُمْ	اَعْدَآءً	
1	If	they gain dominance over you,	they would be	to you	enemies	
وَّيَبْسُطُوْٓا	اِلَيْكُمْ	اَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَاَلْسِنَتَهُمْ	بِالسُّوْٓءِ	وَوَدُّوْا	
and extend	against you	their hands	and their tongues	with evil,	and they desire	
لَوْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	② ط	لَنْ	تَنْفَعَكُمْ	اَرْحَامُكُمْ	وَلَآ
that	you would disbelieve.	2	Never	will benefit you	your relatives	and not
اَوْلَادُكُمْ ج	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ج	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	
your children	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	**He** will judge	between you.	And Allah	
بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	③	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	لَكُمْ
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	3	Indeed,	(there) is	for you

معانقة ١٦ السماع الوقف على القيمة ١٤

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, “Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. **We** have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah **Alone**,” except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, “Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

١ ع ٦ ٧

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسْوَةٌ	حَسَنَةٌ	فِيٓ	إِبْرٰهِيمَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مَعَهٗ ج	اِذْ	قَالُوْا
an example	good	in	Ibrahim	and those	with him,	when	they said

لِقَوْمِهِمْ	اِنَّا	بُرَءٰٓؤُا	مِنْكُمْ	وَمِمَّا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ
to their people,	“Indeed, we	(are) disassociated	from you	and from what	you worship

مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ز	كَفَرْنَا	بِكُمْ	وَبَدَا	بَيْنَنَا
besides	Allah.	**We** have denied	you,	and has appeared	between us

وَبَيْنَكُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةُ	وَالْبَغْضَآءُ	اَبَدًا	حَتّٰى	تُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ
and between you	enmity	and hatred	forever	until	you believe	in Allah

وَحْدَهٗٓ	اِلَّا	قَوْلَ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	لَاَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ
Alone.”	Except	(the) saying	(of) Ibrahim	to his father,	“Surely I ask forgiveness

لَكَ	وَمَآ	اَمْلِكُ	لَكَ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ط
for you,	but not	I have power	for you	from	Allah	of	anything.

رَبَّنَا	عَلَيْكَ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	وَاِلَيْكَ	اَنَبْنَا	وَاِلَيْكَ
Our Lord,	upon **You**	we put our trust,	and to **You**	we turn,	and to **You**

الْمَصِيْرُ	(٤)	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلَّذِيْنَ
(is) the final return.	4	Our Lord,	(do) not	make us	a trial	for those who

كَفَرُوْا	وَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا	رَبَّنَا ج	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	الْعَزِيْزُ
disbelieve,	and forgive	us,	our Lord.	Indeed **You**	[**You**]	(are) the All-Mighty,

الْحَكِيْمُ	(٥)	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِيْهِمْ	اُسْوَةٌ
the All-Wise.”	5	Certainly,	(there) is	for you	in them	an example

حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَنْ	كَانَ يَرْجُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَالْيَوْمَ	الْاٰخِرَ ط	وَمَنْ
good	for (he) who	is hopeful	(in) Allah	and the Day	the Last.	And whoever

يَّتَوَلَّ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	الْحَمِيْدُ
turns away,	then indeed,	Allah,	**He**,	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.

ع (٦)	عَسَى	اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	يَّجْعَلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَبَيْنَ
6	Perhaps	Allah	[that]	will put	between you	and between

الَّذِيْنَ	عَادَيْتُمْ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّوَدَّةً ط	وَاللّٰهُ
those (to) whom	you have been enemies,	among them	love.	And Allah

قَدِيْرٌ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	(٧)
(is) All-Powerful.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	7

لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ	فِي
Allah (does) not forbid you	from	those who	(do) not	fight you	in

الدِّيْنِ	وَلَمْ	يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ	مِّنْ	دِيَارِكُمْ	اَنْ	تَبَرُّوْهُمْ
the religion	and (do) not	drive you out	of	your homes	that	you deal kindly

وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ	⑧
and deal justly	with them.	Indeed,	Allah	loves	those who act justly.	8

اِنَّمَا	يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	قٰتَلُوْكُمْ	فِي	الدِّيْنِ
Only	Allah forbids you	from	those who	fight you	in	the religion

وَاَخْرَجُوْكُمْ	مِّنْ	دِيَارِكُمْ	وَظٰهَرُوْا	عَلٰٓى	اِخْرَاجِكُمْ
and drive you out	of	your homes	and support	in	your expulsion,

اَنْ	تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
that	you make them allies.	And whoever	makes them allies,	then those	[they]

الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	⑨	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	جَآءَكُمُ
(are) the wrongdoers.	9	O you who believe!	When	come to you

الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	مُهٰجِرٰتٍ	فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ؕ	اَللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ
the believing women	(as) emigrants,	then examine them.	Allah	(is) most knowing

بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ	مُؤْمِنٰتٍ	فَلَا	تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ
of their faith.	And if	you know them	(to be) believers,	then (do) not	return them

اِلَى	الْكُفَّارِ ؕ	لَا	هُنَّ	حِلٌّ	لَّهُمْ	وَلَا
to	the disbelievers.	Not	they	(are) lawful	for them	and not

هُمْ	يَحِلُّوْنَ	لَهُنَّ ؕ	وَاٰتُوْهُمْ	مَّآ	اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ	وَلَا
they	are lawful	for them.	But give them	what	they have spent.	And not

جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَنْ	تَنْكِحُوْهُنَّ	اِذَآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ
any blame	upon you	if	you marry them	when	you have given them

اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ؕ	وَلَا	تُمْسِكُوْا	بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ
their (bridal) dues.	And (do) not	hold	to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,

وَسْئَلُوْا	مَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	وَلْيَسْئَلُوْا	مَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ
but ask (for)	what	you have spent,	and let them ask	what	they have spent.	That

حُكْمُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ
(is the) Judgment	(of) Allah.	**He** judges	between you.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing,

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. **He** judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e., themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair (about) those in the graves.

ع ٢ النصف ٧ ٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

حَكِيْمٌ	⑩	وَاِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	مِّنْ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ
All-Wise.	10	And if	have gone from you	any	of	your wives

اِلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	فَعَاقَبْتُمْ	فَاٰتُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	ذَهَبَتْ
to	the disbelievers	then your turn comes,	then give	(to) those who	have gone,

اَزْوَاجُهُمْ	مِّثْلَ	مَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا ط	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْٓ
their wives,	(the) like	(of) what	they had spent.	And fear	Allah	(in) **Whom**,

اَنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ	⑪	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اِذَا	جَآءَكَ
you,	[in **Him**]	(are) believers.	11	O Prophet!	When	come to you

الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	يُبَايِعْنَكَ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	لَّا	يُشْرِكْنَ
the believing women	pledging to you	[on]	that	not	they will associate

بِاللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا	يَزْنِيْنَ
with Allah	anything,	and not	they will steal,	and not	they will commit adultery,

وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	اَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَاْتِيْنَ	بِبُهْتَانٍ	يَّفْتَرِيْنَهٗ
and not	they will kill	their children,	and not	they bring	slander,	they invent it

بَيْنَ	اَيْدِيْهِنَّ	وَاَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِيْنَكَ	فِيْ	مَعْرُوْفٍ
between	their hands	and their feet,	and not	they will disobey you	in	(the) right,

فَبَايِعْهُنَّ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُنَّ	اللّٰهَ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
then accept their pledge	and ask forgiveness	for them	(from) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah

غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	⑫	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12	O you who believe!

لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(Do) not	make allies	(of) a people,	Allah's Wrath	(is) upon them.

قَدْ	يَئِسُوْا	مِنَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	كَمَا	يَئِسَ
Indeed,	they despair	of	the Hereafter	as	despair

الْكُفَّارُ	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	الْقُبُوْرِ	ع ⑬
the disbelievers	of	(the) companions	(of) the graves.	13

اٰياتها ١٤ ٦١ سُوْرَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah As-Saff

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	①	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	O you who believe!

لِمَ	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَا	لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ	②	كَبُرَ	مَقْتًا
Why	(do) you say	what	you do not do?	2	Great is	hatred

عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	اَنْ	تَقُوْلُوْا	مَا	لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ	③
with	Allah	that	you say	what	you do not do?	3

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَ	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ
Indeed,	Allah	loves	those who	fight	in	**His** Way

صَفًّا	كَاَنَّهُمْ	بُنْيَانٌ	مَّرْصُوْصٌ	④	وَاِذْ	قَالَ
(in) a row	as if they	(were) a structure	joined firmly.	4	And when	said

مُوْسٰى	لِقَوْمِهٖ	يٰقَوْمِ	لِمَ	تُؤْذُوْنَنِيْ	وَقَدْ
Musa	to his people,	"O my people!	Why	do you hurt me	while certainly

تَّعْلَمُوْنَ	اَنِّيْ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ	فَلَمَّا
you know	that I am	(the) Messenger of Allah	to you?"	Then when

زَاغُوْۤا	اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ	قُلُوْبَهُمْ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي
they deviated,	Allah caused to deviate	their hearts.	And Allah	(does) not	guide

الْقَوْمَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	⑤	وَاِذْ	قَالَ	عِيْسَى
the people,	the defiantly disobedient.	5	And when	said	Isa,

ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	يٰبَنِيْۤ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	اِنِّيْ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	اِلَيْكُمْ
son	(of) Maryam,	"O Children of Israel!	Indeed, I am	(the) Messenger of Allah	to you,

مُّصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	مِنَ	التَّوْرٰىةِ	وَمُبَشِّرًاۢ
confirming	that which	(was) before me	of	the Taurat	and bringer of glad tidings

بِرَسُوْلٍ	يَّاْتِيْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِي	اسْمُهٗۤ	اَحْمَدُ ؕ	فَلَمَّا
(of) a Messenger	to come	after me,	whose name (will be)	Ahmad"	But when

جَآءَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	قَالُوْا	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
he came to them	with clear proofs,	they said,	"This	(is) a magic	clear."

⑥	وَمَنْ	اَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنِ	افْتَرٰى	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ
6	And who	(is) more wrong	than (one) who	invents	upon	Allah

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in **His** Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, "O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad." But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is clear magic."

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

الْكَذِبَ	وَهُوَ	يُدْعَىٰ	إِلَى	الْإِسْلَامِ ط	وَاللَّهُ	لَا
the lie	while he	is invited	to	Islam?	And Allah	(does) not

يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	(٧)	يُرِيدُونَ	لِيُطْفِئُوا	نُورَ
guide	the people	[the] wrongdoers.	7	They intend	to put out	(the) light

اللَّهِ	بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	مُتِمُّ	نُورِهِ	وَلَوْ
(of) Allah	with their mouths,	but Allah	will perfect	**His** Light	although

كَرِهَ	الْكَافِرُونَ	(٨)	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَرْسَلَ	رَسُولَهُ
dislike	the disbelievers.	8	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	sent	**His** Messenger

بِالْهُدَىٰ	وَدِينِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهُ	عَلَى	الدِّينِ
with guidance	and (the) religion	(of) the truth,	to make it prevail	over	the religion

كُلِّهِ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُشْرِكُونَ	ع (٩)	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
all of them,	although	dislike (it)	the polytheists.	9	O you who believe!

هَلْ	أَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلَىٰ	تِجَارَةٍ	تُنجِيكُم	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ
Shall	I guide you	to	a transaction	(that) will save you	from	a punishment

أَلِيمٍ	(١٠)	تُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَتُجَاهِدُونَ	فِي
painful?	10	Believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger	and strive	in

سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَأَنفُسِكُمْ ط	ذَٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ
(the) way	(of) Allah	with your wealth	and your lives.	That	(is) better	for you

إِن	كُنتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لا (١١)	يَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوبَكُمْ
if	you	know.	11	**He** will forgive	for you	your sins

وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِن	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَمَسَاكِنَ
and admit you	(in) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers	and dwellings

طَيِّبَةً	فِي	جَنَّاتِ	عَدْنٍ ط	ذَٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ
pleasant	in	Gardens	(of) Eternity.	That	(is) the success	the great.

لا (١٢)	وَأُخْرَىٰ	تُحِبُّونَهَا ط	نَصْرٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	وَفَتْحٌ
12	And another	that you love -	a help	from	Allah	and a victory

قَرِيبٌ ط	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	(١٣)	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	كُونُوا
near;	and give glad tidings	(to) the believers.	13	O you who believe!	Be

أَنصَارَ	اللَّهِ	كَمَا	قَالَ	عِيسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ
helpers	(of) Allah	as	said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect **His** Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

ع ١ ٩ ٩

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. **He** will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor **He** will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

لِلْحَوَارِيّٖنَ	مَنْ	اَنْصَارِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ
to the disciples,	"Who	(are) my helpers	for	Allah?"	Said	the disciples,

نَحْنُ	اَنْصَارُ	اللّٰهِ	فَاٰمَنَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْ
"We	(are) the helpers	(of) Allah."	Then believed	a group	of

بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَكَفَرَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ ۚ	فَاَيَّدْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ
Children of Israel	and disbelieved	a group.	So **We** supported	those who

اٰمَنُوْا	عَلٰى	عَدُوِّهِمْ	فَاَصْبَحُوْا	ظٰهِرِيْنَ	ع ⑭
believed	against	their enemy	and they became	dominant.	14

ع ٢ ١٠

ایاتها ١١ ٦٢ سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Jumuah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ	الْمَلِكِ	الْقُدُّوْسِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	①	هُوَ
the earth,	the Sovereign,	the Holy,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	**He**

الَّذِيْ	بَعَثَ	فِي	الْاُمِّيّٖنَ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ
(is) the **One Who**	sent	among	the unlettered	a Messenger	from themselves

يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ
reciting	to them	**His** Verses,	and purifying them	and teaching them	the Book

وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۗ	وَاِنْ	كَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ
and the wisdom	although	they were	before	surely in	an error	clear.

② لا	وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا	بِهِمْ ؕ	وَهُوَ
2	And others	among them	who have not yet joined	them;	and **He**

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	③	ذٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	3	That	(is the) Bounty of Allah,	**He** gives it

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	④
(to) whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is the) Possessor of Bounty	the Great.	4

مَثَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	حُمِّلُوا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ	يَحْمِلُوْهَا
(The) likeness	(of) those who	were entrusted	(with) the Taurat	then	not	they bore it,

to the disciples, "Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the helpers of Allah." Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So **We** supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. **He** is the **One Who** sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them **His** Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were surely in clear error before.

3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

4. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

كَمَثَلِ	الْحِمَارِ	يَحْمِلُ	اَسْفَارًا ط	بِئْسَ	مَثَلُ
(is) like	the donkey	who carries	books.	Wretched is	(the) example

الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا
(of) the people	who	deny	(the) Signs	(of) Allah.	And Allah	(does) not

يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	(٥)	قُلْ	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ هَادُوْۤا
guide	the people,	the wrongdoers.	5	Say,	"O you who are Jews!

اِنْ	زَعَمْتُمْ	اَنَّكُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	لِلّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	النَّاسِ
If	you claim	that you	(are) allies	of Allah.	excluding	the people,

فَتَمَنَّوُا	الْمَوْتَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	(٦)	وَلَا
then wish	(for) the death,	if	you are	truthful."	6	But not

يَتَمَنَّوْنَهٗۤ	اَبَدًا	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ
they will wish for it,	ever,	for what	(have) sent forth	their hands.	And Allah

عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِالظّٰلِمِيْنَ	(٧)	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْمَوْتَ
(is) All-Knowing	of the wrongdoers.	7	Say,	"Indeed,	the death

الَّذِيْ	تَفِرُّوْنَ	مِنْهُ	فَاِنَّهٗ	مُلٰقِيْكُمْ	ثُمَّ
which	you flee	from it,	then surely it	(will) meet you.	Then

تُرَدُّوْنَ	اِلٰى	عٰلِمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
you will be sent back	to	(the) All-Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,

فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع (٨)
and **He** will inform you	[of] what	you used to	do."	8

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا	اِذَا	نُوْدِيَ	لِلصَّلٰوةِ	مِنْ	يَّوْمِ
O you who believe!	When	(the) call is made	for (the) prayer	on	(the) day

الْجُمُعَةِ	فَاسْعَوْا	اِلٰى	ذِكْرِ	اللّٰهِ	وَذَرُوا	الْبَيْعَ ط
(of) Friday,	then hasten	to	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah	and leave	the business.

ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	(٩)
That	(is) better	for you,	if	you	know.	9

فَاِذَا	قُضِيَتِ	الصَّلٰوةُ	فَانْتَشِرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَابْتَغُوْا
Then when	is concluded	the prayer,	then disperse	in	the land	and seek

مِنْ	فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ	وَاذْكُرُوا	اللّٰهَ	كَثِيْرًا
from	(the) Bounty of Allah,	and remember	Allah	much

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, "O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and **He** will inform you what you used to do." ع ٨ ١١

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	١٠	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْا	تِجَارَةً	اَوْ
so that you may	succeed.	10	And when	they saw	a transaction	or

لَهْوَا	انْفَضُّوْٓا	اِلَيْهَا	وَتَرَكُوْكَ	قَآئِمًا ط	قُلْ	مَا
a sport,	they rushed	to it	and left you	standing.	Say,	"What

عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهْوِ	وَمِنَ
(is) with	Allah	(is) better	than	the sport	and from

التِّجَارَةِ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	ع ١١
(any) transaction.	And Allah	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers."	11

ایاتها ١١ ٦٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٤ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Munafiqun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِذَا	جَآءَكَ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	قَالُوْا	نَشْهَدُ	اِنَّكَ
When	come to you	the hypocrites,	they say,	"We testify	that you

لَرَسُوْلُ	اللّٰهِ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّكَ
(are) surely (the) Messenger	(of) Allah."	And Allah	knows	that you

لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	اِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ
(are) surely **His** Messenger,	and Allah	testifies	that	the hypocrites	(are) surely liars.

ج ١	اِتَّخَذُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
1	They take	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they turn away	from	(the) Way

اللّٰهِ ط	اِنَّهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٢
(of) Allah.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to	do.	2

ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوْا	فَطُبِعَ	عَلٰى
That	(is) because	they believed,	then	they disbelieved;	so were sealed	[upon]

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	٣	وَاِذَا	رَاَيْتَهُمْ
their hearts,	so they	(do) not	understand.	3	And when	you see them

تُعْجِبُكَ	اَجْسَامُهُمْ ط	وَاِنْ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	تَسْمَعْ	لِقَوْلِهِمْ ط
pleases you	their bodies,	and if	they speak,	you listen	to their speech,

كَاَنَّهُمْ	خُشُبٌ	مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ط	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	كُلَّ	صَيْحَةٍ
as if they (were)	pieces of wood	propped up.	They think	every	shout

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, "What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers."

ع ٢ ١٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah." And Allah knows that you are surely **His** Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

وقف لازم

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

5. And when it is said to them, "Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you." They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, "Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband." And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, "If we return to Al-Madinah, surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom." But to Allah belongs the honor and to **His** Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know. ع ١ ٨ ١٣

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

عَلَيۡهِمۡ ؕ	هُمُ	الۡعَدُوُّ	فَاحۡذَرۡهُمۡ ؕ	قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۫
(is) against them.	They	(are) the enemy,	so beware of them.	May Allah destroy them!

اَنّٰی	یُؤۡفَکُوۡنَ	٤	وَ اِذَا	قِیۡلَ	لَهُمۡ	تَعَالَوۡا
How	are they deluded?	4	And when	it is said	to them,	"Come,

یَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ	لَکُمۡ	رَسُوۡلُ اللّٰهِ	لَوَّوۡا	رُءُوۡسَهُمۡ
will ask forgiveness	for you	(the) Messenger of Allah."	They turn aside	their heads

وَ رَاَیۡتَهُمۡ	یَصُدُّوۡنَ	وَ هُمۡ	مُّسۡتَکۡبِرُوۡنَ	٥	سَوَآءٌ
and you see them	turning away	while they	(are) arrogant.	5	(It) is same

عَلَیۡهِمۡ	اَسۡتَغۡفَرۡتَ	لَهُمۡ	اَمۡ	لَمۡ	تَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ
for them	whether you ask forgiveness	for them	or	(do) not	ask forgiveness

لَهُمۡ ؕ	لَنۡ	یَّغۡفِرَ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمۡ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
for them.	Never	will Allah forgive	[to] them.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not

یَهۡدِی	الۡقَوۡمَ	الۡفٰسِقِیۡنَ	٦	هُمُ	الَّذِیۡنَ
guide	the people,	the defiantly disobedient.	6	They	(are) those who

یَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	لَا	تُنۡفِقُوۡا	عَلٰی	مَنۡ	عِنۡدَ	رَسُوۡلِ
say,	"(Do) not	spend	on	(those) who	(are) with	(the) Messenger

اللّٰهِ	حَتّٰی	یَنۡفَضُّوۡا ؕ	وَ لِلّٰهِ	خَزَآئِنُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(of) Allah	until	they disband."	And for Allah	(are the) treasures	(of) the heavens

وَ الۡاَرۡضِ	وَ لٰکِنَّ	الۡمُنٰفِقِیۡنَ	لَا	یَفۡقَهُوۡنَ	٧	یَقُوۡلُوۡنَ
and the earth,	but	the hypocrites	(do) not	understand.	7	They say,

لَئِنۡ	رَّجَعۡنَاۤ	اِلَی	الۡمَدِیۡنَةِ	لَیُخۡرِجَنَّ	الۡاَعَزُّ
"If	we return	to	Al-Madinah,	surely, will expel	the more honorable

مِنۡهَا	الۡاَذَلَّ ؕ	وَ لِلّٰهِ	الۡعِزَّةُ	وَ لِرَسُوۡلِهٖ
from it	the more humble."	But for Allah	(is) the honor	and for **His** Messenger

وَ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ	وَ لٰکِنَّ	الۡمُنٰفِقِیۡنَ	لَا	یَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	٨ ع
and for the believers,	but	the hypocrites	(do) not	know.	8

یٰۤاَیُّهَا الَّذِیۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا	لَا	تُلۡهِکُمۡ	اَمۡوَالُکُمۡ	وَ لَاۤ	اَوۡلَادُکُمۡ
O you who believe!	(Let) not	divert you	your wealth	and not	your children

عَنۡ	ذِکۡرِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَ مَنۡ	یَّفۡعَلۡ	ذٰلِکَ	فَاُولٰٓئِکَ
from	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	And whoever	does	that,	then those

هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	٩	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ	مَّا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ
[they]	(are) the losers.	9	And spend	from	what	**We** have provided you
مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	اَحَدَكُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	فَيَقُوْلَ	رَبِّ
before	[that]	comes	(to) one of you	the death	and he says,	"My Lord!
لَوْلَآ	اَخَّرْتَنِيْٓ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	قَرِيْبٍ	فَاَصَّدَّقَ	وَاَكُنْ
Why not	**You** delay me	for	a term	near	so I would give charity	and be
مِّنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١٠	وَلَنْ	يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسًا	اِذَا
among	the righteous."	10	But never	will Allah delay	a soul	when
جَآءَ	اَجَلُهَا	وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١١
has come	its term.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	11

ع ٢ ١٤

are the losers.

10. And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, "My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous."

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

اٰياتها ١٨ ٦٤ سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Taghabun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in
الْاَرْضِ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى
the earth.	For **Him**	(is the) dominion	and for **Him**	(is) the praise.	And **He**	(is) on
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	١	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ
every	thing	All-Powerful.	1	He	(is) the **One Who**	created you
فَمِنْكُمْ	كَافِرٌ	وَّمِنْكُمْ	مُّؤْمِنٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	
and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you	(is) a believer.	And Allah	of what	
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٢	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ
you do	(is) All-Seer.	2	**He** created	the heavens	and the earth	with truth,
وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَاَحْسَنَ	صُوَرَكُمْ	وَاِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ		
and **He** formed you	and made good	your forms,	and to **Him**	(is) the final return.		
٣	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ
3	**He** knows	what	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	and **He** knows
مَا	تُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	تُعْلِنُوْنَ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ
what	you conceal	and what	you declare.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing	of what

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** has power over everything.

2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.

4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, "Shall (mere) human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, "Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah."

8. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which **We** have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day **He** will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

الصُّدُورِ	④	أَلَمْ	يَأْتِكُمْ	نَبَؤُا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
(is in) the breasts.	4	Has not	come to you	(the) news	(of) those who	disbelieved

مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَذَاقُوا	وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ
before?	So they tasted	(the bad) consequence	(of) their affair,	and for them

عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	⑤	ذَٰلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُ	كَانَتْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ
(is) a punishment	painful.	5	That	(is) because	had	come to them

رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَقَالُوا	أَبَشَرٌ	يَهْدُونَنَا
their Messengers	with clear proofs,	but they said,	"Shall human beings	guide us?"

فَكَفَرُوا	وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَّاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ
So they disbelieved	and turned away.	And Allah can do without them.	And Allah

غَنِيٌّ	حَمِيدٌ	⑥	زَعَمَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
(is) Self-sufficient,	Praiseworthy.	6	Claim	those who	disbelieve

أَنْ	لَنْ	يُبْعَثُوا	قُلْ	بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّي	لَتُبْعَثُنَّ
that	never	will they be raised.	Say,	"Yes,	by my Lord,	surely you will be raised;

ثُمَّ	لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ	بِمَا	عَمِلْتُمْ	وَذَٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ
then	surely you will be informed	of what	you did.	And that	for	Allah

يَسِيرٌ	⑦	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَالنُّورِ	الَّذِي
(is) easy."	7	So believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger	and the Light	which

أَنْزَلْنَا	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	⑧	يَوْمَ
We have sent down.	And Allah,	of what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.	8	(The) Day

يَجْمَعُكُمْ	لِيَوْمِ	الْجَمْعِ	ذَٰلِكَ	يَوْمُ
He will assemble you	for (the) Day	(of) the Assembly,	that	(will be the) Day

التَّغَابُنِ	وَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنْ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا
(of) mutual loss and gain.	And whoever	believes	in Allah	and does	righteous deeds

يُكَفِّرْ	عَنْهُ	سَيِّئَاتِهِ	وَيُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي
He will remove	from him	his evil deeds	and **He** will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow

مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	ذَٰلِكَ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding	therein	forever.	That

الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	⑨	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا
(is) the success	the great.	9	But those who	disbelieved	and denied

بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ
[in] **Our** Verses,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	abiding forever	therein.

وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	ع ⑩	مَآ	اَصَابَ	مِنْ	مُّصِيْبَةٍ
And wretched is	the destination.	**10**	Not	strikes	any	disaster

اِلَّا	بِاِذْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنْۢ	بِاللّٰهِ	يَهْدِ
except	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.	And whoever	believes	in Allah,	**He** guides

قَلْبَهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	⑪	وَاَطِيْعُوا
his heart.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knowing.	**11**	So obey

اللّٰهَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ	فَاِنْ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاِنَّمَا	عَلٰى
Allah	and obey	the Messenger;	but if	you turn away,	then only	upon

رَسُوْلِنَا	الْبَلٰغُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	⑫	اَللّٰهُ	لَآ
Our Messenger	(is) the conveyance	clear.	**12**	Allah,	(there is) no

اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ؕ	وَعَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ
god	except	**Him.**	And upon	Allah	let put (their) trust	the believers.

⑬	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنَّ	مِنْ	اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	وَاَوْلَادِكُمْ
13	O you who believe!	Indeed,	from	your spouses	and your children

عَدُوًّا	لَّكُمْ	فَاحْذَرُوْهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَعْفُوْا	وَتَصْفَحُوْا
(are) enemies	to you,	so beware of them.	But if	you pardon	and overlook

وَتَغْفِرُوْا	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	⑭
and forgive,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**14**

اِنَّمَآ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عِنْدَهٗٓ
Only	your wealth	and your children	(are) a trial,	and Allah -	with **Him**

اَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ	⑮	فَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	مَا	اسْتَطَعْتُمْ
(is) a reward	great.	**15**	So fear	Allah	what	you are able

وَاسْمَعُوْا	وَاَطِيْعُوْا	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	خَيْرًا	لِّاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ
and listen	and obey	and spend;	(it is) better	for yourselves.	And whoever

يُّوْقَ	شُحَّ	نَفْسِهٖ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ
is saved	(from the) greediness	(of) his soul,	then those	[they]	(are) the successful ones.

⑯	اِنْ	تُقْرِضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	يُّضٰعِفْهُ	لَكُمْ
16	If	you loan	(to) Allah	a loan	goodly,	**He** will multiply it	for you

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

ع ١ ١٠ ١٥ ثلثة

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, but with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you

وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ ط	وَاللّٰهُ	شَكُوْرٌ	حَلِيْمٌ	لا ⑰
and will forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) Most Appreciative,	Most Forbearing,	17

and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	ع ⑱
(The) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	18

٢ ع ٨ ١٦

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ١٢ ٦٥ سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Talaq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	اِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ	النِّسَآءَ	فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ
O Prophet!	When	you divorce	[the] women,	then divorce them

لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ	وَاَحْصُوا	الْعِدَّةَ ج	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ
for their waiting period,	and keep count	(of) the waiting period,	and fear	Allah,

رَبَّكُمْ ج	لَا	تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ	مِنْ	بُيُوْتِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَخْرُجْنَ
your Lord.	(Do) not	expel them	from	their houses,	and not	they should leave

اِلَّاۤ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيْنَ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ط	وَتِلْكَ	حُدُوْدُ
except	that	they commit	an immorality	clear.	And these	(are the) limits

اللّٰهِ ط	وَمَنْ	يَّتَعَدَّ	حُدُوْدَ	اللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ
(of) Allah.	And whoever	transgresses	(the) limits	(of) Allah	then certainly

ظَلَمَ	نَفْسَهٗ ط	لَا	تَدْرِيْ	لَعَلَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحْدِثُ
he has wronged	himself.	Not	you know;	Perhaps	Allah	will bring about,

بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	اَمْرًا	①	فَاِذَا	بَلَغْنَ	اَجَلَهُنَّ
after	that,	a matter.	1	Then when	they have reached	their term,

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	اَوْ	فَارِقُوْهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ	وَّاَشْهِدُوْا
then retain them	with kindness	or	part with them	with kindness.	And take witness

ذَوَيْ	عَدْلٍ	مِّنْكُمْ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ	لِلّٰهِ ط	ذٰلِكُمْ
two men	just	among you	and establish	the testimony	for Allah.	That

يُوْعَظُ	بِهٖ	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
is instructed,	with it,	whoever	[is]	believes	in Allah	and the Day

الْاٰخِرِ ط	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	يَجْعَلْ	لَّهٗ	مَخْرَجًا	لا ②
the Last.	And whoever	fears Allah,	**He** will make	for him	a way out,	2

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And take as witnesses two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make for him a way out,

وَّيَرْزُقْهُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَحْتَسِبُ ؕ	وَمَنْ
And **He** will provide for him	from	where	not	he thinks.	And whoever

يَّتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَهُوَ	حَسْبُهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
puts his trust	upon	Allah,	then **He**	(is) sufficient for him.	Indeed,	Allah

بَالِغُ	اَمْرِهٖ ؕ	قَدْ	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(will) accomplish	**His** purpose.	Indeed,	Allah has set	for every	thing

قَدْرًا	③	وَالّٰٓـِٔيْ	يَئِسْنَ	مِنَ	الْمَحِيْضِ	مِنْ
a measure.	3	And those who	have despaired	of	the menstruation	among

نِّسَآئِكُمْ	اِنِ	ارْتَبْتُمْ	فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ	ثَلٰثَةُ	اَشْهُرٍ ۙ
your women,	if	you doubt,	then their waiting period	(is) three	months,

وَّالّٰٓـِٔيْ	لَمْ	يَحِضْنَ ؕ	وَاُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ	اَجَلُهُنَّ
and the ones who	not	[they] menstruated.	And those who (are) pregnant,	their term (is)

اَنْ	يَّضَعْنَ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ	يَجْعَلْ
until	they deliver	their burdens.	And whoever	fears	Allah,	**He** will make

لَّهٗ	مِنْ	اَمْرِهٖ	يُسْرًا	④	ذٰلِكَ	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ
for him	of	his affair	ease.	4	That	(is the) Command of Allah,

اَنْزَلَهٗۤ	اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	يُكَفِّرْ
which **He** has sent down	to you;	and whoever	fears Allah,	**He** will remove

عَنْهُ	سَيِّاٰتِهٖ	وَيُعْظِمْ	لَهٗۤ	اَجْرًا	⑤	اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ
from him	his evil deeds	and make great	for him	(his) reward.	5	Lodge them

مِنْ حَيْثُ	سَكَنْتُمْ	مِّنْ	وُّجْدِكُمْ	وَلَا	تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ
[from] where	you dwell,	(out) of	your means	and (do) not	harm them

لِتُضَيِّقُوْا	عَلَيْهِنَّ ؕ	وَاِنْ	كُنَّ	اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ	فَاَنْفِقُوْا
to distress	[on] them.	And if	they are	pregnant,	then spend

عَلَيْهِنَّ	حَتّٰى	يَضَعْنَ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَرْضَعْنَ	لَكُمْ
on them	until	they deliver	their burden.	Then if	they suckle	for you,

فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ	وَاْتَمِرُوْا	بَيْنَكُمْ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ	وَاِنْ
then give them	their payment,	and consult	among yourselves	with kindness,	but if

تَعَاسَرْتُمْ	فَسَتُرْضِعُ	لَهٗۤ	اُخْرٰى	⑥ ؕ	لِيُنْفِقْ
you disagree,	then may suckle	for him	another (women).	6	Let spend

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.

4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make his affair easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and make his reward great for him.

6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child).

7. Let a man of ample means spend

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what **He** has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and **His** Messengers, so **We** took it to account - a severe account; and **We** punished it with a terrible punishment. ع ۱ ۷ ۱۷

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran). مع ۱۴

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is **He Who** created seven heavens,

ذُو سَعَةٍ	مِّن	سَعَتِهِۦ ۖ	وَمَن	قُدِرَ	عَلَيْهِ
owner of ample means	from	his ample means,	and (he) who,	is restricted	on him

رِزْقُهُۥ	فَلْيُنفِقْ	مِمَّآ	ءَاتَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ	لَا يُكَلِّفُ ٱللَّهُ
his provision,	let him spend	from what	Allah has given him.	Allah does not burden

نَفْسًا	إِلَّا	مَآ	ءَاتَىٰهَا ۚ	سَيَجْعَلُ ٱللَّهُ	بَعْدَ	عُسْرٍ
any soul	except	(with) what	**He** has given it.	Allah will bring about	after	hardship

يُسْرًا	(٧)	وَكَأَيِّن	مِّن	قَرْيَةٍ	عَتَتْ	عَنْ
ease.	7	And how many	of	a town	rebelled	against

أَمْرِ	رَبِّهَا	وَرُسُلِهِۦ	فَحَاسَبْنَٰهَا	حِسَابًا
(the) Command	(of) its Lord	and **His** Messengers,	so **We** took it to account,	an account

شَدِيدًا	وَعَذَّبْنَٰهَا	عَذَابًا	نُّكْرًا	(٨)	فَذَاقَتْ
severe;	and **We** punished it,	a punishment	terrible.	8	So it tasted

وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهَا	وَكَانَ	عَٰقِبَةُ	أَمْرِهَا	خُسْرًا
(the bad) consequence	(of) its affair,	and was	(the) end	(of) its affair	loss.

(٩)	أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا ۖ	فَٱتَّقُوا۟ ٱللَّهَ
9	Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment	severe.	So fear Allah,

يَٰٓأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟ ۚ	قَدْ	أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ
O men of understanding,	those who	have believed!	Indeed,	Allah has sent down

إِلَيْكُمْ	ذِكْرًا	(١٠)	رَّسُولًا	يَتْلُوا۟	عَلَيْكُمْ	ءَايَٰتِ
to you	a Message.	10	A Messenger	reciting	to you	(the) Verses

ٱللَّهِ	مُبَيِّنَٰتٍ	لِّيُخْرِجَ	ٱلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟	وَعَمِلُوا۟
(of) Allah	clear,	that he may bring out	those who	believe	and do

ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	مِنَ	ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ	إِلَى	ٱلنُّورِ ۚ	وَمَن	يُؤْمِنۢ
righteous deeds	from	the darkness[es]	towards	the light.	And whoever	believes

بِٱللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ	صَٰلِحًا	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّٰتٍ	تَجْرِى	مِن
in Allah	and does	righteous deeds,	**He** will admit him	(into) Gardens	flow	from

تَحْتِهَا	ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ	خَٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَآ	أَبَدًا ۖ	قَدْ	أَحْسَنَ ٱللَّهُ
underneath it	the rivers,	abiding	therein	forever.	Indeed,	Allah has (granted) good

لَهُۥ رِزْقًا	(١١)	ٱللَّهُ	ٱلَّذِى	خَلَقَ	سَبْعَ	سَمَٰوَٰتٍ
provision for him.	11	Allah	(is) **He Who**	created	seven	heavens

وَّمِنَ	الْاَرْضِ	مِثْلَهُنَّ ؕ	يَتَنَزَّلُ	الْاَمْرُ	بَيْنَهُنَّ
and of	the earth,	(the) like of them.	Descends	the command	between them

لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ ۙ
that you may know	that	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.

وَّاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَدْ	اَحَاطَ	بِكُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	عِلْمًا	ع (١٢)
And that,	Allah	indeed,	encompasses	all	things	(in) knowledge.	12

ع ٢ ١٨

اٰياتها ١٢ (٦٦) سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيْمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ (١٠٧) ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Tahrim

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِىُّ	لِمَ	تُحَرِّمُ	مَآ	اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ	لَكَ ۚ
O Prophet!	Why (do)	you prohibit	what	Allah has made lawful	for you,

تَبْتَغِىْ	مَرْضَاتَ	اَزْوَاجِكَ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
seeking	(to) please	your wives?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.

(١)	قَدْ	فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ	تَحِلَّةَ	اَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ
1	Indeed,	Allah has ordained	for you	(the) dissolution	(of) your oaths.

وَاللّٰهُ	مَوْلٰٮكُمْ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيْمُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	(٢)
And Allah	(is) your Protector	and **He**	(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.	2

وَاِذْ	اَسَرَّ	النَّبِىُّ	اِلٰى	بَعْضِ	اَزْوَاجِهٖ	حَدِيْثًا ۚ
And when	confided	the Prophet	to	one	(of) his wives	a statement,

فَلَمَّا	نَبَّاَتْ	بِهٖ	وَاَظْهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ	عَرَّفَ
and when	she informed	about it	and Allah made it apparent	to him,	he made known

بَعْضَهٗ	وَاَعْرَضَ	عَنْۢ	بَعْضٍ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	نَبَّاَهَا	بِهٖ
a part of it	and avoided	[of]	a part.	Then when	he informed her	about it,

قَالَتْ	مَنْ	اَنْۢبَاَكَ	هٰذَا ؕ	قَالَ	نَبَّاَنِىَ	الْعَلِيْمُ
she said,	"Who	informed you	this?"	He said,	"Has informed me	the All-Knower,

الْخَبِيْرُ	(٣)	اِنْ	تَتُوْبَآ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَقَدْ
the All-Aware."	3	If	you both turn	to	Allah,	so indeed,

صَغَتْ	قُلُوْبُكُمَا ۚ	وَاِنْ	تَظٰهَرَا	عَلَيْهِ	فَاِنَّ
(are) inclined	your hearts;	but if	you backup each other	against him,	then indeed,

and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah has power over everything. And that Allah encompasses all things in knowledge.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and **He** is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you this?" He said, "The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me."

4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. It will be said, "O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do." ١ ع ٧ ١٩

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow - that Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

اللّٰهَ	هُوَ	مَوْلٰىهُ	وَجِبْرِيْلُ	وَصَالِحُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ
Allah,	**He**	(is) his Protector,	and Jibreel,	and (the) righteous	believers,

وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	ظَهِيْرٌ	④	عَسٰى	رَبُّهٗٓ
and the Angels,	after	that	(are his) assistants.	4	Perhaps	his Lord,

اِنْ	طَلَّقَكُنَّ	اَنْ	يُّبْدِلَهٗٓ	اَزْوَاجًا	خَيْرًا
if	he divorced you,	[that]	**He** will substitute for him	wives	better

مِّنْكُنَّ	مُسْلِمٰتٍ	مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ	قٰنِتٰتٍ	تٰٓئِبٰتٍ	عٰبِدٰتٍ	سٰٓئِحٰتٍ
than you	submissive,	faithful,	obedient,	repentant,	who worship,	who fast,

ثَيِّبٰتٍ	وَّاَبْكَارًا	⑤	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	قُوْٓا
previously married	and virgins.	5	O you who believe!	Protect

اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَاَهْلِيْكُمْ	نَارًا	وَّقُوْدُهَا	النَّاسُ	وَالْحِجَارَةُ
yourselves	and your families	(from) a Fire	whose fuel	(is) people	and stones,

عَلَيْهَا	مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ	غِلَاظٌ	شِدَادٌ	لَّا	يَعْصُوْنَ	اللّٰهَ
over it	(are) Angels	stern,	severe;	not	they disobey	Allah

مَآ	اَمَرَهُمْ	وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ	مَا	يُؤْمَرُوْنَ	⑥
(in) what	**He** Commands them	but they do	what	they are commanded.	6

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُوا	الْيَوْمَ ۭ	اِنَّمَا
"O you who disbelieve!	(Do) not	make excuses	today.	Only

تُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	ع ⑦
you will be recompensed	(for) what	you used to	do."	7

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	تُوْبُوْٓا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	تَوْبَةً	نَّصُوْحًا ۭ
O you who believe!	Turn	to	Allah	(in) repentance	sincere!

عَسٰى	رَبُّكُمْ	اَنْ	يُّكَفِّرَ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ
Perhaps	your Lord	[that]	will remove	from you	your evil deeds

وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ
and admit you	(into) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers,

يَوْمَ	لَا	يُخْزِي اللّٰهُ	النَّبِيَّ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
(on the) Day	not	Allah will disgrace	the Prophet	and those who	believed

مَعَهٗ ۚ	نُوْرُهُمْ	يَسْعٰى	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
with him.	Their light	will run	before them	and on their right;	they will say,

رَبَّنَآ	أَتْمِمْ	لَنَا	نُورَنَا	وَٱغْفِرْ	لَنَآ ۖ
"Our Lord	Perfect	for us	our light	and grant forgiveness	to us.

إِنَّكَ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَىْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٨
Indeed, **You**	(are) over	every	thing	All-Powerful."	8

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّبِىُّ	جَٰهِدِ	ٱلْكُفَّارَ	وَٱلْمُنَٰفِقِينَ	وَٱغْلُظْ
O Prophet!	Strive	(against) the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,	and be stern

عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ	وَمَأْوَىٰهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ۖ	وَبِئْسَ	ٱلْمَصِيرُ	٩
with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched is	the destination.	9

ضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا۟	ٱمْرَأَتَ
Allah presents	an example	for those who	disbelieved -	(the) wife

نُوحٍ	وَٱمْرَأَتَ	لُوطٍ ۖ	كَانَتَا	تَحْتَ	عَبْدَيْنِ	مِنْ
(of) Nuh	(and the) wife	(of) Lut.	They were	under	two [slaves]	of

عِبَادِنَا	صَٰلِحَيْنِ	فَخَانَتَاهُمَا	فَلَمْ	يُغْنِيَا	عَنْهُمَا
Our slaves	righteous,	but they both betrayed them,	so not	they availed,	both of them,

مِنَ	ٱللَّهِ	شَيْـًٔا	وَقِيلَ	ٱدْخُلَا	ٱلنَّارَ	مَعَ
from	Allah	(in) anything,	and it was said,	"Enter	the Fire	with

ٱلدَّٰخِلِينَ	١٠	وَضَرَبَ ٱللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا۟
those who enter."	10	And Allah presents	an example	for those who	believed -

ٱمْرَأَتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِذْ	قَالَتْ	رَبِّ	ٱبْنِ	لِى
(the) wife	(of) Firaun,	when	she said,	"My Lord!	Build	for me

عِندَكَ	بَيْتًا	فِى	ٱلْجَنَّةِ	وَنَجِّنِى	مِن	فِرْعَوْنَ
near **You**	a house	in	Paradise,	and save me	from	Firaun

وَعَمَلِهِۦ	وَنَجِّنِى	مِنَ	ٱلْقَوْمِ	ٱلظَّٰلِمِينَ	لا ١١
and his deeds	and save me	from	the people	the wrongdoers."	11

وَمَرْيَمَ	ٱبْنَتَ	عِمْرَٰنَ	ٱلَّتِىٓ	أَحْصَنَتْ	فَرْجَهَا
And Maryam,	(the) daughter	(of) Imran	who	guarded	her chastity,

فَنَفَخْنَا	فِيهِ	مِن	رُّوحِنَا	وَصَدَّقَتْ	بِكَلِمَٰتِ
so **We** breathed	into it	of	**Our** Spirit.	And she believed	(in the) Words

رَبِّهَا	وَكُتُبِهِۦ	وَكَانَتْ	مِنَ	ٱلْقَٰنِتِينَ	ع ١٢
(of) her Lord	and **His** Books,	and she was	of	the devoutly obedient.	12

"Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** have power over everything."

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the fire with those who enter."

وقف غفران

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, "My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

ع ٢ ٥ ٢٠

ایاتها ٣٠ ٦٧ سُوۡرَةُ الۡمُلۡكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mulk

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is **He** in **Whose** Hand is the Dominion, and **He** has power over everything.

2. (He) **Who** created death and life that **He** may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. (He) **Who** created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

5. And **We** have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps, and **We** have made it as missiles for the devils, and **We** have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ	الَّذِىۡ	بِيَدِهِ	الۡمُلۡكُ ز	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
Blessed is	**He**	in **Whose** Hand	(is) the Dominion,	and **He**	(is) over	every
شَىۡءٍ	قَدِيۡرُ	ۙ ١	الَّذِىۡ	خَلَقَ	الۡمَوۡتَ	وَالۡحَيٰوةَ
thing	All-Powerful.	1	The **One Who**	created	death	and life

لِيَبۡلُوَكُمۡ	اَيُّكُمۡ	اَحۡسَنُ	عَمَلًا ؕ	وَهُوَ	الۡعَزِيۡزُ
that **He** may test you,	which of you	(is) best	(in) deed.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,
الۡغَفُوۡرُ	ۙ ٢	الَّذِىۡ	خَلَقَ	سَبۡعَ	سَمٰوٰتٍ
the Oft-Forgiving.	2	The **One Who**	created	seven	heavens
طِبَاقًا ؕ	مَا	تَرٰى	فِىۡ	خَلۡقِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ
one above another.	Not	you see	in	(the) creation	(of) the Most Gracious

مِنۡ	تَفٰوُتٍ ؕ	فَارۡجِعِ	الۡبَصَرَ ۙ	هَلۡ	تَرٰى	مِنۡ
any	fault.	So return	the vision,	can	you see	any
فُطُوۡرٍ	٣	ثُمَّ	ارۡجِعِ	الۡبَصَرَ	كَرَّتَيۡنِ	يَنۡقَلِبۡ
flaw?	3	Then	return	the vision	twice (again).	Will return
اِلَيۡكَ	الۡبَصَرُ	خَاسِئًا	وَّهُوَ	حَسِيۡرٌ	٤	وَلَقَدۡ
to you	the vision	humbled	while it	(is) fatigued.	4	And certainly

زَيَّنَّا	السَّمَآءَ الدُّنۡيَا	بِمَصَابِيۡحَ	وَجَعَلۡنٰهَا
We have beautified	the nearest heaven	with lamps,	and **We** have made them

رُجُوۡمًا	لِّلشَّيٰطِيۡنِ	وَاَعۡتَدۡنَا	لَهُمۡ	عَذَابَ	السَّعِيۡرِ
(as) missiles	for the devils,	and **We** have prepared	for them	punishment	(of) the Blaze.
٥	وَلِلَّذِيۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	بِرَبِّهِمۡ	عَذَابُ	جَهَنَّمَ ؕ
5	And for those who	disbelieved	in their Lord	(is the) punishment	(of) Hell,

وَبِئۡسَ	الۡمَصِيۡرُ	٦	اِذَآ	اُلۡقُوۡا	فِيۡهَا	سَمِعُوۡا
and wretched is	the destination.	6	When	they are thrown	therein,	they will hear
لَهَا	شَهِيۡقًا	وَّهِىَ	تَفُوۡرُ	ۙ ٧	تَكَادُ	تَمَيَّزُ
from it	an inhaling	while it	boils up.	7	It almost	bursts

مِنَ	الْغَيْظِ ؕ	كُلَّمَآ	اُلْقِيَ	فِيْهَا	فَوْجٌ	سَاَلَهُمْ
from	rage.	Every time	is thrown	therein	a group,	(will) ask them

خَزَنَتُهَآ	اَلَمْ	يَاْتِكُمْ	نَذِيْرٌ	(٨)	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى
its keepers,	“Did not	come to you	a warner?”	8	They will say	“Yes,

قَدْ	جَآءَنَا	نَذِيْرٌ ۬ۙ	فَكَذَّبْنَا	وَقُلْنَا	مَا	نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ
indeed	came to us	a warner,	but we denied	and we said,	‘Not	has Allah sent down

مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ۚۖ	اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	كَبِيْرٍ
any	thing.	Not	you (are)	but	in	error	great.’”

(٩)	وَقَالُوْا	لَوْ	كُنَّا	نَسْمَعُ	اَوْ	نَعْقِلُ
9	And they will say,	“If	we had	listened	or	reasoned,

مَا	كُنَّا	فِيْٓ	اَصْحٰبِ	السَّعِيْرِ	(١٠)
not	we (would) have been	among	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.”	10

فَاعْتَرَفُوْا	بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ	فَسُحْقًا	لِّاَصْحٰبِ	السَّعِيْرِ
Then they (will) confess	their sins,	so away with	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.

(١١)	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	لَهُمْ
11	Indeed,	those who	fear	their Lord	unseen,	for them

مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	كَبِيْرٌ	(١٢)	وَاَسِرُّوْا	قَوْلَكُمْ
(is) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	12	And conceal	your speech

اَوِ	اجْهَرُوْا	بِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُوْرِ
or	proclaim	it.	Indeed, **He**	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is in)	the breasts.

(١٣)	اَلَا يَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	خَلَقَ ؕ	وَهُوَ	اللَّطِيْفُ
13	Does **He** not know,	(the **One**) **Who**	created?	And **He**	(is) the Subtle,

الْخَبِيْرُ	ع (١٤)	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْاَرْضَ
the All-Aware.	14	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the earth

ذَلُوْلًا	فَامْشُوْا	فِيْ	مَنَاكِبِهَا	وَكُلُوْا	مِنْ	رِّزْقِهٖ ؕ
subservient,	so walk	in	(the) paths thereof	and eat	of	**His** provision,

وَاِلَيْهِ	النُّشُوْرُ	(١٥)	ءَاَمِنْتُمْ	مَّنْ	فِي
and to **Him**	(is) the Resurrection.	15	Do you feel secure	(from **Him**) **Who**	(is) in

السَّمَآءِ	اَنْ	يَّخْسِفَ	بِكُمُ	الْاَرْضَ	فَاِذَا	هِيَ	تَمُوْرُ
the heaven	not	**He** will cause to swallow	you	the earth	when	it	sways?

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, “Did there not come to you a warner?”

9. They will say, “Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, ‘Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.’”

10. And they will say, “If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze.”

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does **He Who** created (them) not know? And **He** is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

١ ع١٤ ١

15. **He** is the **One Who** made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of **His** provision; and to **Him** is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

وقف لازم
وقف غفران
وقف منزل

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision? Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks."

24. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered."

25. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

لا ١٦	اَمۡ	ءَاَمِنۡتُمۡ	مَّنۡ	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	اَنۡ
16	Or	do you feel secure	(from **Him**) **Who**	(is) in	the heaven,	that

يُّرۡسِلَ	عَلَيۡكُمۡ	حَاصِبًا ط	فَسَتَعۡلَمُوۡنَ	كَيۡفَ
He will send	against you	a storm of stones?	Then you would know	how

نَذِيۡرِ	١٧	وَلَقَدۡ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِيۡنَ	مِنۡ قَبۡلِهِمۡ	فَكَيۡفَ
(was) **My** warning?	17	And indeed,	denied	those	before them,	and how

كَانَ	نَكِيۡرِ	١٨	اَوَلَمۡ	يَرَوۡا	اِلَى	الطَّيۡرِ	فَوۡقَهُمۡ
was	**My** rejection.	18	Do not	they see	[to]	the birds	above them

صٰٓفّٰتٍ	وَّيَقۡبِضۡنَ قف	مَا	يُمۡسِكُهُنَّ	اِلَّا	الرَّحۡمٰنُ ط
spreading (their wings)	and folding?	Not	holds them	except	the Most Gracious.

اِنَّهٗ	بِكُلِّ	شَيۡءٍ	بَصِيۡرٌ	١٩	اَمَّنۡ	هٰذَا	الَّذِيۡ
Indeed, **He**	(is) of every	thing	All-Seer.	19	Who is	this,	the one,

هُوَ	جُنۡدٌ	لَّكُمۡ	يَنۡصُرُكُمۡ	مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ ط	اِنِ
he	(is) an army	for you	to help you	besides	the Most Gracious?	Not

الۡكٰفِرُوۡنَ	اِلَّا	فِيۡ	غُرُوۡرٍ	ج ٢٠	اَمَّنۡ	هٰذَا	الَّذِيۡ
(are) the disbelievers	but	in	delusion.	20	Who is	this,	the one,

يَرۡزُقُكُمۡ	اِنۡ	اَمۡسَكَ	رِزۡقَهٗ ج	بَلۡ	لَّجُّوۡا	فِيۡ	عُتُوٍّ
to provide you	if	**He** withheld	**His** provision?	Nay,	they persist	in	pride

وَّنُفُوۡرٍ	٢١	اَفَمَنۡ	يَّمۡشِيۡ	مُكِبًّا	عَلٰى	وَجۡهِهٖٓ
and aversion.	21	Then is he who	walks	fallen	on	his face

اَهۡدٰٓى	اَمَّنۡ	يَّمۡشِيۡ	سَوِيًّا	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسۡتَقِيۡمٍ	٢٢
better guided,	or (he) who	walks	upright	on	(the) Path	Straight?	22

قُلۡ	هُوَ	الَّذِيۡٓ	اَنۡشَاَكُمۡ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	السَّمۡعَ
Say,	"**He**	(is) the **One Who**	produced you	and made	for you	the hearing,

وَالۡاَبۡصَارَ	وَالۡاَفۡـِٕدَةَ ط	قَلِيۡلًا	مَّا	تَشۡكُرُوۡنَ	٢٣	قُلۡ
and the vision	and the feelings.	Little	(is) what	you give thanks."	23	Say,

هُوَ	الَّذِيۡ	ذَرَاَكُمۡ	فِي	الۡاَرۡضِ	وَاِلَيۡهِ	تُحۡشَرُوۡنَ
"**He**	(is) the **One Who**	multiplied you	in	the earth	and to **Him**	you will be gathered."

٢٤	وَيَقُوۡلُوۡنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الۡوَعۡدُ	اِنۡ	كُنۡتُمۡ	صٰدِقِيۡنَ
24	And they say,	"When	(is) this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"

٢٥	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	الْعِلْمُ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	وَإِنَّمَآ	أَنَا	نَذِيرٌ
25	Say,	"Only	the knowledge	(is) with	Allah,	and only	I am	a warner

مُّبِينٌ	٢٦	فَلَمَّا	رَأَوْهُ	زُلْفَةً	سِيٓـَٔتْ
clear."	26	But when	they (will) see it	approaching,	(will be) distressed

وُجُوهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَقِيلَ	هٰذَا	الَّذِى
(the) faces	(of) those who	disbelieved,	and it will be said,	"This	(is) that which

كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تَدَّعُونَ	٢٧	قُلْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	إِنْ
you used to	for it	call."	27	Say,	"Have you seen,	if

أَهْلَكَنِىَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَنْ	مَّعِىَ	أَوْ	رَحِمَنَا لا	فَمَنْ
Allah destroys me	and whoever	(is) with me	or	has mercy upon us,	then who

يُّجِيرُ	الْكٰفِرِينَ	مِنْ	عَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	٢٨	قُلْ
(can) protect	the disbelievers	from	a punishment	painful."	28	Say,

هُوَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	ءَامَنَّا	بِهٖ	وَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْنَا ج
"He	(is) the Most Gracious;	we believe	in **Him**,	and upon **Him**	we put (our) trust.

فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	مَنْ	هُوَ	فِى	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِينٍ	٢٩
So you will know	who	(is) it	(that is) in	error	clear."	29

قُلْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	إِنْ	أَصْبَحَ	مَآؤُكُمْ	غَوْرًا
Say,	"Have you seen,	if	becomes	your water	sunken,

فَمَنْ	يَأْتِيكُمْ	بِمَآءٍ	مَّعِينٍ	ع ٣٠
then who	could bring you	water	flowing?"	30

آياتها ٥٢ ٦٨ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Qalam

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

نٓ	وَالْقَلَمِ	وَمَا	يَسْطُرُونَ	١ لا	مَآ	أَنْتَ
Nun.	By the pen	and what	they write,	1	Not	you (are),

بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	بِمَجْنُونٍ	٢ ج	وَإِنَّ	لَكَ
by (the) Grace	(of) your Lord,	a madman.	2	And indeed,	for you

لَأَجْرًا	غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ	٣ ج	وَإِنَّكَ	لَعَلٰى
surely (is) a reward	endless.	3	And indeed, you	surely (are)

26. Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

28. Say, "Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment."

29. Say, "**He** is the Most Gracious; we believe in **Him** and upon **Him** we put our trust. So you will (come to) know who is in clear error.

30. Say, "Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?"

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Nun*. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

خُلُقٍ	عَظِيمٍ	٤	فَسَتُبْصِرُ	وَيُبْصِرُونَ
(of) a moral character	great.	4	So you will see	and they will see,

٥ ۙ	بِأَيِّيكُمُ	الْمَفْتُونُ	٦	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
5	Which of you	(is) the afflicted one.	6	Indeed,	your Lord,	**He**

أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	ضَلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِهِۦ ۖ	وَهُوَ
(is) most knowing	of (he) who	has strayed	from	**His** way,	and **He**

أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	٧	فَلَا	تُطِعِ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) most knowing	of the guided ones.	7	So (do) not	obey	the deniers.

٨	وَدُّوا	لَوْ	تُدْهِنُ	فَيُدْهِنُونَ	٩
8	They wish	that	you should compromise,	so they would compromise.	9

وَلَا	تُطِعْ	كُلَّ	حَلَّافٍ	مَّهِينٍ	١٠ ۙ	هَمَّازٍ
And (do) not	obey	every	habitual swearer	worthless,	10	Defamer

مَّشَّآءٍ	بِنَمِيمٍ	١١ ۙ	مَّنَّاعٍ	لِّلْخَيْرِ	مُعْتَدٍ
going about	with malicious gossip,	11	A preventer,	of (the) good,	transgressor,

أَثِيمٍ	١٢ ۙ	عُتُلٍّ	بَعْدَ	ذَٰلِكَ	زَنِيمٍ	١٣ ۙ	أَن
sinful,	12	Cruel,	after	(all) that	utterly useless.	13	Because

كَانَ	ذَا مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	١٤ ۗ	إِذَا	تُتْلَىٰ
(he) is	a possessor of wealth	and children,	14	When	are recited

عَلَيْهِ	ءَايَٰتُنَا	قَالَ	أَسَٰطِيرُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	١٥
to him	**Our** Verses,	he says,	“Stories	(of) the former (people).”	15

سَنَسِمُهُۥ	عَلَى	الْخُرْطُومِ	١٦	إِنَّا	بَلَوْنَٰهُمْ	كَمَا
We will brand him	on	the snout.	16	Indeed, **We**	have tried them	as

بَلَوْنَآ	أَصْحَٰبَ	الْجَنَّةِ ۚ	إِذْ	أَقْسَمُوا	لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا
We tried	((the) companions	(of) the garden,	when	they swore	to pluck its fruit

مُصْبِحِينَ	١٧ ۙ	وَلَا	يَسْتَثْنُونَ	١٨	فَطَافَ
(in the) morning,	17	And not	making exception.	18	So there came

عَلَيْهَا	طَآئِفٌ	مِّن	رَّبِّكَ	وَهُمْ	نَآئِمُونَ	١٩
upon it	a visitation	from	your Lord,	while they	were asleep.	19

فَأَصْبَحَتْ	كَالصَّرِيمِ	٢٠ ۙ	فَتَنَادَوْا	مُصْبِحِينَ
So it became	as if reaped.	20	And they called one another	(at) morning,

of a great moral character.

5. So you will see, and they will see,

6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).

7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of the guided ones.

8. So do not obey the deniers.

9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.

10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,

11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip,

12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.

14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,

15. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, “Stories of the former people.”

16. **We** will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).

17. Indeed, **We** have tried them as **We** tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,

18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),

19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.

20. So it became as if reaped.

21. And they called one another at morning,

٢١ ۙ اَنِ اغْدُوْا عَلٰى حَرْثِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰرِمِيْنَ ٢٢

21	That	"Go early	to	your crop	if	you would	pluck (the) fruit."	22

فَانْطَلَقُوْا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَتُوْنَ ۙ ٢٣ اَنْ لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا

So they went,	while they	lowered (their) voices,	23	That	"Not	will enter it

الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّسْكِيْنٌ ۙ ٢٤ وَّغَدَوْا عَلٰى حَرْدٍ

today	upon you	any poor person."	24	And they went early	with	determination

قٰدِرِيْنَ ٢٥ فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لَضَآلُّوْنَ

able.	25	But when	they saw it,	they said,	"Indeed, we	(are) surely lost.

ۙ ٢٦ بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ٢٧ قَالَ اَوْسَطُهُمْ

26	Nay!	We	(are) deprived."	27	Said	(the) most moderate of them,

اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُوْنَ ٢٨ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَ

"Did not	I tell	you,	'Why not	you glorify (Allah)?'"	28	They said,	"Glory be

رَبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ٢٩ فَاَقْبَلَ

(to) our Lord!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers."	29	Then approached,

بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ٣٠ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ

some of them	to others	blaming each other.	30	They said,	"O woe to us!

اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ٣١ عَسٰى رَبُّنَآ اَنْ

Indeed, we	[we] were	transgressors.	31	Perhaps,	our Lord,	[that]

يُّبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَآ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ

will substitute for us	a better	than it.	Indeed, we	to	our Lord	turn devoutly."

٣٢ كَذٰلِكَ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ

32	Such	(is) the punishment.	And surely the punishment	(of) the Hereafter

اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ع ٣٣ اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ

(is) greater,	if	they	know.	33	Indeed,	for the righteous	with	their Lord

جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ٣٤ اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

(are) Gardens	(of) Delight.	34	Then will **We** treat	the Muslims

كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ؕ ٣٥ مَا لَكُمْ ۟ وقفة كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ج ٣٦

like the criminals?	35	What	(is) for you?	How	(do) you judge?	36

اَمْ لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ۙ ٣٧ اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ

Or	(is) for you	a book	wherein	you learn,	37	Indeed	for you	in it

ع ١ ٣٣ ٣

22. Saying, "Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit."

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, "No poor person will enter it today."

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, "Indeed, we are surely lost.

27. Nay! We are deprived."

28. The most moderate of them said, "Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not glorify (Allah)?'"

29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord."

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will **We** treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. Indeed, you have in it

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection, indeed, you will have whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful. مع ١٥

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound (in health).

44. Then leave **Me** (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). **We** will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And **I** will give them respite. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed. نصف

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him

لَمَا	تَخَيَّرُوْنَ	﴿٣٨﴾ ج	اَمْ	لَكُمْ	اَيْمَانٌ	عَلَيْنَا	بَالِغَةٌ
what	you choose?	38	Or	for you	oaths	from us,	reaching

اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ لا	اِنَّ	لَكُمْ	لَمَا	تَحْكُمُوْنَ	﴿٣٩﴾ ج
to	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	indeed,	for you	(is) what	you judge?	39

سَلْهُمْ	اَيُّهُمْ	بِذٰلِكَ	زَعِيْمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾ ج	اَمْ	لَهُمْ
Ask them,	which of them	for that	(is) responsible.	40	Or	(are) for them

شُرَكَآءُ ج	فَلْيَاْتُوْا	بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ	اِنْ	كَانُوْا	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٤١﴾
partners?	Then let them bring	their partners,	if	they are	truthful.	41

يَوْمَ	يُكْشَفُ	عَنْ	سَاقٍ	وَّيُدْعَوْنَ	اِلَى	السُّجُوْدِ
(The) Day	will be uncovered	from	the shin	and they will be called	to	prostrate,

فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾ لا	خَاشِعَةً	اَبْصَارُهُمْ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ ط
but not	they will be able,	42	Humbled,	their eyes,	will cover them	humiliation.

وَقَدْ	كَانُوْا	يُدْعَوْنَ	اِلَى	السُّجُوْدِ	وَهُمْ	سٰلِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾
And indeed,	they were	called	to	prostrate	while they	(were) sound.	43

فَذَرْنِيْ	وَمَنْ	يُّكَذِّبُ	بِهٰذَا	الْحَدِيْثِ ط	سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ
So leave **Me**	and whoever	denies	this	Statement,	**We** will progressively lead them

مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾ لا	وَاُمْلِيْ	لَهُمْ ط	اِنَّ
from	where	not	they know.	44	And **I** will give respite	to them.	Indeed,

كَيْدِيْ	مَتِيْنٌ	﴿٤٥﴾	اَمْ	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ	اَجْرًا	فَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّغْرَمٍ
My plan	(is) firm.	45	Or	you ask them	a payment,	so they	from	(the) debt

مُّثْقَلُوْنَ	﴿٤٦﴾ ج	اَمْ	عِنْدَهُمُ	الْغَيْبُ	فَهُمْ	يَكْتُبُوْنَ	﴿٤٧﴾
(are) burdened?	46	Or	(is) with them	the unseen,	so they	write it?	47

فَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُنْ	كَصَاحِبِ
So be patient	for (the) decision	(of) your Lord,	and (do) not	be	like (the) companion

الْحُوْتِ	اِذْ	نَادٰى	وَهُوَ	مَكْظُوْمٌ	﴿٤٨﴾ ط	لَوْلَآ	اَنْ
(of) the fish,	when	he called out,	while he	(was) distressed.	48	If not	that

تَدٰرَكَهٗ	نِعْمَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ	لَنُبِذَ
overtook him	a Favor	from	his Lord,	surely he would have been thrown

بِالْعَرَآءِ	وَهُوَ	مَذْمُوْمٌ	﴿٤٩﴾	فَاجْتَبٰهُ	رَبُّهٗ
onto (the) naked shore	while he	(was) blamed.	49	But chose him,	his Lord,

فَجَعَلَهُ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	٥٠	وَاِنْ	يَّكَادُ	الَّذِيْنَ
and made him	of	the righteous.	50	And indeed,	would almost	those who

كَفَرُوْا	لَيُزْلِقُوْنَكَ	بِاَبْصَارِهِمْ	لَمَّا	سَمِعُوا	الذِّكْرَ
disbelieve,	surely make you slip	with their look	when	they hear	the Message,

وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اِنَّهٗ	لَمَجْنُوْنٌ	٥١	وَمَا
and they say,	“Indeed, he	(is) surely mad.”	51	And not

هُوَ	اِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ع ٥٢
it (is)	but	a Reminder	to the worlds.	52

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, “Indeed, he is mad.”

وقف لازم

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

ع ٢ ١٩٢ ٤

آياتها ٥٢ ‏ ٦٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَآقَّةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٨ ‏ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Haqqah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَآقَّةُ	١ لا	مَا	الْحَآقَّةُ	٢ ج	وَمَآ
The Inevitable Reality!	1	What	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	2	And what

اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	الْحَآقَّةُ	٣ ط	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ
will make you know	what	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	3	Denied	Thamud

وَعَادٌۢ	بِالْقَارِعَةِ	٤	فَاَمَّا	ثَمُوْدُ	فَاُهْلِكُوْا
and Aad	the Striking Calamity.	4	So as for	Thamud,	they were destroyed

بِالطَّاغِيَةِ	٥	وَاَمَّا	عَادٌ	فَاُهْلِكُوْا	بِرِيْحٍ
by the overpowering (blast).	5	And as for	Aad,	they were destroyed	by a wind

صَرْصَرٍ	عَاتِيَةٍ	٦ لا	سَخَّرَهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَبْعَ	لَيَالٍ
screaming	violent,	6	Which **He** imposed	upon them	(for) seven	nights

وَّثَمٰنِيَةَ	اَيَّامٍ لا	حُسُوْمًا لا	فَتَرَى	الْقَوْمَ	فِيْهَا	صَرْعٰى لا
and eight	days	(in) succession,	so you would see	the people	therein	fallen

كَاَنَّهُمْ	اَعْجَازُ	نَخْلٍ	خَاوِيَةٍ	٧ ج	فَهَلْ	تَرٰى	لَهُمْ
as if they were	trunks	(of) date-palms	hollow.	7	Then do	you see	of them

مِّنْ	بَاقِيَةٍ	٨	وَجَآءَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَمَنْ قَبْلَهٗ
any	remains?	8	And came	Firaun,	and (those) before him,

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتُ	بِالْخَاطِئَةِ	٩ ج	فَعَصَوْا	رَسُوْلَ
and the overturned cities	with sin.	9	And they disobeyed	(the) Messenger

1. The Inevitable Reality!

2. What is the Inevitable Reality?

3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?

4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.

5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).

6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,

7. Which **He** imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.

8. Then do you see any remains of them?

9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.

10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	أَخْذَةً	رَّابِيَةً	١٠	إِنَّا
(of) their Lord,	so **He** seized them	(with) a seizure	exceeding.	10	Indeed, **We**

لَمَّا	طَغَا	الْمَاءُ	حَمَلْنَاكُمْ	فِي	الْجَارِيَةِ	لا ١١
when	overflowed	the water,	**We** carried you	in	the sailing (ship).	11

لِنَجْعَلَهَا	لَكُمْ	تَذْكِرَةً	وَتَعِيَهَا	أُذُنٌ
That **We** might make it	for you	a reminder	and would be conscious of it	an ear

وَاعِيَةٌ	١٢	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ	نَفْخَةٌ	وَاحِدَةٌ
conscious.	12	Then when	is blown	in	the trumpet -	a blast	single,

لا ١٣	وَحُمِلَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	فَدُكَّتَا	دَكَّةً
13	And are lifted	the earth	and the mountains	and crushed	(with) a crushing

وَاحِدَةً	لا ١٤	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	وَقَعَتِ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	لا ١٥
single.	14	Then (on) that Day	will occur	the Occurrence,	15

وَانشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَهِيَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَاهِيَةٌ	لا ١٦	وَالْمَلَكُ
And will split	the heaven,	so it	(is on) that Day	frail.	16	And the Angels

عَلَىٰ	أَرْجَائِهَا ط	وَيَحْمِلُ	عَرْشَ	رَبِّكَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
(will be) on	its edges,	and will bear	(the) Throne	(of) your Lord	above them,	that Day,

ثَمَانِيَةٌ	ط ١٧	يَوْمَئِذٍ	تُعْرَضُونَ	لَا	تَخْفَىٰ	مِنكُمْ
eight.	17	That Day,	you will be exhibited,	not	will be hidden	among you

خَافِيَةٌ	١٨	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ	بِيَمِينِهِ لا
any secret.	18	Then as for	(him) who	is given	his record	in his right hand

فَيَقُولُ	هَاؤُمُ	اقْرَءُوا	كِتَابِيَهْ	ج ١٩	إِنِّي	ظَنَنتُ	أَنِّي
will say,	"Here,	read	my record!	19	Indeed, I	was certain	that I

مُلَاقٍ	حِسَابِيَهْ	ج ٢٠	فَهُوَ	فِي	عِيشَةٍ	رَّاضِيَةٍ	لا ٢١
(will) meet	my account."	20	So he	(will be) in	a life	pleasant,	21

فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	لا ٢٢	قُطُوفُهَا	دَانِيَةٌ	٢٣
In	a Garden	elevated,	22	Its clusters of fruits	hanging near.	23

كُلُوا	وَاشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	بِمَا	أَسْلَفْتُمْ	فِي	الْأَيَّامِ
"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you sent before you	in	the days

الْخَالِيَةِ	٢٤	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ	بِشِمَالِهِ لا	فَيَقُولُ
past."	24	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record	in his left hand	will say,

of their Lord, so **He** seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That **We** might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast,

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, "Here, read my record!

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account."

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past."

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

يٰلَيْتَنِي	لَمْ	أُوتَ	كِتٰبِيَهْ	ج ٢٥	وَلَمْ	أَدْرِ	مَا
“O! I wish	not	I had been given	my record	25	And not	I had known	what

حِسَابِيَهْ	ج ٢٦	يٰلَيْتَهَا	كَانَتِ	الْقَاضِيَةَ	ج ٢٧	مَآ
(is) my account.	26	O! I wish it	had been	the end	27	Not

أَغْنٰى	عَنِّي	مَالِيَهْ	ج ٢٨	هَلَكَ	عَنِّي	سُلْطٰنِيَهْ	ج ٢٩
has availed	me	my wealth,	28	Is gone	from me	my authority.”	29

خُذُوهُ	فَغُلُّوهُ	لا ٣٠	ثُمَّ	الْجَحِيمَ	صَلُّوهُ	لا ٣١
“Seize him	and shackle him,	30	Then	(into) the Hellfire	burn him.	31

ثُمَّ	فِي	سِلْسِلَةٍ	ذَرْعُهَا	سَبْعُونَ	ذِرَاعًا	فَاسْلُكُوهُ	ط ٣٢
Then	into	a chain,	its length	(is) seventy	cubits,	insert him.”	32

إِنَّهُ	كَانَ لَا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	الْعَظِيمِ	لا ٣٣	وَلَا
Indeed, he	(did) not	believe	in Allah	the Most Great,	33	And (did) not

يَحُضُّ	عَلٰى	طَعَامِ	الْمِسْكِينِ	ط ٣٤	فَلَيْسَ	لَهُ	الْيَوْمَ
feel the urge	on	(the) feeding	(of) the poor.	34	So not	for him	today

هٰهُنَا	حَمِيمٌ	لا ٣٥	وَّلَا	طَعَامٌ	إِلَّا	مِنْ
here	any devoted friend,	35	And not	any food	except	from

غِسْلِينٍ	لا ٣٦	لَّا	يَأْكُلُهٗٓ	إِلَّا	الْخَاطِئُونَ	ع ٣٧
(the) discharge of wounds,	36	Not	will eat it	except	the sinners.	37

فَلَآ	أُقْسِمُ	بِمَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	لا ٣٨	وَمَا	لَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	لا ٣٩
But nay!	I swear	by what	you see,	38	And what	not	you see,	39

إِنَّهٗ	لَقَوْلُ	رَسُولٍ	كَرِيمٍ	ج ٤٠	وَّمَا
Indeed, it (is)	surely (the) Word	(of) a Messenger	noble.	40	And not

هُوَ	بِقَوْلِ	شَاعِرٍ ط	قَلِيلًا	مَّا	تُؤْمِنُونَ	لا ٤١	وَلَا
it	(is the) word	(of) a poet;	little	(is) what	you believe!	41	And not

بِقَوْلِ	كَاهِنٍ ط	قَلِيلًا	مَّا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	ط ٤٢
(it is the) word	(of) a soothsayer;	little	(is) what	you take heed.	42

تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِينَ	٤٣	وَلَوْ
(It is) a revelation	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	43	And if

تَقَوَّلَ	عَلَيْنَا	بَعْضَ	الْأَقَاوِيلِ	لا ٤٤
he (had) fabricated	against **Us**	some	sayings,	44

“O! I wish I had not been given my record

26. And I had not known what is my account.

27. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.

28. My wealth has not availed me.

29. My authority has gone from me.”

30. (It will be said), “Seize him and shackle him,

31. Then into the Hellfire burn him.

32. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him.”

33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.

35. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.

ع ٣٧ ١ **36.** Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,

37. Which none will eat except the sinners.

38. But nay! **I** swear by what you see,

39. And what you do not see,

40. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.

41. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!

42. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you take heed.

43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

44. And if he had fabricated against **Us** some (false) sayings,

45. **We** would certainly have seized him by the right hand;

46. Then **We** would certainly have cut off his aorta (main artery from the heart).

47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.

48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.

49. And indeed, **We** know that among you are deniers.

50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.

51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

لَاَخَذۡنَا	مِنۡهُ	بِالۡيَمِيۡنِ	ﻻ ٤٥	ثُمَّ
Certainly **We** (would) have seized	him	by the right hand;	45	Then

لَقَطَعۡنَا	مِنۡهُ	الۡوَتِيۡنَ	صلے ٤٦	فَمَا
certainly **We** (would) have cut off	from him	the aorta.	46	And not

مِنۡكُمۡ	مِّنۡ	اَحَدٍ	عَنۡهُ	حٰجِزِيۡنَ	٤٧	وَاِنَّهٗ
from you	any	one	[from him]	(who could) prevent (it).	47	And indeed, it

لَتَذۡكِرَةٌ	لِّلۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ	٤٨	وَاِنَّا	لَنَعۡلَمُ
(is) surely a reminder	for the Allah-fearing.	48	And indeed, **We**	surely know

اَنَّ	مِنۡكُمۡ	مُّكَذِّبِيۡنَ	٤٩	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَحَسۡرَةٌ	عَلَى
that	among you	(are) deniers.	49	And indeed, it	(is) surely a regret	upon

الۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ	٥٠	وَاِنَّهٗ	لَحَقُّ	الۡيَقِيۡنِ
the disbelievers.	50	And indeed, it (is)	surely (the) truth	(of) certainty.

٥١	فَسَبِّحۡ	بِاسۡمِ	رَبِّكَ	الۡعَظِيۡمِ	ع ٥٢
51	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	52

اٰياتها ٤٤ ٧٠ سُوۡرَةُ الۡمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٩ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Maarij

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked about a punishment bound to happen

2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.

3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.

4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

5. So be patient, a goodly patience.

6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).

7. But **We** see it near.

8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

سَاَلَ	سَآئِلٌ	بِعَذَابٍ	وَّاقِعٍ	ﻻ ١	لِّلۡكٰفِرِيۡنَ
Asked	a questioner	about a punishment	bound to happen	1	To the disbelievers,

لَيۡسَ	لَهٗ	دَافِعٌ	ﻻ ٢	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	ذِى الۡمَعَارِجِ
not	of it	any preventer.	2	From Allah,	Owner of the ways of ascent.

ط ٣	تَعۡرُجُ	الۡمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	وَالرُّوۡحُ	اِلَيۡهِ	فِىۡ	يَوۡمٍ	كَانَ
3	Ascend	the Angels	and the Spirit	to **Him**	in	a Day,	[is]

مِقۡدَارُهٗ	خَمۡسِيۡنَ	اَلۡفَ	سَنَةٍ	ج ٤	فَاصۡبِرۡ	صَبۡرًا
its measure	(is) fifty	thousand	year(s).	4	So be patient,	a patience

جَمِيۡلًا	٥	اِنَّهُمۡ	يَرَوۡنَهٗ	بَعِيۡدًا	ﻻ ٦	وَّنَرٰٮهُ	قَرِيۡبًا
good.	5	Indeed, they	see it	(as) far off.	6	But **We** see it	near.

ط ٧	يَوۡمَ	تَكُوۡنُ	السَّمَآءُ	كَالۡمُهۡلِ	ﻻ ٨	وَتَكُوۡنُ
7	(The) Day -	will be	the sky	like molten copper,	8	And will be

الْجِبَالُ	كَالْعِهْنِ	لا ٩	وَلَا	يَسْـَٔلُ	حَمِيمٌ	حَمِيمًا
the mountains	like wool,	9	And not	will ask	a friend	(about) a friend.

صلے ١٠	يُبَصَّرُونَهُمْ ط	يَوَدُّ	الْمُجْرِمُ	لَوْ
10	They will be made to see each other.	Would wish	the criminal	if

يَفْتَدِي	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	بِبَنِيهِ	لا ١١
he (could be) ransomed	from	(the) punishment	(of) that Day	by his children,	11

وَصَاحِبَتِهِ	وَأَخِيهِ	لا ١٢	وَفَصِيلَتِهِ	الَّتِي	تُـْٔوِيهِ
And his spouse	and his brother,	12	And his nearest kindred	who	sheltered him,

لا ١٣	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا لا	ثُمَّ	يُنْجِيهِ	لا ١٤
13	And whoever	(is) on	the earth	all,	then	it (could) save him.	14

كَلَّا ط	إِنَّهَا	لَظَىٰ	لا ١٥	نَزَّاعَةً
By no means!	Indeed, it (is)	surely a Flame of Hell,	15	A remover

لِلشَّوَىٰ	صلے ١٦	تَدْعُوا	مَنْ	أَدْبَرَ	وَتَوَلَّىٰ
of the skin of the head,	16	Inviting	(him) who	turned his back	and went away

لا ١٧	وَجَمَعَ	فَأَوْعَىٰ	١٨	إِنَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	خُلِقَ
17	And collected	and hoarded.	18	Indeed,	the man	was created

هَلُوعًا	لا ١٩	إِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	جَزُوعًا	لا ٢٠	وَإِذَا
anxious -	19	When	touches him	the evil,	distressed.	20	And when

مَسَّهُ	الْخَيْرُ	مَنُوعًا	لا ٢١	إِلَّا	الْمُصَلِّينَ	لا ٢٢
touches him	the good,	withholding,	21	Except	those who pray -	22

الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عَلَىٰ	صَلَاتِهِمْ	دَائِمُونَ	صلے ٢٣	وَالَّذِينَ	فِي
Those who	[they]	at	their prayer	(are) constant,	23	And those who	in

أَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	مَعْلُومٌ	صلے ٢٤	لِلسَّائِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُومِ
their wealth	(is) a right	known,	24	For the one who asks	and the deprived,

صلے ٢٥	وَالَّذِينَ	يُصَدِّقُونَ	بِيَوْمِ	الدِّينِ	صلے ٢٦
25	And those who	accept (the) truth	(of the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	26

وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُشْفِقُونَ	ج ٢٧
And those who	[they]	of	(the) punishment	(of) their Lord	(are) fearful -	27

إِنَّ	عَذَابَ	رَبِّهِمْ	غَيْرُ	مَأْمُونٍ	٢٨
Indeed,	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	(is) not	to be felt secure (of) -	28

9. And the mountains will be like wool,

10. And no friend will ask about his friend,

11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,

12. And his spouse and his brother,

13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,

14. And all (those who are) on the earth, it (ransom) could save him.

15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,

16. A remover of the skin of the head,

17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,

18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).

19. Indeed, man was created anxious

20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,

21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),

22. Except those who pray -

23. Those who are constant in their prayer,

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right

25. For the one who asks and the deprived,

26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -

28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who guard their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, **We** have created them from what they know.

40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) the rising (points) and the setting (points) that **We** are surely Able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and **We** are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out

وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	لِفُرُوجِهِمْ	حَافِظُونَ	٢٩	إِلَّا	عَلَىٰ
And those who	[they]	their modesty	(are) guardians,	29	Except	from

أَزْوَاجِهِمْ	أَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَإِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ
their spouses	or	what	they rightfully possess	then indeed, they	(are) not

مَلُومِينَ	٣٠	فَمَنِ	ابْتَغَىٰ	وَرَاءَ	ذَٰلِكَ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمُ
blameworthy,	30	But whoever	seeks	beyond	that,	then those	[they]

الْعَادُونَ	٣١	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	لِأَمَانَاتِهِمْ
(are) the transgressors -	31	And those who	[they]	of their trusts

وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رَاعُونَ	٣٢	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ
and their promise	(are) observers,	32	And those who	[they]	in their testimonies

قَائِمُونَ	٣٣	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عَلَىٰ	صَلَاتِهِمْ	يُحَافِظُونَ
stand firm,	33	And those who,	[they]	on	their prayer	keep a guard -

٣٤	أُولَٰئِكَ	فِي	جَنَّاتٍ	مُكْرَمُونَ	٣٥	فَمَالِ
34	Those	(will be) in	Gardens,	honored.	35	So what is with

الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	قِبَلَكَ	مُهْطِعِينَ	٣٦	عَنِ	الْيَمِينِ	وَعَنِ
those who	disbelieve,	before you	(they) hasten,	36	On	the right	and on

الشِّمَالِ	عِزِينَ	٣٧	أَيَطْمَعُ	كُلُّ	امْرِئٍ	مِنْهُمْ
the left,	(in) separate groups?	37	Does long	every	person,	among them

أَنْ	يُدْخَلَ	جَنَّةَ	نَعِيمٍ	٣٨	كَلَّا	إِنَّا
that	he enters	a Garden	(of) Delight?	38	By no means!	Indeed, **We**

خَلَقْنَاهُمْ	مِمَّا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٣٩	فَلَا	أُقْسِمُ
[**We**] have created them	from what	they know.	39	But nay!	I swear

بِرَبِّ	الْمَشَارِقِ	وَالْمَغَارِبِ	إِنَّا	لَقَادِرُونَ	٤٠
by (the) Lord	(of) the risings	and the settings,	that **We**	(are) surely Able	40

عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	نُبَدِّلَ	خَيْرًا	مِنْهُمْ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوقِينَ
[On]	to	[**We**] replace	(with) better	than them;	and not	**We**	(are) to be outrun.

٤١	فَذَرْهُمْ	يَخُوضُوا	وَيَلْعَبُوا	حَتَّىٰ	يُلَاقُوا
41	So leave them	(to) converse vainly	and amuse themselves	until	they meet

يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِي	يُوعَدُونَ	٤٢	يَوْمَ	يَخْرُجُونَ
their Day,	which	they are promised,	42	(The) Day	they will come out

مِنَ	الْاَجْدَاثِ	سِرَاعًا	كَاَنَّهُمْ	اِلٰی	نُصُبٍ	يُّوْفِضُوْنَ	لا ﴿٤٣﴾
from	the graves	rapidly	as if they (were)	to	a goal	hastening,	43

خَاشِعَةً	اَبْصَارُهُمْ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ ط	ذٰلِكَ
Humbled	their eyesights,	will cover them	humiliation.	That

الْيَوْمُ	الَّذِيْ	كَانُوْا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	ع ﴿٤٤﴾
(is) the Day	which	they were	promised.	44

ع ٢/٨

اٰیاتھا ٢٨ | ٧١ سُوْرَةُ نُوْحٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٧١ | رکوعاتھا ٢

Surah Nuh

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	نُوْحًا	اِلٰی	قَوْمِهٖٓ	اَنْ	اَنْذِرْ	قَوْمَكَ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] sent	Nuh	to	his people,	that	“Warn	your people

مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿١﴾	قَالَ
before	[that]	comes to them	a punishment	painful.”	1	He said,

يٰقَوْمِ	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	نَذِيْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	لا ﴿٢﴾	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا
“O my people!	Indeed, I am	to you	a warner	clear.	2	That	Worship

اللّٰهَ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	لا ﴿٣﴾	يَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذُنُوْبِكُمْ
Allah,	and fear **Him**	and obey me.	3	**He** will forgive	for you	[of]	your sins

وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ	اِلٰٓی	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّی ط	اِنَّ	اَجَلَ	اللّٰهِ	اِذَا
and give you respite	for	a term	specified.	Indeed,	(the) term,	(of) Allah,	when

وقف لازم

جَآءَ	لَا	يُؤَخَّرُ	لَوْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٤﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ
it comes	not	is delayed,	if	you	know.”	4	He said,	“My Lord!

اِنِّيْ	دَعَوْتُ	قَوْمِيْ	لَيْلًا	وَّنَهَارًا	لا ﴿٥﴾	فَلَمْ	يَزِدْهُمْ
Indeed, I	invited	my people	night	and day.	5	But not	increased them

دُعَآءِيْٓ	اِلَّا	فِرَارًا	﴿٦﴾	وَاِنِّيْ	كُلَّمَا	دَعَوْتُهُمْ
my invitation	except	(in) flight.	6	And indeed, I	every time,	I invited them

لِتَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	جَعَلُوْٓا	اَصَابِعَهُمْ	فِيْٓ	اٰذَانِهِمْ
that **You** may forgive	them,	they put	their fingers	in	their ears

وَاسْتَغْشَوْا	ثِيَابَهُمْ	وَاَصَرُّوْا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
and covered themselves	(with) their garments	and persisted	and were arrogant

from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyesights humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), “Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment.”

2. He said, “O my people! Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

3. That worship Allah, fear **Him** and obey me.

4. **He** will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew.”

5. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.

6. But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time I invited them that **You** may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant

with pride.

8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.

9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,

10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving.

11. **He** will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,

12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.

13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?

14. And indeed, **He** created you in stages.

15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,

16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.

18. Then **He** will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.

19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,

20. That you may go along therein in wide paths.'" ع

21. Nuh said, "O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.

22. And they have planned a great plan.

اسْتِكْبَارًا	٧	ثُمَّ	إِنِّي	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	جِهَارًا	٨	ثُمَّ
(with) pride.	7	Then	indeed, I	invited them	publicly.	8	Then

إِنِّي	أَعْلَنْتُ	لَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	إِسْرَارًا	٩
indeed, I	announced	to them	and I confided	to them	secretly,	9

فَقُلْتُ	اسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	غَفَّارًا
Then I said,	'Ask forgiveness	(from) your Lord.	Indeed, **He**	is	Oft-Forgiving.

١٠	يُرْسِلِ	السَّمَاءَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِدْرَارًا	١١
10	**He will send down**	(rain from) the sky	upon you	(in) abundance,	11

وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	وَيَجْعَلْ	لَكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	وَيَجْعَلْ
And provide you	with wealth	and children,	and make	for you	gardens	and make

لَكُمْ	أَنْهَارًا	١٢	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَرْجُونَ	لِلَّهِ	وَقَارًا
for you	rivers.	12	What	(is) for you,	not	you attribute	to Allah	grandeur?

١٣	وَقَدْ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَطْوَارًا	١٤	أَلَمْ	تَرَوْا	كَيْفَ
13	And indeed,	**He** created you	(in) stages.	14	Do not	you see	how

خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	سَبْعَ	سَمَاوَاتٍ	طِبَاقًا	١٥	وَجَعَلَ
Allah has created	(the) seven	heavens	(in) layers,	15	And made

الْقَمَرَ	فِيهِنَّ	نُورًا	وَجَعَلَ	الشَّمْسَ	سِرَاجًا	١٦	وَاللَّهُ
the moon	therein	a light	and made	the sun	a lamp?	16	And Allah

أَنْبَتَكُمْ	مِنَ	الْأَرْضِ	نَبَاتًا	١٧	ثُمَّ
has caused you to grow	from	the earth	(as) a growth.	17	Then

يُعِيدُكُمْ	فِيهَا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	إِخْرَاجًا	١٨	وَاللَّهُ
He will return you	into it	and bring you forth,	(a new) bringing forth.	18	And Allah

جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الْأَرْضَ	بِسَاطًا	١٩	لِتَسْلُكُوا	مِنْهَا
made	for you	the earth	an expanse,	19	That you may go along	therein

سُبُلًا	فِجَاجًا	٢٠	قَالَ	نُوحٌ	رَبِّ	إِنَّهُمْ	عَصَوْنِي
(in) paths	wide.'"	20	Said	Nuh,	"My Lord!	Indeed, they	disobeyed me

وَاتَّبَعُوا	مَنْ	لَمْ	يَزِدْهُ	مَالُهُ	وَوَلَدُهُ
and followed	(the one) who,	(did) not	increase him	his wealth,	and his children

إِلَّا	خَسَارًا	٢١	وَمَكَرُوا	مَكْرًا	كُبَّارًا	٢٢
except	(in) loss.	21	And they have planned,	a plan	great.	22

وَقَالُوْا	لَا	تَذَرُنَّ	اٰلِهَتَكُمْ	وَلَا	تَذَرُنَّ	وَدًّا	وَّلَا
And they said,	'(Do) not	leave	your gods,	and (do) not	leave	Wadd	and not

سُوَاعًا	وَّلَا	يَغُوْثَ	وَيَعُوْقَ	وَنَسْرًا	ج ٢٣	وَقَدْ
Suwa	and not	Yaguth	and Yauq	and Nasr.'	23	And indeed,

اَضَلُّوْا	كَثِيْرًا	وَلَا	تَزِدِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	اِلَّا	ضَلٰلًا
they have led astray	many.	And not	increase	the wrongdoers	except	(in) error."

٢٤	مِمَّا	خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِهِمْ	اُغْرِقُوْا	فَاُدْخِلُوْا	نَارًا
24	Because of	their sins	they were drowned,	then made to enter	(the) Fire,

فَلَمْ	يَجِدُوْا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَنْصَارًا	٢٥
and not	they found	for themselves	besides	Allah	any helpers.	25

وَقَالَ	نُوْحٌ	رَّبِّ	لَا	تَذَرْ	عَلَى	الْاَرْضِ	مِنَ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
And said	Nuh,	"My Lord!	(Do) not	leave	on	the earth	any	(of) the disbelievers

دَيَّارًا	٢٦	اِنَّكَ	اِنْ	تَذَرْهُمْ	يُضِلُّوْا
(as) an inhabitant.	26	Indeed, **You**,	if	**You** leave them	they will mislead

عِبَادَكَ	وَلَا	يَلِدُوْٓا	اِلَّا	فَاجِرًا	كَفَّارًا	٢٧
Your slaves	and not	they will beget	except	a wicked,	a disbeliever.	27

رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ	لِيْ	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ	وَلِمَنْ	دَخَلَ	بَيْتِيَ
My Lord!	Forgive	me	and my parents,	and whoever	enters	my house -

مُؤْمِنًا	وَّلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	وَلَا
a believer	and the believing men	and the believing women.	And (do) not

تَزِدِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	اِلَّا	تَبَارًا	ع ٢٨
increase	the wrongdoers	except	(in) destruction."	28

اٰيَاتُهَا ٢٨ ﴿٧٢﴾ سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٠ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٢

Surah Al-Jinn

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيَّ	اَنَّهُ	اسْتَمَعَ	نَفَرٌ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ
Say,	"It has been revealed	to me	that	listened	a group	of	the jinn,

فَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	سَمِعْنَا	قُرْاٰنًا	عَجَبًا	١	يَّهْدِيْٓ	اِلَى
and they said,	'Indeed, we	heard	a Quran	amazing,	1	It guides	to

23. And they said, 'Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, or *Suwa*, or *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.'

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error."

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, "My Lord! Do not leave any disbelievers on the earth.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction."

ع ٢ ٨ ١٠

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, 'Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that **He** - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - **He** has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

الرُّشْدِ	فَاٰمَنَّا	بِهٖ ؕ	وَلَنْ	نُّشْرِكَ	بِرَبِّنَآ	اَحَدًا
the right way,	so we believe	in it,	and never	we will associate	with our Lord	anyone.

ۙ۲	وَّاَنَّهٗ	تَعٰلٰى	جَدُّ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	اتَّخَذَ
2	And that **He** -	Exalted is	(the) Majesty	(of) our Lord -	not	**He** has taken

صَاحِبَةً	وَّلَا	وَلَدًا	ۙ۳	وَّاَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	يَقُوْلُ
a wife	and not	a son,	3	And that he	used to	speak -

سَفِيْهُنَا	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	شَطَطًا	ۙ۴	وَّاَنَّا
the foolish among us	against	Allah	an excessive transgression.	4	And that we

ظَنَنَّاۤ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	تَقُوْلَ	الْاِنْسُ	وَالْجِنُّ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا
thought	that	never	will say	the men	and the jinn,	against	Allah	any lie.

ۙ۵	وَّاَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	رِجَالٌ	مِّنَ	الْاِنْسِ	يَعُوْذُوْنَ
5	And that	(there) were	men	among	mankind	who sought refuge

بِرِجَالٍ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	فَزَادُوْهُمْ	رَهَقًا	ۙ۶
in (the) men	from	the jinn,	so they increased them	(in) burden.	6

وَّاَنَّهُمْ	ظَنُّوْا	كَمَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ	اَحَدًا
And that they	thought	as	you thought	that	never	will Allah raise	anyone.

ۙ۷	وَّاَنَّا	لَمَسْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	فَوَجَدْنٰهَا	مُلِئَتْ
7	And that we	sought to touch	the heaven	but we found it	filled (with)

حَرَسًا	شَدِيْدًا	وَّشُهُبًا	ۙ۸	وَّاَنَّا	كُنَّا	نَقْعُدُ
guards	severe,	and flaming fires.	8	And that we	used to	sit

مِنْهَا	مَقَاعِدَ	لِلسَّمْعِ ؕ	فَمَنْ	يَّسْتَمِعِ	الْاٰنَ	يَجِدْ	لَهٗ
there in	positions	for hearing,	but (he) who	listens	now	will find	for him

شِهَابًا	رَّصَدًا	ۙ۹	وَّاَنَّا	لَا	نَدْرِيْۤ	اَشَرٌّ
a flaming fire	waiting.	9	And that we -	not	we know	whether evil

اُرِيْدَ	بِمَنْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	اَمْ	اَرَادَ	بِهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ
is intended	for (those) who	(are) in	the earth	or	intends	for them	their Lord

رَشَدًا	ۙ۱۰	وَّاَنَّا	مِنَّا	الصّٰلِحُوْنَ	وَمِنَّا
a right path.	10	And that [we]	among us	(are) the righteous	and among us

دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ	كُنَّا	طَرَآئِقَ	قِدَدًا	ۙ۱۱	وَّاَنَّا
(are) other than that.	We	(are on) ways	different.	11	And that we

ظَنَنَّآ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	نُّعْجِزَ اللّٰهَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ		
[we] have become certain	that	never	we will cause failure to Allah	in	the earth		
وَلَنْ	نُّعْجِزَهٗ	هَرَبًا	١٢	وَّاَنَّا	لَمَّا	سَمِعْنَا	
and never	we can escape **Him**	(by) flight.	12	And that [we]	when	we heard	
الْهُدٰٓى	اٰمَنَّا	بِهٖ ط	فَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنْۢ	بِرَبِّهٖ	فَلَا	
the Guidance	we believed	in it.	And whoever	believes	in his Lord,	then not	
يَخَافُ	بَخْسًا	وَّلَا	رَهَقًا	١٣	وَّاَنَّا	مِنَّا	
he will fear	any loss	and not	any burden.	13	And that we,	among us	
الْمُسْلِمُوْنَ	وَمِنَّا	الْقٰسِطُوْنَ ط	فَمَنْ	اَسْلَمَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ		
(are) Muslims	and among us	(are) unjust.	And whoever	submits,	then those		
تَحَرَّوْا	رَشَدًا	١٤	وَاَمَّا	الْقٰسِطُوْنَ	فَكَانُوْا		
have sought	(the) right path.	14	And as for	the unjust,	they will be,		
لِجَهَنَّمَ	حَطَبًا	١٥	وَّاَنْ لَّوِ	اسْتَقَامُوْا	عَلَى	الطَّرِيْقَةِ	
for Hell,	firewood.'"	15	And that if	they had remained	on	the Way,	
لَاَسْقَيْنٰهُمْ	مَّآءً	غَدَقًا	١٦				
surely **We** (would) have given them to drink	water	(in) abundance,	16				
لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ	فِيْهِ ط	وَمَنْ	يُّعْرِضْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ		
That **We** might test them	therein.	And whoever	turns away	from	the Remembrance		
رَبِّهٖ	يَسْلُكْهُ	عَذَابًا	صَعَدًا	١٧	وَّاَنَّ		
(of) his Lord,	**He** will make him enter	a punishment	severe.	17	And that		
الْمَسٰجِدَ	لِلّٰهِ	فَلَا	تَدْعُوْا	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اَحَدًا	
the masajid	(are) for Allah,	so (do) not	call	with	Allah	anyone.	
١٨	وَّاَنَّهٗ	لَمَّا	قَامَ	عَبْدُ	اللّٰهِ	يَدْعُوْهُ	
18	And that	when	stood up	(the) slave	(of) Allah	calling (upon) **Him**,	
كَادُوْا	يَكُوْنُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِ	لِبَدًا ط	١٩	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	
they almost	became	around him	a compacted mass.	19	Say,	"Only	
اَدْعُوْا	رَبِّيْ	وَلَآ	اُشْرِكُ	بِهٖٓ	اَحَدًا	٢٠	قُلْ
I call upon	my Lord,	and not	I associate	with **Him**	anyone."	20	Say,
اِنِّيْ	لَآ	اَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا	وَّلَا	رَشَدًا	٢١
"Indeed, I	(do) not	possess	for you	any harm	and not	right path."	21

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape **Him** by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.'"

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely **We** would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That **We** might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, **He** will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon **Him**, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

ع ١٩ ١١

20. Say, "I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with **Him**."

21. Say, "Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path."

22. Say, "Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides **Him**.

23. But (my duty is to convey) the notification from Allah, and **His** Messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so **He** does not reveal **His** (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom **He** has approved, and indeed, **He** makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That **He** may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and **He** has encompassed what is with them and **He** takes account of all things in number." ع ٢ ٩ ١٢

قُلْ	إِنِّي	لَنْ	يُجِيرَنِي	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	أَحَدٌ ۙ	وَلَنْ
Say,	"Indeed I,	never	can protect me	from	Allah	anyone,	and never

أَجِدَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مُلْتَحَدًا	ۙ ٢٢	إِلَّا	بَلَاغًا	مِنَ
can I find	besides **Him**	any refuge.	22	But	(the) notification	from

اللَّهِ	وَرِسَالَاتِهِ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَعْصِ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ
Allah	and **His** Messages."	And whoever	disobeys	Allah	and **His** Messenger,

فَإِنَّ	لَهُ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا
then indeed,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(they will) abide	therein	forever.

ۚ ٢٣	حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	رَأَوْا	مَا	يُوعَدُونَ	فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ
23	Until,	when	they see	what	they are promised,	then they will know

مَنْ	أَضْعَفُ	نَاصِرًا	وَأَقَلُّ	عَدَدًا	٢٤
who	(is) weaker	(in) helpers	and fewer	(in) number.	24

قُلْ	إِنْ	أَدْرِي	أَقَرِيبٌ	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ
Say,	"Not	I know	whether is near	what	you are promised

أَمْ	يَجْعَلُ	لَهُ	رَبِّي	أَمَدًا
or (whether)	will appoint	for it	my Lord	a (distant) term.

٢٥	عَالِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	فَلَا	يُظْهِرُ عَلَىٰ
25	(The) All-Knower	(of) the unseen,	so not	**He** reveals

غَيْبِهِ	أَحَدًا	ۙ ٢٦	إِلَّا	مَنِ	ارْتَضَىٰ
His unseen	(to) anyone,	26	Except	whom	**He** has approved

مِنْ	رَسُولٍ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَسْلُكُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ
of	a Messenger,	and indeed, **He**	makes to march	[from]	before him

وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِ	رَصَدًا	ۙ ٢٧	لِيَعْلَمَ
and from	behind him	a guard,	27	That **He** may make evident

أَنْ	قَدْ	أَبْلَغُوا	رِسَالَاتِ
that	indeed,	they have conveyed	(the) Messages

رَبِّهِمْ	وَأَحَاطَ	بِمَا	لَدَيْهِمْ
(of) their Lord;	and **He** has encompassed	what	(is) with them

وَأَحْصَىٰ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عَدَدًا	ع ٢٨
and **He** takes account	(of) all	things	(in) number."	28

اٰیاتها ٢٠ ﴿٧٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣﴾ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Muzzammil

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الْمُزَّمِّلُ	١ لا	قُمِ	الَّيْلَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	٢ لا
O you	who wraps himself!	1	Stand	(in) the night,	except	a little,	2

نِّصْفَهٗۤ	اَوِ	انْقُصْ	مِنْهُ	قَلِيْلًا	٣ لا	اَوْ	زِدْ	عَلَيْهِ	وَرَتِّلِ
Half of it,	or	lessen	from it	a little,	3	Or	add	to it,	and recite

الْقُرْاٰنَ	تَرْتِيْلًا	٤ ط	اِنَّا	سَنُلْقِيْ
the Quran	(with) measured rhythmic recitation.	4	Indeed, **We**	will cast

عَلَيْكَ	قَوْلًا	ثَقِيْلًا	٥	اِنَّ	نَاشِئَةَ	الَّيْلِ	هِيَ
upon you	a Word	heavy.	5	Indeed,	(the) rising	(at) the night,	it

اَشَدُّ	وَطْاً	وَّاَقْوَمُ	قِيْلًا	٦ ط	اِنَّ
(is) very hard	and most potent	and more suitable	(for) Word.	6	Indeed,

لَكَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	سَبْحًا	طَوِيْلًا	٧ ط	وَاذْكُرِ
for you	in	the day	(is) occupation	prolonged.	7	And remember

اسْمَ	رَبِّكَ	وَتَبَتَّلْ	اِلَيْهِ	تَبْتِيْلًا	٨ ط
(the) name	(of) your Lord	and devote yourself	to **Him**	(with) devotion.	8

رَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقِ	وَالْمَغْرِبِ	لَاۤ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	فَاتَّخِذْهُ
(The) Lord	(of) the east	and the west;	(there is) no	god	except	**Him**,	so take **Him**

وَكِيْلًا	٩	وَاصْبِرْ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
(as) Disposer of Affairs.	9	And be patient	over	what	they say,

وَاهْجُرْهُمْ	هَجْرًا	جَمِيْلًا	١٠	وَذَرْنِيْ	وَالْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
and avoid them,	an avoidance	gracious.	10	And leave **Me**	and the deniers,

اُولِي	النَّعْمَةِ	وَمَهِّلْهُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	١١	اِنَّ	لَدَيْنَاۤ
possessors	(of) the ease,	and allow them respite -	a little.	11	Indeed,	with **Us**

اَنْكَالًا	وَّجَحِيْمًا	١٢ لا	وَّطَعَامًا	ذَا غُصَّةٍ	وَّعَذَابًا
(are) shackles	and burning fire,	12	And food	that chokes	and a punishment

اَلِيْمًا	١٣ ق	يَوْمَ	تَرْجُفُ	الْاَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ
painful.	13	(On the) Day	will quake	the earth	and the mountains,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!

2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,

3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,

4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.

5. Indeed, **We** will cast upon you a heavy Word.

6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).

7. Indeed, for you during the day is prolonged occupation.

8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to **Him** with a (complete) devotion.

9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except **Him**, so take **Him** as Disposer of Affairs.

10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.

11. And leave **Me** and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).

12. Indeed, with **Us** are shackles and burning fire,

13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,

and the mountains will become a heap of moving sand.

15. Indeed, **We** have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as **We** sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so **We** seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-haired?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, **His** Promise is to be fulfilled. ١

ع ١٩ ١٣

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever wills let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two-thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. **He** knows that you do not count it, so **He** has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. **He** knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَكَانَتِ	الْجِبَالُ	كَثِيبًا	مَّهِيلًا	١٤	إِنَّآ
and will become	the mountains	a heap of sand	pouring down.	14	Indeed, **We**

أَرْسَلْنَآ	إِلَيْكُمْ	رَسُولًاۙ	شَاهِدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	كَمَآ	أَرْسَلْنَآ
[**We**] have sent	to you	a Messenger	(as) a witness	upon you,	as	**We** sent

إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	رَسُولًا	١٥ ط	فَعَصَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنُ	الرَّسُولَ
to	Firaun	a Messenger.	15	But disobeyed	Firaun	the Messenger,

فَأَخَذْنَٰهُ	أَخْذًا	وَبِيلًا	١٦	فَكَيْفَ
so **We** seized him	(with) a seizure	ruinous.	16	Then how

تَتَّقُونَ	إِن	كَفَرْتُمْ	يَوْمًا	يَجْعَلُ	الْوِلْدَٰنَ
will you guard yourselves,	if	you disbelieve,	a Day	(that) will make	the children

شِيبًا	١٧ صلے ق	السَّمَآءُ	مُنفَطِرٌۢ	بِهِۦ ط	كَانَ
gray-haired?	17	The heaven	(will) break apart	therefrom,	is

وَعْدُهُۥ	مَفْعُولًا	١٨	إِنَّ	هَٰذِهِۦ	تَذْكِرَةٌ ج	فَمَن
His Promise	to be fulfilled.	18	Indeed,	this	(is) a Reminder,	then whoever

شَآءَ	اتَّخَذَ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِۦ	سَبِيلًا	١٩ ع	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَعْلَمُ
wills	(let him) take	to	his Lord	a way.	19	Indeed,	your Lord	knows

أَنَّكَ	تَقُومُ	أَدْنَىٰ	مِن	ثُلُثَيِ	الَّيْلِ	وَنِصْفَهُۥ
that you	stand	(a little) less	than	two-thirds	(of) the night,	and half of it

وَثُلُثَهُۥ	وَطَآئِفَةٌ	مِّنَ	الَّذِينَ	مَعَكَ ط	وَاللَّهُ
and a third of it	and (so do) a group	of	those who	(are) with you.	And Allah

يُقَدِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ ط	عَلِمَ	أَن	لَّن	تُحْصُوهُ
determines	the night	and the day.	**He** knows	that	not	you count it,

فَتَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاقْرَءُوا	مَا	تَيَسَّرَ	مِنَ	الْقُرْءَانِ ط	عَلِمَ
so **He** has turned	to you,	so recite	what	is easy	of	the Quran.	**He** knows

أَن	سَيَكُونُ	مِنكُم	مَّرْضَىٰۙ	وَءَاخَرُونَ	يَضْرِبُونَ	فِى	الْأَرْضِ
that	there will be	among you	sick	and others	traveling	in	the land

يَبْتَغُونَ	مِن	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِۙ	وَءَاخَرُونَ	يُقَٰتِلُونَ	فِى	سَبِيلِ
seeking	of	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and others	fighting	in	(the) way

اللَّهِ صلے ز	فَاقْرَءُوا	مَا	تَيَسَّرَ	مِنْهُۙ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَوٰةَ
(of) Allah.	So recite	what	is easy	of it,	and establish	the prayer

وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَقْرِضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا ؕ	وَمَا	تُقَدِّمُوْا
and give	the zakah	and loan	Allah	a loan	goodly.	And whatever	you send forth

لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ	تَجِدُوْهُ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	هُوَ
for yourselves	of	good,	you will find it	with	Allah.	It

خَيْرًا	وَّاَعْظَمَ	اَجْرًا ؕ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ
(will be) better	and greater	(in) reward.	And seek forgiveness	(of) Allah.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	ع ٢٠
Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	20

ع ٢ ١ ١٤

اٰيَاتُهَا ٥٦ ‏ ٧٤ سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤ ‏ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٢

Surah Al-Muddaththir

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الْمُدَّثِّرُ	١ لا	قُمْ	فَاَنْذِرْ	٢ صلے	وَرَبَّكَ
O you	who covers himself!	1	Stand up	and warn,	2	And your Lord

فَكَبِّرْ	٣ صلے	وَثِيَابَكَ	فَطَهِّرْ	٤ صلے	وَالرُّجْزَ	فَاهْجُرْ
magnify,	3	And your clothing	purify,	4	And uncleanliness	avoid,

٥ صلے	وَلَا	تَمْنُنْ	تَسْتَكْثِرُ	٦ صلے	وَلِرَبِّكَ
5	And (do) not	confer favor	(to) acquire more,	6	And for your Lord

فَاصْبِرْ	٧ ط	فَاِذَا	نُقِرَ	فِي	النَّاقُوْرِ	٨ لا	فَذٰلِكَ
be patient.	7	Then when	is blown	in	the trumpet,	8	That

يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّوْمٌ	عَسِيْرٌ	٩ لا	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	غَيْرُ	يَسِيْرٍ
Day,	(will be) a Day	difficult,	9	For	the disbelievers -	not	easy.

١٠	ذَرْنِيْ	وَمَنْ	خَلَقْتُ	وَحِيْدًا	١١ لا	وَّجَعَلْتُ	لَهٗ
10	Leave **Me**	and whom	**I** created	alone,	11	And **I** granted	to him

مَالًا	مَّمْدُوْدًا	١٢ لا	وَّبَنِيْنَ	شُهُوْدًا	١٣ لا	وَّمَهَّدْتُّ	لَهٗ
wealth	extensive,	12	And children	present,	13	And **I** spread	for him,

تَمْهِيْدًا	١٤ لا	ثُمَّ	يَطْمَعُ	اَنْ	اَزِيْدَ ق	١٥ لا
ease.	14	Then	he desires	that	**I** (should) add more.	15

كَلَّا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	لِاٰيٰتِنَا	عَنِيْدًا	١٦ ط
By no means!	Indeed, he	has been	to **Our** Verses	stubborn.	16

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It will be better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And avoid uncleanliness,
6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. Then when the trumpet is blown,
9. That Day will be a difficult Day,
10. Not easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave **Me** (to deal) with whom **I** created alone,
12. And **I** granted him extensive wealth,
13. And children present (by his side),
14. And **I** spread for him, ease (in his life).
15. Then he desires that **I** should add more.
16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to **Our** Verses.

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.

18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.

19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

21. Then he considered;

22. Then he frowned and scowled;

23. Then he turned back and was proud,

24. Then he said, "This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).

25. This is nothing but the word of a human being."

26. Soon **I** will drive him into Hell.

27. And what can make you know what is Hell?

28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),

29. Scorching the human (skin).

30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).

31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, "What does Allah intend by this example?" Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom

سَأُرْهِقُهُ	صَعُودًا	ط ١٧	إِنَّهُ	فَكَّرَ
Soon **I** will cover **Him**	(with) a laborious punishment.	17	Indeed, he	thought

وَقَدَّرَ	لا ١٨	فَقُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	لا ١٩
and plotted.	18	So may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!	19

ثُمَّ	قُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	لا ٢٠	ثُمَّ	نَظَرَ	لا ٢١
Then	may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!	20	Then	he looked;	21

ثُمَّ	عَبَسَ	وَبَسَرَ	لا ٢٢	ثُمَّ	أَدْبَرَ	وَاسْتَكْبَرَ
Then	he frowned	and scowled;	22	Then	he turned back	and was proud,

لا ٢٣	فَقَالَ	إِنْ	هَٰذَآ	إِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	يُؤْثَرُ	لا ٢٤	إِنْ
23	Then he said,	"Not	(is) this	but	magic	imitated.	24	Not

هَٰذَآ	إِلَّا	قَوْلُ	الْبَشَرِ	ط ٢٥	سَأُصْلِيهِ
(is) this	but	(the) word	(of) a human being."	25	Soon **I** will drive him

سَقَرَ	٢٦	وَمَآ	أَدْرَىٰكَ	مَا	سَقَرُ	ط ٢٧	لَا
(into) Hell.	26	And what	can make you know	what	(is) Hell?	27	Not

تُبْقِي	وَلَا	تَذَرُ	ج ٢٨	لَوَّاحَةٌ	لِّلْبَشَرِ	صلے ٢٩
it lets remain	and not	it leaves,	28	Scorching	the human (skin).	29

عَلَيْهَا	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ	ط ٣٠	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَآ	أَصْحَٰبَ	النَّارِ
Over it	(are) nineteen.	30	And not	**We** have made	keepers	(of) the Fire

إِلَّا	مَلَٰٓئِكَةً صلے	وَّمَا	جَعَلْنَا	عِدَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	فِتْنَةً
except	Angels.	And not	**We** have made	their number	except	(as) a trial

لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا لا	لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَٰبَ
for those who	disbelieve -	that may be certain	those who	were given	the Scripture

وَيَزْدَادَ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوٓا	إِيمَٰنًا	وَّلَا	يَرْتَابَ	الَّذِينَ
and may increase	those who	believe	(in) faith,	and not	may doubt	those who

أُوتُوا	الْكِتَٰبَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ لا	وَلِيَقُولَ	الَّذِينَ	فِي
were given	the Scripture	and the believers,	and that may say	those	in

قُلُوبِهِم	مَّرَضٌ	وَّالْكَٰفِرُونَ	مَاذَآ	أَرَادَ اللَّهُ	بِهَٰذَا
their hearts	(is) a disease	and the disbelievers	"What	(does) Allah intend	by this

مَثَلًا ط	كَذَٰلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ	مَن	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِي	مَن
example?"	Thus	Allah lets go astray	whom	**He** wills	and guides	whom

يَشَآءُ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	جُنُودَ	رَبِّكَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَمَا
He wills.	And none	knows	(the) hosts	(of) your Lord	except	**Him.**	And not

هِيَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرَىٰ	لِلْبَشَرِ	٣١	كَلَّا	وَٱلْقَمَرِ
it	(is) but	a reminder	to (the) human beings.	31	Nay!	By the moon,

٣٢	وَٱلَّيْلِ	إِذْ	أَدْبَرَ	٣٣	وَٱلصُّبْحِ	إِذَآ
32	And the night	when	it departs,	33	And the morning	when

أَسْفَرَ	٣٤	إِنَّهَا	لَإِحْدَى	ٱلْكُبَرِ	٣٥	نَذِيرًا
it brightens,	34	Indeed, it	(is) surely one	(of) the greatest,	35	A warning

لِّلْبَشَرِ	٣٦	لِمَن	شَآءَ	مِنكُمْ	أَن	يَتَقَدَّمَ
to (the) human being,	36	To whoever	wills	among you	to	proceed

أَوْ	يَتَأَخَّرَ	٣٧	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍۭ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	رَهِينَةٌ
or	stay behind.	37	Every	soul,	for what	it has earned,	(is) pledged,

٣٨	إِلَّآ	أَصْحَٰبَ	ٱلْيَمِينِ	٣٩	فِى	جَنَّٰتٍ
38	Except	(the) companions	(of) the right,	39	In	Gardens,

يَتَسَآءَلُونَ	٤٠	عَنِ	ٱلْمُجْرِمِينَ	٤١	مَا	سَلَكَكُمْ
asking each other,	40	About	the criminals,	41	"What	led you

فِى	سَقَرَ	٤٢	قَالُوا۟	لَمْ	نَكُ	مِنَ	ٱلْمُصَلِّينَ
into	Hell?"	42	They will say,	"Not	we were	of	those who prayed,

٤٣	وَلَمْ	نَكُ	نُطْعِمُ	ٱلْمِسْكِينَ	٤٤	وَكُنَّا
43	And not	we used to	feed	the poor,	44	And we used to

نَخُوضُ	مَعَ	ٱلْخَآئِضِينَ	٤٥	وَكُنَّا	نُكَذِّبُ
indulge in vain talk	with	the vain talkers,	45	And we used to	deny

بِيَوْمِ	ٱلدِّينِ	٤٦	حَتَّىٰٓ	أَتَىٰنَا	ٱلْيَقِينُ	٤٧
(the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	46	Until,	came to us	the certainty."	47

فَمَا	تَنفَعُهُمْ	شَفَٰعَةُ	ٱلشَّٰفِعِينَ	٤٨	فَمَا
Then not	will benefit them	intercession	(of) the intercessors.	48	Then what

لَهُمْ	عَنِ	ٱلتَّذْكِرَةِ	مُعْرِضِينَ	٤٩
(is) for them,	(that) from	the Reminder	they (are) turning away	49

كَأَنَّهُمْ	حُمُرٌ	مُّسْتَنفِرَةٌ	٥٠	فَرَّتْ	مِن	قَسْوَرَةٍۭ
As if they (were)	donkeys	frightened,	50	Fleeing	from	a lion?

He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except **Him.** And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon,

33. And the night when it departs,

34. And the morning when it brightens,

35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

36. A warning to human being,

37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

39. Except the companions of the right,

40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,

41. About the criminals,

42. "What led you to Hell?"

43. They will say, "We were not of those who prayed,

44. Nor did we feed the poor,

45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death)."

48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder

50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

51. Fleeing from a lion?

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it. ع ٢ ٢٥ ١٦

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. **He** is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by the Day of Resurrection.
2. And nay! **I** swear by the self-accusing soul.
3. Does man think that **We** will not assemble his bones?
4. Nay! (**We** are) Able to restore (even) his fingertips.
5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.
6. He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"
7. So when the vision is dazzled,
8. And the moon becomes dark,
9. And the sun and the moon are joined,
10. On that Day man will say, "Where is the (place of) escape?"
11. By no means! There is no refuge.

﴿٥١﴾	بَلْ	يُرِيدُ	كُلُّ	امْرِئٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	أَن	يُؤْتَىٰ	صُحُفًا
51	Nay!	Desires	every	person	of them	that	he may be given	pages

مُّنَشَّرَةً	﴿٥٢﴾	كَلَّا	بَل	لَّا	يَخَافُونَ	الْآخِرَةَ	﴿٥٣﴾
spread out.	52	Nay!	But	not	they fear	the Hereafter.	53

كَلَّا	إِنَّهُ	تَذْكِرَةٌ	﴿٥٤﴾	فَمَن	شَاءَ
Nay!	Indeed, it	(is) a Reminder.	54	So whoever	wills,

ذَكَرَهُ	﴿٥٥﴾	وَمَا	يَذْكُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَن	يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
(may) pay heed to it.	55	And not	will pay heed	except	that	Allah wills.

هُوَ	أَهْلُ	التَّقْوَىٰ	وَأَهْلُ	الْمَغْفِرَةِ	﴿٥٦﴾
He	(is) worthy	to be feared,	and worthy	to forgive.	56

آياتها ٤٠ ﴿٧٥﴾ سُورَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Qiyamah

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لَا	أُقْسِمُ	بِيَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ	﴿١﴾	وَلَا	أُقْسِمُ
Nay!	**I** swear	by (the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	1	And nay!	**I** swear

بِالنَّفْسِ	اللَّوَّامَةِ	﴿٢﴾	أَيَحْسَبُ	الْإِنسَانُ	أَلَّن	نَّجْمَعَ
by the soul	self-accusing.	2	Does think	[the] man	that not	**We** will assemble

عِظَامَهُ	﴿٣﴾	بَلَىٰ	قَادِرِينَ	عَلَىٰ	أَن	نُّسَوِّيَ	بَنَانَهُ
his bones?	3	Nay!	(**We** are) Able	on	that	**We** can restore	his fingertips.

﴿٤﴾	بَلْ	يُرِيدُ	الْإِنسَانُ	لِيَفْجُرَ	أَمَامَهُ	﴿٥﴾
4	Nay!	Desires	[the] man	to give (the) lie	(to) what is before him.	5

يَسْأَلُ	أَيَّانَ	يَوْمُ	الْقِيَامَةِ	﴿٦﴾	فَإِذَا
He asks,	"When	(is the) Day	(of) the Resurrection?"	6	So when

بَرِقَ	الْبَصَرُ	﴿٧﴾	وَخَسَفَ	الْقَمَرُ	﴿٨﴾	وَجُمِعَ
is dazzled	the vision,	7	And becomes dark	the moon,	8	And are joined

الشَّمْسُ	وَالْقَمَرُ	﴿٩﴾	يَقُولُ	الْإِنسَانُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	أَيْنَ
the sun	and the moon,	9	Will say	[the] man	that Day,	"Where

الْمَفَرُّ	﴿١٠﴾	كَلَّا	لَا	وَزَرَ	﴿١١﴾	إِلَىٰ
(is) the escape?"	10	By no means!	(There is) no	refuge.	11	To

رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذِ	الْمُسْتَقَرُّ	ط ١٢	يُنَبَّؤُا	الْاِنْسَانُ
your Lord,	that Day,	(is) the place of rest.	12	Will be informed	[the] man

يَوْمَئِذٍۭ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَ	وَاَخَّرَ	ط ١٣	بَلِ	الْاِنْسَانُ	عَلٰى
that Day	of what	he sent forth	and kept back.	13	Nay!	[The] man	against

نَفْسِهٖ	بَصِيْرَةٌ	لا ١٤	وَّلَوْ	اَلْقٰى	مَعَاذِيْرَهٗ	ط ١٥
himself	(will be) a witness.	14	Even if	he presents	his excuses.	15

لَا	تُحَرِّكْ	بِهٖ	لِسَانَكَ	لِتَعْجَلَ	بِهٖ	ط ١٦	اِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا
Not	move	with it	your tongue	to hasten	with it.	16	Indeed,	upon **Us**

جَمْعَهٗ	وَقُرْاٰنَهٗ	صلے ١٧	فَاِذَا	قَرَاْنٰهُ	فَاتَّبِعْ
(is) its collection	and its recitation.	17	And when	**We** have recited it,	then follow

قُرْاٰنَهٗ	ج ١٨	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا	بَيَانَهٗ	ط ١٩	كَلَّا
its recitation.	18	Then	indeed,	upon **Us**	(is) its explanation.	19	No!

بَلْ	تُحِبُّوْنَ	الْعَاجِلَةَ	لا ٢٠	وَتَذَرُوْنَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	ط ٢١	وُجُوْهٌ
But	you love	the immediate,	20	And leave	the Hereafter.	21	Faces

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	نَّاضِرَةٌ	لا ٢٢	اِلٰى	رَبِّهَا	نَاظِرَةٌ	ج ٢٣	وَوُجُوْهٌ
that Day	(will be) radiant,	22	Towards	their Lord	looking,	23	And faces

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	بَاسِرَةٌ	لا ٢٤	تَظُنُّ	اَنْ	يُّفْعَلَ	بِهَا
that Day	(will be) distorted,	24	Thinking	that	will be done	to them

فَاقِرَةٌ	ط ٢٥	كَلَّآ	اِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	التَّرَاقِيَ	لا ٢٦
backbreaking.	25	No!	When	it reaches	the collar bones	26

وَقِيْلَ	مَنْ سكتة	رَاقٍ	لا ٢٧	وَّظَنَّ	اَنَّهُ	الْفِرَاقُ
And it is said,	"Who	(will) cure?"	27	And he is certain	that it	(is) the parting.

لا ٢٨	وَالْتَفَّتِ	السَّاقُ	بِالسَّاقِ	لا ٢٩	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذِ
28	And is wound,	the leg	about the leg,	29	To	your Lord	that Day

الْمَسَاقُ ط	ع ٣٠	فَلَا	صَدَّقَ	وَلَا	صَلّٰى
(will be) the driving.	30	And not	he accepted (the) truth	and not	he prayed.

لا ٣١	وَلٰكِنْ	كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلّٰى	لا ٣٢	ثُمَّ	ذَهَبَ	اِلٰى
31	But	he denied	and turned away.	32	Then	he went	to

اَهْلِهٖ	يَتَمَطّٰى	ط ٣٣	اَوْلٰى	لَكَ	فَاَوْلٰى	لا ٣٤	ثُمَّ	اَوْلٰى
his family,	swaggering.	33	Woe	to you,	and woe!	34	Then	woe

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.

15. Even if he presents his excuses.

16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).

17. Indeed, upon **Us** is its collection and its recitation.

18. And when **We** have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then indeed, upon **Us** is its explanation.

20. No! But you love the immediate,

21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.

22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,

23. Looking towards their Lord,

24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,

25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.

26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,

27. And it is said, "Who will cure (him)?"

28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.

29. And the leg is wound about the leg,

ع ١ ٣٠ ١٧ **30.** To your Lord that Day will be the driving.

31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).

34. Woe to you, and woe!

35. Then woe

لَكَ	فَاَوْلٰى	٣٥ ط	اَيَحْسَبُ	الْاِنْسَانُ	اَنْ	يُّتْرَكَ	سُدًى
to you,	and woe!	35	Does think	man	that	he will be left	neglected?

٣٦ ط	اَلَمْ	يَكُ	نُطْفَةً	مِّنْ	مَّنِيٍّ	يُّمْنٰى	٣٧ لا	ثُمَّ	كَانَ
36	Was not	he	a semen-drop	of	semen	emitted?	37	Then	he was

عَلَقَةً	فَخَلَقَ	فَسَوّٰى	٣٨ لا	فَجَعَلَ	مِنْهُ
a clinging substance,	then **He** created	and proportioned.	38	Then made	of him

الزَّوْجَيْنِ	الذَّكَرَ	وَالْاُنْثٰى	٣٩ ط	اَلَيْسَ	ذٰلِكَ
two kinds,	(the) male	and the female.	39	Is not	[that]

بِقٰدِرٍ	عَلٰٓى	اَنْ	يُّحْيِۦَ	الْمَوْتٰى	٤٠ ع
(**He**) Able	[over]	to	give life	(to) the dead?	40

اٰياتها ٣١ ٧٦ سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Ad-Dahr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

هَلْ	اَتٰى	عَلَى	الْاِنْسَانِ	حِيْنٌ	مِّنَ	الدَّهْرِ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ
Has	(there) come	upon	man	a period	of	time	not	he was

شَيْـًٔا	مَّذْكُوْرًا	١	اِنَّا	خَلَقْنَا	الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنْ
a thing	mentioned?	1	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] created	man	from

نُّطْفَةٍ	اَمْشَاجٍ ۖ	نَّبْتَلِيْهِ	فَجَعَلْنٰهُ	سَمِيْعًا	بَصِيْرًا
a semen-drop,	a mixture,	(that) **We** test him;	so **We** made (for) him	hearing	and sight.

٢	اِنَّا	هَدَيْنٰهُ	السَّبِيْلَ	اِمَّا	شَاكِرًا	وَّاِمَّا
2	Indeed, **We**	guided him	(to) the way	whether	(he) be grateful	and whether

كَفُوْرًا	٣	اِنَّآ	اَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ
(he) be ungrateful.	3	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have prepared	for the disbelievers

سَلٰسِلَا۟	وَاَغْلٰلًا	وَّسَعِيْرًا	٤	اِنَّ	الْاَبْرَارَ
chains	and shackles	and a Blazing Fire.	4	Indeed,	the righteous

يَشْرَبُوْنَ	مِنْ	كَاْسٍ	كَانَ	مِزَاجُهَا	كَافُوْرًا	٥ ج	عَيْنًا
will drink	from	a cup,	is	its mixture	(of) Kafur,	5	A spring -

يَّشْرَبُ	بِهَا	عِبَادُ اللّٰهِ	يُفَجِّرُوْنَهَا	تَفْجِيْرًا	٦
will drink	from it	(the) slaves of Allah;	causing it to gush forth	abundantly.	6

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without any accountability)?

37. Was he not a semen-drop of the emitted semen?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then **He** created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two kinds, the male and the female. ٢ ع ١٠ ١٨

40. Is **He** not Able to give life to the dead?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?

2. Indeed, **We** created man from a semen-drop, a mixture, so that **We** may test him; so **We** made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, **We** guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, **We** have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

يُوفُونَ	بِالنَّذْرِ	وَيَخَافُونَ	يَوْمًا	كَانَ شَرُّهُ	مُسْتَطِيرًا	۷
They fulfill	the vows	and fear	a Day -	its evil is	widespread.	7

وَيُطْعِمُونَ	الطَّعَامَ	عَلَىٰ	حُبِّهِ	مِسْكِينًا	وَيَتِيمًا
And they feed	the food	in spite of	love (for) it,	(to the) needy,	and (the) orphan

وَّأَسِيرًا	۸	إِنَّمَا	نُطْعِمُكُمْ	لِوَجْهِ	اللَّهِ	لَا
and (the) captive,	8	"Only	we feed you	for (the) Countenance	(of) Allah.	Not

نُرِيدُ	مِنكُمْ	جَزَآءً	وَّلَا	شُكُورًا	۹	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ
we desire	from you	any reward	and not	thanks.	9	Indeed, we	fear

مِن	رَّبِّنَا	يَوْمًا	عَبُوسًا	قَمْطَرِيرًا	۱۰	فَوَقٰهُمُ اللَّهُ
from	our Lord	a Day -	harsh	and distressful."	10	But Allah will protect them

شَرَّ	ذٰلِكَ	الْيَوْمِ	وَلَقّٰهُمْ	نَضْرَةً	وَّسُرُورًا
(from the) evil	(of) that	Day	and will cause them to meet	radiance	and happiness.

۱۱ ج	وَجَزٰهُم	بِمَا	صَبَرُوا	جَنَّةً	وَّحَرِيرًا
11	And will reward them	because	they were patient,	(with) a Garden	and silk.

۱۲ لا	مُّتَّكِـِٔينَ	فِيهَا	عَلَى	الْأَرَآئِكِ ج	لَا	يَرَوْنَ	فِيهَا	شَمْسًا
12	Reclining	therein	on	couches.	Not	they will see	therein	sun

وَّلَا	زَمْهَرِيرًا	۱۳ ج	وَدَانِيَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	ظِلٰلُهَا
and not	freezing cold.	13	And near	above them	(are) its shades

وَذُلِّلَتْ	قُطُوفُهَا	تَذْلِيلًا	۱۴	وَيُطَافُ
and will hang low	its cluster of fruits	dangling low.	14	And will be circulated

عَلَيْهِم	بِـَٔانِيَةٍ	مِّن	فِضَّةٍ	وَّأَكْوَابٍ	كَانَتْ	قَوَارِيرَا۠	۱۵ لا
among them	vessels	of	silver	and cups	(that) are	(of) crystal.	15

قَوَارِيرَا۠	مِن	فِضَّةٍ	قَدَّرُوهَا	تَقْدِيرًا	۱۶
Crystal-clear	of	silver.	They will determine its	measure.	16

وَيُسْقَوْنَ	فِيهَا	كَأْسًا	كَانَ	مِزَاجُهَا	زَنجَبِيلًا	۱۷ ج
And they will be given to drink	therein	a cup -	is	its mixture	(of) Zanjabil,	17

عَيْنًا	فِيهَا	تُسَمّٰى	سَلْسَبِيلًا	۱۸	وَيَطُوفُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
A spring	therein,	named	Salsabil.	18	And will circulate	among them

وِلْدَانٌ	مُّخَلَّدُونَ ج	إِذَا	رَأَيْتَهُمْ	حَسِبْتَهُمْ	لُؤْلُؤًا
young boys	made eternal.	When	you see them,	you would think them	(to be) pearls

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), "We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day."

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will bestow on them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits dangling low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (but made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.

19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

قرء حفص بغیر الالف فی الوصل فیهما ووقف علی الاول بالالف وعلی الثانی بغیر الالف ۱۲

مَّنْثُوْرًا	١٩	وَاِذَا	رَاَيْتَ	ثَمَّ	رَاَيْتَ	نَعِيْمًا	وَّمُلْكًا
scattered.	19	And when	you look,	then	you will see	blessings	and a kingdom

كَبِيْرًا	٢٠	عٰلِيَهُمْ	ثِيَابُ	سُنْدُسٍ	خُضْرٌ	وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٌ ز
great.	20	Upon them	(will be) garments	(of) fine silk	green	and heavy brocade.

وَّحُلُّوْٓا	اَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	فِضَّةٍ ج	وَسَقٰىهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ
And they will be adorned	(with) bracelets	of	silver,	and their Lord will give them to drink,

شَرَابًا	طَهُوْرًا	٢١	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	جَزَآءً	وَّكَانَ
a drink	pure.	21	"Indeed,	this	is	for you	a reward,	and has been

سَعْيُكُمْ	مَّشْكُوْرًا	ع ٢٢	اِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ
your effort	appreciated."	22	Indeed, **We**	[**We**]	[**We**] revealed	to you	the Quran

تَنْزِيْلًا	ج ٢٣	فَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا
progressively.	23	So be patient	for (the) Command	(of) your Lord	and (do) not

تُطِعْ	مِنْهُمْ	اٰثِمًا	اَوْ	كَفُوْرًا	ج ٢٤	وَاذْكُرِ	اسْمَ
obey	from them	any sinner	or	disbeliever.	24	And remember	(the) name

رَبِّكَ	بُكْرَةً	وَّاَصِيْلًا	ج ٢٥	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ	فَاسْجُدْ
(of) your Lord	morning	and evening.	25	And of	the night	prostrate

لَهٗ	وَسَبِّحْهُ	لَيْلًا	طَوِيْلًا	٢٦	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	يُحِبُّوْنَ
to **Him**,	and glorify **Him**	a night	long.	26	Indeed,	these	love

الْعَاجِلَةَ	وَيَذَرُوْنَ	وَرَآءَهُمْ	يَوْمًا	ثَقِيْلًا	٢٧	نَحْنُ	خَلَقْنٰهُمْ
the immediate,	and leave	behind them	a Day	grave.	27	**We**,	created them

وَشَدَدْنَآ	اَسْرَهُمْ ج	وَاِذَا	شِئْنَا	بَدَّلْنَآ	اَمْثَالَهُمْ
and **We** strengthened	their forms,	and when	**We** will,	**We** can change	their likeness[es]

تَبْدِيْلًا	٢٨	اِنَّ	هٰذِهٖ	تَذْكِرَةٌ ج	فَمَنْ	شَآءَ
(with) a change.	28	Indeed,	this	(is) a reminder,	so whoever	wills,

اتَّخَذَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهٖ	سَبِيْلًا	٢٩	وَمَا	تَشَآءُوْنَ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ
let him take	to	his Lord	a way.	29	And not	you will	except	that

يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ط	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	حَكِيْمًا	٣٠	يُّدْخِلُ
Allah wills.	Indeed,	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	30	**He** admits

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	فِيْ	رَحْمَتِهٖ ط	وَالظّٰلِمِيْنَ
whom	**He** wills	into	**His** mercy,	but (for) the wrongdoers,

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated." ع ٢٢ ١٩

23. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord in the morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to **Him** and glorify **Him** a long (part of the night).

27. Indeed, these (the disbelievers) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. **We** created them and **We** strengthened their forms, and when **We** will, **We** can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. **He** admits to **His** mercy whom **He** wills, but for the wrongdoers

أَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	ع ٣١
He has prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	31

اٰیاتها ٥٠ ٧٧ سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mursalat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ	عُرْفًا	لا ١	فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ	عَصْفًا
By the ones sent forth,	one after another,	1	And the winds that blow	violently,

لا ٢	وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ	نَشْرًا	لا ٣	فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ
2	And the ones that scatter	far and wide,	3	And those who separate

فَرْقًا	لا ٤	فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ	ذِكْرًا	لا ٥
(by the) Criterion,	4	And those who bring down	(the) Reminder,	5

عُذْرًا	اَوْ	نُذْرًا	لا ٦	اِنَّمَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ
(As) justification	or	warning,	6	Indeed, what	you are promised

لَوَاقِعٌ	ط ٧	فَاِذَا	النُّجُوْمُ	طُمِسَتْ	لا ٨	وَاِذَا
will surely occur.	7	So when	the stars	are obliterated,	8	And when

السَّمَآءُ	فُرِجَتْ	لا ٩	وَاِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	نُسِفَتْ
the heaven	is cleft asunder,	9	And when	the mountains	are blown away,

لا ١٠	وَاِذَا	الرُّسُلُ	اُقِّتَتْ
10	And when	the Messengers	are gathered to their appointed time.

ط ١١	لِاَيِّ	يَوْمٍ	اُجِّلَتْ	ط ١٢
11	For what	Day	are (these) postponed?	12

لِيَوْمِ	الْفَصْلِ	ج ١٣	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ
For (the) Day	(of) Judgment.	13	And what	will make you know

مَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	ط ١٤	وَيْلٌ
what	(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	14	Woe

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	١٥	اَلَمْ	نُهْلِكِ
that Day	to the deniers	15	Did not	**We** destroy

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	ط ١٦	ثُمَّ	نُتْبِعُهُمُ	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
the former (people)?	16	Then	**We** follow them up	(with) the later ones.

ع ٩ ٢٠ **He** has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,
2. And the winds that blow violently,
3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,
4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,
5. And those who bring down the Reminder,
6. As justification or warning,
7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.
8. So when the stars are obliterated,
9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,
10. And when the mountains are blown away,
11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.
12. For what Day are these postponed?
13. For the Day of Judgment.
14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),
16. Did **We** not destroy the former people?
17. Then **We** follow them up with the later ones.

18. Thus **We** deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did **We** not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then **We** placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So **We** measured (it), and Best are **We** to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have **We** not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And **We** made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), "Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame."

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

١٧	كَذٰلِكَ	نَفْعَلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	١٨	وَيْلٌ
17	Thus	**We** deal	with the criminals.	18	Woe

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	١٩	اَلَمْ	نَخْلُقْكُّمْ
that Day	to the deniers.	19	Did not	**We** create you

مِّنْ	مَّآءٍ	مَّهِيْنٍ	لا ٢٠	فَجَعَلْنٰهُ	فِيْ
from	a water	despicable?	20	Then **We** placed it	in

قَرَارٍ	مَّكِيْنٍ	لا ٢١	اِلٰى	قَدَرٍ	مَّعْلُوْمٍ
an abode	safe	21	For	a period	known.

لا ٢٢	فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ	فَنِعْمَ	الْقٰدِرُوْنَ	٢٣	وَيْلٌ
22	So **We** measured,	and Best	(are **We** to) measure!	23	Woe

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	٢٤	اَلَمْ	نَجْعَلِ	الْاَرْضَ	كِفَاتًا
that Day	to the deniers.	24	Have not	**We** made	the earth	a receptacle

لا ٢٥	اَحْيَآءً	وَّاَمْوَاتًا	لا ٢٦	وَّجَعَلْنَا
25	(For the) living	and (the) dead,	26	And **We** made

فِيْهَا	رَوَاسِيَ	شٰمِخٰتٍ	وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ
therein	firmly set mountains	lofty,	and **We** gave you to drink

مَّآءً	فُرَاتًا	ط ٢٧	وَيْلٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
water -	sweet?	27	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.

٢٨	اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا	اِلٰى	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ
28	"Proceed	to	what	you used to	in it	deny,

ج ٢٩	اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا	اِلٰى	ظِلٍّ	ذِيْ ثَلٰثِ	شُعَبٍ
29	Proceed	to	a shadow	having three	columns

لا ٣٠	لَّا	ظَلِيْلٍ	وَّلَا	يُغْنِيْ	مِنَ
30	No	cool shade	and not	availing	against

اللَّهَبِ	ط ٣١	اِنَّهَا	تَرْمِيْ	بِشَرَرٍ	كَالْقَصْرِ
the flame.	31	Indeed, it	throws up	sparks	as the fortress,

ج ٣٢	كَاَنَّهٗ	جِمٰلَتٌ	صُفْرٌ	ط ٣٣	وَيْلٌ
32	As if they (were)	camels	yellow.	33	Woe

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	٣٤	هٰذَا	يَوْمُ	لَا
that Day	to the deniers.	34	This	(is) a Day	not

يَنۡطِقُوۡنَ	لا (٣٥)	وَلَا	يُؤۡذَنُ	لَهُمۡ
they will speak,	35	And not	will it be permitted	for them

فَيَعۡتَذِرُوۡنَ	(٣٦)	وَيۡلٌ	يَّوۡمَئِذٍ	لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ
to make excuses.	36	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.

(٣٧)	هٰذَا	يَوۡمُ	الۡفَصۡلِ ج	جَمَعۡنٰكُمۡ
37	This	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment;	**We** have gathered you

وَالۡاَوَّلِيۡنَ	(٣٨)	فَاِنۡ	كَانَ	لَكُمۡ
and the former (people).	38	So if	is	for you

كَيۡدٌ	فَكِيۡدُوۡنِ	(٣٩)	وَيۡلٌ	يَّوۡمَئِذٍ
a plan,	then plan against **Me**.	39	Woe	that Day

لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ	ع (٤٠)	اِنَّ	الۡمُتَّقِيۡنَ	فِيۡ
to the deniers.	40	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in

ظِلٰلٍ	وَّعُيُوۡنٍ	لا (٤١)	وَّفَوَاكِهَ	مِمَّا
shades	and springs,	41	And fruits	from what

يَشۡتَهُوۡنَ	ط (٤٢)	كُلُوۡا	وَاشۡرَبُوۡا	هَنِيۡٓـئًا	بِمَا
they desire.	42	“Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what

كُنۡتُمۡ	تَعۡمَلُوۡنَ	(٤٣)	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجۡزِى
you used to	do.”	43	Indeed, **We**	thus	reward

الۡمُحۡسِنِيۡنَ	(٤٤)	وَيۡلٌ	يَّوۡمَئِذٍ	لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ	(٤٥)
the good-doers.	44	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	45

كُلُوۡا	وَتَمَتَّعُوۡا	قَلِيۡلًا	اِنَّكُمۡ	مُّجۡرِمُوۡنَ
Eat	and enjoy yourselves	a little;	indeed, you	(are) criminals.”

(٤٦)	وَيۡلٌ	يَّوۡمَئِذٍ	لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ	(٤٧)	وَاِذَا
46	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	47	And when

قِيۡلَ	لَهُمُ	ارۡكَعُوۡا	لَا	يَرۡكَعُوۡنَ	(٤٨)
it is said	to them,	“Bow,”	not	they bow.	48

وَيۡلٌ	يَّوۡمَئِذٍ	لِّلۡمُكَذِّبِيۡنَ	(٤٩)	فَبِاَيِّ
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	49	Then in what

حَدِيۡثٍۢ	بَعۡدَهٗ	يُؤۡمِنُوۡنَ	ع (٥٠)
statement	after it	will they believe?	50

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; **We** have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against **Me**.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

ع ١ ٤٠ ٢١ **41.** Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), “Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do.”

44. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), “Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals.”

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, “Bow,” they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

ع ٢ ١٠ ٢٢ **50.** Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?

2. About the Great News,

3. About which they are in disagreement.

4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.

5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.

6. Have **We** not made the earth a resting place?

7. And the mountains as pegs,

8. And **We** created you in pairs,

9. And **We** made your sleep for rest,

10. And **We** made the night as covering,

11. And **We** made the day for livelihood,

12. And **We** constructed over you seven strong (heavens),

13. And **We** placed (therein) a burning lamp,

14. And **We** sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,

15. That **We** may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,

16. And gardens of thick foliage.

17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,

18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,

19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,

20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

اٰیاتها ٤٠ ٧٨ سُوْرَةُ النَّبَا مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah An-Naba

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

عَمَّ	يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	ج (١)	عَنِ	النَّبَاِ	الْعَظِيْمِ
About what	are they asking one another?	1	About	the News	the Great,

لا (٢)	الَّذِيْ	هُمْ	فِيْهِ	مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ	ط (٣)	كَلَّا
2	(About) which	they	(are) concerning it	(in) disagreement.	3	Nay!

سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	لا (٤)	ثُمَّ	كَلَّا	سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	(٥)	اَلَمْ
(soon) they will know.	4	Then	Nay!	(soon) they will know.	5	Have not

نَجْعَلِ	الْاَرْضَ	مِهٰدًا	لا (٦)	وَّالْجِبَالَ	اَوْتَادًا	صلے (٧)
We made	the earth	a resting place?	6	And the mountains	(as) pegs,	7

وَّخَلَقْنٰكُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا	لا (٨)	وَّجَعَلْنَا	نَوْمَكُمْ	سُبَاتًا	لا (٩)
And **We** created you	(in) pairs,	8	And **We** made	your sleep	(for) rest,	9

وَّجَعَلْنَا	الَّيْلَ	لِبَاسًا	لا (١٠)	وَّجَعَلْنَا	النَّهَارَ	مَعَاشًا
And **We** made	the night	(as) covering,	10	And **We** made	the day	(for) livelihood,

صلے (١١)	وَّبَنَيْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	سَبْعًا	شِدَادًا	لا (١٢)	وَّجَعَلْنَا
11	And **We** constructed	over you	seven	strong,	12	And **We** placed

سِرَاجًا	وَّهَّاجًا	صلے (١٣)	وَّاَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ	الْمُعْصِرٰتِ	مَآءً
a lamp	burning,	13	And **We** sent down	from	the rain clouds	water

ثَجَّاجًا	لا (١٤)	لِّنُخْرِجَ	بِهٖ	حَبًّا	وَّنَبَاتًا
pouring abundantly,	14	That **We** may bring forth	thereby	grain	and vegetation,

لا (١٥)	وَّجَنّٰتٍ	اَلْفَافًا	ط (١٦)	اِنَّ	يَوْمَ	الْفَصْلِ
15	And gardens	(of) thick foliage.	16	Indeed,	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment

كَانَ	مِيْقَاتًا	لا (١٧)	يَّوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ
is	an appointed time,	17	(The) Day	is blown	in	the trumpet

فَتَاْتُوْنَ	اَفْوَاجًا	لا (١٨)	وَّفُتِحَتِ	السَّمَآءُ	فَكَانَتْ
and you will come forth	(in) crowds,	18	And is opened	the heaven	and becomes

اَبْوَابًا	لا (١٩)	وَّسُيِّرَتِ	الْجِبَالُ	فَكَانَتْ	سَرَابًا	ط (٢٠)
gateways,	19	And are moved	the mountains	and become	a mirage.	20

إِنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	كَانَتْ	مِرْصَادًا	ۖ ٢١	لِّلطَّاغِينَ
Indeed,	Hell	is	lying in wait,	21	For the transgressors

مَآبًا	ۙ ٢٢	لَّابِثِينَ	فِيهَآ	أَحْقَابًا	ۚ ٢٣	لَّا
a place of return,	22	(They will) be remaining	therein	(for) ages.	23	Not

يَذُوقُونَ	فِيهَا	بَرْدًا	وَّلَا	شَرَابًا	ۙ ٢٤	إِلَّا	حَمِيمًا
they will taste	therein	coolness	and not	any drink,	24	Except	scalding water

وَّغَسَّاقًا	ۙ ٢٥	جَزَآءً	وِّفَاقًا	ؕ ٢٦	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا
and purulence,	25	A recompense	appropriate.	26	Indeed, they	were

لَا	يَرْجُونَ	حِسَابًا	ۙ ٢٧	وَّكَذَّبُوا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كِذَّابًا	ؕ ٢٨
not	expecting	an account,	27	And they denied	**Our** Signs	(with) denial.	28

وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	اَحْصَيْنٰهُ	كِتٰبًا	ۙ ٢٩	فَذُوقُوا
And every	thing	**We** have enumerated it	(in) a Book.	29	So taste,

فَلَن	نَّزِيدَكُمْ	إِلَّا	عَذَابًا	ع ٣٠	إِنَّ
and never	**We** will increase you	except	(in) punishment.	30	Indeed,

لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	مَفَازًا	ۙ ٣١	حَدَآئِقَ	وَاَعْنَابًا	ۙ ٣٢
for the righteous	(is) success,	31	Gardens	and grapevines,	32

وَّكَوَاعِبَ	اَتْرَابًا	ۙ ٣٣	وَّكَاْسًا	دِهَاقًا	ؕ ٣٤	لَا
And splendid companions	well-matched,	33	And a cup	full.	34	Not

يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَغْوًا	وَّلَا	كِذّٰبًا	ۚ ٣٥	جَزَآءً
they will hear	therein	any vain talk	and not	any falsehood,	35	(As) a reward

مِّن	رَّبِّكَ	عَطَآءً	حِسَابًا	ۙ ٣٦	رَّبِّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
from	your Lord,	a gift	(according to) account,	36	Lord	(of) the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	الرَّحْمٰنِ	لَا
and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	the Most Gracious,	not

يَمْلِكُونَ	مِنْهُ	خِطَابًا	ۚ ٣٧	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الرُّوحُ
they have power	from **Him**	(to) address.	37	(The) Day	will stand	the Spirit

وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	صَفًّا	لَّا	يَتَكَلَّمُونَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	اَذِنَ	لَهُ
and the Angels	(in) rows,	not	they will speak	except	(one) who -	permits	[for] him

الرَّحْمٰنُ	وَقَالَ	صَوَابًا	٣٨	ذٰلِكَ	الْيَوْمُ
the Most Gracious,	and he (will) say	(what is) correct.	38	That	(is) the Day

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,

22. For the transgressors, a place of return,

23. They will remain therein for ages.

24. They will not taste therein any coolness or any drink

25. Except scalding water and purulence,

26. An appropriate recompense.

27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,

28. And they denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.

29. And everything **We** have enumerated in a Book.

30. So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.

31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,

32. Gardens and grapevines,

33. And well-matched, splendid companions,

34. And a full cup.

35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,

36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).

38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.

39. That is the True Day.

الْحَقُّ ۚ	فَمَن	شَآءَ	اتَّخَذَ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِۦ	مَـَٔابًا	٣٩
the True.	So whoever	wills	let him take	towards	his Lord	a return.	39

إِنَّآ	أَنذَرْنَٰكُمْ	عَذَابًا	قَرِيبًا ۖ	يَوْمَ
Indeed **We**	**[We]** have warned you	(of) a punishment	near	(the) Day

يَنظُرُ	الْمَرْءُ	مَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدَاهُ	وَيَقُولُ
will see	the man	what	have sent forth	his hands	and will say

الْكَافِرُ	يَٰلَيْتَنِى	كُنتُ	تُرَٰبًۢا	ع ٤٠
the disbeliever,	"O I wish!	I were	dust!"	40

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, **We** have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "O I wish! I were dust."

ع

اٰياتها ٤٦ ٧٩ سُورَةُ النّٰزِعٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah An-Naziat

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالنَّٰزِعَٰتِ	غَرْقًا	١ لا	وَالنَّٰشِطَٰتِ	نَشْطًا	٢ لا
By those who extract	violently,	1	And those who draw out	gently,	2

وَالسَّٰبِحَٰتِ	سَبْحًا	٣ لا	فَالسَّٰبِقَٰتِ	سَبْقًا
And those who glide	swimming,	3	And those who race each other	(in) a race,

٤ لا	فَالْمُدَبِّرَٰتِ	أَمْرًا	٥	يَوْمَ	تَرْجُفُ
4	And those who arrange	(the) matter.	5	(The) Day	will quake

الرَّاجِفَةُ	٦ لا	تَتْبَعُهَا	الرَّادِفَةُ	٧ ط	قُلُوبٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
the quaking one,	6	Follows it	the subsequent,	7	Hearts,	that Day,

وَاجِفَةٌ	٨ لا	أَبْصَٰرُهَا	خَٰشِعَةٌ	٩	يَقُولُونَ	أَءِنَّا
will palpitate,	8	Their eyes	humbled.	9	They say,	"Will we

لَمَرْدُودُونَ	فِى	الْحَافِرَةِ	١٠ ط	أَءِذَا	كُنَّا	عِظَٰمًا
indeed be returned	to	the former state?	10	What! When	we are	bones

نَّخِرَةً	١١ ط	قَالُوا۟	تِلْكَ	إِذًا	كَرَّةٌ	خَاسِرَةٌ	١٢
decayed?"	11	They say,	"This	then	(would be) a return	losing."	12

فَإِنَّمَا	هِىَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَٰحِدَةٌ	١٣ لا	فَإِذَا	هُم
Then only	it	(will be) a shout	single,	13	And behold!	They

بِالسَّاهِرَةِ	١٤ ط	هَلْ	أَتَىٰكَ	حَدِيثُ	مُوسَىٰٓ
(will be) awakened.	14	Has	(there) come to you	(the) story	(of) Musa?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,

2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,

3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,

4. And those who race each other in a race,

5. And those who arrange the matter. وقف لازم

6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,

7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,

8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate, وقف لازم

9. Their eyes humbled.

10. They say, "Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?

11. What! When we are decayed bones?" وقف لازم

12. They say, "Then that would be a losing return."

13. Then it will only be a single shout,

14. And behold! They will be awakened.

15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

١٥	اِذْ	نَادٰىهُ	رَبُّهٗ	بِالْوَادِ	الْمُقَدَّسِ	طُوًى	ج ١٦
15	When	called him	his Lord	in the valley	the sacred	(of) Tuwa,	16

اِذْهَبْ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِنَّهٗ	طَغٰى	ز ١٧	فَقُلْ	هَلْ
"Go	to	Firaun.	Indeed, he	(has) transgressed.	17	And say,	'Would

لَّكَ	اِلٰۤى	اَنْ	تَزَكّٰى	لا ١٨	وَاَهْدِيَكَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ
[for] you	[to]	[that]	purify yourself?	18	And I will guide you	to	your Lord

فَتَخْشٰى	ج ١٩	فَاَرٰىهُ	الْاٰيَةَ	الْكُبْرٰى	ز ٢٠
so you would fear.'"	19	Then he showed him	the sign	the great.	20

فَكَذَّبَ	وَعَصٰى	ز ٢١	ثُمَّ	اَدْبَرَ	يَسْعٰى	ز ٢٢
But he denied	and disobeyed.	21	Then	he turned his back,	striving,	22

فَحَشَرَ	فَنَادٰى	ز ٢٣	فَقَالَ	اَنَا	رَبُّكُمُ
And he gathered	and called out,	23	Then he said,	"I am	your Lord,

الْاَعْلٰى	ز ٢٤	فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ	نَكَالَ
the Most High."	24	So Allah seized him	(with) an exemplary punishment

الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَالْاُوْلٰى	ط ٢٥	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَعِبْرَةً
(for) the last	and the first.	25	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a lesson

لِّمَنْ	يَّخْشٰى ط	ع ٢٦	ءَاَنْتُمْ	اَشَدُّ	خَلْقًا	اَمِ	السَّمَآءُ ط
for whoever	fears.	26	Are you	a more difficult	creation	or	the heaven.

بَنٰىهَا	وقفة ٢٧	رَفَعَ	سَمْكَهَا	فَسَوّٰىهَا	لا ٢٨
He constructed it?	27	**He** raised	its ceiling	and proportioned it.	28

وَاَغْطَشَ	لَيْلَهَا	وَاَخْرَجَ	ضُحٰىهَا	ص ٢٩	وَالْاَرْضَ
And **He** darkened	its night	and brought out	its brightness.	29	And the earth

بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	دَحٰىهَا	ط ٣٠	اَخْرَجَ	مِنْهَا	مَآءَهَا
after	that	**He** spread it.	30	**He** brought forth	from it,	its water

وَمَرْعٰىهَا	ص ٣١	وَالْجِبَالَ	اَرْسٰىهَا	لا ٣٢
and its pasture,	31	And the mountains,	**He** made them firm,	32

مَتَاعًا	لَّكُمْ	وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ	ط ٣٣	فَاِذَا	جَآءَتِ
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	33	But when	comes

الطَّآمَّةُ	الْكُبْرٰى	ز ٣٤	يَوْمَ	يَتَذَكَّرُ	الْاِنْسَانُ
the Overwhelming Calamity	the great,	34	(The) Day	will remember	man

وقف غفران

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,

17. "Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

18. And say, 'Would you purify yourself (from sin)?

19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (**Him**).'"

20. Then he showed him the great sign.

21. But he denied and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned his back, striving,

23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,

24. Then he said, "I am your Lord, Most High."

25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.

26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).

ع ١ ٢٦ ٣

27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? **He** constructed it.

28. **He** raised its ceiling and proportioned it.

29. And **He** darkened its night and brought out its brightness.

30. And after that **He** spread the earth.

31. **He** brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,

32. And the mountains, **He** made them firm,

33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.

34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,

35. The Day when man will remember

مَا	سَعٰى	لا ٣٥	وَبُرِّزَتِ	الْجَحِيْمُ	لِمَنْ
what	he strove (for),	35	And will be made manifest	the Hellfire	to (him) who

يَّرٰى	٣٦	فَاَمَّا	مَنْ	طَغٰى	لا ٣٧	وَاٰثَرَ
sees,	36	Then as for	(him) who	transgressed,	37	And preferred

الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	لا ٣٨	فَاِنَّ	الْجَحِيْمَ	هِيَ	الْمَاْوٰى
the life	(of) the world,	38	Then indeed,	the Hellfire,	it	(is) the refuge.

ط ٣٩	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ	رَبِّهٖ	وَنَهَى
39	But as for	(him) who	feared	standing	(before) his Lord,	and restrained

النَّفْسَ	عَنِ	الْهَوٰى	لا ٤٠	فَاِنَّ	الْجَنَّةَ	هِيَ	الْمَاْوٰى
his soul	from	the vain desires,	40	Then indeed,	Paradise -	it (is)	the refuge.

ط ٤١	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	اَيَّانَ	مُرْسٰىهَا	ط ٤٢	فِيْمَ
41	They ask you	about	the Hour,	when	(is) its arrival?	42	In what

اَنْتَ	مِنْ	ذِكْرٰىهَا	ط ٤٣	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	مُنْتَهٰىهَا	ط ٤٤
(are) you	[of]	(to) mention it?	43	To	your Lord	(is) its finality.	44

اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُنْذِرُ	مَنْ	يَّخْشٰىهَا	ط ٤٥	كَاَنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَ
Only	you	(are) a warner	(for him) who	fears it.	45	As though they,	(the) Day

يَرَوْنَهَا	لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوْٓا	اِلَّا	عَشِيَّةً	اَوْ	ضُحٰىهَا	ع ٤٦
they see it,	not	they had remained	except	an evening	or	a morning thereof.	46

اٰيَاتُهَا ٤٢ ٨٠ سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤ رُكُوْعُهَا ١

Surah Abasa

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

عَبَسَ	وَتَوَلّٰٓى	لا ١	اَنْ	جَآءَهُ	الْاَعْمٰى	ط ٢
He frowned	and turned away,	1	Because	came to him	the blind man.	2

وَمَا	يُدْرِيْكَ	لَعَلَّهٗ	يَزَّكّٰٓى	لا ٣	اَوْ
But what	would make you know	that he might	purify himself,	3	Or

يَذَّكَّرُ	فَتَنْفَعَهُ	الذِّكْرٰى	ط ٤	اَمَّا	مَنِ
be reminded	so would benefit him	the reminder?	4	As for	(him) who

اسْتَغْنٰى	لا ٥	فَاَنْتَ	لَهٗ	تَصَدّٰى	ط ٦
considers himself free from need,	5	So you	to him	give attention.	6

what he strove for,

36. And the Hellfire will be made manifest to him who sees,

37. Then as for him who transgressed,

38. And preferred the life of the world,

39. Then indeed, the Hellfire is (his) refuge.

40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,

41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.

42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?

43. In what (position) are you to mention it?

44. To your Lord is its finality.

45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.

46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWS) frowned and turned away,

2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),

3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),

4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?

5. As for him who considers himself free from need,

6. To him you give attention.

وَمَا	عَلَيْكَ	أَلَّا	يَزَّكّٰى	٧ ط	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ
And not	upon you	that not	he purifies himself.	7	But as for	(he) who

جَآءَكَ	يَسْعٰى	٨ لا	وَهُوَ	يَخْشٰى	٩ لا	فَأَنْتَ	عَنْهُ
came to you	striving,	8	While he	fears,	9	But you	from him

تَلَهّٰى	١٠ ج	كَلَّآ	إِنَّهَا	تَذْكِرَةٌ	١١ ج	فَمَنْ
(are) distracted.	10	Nay!	Indeed, it	(is) a reminder,	11	So whosoever

شَآءَ	ذَكَرَهٗ	١٢	فِيْ	صُحُفٍ	مُّكَرَّمَةٍ	١٣ لا	مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ
wills	may remember it.	12	In	sheets	honored,	13	Exalted,

مُّطَهَّرَةٍ	١٤ لا	بِأَيْدِيْ	سَفَرَةٍ	١٥ لا	كِرَامٍ	بَرَرَةٍ	١٦ ط
purified,	14	In (the) hands	(of) scribes.	15	Noble,	dutiful.	16

قُتِلَ	الْإِنْسَانُ	مَآ	أَكْفَرَهٗ	١٧ ط	مِنْ	أَيِّ
Is destroyed	[the] man,	how	ungrateful is he!	17	From	what

شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهٗ	١٨ ط	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ ط	خَلَقَهٗ
thing	**He** created him?	18	From	a semen-drop	**He** created him,

فَقَدَّرَهٗ	١٩ لا	ثُمَّ	السَّبِيْلَ	يَسَّرَهٗ	٢٠ لا
then **He** proportioned him,	19	Then	the way,	**He** made easy for him,	20

ثُمَّ	أَمَاتَهٗ	فَأَقْبَرَهٗ	٢١ لا	ثُمَّ	إِذَا
Then	**He** causes him to die	and provides a grave for him,	21	Then	when

شَآءَ	أَنْشَرَهٗ	٢٢ ط	كَلَّا	لَمَّا	يَقْضِ	مَآ
He wills,	**He** will resurrect him.	22	Nay!	Not	he has accomplished	what

أَمَرَهٗ	٢٣ ط	فَلْيَنْظُرِ	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِلٰى	طَعَامِهٖ	٢٤ لا
He commanded him.	23	Then let look	the man	at	his food,	24

أَنَّا	صَبَبْنَا	الْمَآءَ	صَبًّا	٢٥ لا	ثُمَّ	شَقَقْنَا
That **We**	[**We**] poured	the water	(in) abundance,	25	Then	**We** cleaved

الْأَرْضَ	شَقًّا	٢٦ لا	فَأَنْبَتْنَا	فِيْهَا	حَبًّا	٢٧ لا
the earth	splitting,	26	Then **We** caused to grow	therein	grain,	27

وَّعِنَبًا	وَّقَضْبًا	٢٨ لا	وَّزَيْتُوْنًا	وَّنَخْلًا	٢٩ لا
And grapes	and green fodder,	28	And olive	and date-palms,	29

وَّحَدَآئِقَ	غُلْبًا	٣٠ لا	وَّفَاكِهَةً	وَّأَبًّا	٣١ لا
And gardens	(of) thick foliage,	30	And fruits	and grass,	31

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.

8. But as for he who came to you striving,

9. While he fears (Allah),

10. From him you are distracted.

11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,

12. So whosoever wills may remember it.

وقف النبي ﷺ

13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,

14. Exalted, purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),

16. Noble, dutiful.

17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!

18. From what thing did **He** create him?

19. From a semen-drop **He** created him, then **He** proportioned him,

20. Then **He** made the way easy for him,

21. Then **He** causes him to die and provides a grave for him,

22. Then when **He** wills, **He** will resurrect him.

23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what **He** commanded him.

24. Then let man look at his food,

25. (How) **We** poured down water in abundance,

26. Then **We** cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),

27. Then **We** caused the grain to grow therein,

28. And grapes and green fodder,

29. And olive and date-palms,

30. And gardens of thick foliage,

31. And fruits and grass,

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.
33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,
34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,
35. And his mother and his father,
36. And his wife and his children,
37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.
38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,
39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.
40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,
41. Darkness will cover them.
42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones. ع ١ ٤٢ ٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
1. When the sun is wrapped up,
2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster
3. And when the mountains are moved away,
4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;
5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,
6. And when the seas are made to overflow,
7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)
8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked
9. For what sin she was killed.
10. And when the pages

مَتَاعًا	لَّكُمْ	وَلِأَنْعَٰمِكُمْ	ط ۝٣٢	فَإِذَا	جَآءَتِ
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	32	But when	comes

ٱلصَّآخَّةُ	ز ۝٣٣	يَوْمَ	يَفِرُّ	ٱلْمَرْءُ	مِنْ	أَخِيهِ	لا ۝٣٤
the Deafening Blast,	33	(The) Day	will flee	a man	from	his brother,	34

وَأُمِّهِۦ	وَأَبِيهِ	لا ۝٣٥	وَصَٰحِبَتِهِۦ	وَبَنِيهِ	ط ۝٣٦
And his mother	and his father,	35	And his wife	and his children,	36

لِكُلِّ	ٱمْرِئٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	شَأْنٌ	يُغْنِيهِ	ط ۝٣٧
For every	man	among them	that Day	(will be) a matter	occupying him.	37

وُجُوهٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُّسْفِرَةٌ	لا ۝٣٨	ضَاحِكَةٌ	مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ	ج ۝٣٩
Faces,	that Day	(will be) bright,	38	Laughing,	rejoicing at good news.	39

وَوُجُوهٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَلَيْهَا	غَبَرَةٌ	لا ۝٤٠	تَرْهَقُهَا	قَتَرَةٌ
And faces,	that Day,	upon them	(will be) dust,	40	Will cover them	darkness.

ط ۝٤١	أُولَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	ٱلْكَفَرَةُ	ٱلْفَجَرَةُ	ع ۝٤٢
41	Those	[they]	(are) the disbelievers,	the wicked ones.	42

آياتها ٢٩ ٨١ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Takweer

بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

إِذَا	ٱلشَّمْسُ	كُوِّرَتْ	صلے ۝١	وَإِذَا	ٱلنُّجُومُ	ٱنكَدَرَتْ
When	the sun	is wrapped up,	1	And when	the stars	fall, losing their luster

صلے ۝٢	وَإِذَا	ٱلْجِبَالُ	سُيِّرَتْ	صلے ۝٣	وَإِذَا
2	And when	the mountains	are moved away,	3	And when

ٱلْعِشَارُ	عُطِّلَتْ	صلے ۝٤	وَإِذَا	ٱلْوُحُوشُ
the full-term she-camels	(are) left untended;	4	And when	the wild beasts

حُشِرَتْ	صلے ۝٥	وَإِذَا	ٱلْبِحَارُ	سُجِّرَتْ	صلے ۝٦	وَإِذَا
are gathered,	5	And when	the seas	are made to overflow,	6	And when

ٱلنُّفُوسُ	زُوِّجَتْ	صلے ۝٧	وَإِذَا	ٱلْمَوْءُۥدَةُ	سُئِلَتْ
the souls	are paired,	7	And when	the female infant buried alive	is asked

صلے ۝٨	بِأَيِّ	ذَنۢبٍ	قُتِلَتْ	ج ۝٩	وَإِذَا	ٱلصُّحُفُ
8	For what	sin	she was killed.	9	And when	the pages

نُشِرَتْ	١٠ ۖ	وَإِذَا	السَّمَآءُ	كُشِطَتْ	١١ ۖ	وَإِذَا
are laid open,	10	And when	the sky	is stripped away,	11	And when

الْجَحِيمُ	سُعِّرَتْ	١٢ ۖ	وَإِذَا	الْجَنَّةُ	أُزْلِفَتْ	١٣ ۖ
the Hellfire	is set ablaze,	12	And when	Paradise	is brought near,	13

عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ	مَّآ	أَحْضَرَتْ	١٤ ؕ	فَلَآ	أُقْسِمُ
Will know	a soul	what	it has brought.	14	But nay!	I swear

بِالْخُنَّسِ	١٥ ۙ	الْجَوَارِ	الْكُنَّسِ	١٦ ۙ
by the retreating planets,	15	Those that run	(and) disappear,	16

وَالَّيْلِ	إِذَا	عَسْعَسَ	١٧ ۙ	وَالصُّبْحِ	إِذَا	تَنَفَّسَ	١٨ ۙ
And the night	when	it departs,	17	And the dawn	when	it breathes	18

إِنَّهُ	لَقَوْلُ	رَسُولٍ	كَرِيمٍ	١٩ ۙ	ذِي قُوَّةٍ
Indeed, it	(is) surely a word	(of) a Messenger	noble,	19	Possessor of power,

عِندَ	ذِي الْعَرْشِ	مَكِينٍ	٢٠ ۙ	مُّطَاعٍ	ثَمَّ
with	(the) Owner of the Throne	secure,	20	One to be obeyed	and

أَمِينٍ	٢١ ؕ	وَمَا	صَاحِبُكُم	بِمَجْنُونٍ	٢٢ ۚ	وَلَقَدْ
trustworthy,	21	And not	(is) your companion	mad.	22	And certainly

رَآهُ	بِالْأُفُقِ	الْمُبِينِ	٢٣ ۚ	وَمَا	هُوَ	عَلَى	الْغَيْبِ
he saw him	in the horizon	the clear.	23	And not	he (is)	on	the unseen

بِضَنِينٍ	٢٤ ۚ	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِقَوْلِ	شَيْطَٰنٍ	رَّجِيمٍ	٢٥ ۙ
a withholder.	24	And not	it	(is the) word	(of) Shaitaan	accursed.	25

فَأَيْنَ	تَذْهَبُونَ	٢٦ ؕ	إِنْ	هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ
So where	are you going?	26	Not	it	(is) except	a reminder	to the worlds,

٢٧ ۙ	لِمَن	شَآءَ	مِنكُمْ	أَن	يَسْتَقِيمَ	٢٨ ؕ	وَمَا
27	For whoever	wills	among you	to	take a straight way.	28	And not

تَشَآءُونَ	إِلَّآ	أَن	يَشَآءَ اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَٰلَمِينَ	٢٩ ع
you will	except	that	Allah wills,	Lord	(of) the worlds.	29

اٰياتها ١٩ ٨٢ سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Infitar

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

are laid open,

11. And when the sky is stripped away,

12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,

13. And when Paradise is brought near,

14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).

15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,

16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,

17. And the night when it departs,

18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),

19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,

20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),

21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,

22. And your companion is not mad.

23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.

24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.

25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.

26. So where are you going?

27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,

ع ٢٩

28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.

29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,

2. And when the stars, scatter,

3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,

4. And when the graves are overturned,

5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.

6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,

7. **Who** created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?

8. In whatever form **He** willed, **He** assembled you.

9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.

10. And indeed, over you are guardians,

11. Noble, recording,

12. They know whatever you do.

13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.

15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,

16. And they will not be absent therefrom.

17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah. ع ١ ١٩ ٧

إِذَا	السَّمَآءُ	انْفَطَرَتْ	١ ۙ	وَإِذَا	الْكَوَاكِبُ	انْتَثَرَتْ
When	the sky	(is) cleft asunder,	1	And when	the stars	scatter,

٢ ۙ	وَإِذَا	الْبِحَارُ	فُجِّرَتْ	٣ ۙ	وَإِذَا
2	And when	the seas	are made to gush forth,	3	And when

الْقُبُورُ	بُعْثِرَتْ	٤ ۙ	عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ	مَّا	قَدَّمَتْ
the graves	are overturned,	4	Will know	a soul	what	it has sent forth

وَأَخَّرَتْ	٥ ط	يَآأَيُّهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	مَا	غَرَّكَ
and left behind.	5	O	man!	What	has deceived you

بِرَبِّكَ	الْكَرِيمِ	٦ ۙ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكَ
concerning your Lord	the Most Noble,	6	**Who**	created you,

فَسَوّٰكَ	فَعَدَلَكَ	٧ ۙ	فِيٓ	أَيِّ	صُورَةٍ	مَّا
then fashioned you	then balanced you?	7	In	whatever	form	what

شَآءَ	رَكَّبَكَ	٨ ط	كَلَّا	بَلْ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	بِالدِّينِ
He willed,	**He** assembled you.	8	Nay!	But	you deny	the Judgment.

٩ ۙ	وَإِنَّ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَحٰفِظِينَ	١٠ ۙ	كِرَامًا	كَاتِبِينَ
9	And indeed,	over you	(are) surely guardians,	10	Noble	recording,

١١ ۙ	يَعْلَمُونَ	مَا	تَفْعَلُونَ	١٢	إِنَّ	الْأَبْرَارَ
11	They know	whatever	you do.	12	Indeed,	the righteous

لَفِي	نَعِيمٍ	١٣ ج	وَإِنَّ	الْفُجَّارَ	لَفِي	جَحِيمٍ
(will be) surely in	bliss,	13	And indeed,	the wicked	(will be) surely in	Hellfire.

١٤ صلے ج	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	يَوْمَ	الدِّينِ	١٥	وَمَا
14	They will burn (in) it	(on the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	15	And not

هُمْ	عَنْهَا	بِغَآئِبِينَ	١٦ ط	وَمَآ	أَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
they	from it	(will be) absent.	16	And what	can make you know	what

يَوْمُ	الدِّينِ	١٧ ۙ	ثُمَّ	مَآ	أَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	17	Then,	what	can make you know	what

يَوْمُ	الدِّينِ	١٨ ط	يَوْمَ	لَا	تَمْلِكُ	نَفْسٌ
(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	18	(The) Day	not	will have power	a soul

لِّنَفْسٍ	شَيْـًٔا ط	وَالْأَمْرُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلّٰهِ	١٩ ع
for a soul	anything,	and the Command	that Day	(will be) with Allah.	19

اٰياتها ٣٦ ٨٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Mutaffifeen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ	ۙ ١	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا	اكْتَالُوْا	عَلَى
Woe	to those who give less,	1	Those who	when	they take a measure	from

النَّاسِ	يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ	ۖ ٢	وَاِذَا	كَالُوْهُمْ	اَوْ
the people,	they take in full,	2	But when	they give by measure (to) them	or

وَّزَنُوْهُمْ	يُخْسِرُوْنَ	ۗ ٣	اَلَا	يَظُنُّ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَنَّهُمْ
they weigh (for) them	they give less.	3	Do not	think	those	that they

مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ	ۙ ٤	لِيَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	ۙ ٥	يَّوْمَ	يَقُوْمُ
(will be) resurrected,	4	For a Day	Great,	5	(The) Day	will stand

النَّاسُ	لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ۗ ٦	كَلَّآ	اِنَّ	كِتٰبَ
mankind	before (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	6	Nay!	Indeed,	(the) record

الْفُجَّارِ	لَفِيْ	سِجِّيْنٍ	ۗ ٧	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
(of) the wicked	(is) surely in	Sijjin.	7	And what	can make you know	what

سِجِّيْنٌ	ۗ ٨	كِتٰبٌ	مَّرْقُوْمٌ	ۗ ٩	وَيْلٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	ۙ ١٠
(is) Sijjin?	8	A book	written.	9	Woe	that Day	to the deniers,	10

الَّذِيْنَ	يُكَذِّبُوْنَ	بِيَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ	ۗ ١١	وَمَا	يُكَذِّبُ
Those who	deny	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment.	11	And not	can deny

بِهٖٓ	اِلَّا	كُلُّ	مُعْتَدٍ	اَثِيْمٍ	ۙ ١٢	اِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ
[of] it	except	every	transgressor	sinful.	12	When	are recited	to him

اٰيٰتُنَا	قَالَ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	ۗ ١٣	كَلَّا	بَلْ ۜ سكتة
Our Verses,	he says,	“Stories	(of) the former (people).”	13	Nay!	But,

رَانَ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	١٤
(the) stain has covered	[over]	their hearts	(for) what	they used to	earn.	14

كَلَّآ	اِنَّهُمْ	عَنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّمَحْجُوْبُوْنَ	ۗ ١٥	ثُمَّ
Nay!	Indeed, they	from	their Lord	that Day	surely will be partitioned.	15	Then

اِنَّهُمْ	لَصَالُوا	الْجَحِيْمِ	ۗ ١٦	ثُمَّ	يُقَالُ	هٰذَا
indeed, they	(surely) will burn	(in) the Hellfire.	16	Then	it will be said,	“This

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),

2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,

3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.

4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,

5. For a Great Day,

6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?

7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.

8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?

9. (It is) a written book.

10. Woe that Day to the deniers,

11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.

12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.

13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, “Stories of the former people.”

14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.

15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.

16. Then indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.

17. Then it will be said, “This

is what you used to deny.”

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyin*.

19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyun*?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of *Tasneem*,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, “Indeed, these have gone astray.”

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have

ٱلَّذِي (is) what	كُنتُم you used to	بِهِۦ [of it]	تُكَذِّبُونَ deny.”	ط ١٧ 17	كَلَّآ Nay!	إِنَّ Indeed,	كِتَٰبَ (the) record
ٱلْأَبْرَارِ (of) the righteous	لَفِي (will be) surely in	عِلِّيِّينَ Illiyin.	ط ١٨ 18	وَمَآ And what	أَدْرَىٰكَ can make you know		
مَا what	عِلِّيُّونَ (is) Illiyun?	ط ١٩ 19	كِتَٰبٌ A book	مَّرْقُومٌ written,	لا ٢٠ 20	يَشْهَدُهُ Witness it	ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ those brought near.
ط ٢١ 21	إِنَّ Indeed,	ٱلْأَبْرَارَ the righteous	لَفِي (will be) surely in	نَعِيمٍ bliss,	لا ٢٢ 22	عَلَى On	ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ thrones
يَنظُرُونَ observing.	لا ٢٣ 23	تَعْرِفُ You will recognize	فِي in	وُجُوهِهِمْ their faces	نَضْرَةَ (the) radiance	ٱلنَّعِيمِ (of) bliss.	
ج ٢٤ 24	يُسْقَوْنَ They will be given to drink	مِن of	رَّحِيقٍ a pure wine	مَّخْتُومٍ sealed,	لا ٢٥ 25	خِتَٰمُهُۥ Its seal	
مِسْكٌ ط (will be of) musk.	وَفِي And for	ذَٰلِكَ that	فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ let aspire	ٱلْمُتَنَٰفِسُونَ the aspirers.	ط ٢٦ 26		
وَمِزَاجُهُۥ And its mixture	مِن (is) of	تَسْنِيمٍ Tasneem,	لا ٢٧ 27	عَيْنًا A spring,	يَشْرَبُ will drink	بِهَا from it,	
ٱلْمُقَرَّبُونَ those brought near.	ط ٢٨ 28	إِنَّ Indeed,	ٱلَّذِينَ those who	أَجْرَمُوا۟ committed crimes	كَانُوا۟ used to	مِنَ at	
ٱلَّذِينَ those who	ءَامَنُوا۟ believed	يَضْحَكُونَ laugh.	صلے ٢٩ 29	وَإِذَا And when	مَرُّوا۟ they passed	بِهِمْ by them,	
يَتَغَامَزُونَ they winked at one another.	صلے ٣٠ 30	وَإِذَا And when	ٱنقَلَبُوٓا۟ they returned	إِلَىٰٓ to	أَهْلِهِمُ their people,		
ٱنقَلَبُوا۟ they would return	فَكِهِينَ jesting.	صلے ٣١ 31	وَإِذَا And when	رَأَوْهُمْ they saw them,	قَالُوٓا۟ they said,	إِنَّ “Indeed,	
هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ these	لَضَآلُّونَ surely have gone astray.”	لا ٣٢ 32	وَمَآ But not	أُرْسِلُوا۟ they had been sent	عَلَيْهِمْ over them		
حَٰفِظِينَ (as) guardians.	ط ٣٣ 33	فَٱلْيَوْمَ So today	ٱلَّذِينَ those who	ءَامَنُوا۟ believed -	مِنَ at	ٱلْكُفَّارِ the disbelievers	
يَضْحَكُونَ they will laugh,	لا ٣٤ 34	عَلَى On	ٱلْأَرَآئِكِ لا the thrones	يَنظُرُونَ observing.	ط ٣٥ 35	هَلْ Have (not)	

ثُوِّبَ	الْكُفَّارُ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	ع ٣٦
been rewarded	the disbelievers	(for) what	they used to	do?	36

ع ١ ٣٦ ٨

the disbelievers (not) been rewarded for what they used to do?

ايـاتها ٢٥ ٨٤ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Inshiqaq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِذَا	السَّمَآءُ	انْشَقَّتْ	لا ١	وَاَذِنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا
When	the sky	is split asunder,	1	And has listened	to its Lord

وَحُقَّتْ	لا ٢	وَاِذَا	الْاَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ	لا ٣
and was obligated,	2	And when	the earth	is spread,	3

وَاَلْقَتْ	مَا	فِيْهَا	وَتَخَلَّتْ	لا ٤	وَاَذِنَتْ
And has cast out	what	(is) in it	and becomes empty,	4	And has listened

لِرَبِّهَا	وَحُقَّتْ	ط ٥	يٰۤاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ	اِنَّكَ	كَادِحٌ
to its Lord	and was obligated.	5	O mankind!	Indeed, you	(are) laboring

اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	كَدْحًا	فَمُلٰقِيْهِ	ج ٦	فَاَمَّا
to	your Lord	(with) exertion	and you (will) meet **Him**.	6	Then as for

مَنْ	اُوْتِيَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	بِيَمِيْنِهٖ	لا ٧	فَسَوْفَ
(him) who	is given	his record	in his right (hand),	7	Then soon

يُحَاسَبُ	حِسَابًا	يَّسِيْرًا	لا ٨	وَّيَنْقَلِبُ	اِلٰۤى
his account will be taken	an account,	easy,	8	And he will return	to

اَهْلِهٖ	مَسْرُوْرًا	ط ٩	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	اُوْتِيَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	وَرَآءَ
his people	happily.	9	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record	behind

ظَهْرِهٖ	لا ١٠	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُوْا	ثُبُوْرًا	لا ١١	وَّيَصْلٰى
his back,	10	Then soon	he will call	(for) destruction,	11	And he will burn

سَعِيْرًا	ط ١٢	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	فِيْۤ	اَهْلِهٖ	مَسْرُوْرًا
(in) a Blaze.	12	Indeed, he	had been	among	his people	happy,

ط ١٣	اِنَّهٗ	ظَنَّ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّحُوْرَ	ج ١٤	بَلٰۤى ج
13	Indeed, he	(had) thought	that	never	he would return.	14	Yes!

اِنَّ	رَبَّهٗ	كَانَ	بِهٖ	بَصِيْرًا	ط ١٥	فَلَاۤ	اُقْسِمُ
Indeed,	his Lord	was	of him	All-Seer.	15	But nay!	I swear

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,
2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
3. And when the earth is spread,
4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,
5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet **Him**.
7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,
8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,
9. And he will return to his people in happiness.
10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,
11. Soon he will call for destruction,
12. And he will burn in a Blaze.
13. Indeed, he had been among his people happy,
14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).
15. Yes! Indeed, his Lord was always seeing him.
16. But nay! I swear

معانقة ١٧

بِالشَّفَقِ	لا ١٦	وَالَّيْلِ	وَمَا	وَسَقَ	لا ١٧
by the twilight glow,	16	And the night	and what	it envelops,	17

وَالْقَمَرِ	إِذَا	اتَّسَقَ	لا ١٨	لَتَرْكَبُنَّ	طَبَقًا	عَنْ
And the moon	when	it becomes full,	18	You will surely embark	(to) stage	from

طَبَقٍ	ط ١٩	فَمَا	لَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لا ٢٠	وَإِذَا
stage.	19	So what	(is) for them	not	they believe,	20	And when

قُرِئَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقُرْاٰنُ	لَا	يَسْجُدُوْنَ	السجدة ط ٢١	بَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ
is recited	to them	the Quran,	not	they prostrate?	21	Nay!	Those who

كَفَرُوْا	يُكَذِّبُوْنَ	ج ٢٢	وَاللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا
disbelieved	deny,	22	And Allah	(is) most knowing	of what

يُوْعُوْنَ	ج ٢٣	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	اَلِيْمٍ
they keep within themselves	23	so give them tidings	of a punishment	painful,

لا ٢٤	اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
24	Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds.

لَهُمْ	اَجْرٌ	غَيْرُ	مَمْنُوْنٍ	ع ٢٥
For them	(is) a reward	never	ending.	25

اٰیاتها ٢٢ ٨٥ سُوْرَةُ الْبُرُوْجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٧ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Buruj

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالسَّمَآءِ	ذَاتِ	الْبُرُوْجِ	لا ١	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْمَوْعُوْدِ
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	1	And the Day	Promised,

لا ٢	وَشَاهِدٍ	وَّمَشْهُوْدٍ	ط ٣	قُتِلَ
2	And (the) witness	and what is witnessed,	3	Destroyed were

اَصْحٰبُ	الْاُخْدُوْدِ	لا ٤	النَّارِ	ذَاتِ	الْوَقُوْدِ	لا ٥
(the) companions	(of) the pit,	4	(Of) the fire	full	(of) the fuel,	5

اِذْ	هُمْ	عَلَيْهَا	قُعُوْدٌ	لا ٦	وَّهُمْ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ
When	they	by it	(were) sitting,	6	And they	over	what	they were doing

بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	شُهُوْدٌ	ط ٧	وَمَا	نَقَمُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ
to the believers	witnesses.	7	And not	they resented	[of] them	except	that

by the twilight glow,

17. And the night and whatever it envelops,

18. And the moon when it becomes full,

19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.

20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,

السجدة ١٣

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?

22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,

23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.

24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,

١ ع ٢٥ ٩

25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,

2. And the Promised Day,

3. And the witness and what is witnessed,

4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,

5. Of the fire full of fuel,

6. When they sat by it,

7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.

8. And they resented them because

يُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَمِيْدِ	۸ لا	الَّذِيْ
they believed	in Allah	the All-Mighty,	the Praiseworthy,	8	The **One Who**,

لَهٗ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ
for **Him**	(is) the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth;	and Allah	on	every

شَیْءٍ	شَهِيْدٌ	۹ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	فَتَنُوا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
thing	(is) a Witness.	9	Indeed,	those who	persecuted	the believing men

وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ	يَتُوْبُوْا	فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابُ
and the believing women,	then	not	they repented,	then for them	(is the) punishment

جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابُ	الْحَرِيْقِ	۱۰ ؕ
(of) Hell	and for them	(is the) punishment	(of) the Burning Fire.	10

اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ
Indeed,	those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds,

لَهُمْ	جَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
for them	(will be) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it

الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْكَبِيْرُ	۱۱ ؕ	اِنَّ	بَطْشَ
the rivers.	That	(is) the success	the great.	11	Indeed,	(the) Grip

رَبِّكَ	لَشَدِيْدٌ	۱۲ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	يُبْدِئُ
(of) your Lord	(is) surely strong.	12	Indeed **He**,	**He**	originates

وَيُعِيْدُ	۱۳ ج	وَهُوَ	الْغَفُوْرُ	الْوَدُوْدُ	۱۴ لا
and repeats,	13	And **He**	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Loving,	14

ذُو الْعَرْشِ	الْمَجِيْدُ	۱۵ لا	فَعَّالٌ	لِّمَا	يُرِيْدُ	۱۶ ؕ
Owner (of) the Throne	the Glorious,	15	Doer	of what	**He** intends.	16

هَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيْثُ	الْجُنُوْدِ	۱۷ لا	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَثَمُوْدَ
Has	come to you	(the) story	(of) the hosts,	17	Firaun	and Thamud?

۱۸ ؕ	بَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فِيْ	تَكْذِيْبٍ	۱۹ لا	وَّاللّٰهُ
18	Nay!	Those who	disbelieve	(are) in	denial.	19	But Allah

مِنْ	وَّرَآئِهِمْ	مُّحِيْطٌ	۲۰ ج	بَلْ	هُوَ	قُرْاٰنٌ
from	behind them,	encompasses.	20	Nay!	It	(is) a Quran

مَّجِيْدٌ	۲۱ لا	فِيْ	لَوْحٍ	مَّحْفُوْظٍ	۲۲ ع
Glorious,	21	In	a Tablet,	Guarded.	22

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

ع ۲۲ ۱۰

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Guarded Tablet.

ایاتها ١٧ ٨٦ سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ رکوعها ١

Surah At-Tariq

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,

2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?

3. It is the piercing star!

4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.

5. So let man see from what he is created.

6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,

7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.

8. Indeed, **He** is Able to return him (to life).

9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,

10. Then he will not have any power or any helper.

11. And by the sky which returns (rain),

12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),

13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,

14. And it is not for amusement.

15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,

16. But **I** am planning a plan.

17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while. ع ١٧ ١١

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالسَّمَآءِ	وَالطَّارِقِ	ۙ ١	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
By the sky	and the night comer,	1	And what	can make you know	what

الطَّارِقُ	ۙ ٢	النَّجْمُ	الثَّاقِبُ	ۙ ٣	اِنْ	كُلُّ
the night comer (is)?	2	(It is) the star,	the piercing!	3	Not	(is) every

نَفْسٍ	لَّمَّا	عَلَيْهَا	حَافِظٌ	ط ٤	فَلْيَنْظُرِ	الْاِنْسَانُ	مِمَّ
soul	but	over it	(is) a protector.	4	So let see	man	from what

خُلِقَ	ط ٥	خُلِقَ	مِنْ	مَّآءٍ	دَافِقٍ	ۙ ٦
he is created.	5	He is created	from	a water,	ejected,	6

يَّخْرُجُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِ	الصُّلْبِ	وَالتَّرَآئِبِ	ط ٧	اِنَّهٗ	عَلٰى
Coming forth	from	between	the backbone	and the ribs.	7	Indeed, **He**	to

رَجْعِهٖ	لَقَادِرٌ	ط ٨	يَوْمَ	تُبْلَى	السَّرَآئِرُ	ۙ ٩
return him	(is) Able.	8	(The) Day	will be tested	the secrets,	9

فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَّلَا	نَاصِرٍ	ط ١٠	وَالسَّمَآءِ
Then not	(is) for him	any	power	and not	any helper.	10	By the sky

ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ	ۙ ١١	وَالْاَرْضِ	ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ	ۙ ١٢	اِنَّهٗ
which returns,	11	And the earth	which cracks open,	12	Indeed, it

لَقَوْلٌ	فَصْلٌ	ۙ ١٣	وَّمَا	هُوَ	بِالْهَزْلِ	ط ١٤
(is) surely a Word	decisive,	13	And not	it	(is) for amusement.	14

اِنَّهُمْ	يَكِيْدُوْنَ	كَيْدًا	ۙ ١٥	وَّاَكِيْدُ	كَيْدًا
Indeed, they	are plotting	a plot,	15	But **I** am planning	a plan.

ج ١٦	فَمَهِّلِ	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اَمْهِلْهُمْ	رُوَيْدًا	ع ١٧
16	So give respite	(to) the disbelievers.	Give respite to them -	little.	17

ایاتها ١٩ ٨٧ سُوْرَةُ الْاَعْلٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Ala

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

سَبِّحِ	اسْمَ	رَبِّكَ	الْأَعْلَى	لا (١)	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ
Glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most High,	1	The **One Who**	created,

فَسَوّٰى	صلى (٢)	وَالَّذِي	قَدَّرَ	فَهَدٰى	صلى (٣)
then proportioned,	2	And the **One Who**	measured	then guided,	3

وَالَّذِيٓ	أَخْرَجَ	الْمَرْعٰى	صلى (٤)	فَجَعَلَهٗ	غُثَآءً
And the **One Who**	brings forth	the pasture,	4	And then makes it	stubble,

أَحْوٰى	ط (٥)	سَنُقْرِئُكَ	فَلَا	تَنْسٰٓى	لا (٦)
dark.	5	**We** will make you recite	so not	you will forget,	6

إِلَّا	مَا	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	إِنَّهٗ	يَعْلَمُ	الْجَهْرَ	وَمَا
Except	what	Allah wills	Indeed, **He**	knows	the manifest	and what

يَخْفٰى	ط (٧)	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ	لِلْيُسْرٰى	صلے ج (٨)
is hidden.	7	And **We** will ease you	to the ease.	8

فَذَكِّرْ	إِنْ	نَّفَعَتِ	الذِّكْرٰى	ط (٩)	سَيَذَّكَّرُ
So remind,	if	benefits	the reminder.	9	He will pay heed -

مَنْ	يَّخْشٰى	لا (١٠)	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا	الْأَشْقَى	لا (١١)
(one) who	fears (Allah).	10	And will avoid it	the wretched one.	11

الَّذِي	يَصْلَى	النَّارَ	الْكُبْرٰى	ج (١٢)	ثُمَّ	لَا
The one who	will burn	(in) the Fire	[the] great.	12	Then	not

يَمُوتُ	فِيهَا	وَلَا	يَحْيٰى	ط (١٣)	قَدْ	أَفْلَحَ
he will die	therein	and not	will live.	13	Certainly,	has succeeded

مَنْ	تَزَكّٰى	لا (١٤)	وَذَكَرَ	اسْمَ	رَبِّهٖ
(one) who	purifies (himself),	14	And remembers	(the) name	(of) his Lord

فَصَلّٰى	ط (١٥)	بَلْ	تُؤْثِرُونَ	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا
and prays.	15	Nay!	You prefer	the life	(of) the world,

صلے (١٦)	وَالْآخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	وَّأَبْقٰى	ط (١٧)
16	While the Hereafter	(is) better	and everlasting.	17

إِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَفِي	الصُّحُفِ	الْأُولٰى
Indeed,	this	surely (is) in	the Scriptures	[the] former,

لا (١٨)	صُحُفِ	إِبْرٰهِيمَ	وَمُوسٰى	ع (١٩)
18	(The) Scriptures	(of) Ibrahim	and Musa.	19

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,

2. **Who** created, then proportioned,

3. And **Who** measured, then guided,

4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,

5. And then makes it dark stubble.

6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,

7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.

8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.

9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.

10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.

11. And the wretched one will avoid it.

12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.

13. In which he will neither die nor live.

14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,

15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.

16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,

17. While the Hereafter is better and everlasting.

18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,

ع ١٩ ١٢

19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

اٰياتها ٢٦ ۸۸ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٨ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Ghashiyah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the news of the Overwhelming (Event)?

2. (Some) faces that Day will be humbled,

3. Laboring, exhausted.

4. They will burn in an intensely hot Fire.

5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring.

6. They will have no food except from a bitter thorny plant,

7. Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.

8. (Other) faces that Day will be joyful.

9. With their effort (they are) satisfied,

10. In an elevated garden.

11. They will not hear therein vain talk.

12. Therein will be a flowing spring, وقف لازم

13. Therein will be thrones raised high,

14. And cups put in place,

15. And cushions lined up,

16. And carpets spread out.

17. Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created?

18. And at the sky, how it is raised?

19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?

20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

هَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيثُ	الْغَاشِيَةِ	ط (١)	وُجُوهٌ
Has	(there) come to you	(the) news	(of) the Overwhelming?	1	Faces

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	خَاشِعَةٌ	لا (٢)	عَامِلَةٌ	نَّاصِبَةٌ	لا (٣)
that Day	(will be) humbled,	2	Laboring,	exhausted.	3

تَصْلٰى	نَارًا	حَامِيَةً	لا (٤)	تُسْقٰى	مِنْ
They will burn	(in) a Fire	intensely hot.	4	They will be given to drink	from

عَيْنٍ	اٰنِيَةٍ	ط (٥)	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	طَعَامٌ	اِلَّا	مِنْ
a spring,	boiling.	5	Not is	for them	food	except	from

ضَرِيعٍ	لا (٦)	لَّا	يُسْمِنُ	وَلَا	يُغْنِي	مِنْ
a bitter thorny plant,	6	Not	it nourishes	and not	it avails	from

جُوعٍ	ط (٧)	وُجُوهٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	نَّاعِمَةٌ	لا (٨)	لِّسَعْيِهَا
hunger.	7	Faces	that Day	(will be) joyful.	8	With their effort

رَّاضِيَةٌ	لا (٩)	فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	لا (١٠)	لَّا	تَسْمَعُ
satisfied,	9	In	a garden	elevated.	10	Not	they will hear

فِيهَا	لَاغِيَةً	ط (١١)	فِيهَا	عَيْنٌ	جَارِيَةٌ	م (١٢)	فِيهَا
therein	vain talk.	11	Therein	(will be) a spring	flowing,	12	Therein

سُرُرٌ	مَّرْفُوعَةٌ	لا (١٣)	وَّاَكْوَابٌ	مَّوْضُوعَةٌ	لا (١٤)
(will be) thrones	raised high,	13	And cups	put in place,	14

وَّنَمَارِقُ	مَصْفُوفَةٌ	لا (١٥)	وَّزَرَابِيُّ	مَبْثُوثَةٌ	ط (١٦)	اَفَلَا
And cushions	lined up,	15	And carpets	spread out.	16	Then do not

يَنْظُرُونَ	اِلَى	الْاِبِلِ	كَيْفَ	خُلِقَتْ	وقفة (١٧)	وَاِلَى
they look	towards	the camels,	how	they are created?	17	And towards

السَّمَآءِ	كَيْفَ	رُفِعَتْ	وقفة (١٨)	وَاِلَى	الْجِبَالِ	كَيْفَ
the sky,	how	it is raised?	18	And towards	the mountains,	how

نُصِبَتْ	وقفة (١٩)	وَاِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	كَيْفَ	سُطِحَتْ	وقفة (٢٠)
they are fixed?	19	And towards	the earth,	how	it is spread out?	20

فَذَكِّرْ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُذَكِّرٌ	ط ٢١	لَسْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
So remind,	only	you	(are) a reminder.	21	You are not	over them

بِمُصَيْطِرٍ	لا ٢٢	اِلَّا	مَنْ	تَوَلّٰى	وَكَفَرَ	لا ٢٣
a controller,	22	But	whoever	turns away	and disbelieves,	23

فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللّٰهُ	الْعَذَابَ	الْاَكْبَرَ	ط ٢٤	اِنَّ	اِلَيْنَآ
Then Allah will punish him	(with) the punishment	greatest.	24	Indeed,	to Us

اِيَابَهُمْ	لا ٢٥	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا	حِسَابَهُمْ	ع ٢٦
(will be) their return,	25	Then	indeed,	upon Us	(is) their account.	26

ايَاتُهَا ٣٠ ٨٩ سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ رُكُوْعُهَا ١

Surah Al-Fajr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالْفَجْرِ	لا ١	وَلَيَالٍ	عَشْرٍ	لا ٢	وَّالشَّفْعِ	وَالْوَتْرِ
By the dawn,	1	And the nights	ten.	2	And the even	and the odd,

لا ٣	وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	يَسْرِ	ج ٤	هَلْ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ
3	And the night	when	it passes.	4	Is	in	that

قَسَمٌ	لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ	ط ٥	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ
(not) an oath	for those who understand?	5	Did not	you see	how

فَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	بِعَادٍ	صلے ٦	اِرَمَ	ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ
dealt	your Lord	with Aad,	6	Iram,	possessors (of) lofty pillars,

صلے ٧	الَّتِيْ	لَمْ	يُخْلَقْ	مِثْلُهَا	فِي
7	Which	not	had been created	like them	in

الْبِلَادِ	صلے ٨	وَثَمُوْدَ	الَّذِيْنَ	جَابُوا	الصَّخْرَ	بِالْوَادِ
the cities,	8	And Thamud,	who	carved out	the rocks	in the valley,

صلے ٩	وَفِرْعَوْنَ	ذِي الْاَوْتَادِ	صلے ١٠	الَّذِيْنَ	طَغَوْا
9	And Firaun,	owner of stakes?	10	Who	transgressed

فِي	الْبِلَادِ	صلے ١١	فَاَكْثَرُوْا	فِيْهَا	الْفَسَادَ	صلے ١٢
in	the lands,	11	And (made) much	therein	corruption.	12

فَصَبَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّكَ	سَوْطَ	عَذَابٍ	لا ج ١٣	اِنَّ
So poured	on them	your Lord	scourge	(of) punishment.	13	Indeed,

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.

22. You are not a controller over them,

23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

25. Indeed, to **Us** will be their return,

26. Then indeed, upon **Us** is (the taking) of their account.

ع ١ ٢٦ ١٣ النصف

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn,

2. And the ten nights,

3. And the even and the odd,

4. And the night when it passes.

5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?

6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,

7. Iram, possessors of lofty pillars,

8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,

9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,

10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?

11. Who transgressed in the lands,

12. And made therein much corruption.

13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.

14. Indeed,

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, "My Lord has honored me."

16. But when **He** tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, "My Lord has humiliated me."

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, "O I wish! I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter)."

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) **He** will punish.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) **He** will bind.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), "O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (**Him**).

29. So enter among **My** (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter **My** Paradise."

ع ١ ٣٠ ١٤

رَبَّكَ	لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ	١٤	فَأَمَّا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِذَا مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ
your Lord	(is) surely Ever Watchful.	14	And as for	man,	when	tries him

رَبُّهُ	فَأَكْرَمَهُ	وَنَعَّمَهُ	فَيَقُولُ	رَبِّي	أَكْرَمَنِ
his Lord	and is generous to him	and favors him,	he says,	"My Lord	has honored me."

١٥	وَأَمَّا	إِذَا مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ	فَقَدَرَ	عَلَيْهِ	رِزْقَهُ	فَيَقُولُ
15	But	when	**He** tries him	and restricts	for him	his provision,	then he says

رَبِّي	أَهَانَنِ	١٦	كَلَّا	بَل	لَّا	تُكْرِمُونَ	الْيَتِيمَ
"My Lord	(has) humiliated me."	16	Nay!	But	not	you honor	the orphan,

١٧	وَلَا	تَحَاضُّونَ	عَلَىٰ	طَعَامِ	الْمِسْكِينِ	١٨
17	And not	you feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.	18

وَتَأْكُلُونَ	التُّرَاثَ	أَكْلًا لَّمًّا	١٩	وَتُحِبُّونَ
And you consume	the inheritance	devouring altogether,	19	And you love

الْمَالَ	حُبًّا	جَمًّا	٢٠	كَلَّا	إِذَا	دُكَّتِ	الْأَرْضُ
wealth	(with) love	immense.	20	Nay!	When	is leveled	the earth,

دَكًّا دَكًّا	٢١	وَجَاءَ	رَبُّكَ	وَالْمَلَكُ
pounded and crushed,	21	And comes	your Lord	and the Angels,

صَفًّا صَفًّا	٢٢	وَجِيءَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	بِجَهَنَّمَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
rank upon rank,	22	And is brought,	that Day,	Hell.	That Day

يَتَذَكَّرُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	وَأَنَّىٰ	لَهُ	الذِّكْرَىٰ	٢٣
will remember	man,	but how	(will be) for him	the remembrance?	23

يَقُولُ	يَا لَيْتَنِي	قَدَّمْتُ	لِحَيَاتِي	٢٤	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّا
He will say,	"O I wish!	I had sent forth	for my life."	24	So that Day	not

يُعَذِّبُ	عَذَابَهُ	أَحَدٌ	٢٥	وَلَا	يُوثِقُ
will punish,	(as) **His** punishment	anyone.	25	And not	will bind

وَثَاقَهُ	أَحَدٌ	٢٦	يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ	الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ	٢٧
(as) **His** binding	anyone.	26	"O soul!	who is satisfied,	27

ارْجِعِي	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّكِ	رَاضِيَةً	مَّرْضِيَّةً	٢٨	فَادْخُلِي
Return	to	your Lord	well pleased,	and pleasing.	28	So enter

فِي	عِبَادِي	٢٩	وَادْخُلِي	جَنَّتِي	٣٠
among	**My** slaves,	29	And enter	**My** Paradise."	30

اٰیاتها ٢٠ ٩٠ سُوۡرَةُ الۡبَلَدِ مَكِّیَّةٌ ٣٥ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Balad

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِیۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لَاۤ	اُقۡسِمُ	بِهٰذَا	الۡبَلَدِ	ۙ ١	وَاَنۡتَ	حِلٌّۢ	بِهٰذَا	الۡبَلَدِ
Nay!	**I** swear	by this	city,	1	And you	(are) free (to dwell)	in this	city.

ۙ ٢	وَوَالِدٍ	وَّمَا	وَلَدَ	ۙ ٣	لَقَدۡ	خَلَقۡنَا
2	And the begetter	and what	he begot.	3	Certainly,	**We** have created

الۡاِنۡسَانَ	فِیۡ	كَبَدٍ	ؕ ٤	اَیَحۡسَبُ	اَنۡ	لَّنۡ	یَّقۡدِرَ
man	(to be) in	hardship.	4	Does he think	that	not	has power

عَلَیۡهِ	اَحَدٌ	ۘ ٥	یَقُوۡلُ	اَهۡلَكۡتُ	مَالًا	لُّبَدًا
over him	anyone?	5	He will say,	“I have squandered	wealth	abundant.”

وقف لازم

ؕ ٦	اَیَحۡسَبُ	اَنۡ	لَّمۡ	یَرَهٗۤ	اَحَدٌ	ؕ ٧	اَلَمۡ	نَجۡعَلۡ
6	Does he think	that	not	sees him	anyone?	7	Have not	**We** made

لَّهٗ	عَیۡنَیۡنِ	ۙ ٨	وَلِسَانًا	وَّشَفَتَیۡنِ	ۙ ٩	وَهَدَیۡنٰهُ
for him	two eyes?	8	And a tongue,	and two lips?	9	And shown him

النَّجۡدَیۡنِ	ۚ ١٠	فَلَا	اقۡتَحَمَ	الۡعَقَبَةَ	ۖ ١١	وَمَاۤ
the two ways?	10	But not	he has attempted	the steep path.	11	And what

اَدۡرٰىكَ	مَا	الۡعَقَبَةُ	ؕ ١٢	فَكُّ	رَقَبَةٍ
can make you know	what	the steep path (is)?	12	(It is) freeing	a neck,

ۙ ١٣	اَوۡ	اِطۡعٰمٌ	فِیۡ	یَوۡمٍ	ذِیۡ مَسۡغَبَةٍ	ۙ ١٤	یَّتِیۡمًا
13	Or	feeding	in	a day	of severe hunger.	14	An orphan

ذَا مَقۡرَبَةٍ	ۙ ١٥	اَوۡ	مِسۡكِیۡنًا	ذَا مَتۡرَبَةٍ	ؕ ١٦	ثُمَّ	كَانَ
of near relationship,	15	Or	a needy person	in misery,	16	Then	he is

مِنَ	الَّذِیۡنَ	اٰمَنُوۡا	وَتَوَاصَوۡا	بِالصَّبۡرِ	وَتَوَاصَوۡا
of	those who	believe	and enjoin (each other)	to patience,	and enjoin (each other)

بِالۡمَرۡحَمَةِ	ؕ ١٧	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصۡحٰبُ	الۡمَیۡمَنَةِ	ؕ ١٨
to compassion.	17	Those	(are the) companions	(of) the right (hand)	18

وَالَّذِیۡنَ	كَفَرُوۡا	بِاٰیٰتِنَا	هُمۡ	اَصۡحٰبُ
But those who	disbelieve	in **Our** Verses,	they	(are the) companions

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),

2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.

3. And the begetter and what he begot.

4. Certainly, **We** have created man to be in hardship.

5. Does he think that no one has power over him?

6. He will say, “I have squandered wealth in abundance,”

7. Does he think that no one sees him?

8. Have **We** not made for him two eyes?

9. And a tongue and two lips?

10. And shown him the two ways?

11. But he has not attempted the steep path.

12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?

13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),

14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)

15. An orphan of near relationship,

16. Or a needy person in misery,

17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin upon one another patience and enjoin upon one another compassion.

18. Those are the companions of the right.

19. But those who disbelieve in **Our** Verses, they are the companions of

the left.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in. ع ١ ٢٠ ١٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,

2. And the moon when it follows it,

3. And the day when it displays it,

4. And the night when it covers it,

5. And the heaven and **He Who** constructed it,

6. And the earth and **He Who** spread it,

7. And the soul and **He Who** proportioned it,

8. And **He** inspired it (to distinguish) its wickedness and its righteousness.

9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,

10. And indeed, he fails who burries it.

11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,

12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.

13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, “(It is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink.”

14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground). ع ١ ١٥

15. And **He** does not fear its consequences. ١٦

الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ	١٩	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَارٌ	مُّؤْصَدَةٌ	٢٠
(of) the left (hand).	19	Over them,	(will be the) Fire	closed in.	20

اٰيَاتُهَا ١٥ | ٩١ سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦ | رُكُوْعُهَا ١

Surah Ash-Shams

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالشَّمْسِ	وَضُحٰهَا	١	وَالْقَمَرِ	إِذَا	تَلٰهَا	٢
By the sun	and its brightness,	1	And the moon	when	it follows it,	2

وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذَا	جَلّٰهَا	٣	وَالَّيْلِ	إِذَا	يَغْشٰهَا	٤
And the day	when	it displays it,	3	And the night	when	it covers it,	4

وَالسَّمَآءِ	وَمَا	بَنٰهَا	٥	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا
And the heaven	and (**He**) **Who**	constructed it,	5	And the earth	and (**He**) **Who**

طَحٰهَا	٦	وَنَفْسٍ	وَّمَا	سَوّٰهَا	٧
spread it,	6	And (the) soul	and (**He**) **Who**	proportioned it,	7

فَأَلْهَمَهَا	فُجُوْرَهَا	وَتَقْوٰهَا	٨
And **He** inspired it	(to distinguish) its wickedness	and its righteousness	8

قَدْ	أَفْلَحَ	مَنْ	زَكّٰهَا	٩	وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ
Indeed,	he succeeds	who	purifies it,	9	And indeed,	he fails	who

دَسّٰهَا	١٠	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ	بِطَغْوٰهَا	١١
burries it.	10	Denied	Thamud	by their transgression,	11

إِذِ	انْبَعَثَ	أَشْقٰهَا	١٢	فَقَالَ
When	(was) sent forth	(the) most wicked of them.	12	But said

لَهُمْ	رَسُوْلُ	اللّٰهِ	نَاقَةَ	اللّٰهِ
to them	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah,	“(It is the) she-camel	(of) Allah

وَسُقْيٰهَا	١٣	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَعَقَرُوْهَا
and her drink.”	13	But they denied him,	and they hamstrung her.

فَدَمْدَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ	فَسَوّٰهَا
So destroyed	them	their Lord	for their sin	and leveled them.

١٤	وَلَا	يَخَافُ	عُقْبٰهَا	١٥
14	And not	**He** fears	its consequences.	15

اٰیاتها ۲۱ | ۹۲ سُوۡرَةُ الَّیۡلِ مَکِّیَّةٌ ۹ | رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Layl

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِیۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالَّیۡلِ	اِذَا	یَغۡشٰی	لا ١	وَالنَّهَارِ	اِذَا	تَجَلّٰی
By the night	when	it covers,	1	And the day	when	it shines in brightness,

لا ٢	وَمَا خَلَقَ	الذَّكَرَ	وَالۡاُنۡثٰۤی	لا ٣	اِنَّ
2	And **He Who** created	the male	and the female,	3	Indeed,

سَعۡیَكُمۡ	لَشَتّٰی	ط ٤	فَاَمَّا	مَنۡ	اَعۡطٰی	وَاتَّقٰی
your efforts	(are) surely diverse.	4	Then as for	(him) who	gives	and fears,

لا ٥	وَصَدَّقَ	بِالۡحُسۡنٰی	لا ٦	فَسَنُیَسِّرُهٗ	لِلۡیُسۡرٰی
5	And believes	in the best,	6	Then **We** will ease him	towards [the] ease.

ط ٧	وَاَمَّا	مَنۡۢ	بَخِلَ	وَاسۡتَغۡنٰی	لا ٨
7	But as for	(him) who	withholds	and considers himself free from need,	8

وَكَذَّبَ	بِالۡحُسۡنٰی	لا ٩	فَسَنُیَسِّرُهٗ	لِلۡعُسۡرٰی
And denies	the best,	9	Then **We** will ease him	towards [the] difficulty.

ط ١٠	وَمَا	یُغۡنِیۡ	عَنۡهُ	مَالُهٗۤ	اِذَا	تَرَدّٰی	ط ١١	اِنَّ
10	And not	will avail	him	his wealth	when	he falls.	11	Indeed,

عَلَیۡنَا	لَلۡهُدٰی	صلے ١٢	وَاِنَّ	لَنَا	لَلۡاٰخِرَةَ
upon **Us**	(is) the guidance.	12	And indeed,	for **Us**	(is) the Hereafter

وَالۡاُوۡلٰی	١٣	فَاَنۡذَرۡتُكُمۡ	نَارًا	تَلَظّٰی	ج ١٤	لَا
and the first (life).	13	So **I** warn you	(of) a Fire	blazing,	14	Not

یَصۡلٰىهَاۤ	اِلَّا	الۡاَشۡقَی	لا ١٥	الَّذِیۡ	كَذَّبَ
will burn (in) it	except	the most wretched,	15	The one who	denied

وَتَوَلّٰی	ط ١٦	وَسَیُجَنَّبُهَا	الۡاَتۡقَی	لا ١٧
and turned away.	16	But will be removed from it	the righteous,	17

الَّذِیۡ	یُؤۡتِیۡ	مَالَهٗ	یَتَزَكّٰی	ج ١٨	وَمَا
The one who	gives	his wealth	(to) purify himself,	18	And not

لِاَحَدٍ	عِنۡدَهٗ	مِنۡ	نِّعۡمَةٍ	تُجۡزٰۤی
for anyone	with him	any	favor	to be recompensed

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,
2. And the day when it shines in brightness,
3. And **He Who** created the male and the female,
4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.
5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)
6. And believes in the best,
7. Then **We** will ease him towards ease.
8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),
9. And denies the best,
10. Then **We** will ease him towards difficulty.
11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.
12. Indeed, upon **Us** is the guidance.
13. And indeed, for **Us** is the Hereafter and the first (life).
14. So **I** warn you of a blazing Fire,
15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,
16. The one who denied and turned away.
17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,
18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,
19. And not as recompense for favors received,

20. Except seeking the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased. ١ ع ٢١ ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is **He** displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did **He** not find you an orphan and give (you) shelter?

7. And **He** found you lost, so **He** guided (you),

8. And **He** found you in need, so **He** made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for one who asks, do not repel (him), ١ ع ٢١ ١٨

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have **We** not expanded for you your breast?

2. And **We** removed

لا ⑲	اِلَّا	ابْتِغَآءَ	وَجْهِ	رَبِّهِ
19	Except	seeking	(the) Countenance	(of) his Lord,

الْاَعْلٰى	ج ⑳	وَلَسَوْفَ	يَرْضٰى	ع ㉑
the Most High.	20	And soon, surely	he will be pleased.	21

آیاتها ١١ ٩٣ سُورَةُ الضُّحٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١ ركوعها ١

Surah Adh-Dhuha

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالضُّحٰى	لا ①	وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	سَجٰى
By the morning brightness,	1	And the night	when	it covers with darkness,

لا ②	مَا	وَدَّعَكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	قَلٰى	ط ③
2	Not	has forsaken you	your Lord	and not	**He** is displeased,	3

وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ	الْاُوْلٰى	ط ④	وَلَسَوْفَ
And surely the Hereafter	(is) better	for you	than	the first.	4	And soon

يُعْطِيْكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضٰى	ط ⑤	اَلَمْ	يَجِدْكَ
will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	5	Did not	**He** find you

يَتِيْمًا	فَاٰوٰى	ص ⑥	وَوَجَدَكَ	ضَآلًّا	فَهَدٰى
an orphan	and give shelter?	6	And **He** found you	lost,	so **He** guided,

ص ⑦	وَوَجَدَكَ	عَآئِلًا	فَاَغْنٰى	ط ⑧	فَاَمَّا
7	And **He** found you	in need,	so **He** made self-sufficient.	8	So as for

الْيَتِيْمَ	فَلَا	تَقْهَرْ	ط ⑨	وَاَمَّا	السَّآئِلَ	فَلَا
the orphan,	then (do) not	oppress,	9	And as for	one who asks,	then (do) not

تَنْهَرْ	ط ⑩	وَاَمَّا	بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	فَحَدِّثْ	ع ⑪
repel,	10	But as for	(the) Favor	(of) your Lord	narrate.	11

آیاتها ٨ ٩٤ سُورَةُ اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Ash-Sharh

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ	نَشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ	لا ①	وَوَضَعْنَا
Have not	**We** expanded	for you	your breast?	1	And **We** removed

عَنكَ	وِزْرَكَ	لا ٢	الَّذِىٓ	أَنقَضَ	ظَهْرَكَ	لا ٣
from you	your burden	2	Which	weighed upon	your back,	3

وَرَفَعْنَا	لَكَ	ذِكْرَكَ	ط ٤	فَإِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ
And **We** raised high	for you	your reputation	4	So indeed,	with	the hardship

يُسْرًا	لا ٥	إِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ	يُسْرًا	ط ٦	فَإِذَا
(is) ease.	5	Indeed,	with	the hardship	(is) ease.	6	So when

فَرَغْتَ	فَانصَبْ	لا ٧	وَإِلَىٰ	رَبِّكَ	فَارْغَب	ع ٨
you have finished	then labor hard.	7	And to	your Lord	turn your attention.	8

اٰياتها ٨ ٩٥ سُورَةُ التِّينِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Teen

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالتِّينِ	وَالزَّيْتُونِ	لا ١	وَطُورِ	سِينِينَ	لا ٢	وَهَٰذَا
By the fig,	and the olive,	1	And (the) Mount	Sinai,	2	And this

الْبَلَدِ	الْأَمِينِ	لا ٣	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنسَانَ	فِىٓ	أَحْسَنِ
[the] city,	[the] secure,	3	Indeed,	**We** created	man	in	(the) best

تَقْوِيمٍ	ز ٤	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنَٰهُ	أَسْفَلَ	سَٰفِلِينَ	لا ٥
mould.	4	Then	**We** returned him	(to the) lowest	(of the) low,	5

إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	فَلَهُمْ	أَجْرٌ
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	then for them	(is a) reward

غَيْرُ مَمْنُونٍ	ط ٦	فَمَا	يُكَذِّبُكَ	بَعْدُ	بِالدِّينِ
never ending.	6	Then what	causes you to deny	after (this)	the judgment?

ط ٧	أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ	بِأَحْكَمِ	الْحَٰكِمِينَ	ع ٨
7	Is not	Allah	(the) Most Just	(of) the Judges?	8

اٰياتها ١٩ ٩٦ سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Alaq

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اقْرَأْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الَّذِى	خَلَقَ	ج ١	خَلَقَ
Read	in (the) name	(of) your Lord	**the One Who**	created -	1	**He** created

from you your burden,

3. Which weighed upon your back,

4. And raised high for you your reputation.

5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.

6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.

ع ٨ ١ ١٩ 7. So when you have finished (your duties), then labor hard (to worship Allah).

8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,

2. And the Mount Sinai,

3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),

4. Indeed, **We** created man in the best of mould.

5. Then **We** returned him to the lowest of the low,

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.

ع ٨ ١ ٢٠ 7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?

8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord **Who** created,

2. **He** created

man from a clinging substance.

3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,

4. **Who** taught by the pen,

5. Taught man what he knew not.

6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

9. Have you seen the one who forbids

10. A slave when he prays?

11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,

12. Or enjoins righteousness?

13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?

14. Does he not know that Allah sees?

15. Nay! If he does not desist, **We** will surely drag him by the forelock,

16. A lying and sinful forelock.

17. Then let him call his associates,

18. **We** will call the Angels of Hell.

19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah). السجدة ع ١٩ ٢١

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have revealed it in the Night of Power.

2. And what

الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	عَلَقٍ	ج ٢	اِقْرَاْ	وَرَبُّكَ
man	from	a clinging substance.	2	Read,	and your Lord

الْاَكْرَمُ	لا ٣	الَّذِيْ	عَلَّمَ	بِالْقَلَمِ	لا ٤	عَلَّمَ
(is) the Most Generous,	3	The **One Who**	taught	by the pen,	4	Taught

الْاِنْسَانَ	مَا	لَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	ط ٥	كَلَّآ	اِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	لَيَطْغٰٓى
man	what	not	he knew.	5	Nay!	Indeed,	man	surely transgresses,

لا ٦	اَنْ	رَّاٰهُ	اسْتَغْنٰى	ط ٧	اِنَّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ
6	That	he sees himself	self-sufficient.	7	Indeed,	to	your Lord

الرُّجْعٰى	ط ٨	اَرَءَيْتَ	الَّذِيْ	يَنْهٰى	لا ٩	عَبْدًا	اِذَا
(is) the return.	8	Have you seen	the one who	forbids	9	A slave	when

صَلّٰى	ط ١٠	اَرَءَيْتَ	اِنْ	كَانَ	عَلَى	الْهُدٰٓى	لا ١١	اَوْ
he prays?	10	Have you seen	if	he is	upon	[the] guidance,	11	Or

اَمَرَ	بِالتَّقْوٰى	ط ١٢	اَرَءَيْتَ	اِنْ	كَذَّبَ
he enjoins	[of the] righteousness?	12	Have you seen	if	he denies

وَتَوَلّٰى	ط ١٣	اَلَمْ	يَعْلَمْ	بِاَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَرٰى	ط ١٤	كَلَّا	لَئِنْ
and turns away?	13	Does not	he know	that	Allah	sees?	14	Nay!	If

لَّمْ	يَنْتَهِ لا	لَنَسْفَعًا	بِالنَّاصِيَةِ	لا ١٥	نَاصِيَةٍ
not	he desists,	surely **We** will drag him	by the forelock,	15	A forelock

كَاذِبَةٍ	خَاطِئَةٍ	ج ١٦	فَلْيَدْعُ	نَادِيَهٗ	لا ١٧
lying,	sinful.	16	Then let him call	his associates,	17

سَنَدْعُ	الزَّبَانِيَةَ	لا ١٨	كَلَّا ط	لَا
We will call	the Angels of Hell.	18	Nay!	(Do) not

تُطِعْهُ	وَاسْجُدْ	وَاقْتَرِبْ	السجدة ع ١٩
obey him.	But prostrate	and draw near (to Allah).	19

اٰيَاتُهَا ٤ ٩٧ سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ رُكُوْعُهَا ١

Surah Al-Qadr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	فِيْ	لَيْلَةِ	الْقَدْرِ	صلے ١	وَمَآ
Indeed, **We**	revealed it	in	(the) Night	(of) Power.	1	And what

أَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	لَيْلَةُ	الْقَدْرِ	ط (٢)	لَيْلَةُ	الْقَدْرِ ۙ
can make you know	what	(the) Night	(of) Power (is)?	2	(The) Night	(of) Power

خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	أَلْفِ	شَهْرٍ	ط (٣)	تَنَزَّلُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
(is) better	than	a thousand	month(s).	3	Descend	the Angels

وَالرُّوحُ	فِيهَا	بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	أَمْرٍ
and the Spirit	therein,	by (the) permission	(of) their Lord,	for	every	affair,

ۙ (٤)	سَلٰمٌ ۛ	هِيَ	حَتّٰى	مَطْلَعِ	الْفَجْرِ	ع (٥)
4	Peace	it (is)	until	(the) emergence	(of) the dawn.	5

١ ع ٢٢

آيَاتُهَا ٨ ٩٨ سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠ رُكُوعُهَا ١

Surah Al-Bayyinah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لَمْ	يَكُنِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	أَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
Not	were	those who	disbelieved	from	(the) People of the Book

وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	مُنْفَكِّينَ	حَتّٰى	تَأْتِيَهُمُ	الْبَيِّنَةُ
and the polytheists,	to be abandoned	until	(there) comes to them	the clear evidence,

ۙ (١)	رَسُولٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	يَتْلُوا	صُحُفًا	مُّطَهَّرَةً	ۙ (٢)	فِيهَا
1	A Messenger	from	Allah,	reciting	pages	purified,	2	Wherein

كُتُبٌ	قَيِّمَةٌ	ط (٣)	وَمَا	تَفَرَّقَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
(are) writings	correct.	3	And not	became divided	those who	were given

الْكِتٰبَ	إِلَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْبَيِّنَةُ	ط (٤)
the Book,	until	after what	came (to) them	(of) the clear evidence.	4

وَمَآ	أُمِرُوٓا	إِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ
And not	they were commanded	except	to worship	Allah	(being) sincere	to **Him**

الدِّينَ ۙ	حُنَفَآءَ	وَيُقِيمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَذٰلِكَ
(in) the religion,	upright,	and to establish	the prayer,	and to give	the zakah.	And that

دِينُ	الْقَيِّمَةِ	ط (٥)	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	أَهْلِ
(is the) religion	the correct.	5	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve	from	(the) People

الْكِتٰبِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ	فِي	نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِينَ
(of) the Book	and the polytheists	(will be) in	(the) Fire	(of) Hell	abiding eternally

can make you know what the Night of Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,

5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,

3. Wherein are correct writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the *zakah*. And that is the correct religion.

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding eternally

therein. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with **Him**. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

ع ١ ٨ ٢٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, "What is (the matter) with it?"

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

ع ١ ٨ ٢٤

فِيهَا ؕ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمْ	شَرُّ	الْبَرِيَّةِ	٦ ؕ	إِنَّ
therein.	Those -	they	(are the) worst	(of) the creatures.	6	Indeed,

الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ ۙ	أُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمْ	خَيْرُ
those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	those -	they	(are the) best

الْبَرِيَّةِ	٧ ؕ	جَزَآؤُهُمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	جَنّٰتُ
(of) the creatures.	7	Their reward	(is) with	their Lord -	Gardens

عَدْنٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِينَ	فِيهَآ
(of) Eternity,	flow	from	underneath them	the rivers,	will abide	therein

أَبَدًا ؕ	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوا
forever.	Allah (will be) pleased	with them	and they (will be) pleased

عَنْهُ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	لِمَنْ	خَشِيَ	رَبَّهُ	٨ ع
with **Him**.	That	(is) for whoever	feared	his Lord.	8

آياتها ٨ ۝ ٩٩ سُورَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣ ۝ ركوعها ١

Surah Az-Zilzaal

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

إِذَا	زُلْزِلَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	زِلْزَالَهَا	١ ۙ	وَأَخْرَجَتِ	الْأَرْضُ
When	is shaken	the earth	(with) its earthquake,	1	And brings forth	the earth

أَثْقَالَهَا	٢ ۙ	وَقَالَ	الْإِنْسَانُ	مَا	لَهَا	٣ ۚ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
its burdens,	2	And says	man,	"What	(is) with it?"	3	That Day,

تُحَدِّثُ	أَخْبَارَهَا	٤ ۙ	بِأَنَّ	رَبَّكَ	أَوْحٰى	لَهَا	٥ ؕ
it will report	its news,	4	Because	your Lord	inspired	[to] it.	5

يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَصْدُرُ	النَّاسُ	أَشْتَاتًا ۙ	لِيُرَوْا
That Day	will proceed	the mankind	(in) scattered groups	to be shown

أَعْمَالَهُمْ	٦ ؕ	فَمَنْ	يَعْمَلْ	مِثْقَالَ
their deeds.	6	So whoever	does	(equal to the) weight

ذَرَّةٍ	خَيْرًا	يَرَهُ	٧ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَعْمَلْ
(of) an atom	good,	will see it,	7	And whoever	does

مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ	شَرًّا	يَرَهُ	٨ ع
(equal to the) weight	(of) an atom	evil,	will see it.	8

ایاتها ۱۱ ۱۰۰ سُوْرَةُ الْعٰدِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۴ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Aadiyat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ	ضَبْحًا	لا ①	فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ	قَدْحًا	لا ②
By the racers	panting,	1	And the producers of sparks,	striking	2

فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ	صُبْحًا	لا ③	فَاَثَرْنَ	بِهٖ	نَقْعًا	لا ④
And the chargers	(at) dawn,	3	Then raise	thereby	dust,	4

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ	جَمْعًا	لا ⑤	اِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ
Then penetrate thereby (in the) center	collectively	5	Indeed,	mankind,

لِرَبِّهٖ	لَكَنُوْدٌ	ج ⑥	وَاِنَّهٗ	عَلٰى	ذٰلِكَ
to his Lord,	(is) surely ungrateful.	6	And indeed, he	on	that

لَشَهِيْدٌ	ج ⑦	وَاِنَّهٗ	لِحُبِّ	الْخَيْرِ
surely (is) a witness,	7	And indeed he (is),	in (the) love	(of) wealth

لَشَدِيْدٌ	ط ⑧	اَفَلَا	يَعْلَمُ	اِذَا	بُعْثِرَ	مَا
(is) surely intense.	8	But does not	he know	when	will be scattered	what

فِي	الْقُبُوْرِ	لا ⑨	وَحُصِّلَ	مَا	فِي	الصُّدُوْرِ	لا ⑩
(is) in	the graves,	9	And is made apparent	what	(is) in	the breasts?	10

اِنَّ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّخَبِيْرٌ	ع ⑪
Indeed,	their Lord	about them,	that Day,	(is) surely All-Aware.	11

ع ۱ ۱۱ ۲۵

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,

2. And producers of sparks, striking,

3. And the chargers at dawn,

4. Then raise thereby dust,

5. Then penetrate thereby in the center collectively,

6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord.

7. And indeed, he is a witness to that.

8. And indeed he is, in the love of wealth, intense.

9. But does he not know that when what is in the graves will be scattered

10. And what is in the breasts is made apparent?

11. Indeed, that Day their Lord is All-Aware about them.

ایاتها ۱۱ ۱۰۱ سُوْرَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۰ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Qariah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلْقَارِعَةُ	لا ①	مَا	الْقَارِعَةُ	ج ②	وَمَآ
The Striking Calamity!	1	What	(is) the Striking Calamity?	2	And what

اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	الْقَارِعَةُ	ط ③	يَوْمَ	يَكُوْنُ
will make you know	what	(is) the Striking Calamity?	3	(The) Day	will be

النَّاسُ	كَالْفَرَاشِ	الْمَبْثُوْثِ	لا ④	وَتَكُوْنُ	الْجِبَالُ
the mankind	like moths,	scattered,	4	And will be	the mountains

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!

2. What is the Striking Calamity?

3. And what will make you know what is the Striking Calamity?

4. (It is) the Day on which mankind will be like scattered moths,

5. And the mountains will be

كَالْعِهْنِ	الْمَنفُوشِ	ط ٥	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ
like wool,	fluffed up.	5	Then as for	(him) whose	(are) heavy

مَوَازِينُهُ	لا ٦	فَهُوَ	فِي	عِيشَةٍ	رَّاضِيَةٍ	ط ٧	وَأَمَّا
his scales,	6	Then he	(will be) in	a life,	pleasant.	7	But as for

مَنْ	خَفَّتْ	مَوَازِينُهُ	لا ٨	فَأُمُّهُ	هَاوِيَةٌ	ط ٩
(him) whose	(are) light	his scales,	8	His abode	(will be the) Pit.	9

وَمَآ	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	هِيَهْ	ط ١٠	نَارٌ	حَامِيَةٌ	ع ١١
And what	will make you know	what	it is?	10	A Fire,	intensely hot.	11

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,

7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,

9. His abode will be the Pit.

10. And what will make you know what it is? ١ ع ١١ ٢٦

11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

آياتها ٨ ١٠٢ سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Takathur

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

أَلْهَاكُمُ	التَّكَاثُرُ	لا ١	حَتَّىٰ	زُرْتُمُ	الْمَقَابِرَ	ط ٢
Diverts you	the competition to increase	1	Until	you visit	the graves.	2

كَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	لا ٣	ثُمَّ	كَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	ط ٤
Nay!	Soon	you will know.	3	Then,	nay!	Soon	you will know.	4

كَلَّا	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عِلْمَ	الْيَقِينِ	ط ٥	لَتَرَوُنَّ
Nay!	If	you know	(with) a knowledge	(of) certainty.	5	Surely you will see

الْجَحِيمَ	لا ٦	ثُمَّ	لَتَرَوُنَّهَا	عَيْنَ	الْيَقِينِ	لا ٧
the Hellfire.	6	Then	surely you will see it	(with the) eye	(of) certainty.	7

ثُمَّ	لَتُسْأَلُنَّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَنِ	النَّعِيمِ	ع ٨
Then,	surely you will be asked	that Day	about	the pleasures.	8

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you

2. Until you visit the graves.

3. Nay! Soon you will know.

4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.

5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.

6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.

7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty. ١ ع ٨ ٢٧

8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

آياتها ٣ ١٠٣ سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Asr

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالْعَصْرِ	لا ١	إِنَّ	الْإِنسَانَ	لَفِي	خُسْرٍ	لا ٢
By the time,	1	Indeed,	mankind	(is) surely, in	loss,	2

إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,

2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,

3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالْحَقِّ ۙ	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ	ع ③
and enjoin (each other)	to the truth	and enjoin (each other)	to [the] patience.	3

آياتها ٩ ١٠٤ سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Humazah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	هُمَزَةٍ	لُّمَزَةِ	ۙ ①	الَّذِىْ	جَمَعَ	مَالًا
Woe	to every	slanderer	backbiter!	1	The one who	collects	wealth

وَّعَدَّدَهٗ	ۙ ②	يَحْسَبُ	اَنَّ	مَالَهٗٓ	اَخْلَدَهٗ	ج ③
and counts it.	2	Thinking	that	his wealth	will make him immortal	3

كَلَّا	لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ	فِى	الْحُطَمَةِ	ۖ ④	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ
Nay!	Surely he will be thrown	in	the Crusher.	4	And what	will make you know

مَا	الْحُطَمَةُ	ط ⑤	نَارُ	اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ	ۙ ⑥	الَّتِىْ
what	the Crusher (is)?	5	A Fire	kindled by Allah,	6	Which

تَطَّلِعُ	عَلَى	الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ	ط ⑦	اِنَّهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ
mounts up	to	the hearts.	7	Indeed, it	(will be) upon them

مُّؤْصَدَةٌ	ۙ ⑧	فِىْ	عَمَدٍ	مُّمَدَّدَةٍ	ع ⑨
closed over,	8	In	columns	extended.	9

آياتها ٥ ١٠٥ سُورَةُ الْفِيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Feel

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	بِاَصْحٰبِ	الْفِيْلِ
Have not	you seen	how	dealt	your Lord	with (the) Companions	(of the) Elephant?

ط ①	اَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْ	كَيْدَهُمْ	فِىْ تَضْلِيْلٍ	ۙ ②	وَّاَرْسَلَ
1	Did not	**He** make	their plan	go astray?	2	And **He** sent

عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيْرًا	اَبَابِيْلَ	ۙ ③	تَرْمِيْهِمْ	بِحِجَارَةٍ	مِّنْ
against them	birds	(in) flocks.	3	Striking them	with stones	of

سِجِّيْلٍ	صلے ④	فَجَعَلَهُمْ	كَعَصْفٍ	مَّاْكُوْلٍ	ع ⑤
baked clay.	4	Then **He** made them	like straw	eaten up.	5

ع ١ ٣ ٢٨ and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

ع ١ ٩ ٢٩ 8. Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

2. Did **He** not make their plan go astray?

3. And **He** sent against them birds in flock.

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

ع ١ ٥ ٣٠ 5. Then **He** made them like eaten up straw.

ایاتها ٤ ١٠٦ سُوۡرَةُ قُرَیۡشٍ مَّکِّیَّةٌ ٢٩ رکوعها ١

Surah Quraish

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of the Quraish,

2. For their familiarity with the journey of winter and summer,

3. So let them worship the Lord of this House,

4. The **One Who** feeds them against hunger and gives them security against fear.

ع ۱ ٤ ۳۱

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِیۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لِاِیۡلٰفِ	قُرَیۡشٍ	ۙ ①	اٖلٰفِهِمۡ
For (the) familiarity	(of the) Quraish,	1	Their familiarity

رِحۡلَةَ	الشِّتَآءِ	وَالصَّیۡفِ	ج ②
(with the) journey	(of) winter	and summer,	2

فَلۡیَعۡبُدُوۡا	رَبَّ	هٰذَا	الۡبَیۡتِ	لا ③
So let them worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	House,	3

الَّذِیۡۤ	اَطۡعَمَهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	جُوۡعٍ ۙ
The **One Who**	feeds them	[from]	(against) hunger

وَّاٰمَنَهُمۡ	مِّنۡ	خَوۡفٍ	ع ④
and gives them security	from	fear.	4

ایاتها ٧ ١٠٧ سُوۡرَةُ الۡمَاعُوۡنِ مَکِّیَّةٌ ١٧ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Maun

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the one who denies the Judgment?

2. Then that is the one who repulses the orphan,

3. And does not feel the urge to feed the poor.

4. So woe to those who pray,

5. Those who are neglectful of their prayers,

6. Those who make show of (their deeds).

7. And they deny small kindnesses!

ع ۱ ٧ ۳۲

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِیۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَرَءَیۡتَ	الَّذِیۡ	یُکَذِّبُ	بِالدِّیۡنِ	ط ①	فَذٰلِکَ
Have you seen	the one who	denies	the Judgment?	1	Then that

الَّذِیۡ	یَدُعُّ	الۡیَتِیۡمَ	لا ②	وَلَا
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	2	And (does) not

یَحُضُّ	عَلٰی	طَعَامِ	الۡمِسۡکِیۡنِ	ط ③	فَوَیۡلٌ
feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.	3	So woe

لِّلۡمُصَلِّیۡنَ	لا ④	الَّذِیۡنَ	هُمۡ	عَنۡ
to those who pray,	4	Those who	[they]	about

صَلَاتِهِمۡ	سَاهُوۡنَ	لا ⑤	الَّذِیۡنَ	هُمۡ
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	5	Those who	[they]

یُرَآءُوۡنَ	لا ⑥	وَیَمۡنَعُوۡنَ	الۡمَاعُوۡنَ	ع ⑦
make show.	6	And they deny	[the] small kindnesses.	7

ایاتها ۳ ۱۰۸ سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۵ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Kauthar

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِنَّآ	اَعْطَيْنٰكَ	الْكَوْثَرَ	ط ①	فَصَلِّ	لِرَبِّكَ
Indeed, **We**,	**We** have given you	Al-Kauthar,	1	So pray	to your Lord

وَانْحَرْ	ط ②	اِنَّ	شَانِئَكَ	هُوَ	الْاَبْتَرُ	ع ③
and sacrifice.	2	Indeed,	your enemy -	he (is)	the one cut off.	3

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise; the abundance)

2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

ع ۱ ۳۳ **3.** Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from everything good in this world and the Hereafter).

ایاتها ٦ ۱۰۹ سُوْرَةُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۸ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Kafirun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	لا ①	لَآ	اَعْبُدُ
Say,	“O disbelievers!	1	Not	I worship

مَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	لا ②	وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ
what	you worship.	2	And not	you

عٰبِدُوْنَ	مَآ	اَعْبُدُ	ج ③	وَلَآ
(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship	3	And not

اَنَا	عَابِدٌ	مَّا	عَبَدْتُّمْ	لا ④
I am	a worshipper	(of) what	you worship.	4

وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ	عٰبِدُوْنَ	مَآ	اَعْبُدُ
And not	you	(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship.

ط ⑤	لَكُمْ	دِيْنُكُمْ	وَلِيَ	دِيْنِ ع ⑥
5	For you	(is) your religion,	and for me	(is) my religion.” 6

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, “O disbelievers!

2. I do not worship what you worship.

3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.

4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.

5. Nor you are worshippers of what I worship.

ع ۱ ٦ ۳٤ **6.** For you is your religion, and for me is my religion.”

ایاتها ۳ ۱۱۰ سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۱۱٤ رکوعها ۱

Surah An-Nasr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِذَا	جَآءَ	نَصْرُ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْفَتْحُ	لا ①	وَرَاَيْتَ
When	comes	(the) Help	(of) Allah	and the Victory,	1	And you see

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Help of Allah and the Victory comes,

2. And you see

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify your Lord with his praises and ask **His** forgiveness. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "**He** is Allah, the **One**.

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

3. **He** begets not, nor is **He** begotten.

النَّاسَ	يَدۡخُلُوۡنَ	فِيۡ	دِيۡنِ	اللّٰهِ
the people	entering	into	(the) religion	(of) Allah

اَفۡوَاجًا	لا ②	فَسَبِّحۡ	بِحَمۡدِ	رَبِّكَ
(in) multitudes.	2	Then glorify	with (the) praises	(of) your Lord

وَاسۡتَغۡفِرۡهُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	تَوَّابًا	ع ③
and ask **His** forgiveness.	Indeed, **He**	is	Oft-Returning.	3

اٰياتها ٥ ﴿١١١ سُوۡرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦﴾ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Lahab

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

تَبَّتۡ	يَدَاۤ	اَبِيۡ لَهَبٍ	وَّتَبَّ	ط ①	مَاۤ
Perish	(the) hands	(of) Abu Lahab	and perish he.	1	Not

اَغۡنٰى	عَنۡهُ	مَالُهٗ	وَمَا	كَسَبَ
(will) avail	him	his wealth	and what	he earned.

ط ②	سَيَصۡلٰى	نَارًا	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ	صلے ③
2	He will be burnt	(in) a Fire	of Blazing Flames,	3

وَّامۡرَاَتُهٗ ؕ	حَمَّالَةَ	الۡحَطَبِ	ج ④	فِيۡ
And his wife,	(the) carrier	(of) firewood,	4	In

جِيۡدِهَا	حَبۡلٌ	مِّنۡ	مَّسَدٍ	ع ⑤
her neck	(will be) a rope	of	palm-fiber.	5

اٰياتها ٤ ﴿١١٢ سُوۡرَةُ الۡاِخۡلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢﴾ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Ikhlas

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

قُلۡ	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	اَحَدٌ	ج ①
Say,	"**He**	(is) Allah,	the **One**.	1

اَللّٰهُ	الصَّمَدُ	ج ②	لَمۡ
Allah,	the Eternal, the Absolute.	2	Not

يَلِدۡ ۙ	وَلَمۡ	يُوۡلَدۡ	لا ③
He begets	and not	**He** is begotten.	3

وَلَمۡ	يَكُنۡ	لَّهٗ	كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ	ع ٤
And not	is	for **Him**	any [one] equivalent.”	4

ع ١ ٤ ٣٧ **4.** And there is none equivalent to **Him**.”

اٰياتها ٥ ١١٣ سُوۡرَةُ الۡفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Falak

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

قُلۡ	اَعُوۡذُ	بِرَبِّ	الۡفَلَقِ	لا ١
Say,	“I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) the dawn,	1

1. Say, “I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

مِنۡ	شَرِّ	مَا	خَلَقَ	لا ٢	وَمِنۡ
From	(the) evil	(of) what	**He** created,	2	And from

2. From the evil of what **He** created,

شَرِّ	غَاسِقٍ	اِذَا	وَقَبَ	لا ٣	وَمِنۡ
(the) evil	(of) darkness	when	it spreads	3	And from

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads,

شَرِّ	النَّفّٰثٰتِ	فِي	الۡعُقَدِ	لا ٤
(the) evil	(of) the blowers	in	the knots,	4

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

وَمِنۡ	شَرِّ	حَاسِدٍ	اِذَا	حَسَدَ	ع ٥
And from	(the) evil	(of) an envier	when	he envies.”	5

ع ١ ٥ ٣٨ **5.** And from the evil of an envier when he envies.”

اٰياتها ٦ ١١٤ سُوۡرَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ ركوعها ١

Surah An-Nas

بِسۡمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحۡمٰنِ	الرَّحِيۡمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

قُلۡ	اَعُوۡذُ	بِرَبِّ	النَّاسِ	لا ١
Say,	“I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) mankind,	1

1. Say, “I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

مَلِكِ	النَّاسِ	لا ٢	اِلٰهِ	النَّاسِ
(The) King	(of) mankind,	2	(The) God	(of) mankind,

2. The King of mankind,

3. The God of mankind,

لا ٣	مِنۡ	شَرِّ	الۡوَسۡوَاسِ ۙ	الۡخَنَّاسِ
3	From	(the) evil	(of) the whisperer,	the one who withdraws,

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

صلے ٤	الَّذِيۡ	يُوَسۡوِسُ	فِيۡ	صُدُوۡرِ
4	The one who	whispers	in	(the) breasts

5. Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,

النَّاسِ	لا ٥	مِنَ	الۡجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	ع ٦
(of) mankind,	5	From	the jinn	and men.	6

ع ١ ٦ ٣٩ **6.** From jinn and men.